

# **DB2 Alphablox for UNIX and Windows v5.6**

## **Developer's Reference for the DHTML Client**

---



Note: Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in “Notices” on page 23.

**First edition (August 2004)**

This edition applies to version 5, release 6, of IBM DB2 Alphablox for UNIX and Windows V5.6 (product number 5724-J16) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

**Copyright © 1996 - 2004 Alphablox Corporation. All rights reserved.**

**© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1996, 2004. All rights reserved.**  
US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP  
Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

# Contents

## Developer's Reference for the DHTML Client

<b>Notices</b> .....	<b>23</b>
Trademarks .....	25
<b>Preface</b> .....	<b>27</b>
About This Book .....	28
Related Documents .....	29
Online Documentation User Interface .....	30
Document Conventions .....	32
Icons .....	32
Typography .....	32
Contacting IBM .....	32
Product Information .....	33
Comments on the Documentation .....	33
<b>Chapter 1</b>	
<b>Using This Reference</b> .....	<b>35</b>
Locating Blox Reference Information .....	36
Using the API Descriptions .....	36
Using the Javadoc .....	37
<b>Chapter 2</b>	
<b>Overview of Blox, Object Model, and UI Model</b> .....	<b>39</b>
Blox Categories .....	40
User Interface Blox .....	40
Data Blox .....	40
Analytic Infrastructure Blox .....	41
Blox UI Components .....	41
Business Logic Blox .....	42
FormBlox .....	42
Relational Reporting Blox .....	42
Blox Object Model .....	42
ContainerBlox—The Container for User Interface Blox .....	43
PresentBlox—A Single Blox with Nested User Interface Blox .....	43

Nested Blox .....	44
DataBlox—Access to Metadata and Result Sets .....	45
Metadata and Result Sets .....	46
Blox UI Model .....	49
Component .....	49
Events .....	54
Controller .....	55
Server-Side API and Client-Side API .....	55

## Chapter 3

### General Blox Reference Information .....57

Tips for Working with Blox .....	58
Working with Different Data Sources .....	58
Blox in a JSP File .....	59
Sample JSP File Containing Blox .....	59
Package and Tag Libraries Imports .....	60
Adding Content Type Character Set Declaration .....	61
Blox Creation Tags .....	62
<blox:header> Tag in the HTML <head> .....	62
Scriptlets Containing Blox APIs .....	62
How Scriptlets are Evaluated—Inside the Tag versus Outside the Tag .....	63
JavaScript Code Containing Blox APIs .....	64
HTML and JavaScript Elements .....	64
URL Attributes .....	64
Data Type Mappings .....	68
The <blox:display> Tag .....	69
The <blox:header> Tag .....	69
The <blox:session> Tag .....	70
Tags for Rendering to PDF .....	71
The <blox:logo> Tag .....	72
Exceptions .....	73

## Chapter 4

### Common Blox Reference .....75

Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category .....	76
Application and Session Properties .....	76
Blox Properties .....	76
Blox Qualifiers—Used for Nested Blox .....	77
Bookmark and Application State Properties and Methods .....	77
Server-side Event Filters and Listeners Methods .....	77
Client-Side APIs .....	78
Rendering Properties .....	78
Menubar Properties .....	78
Popped Out Properties .....	79

Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox .....	80
Methods Common to Multiple Blox .....	98

## Chapter 5

### Client-Side API Reference .....113

Client-Side API Overview .....	114
BloX Methods .....	114
BloXAPI .....	114
Events .....	114
Custom Events .....	115
Client Bean Registration using the BloX Header Tag .....	115
DHTML Client API Cross References .....	116
BloXAPI Methods .....	116
Client-Side Events .....	117
BloX JavaScript Object Methods .....	117
BloXAPI Reference .....	118
Client-Side Events Reference .....	125

## Chapter 6

### AdminBloX Reference ..... 127

AdminBloX Overview .....	128
The Application Object .....	129
The DataSource Object .....	129
The User Object .....	129
The Group Object .....	129
The Role Object .....	129
The Log Object .....	129
The Server Object .....	130
AdminBloX Example .....	130
AdminBloX JSP Custom Tag Syntax .....	131
Methods Cross References .....	133
AdminBloX Methods Cross References .....	133
Application Object Methods Cross References .....	133
DataSource Object Methods Cross References .....	134
Group Object Methods Cross References .....	134
Log Object Methods Cross References .....	134
Role Object Methods Cross References .....	135
Server Object Methods Cross References .....	135
User Object Methods Cross References .....	136
AdminBloX Methods .....	137
Application Object Methods .....	143
DataSource Object Methods .....	148
Group Object Methods .....	152
Log Object Methods .....	156

Role Object Methods .....	158
Server Object Methods .....	162
User Object Methods .....	174
Server Message Level .....	179

## Chapter 7

<b>BookmarksBlox Reference .....</b>	<b>181</b>
BookmarksBlox Overview .....	182
Bookmark Concepts and Features .....	182
What is a Bookmark? .....	183
Blox Default States vs. Initial Application State vs. Current Blox State . . . .	184
Custom Bookmark Properties .....	184
Bookmark Visibility .....	185
Blox Types and Binding .....	185
Bookmark Matchers and Bookmark Filters .....	186
Bookmark Events and Event Filters .....	188
Serialized Query and Textual Query .....	188
Textual Queries .....	189
Serialized Queries .....	189
Static Fields for the Bookmark Object .....	190
BookmarksBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax .....	192
BookmarksBlox Examples .....	193
Example 1: Getting a count of all bookmarks .....	193
Example 2: Getting the properties set for a Bookmark .....	193
Example 3: Getting a list of bookmarks that match the specified criteria . . . .	195
Example 4: Creating a bookmark using BookmarksBlox API .....	196
Example 5: Using server-side bookmarkLoad event filter .....	198
Example 6: Getting a bookmark's query when it is loaded .....	200
Properties and Methods Cross References .....	202
BookmarksBlox Properties and Methods Cross References .....	202
Bookmark Object Properties and Methods Cross References .....	202
BookmarkDescriptor Object Methods Cross References .....	204
BookmarkProperties Object Properties and Methods Cross References . . . .	204
BookmarkMatcher Objects Methods Cross References .....	205
BookmarkMatcherAll Methods. ....	205
BookmarkMatcherApplications Methods .....	206
BookmarkMatcherGroups Methods .....	206
BookmarkMatcherUsers Methods. ....	206
SerializedMDBQuery Class Diagram and Methods Cross References . . . .	206
SerializedTextualQuery Methods Cross References .....	207
BookmarksBlox Properties and Associated Methods .....	208
BookmarksBlox Methods .....	209
Bookmark Object Properties and Associated Methods .....	214
Bookmark Object Methods .....	219

BookmarkDescriptor Object Methods	226
BookmarkProperties Object Properties and Associated Methods	232
BookmarkProperties Methods	235
BookmarkMatcherAll Methods	242
BookmarkMatcherApplications Methods	245
BookmarkMatcherGroups Methods	247
BookmarkMatcherUsers Methods	248
EssbaseReportSpec Methods	250
SerializedMDBQuery Methods	253
SerializedMDBQuery.Axis Inner Class Methods	256
SerializedMDBQuery.Dimension Inner Class Methods	258
SerializedMDBQuery.Tuple Inner Class Methods	259
SerializedMDBQuery.Member Inner Class Methods	260
SerializedTextualQuery Methods	262

## Chapter 8

### ChartBlox Reference .....263

ChartBlox Overview	264
Graphical User Interface	264
Available Chart Types	264
Dial Charts	266
Chart Axes	266
Specifying Style	268
Font	268
Foreground	269
ChartBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax	271
ChartBlox Properties and Methods by Category	276
Chart Appearance Properties	276
Chart Data Properties	278
Chart Label Properties	279
Chart Popped Out Properties	280
Chart Output Method	281
Server-side Event Listener and Event Filter Methods	281
ChartBlox Properties and Associated Methods	282
ChartBlox Methods	349
Dial Charts Overview	352
Creating a Dial Chart	353
Dial Chart Components	354
<b>Dial</b>	<b>354</b>
Scale	356
<b>Sector</b>	<b>357</b>
<b>Needle</b>	<b>358</b>
Dial Chart Examples	359
Example 1: Specifying Sectors	359

Example 2: Specifying Needles and Scope . . . . .	361
Dial Chart Tag Reference . . . . .	363
<blox:dial> Tag Attributes . . . . .	363
<blox:needle> Tag Attributes . . . . .	364
<blox:scale> Tag Attributes . . . . .	365
<blox:sector> Tag Attributes . . . . .	367

## Chapter 9

### CommentsBlox Reference . . . . . 369

CommentsBlox Overview . . . . .	370
User Interface . . . . .	370
CommentsBlox Object Hierarchy and API . . . . .	371
CommentsBlox Events . . . . .	373
Database Operations and Permissions . . . . .	373
CommentsBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax . . . . .	374
CommentsBlox Examples . . . . .	377
Example 1: Enabling cell commenting . . . . .	377
Example 2: Specifying Field to Sort On and Sort Order . . . . .	378
Example 3: Accessing Cell Comments Using MDBResultSet . . . . .	378
Example 4: Adding a CommentAddedEvent Listener . . . . .	380
CommentsBlox Properties and Methods by Category . . . . .	383
CommentsBlox—Comment Collection . . . . .	383
CommentsBlox.Query Inner Class . . . . .	384
Comment Object . . . . .	384
CommentComparator Object . . . . .	385
CommentSet Object . . . . .	385
CommentSetAddress Object . . . . .	386
CommentsBlox Properties and Associated Methods . . . . .	387
CommentsBlox Methods . . . . .	391
CommentsBlox.Query Inner Class . . . . .	399
The Comment Object . . . . .	401
The CommentComparator Object . . . . .	405
The CommentSet Object . . . . .	408
The CommentSetAddress Object . . . . .	410

## Chapter 10

### ContainerBlox Reference . . . . . 413

ContainerBlox Overview . . . . .	414
ContainerBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax . . . . .	415
ContainerBlox Properties and Associated Methods . . . . .	416
ContainerBlox Methods . . . . .	422



**Chapter 11**

<b>DataBlox Reference</b> .....	<b>423</b>
DataBlox Overview .....	424
DataBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax .....	425
DataBlox Properties and Methods by Category .....	428
Data Appearance .....	428
Data Source .....	429
Data Manipulation .....	430
Server-side Event Filters and Listeners .....	431
Metadata .....	431
Metadata, Multidimensional Database .....	432
Metadata, Relational Database .....	433
Objects, Result Set and Metadata .....	434
Axis .....	434
AxisDimension .....	435
Cells .....	435
Column .....	436
Cube .....	436
Dimension .....	436
MDBMetaData .....	437
MDBResultSet .....	437
Member .....	437
MetaData .....	438
Property .....	438
RDBMetaData .....	438
RDBResultSet .....	439
ResultColumn .....	439
ResultSet .....	439
Table .....	439
Tuple .....	440
TupleMember .....	440
Result Set, Server-Side .....	441
Result Set, Server-Side—Multidimensional Database .....	441
Result Set, Server-Side—Relational Database .....	443
Writeback .....	443
Comments .....	444
Calculations .....	444
DataBlox Properties and Associated Methods .....	446
DataBlox Methods .....	503
Multidimensional Result Set Methods .....	527
Relational Result Set Methods .....	543
Multidimensional Metadata Methods .....	548
Relational Database Metadata Methods .....	561
Calculation Methods .....	567

Calculation Interface	568
CalcBinaryExpression Interface	570
CalcConstant Interface	571
CalcError Interface	572
CalcFunction Interface	572
CalcFunctionMultiDim Interface	573
CalcNotNumberFunction Interface	574
CalcOperand Interface	575
CalcScope Interface	575
CalcScopeItem Interface	576
CalcUnaryExpression Interface	576
CalcVariable Interface	577

## Chapter 12

<b>DataLayoutBlox Reference</b>	<b>579</b>
DataLayoutBlox Overview	580
Graphical User Interface	580
DataLayoutBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax	581
DataLayoutBlox Properties/Tag Attributes	583
DataLayoutBlox Methods	586

## Chapter 13

<b>Event Filter Objects</b>	<b>589</b>
Event Filter Objects Overview	590
Scenarios for Using Event Filters	590
Using Event Filters and Events	591
Place add/removeEventFilter Methods Inside Blox Custom Tags	592
A Complete drillDownEventFilter Example	592
Methods to Implement for Event Filters	594
BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods	602
BookmarkLoadEvent Methods	604
BookmarkRenameEvent Methods	606
BookmarkSaveEvent Methods	608
CollapseEvent Methods	610
DrillDownEvent Methods	613
DrillThroughEvent Methods	615
DrillUpEvent Methods	617
ExpandEvent Methods	618
HideOnlyEvent Methods	619
KeepOnlyEvent Methods	623
MemberSelectEvent Methods	625
PivotEvent Methods	627
QueryEvent Methods	630
RemoveOnlyEvent Methods	632

ShowAllEvent Methods .....	634
ShowOnlyEvent Methods .....	637
SwapAxisEvent Methods .....	639

## Chapter 14

<b>Event Listener Objects .....</b>	<b>641</b>
Event Listener Objects Overview .....	642
Scenarios for Using Event Listeners .....	642
Using Event Listeners .....	642
Event Listeners vs. Event Filters .....	644
Place addEventListener Method Inside Blox Custom Tags .....	645
A Complete drillDownEventListener Example .....	645
Methods to Implement for Event Listener Objects .....	646
BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods .....	655
BookmarkLoadEvent Methods .....	656
BookmarkRenameEvent Methods .....	657
BookmarkSaveEvent Methods .....	658
ChartPageEvent Methods .....	659
CollapseEvent Methods .....	660
DrillDownEvent Methods .....	662
DrillThroughEvent Methods .....	664
DrillUpEvent Methods .....	666
ExpandEvent Methods .....	667
HideOnlyEvent Methods .....	668
KeepOnlyEvent Methods .....	672
MemberSelectEvent Methods .....	674
PivotEvent Methods .....	676
QueryEvent Methods .....	679
RemoveOnlyEvent Methods .....	681
ShowAllEvent Methods .....	683
ShowOnlyEvent Methods .....	686
SwapAxisEvent Methods .....	688

## Chapter 15

<b>GridBlox Reference .....</b>	<b>689</b>
GridBlox Overview .....	690
GridBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax .....	691
GridBlox Properties and Methods By Category .....	697
Grid Appearance .....	697
Numeric Formatting .....	698
Cell Alerts .....	699
Drill to Relational Detail .....	699
Printing .....	699
Grid UI for Writeback and Comments .....	700

Popped Out Properties .....	700
server-side Event Filters and Listeners Methods .....	701
GridBlox Properties and Associated Methods .....	702
GridBlox Methods .....	752

## Chapter 16

<b>JDBCConnection Bean Reference .....</b>	<b>759</b>
JDBCConnection Bean Overview .....	760
JDBCConnection Bean JSP useBean Examples .....	760
JDBCConnection Bean Properties and Methods By Category .....	762
JDBCConnection Bean Properties and Associated Methods .....	763
JDBCConnection Bean Methods .....	765

## Chapter 17

<b>MemberFilterBlox Reference .....</b>	<b>767</b>
MemberFilterBlox Overview .....	768
MemberFilterBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax .....	769
MemberFilterBlox Examples .....	770
Example 1: Filtering Members for All Available Dimensions .....	770
Example 2: Filtering Members for Specified Dimensions Only .....	771
Example 3: Filtering Members for One Dimension Only .....	772
MemberFilterBlox Properties and Methods Cross-Reference Table .....	773
MemberFilterBlox Properties and Associated Methods .....	774
MemberFilterBlox Methods .....	778

## Chapter 18

<b>PageBlox Reference .....</b>	<b>781</b>
PageBlox Overview .....	782
PageBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax .....	783
PageBlox Properties and Methods by Category .....	785
Choice Lists .....	785
Panel Type and Appearance .....	785
PageBlox Properties and Associated Methods .....	786
PageBlox Methods .....	791

## Chapter 19

<b>PresentBlox Reference .....</b>	<b>793</b>
PresentBlox Overview .....	794
PresentBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax .....	795
PresentBlox Properties and Methods by Category .....	797
Data Area .....	797
Chart Appearance .....	797
Data Layout Appearance .....	798

Grid Appearance	798
Page Appearance	798
Menubar Appearance	798
Toolbar Appearance (Tag Attribute)	799
Popped Out Properties	799
Server-Side Event Filters and Listeners	799
PresentBlox Properties and Associated Methods	800
PresentBlox Methods	808

## Chapter 20

<b>RepositoryBlox Reference</b>	<b>813</b>
RepositoryBlox Overview	814
RepositoryBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax	815
RepositoryBlox Properties and Methods by Category	816
Applications and Application State	816
Groups	817
Users	817
Themes	817
General Objects	817
Session Management	818
HTML Fragment Conversion	818
RepositoryBlox Properties and Associated Methods	819
RepositoryBlox Methods	820

## Chapter 21

<b>StoredProceduresBlox Reference</b>	<b>843</b>
StoredProceduresBlox Overview	844
StoredProceduresBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax	846
StoredProceduresBlox Examples	847
Properties and Methods Cross Reference	852
StoredProceduresBlox	852
The StoredProcedure Object	853
The StoredProcedure.ResultSet Inner Class	853
The MetaData Object	853
The MetaData.Column Class	854
StoredProceduresBlox Properties and Associated Methods	856
StoredProceduresBlox Methods	860
MetaData Object Properties and Associated Methods	863
MetaData.Column Object Methods	865
StoredProcedure Object Properties and Associated Methods	869
StoredProcedure Object Methods	870
StoredProcedure.ResultSet Inner Class Methods	871

**Chapter 22**

<b>ToolbarBlox Reference</b> .....	<b>873</b>
ToolbarBlox Overview .....	874
Graphical User Interface .....	874
ToolbarBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax .....	875
ToolbarBlox Properties/Method by Category .....	877
Appearance .....	877
Contents .....	877
Event Filters and Listeners .....	877
ToolbarBlox Properties and Associated Methods .....	879
ToolbarBlox Methods .....	883

**Chapter 23**

<b>Blox Form Tag Reference</b> .....	<b>885</b>
FormBlox Overview .....	886
FormBlox Variations .....	886
Common FormBlox Properties and Attributes .....	887
FormBlox Events .....	888
The setChangedProperty Tag .....	888
The getChangedProperty Tag .....	889
The FormPropertyLink Object .....	890
Styling FormBlox .....	890
FormBlox that Create a Selection List .....	891
Blox Form Tag Library Reference by Category .....	892
CheckBoxFormBlox Reference .....	893
CheckBoxFormBlox Properties .....	893
The <bloxform:checkBox> Tag .....	894
A CheckBoxFormBlox Example .....	894
CubeSelectFormBlox Reference .....	896
CubeSelectFormBlox Properties .....	896
The <bloxform:cubeSelect> Tag .....	897
A CubeSelectFormBlox Example .....	898
DataSourceSelectFormBlox Reference .....	899
DataSourceSelectFormBlox Properties .....	899
The <bloxform:dataSourceSelect> Tag .....	900
A DataSourceSelectFormBlox Example .....	902
DimensionSelectFormBlox Reference .....	903
DimensionSelectFormBlox Properties .....	903
The <bloxform:dimensionSelect> Tag .....	904
DimensionSelectFormBlox Examples .....	905
EditFormBlox Reference .....	907
EditFormBlox Properties .....	907
The <bloxform:edit> Tag .....	908
An EditFormBlox Example .....	908

MemberSelectFormBlox Reference	910
MemberSelectFormBlox Properties	910
The <bloxform:memberSelect> Tag	911
A MemberSelectFormBlox Example	913
RadioButtonFormBlox Reference	914
RadioButtonFormBlox Properties	914
The <bloxform:radioButton> Tag	915
The Nested <bloxform:button> Tag	915
A RadioButtonFormBlox Example	916
SelectFormBlox Reference	918
SelectFormBlox Properties	918
The <bloxform:select>Tag	919
The Nested <bloxform:option> Tag	920
A SelectFormBlox Example	920
TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Reference	923
TimeSeries	923
TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Properties	924
The <bloxform:timePeriodSelect> Tag	925
The Nested <bloxform:timeSeries> Tag	926
A TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Example	927
TimeUnitSelectFormBlox Reference	930
TimeUnitSelectFormBlox Properties	930
The <bloxform:timeUnitSelect> Tag	931
TreeFormBlox Reference	933
TreeFormBlox Properties	933
The <bloxform:tree> Tag	935
The Nested <bloxform:folder> Tag	935
The Nested <bloxform:item> Tag	936
A TreeFormBlox Example	937
The <bloxform:getChangedProperty> Tag Reference	938
The <bloxform:setChangedProperty> Tag Reference	939

## Chapter 24

### Business Logic Blox and

### TimeSchema DTD Reference . . . . . 941

Blox Logic Tags Overview	942
MDBQueryBlox	942
Specifying TupleList for Each Axis	944
MemberSecurityBlox	946
TimeSchemaBlox	947
PeriodType	947
TimeMember	948
TimeSeries	948
Business Logic Blox Properties and Methods Cross-References	950

MDBQueryBlox Properties and Methods .....	950
Axis Properties and Methods .....	951
CrossJoin Properties and Methods .....	951
TupleList Properties and Methods .....	951
MemberSecurityBlox Properties and Methods .....	952
MemberSecurityFilter Properties and Methods .....	953
TimeSchemaBlox Properties and Methods .....	953
PeriodType Properties and Methods .....	954
TimeMember Properties and Methods .....	954
TimeSeries Properties and Methods .....	955
MDBQueryBlox Tags .....	956
<bloxlogic:mdbQuery> Tag Attributes .....	956
General Tag Syntax .....	956
Nested <bloxlogic:axis> Tag .....	957
Nested <bloxlogic:crossJoin> Tag .....	957
An CrossJoin Example .....	957
<bloxlogic:tupleList> Tag .....	958
Nested <bloxlogic:dimension> Tag .....	958
Nested <bloxlogic:tuple> Tag .....	959
Nested <bloxlogic:member> Tag .....	959
An MDBQueryBlox Example .....	959
MDBQueryBlox Methods .....	962
Axis Methods .....	966
CrossJoin Methods .....	969
TupleList Methods .....	971
MemberSecurityBlox Tags .....	975
<bloxlogic:memberSecurity> .....	975
<bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter> .....	975
A MemberSecurityBlox Example .....	975
MemberSecurityBlox Methods .....	978
MemberSecurityFilter Methods .....	982
TimeSchemaBlox Tag .....	985
<bloxlogic:timeSchema> .....	985
A TimeSchemaBlox Example .....	985
TimeSchemaBlox Methods .....	986
PeriodType Methods .....	994
TimeMember Methods .....	998
TimeSeries Methods .....	1000
TimeSchema XML DTD .....	1005
Structure of timeschema.xml .....	1005
An Sample TimeSchema for an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase Data Source .....	1005
An Sample TimeSchema for an Microsoft Analysis Services Data Source .	1006
DTD Elements and Attributes .....	1007
<timeSchemas> .....	1007



<timeSchema> .....	1007
calculation .....	1008
<exceptionYear> .....	1009
<dimension> .....	1009
<level> .....	1009

## Chapter 25

### **Blox UI Tags Reference ..... 1011**

Blox UI Tags Overview .....	1012
Blox UI Tag Library Cross References .....	1013
CalculationEditor Tag .....	1014
Component Tag .....	1016
The <bloxui:component> Tag Attributes .....	1016
Nested <bloxui:clientLink> Tag .....	1018
<b>Component Tag Examples ..... 1018</b>	
Custom Analysis Tags .....	1022
The <bloxui:bottomN> Tag .....	1023
<b>bottomN Tag Examples ..... 1025</b>	
The <bloxui:customAnalysis> Tag .....	1028
The <bloxui:percentOfTotal> Tag .....	1029
The <bloxui:topN> Tag .....	1032
Custom Layout Tags .....	1035
The <bloxui:butterflyLayout> Tag .....	1036
The <bloxui:compressLayout> Tag .....	1039
The <bloxui:customLayout> Tag .....	1042
The <bloxui:gridHighlight> Tag .....	1043
The <bloxui:gridSpacer> Tag .....	1046
The <bloxui:title> Tag .....	1050
Custom Menu Tags .....	1053
Menubar, Menu, and MenuItem .....	1054
Menu Tags Listing .....	1054
<bloxui:menu> Tag Attributes .....	1055
Nested <bloxui:menuItem> Tag Attributes .....	1056
Nested <bloxui:clientLink> Tag Attribute .....	1058
Built-in Menu and Menu Item Names .....	1058
Menu Tag Examples .....	1061
Custom Toolbar Tags .....	1064
Toolbar and ToolbarButton .....	1064
Toolbar Tags Listing .....	1065
The <bloxui:toolbar> Tag Attributes .....	1065
The <bloxui:toolbarButton> Tag .....	1067
Built-in Toolbar and ToolbarButton Names .....	1069
Toolbar Tags Examples .....	1071
Utility Tags .....	1073

The <bloxui:actionFilter> Tag .....	1074
The <bloxui:gridFilter> Tag .....	1076
The <bloxui:clientLink> Tag .....	1080
The <bloxui:setProperty> Tag .....	1080
Model Constants and Their Values .....	1081

## Chapter 26

### XML Resource Files Reference .....1087

Resource Files Overview .....	1088
The Top-Level Elements .....	1088
Locations for Storing XML Resource Files .....	1089
Supported Argument Types .....	1089
Caching of Resource Files .....	1089
Localization .....	1089
Elements for XML Resource File .....	1090
List of Elements .....	1090
The Item Element .....	1093
The ClientLink Element .....	1093
Attributes .....	1093
Examples of Resource XML Files .....	1094
Element Attributes .....	1100
Common Attributes to All UI Elements .....	1100
Use of the title Attribute .....	1102
Additional Attributes for CheckBox and RadioButton .....	1103
Additional Attributes for ControlBarItem, MenuItem, and ToolbarButton ..	1103
Additional Attributes for Dialog .....	1104
Additional Attributes for Image and StaticImage .....	1104
Additional Attributes for Static .....	1105
Special Attribute for Top-level Component Containers .....	1105
Attributes for Item .....	1106
Attributes for ClientLink .....	1106
Examples for Top-Level Elements .....	1106
ComponentContainer Element .....	1106
Menu Element .....	1107
Menubar Element .....	1107
Dialog Element .....	1108
Toolbar Element .....	1108

## Chapter 27

### Using the Alphablox XML Cube ..... 1111

Data Representation .....	1112
Sample Alphablox XML Document .....	1113
Alphablox XML Tags .....	1115
Alphablox XML Tag Attributes .....	1117

XML Data Islands .....	1118
Definition Syntax .....	1118
XMLDocument Property .....	1119
DataBlox as an XML Data Island .....	1119

## Chapter 28

### Extended DOM API Reference ..... 1121

Alphablox Analytics Extended DOM Overview .....	1122
AASCubeXMLDocument .....	1123
AbstractXMLElement .....	1124
AbstractDimensionElement .....	1125
AbstractMemberElement .....	1126
CubeElement .....	1128
BloxInfoElement .....	1130
SlicerElement .....	1131
SlicerDimensionElement .....	1132
SlicerMemberElement .....	1133
AxisElement .....	1134
TupleElement .....	1137
DimensionElements .....	1138
DimensionsElement .....	1139
MemberElement .....	1140
AxisCells .....	1144
CellsElement .....	1146
CellElement .....	1148

## Appendix A

### JSP Custom Tag Copy and Paste ..... 1151

AdminBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1152
BookmarksBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1153
ChartBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1154
Nested Tags Inside <blox:chart> .....	1156
CommentsBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1157
ContainerBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1158
DataBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1159
DataLayoutBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1161
GridBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1162
Nested Tags Inside <blox:grid> .....	1163
MemberFilterBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1165
PageBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1166
PresentBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1167
RepositoryBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1168
StoredProceduresBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1169
ToolbarBlox JSP Custom Tag .....	1170

Miscellaneous Tags in blox.tld	1171
Display Tag	1171
Header Tag	1171
pdfReport and pdfDialogInput Tags	1171
Debug Tag	1171
Logo Tag	1172
Session Tag	1172
Blox Form-related Custom Tags	1173
CheckBoxFormBlox Tag	1173
CubeSelectFormBlox	1173
DataSourceSelectFormBlox	1174
DimensionSelectFormBlox	1174
EditFormBlox	1174
MemberSelectFormBlox	1175
RadioButtonFormBlox	1175
SelectFormBlox	1175
TimePeriodSelectFormBlox	1176
TimeUnitSelectFormBlox	1176
TreeFormBlox	1177
The <bloxform:getChangedProperty> Tag	1177
The <bloxform:setChangedProperty> Tag	1178
Blox Logic Custom Tags	1179
MDBQueryBlox	1179
MemberSecurityBlox	1180
TimeSchemaBlox	1180
Blox UI Custom Tags	1181
The <bloxui:actionFilter> Tag	1181
The <bloxui:bottomN> Tag	1182
The <bloxui:butterflyLayout> Tag	1182
The <bloxui:calculationEditor> Tag	1182
The <bloxui:clientLink> Tag	1182
The <bloxui:component> Tag	1182
The <bloxui:compressLayout> Tag	1183
The <bloxui:customAnalysis> Tag	1183
The <bloxui:customLayout> Tag	1183
The <bloxui:gridFilter> Tag	1183
The <bloxui:gridHighlight> Tag	1184
The <bloxui:gridSpacer> Tag	1184
The <bloxui:percentOfTotal> Tag	1184
The <bloxui:topN> Tag	1184
The <bloxui:setProperty> Tag	1185
The <bloxui:title> Tag	1185
Custom Menu Tags	1185
The <bloxui:menu> and the <bloxui:menuItem> Tags	1185
Custom Toolbar Layout Tag	1186

The <bloxui:toolbar> and Its Nested <bloxui:toolbarButton> Tags	1186
Relational Reporting Blox Custom Tags	1187

## Appendix B

<b>Alphablox Analytics XML Cube DTD</b>	<b>1189</b>
DTD Syntax Notes	1190
DTD Elements	1192
DTD Listing	1192

## Appendix C

<b>Examples Cross References</b>	<b>1195</b>
Example 1:	
Walk Through a Relational Result Set	1200
Example 2:	
Set Chart Properties on the Server Using the bloxAPI.call() Method	1203
Example 3:	
Use the server-side ChartPageListener to set the desired data format on the chart when the chart filter is changed	1204

## Appendix D

<b>Deprecated APIs</b>	<b>1207</b>
Release 5.6 - Deprecated APIs	1208
Release 5.5 - Deprecated APIs	1208
Release 5.1 - Deprecated APIs	1209
Release 5.0 - Deprecated APIs	1209
Release 4.1.1 - Deprecated APIs	1209
Release 4.1 - Deprecated APIs	1209
Release 4.0 - Deprecated APIs	1209

<b>Index</b>	<b>1213</b>
--------------	-------------



# Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing, IBM Corporation, North Castle Drive, Armonk, NY 10504-1785 U.S.A.*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM World Trade Asia Corporation, Licensing, 2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106-0032, Japan*

*The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:* INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licenses of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*IBM Corporation, J46A/G4, 555 Bailey Avenue, San Jose, CA 95141-1003 U.S.A.*

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.



This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM's application programming interfaces.

## Trademarks

Alphablox, InLine Analytics, Alphablox Analysis Server, Blox, SpreadsheetBlox, and the Alphablox logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Alphablox Corporation.

IBM, DB2, DB2 Universal Database, WebSphere, and DB2 OLAP Server are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.



# Preface

This Preface contains introductory material for the *Developer's Reference for the DHTML Client*. It also contains information about the DB2 Alphablox documentation set and information about how to contact IBM for technical problems or comments on the documentation.

---

## Contents

- “About This Book” on page 28
- “Related Documents” on page 29
- “Online Documentation User Interface” on page 30
- “Document Conventions” on page 32
- “Contacting IBM” on page 32

## About This Book

The *Developer's Reference for the DHTML Client* contains general Blox reference information, as well as specific information for each Blox supported by DB2 Alphablox for developing applications using the default DHTML client.

This book is written for application developers and database administrators with the following skills and knowledge:

- application design experience
- knowledge of HTML and JavaScript
- knowledge of JSP and Java programming
- working knowledge of the data sources used in Alphablox applications
- working knowledge of the languages used for querying data sources

The Developer's Reference for the DHTML Client contains the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, "Using This Reference" on page 35 provides a brief overview of Alphablox Analytics, describes how the Blox reference information is organized, and includes general information about working with Blox.
- Chapter 2, "Overview of Blox, Object Model, and UI Model" on page 39 describes the object model you can use to access different Blox through their Java objects.
- Chapter 3, "General Blox Reference Information" on page 57, provides general reference information about Blox and JSP pages.
- Chapter 4, "Common Blox Reference" on page 75 describes those properties and methods that are common to multiple Blox.
- Chapter 5, "Client-Side API Reference" on page 113 describes the client-side events available in the DHTML client.
- Chapters 6 through 22, arranged alphabetically by Blox name, describe properties, methods, and usage unique to specific Blox.
- Chapter 23, "Blox Form Tag Reference" on page 885, lists and describes the properties of FormBlox and their tags and attributes in the Blox Form Tag Library.
- Chapter 24, "Business Logic Blox and TimeSchema DTD Reference" on page 941, lists and describes the business logic Blox tags, their tags and attributes in the Blox Logic Tag Library, and the TimeSchema DTD.
- Chapter 25, "Blox UI Tags Reference" on page 1011, lists and describes the tags and their attributes in the Blox UI Tag Library.

- Chapter 26, “XML Resource Files Reference” on page 1087, lists and describes the XML formats for creating resource files based on the Blox UI model.
- Chapter 27, “Using the Alphablox XML Cube” on page 1111, describes the Alphablox XML cube document type definition (DTD) extended Document Object Model (DOM).
- Chapter 28, “Extended DOM API Reference” on page 1121, includes the syntax and descriptions for the extended DOM APIs.
- Appendix A, “JSP Custom Tag Copy and Paste” on page 1151, provides a reference of all of the Alphablox tag libraries so you can cut and paste them into your JSP files.
- Appendix B, “Alphablox Analytics XML Cube DTD” on page 1189, describes the DTD.
- Appendix C, “Examples Cross References” on page 1195 contains examples using a variety of Blox and methods.
- Appendix D, “Deprecated APIs” on page 1207 lists deprecated properties, methods, classes, tags, and/or URL attributes.

## Related Documents

The DB2 Alphablox documentation set includes books and online help. The books are all available in HTML, PDF, and printed format. Context sensitive help is available for all parts of the Alphablox Analytics Home Page as well as within Alphablox applications. The DB2 Alphablox documentation set includes the following books:

Title	Description
<i>Administrator's Guide</i>	Contains information about setting up and managing DB2 Alphablox and about DB2 Alphablox in a J2EE environment.
<i>Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client</i>	Provides guidance on designing, developing, and deploying analytical applications using the DHTML client. If you are new to DB2 Alphablox or are developing new applications, it is recommended that you start with this book.
<i>Developer's Reference for the DHTML Client</i>	A complete API reference for developing applications using the DHTML client; contains information on each Blox, including its JSP syntax, properties, methods, and objects.
<i>Relational Reporting Developer's Guide</i>	Contains information about setting up ReportBlox to build a report from relational data.
<i>Cube Server Administrator's Guide</i>	Contains information about setting up Alphablox cubes. Alphablox cubes allow you to present a multidimensional view of data stored in a relational data warehouse or data mart database.
<i>Installation Guide</i>	Contains information on system requirements, installing and configuring DB2 Alphablox, installing sample data, and migrating applications from previous versions.

Javadoc is available for the server-side API, the ReportBlox API, and the FastForward API from the following directory:

```
<alphablox_dir>/system/documentation/javadoc
```

where `<alphablox_dir>` is the directory in which DB2 Alphablox is installed.

## Online Documentation User Interface

The DB2 Alphablox documentation is also available online in HTML and PDF formats. To open the Online Documentation, select the **Online Documentation** link on the **Help** menu or from any help page on the Alphablox Analytics Home Page.

When you select the Online Documentation, it opens in a frameset. The right frame displays documentation pages; the left frame contains the following navigation tabs:




Tab	Description
Contents	<p>The <b>Contents</b> tab presents a tree view of all the online books in the documentation set. Click on a book icon beside a heading to expand or collapse the tree, displaying or hiding the topics within that heading. To view a topic, click on its hyperlinked heading.</p> <p>To access a page containing links to all of the PDF versions of the documentation, go to the <b>PDF Documentation</b> section.</p>
Index	<p>The <b>Index</b> tab presents an alphabetical list of all indexed words for every document in the Alphablox Analytics documentation set. To view a topic, click on the indexed item. If multiple pages are available for a topic, click the link with the page title for the first topic, click the link with the number <b>2</b> for the second topic, and so on.</p>
Search	<p>The <b>Search</b> tab provides a text search.</p> <p>The search feature provides a simple search on words entered. You can search a single book instead of the entire documentation set by selecting a book from the dropdown list. The search supports the use of asterisks (*) for wildcard searches, but does not use “near” logic or perform partial word search. Entering multiple words implies an and between the words, returning pages that contain all the words entered. The search is not case sensitive.</p> <p>To enter a search, click the <b>Search</b> tab, type one or more words in the search box, and press the <b>Search</b> button. The search presents a list of HTML pages containing the search word(s).</p> <p>To view a page, click on its hyperlinked heading. When the page appears in the right frame, use its hyperlinks or the browser’s <b>Find</b> command to locate the word(s) within the page.</p>

## Document Conventions

Icons and typography call attention to or elaborate on areas of interest throughout the DB2 Alphablox documentation set.

### Icons

The icons used in the documentation are as follows:

Icons	Description
	Identifies information helpful for the current task.
	Identifies conceptual information on a particular topic or suggestions for usage.
	Identifies important information that the audience should know before proceeding with a task.

### Typography

The typography used in the documentation is as follows:

Convention	Description
<b>Bold</b>	Caution statements, labels, headings, and table headers appear in a bold font.
<i>Italics</i>	Italics indicate an emphasized word or phrase as well as book titles.
Monospace type	Code examples, filenames, object names, property names, and method names appear monospace type.
“Quotation marks”	The proper syntax for Blox properties and methods or queries may require single or double quotation marks. In addition, quotation marks surround a cross-reference to another topic.

## Contacting IBM

If you have a technical problem, please review and carry out the actions suggested by the product documentation before contacting DB2 Alphablox Customer Support. This guide suggests information that you can gather to help DB2 Alphablox Customer Support to serve you better.



For information or to order any products, contact an IBM representative at a local branch office or contact any authorized IBM software remarketer. If you live in the U.S.A., you can call one of the following numbers:

- 1-800-IBM-SERV for customer support
- 1-888-426-4343 to learn about available service options

## Product Information

If you live in the U.S.A., then you can call one of the following numbers:

- 1-800-IBM-CALL (1-800-426-2255) or 1-800-3IBM-OS2 (1-800-342-6672) to order products or get general information.
- 1-800-879-2755 to order publications.

<http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2/alphablox>

Provides links to information about DB2 Alphablox.

<http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2/udb>

The DB2 Universal Database Web pages provide current information about news, product descriptions, education schedules, and more.

<http://www.elink.ibm.com/>

Click Publications to open the International Publications ordering Web site that provides information about how to order books.

<http://www.ibm.com/education/certify/>

The Professional Certification Program from the IBM Web site provides certification test information for a variety of IBM products.

Note: In some countries, IBM-authorized dealers should contact their dealer support structure instead of the IBM Support Center.

## Comments on the Documentation

Your feedback helps IBM to provide quality information. Please send any comments that you have about this book or other DB2 Alphablox documentation. You can use any of the following methods to provide comments:

- Send your comments using the online readers' comment form at [www.ibm.com/software/data/rcf](http://www.ibm.com/software/data/rcf).
- Send your comments by electronic mail (e-mail) to [comments@us.ibm.com](mailto:comments@us.ibm.com). Be sure to include the name of the product, the version number of the product, and the name and part number of the book (if applicable). If you are commenting on specific text, please

include the location of the text (for example, a title, a table number, or a page number).

# Using This Reference

This book is designed for use as an API reference for developing applications to run on the DHTML client. This chapter describes how to find information in the *Developer's Reference for the DHTML Client*.

---

## Contents

- “Locating Blox Reference Information” on page 36
- “Using the API Descriptions” on page 36
- “Using the Javadoc” on page 37

## Locating Blox Reference Information

The Blox API chapters of the *Developer's Reference for the DHTML Client* are organized into the following sections whenever appropriate:

Section	Description
Overview	Provides a brief description of the Blox and a description of its user interface (if any).
JSP Custom Tag Syntax	Provides the syntax for the custom tag libraries used to create a Blox.
Properties and Methods by Category	Lists all properties and methods on a Blox; maps properties to their related methods.
Blox Properties and Associated Methods	Lists the name of each property available on the Blox, its use, its valid and default values, and the name, syntax (Java methods), and usage of any methods associated with the property. The properties are organized alphabetically by property name.
Methods	Lists the methods which do not have a property associated with them and describes their purpose, syntax, returned values, and usage examples. The methods are organized alphabetically by method name.

The table of contents lists each of these sections, and the index lists individual APIs by their names.

## Using the API Descriptions

The APIs for each Blox are documented in their corresponding reference chapters; that is, the APIs for DataBlox are in the DataBlox Reference chapter, the ChartBlox APIs are in the ChartBlox Reference chapter, and so on. Within each chapter, the APIs are divided into one section for all of the Blox properties and their associated methods, and one section for methods not associated with properties.

This section describes how each API description is organized.

### Property or Method Name

A brief description of what the API does.

**Data Sources:** Lists the data source types to which this API applies (for example, Multidimensional).

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

lists the syntax of the custom tag library (for properties only)

### Java Methods

Lists the Java signature (syntax) for any Java methods available. The Java methods are server-side methods, typically called in Java scriptlets or Java classes, and they are executed on the server. If there is no listing, then no Java methods are available.

where:

Argument	Default	Description
This table describes any arguments the APIs take.		

**Usage** This section provides any usage notes relevant to the API.

**Examples** This section shows example of using the APIs or links to other code examples.

**See Also** This section lists cross references to related APIs.

## Using the Javadoc

Javadoc is generated documentation that contains the signature of all of the Java APIs available as well as any comments added to the source code about those APIs. Javadoc is an easy way for Java developers to have a quick reference to the APIs available to them.

Alphablox Analytics includes Javadoc for the server-side Blox API, the ReportBlox API, and FastForward API. All the Javadoc can be accessed from the **Help** menu on the Alphablox Analytics Home Page. Or, to access the server-side Blox API, you can enter the following location in a browser:

```
<alphablox_dir>/system/documentation/javadoc/blox/index.html
```

where `<alphablox_dir>` is the directory in which Alphablox Analytics is installed.

To access the Javadoc for the ReportBlox API, open the following file in a browser:

```
<alphablox_dir>/system/documentation/javadoc/report/index.html
```

To access the Javadoc for FastForward API, open the following file in a browser:

```
<alphablox_dir>/system/documentation/javadoc/fastforward/index.html
```



# 2

## Overview of Blox, Object Model, and UI Model

This chapter describes the Blox categories, the Blox object model, and the Blox UI model. For conceptual information about Alphablox Analytics, see the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*.

---

### Contents

- “Blox Categories” on page 40
- “Blox Object Model” on page 42
- “Blox UI Model” on page 49
- “Server-Side API and Client-Side API” on page 55

## Blox Categories

Alphablox Analytics includes a set of Blox components for building powerful analytic applications. This section provides an overview of these Blox components by category as follows:

- User Interface Blox
- Data Blox
- Analytic Infrastructure Blox
- Blox UI Components
- Business Logic Blox
- FormBuilder
- Relational Reporting Blox

### User Interface Blox

These Blox provide visual components to support data navigation in grids and charts formats, supported by page filters, toolbars, a menubar, and a data layout panel. Blox in this category includes:

- GridBlox: presents data in a table format.
- ChartBlox: presents data in charts.
- DataLayoutBlox: provides a data layout panel that allows users to move dimensions to desired row, column, or page filter axis.
- PageBlox: provides a page filter to the data presented in the grid and chart.
- ToolbarBlox: provides easy access to data navigation and analysis functionality with a click of the icons.
- PresentBlox: combines all the above user interface Blox in one container for better layout and communications among the Blox.
- ContainerBlox: the foundation Blox for all the user interface Blox. If you want to build custom user interface, you can start with a ContainerBlox.

The custom JSP tags for these Blox are available in the Blox Tag Library (`blox.tld`).

### Data Blox

These Blox provide access to data sources. DataBlox, in particular, is needed for the user interface Blox to connect to and obtain result set from the data source of interest. Blox components in this category includes:



- **DataBlox:** accesses the data sources and retrieves the result set for the user interface Blox.
- **StoredProceduresBlox:** allows you to create a connection to a relational database and prepare a stored procedure statement for use.
- **JDBCConnection bean:** allows you to get information about an Alphablox relational data source, perform JDBC calls, or override properties of a JDBC data source defined in Alphablox Analytics.

The custom JSP tags for DataBlox and StoredProceduresBlox are available in the Blox Tag Library (`blox.tld`).

## Analytic Infrastructure Blox

These Blox provide means to building the analytic infrastructure. Blox in this category includes:

- **AdminBlox:** provides programmatic access to information on the server, users, groups, roles, data sources, and applications set through the Alphablox Analytics Admin Pages.
- **BookmarksBlox:** allows you to programmatically create and manage bookmarks and dynamically set the bookmark properties.
- **CommentsBlox:** provides cell commenting (also known as cell annotations) as well as general page/application commenting functionality to your application.
- **RepositoryBlox:** provides a means for you to save and retrieve user and application properties stored in the Alphablox Analytics Repository.

The custom JSP tags for these Blox are also available in the Blox Tag Library (`blox.tld`).

## Blox UI Components

The DHTML client is built on the Blox UI model with three distinct parts: the visual elements on a page (the Components), the Controllers that process events from the components, and Events that communicate state changes from the user interfaces and underlying application logic. These UI components are extensible, allowing you to extend beyond the out-of-the-box functionality the user interface Blox provide.

The tags in the Blox UI Tag Library (`bloxui.tld`) allow you to:

- customize components in the user interface such as adding items to the menubar or toolbar or creating your own menubar or toolbar
- customize layout such as adding empty columns/rows or moving row headers to specified position (the butterfly layout)
- add custom data analysis functionality that can be fully integrated into the user interface

The Blox UI Tag Library (`bloxui.tld`), described in “Blox UI Tags Reference” on page 1011. For a list of all the components and their methods, see the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.*` packages in the Javadoc.

## Business Logic Blox

These Blox components let you add business logic to your application:

- **MDBQueryBlox**: enables OLAP queries to be built with one language regardless of the underlying server's query language
- **MemberSecurityBlox**: gives you the ability to hide members from unauthorized users
- **TimeSchemaBlox**: supports dynamic time series, such as showing data from the “last 3 months”

The custom JSP tags for business logic Blox are available in the Blox Logic Tag Library (`bloxlogic.tld`), described in “Business Logic Blox and TimeSchema DTD Reference” on page 941.

## FormBlox

These Blox are built on top of the Blox UI components to create form-based interface. A series of FormBlox are available to provide a familiar HTML form interface that allows users to select the data source, dimensions, members, or other options you provide to create personalized query.

The custom JSP tags for FormBlox are available in the Blox Form Tag Library (`bloxform.tld`), described in “Blox Form Tag Reference” on page 885.

## Relational Reporting Blox

A set of Blox designed to build interactive reports from relational data sources. For details, see the *Relational Reporting Developer's Guide*.

## Blox Object Model

The Blox API consists of many Java objects, and you can programmatically access many of the objects through other objects. For example, `PresentBlox` has the methods `getDataBlox()`, `getPageBlox()`, `getGridBlox()`, `getChartBlox()`, `getToolbarBlox()`, and `getDataLayoutBlox()`, which are used to access the `DataBlox`, `PageBlox`, `GridBlox`, `ChartBlox`, `ToolbarBlox`, and `DataLayoutBlox` nested within. This section describes the overall object model in the Blox API. As with most object models, there are many paths you can use to navigate through the Blox API; this section describes the most basic and common access points to help familiarize you with the API.



For developers experienced in using Javadoc, Javadoc is a useful tool in learning about the object model. The Javadoc for the server-side Blox APIs is installed with the rest of the documentation and is available in the following location:

```
<alphablox_dir>/system/documentation/javadoc/blox/index.html
```

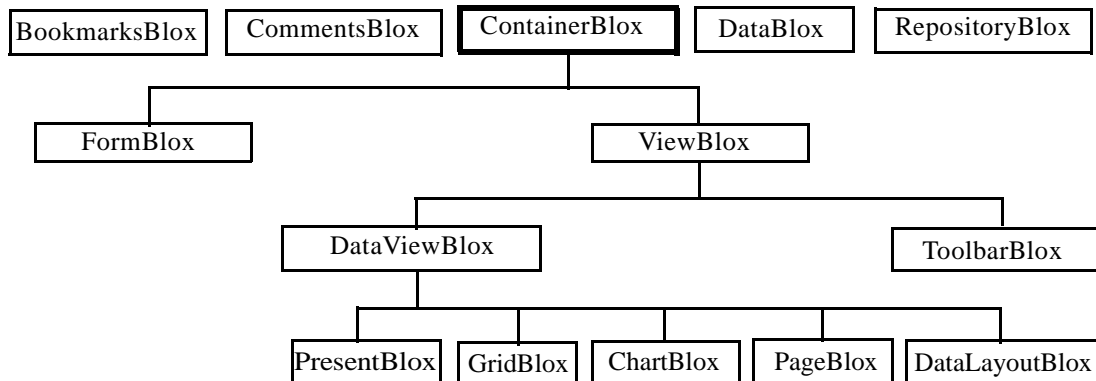
This section covers the following topics:

- “ContainerBlox—The Container for User Interface Blox” on page 43
- “PresentBlox—A Single Blox with Nested User Interface Blox” on page 43
- “Nested Blox” on page 44
- “DataBlox—Access to Metadata and Result Sets” on page 45

## ContainerBlox—The Container for User Interface Blox

The ContainerBlox is base class for all user interface Blox. These Blox inherit the `bloxModel` property from ContainerBlox. Via the Blox’s `getBloxModel()` method, you can access the UI model in effect for this Blox. Each Blox model consists of a header container and a body container, each contains a number of named standard components. You can use these names to find a component and customize it. This is discussed further in “Blox UI Model” on page 49.

The following diagram shows the hierarchy of inheritance of various Blox components:

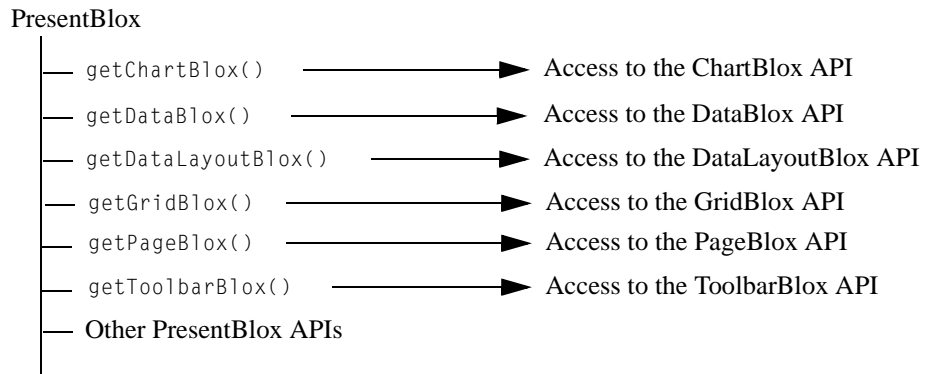


## PresentBlox—A Single Blox with Nested User Interface Blox

PresentBlox is a convenient way to display a chart, a grid, a data layout panel, and a toolbar all in a single Blox. Using a *nested Blox*, you can control all of the individual elements of each part that displays in a PresentBlox. Since you access each of the individual elements through the PresentBlox, you can think of the PresentBlox as a

container for the other Blox, and those other Blox inside the PresentBlox container are known as nested Blox. Each Blox has properties that represent the state of the Blox, and you can access the nested Blox properties either by specifying values for the properties in the tag library used to create the Blox or by using the API to programmatically get and set the properties.

The following figure shows how you can access other Blox through PresentBlox:



## Nested Blox

Some Blox can contain other, nested Blox. For example, ChartBlox and GridBlox (each of which can be a standalone Blox) are nested Blox within a nesting PresentBlox. DataBlox can be nested within PresentBlox, ChartBlox, or any of the Blox that take a data source. To apply a Blox-specific property to a nested Blox, add the nested tag. Nested Blox are accessed using the object model. Start with the outer Blox and then access the inner Blox calling the get method for the Blox you want (for example, `getDataBlox()`) to obtain access to the inner Blox object.

You can use the Blox Tag Library to create and access nested Blox. The following example, for an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data source, shows a DataBlox nested within a ChartBlox:

```
<blox:chart id="myChart"
...ChartProperty="ChartPropertyValue" >
  <blox:data
    dataSourceName="FinancialCube">
    query="!">
  </blox:data>
</blox:chart>
```

A PresentBlox typically contains multiple Blox that share one DataBlox:

```
<blox:present id = "profitPresent"
  height = "80%"
  width = "96%"
```

```

dividerLocation = "0.60" >

<blox:data
  dataSourceName = "QCC-Essbase"
  useAliases = "true"
  query = "!">
</blox:data>

<blox:chart
  chartType = "Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side"
  legend = "All Products"
  XAxis = "All Time Periods" >
</blox:chart>

<blox:grid
  paginate = "false">
</blox:grid>

</blox:present>

```

If you have an explicit DataBloX to be used by multiple presentation BloX, you can use the DataBloX as a nested BloX via the `bloxRef` tag attribute:

```

<blox:data id="FinancialCube"
  dataSourceName="FinancialCube">
  query="!" />

<blox:chart id="myChart"
  ...ChartProperty="ChartPropertyValue" >
  <blox:data bloxRef="FinancialCube" />
</blox:chart>

<blox:grid id="myGrid"
  ...GridProperty="GridPropertyValue" >
  <blox:data bloxRef="FinancialCube" />
</blox:chart>

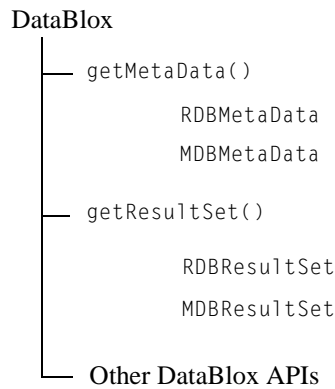
```

For the syntax of each of the BloX custom tags, see the “JSP Custom Tag Syntax” section for a given BloX.

## DataBloX—Access to Metadata and Result Sets

DataBloX provides access to data sources not only in terms of retrieving queries, but also in terms of searching through the metadata in the database (that is, the information about the data such as what members belong to a given dimension or what columns belong to a given table, what are the names of the dimensions or what are the names of the tables, etc.) and in searching through the data that is retrieved in a result set.

The following figure shows how you can access the metadata and result set objects through DataBlox. The metadata and result set objects each contain several objects.



To use the APIs associated with `RDBMetaData` and `RDBResultSet`, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb` package in your JSP page:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

To use the APIs associated with `MDBMetaData` and `MDBResultSet`, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb` package in your JSP page:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>
```

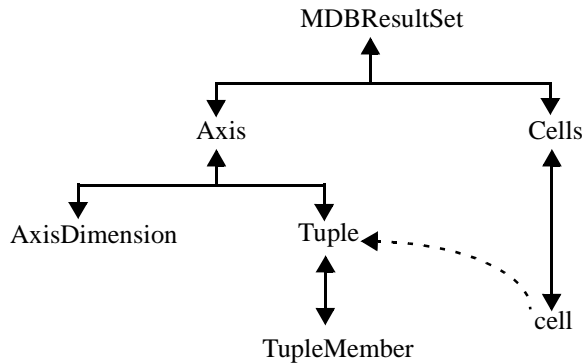
## Metadata and Result Sets

Result sets and metadata provide a way of walking the data in a hierarchical fashion. They are represented as objects with a rich set of APIs that give you full control of data presentation and interaction. You can access these objects through the `getMetaData()` and `getResultSet()` `DataBlox` methods.

The result set objects involve actual data values from a query. Therefore, they have a restricted set of axes, tuples, dimensions, and members. Metadata objects do not need a result set from a query, and only involve the cubes, dimensions, and members (outline) of the data source. Generally speaking, you use `MDB` or `RDB` result sets if you are performing data source specific tasks such as calculations, writeback, and custom view. When what you do involves browsing outline or forming queries, you should use the metadata objects.

**MDBResultSet**

The following figure shows the object hierarchy of MDBResultSet. The direction of the arrows indicates whether you can reference the parent or child of an object. The dotted arrow means that once you get to the individual cell, you can find out its tuple, which allows you to access the axis it is on or a specific tuple member.

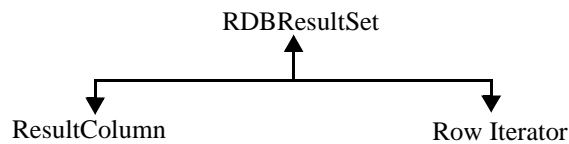


Note that a MDBResultSet object typically contains multiple axes and multiple cells, and each axis typically contains multiple tuples or dimensions. Therefore, you have one method that returns an array containing all the axes, dimensions, tuples, or cells, and another method that returns one particular axis, dimension, tuple, or cell if you specify a 0-based index. For example, `getAxes()` returns an array containing all the axes in the result set, and `getAxis(0)` returns the first axis in the result set.

Some of the objects have types that give you easier access to the child object you want. For example, the Axis object has fields called `ROW_AXIS`, `COLUMN_AXIS`, `PAGE_AXIS`, and `SLICER_AXIS`. This allows you to easily access an axis of a specific type. Likewise, AxisDimension has types such as `ATTR_DIMENSION`, `MEASURES_DIMENSION`, and `TIME_DIMENSION` so you can easily access a dimension of a specific type.

**RDBResultSet**

The following figure shows the object hierarchy of RDBResultSet. The direction of the arrows indicates whether you can reference the parent or child of an object.

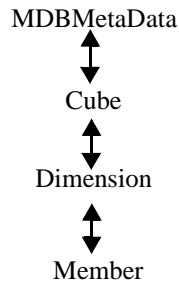


The `RDBResultSet` object contains a `ResultColumn` object that gives you information on the column type, column name, or position (0-based index) in the result set. The row iterator is an array of objects (`Object[]`) that lets you iterate through the rows to get the data.

Similar to the `MDBResultSet` object, an `RDBResultSet` object typically contains multiple columns. Therefore, you have one method that returns an array containing all the `ResultColumn` objects, and another method that returns one particular column. For example, `getColumns()` returns an array of result columns in this result set, and `getColumn(0)` returns the first result column within this result set.

### **MDBMetaData**

The following figure shows the object hierarchy of `MDBMetaData`. The direction of the arrows indicates whether you can reference the parent or child of an object.

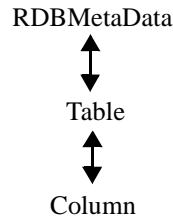


Again, a `MDBMetaData` object may contain multiple cubes (in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, there is only one cube). Each cube typically contains multiple dimensions, and each dimension typically contains multiple members. As a result, you often have one method that returns an array containing all the cubes, dimensions, or members, and another method or methods that returns one particular cube, dimension, or member if you specify a 0-based index. For example, `getCubes()` returns an array of cubes, and `getCube(0)` returns the first cube within the database this `MDBMetaData` object is describing.

### **RDBMetaData**

The following figure shows the object hierarchy of `RDBMetaData`.





An RDBMetaData object may contain multiple tables, and each table typically contains multiple columns. As a result, you often have one method that returns an array containing all the tables and columns, and another method that returns one particular table or column if you specify a 0-based index. For example, `getTables()` returns an array of tables, and `getTable(0)` returns the first table within the database this RDBMetaData object is describing.

For a listing of the methods on each object discussed in this section, see “DataBlox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 428

## Blox UI Model

The DHTML client is based on the Blox UI Model with three distinct concepts in the framework: components, controllers, and events. Components make up the visual elements on a page, such as buttons, edit fields, images, texts, toolbars, and menus. Controllers process events from the components, translating generic component behaviors such as `ClickEvent`, `RightClickEvent`, `DoubleClickEvent`, or `SelectedEvent` into application-defined action. Events communicates state changes from the user interface, the underlying application logic, and from the model itself to the components and controllers.

The following section provides a high-level overview of Components, Controllers and Events. These are common concepts and terms you will come across when you work with the Blox UI Tag Library or when you want to customize the behavior of a component. This general information will help you understand the UI model in the DHTML client and provide a foundation for customizing and extending the Blox UI model. Extending the Blox UI model is an advanced topic and is discussed in the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*. The objects and their associated methods are available in the Alphablox server-side API Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.*` packages.

## Component

Every visual user interface object in the Blox UI model descends from the Component base class. This model provides a number of core, basic user interface components such as Button, CheckBox, RadioButton, Edit (edit fields), ListBox, DropDownList, Menu, Menubar, Toolbar, ToolbarButton, DropDownToolbarButton, and ComponentContainer.

All these components share a number of common properties and behaviors and are arranged in a hierarchy that provides both formatting control as well as central management of primitive components. The grouping of these components are made possible by the `ComponentContainer`, which allows grouping of components for the purposes of layout, behavior, and style. For details on the components, their hierarchy, and their methods, see the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core` package in the Javadoc.

These UI components are further combined into compound components in the server's **Blox Models**. `BloxModel` is the base class for `GridBloxModel`, `ChartBloxModel`, `DataLayoutBloxModel`, `PageBloxModel`, and `PresentBloxModel`. It is used to represent the current visual state of `ViewBlox`-derived **Blox** (see the **Blox** object hierarchy in “**ContainerBlox—The Container for User Interface Blox**” on page 43).

Each **Blox** model consists of two named **Containers**:

- `ModelConstants.BLOXUI_HEADER`—Container which contains the toolbars and menubar
- `ModelConstants.BLOXUI_BODY`—Container which contains the model(s) that provide the unique **Blox** functionality

Inside each of the main containers is a number of specifically named standard components that can be customized and/or removed. You can use these names to easily find a component during customization. All component names are available as constants in the interface class `ModelConstants`.

The following table lists the **Blox** UI model components. These are the components that made up the **Blox** user interface:

<b>Blox UI Model Component</b>	<b>Description</b>
Button	A push button component.
CheckBox	A checkbox component.
Component	The abstract base class for all UI model visual components. This class provides default behaviors and properties which are common across all visual components.

Blox UI Model Component	Description
ComponentContainer	<p>Generic container for UI model objects. The component container is used to group components for the purposes of layout, behavior, and style. For example, if you want three Buttons to line up horizontally from left to right, put them in a ComponentContainer and set the layout to horizontal. The order of component in the container is significant and affects the display order.</p> <p>A component can only exist exactly once in exactly one container. If a component is added to a different container, it is automatically removed from the previous container.</p>
Controlbar	The base class for controlbars (menus and toolbars) that can be contained in a ControlbarContainer.
ControlbarContainer	The container for Controlbar.
Dialog	Dialogs are floating containers that are used to collect input from and/or show status to users. Create a dialog and then populate the dialog with components such as Buttons, CheckBoxes and RadioButtons (among other) to present users with option lists or to make a decision.
DropDownList	A DropDownList consists of a single displayed option with a list of other choices. Only one choice may be selected at a time. Use a DropDownList when space is limited and the constant display of possible choices is not required.
DropDownToolbarButton	The DropDownToolbarButton has both a dropdown list of selections as well as an action button to invoke the currently displayed drop down list. The control generates a ClickEvent when the selection is changed in addition to when the action button is clicked.
Edit	Edit field component. An Edit component allows the user to enter and modify one or more lines of text. Text can be copied, moved, and inserted into the edit field using the standard user UI mechanisms.

Blox UI Model Component	Description
GroupBox	<p>GroupBox component provides a titled container for dialogs and other models. The GroupBox is primarily used to group components in dialog boxes. For example, if there are a number of components dedicated to setting options for a chart, then these can be grouped together in a GroupBox with the title “Chart Options.”</p> <p>When RadioButton components are contained inside of a GroupBox, all unnamed RadioButtons in a named group will become automatically grouped. Pressing one radio button will unselect others in the group.</p>
Image	<p>An Image component used to display any GIF, JPEG, or other compatible image. The image will generate a ClickEvent when clicked.</p>
ListBox	<p>A ListBox component that creates a selection list.</p>
Menu	<p>A Menu component consisting of MenuItem and other Menus. Menus inside of Menus will be treated as submenus with the appropriate submenu behavior. MenuItem will display as selections and will generate a ClickEvent when selected. By default, a MenuItem's name is used to construct a handler method in controllers. For example, a MenuItem with the name "drillDown" will map to a method called "actionDrillDown" in controllers. All new menus are assigned a vertical layout by default.</p>
Menubar	<p>A Menubar component.</p>
MenuItem	<p>A MenuItem component. This is a selectable item in menu.</p>
MessageBox	<p>MessageBox dialog. The MessageBox dialog provides a convenient way to present simple information to the user. It also provides a simple mechanism to collect YES/NO and OK/Cancel responses from users.</p>
RadioButton	<p>RadioButton component. Typically RadioButtons are grouped together so that only a single RadioButton in a named group can be selected at any one time. Selecting a RadioButton in a group of RadioButtons will automatically unselect the currently selected button in that group.</p> <p>GroupBoxes can be used to automatically group together sets of RadioButtons.</p>

Blox UI Model Component	Description
Spacer	Spacer component, used to add fixed height and/or width spacing between components.
SpinnerButton	<p>Spinner component, used to accept integer input from the user and provide buttons to increase/decrease the value. You can set the initial value, increment, and low and high values. A spinner button looks as follows:</p> <div> </div>
SplitterContainer	SplitterContainer component, used to display two components with a splitter bar between them that the user can adjust. Use either the HorizontalLayout or the VerticalLayout to control the orientation of the splitter.
Static	<p>Static component, used to display simple static text such as instructions, labels, or values, where interaction is not needed. You may attach a ClientLink to a static component in order to make it respond to a user selection.</p> <p>Use the component's title field is used to store the Static text.</p>
StaticImage	Component to render a static image which does not respond to user input. For images that will generate a ClickEvent, use the Image component.

Blox UI Model Component	Description
TabbedContainer	<p>Container window with tabs for all child containers. This container is used to display a list of tabs corresponding to all child containers. A typical use would be to implement a tabbed dialog box. This container can only contain other component containers. The style attached to this container is applied to the tabs.</p> <p>The title of the child container is used for that container's tab label. The selection state of the child containers is used to determine the selected tab. If no child containers are selected, then the first container is automatically selected. If multiple child containers are marked as selected, then the first one encountered is considered selected.</p> <p>The order in which the child containers are added to the tabbed container determines the tab order. For top and bottom (horizontal), the first container is on the right. For left and right (vertical), the first container is on the top.</p>
Toolbar	Toolbar component used in conjunction with ControlbarContainer to display toolbars.
ToolbarButton	ToolbarButton component. Toolbar buttons can be used anywhere in the component model, but they are primary designed to work in ControlbarContainers. The name of the component is used to construct the image name with a .gif extension.

## Events

The DHTML client creates events as JavaScript objects that can be created, sent, and intercepted by client-side JavaScript code. The DHTML client does not have any domain knowledge such as data drill up or drill down, nor does it understand dimensions or members. All of the domain-specific logic and information is stored on the server. The DHTML client only knows when an object such as a menu item or a help button is clicked. It is only aware of a simple set of events such as single click, double click, right click, scroll, drag and drop, selected, unselected, selection changed, contents changed, and closed.

## Controller

When users press a `Button` or select a `MenuItem` from a `Menu`, the controller is responsible for calling and executing the action associated with this user event. The `Controller` class is the base class for all model component controllers. Controllers can be attached to any model object that are derived from `Component`.

## Server-Side API and Client-Side API

The APIs for developing applications using the DHTML client in Alphablox Analytics are available on the server-side, where a developer accesses them through Java calls (for example, in a Java scriptlet on a JSP page). The reason the Java APIs are called *server-side* APIs is because the code executes on the server before it is sent to the browser.

Executing code on the server is often more efficient, and also makes it easier to create web pages that work correctly on multiple browsers. The DHTML client is designed to keep the client and the server in sync without page refreshing. When you execute code on the server, only affected areas in the Blox UI is refreshed, not the whole page.

There are also times when you want to use the DHTML client's Client API for tasks that are best handled on the client. These are called client-side APIs because they are interpreted by the browsers. Often times you want to call some server-side code to change Blox properties on the server via some JavaScript code on the client when a user clicks a button or link on the page.

The DHTML client has a relatively straightforward API on the client-side. See “Client-Side API Reference” on page 113 for more information.





# General Blox Reference Information

This section provides general reference information that applies to all Blox. For information on APIs common to all Blox, see “Common Blox Reference” on page 75.

---

## Contents

- “Tips for Working with Blox” on page 58
- “Blox in a JSP File” on page 59
- “URL Attributes” on page 64
- “Data Type Mappings” on page 68
- “The <blox:display> Tag” on page 69
- “The <blox:header> Tag” on page 69
- “The <blox:session> Tag” on page 70
- “Tags for Rendering to PDF” on page 71
- “The <blox:logo> Tag” on page 72
- “Exceptions” on page 73

## Tips for Working with Blox

Before working with Blox, note the following key points:

- “Deprecated APIs” on page 1207 includes a listing of deprecated Blox methods and properties, the release in which they were deprecated, and their replacements. When working with existing applications, refer to this list to determine necessary changes to method and property names.
- If an invalid property is used on a Blox, the JSP file will not compile successfully.
- All Blox properties (and their corresponding tag attributes) are case-sensitive. With a few exceptions, the property names follow the Java bean naming convention: begin the name with a lowercase letter, each new word or phrase in the name begins with an uppercase letter (for example, `dataSourceName`).
- All URLs that run through Alphablox Analytics are case-sensitive.
- To override a default or inherited value for a specific Blox, include the property keyword and local value in the custom tag used to create the Blox. For example, the following attribute within the `<blox:chart>` custom tag causes ChartBlox to display a pie chart:

```
chartType="Pie"
```

## Working with Different Data Sources

Alphablox Analytics includes a Data Manager and associated data adapters that provide support for:

- browsing a collection of pre-configured, named connections to application data sources
- exposing the available databases within each data source
- publishing the compatible query types for a specific data source
- allowing the traversal of the data source metadata
- managing data source connections for user sessions
- translating query objects into the underlying native query language
- executing queries against a data source
- interrogating a query result set's data and schema
- modifying a result set by pivoting, expanding, and drilling

Alphablox Analytics data adapters can access and retrieve data from relational databases, multidimensional databases, and Alphablox cubes. (Alphablox cubes transform data from relational databases into multidimensional format).

Most Blox properties and methods apply to all types of data sources. For those that do not, there is a section in the API description stating which data sources a particular API works with (for example, all, multidimensional, relational, IBM DB2 OLAP Server and Hyperion Essbase only, etc.).

## Blox in a JSP File

This section describes the components of a JSP page that contains Blox. It shows a sample JSP file and then describes the different sections of it.

### Sample JSP File Containing Blox

The following code listing shows a JSP file containing all the elements necessary to render a Blox on a page.

```
<%-- Import any packages used in scriptlets --%>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>

<%-- Import the Blox custom tag libraries --%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<%-- Set the UTF-8 Charset--%>
<%@ page contentType="text/html; charset=UTF-8" %>

<%-- Create the Blox --%>
<blox:present
  id="regionsBlox"
  visible="false"
  width="650"
  height="350"
  splitPane="false"
  visible="false">

  <blox:data
    dataSourceName="TBC"
    query="<SYM <ROW(Product) <ICHILD Product <COLUMN(Year, Scenario)
      Qtr1 Qtr2 <CHILD Scenario Sales !"
    useAliases="true"
    selectableSlicerDimensions="Market" >
  </blox:data>

  <blox:grid
    bandingEnabled="true" >
  </blox:grid>

  <blox:chart
    chartType="Vertical Bar, Stacked" >
  </blox:chart>

</blox:present>
<!-- HTML and JavaScript Elements -->
<html>
<head>
<title>Sample Blox JSP File</title>
```

```

<!-- Insert the Blox header -->
<blox:header />

<!--Insert some JavaScript, if needed (with or without any
Blox APIs)-->
<script language="JavaScript">
</script>

</head>
<body>

<!-- You can include scriptlets or JavaScript containing
      Blox APIs as needed -->
<p>Put the Blox here <br />

<!-- Display the Blox -->
<blox:display bloxRef="regionsBlox" />
</p>

</body>
</html>

```

## Package and Tag Libraries Imports

This section is usually at the top of the JSP file. The package import statements are only necessary if you are using any APIs in those packages. The tag libraries import section is required to use any of the Blox tag libraries.

```

<!-- Import the Blox Tag Library -->
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<!-- Import the Blox UI Tag Library -->
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>

<!-- Import the Blox Form Tag Library -->
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform"%>

<!-- Import the Blox Logic Tag Library -->
<%@ taglib uri="bloxlogictld" prefix="bloxform"%>

<!-- Import the Blox Reporting Tag Library -->
<%@ taglib uri="bloxreporttld" prefix="bloxreport"%>

```

Also use this section to import any Java packages used in Java API calls. The Java APIs might be called from a scriptlets on the JSP page. For example:

- If you are using the `MDBMetaData` object or the `MDBResultSet` object, you will need the following import statement:

```

<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>

```

- If you are using the `RDBMetaData` object or the `RDBResultSet` object, you will need the following import statement:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

- If you are using the `BookmarksBlox` and its associate objects, you will need the following import statement:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.repository.*" %>
```

- If you are using the `Comment` object, you will need the following import statement:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*" %>
```

- If you are using the server-side `Event Filter` object, you will need the following import statement:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.filter.*" %>
```

- If you are using the `StoredProcedure` object, you will need the following import statement:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure" %>
```

- If you are using the `<jsp:useBean>` tag to create `Blox` rather than using the `Blox` tag libraries, you will need the following import statement:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.*" %>
```

- If you are using the `BloxModel` API, you will need the following import statement:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.*" %>
```

If an import statement is needed in order to use an API, this information is listed in the beginning of each of the API section.

## Adding Content Type Character Set Declaration

To ensure proper character set encoding, add the following line to your JSP file to set the character set:

```
<%@ page contentType="text/html; charset=UTF-8" %>
```

This is particularly important if you are running on a Japanese or other foreign language system.

## Blox Creation Tags

You can place your custom tag libraries to create the Blox anywhere on the JSP page, but it is a good idea, and can make your code cleaner looking and more readable, to place them before creating the HTML sections of the page. This helps separate the application logic from the display elements of your page. If you do place the Blox tag libraries before any HTML elements, you also have to set the `visible` property to `false`, then use the `<blox:display>` tag to actually display the Blox on your page. For details on the `<blox:display>` tag, see “The `<blox:display>` Tag” on page 69.

### `<blox:header>` Tag in the HTML `<head>`

The `<blox:header>` tag should go in the HTML `<head>` section of your page. It is required for pages rendered in the DHTML mode to display properly as Alphablox Analytics substitutes the proper theme and style information in the header for the Header tag. It also adds a few lines of code that manage file caching for pages. More importantly, it provides the foundation for communications services between the client and the server, making it possible to execute server-side code from JavaScript objects on the client.

For more information on additional tag attributes for specifying page URL and context path for portlet integration or client bean registration, see the “The `<blox:header>` Tag” on page 69.



The `<blox:header>` tag must come before the Blox is set to display in your JSP file; that is, it either must come before a Blox creation tag with a `visible` property of `true` (the default) or it must come before the `<blox:display>` tag makes the Blox visible on the page.

### Scriptlets Containing Blox APIs

You can put any Java code you want anywhere within a JSP page, and the code is executed on the server before the page is sent to the user. The Java code can use Blox APIs in a scriptlet or it can use anything available in Java or in the environment in which your web application server is running. If the Java code uses Blox APIs, the Blox definition must to which the code scripts must come before the scripting code. To place Java code on your JSP page, place any valid Java code between the following sets of characters:

```
<%  
%>
```

The JSP engine recognizes this as Java code and compiles and executes it (it will only be compiled the first time the page is loaded or if the page has changed since the last compile). For example, the following scriptlet uses the server-side ChartBlox APIs and standard `out.write()` Java method to print the values of the `rowSelections` and `columnSelections` properties to the Java console:

```
<%
String RowSelections = mypresent.getChartBlox().getRowSelections();
String ColumnSelections =
    mypresent.getChartBlox().getColumnSelections();
    out.write("The value of columnSelections is:" +
              ColumnSelections);
    out.write("The value of rowSelections is:" +
              RowSelections);
%>
```



If you are running an application server and the Alphablox Analytics console is not available, you can use other techniques such as writing the output to a log file, or using the UI Model's `MessageBox` to display the output during development.



JSP technology includes many techniques for scripting. For details on different ways to script in a JSP file, see a JSP reference book.

## How Scriptlets are Evaluated—Inside the Tag versus Outside the Tag

The Blox tags are only evaluated the first time a page is loaded for a user session, while everything outside of the tag is evaluated each time the page is loaded. When the Blox tag is evaluated, the state of all the properties at that time is rendered to the page. If you have scriptlets inside a Blox tag, the code in the scriptlet is executed before the Blox is rendered, therefore any changes that the code might make to a property will be reflected in the Blox rendered to the page.

Because code outside the Blox tags is evaluated after the Blox is evaluated and rendered to the page, any changes to properties in a scriptlet outside the Blox tag will not show up in the Blox on the page until the page is reloaded. Therefore, if you put a scriptlet which changes the value of a Blox property inside the Blox tag, it is evaluated before the Blox is rendered to the page, so the changes appear on the initially rendered page; if you put a scriptlet which changes the value of a Blox property outside the tag, it is evaluated after the Blox is rendered to the page, so the property change is not reflected in the Blox until the page is reloaded.

Sometimes you might need to perform some logic in a scriptlet to determine how to set a property, but you also want that logic to execute each time the page is loaded (not just the first time the page is loaded). Putting the code inside the Blox tag would execute the code for the first load of the page in a user's session, but subsequent page refreshes in that session will not execute the code in the Blox tag. In this situation, you can set the `visible` property in the Blox tag to `false` and put the code to set the property in a scriptlet outside

the Blox tag. Then, later on in the page, use the `<blox:display>` tag to display the Blox on the page. This technique results in properties you set outside the Blox tag to be reflected in the Blox that is displayed on the users page. The following pseudo-code demonstrates this technique:

```

<!--The Blox tag creates the Blox, but since the visible
      property is set to false, the Blox is not yet sent to
      the browser -->
<blox:grid
  id="myBlox"
  visible="false"
  ....
  ...the rest of the tag definition >
</blox:grid>

<%
  // this scriptlet executes some code to set a property
  // (for example, based on who the user is)
  // Because it is outside the tag, it will execute when each
  // time the page is loaded
%>
<!--Use the display tag after the code has executed.
<blox: display
  bloxRef="myBlox"
  visible="true" />

```

## JavaScript Code Containing Blox APIs

Anywhere within the HTML section of your JSP page, you can place JavaScript elements using the HTML `<script>` tag.



The best practices for putting `<script>` tags in HTML pages is to locate them between the `<head>` tags, the `<body>` tags, or between the `<html>` tags if there are no `<head>` or `<body>` tags. The exception is if the `<script>` tag is writing out the `<head>` or `<body>` tags.

## HTML and JavaScript Elements

Of course, you can put any HTML or JavaScript elements on your JSP page and it will just be passed on through to the browser. The JSP engine ignores all HTML and JavaScript elements.

## URL Attributes

Alphablox Analytics provides several URL attributes as a convenient way to change the render mode, saved state, and theme for an application. URL attributes can be added to the application's URL to define run-time processing. URL attributes take the following form:

```
attribute=value
```



For example, the `render` attribute specifies the format into which Alphablox Analytics renders a page before it is delivered to a client browser. The following attribute specifies that the page is to be delivered in DHTML:

```
render=dhtml
```

To add a single attribute to a URL, append the attribute at the end of the URL preceded by the “?” symbol, as in the following example:

```
http://<serverName>/<App_Context>/MyApp.jsp?render=dhtml
```

To add other URL attributes, append them with the `&` character, as follows:

```
http://<serverName>/<App_Context>/MyApp.jsp?theme=financial&render=dhtml
```

This section describes the following valid URL attributes:

- “render” on page 65
- “theme” on page 66



URL attributes are case-sensitive; they are all lowercase.

For an example of using a URL attribute and `RepositoryBlox` to load a saved application state, see “`restoreApplicationState()`” on page 836.


## render

```
render=string
```

Specifies the delivery format for all Blox on this application page. Note that the `render` property on a Blox takes precedence over this attribute.

Possible values include the following:

<code>dhtml</code>	Render in fully interactive DHTML format (the default). Requires the <code>&lt;blox:header /&gt;</code> tag in your JSP page.
<code>printer</code>	Render in a format suitable for printing (many browsers do not support printing the output of interactive Java applets). Requires the <code>&lt;blox:header /&gt;</code> tag in your JSP page.

xls	Render a format suitable for export to Microsoft Excel, and set the MIME type to XLS.   In order for the MIME type to be set so the page opens in Excel, you must put the <code>&lt;blox:header /&gt;</code> tag in your JSP page. For information on the <code>&lt;blox:header /&gt;</code> tag, see “ <code>&lt;blox:header&gt;</code> Tag in the HTML <code>&lt;head&gt;</code> ” on page 62.
xml	Render in XML format.

For more information on delivery formats, see “Using Multiple Delivery Formats” of the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.



Using the `render` attribute without the `theme` attribute causes Alfablox Analytics to use the default theme and automatic browser detection.

---

## theme

`theme=themeName`

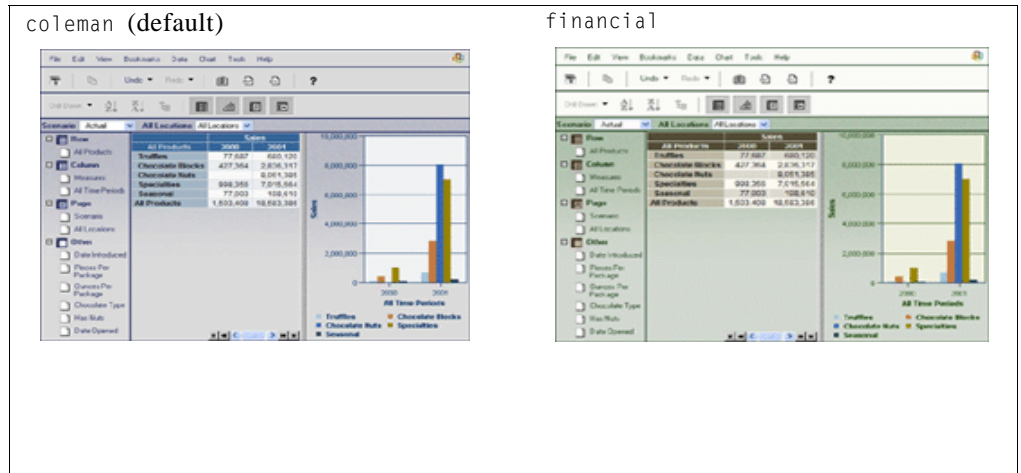
Used in `dhtml` render mode. Specifies the theme to use when rendering this page. If the theme name is default, or if the attribute is not used, Alfablox Analytics automatically selects the most appropriate theme based on browser type, browser version, client operating system, and rendering format.



For the `theme` attribute to be recognized, the following line must be added between the `<head>` and `</head>` tags in the HTML part of the JSP page:

```
<blox:header />
```

Valid values for the theme attribute, and the appearance they invoke in the dhtml rendering mode, are shown in the following table. (The online documentation shows the color schemes used.)



## Data Type Mappings

The following table shows how Alphablox data types map to JDBC and Java data types. The data ranges of Java types may differ from the ranges supported by a specific database.

JDBC Type	Alphablox Type	Java Type	Java Range
TINYINT	IntegerOperand	int	32-bit signed two's-complement integers
SMALLINT	IntegerOperand	int	32-bit signed two's-complement integers
INTEGER	IntegerOperand	int	32-bit signed two's-complement integers
BIT	boolean	boolean	true or false
BIGINT	LongOperand	long	64-bit signed two's-complement integers
REAL	FloatOperand	Float	32-bit IEEE 754
FLOAT	DoubleOperand	double	64-bit IEEE 754
DOUBLE	DoubleOperand	double	64-bit IEEE 754
NUMERIC	CurrencyOperand	double	64-bit IEEE 754
DECIMAL	CurrencyOperand	double	64-bit IEEE 754
CHAR	String	String	
VARCHAR	String	String	
LONGVARCHAR	String	String	



Note the following about data type mappings:

- The content of a specific Java data type may also differ from that of a database. For example, Java date values begin with the year 1900; most databases accommodate earlier date values.
- JDBC data types may not map directly to your RDBMS. For help in this area, contact the vendor of your JDBC drivers.

## The `<blox:display>` Tag

The `<blox:display>` tag references a Blox that has already been created and displays it wherever you place the tag. The most common use of this tag is to, after some processing logic is done, display a presentation Blox that already exists but has its `visible` attribute set to `false`. Place the `<blox:display>` tag where you want your Blox to display on your HTML portion of your JSP page.

```
<blox:display
  bloxRef="myPresentBlox" />
```

Note the following:

- Since this is an empty tag with no elements, it should be closed using the shorthand notation as shown above. Depending on the application server, you may get an error if you close it using a `</blox:display>` closing tag.
- Before using the `<blox:display>` tag, the Blox to which it refers (the value of the `bloxRef` attribute) must already be instantiated. The instantiation occurs either if the Blox was previously created in another page or if the Blox comes before the `<blox:display>` tag in the JSP file.

Tag attributes available to the `<blox:display>` tag are as follows:

```
<blox:display
  bloxRef="myPresentBlox"
  render="dhtml"
  width="600"
  height="800" />
```

Any attributes that you set on the `<blox:display>` tag override any of those attributes that might be set in the tag it references. The above example shows a `<blox:display>` tag that will display the Blox named `myPresentBlox` that was defined earlier, overriding original the `render`, `width`, and `height` settings with the ones specified in the display tags.



The `<blox:display>` tag cannot reference a relational reporting Blox. Relational reporting Blox are Blox that support ReportBlox for producing interactive reports from relational data sources. The usage and reference material for those Blox are documented in the *Relational Reporting Developer's Guide*.

## The `<blox:header>` Tag

The `<blox:header>` tag is required for pages rendered in `dhtml` mode to display properly. It:

- Tells the Alphablox Analytics to substitute the proper theme and style information in the header for the Header tag

- Adds code that manage file caching for pages rendered in either `dhtml` or `html` mode
- Provides the foundation for communications services between the client and the server, making it possible to execute server-side code from JavaScript objects on the client.

In cases such as portals or other proxy front-ends where the servlet request URI does not reference back to Alphablox Analytics or the application's context path, the `<blox:header>` tag has two attributes—`pageURL` and `contextPath`—that allow you to explicitly specify the page URL and application context path.

The `<blox:header>` tag also allows you to register your custom bean using its `<blox:clientBean>` inner tag. This registers the server-side bean with the Alphablox Analytics programming framework and makes the bean's methods available on the client. You can then invoke the bean's server-side method from client-side JavaScript. The following example shows the registration of a custom bean called `myBean` and its method called `changeColor`.

```
<blox:header>
  <blox:clientBean name="myBean" protect="false">
    <blox:method name="changeColor" />
  </blox:clientBean>
</blox:header>
```

You then can call the `changeColor` method on the server using the client API's `callBean()` method:

```
<a href="bloxAPI.callBean('myBean','changeColor');">Change Color</a>
```

For more information, see the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*.



The `<blox:header>` tag must come before the Blox is set to display in your JSP file; that is, it either must come before a Blox creation tag with a `visible` property of `true` (the default) or it must come before the `<blox:display>` tag makes the Blox visible on the page.

## The `<blox:session>` Tag

This tag lets you synchronize the creation of the Alphablox Analytics session. This is useful when you are using framesets, iframes, portlets, where you do not want multiple session cookies sent to the browser, or you do want to use the `<blox:header/>` tag on each JSP in the frames to put unnecessary JavaScripts and styles on pages that do not have a Blox. This tag has an optional `key` attribute that should be unique for the application/browser session (that is, the frameset session ID or the portal session ID). If the `key`

attribute is not specified, an Alphablox Analytics session will be created and the session ID cookie will be returned. If a unique identifier is passed, it will prompt Alphablox Analytics to check if an Alphablox Analytics session has already been created with the key. For example:

```
<blox:session key="<%=session.getID()%>" />
```

or

```
<blox:session key="<%=request.getParameter( "syncKey" ) %>" />
```

where the `syncKey` is passed in when this page is called.

If a non-unique or invalid key is specified, you will have unexpected or undesired results such as data showing up in wrong sessions or session expired messages.

## Tags for Rendering to PDF

ToolbarBlox contains an Export to PDF icon, allowing users to convert their current view of Blox on the page to PDF format for printing or archive. As a developer, you can use the `pdfReport` tag to specify the header, footer, their heights, page margin, and page size. In addition, you can customize the popup dialog to prompt users to specify these various settings, or use the provided tags to render multiple Blox on the page to one PDF. Below are the tags and attributes:

```
<blox:pdfReport
  header=""
  headerHeight=""
  footer=""
  footerHeight=""
  margin=""
  size=""
  theme=""
  themeListEnabled="" >
  <blox:pdfDialogInput
    index=""
    displayName=""
    defaultValue=""
  />
</blox:pdfReport>
```

The `pdfDialogInput` tag lets you specify settings that you want users to provide values for. For example, you may want users to specify the header or footer for this PDF report. With:

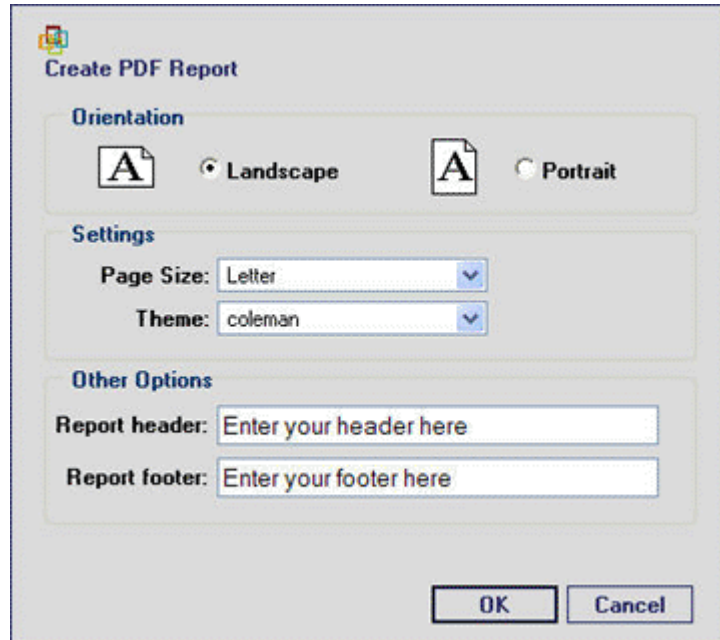
```
<blox:pdfReport>
  <blox:pdfDialogInput
    displayName="Report header"
    defaultValue="Enter your header here"
    index="1" />
  <blox:pdfDialogInput
```

```

        displayName="Report footer"
        defaultValue="Enter your footer here"
        index="2" />
</blox:pdfReport>

```

Your user will be prompted with a dialog as follows:



For a detailed discussion of this rendering to PDF feature and the use of the tags, see the Converting to PDF section in the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*.

## The <blox:logo> Tag

This tag adds a “Powered by Alphablox” logo with a hyperlink link to Alphablox Web site at [www.alphablox.com](http://www.alphablox.com). All that is required is the following:

```
<blox:logo />
```



## Exceptions

The Blox Java APIs throw exceptions if they reach error conditions, and, if you want to, you can catch those exceptions and do something with them. For example, you might want to catch an exception and send a specific error message to the user with instructions how to continue. The exceptions thrown by each API are documented in the API signature in the syntax descriptions.

If you want to use some of the exceptions, they are documented in the Javadoc shipped with Alphablox Analytics. The Javadoc is located in the following directory:

```
<alphablox_dir>/system/documentation/javadoc/blox/index.html
```

where `<alphablox_dir>` is the directory in which Alphablox Analytics is installed.

The general practice for catching exceptions is to use the `try...catch` syntax similar to the following pseudocode:

```
<%  
try {  
%>  
  
<% original JSP Code %>  
  
<% catch {Exception e}  
{  
    out.println(e.getMessage());  
}  
%>
```

Whether or not you catch exceptions, it is a good practice to add a custom error page. For details, see a JSP/Java reference book or the “Error Handling” section of the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.



# 4

## Common Blox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for properties and methods that are common to multiple Blox. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

- “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76
- “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80
- “Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 98

## Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category

The following tables list HTML properties and their corresponding methods that are common to multiple Blox. The properties and methods in this table are organized as follows:

- “Application and Session Properties” on page 76
- “Blox Properties” on page 76
- “Blox Qualifiers—Used for Nested Blox” on page 77
- “Bookmark and Application State Properties and Methods” on page 77
- “Server-side Event Filters and Listeners Methods” on page 77
- “Client-Side APIs” on page 78
- “Rendering Properties” on page 78
- “Menubar Properties” on page 78
- “Popped Out Properties” on page 79

### Application and Session Properties

These properties affect application instantiation and the user session.

Properties	Methods
applicationName	getApplicationName()
helpTargetFrame	getHelpTargetFrame() setHelpTargetFrame()
localeCode	getLocaleCode() setLocaleCode()

### Blox Properties

The properties in this section affect Blox behavior and appearance.

Properties	Methods
	getDataBlox()
bloxEnabled	isBloxEnabled() setBloxEnabled()
bloxName	getBloxName()
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark	isApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark() setApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark()
	loadBookmark() saveBookmark() saveBookmarkHidden()
bookmarkFilter	getBookmarkFilter() setBookmarkFilter()

Properties	Methods
maximumUndoSteps	getMaximumUndoSteps() setMaximumUndoSteps()
propertyNames	getPropertyNames() getProperty()

## Blox Qualifiers—Used for Nested Blox

The following table lists the methods used to access a nested Blox from the top-level Blox. For example, you can use the `getDataBlox()` method on `GridBlox` to access the client-side `DataBlox` methods through `GridBlox`.

Methods
<code>getChartBlox()</code>
<code>getDataBlox()</code>
<code>getDataLayoutBlox()</code>
<code>getGridBlox()</code>
<code>getPageBlox()</code>

## Bookmark and Application State Properties and Methods

The following table lists properties and methods associated with bookmarks.

Properties	Methods
bookmarkFilter	getBookmarkFilter() setBookmarkFilter()
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark	isApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark() setApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark()
readEnabled	isReadEnabled()
writeEnabled	isWriteEnabled()
	loadBookmark()
	saveBookmark() saveBookmarkHidden()

## Server-side Event Filters and Listeners Methods

The following table lists the server-side Java methods used to add and remove event filter objects for capturing user events on the server *before* they are processed, and methods used to add and remove event listener objects for capturing events *after* they have been processed on the server.

Methods
addEventFilter()
addEventListener()
removeEventFilter()
removeEventListener()

## Client-Side APIs

The following table lists the client-side JavaScript methods used to invoke server-side code from any user interface Blox on your page:

Methods
call()
getBloxAPI()
flushProperties()
getName()
isBusy()
setBusy()
setDataBusy()
updateProperties()

## Rendering Properties

These properties affects the delivery of Blox in any of several formats.

Properties	Methods
removeAction	getRemoveAction() setRemoveAction()
render	getRender() setRender()
rightClickMenuEnabled	isRightClickMenuEnabled() setRightClickMenuEnabled()

## Menubar Properties

The property below determines if the menubar is visible in a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox:

Property	Methods
menubarVisible	isMenubarVisible() setMenubarVisible()

## Popped Out Properties

The following table lists the properties regarding displaying a PresentBlox, a standalone GridBlox, or a standalone ChartBlox in a separate, popped out browser window.

Chart Labels	
Properties	Methods
enablePoppedOut	isEnabledPoppedOut() setPoppedOut()
poppedOut	isPoppedOut() setPoppedOut()
poppedOutHeight	getPoppedOutHeight() setPoppedOutHeight()
poppedOutTitle	getPoppedOutTitle() setPoppedOutTitle()
poppedOutWidth	getPoppedOutWidth() setPoppedOutWidth()

## Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox

This section describes the properties supported by multiple Blox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list common methods with which no properties are associated, see “Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 98.

For each Blox to which a property is valid, there is an entry in the property section for that Blox with a cross reference to the description in this section. Also, the custom tag section for each Blox lists all the properties supported on that Blox.

---

### applicationName

The application context name.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getApplicationName();
```

---

### applyPropertiesAfterBookmark

Specifies whether, after retrieving a bookmark, the Blox properties should override those in the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark="applyAfterBookmark"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark(); // returns boolean
void setApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark(boolean
    applyAfterBookmark);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
applyAfterBookmark	false	Specify true to apply any properties specified in the Blox custom tags after a bookmark is loaded.

**Usage**      A value of true overwrites the bookmark property values with those on the application page.





The `DataBlox` `dataSourceName` property ignores the `applyPropertiesAfterBookmark()` setting. If data source A is currently used by a `PresentBlox` on a page and the user loads a bookmark that was saved on data source B, data source B will be used and loaded even if `applyPropertiesAfterBookmark` is set to `true`.

**Examples**

```
isApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark();
setApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark(true);
```

---

**bookmarkFilter**

Specifies a default location from which to store and load bookmarks. You can use this location to provide grouping and visibility for bookmarks, providing application developers control over the set of bookmarks available to end users. The filter you specify causes the bookmarks to be stored in a subdirectory called `filterName` under the usual bookmark directory (`public`, `private`, or `group`) in the Alphablox Analytics repository.

Additionally, the `bookmarkFilter` property can allow bookmarks to be shared across multiple Blox and/or multiple applications.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**     **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
bookmarkFilter="filterName"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getBookmarkFilter();
void setBookmarkFilter(String filterName);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>filterName</code>	none	<p>There are two forms of this argument. The first is a String specifying the name of subdirectory.</p> <p>The second form is a String with a comma separated list of the form:</p> <pre>"subDirectory, name=BloxID, application=AppContext, user=UserName"</pre> <p>The name, application, and user clauses are all optional; the subDirectory clause is required.</p>

**Usage**

The `bookmarkFilter` property allows you to categorize the bookmarks of each Blox, providing greater flexibility of bookmarks.

For example, consider an application with a single `PresentBlox` that has two entry points (for example, two links that run different queries from different data sources, but display the results in the same `PresentBlox`), one for `marketing` and one for `sales`. You might want to set the `bookmarkFilter` property for the first link so that all users in `marketing` see bookmarks created from the marketing part of the application, and set the `bookmarkFilter` property for the second link so all users in `sales` see the bookmarks created in the sales part of the application. The net result is that users in `sales` see one set of bookmarks while users in `marketing` see another, even if they are both using the same `PresentBlox` to display the data. This scheme allows you to minimize the number of Blox on your page. Minimizing the number of Blox is a useful resource optimization tool, especially useful in applications running in Netscape browsers, where multiple page refreshes with multiple applets on the page sometimes causes the browser to behave unexpectedly.

The second form of the `filterName` argument described in the syntax section is useful in applications where the Blox is created dynamically based on programmatic details (for example, user profiles, fiscal quarter, etc.). Such dynamic Blox creation often results in the Blox having a different name each time the Blox is created, making it difficult to have a consistent set of bookmarks across different Blox instances. Setting the `bookmarkFilter` based on some criteria (BloxID, application, and/or user) ensures the desired set of bookmarks are available to the appropriate users.

**Examples**

```
getBookmarkFilter();
    // returns the current setting of the bookmarkFilter property

setBookmarkFilter("sales"); // Sets the bookmarkFilter
    // Property to store bookmarks in the "sales" subdirectory
    // of the bookmarks folder in the Alphablox Analytics repository.
    // Other Blox or applications can then access these bookmarks by
    // appropriately setting the bookmarkFilter property.
```

The following example sets the bookmarks so they are stored and retrieved in the `marketingBookmarks` subdirectory of the `marketing` application of the Alphablox Analytics repository.

```
setBookmarkFilter("marketingBookmarks, name="myPresentBlox",
    application=marketing");
```

**See Also** “`saveBookmarkHidden()`” on page 109

**bloxEnabled**

Specifies whether or not the Blox interface is interactive and greyed out.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
bloxEnabled=enable
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isBloxEnabled();
void setBloxEnabled(boolean enable);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
enable	true	Specify true to enable interactivity and display the Blox, false to disable interactivity and grey out the Blox.

**Usage** A value of false presents a greyed-out Blox that is not interactive. A value of true presents an interactive interface, allowing the user to drill up and down, change chart types, and so forth. If you want the Blox to display (not greyed out), but do not want users to interact with the data, use the `bloxui:component` tag's `clickable` attribute. See “Example 3: Setting a PresentBlox Unclickable” on page 1021.

**Examples**

```
isBloxEnabled();
setBloxEnabled(false);
```

**bloxName**

Specifies the name of the Blox. This is an optional attribute and is an advanced feature that allows you to dynamically set the name of Blox and its corresponding JavaScript name.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
bloxName="bloxName"
```

**Java Method**

```
String getBloxName();
```

**Usage** When you define a Blox using Blox tags, you need to uniquely identify the outmost Blox using the `id` attribute (nested Blox cannot have a separate `id` and is referenced using the qualifier, as described in “Blox Qualifiers—Used for Nested Blox” on page 77). This `id` is required, cannot be dynamically set, and is used for two purposes:

- as the scripting variable name within your JSP page, and
- as the name of the Blox and its corresponding JavaScript object created under Alphablox Analytics (used in JavaScripting your Blox within the browser)

If the optional `bloxName` attribute is not specified, the `id` is used as both a Java scripting variable and the name of the Blox object on the server.

The use of `id` alone as both the Blox name and the Java scripting variable name is probably sufficient for all your development needs. Only in a few cases you may want to separate the two so you can dynamically create Blox names with tags. It is also useful for reusing server-side code (such as using the client-side `call()` method to execute server-side code that acts on the Blox or as demonstrated in the examples below). If you specify the value of `bloxName` for a Blox, then:

- this `bloxName` will be the name of the Blox DB2 Alphablox knows this object as
- this `bloxName` will be the name of the rendered JavaScript object (to be used in your JavaScript code when referencing the Blox)
- `id` will now only serve as the Java scripting variable you use in your JSP page.

#### Separating the scripting variable name and the Blox name.

This following example demonstrates the differences between the scripting variable name and the Blox name when `bloxName` is specified. The code creates a GridBlox called `salesDataGrid`, which will not be displayed initially ( `visible="false"` ):

```
...
<blox:grid id="myGrid" bloxName="salesDataGrid"
  visible="false"
  width="400"
  height="360"
  <blox:data dataSourceName="qcc"
    query="!" />
  <%
    //you can set properties using id within the grid tag as
    //it is now a scripting variable
    myGrid.setBandingEnabled(true);
    ....
  %>

</blox:grid>
...
//In your scriptlet within the page, you script to the grid using
//its id
<%
  myGrid.getDataBlox().setQuery(newQuery);
  myGrid.getDataBlox().connect();
%>
```

Notice that you script to this grid using its scripting variable name, which is the value of `id`. After some processing logic is done, this GridBlox is displayed using the `<blox:display>` tag:

```
//In other Blox tags that reference this Blox, use the Blox name
<blox:display bloxRef="salesDataGrid" />
```

### Dynamically setting the value of the bloxName attribute

You may have a JSP page named `setAlerts.jsp` that sets cell alert format for the specified threshold on any `GridBlox` that is passed in:

```
<!--This page is called by another JSP, with two parameters-->
<!-- "blox" and "low" passed in along with the request.-->
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%
    //Blox name is passed in as a request parameter
    String gridName = request.getParameter("blox");
    String lowValue = request.getParameter("low");
%>

<blox:grid id="someGrid" bloxName="<%= gridName %>"/>

<%
    someGrid.setCellAlert(1,"condition=LT,value=" + lowValue +
    ",foreground=white,background=red");
    return;
%>
```

Or you may want to reuse some generic JSP code:


```
<blox:grid id="someGrid" bloxName="<%=currBloxName %>"
    .... />
<%@ include file="gridDefaults.jsp" %>
```


where `gridDefaults.jsp` does the following:

```
someGrid.setBandingEnabled(true);
someGrid.setCellFormat(1, "format=#,##0.00,
    scope={Accounts:COGS}");
```

In summary:

- `id` is required; `bloxName` is optional.
- The name of a Blox is the value of the `bloxName` attribute if it is specified in the tag. If it is not supplied, the value of the `id` attribute is used both as the Blox name and the Java scripting variable name.
- Throughout this documentation set, the phrase “Blox name” refers to the value of the `id` attribute unless the value of the `bloxName` attribute is supplied.
- In most cases, you only need to specify the `id` and do not need to worry about `bloxName`. Only when you need to separate the scripting variable name and the Blox name, do you need to specify `bloxName`.
- If you do specify the value of the `bloxName` attribute:
  - `id` is the Java scripting variable name to script to in your JSP page
  - `bloxName` is the Blox name you should use when referencing it

 `bloxName` cannot be a number or contain any special characters such as ~, !, @, #, \$, %, ^, &, \*, -, +, =, (, ), ?, <, >, /, :, ;, ', or ".

 If you call the `getBloxName()` method on a nested Blox, it returns the name generated for the Blox.

**Examples** The following code creates a local scripting variable named `myGrid` and a Grid peer named `salesGrid`.

```
<% String bloxName="salesGrid"; %>
<blox:grid id="myGrid" bloxName="<%= bloxName %>" .../>
```

To script to this grid, use the grid's scripting variable name (`id`). The following code show the results of the `getBloxName()` method. The comments indicate the returned values.

```
<%
    myGrid.getBloxName(); // returns the string "salesGrid"
    myGrid.getDataBlox().getBloxName();
    //returns the generated name for the nested DataBlox (for
    //example, "salesGrid_data")
```

**See Also** “`id`” on page 88

## bloxModel

This is a `ContainerBlox` property. See “`bloxModel`” on page 416.

## bloxRef

Specifies the name of another Blox to use. The `bloxRef` attribute is available through the `DataBlox` (`blox:data`) and `Display` (`blox:display`) custom tag libraries.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
bloxRef="bloxName"
```

**Usage** Use the `bloxRef` tag attribute in a nested Blox to refer to a Blox that was created as a separate Blox.

**Examples** If the following `DataBlox` was created in the `<head>` section of an HTML page:

```
<blox:data id="DataBlox1"
    dataSourceName="TBC"
    query="!"
</blox:data>
```

You could then reference that `DataBlox` within other Blox (for example, `GridBlox`) as a nested Blox, referring to it with the `bloxRef` attribute as follows:

```
<blox:grid id="myGrid" >
  <blox:data bloxRef="DataBlox1" />
</blox:grid>
```

---

## enablePoppedOut

This is a property inherited from `ContainerBlox`. For a complete description, see “`enablePoppedOut`” on page 417.

---

## height

Specifies the height of the Blox on the page.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
height="height"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getHeight();
void setHeight(String height);
```

**Usage**      Specifies the height of the Blox display area. The value can be expressed as pixels (`height="300"`) or as a percentage of the browser display area (`height="40%"`).

---

## helpTargetFrame

Identifies the target browser window or frameset frame in which user help appears.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
helpTargetFrame="helpTargetFrame"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getHelpTargetFrame();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setHelpTargetFrame(String helpTargetFrame);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
helpTargetFrame	"AlphabloxHelp"	String identifying a browser window or frameset.

**Usage** The default is `AlphabloxHelp`, which is a separate browser window.

**Examples**

```
getHelpTargetFrame();
setHelpTargetFrame("Browser Window Name");
```

## id

Specifies the name of the Blox. This name can then be referenced from other Blox or from Java or JavaScript code on the JSP page.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
id="idString"
```

**Usage** The `id` attribute is valid only on the outer Blox; nested Blox cannot have an `id` attribute. If you specify the optional `bloxName` attribute, then `id` will serve only as the Java scripting variable name in your JSP page. The value of `bloxName` will be the name of the Blox peer created on the server and the name of the rendered JavaScript object. where:

Argument	Default	Description
idString	none	An identification string representing the name of the Blox. The <code>idString</code> can be referenced from other Blox tags using the <code>bloxRef</code> attribute.



`id` cannot be a number or contain any special characters such as `~`, `!`, `@`, `#`, `$`, `%`, `^`, `&`, `*`, `-`, `+`, `=`, `(`, `)`, `?`, `<`, `>`, `/`, `:`, `;`, `'`, or `"`.

**See Also** “`bloxName`” on page 83

## lastAppliedApplicationStateName

The name of the last applied application state.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getLastAppliedApplicationStateName();
```



---

## localeCode

Sets the locale for formatting numeric values. You can use this property to display numeric formats in a different locale than the one in which DB2 Alphablox is running. Typically, you will need to add code to your application to set the `localeCode` property based on the user so users in France see numbers formatted for their locale, users in Germany see numbers formatted for their locale, and so on.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
localeCode="locale"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getLocaleCode();
void setLocaleCode(String locale);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
locale	none	<p>This is a two part parameter. The first part is the 2 digit language code and the second part is the two digit country code. They are separated by an underscore (_). You can find the language codes the following:</p> <p><a href="http://lcweb.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/langcodes.html">http://lcweb.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/langcodes.html</a></p> <p>You can find the country codes at the following:</p> <p><a href="ftp://ftp.ripe.net/iso3166-countrycodes.txt">ftp://ftp.ripe.net/iso3166-countrycodes.txt</a></p> <p>In both cases it is the two digit code which is used.</p>

**Usage**      You should set the `localeCode` property on the outer Blox (for example, on a `PresentBlox`); setting the property on an inner Blox does not affect the outer Blox.

If you use the `setLocaleCode()` method to set the `localeCode` on an outer Blox (for example, on a `PresentBlox`), the inner Blox (for example, a `GridBlox`) will use that value for the `localeCode` property; however calling `getLocaleCode()` on the inner Blox (for example, on the `GridBlox`) returns the original value, not the value that is being used.

To personalize the `localeCode` property based on the user profile, define a custom user property with valid values for users in different countries. Then, create a `RepositoryBlox` on your application page, get the value of your custom user property (with the `RepositoryBlox`'s `getUserProperty()` method), and set the `localeCode` property accordingly (using the `setLocaleCode()` method).

If you do not set the `localeCode` property, the default value is the locale in which DB2 Alphablox is running. Do not set the `localeCode` property to different values for different Blox on the same page.

**Examples** To set the locale code to English in the United States:

```
setLocaleCode("en_US");
```

To set the locale code to English in the United Kingdom:

```
setLocaleCode("en_GB");
```

## maximumUndoSteps

Specifies the maximum number of steps to be tracked in the Menubar's Undo button.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute:**

```
maximumUndoSteps="steps"
```

**Java Methods**

```
int getMaximumUndoSteps(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setMaximumUndoSteps(int steps);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
steps	50	The maximum numbers of steps to be tracked.

**Usage** This property applies to PresentBlox, GridBlox, ChartBlox, DataLayoutBlox, and PageBlox.

## menubarVisible

Specifies whether or not a text-based menubar will appear at the top of the Blox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
menubarVisible="visible"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isMenubarVisible();
void setMenubarVisible(boolean visible);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visible	true	Set to <code>true</code> to show the menubar, set to <code>false</code> to hide the menubar. The default is <code>true</code> (when the default application render mode is set to DHTML).

**Usage** The contents of the menubar and its drop-down menus automatically match the contents of the Blox.

**Examples**

```
isMenubarVisible();
setMenubarVisible(true);
```

---

## noDataMessage

Sets the string to be displayed on the Blox when it has no data.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
noDataMessage="message"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getNoDataMessage();
void setNoDataMessage(String message);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
message	"Data not available"	Any string.

**Usage** When a new message is set, the screen will not get updated until next time a result set is returned with no data (such as after a call to `updateResultSet()` or `connect()`). With `DataLayoutBlox`, this property is ignored and no message appears if no data is available.

**Examples**

```
getNoDataMessage();
setNoDataMessage("No data at this time");
```

---

## poppedOut

This is a property inherited from `ContainerBlox`. For a complete description, see “`poppedOut`” on page 418.

## poppedOutHeight

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “poppedOutHeight” on page 419.

---

## poppedOutTitle

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “poppedOutTitle” on page 419.

---

## poppedOutWidth

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “poppedOutWidth” on page 420.

---

## propertyNames

A String array containing a list of all properties.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getPropertyNames();
```

**Usage**      Use this list in conjunction with `getProperty(String propertyName)` to get the specific value of each property. Returns `null` if this Blox does not support any properties.

**See Also**      “`getProperty()`” on page 103

---

## readEnabled

Specifies if the current user has permissions to read from the repository. For example, read permissions would allow the current user to load a bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isReadEnabled();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` if the current user has read permissions. This method is useful to check for read permissions on the Alphablox Analytics repository before attempting to read from it.

**See Also**      “`writeEnabled`” on page 97

---

---

## removeAction

Specifies which (if any) data analysis actions to remove from the right-click menu and the Data menu in the menubar.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
removeAction="dataActions"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getRemoveAction();
void setRemoveAction(String dataActions);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
dataActions	empty string	Comma-delimited list of actions to remove.

**Usage**

Valid entries in the list are:

- Find
- Drill Up
- Drill Down
- Pivot
- Data Sort
- Remove Only
- Keep Only
- Hide Only
- Show Only
- Show All
- Expand All
- Show Bottom Level
- Show Siblings
- Swap
- Drill Through
- Member Filter
- Comments
- Traffic Lights

**Examples**

Using the tag:

```
removeAction="Keep Only, Remove Only, Pivot"
```

Using the Java methods:

```
setRemoveAction("Keep Only", "Remove Only", "Pivot");
```

## render

Specifies the delivery format for a specific Blox on an application page.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
render="renderMode"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getRender();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setRender(String renderMode);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:


Argument	Default	Description
renderMode	dhtml	The mode in which the page is rendered. See the table below for the possible values.

**Usage**

Using this property enables different delivery formats for Blox on the same page. Setting this property on an individual Blox overrides the render attribute on the application's URL. The `render` attribute applies to all Blox on the page; this property applies to a specific Blox. Therefore, to ensure that a Blox is delivered in a specific format only, use the `render` property on the Blox.

Possible values are:

Value	Description
dhtml	Render in fully interactive DHTML format (the default). Requires the <code>&lt;blox:header&gt;</code> tag in your JSP page
java	Render in fully interactive Java format.
html	Render in static HTML format. Requires the <code>&lt;blox:header&gt;</code> tag in your JSP page.
none	Do not render the Blox output into the application page. For more information on this usage, see the <i>Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client</i> .
printer	Render in a format suitable for printing (many browsers do not support printing the output of interactive Java applets). Requires the <code>&lt;blox:header&gt;</code> tag in your JSP page.

Value	Description
xls	Render a format suitable for export to Microsoft Excel, and set the MIME type to XLS.   In order for the MIME type to be set so the page opens in Excel, you must put the <code>&lt;blox:header&gt;</code> tag in your JSP page. For information on the <code>&lt;blox:header&gt;</code> tag, see “ <code>&lt;blox:header&gt;</code> Tag in the HTML <code>&lt;head&gt;</code> ” on page 62.
xml	Render in XML format. This format applies only to DataBlox. For more information, see “Using the Alphablox XML Cube” on page 1111.



To render to Microsoft Excel format, you must use the URL `render=xls` attribute.

---

## rightClickMenuEnabled

Specifies whether the right-click menu in the Blox user interface should be turned on or off.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rightClickMenuEnabled="enabled"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isRightClickMenuEnabled();
void setRightClickMenuEnabled(boolean enabled)
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
enabled	true	When set to <code>true</code> , the right-click menu is enabled, allowing users to perform data analysis or manipulation tasks. When set to <code>false</code> , the right-click menu is disabled. The default is <code>true</code> .

**Usage**      Only GridBlox and ChartBlox have a right-click menu with various data navigation options.

---

## visible

Specifies whether a Blox is visible on the page.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
visible="boolean"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isVisible();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setVisible(boolean)
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
boolean	true	Set to true to cause the Blox to render to the page, set to false if you want the Blox created but not to display on the page.

**Usage**

Set the visible property to false to create a Blox but not display it. You can later display the Blox using the <blox:display> tag. The default value is true.

If using the visible property on ToolbarBlox, carefully consider the user implications of turning the toolbar off. Most applications need to provide some of the functionality provided through either the Blox toolbars or menubars. If the menubar is turned off in a Blox, options such as Undo/Redo buttons, export to PDF/Excel, and turning on/off the grid, the chart, the page filter, and the data layout panel are only available through the toolbars.

**width**

Specifies the width of the Blox on the page.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
width="width"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getWidth();
void setWidth(String width);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
width	none	A string representing the valid HTML width values.

**Usage**

Specifies the width of the Blox display area. The value can be expressed as pixels (width="500") or as a percentage of the browser display area (width="50%").



---

## writeEnabled

Specifies if the current user has permissions to write to the repository. For example, write permissions would allow the current user to save a bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**

**Java Method**

```
boolean isWriteEnabled();
```

**Usage**

Returns `true` if the current user has write permissions. This method is useful to check for write permissions on the Alphablox Analytics repository before attempting to read from it. Typically, a user must be assigned the `AlphabloxAdministrator` role to write to the repository.

**See Also**

“readEnabled” on page 92

## Methods Common to Multiple Blox

This section describes the methods common to multiple Blox that are not associated with a specific property. To see if a method is valid for a particular Blox, see the methods section for that Blox. For the syntax and descriptions of the common methods that have a property associated with them, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80.

---

### addEventFilter()

Adds a server-side event filter so the specified filter is called *before* the event is processed on the server.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addEventFilter(EventFilter filter)
    throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
filter	An event filter object. See available event filters in “Event Filter Objects” on page 589.

**Usage**

Event filters let you capture some user event such as drilling down, pivoting, and adding a bookmark and perform some custom actions before the event is actually processed. For example, to capture a user drilldown event:

- 1 Add a server-side drilldown event filter to the DataBlox inside the Blox tag:

```
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox">
    ...
    <%
        myPresentBlox.getDataBlox().addEventFilter( new DDFilter() );
    %>
    ...
</blox:present>
```

- 2 Have your event filter object implement the DrillDownFilter interface:

```
<%!
    public class DDFilter implements DrillDownFilter
    {
        ...
    }
%>
```

- 3 Add actions to take when the `drillDown` method is called. The method takes a `DrillDownEvent` object as input:**

```
<%!
public class DDFilter implements DrillDownFilter
{
    BloxModel model;

    // drillDown is the method to implement to capture a drilldown
    // events. It takes a DrillDownEvent object as input.
    public void drillDown( DrillDownEvent dde ) throws Exception
    {
        DataBlox blox = dde.getDataBlox();
        StringBuffer msg = new StringBuffer("-----");
        msg.append("DRILL DOWN event on " + blox.getBloxName() + "\n");
        msg.append("Axis ID: " + dde.getAxisIndex() + ", " );
        msg.append("Nest level: " + dde.getNestLevel() + ", " );
        msg.append("Member index: " + dde.getMemberIndex() + ", " );
        msg.append("Member: " + dde.getMember().getDisplayName());

        //Write the output using a MessageBox. Note that this requires
        //importing the com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.MessageBox and
        //com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.BloxModel packages.
        MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg.toString(), "DrillDown Filter
Message", MessageBox.MESSAGE_OK, null);
        model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
    }
}
%>
```

To remove an event filter, use `removeEventFilter()`. For post-operation notification, use `addEventListener()`.

**See Also** “`removeEventFilter()`” on page 106. For details on event filters and associated methods, see “Event Filter Objects” on page 589 and the `com.alphablox.blox.filter` package in the Javadoc.

## addEventListener()

Adds a server-side event listener so the specified listener is called *after* the event has been processed on the server.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addEventListener(java.util.EventListener listener)
    throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
listener	An event listener.

**Usage**

Event listeners let you capture some user action such as drilling down, pivoting, and adding a bookmark and perform some custom actions *after* the user action has been processed. For example, you may want to update another Blox, handle an exception that is a side-effect of the event, or sending messages back to the client based on the results of the event. To add a server-side event listener for the drilldown operation:

- 1 Add a server-side drilldown event listener to the DataBlox:

```
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox">
  <blox:data bloxRef="myData"/>
  ...

  <%
    myPresentBlox.getDataBlox().addEventListener( new DDHandler);
  %>
  ...
</blox:present>
```

Note that the listener is added inside the Blox tag so

- 2 Have your event listener object implement the appropriate event listener interface:

```
<%!
  public class DDHandler implements DrillDownListener
  {
    ...
  }
%>
```

- 3 Add actions to take after the `drillDown` method is called. The `drillDown` method must be implemented, and the method takes a `DrillDownEvent` object as input:

```
<%!
  public class DDFilter implements DrillDownListener
  {
    BloxModel model;

    // drillDown is the method to implement to capture a drilldown
    // events. It takes a DrillDownEvent object as input.
    public void drillDown( DrillDownEvent dde )
    {
      DataBlox blox = dde.getDataBlox();
      StringBuffer msg = new StringBuffer("-----");
      msg.append("DRILL DOWN event on " + blox.getBloxName() + "\n");
      msg.append("Axis ID: " + dde.getAxisIndex() + ", ");
      msg.append("Nest level: " + dde.getNestLevel() + ", ");
      msg.append("Member index: " + dde.getMemberIndex() + ", ");
      msg.append("Member: " + dde.getMemberName());
    }
  }
%>
```

```

        //Write the output using a MessageBox. Note that this requires
        //importing the com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.MessageBox and
        //com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.BloxModel packages.
        MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg.toString(), "DrillDown Event
Listener Message", MessageBox.MESSAGE_OK, null);
        model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
    }
}
%>

```

To remove an event listener, use `removeEventListener()`. For pre-operation notification, use `addEventFilter()`.

**See Also** “`removeEventListener()`” on page 106. For details on event listener and associated methods, see “Event Listener Objects” on page 641 and the `com.alphablox.blox.event` package.

## call()

Calls a URL to execute on the server and returns the results of the HTTP request as a String. This method is useful to execute server-side code from the client. The `call()` method executes the server-side code without refreshing the page.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JavaScript Method**

```
call(callURL); // returns String
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>callURL</code>	A String containing a URL of a file (typically a JSP file) to be run on the server.

**Usage**      Use the `call()` method to execute, from a client-side method, server-side code. You might use this method to set properties on the server or execute other server-side logic. This code is executed without refreshing the page (if your application is rendered in `html` mode, the `call()` method does cause a page refresh).

The `call()` method automatically flushes any pending transactions on the Blox, ensuring that any properties that have been set by users have propagated down to the server.

The `callURL` string can reference a JSP file that does not actually send anything to the client, but just performs various server actions. The URL can be absolute or relative:

- For absolute URLs, the string should begin with “`http://`”.
- For relative URLs:

- Starting the string with a slash (/) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.
- Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current document.

Note that for absolute URLs, if the render mode is Java, you must call the same server that delivered the applet. This is due to the Java applet security policy.



The default encoding of the response text from the `call()` method is UTF-8 if not otherwise specified. If you need a different encoding, specify your encoding in your JSP page directive, for example:

```
<%@ page contentType="text/html; charset=SHIFT_JIS" %>
```

**Examples**      `myPresent.call("http://myserver/myapp/RunSomeCode.jsp"); //absolute URL`  
                   `myPresent.call("/myapp/RunSomeCode.jsp"); //relative to server root`

**See Also**      “BloxAPI Methods” on page 116, “setDataBusy()” on page 111; “Example 2: Set Chart Properties on the Server Using the `bloxAPI.call()` Method” on page 1203.

## flushProperties()

Ensures that all properties set on the client (for example, through user actions in the user interface) are propagated (“flushed”) to the server.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JavaScript Method**

```
flushProperties(); // no return value
```

**Usage**      This method flushes to DB2 Alphablox all pending property changes for all of the Blox, so you only need to call it from one Blox to flush all properties on all Blox.

**See Also**      “call()” on page 101, “updateProperties()” on page 112

## getApplicationName()

Returns the context name of the J2EE application to which the page belongs.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getApplicationName();  
throws ServerBloxException
```

---

## getBloxAPI()

Returns the global framework object.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JavaScript Method**

```
BloxAPI getBloxAPI();
```

**Usage**      This BloxAPI object can also be obtained using the `bloxAPI` variable available in each frame.

**See Also**      “Client-Side API Reference” on page 113

---

## getDataBlox()

Returns an interface to the server-side (for the Java method) DataBlox from GridBlox, ChartBlox, PresentBlox, and DataLayoutBlox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
DataBlox getDataBlox();  
          throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,  
                  ServerBloxException
```

**See Also**      “setDataBlox()” on page 110

---

## getName()

Returns the name of the Blox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JavaScript Method**

```
String getName();
```

---

## getProperty()

Returns the value for a specified property.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getProperty(String name);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of a property.

**Usage** The `getProperty()` method returns `null` if a property has not been set.

**See Also** “`setProperty()`” on page 112

## getServerContextPath()

Returns the properly formatted AlphasBloxServer Context URL including any prefix.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getServerContextPath();
```

## isBusy()

Returns the current busy state for the Blox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JavaScript Method**

```
boolean isBusy();
```

**Usage** Returns `true` if the Blox is busy; `false` if not.

**See Also** “`setBusy()`” on page 110, “Client-Side API Reference” on page 113

## init()

Sets the peer to which a server-side Blox binds. If the peer does not exist, it is created automatically by the `init()` method.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
boolean init(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest request,
            javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse response,
            java.lang.String bloxName);
throws InvalidParameterException,
       ServerBloxException
```

where:



Argument	Default	Description
request	none	The HTTP request object.
response	none	The HTTP response object.
bloxName	none	The name of the Blox to which this Blox binds.

**Usage** This method is used when creating a bean using the JSP `useBean` syntax; if you create a Blox using the custom tag libraries, the `init()` method is not needed.

---

## loadBookmark()

Restores the state of the Blox to the state stored in the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void loadBookmark(int visibility, String owner,
                  String bookmarkName);
void loadBookmark(Bookmark bookmark);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
bookmarkName	null	String name of bookmark.
visibility	VISIBILITY_ APPLICATION	Visibility bookmark is saved under. Cannot be changed once specified.  Tee valid integer values are <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_GROUP</code> , <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION</code> , and <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_PRIVATE</code> .
owner	null	The name of the bookmark group. It is ignored if the visibility is not <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_GROUP</code> .
bookmark	null	A Bookmark object. See “Bookmark Object Properties and Methods Cross References” on page 202.

**Usage** Bookmarks are a good way to keep track of different data views in an application. You can set a bookmark’s visibility so that only users in certain access groups can see it. Bookmarks can be public, private, or belong to another defined user group.

**Examples** `loadBookmark(RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_GROUP, "Team 5", "profit analysis");`

**See Also** “saveBookmark()” on page 108, “bookmarkFilter” on page 81.

## removeEventFilter()

Removes the specified server-side event filter that was added with the `addEventFilter()` method.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void removeEventFilter(EventFilter filter)
    throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>filter</code>	An event filter object added using the <code>addEventFilter()</code> method.

**See Also** See “`addEventFilter()`” on page 98 for details on what event filter objects are and how to use them. See “Event Filter Objects” on page 589 and the `com.alphablox.blox.filter` package for details on event filters and associated methods.

## removeEventListener()

Removes the specified server-side event listener that was added with the `addEventListener()` method.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void removeEventListener(java.util.EventListener listener)
    throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>listener</code>	An event listener object added using the <code>addEventListener()</code> method.

**See Also** See “`addEventListener()`” on page 99 for details on what event listener objects are and how to use them. See “Event Listener Objects” on page 641 and the `com.alphablox.blox.event` package for details on event listeners and associated methods.

---

## render()

Renders the Blox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**

**Java Methods**

```

void render(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest request,
            java.io.Writer out, String renderMethod, String width,
            String height);
void render(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest request,
            java.io.Writer out, String renderMethod);
void render(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest request,
            java.io.Writer out);
throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
        ServerBloxRenderException,
        InvalidParameterException,
        ServerBloxException,
        DataBloxCannotConnectException

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
request	none	The HTTP request object.
out	none	The Writer Object.
renderMethod	none	The mode in which to render the Blox .
width	none	The width of the Blox to render.
height	none	The height of the Blox to render.

**Usage**

There are versions of this method that do not require you to specify the `renderMethod`, `width`, and `height` arguments.

The `render()` method will render the Blox regardless of the value of the `visible` property for a Blox.

---

## renderHtmlHeader()

Generate the HTML code for the document's render mode and theme.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**

**Java Method**

```

void renderHtmlHeader(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest request,
                    javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse response);

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
request	none	The HTTP request object.
response	none	The HTTP response object.

**Usage** This is the method behind the `<blox:header>` tag, which has two tag attributes—`contextPath` and `pageURL` and has a nested `<blox:clientBean>` tag. The `<blox:clientBean>` tag registers the server-side bean with the Alphablox programming framework and makes the bean's methods available on the client.

---

## saveBookmark()

Save the current state to the specified bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void saveBookmark(int visibility, String owner,
                  String bookmarkName, String description)
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
bookmarkName	null	String name of bookmark.
description	null	New bookmark description.
owner	null	The name of the bookmark group. It is ignored if the visibility is not <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_GROUP</code> .
visibility	none	Visibility bookmark is saved under. Cannot be changed once specified.  The valid integer values are <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_GROUP</code> , <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION</code> , and <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_PRIVATE</code> .

**Usage** Bookmarks are a good way to keep track of different data views in an application. You can set a bookmark's visibility so that only users in certain access groups can see it. Bookmarks can be public, private, or belong to another defined user group.

Bookmarks can also be organized into folders and subfolders to make finding information easier. To place a bookmark in a folder, add the name of the folder to the beginning of the bookmark name, followed by the percent sign:

```
saveBookmark(RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_PRIVATE, "", "My Folder%My
Subfolder%My Bookmark", "Some new info");
```

This will save a private bookmark “My Bookmark” in the subfolder “My Subfolder” of the folder “My Folder”. The second argument, which is blank in this example, is ignored since it is not group visible.

Folders, unlike bookmarks, do not have visibilities. When users open the bookmark dialog, all of the folders are visible. However, within each folder users can only access bookmarks that have visibilities appropriate for their user group.

**Examples** The following Java code saves a group-visible bookmark called “profit analysis” for group “Team 1.”

```
saveBookmark(RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_GROUP, "Team 1",
             "profit analysis", "Profit analysis report for Q1FY02");
```

**See Also** “bookmarkFilter” on page 81, “saveBookmarkHidden()” on page 109.

## saveBookmarkHidden()

Saves the current state of the Blox as a bookmark with the specified visibility (public, private, or specific group name).

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
saveBookmarkHidden(int visibility,
                  String owner,
                  String bookmarkName,
                  String description);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
bookmarkName	none	Any String representing the name of the bookmark to be restored.
description	none	Any String representing the description to be saved for the bookmark.
owner	null	The name of the bookmark group. This argument is for the Java method only. It is ignored if the visibility is not <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_GROUP</code> .
visibility	none	The valid integer values are expressed as constants: <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_GROUP</code> , <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION</code> , and <code>RepositoryBlox.VISIBILITY_PRIVATE</code>

**Usage** “Hidden” bookmarks are not visible in the user interface. They do not show up in the bookmark drop list accessible from the right-click menu or the Toolbar’s bookmark button. They are accessible only through the API. For server-side Java methods to set and access hidden bookmarks, use the BookmarkBlox API. See “hidden” on page 216 in the BookmarksBlox Reference section.

**Examples** `saveBookmarkHidden("Hidden Bookmark", "My hidden view", "private");`

**See Also** “bookmarkFilter” on page 81

## setBookmarkFilter()

For a description of this method, see “bookmarkFilter” on page 81.

## setBusy()

Temporarily controls a Blox’s busy state on the client.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JavaScript Method**

```
void setBusy(boolean busy);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>busy</code>	none	When <code>true</code> , the Blox will indicate its busy state by disabling interactivity in its user interface and animating the logo in the menubar.

**See Also** “isBusy()” on page 104, “Client-Side API Reference” on page 113

## setDataBlox()

Sets the DataBlox to use with the outer Blox (for example, ChartBlox, GridBlox, DataLayoutBlox, PageBlox, or PresentBlox).

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void setDataBlox(DataBlox bloxName);
    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
bloxName	none	The name of the DataBlox you want to use.

**See Also** “getDataBlox()” on page 103

---

## setDataBusy()

Set the busy state on the client. This method is useful when you execute some server-side code that performs data operations.

**Availability** **Render Modes:** All  
**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JavaScript Method**

```
setDataBusy(state); // no return value
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
state	false	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> sets the state of the client-side blox to busy, thus disallowing any client-side code to execute. A value of <code>false</code> indicates that the state is not busy so client-side code can freely execute.

**Usage** Set the `setDataBusy()` method on a client-side DataBlox that will be updated by the any server-side code, for example, code that is executed via the `call()` method.

**See Also** “call()” on page 101

---

## setInitialProperty()

Sets the initial property.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void setInitialProperty(String propertyName,
                        String propertyValue);
throws InvalidBloxPropertyNameException,
       InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
       ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
propertyName	Name of the property to set on a Blox
propertyValue	The initial value of the property

## setProperty()

Sets a specified property to a specified value.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setProperty(String name, String value);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of property to set.
value	none	Value to assign to specified property.

**See Also**      “getProperty()” on page 103

## updateProperties()

Sends a refresh message to DB2 Alphablox to update the current Blox properties. This causes the Blox to transmit its working state (client-side) properties to the server-side Blox peer, thus insuring consistency between the server-side peer and the client-side Blox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JavaScript Method**

```
updateProperties();      // no return value
```

**See Also**      “call()” on page 101, “flushProperties()” on page 102



# 5

## Client-Side API Reference

This chapter contains reference material for client-side APIs available in the DHTML client. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

- “Client-Side API Overview” on page 114
- “DHTML Client API Cross References” on page 116
- “BloxAPI Reference” on page 118
- “Client-Side Events Reference” on page 125

## Client-Side API Overview

The Client API for the DHTML client has a relatively simple set of JavaScript objects, methods and events as compared to the other clients in DB2 Alphablox. The primary intent of the DHTML client is to enable easy access to server-side application logic and APIs. A summary of the four main components in the Client API are described next. For in-depth discussions of the client-side API and examples, see the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client* and accompanying examples in Blox Sampler.

### Blox Methods

Each Blox has an associated JavaScript Blox object in the frame. When you create a PresentBlox with an id of "salesPresent", a JavaScript object of the same name is available on the page. A handful of Javascript methods—such as `call()`, `getBloxAPI()`, `getName()`, `isBusy()`, `setBusy()`, `setDataBusy()`—allow you to call a JSP page on the server, update Blox properties on the server, set the busy state of a Blox and more.

These methods are common to user interface Blox (PresentBlox, GridBlox, ChartBlox, PageBlox, and ToolbarBlox) and are described in “Client-Side APIs” on page 78 in the Common Blox Reference chapter.

### BloxAPI

Each frame has one BloxAPI object that controls all incoming and outgoing traffic between the server and the client. This object is available to your JavaScript code through the global `bloxAPI` object. It provides methods to poll the server, send an event to the server, call a JSP page or invoke a method on a server-side bean, or add an event listener. The methods available to the `bloxAPI` object are described in “BloxAPI Methods” on page 116. For a complete example, see “Example 2: Set Chart Properties on the Server Using the `bloxAPI.call()` Method” on page 1203.

### Events

To intercept a user action such as loading a bookmark or swapping axes, you should use the associated server-side event filters (see “Event Filter Objects Overview” on page 590). Alternatively, you can intercept the click event on the DHTML client before the event is sent to the server. For example, if you need to send a click event to the server, you can use the client API's (the `bloxAPI` object) `sendEvent` method:

```
bloxAPI.sendEvent( new ClientEvent( bloxname, uid, name ) );
```

Sometimes it may be desirable or even necessary to intercept the events on the client-side before any server intervention. For example, if you need to cancel out a drillthrough event, using the server-side event filter's `cancelEvent()` method will only cancel the data operation, but not the pop-up window. Intercepting the event on the client-side allows you to cancel out the entire operation before it gets to the server.

Reference information on these client-side events are described in “Client-Side Events Reference” on page 125.

## Custom Events

You can also create custom events that can be sent from the DHTML client to your components based on the Blox UI model on the server. This involves creating a class that extends the `ModelEvent` class in the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.event` package.

## Client Bean Registration using the Blox Header Tag

You can register a bean on the server for the server to remote the bean interface to the client in the form of a JavaScript object. This allows you to call any of the bean’s methods from JavaScript just like any other JavaScript object. For example, if you have a bean called “myBean” on the server and it has the method:

```
String myMethod( String argument )
```

You can register the bean in the Blox header tag as follows:

```
<blox:header>
  <blox:clientBean name="myBean">
    <blox:method name="myMethod"/>
  </blox:clientBean>
</blox:header>
```

You can then call this registered method as follows:

```
function myFunction() {
  var result = myBean.myMethod( "somevalue" );
  alert(result);
}
```

See the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client* for in-depth discussions on the use of client beans.

## DHTML Client API Cross References

This section provides cross reference tables for the following:

- “BloxAPI Methods” on page 116
- “Client-Side Events” on page 117
- “Blox JavaScript Object Methods” on page 117

### BloxAPI Methods

The following table lists the client-side JavaScript exposed via the `bloxAPI` Object:

Methods
“ <code>addBusyHandler()</code> ” on page 118
“ <code>addErrorHandler()</code> ” on page 118
“ <code>addEventListener()</code> ” on page 119
“ <code>addResponseListener()</code> ” on page 119
“ <code>call()</code> ” on page 120
“ <code>callBean()</code> ” on page 121
“ <code>getEnablePolling()</code> ” on page 122
“ <code>getPollingInterval()</code> ” on page 122
“ <code>poll()</code> ” on page 123
“ <code>sendEvent()</code> ” on page 123
“ <code>setEnablePolling()</code> ” on page 123
“ <code>setPollingInterval()</code> ” on page 124

## Client-Side Events

The following table lists all the client-side events available in the DHTML client:

Event
“ClickEvent” on page 125
“ContentsChangedEvent” on page 125
“ClosedEvent” on page 125
“DoubleClickEvent” on page 125
“DragDropEvent” on page 125
“ScrollEvent” on page 125
“RightClickEvent” on page 125
“SelectedEvent” on page 125
“SelectionChangedEvent” on page 125
“UnselectedEvent” on page 125

## Blox JavaScript Object Methods

The following table lists the client-side JavaScript exposed via the Blox JavaScript object. These methods are described in the “Common Blox Reference” on page 75.

JavaScript Methods
“call()” on page 101
“flushProperties()” on page 102
“getBloxAPI()” on page 103
“getName()” on page 103
“isBusy()” on page 104
“setBusy()” on page 110
“setDataBusy()” on page 111
“updateProperties()” on page 112

## BloxAPI Reference

The following methods are global methods available on the BloxAPI object in the frame.

---

### addBusyHandler()

Adds a busy handler for all Blox on the page.

**Syntax**      **JavaScript Method**

```
addBusyHandler(busyHandler);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>busyHandler</code>	The name of a JavaScript function.

**Usage**      Busy handlers are invoked whenever a Blox's busy state changes. The busy handler provided will be called with the Blox object. This allows you to supply your own custom handler. The busy handler is a JavaScript function of the form:

```
boolean busyHandler( Blox blox );
```



The default action will gray out the Blox when busy. Return `true` to prevent further processing of the state changes.

---

### addErrorHandler()

Adds an error handler to the framework.

**Syntax**      **JavaScript Method**

```
addErrorHandler(eventListener);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>eventListener</code>	The name of a JavaScript function.

**Usage**      Error handlers are invoked when the framework receives a communication or Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) error response from the server. The error handle is a JavaScript function of the form:

```
boolean errorHandler( SoapResponse response )
```

where `SoapResponse` has the following method and attributes:

- `boolean SoapResponse.hasFault();`

- `String SoapResponse.faultReason;`
- `String SoapResponse.faultCode;`
- `String SoapResponse.faultSubcode;`

The error handler should return `true` if it has handled the error and should stop any further processing of the error. If the error handler returns `false`, the error is sent to any remaining error handlers in the list. In any case, after an error, the framework returns without updating Blox UI contents or busy states.

## addEventListener()

Adds an event handler to the framework.

### Syntax **JavaScript Method**

```
addEventListener(eventListener);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>eventListener</code>	The name of a JavaScript function.

### Usage

Event listeners are invoked for each event sent by either the DHTML client code or by a developer using the `sendEvent()` method. The event listener is a JavaScript function of the form:

```
boolean eventListener( [ClientEvent] event )
```

where `ClientEvent` is any client event as listed in “Client-Side Events Reference” on page 125. The listener should return `true` to stop all further processing of the event. If the event handler returns `false`, the client API continues to process the event by sending the event to any remaining listeners and then on to the server.

## addResponseListener()

Adds a response listener for all Blox on the page.

### Syntax **JavaScript Method**

```
addResponseListener(responseListener);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>responseListener</code>	The name of a JavaScript function.

**Usage** This method lets you add a JavaScript function which will be notified whenever a DHTML client-RPC returns a success response. This can be used to coordinate actions across frames or other post-event processing. The JavaScript function gets both the request and the response

**Examples** The following example demonstrates how the request and response are captured:

```
<%@ taglib uri='bloxtld' prefix='blox'%>

<html>
<head>
<blox:header />
<script>
  function responseListener( request, response ) {
    var text = "REQUEST:\r\n\r\n" + request.getRequest() + "\r\n\r\n----
\r\n\r\n";
    text += "RESPONSE: \r\n\r\n" + response.getResponse();
    responseOutput.value = text;
  }
  bloxAPI.addResponseListener( responseListener );
</script>
</head>
...
<body>
<blox:present id="present"
  ...>
</blox:present>
...
<textarea id=responseOutput rows=100 cols=200>
...
</body>
</html>
```

---

## call()

Makes an HTTP request to the supplied URL and returns the results of the request as a String.

**Syntax** **JavaScript Method**

```
call(url);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<i>url</i>	A String containing a URL of a file (typically a JSP file) to be run on the server.

**Usage** This method also polls the server for changes immediately after the HTTP request and before the method returns the results.



## callBean()

Invokes the specified method on the indicated server-side bean.

### Syntax **JavaScript Method**

```
callBean(beanName, methodName);
callBean(beanName, methodName, argumentArray, argumentTypeArray);
```

where:

Argument	Description
beanName	The name of bean. The bean must have been previously registered with the HttpSession on the server.
methodName	The name of a bean method.
argumentArray	An array of all arguments to be passed to the bean method
argumentTypeArray	Optional. An array of the data type of the argument(s). This helps match the arguments to the proper method on the client-side bean. See the table below for the data types supported.

### Usage

The return value will be converted to an appropriate JavaScript data type. If the bean method throws a Java Exception, the return value will be a JavaScript Exception object. See the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client* for more on the JavaScript Exception object.

Supported method argument types are case-sensitive and are limited to the following primitive data type:

Java Data Type	Valid argumentTypes Value
String	string or unspecified
Integer	integer or int
Boolean	boolean
Long	long
Double	double
Float	float
Byte	byte
Array	JavaScript array

If an argument is not typed and the server-side bean does not have a method signature matching the argument listed, the server will look for methods that take Java objects other than primitive types. In this case, the server will try to create the required object using a String-based constructor for the object.

**Examples** The following example calls the `myMethod` method on a bean called `myBean` on the server with two arguments: a string and an integer.

```
var results = bloxAPI.callBean('myBean', 'myMethod', new Array('arg1',
  '2'), newArray('string', 'int');
```

If you have a server bean `myBean` with a single method as follows:

```
String beanMethod( MyObject object ) // myBean's method signature
```

If you call the above bean method from the client using the following statement without specifying the argument's data type:

```
bloxAPI.callBean( "myBean", "beanMethod", "foobar" );
```

The server will invoke the method as follows:

```
myBean.beanMethod( new MyObject("foobar"));
```

Notice the creation of a `MyObject` object uses a `String`-based constructor. If the `MyObject` object's `String`-based constructor can make sense of the supplied value from the client, the method will be invoked and the results returned to the client.



It is recommended that you limit client-side code to calling only methods that take and return primitive data types rather than Java objects.

## getEnablePolling()

Returns the polling enabled setting.

**Syntax** **JavaScript Method**

```
getEnablePolling();
```

**Usage** If `true`, the automatic polling mechanism is enabled and the framework underlying the DHTML client does a very slow poll of the server designed to pick up, in very rare occasions, any asynchronous changes to the Blox in the frame.

**See Also** “`setEnablePolling()`” on page 123

## getPollingInterval()

Returns the polling interval for non-busy polling in milliseconds.

**Syntax** **JavaScript Method**

```
getPollingInterval();
```

**Usage** This is the normal polling interval that checks the server for asynchronous updates. The polling mechanism uses a different interval when the server informs the client that it is busy.

**See Also**     “setPollingInterval()” on page 124

---

## poll()

Immediately polls the server for changes to any of the Blox in the frame.

**Syntax**     **JavaScript Method**

```
poll();
```

**Usage**     The server will respond with any pending changes as well as the busy state for each of the Blox. Normally you do not need to explicitly poll the server since the framework handles this automatically. This is only needed if you modify the state of the server. In this case, polling may be needed in order to pick up those changes in a timely manner. Typically this means circumventing the DHTML client in some way such as using multiple frames.

---

## sendEvent()

Immediately sends the named event to all registered event handlers and then ultimately to the server.

**Syntax**     **JavaScript Method**

```
sendEvent(ClientEvent event);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<i>ClientEvent</i>	One of the JavaScript event objects: ClickEvent, ContentsChangedEvent, ClosedEvent, DoubleClickEvent, DragDropEvent, RightClickEvent, ScrollEvent, SelectedEvent, SelectionChangedEvent, UnselectedEvent.
<i>event</i>	The name of the event.

---

**Usage**     If the client successfully sends the event to the server, the function returns `true`. In all other cases, the function returns `false`.

---

## setEnablePolling()

Controls automatic server polling.

**Syntax**     **JavaScript Method**

```
setEnablePolling(enable);
```

where:

Argument	Description
enable	Specify <code>true</code> to enable the automatic polling mechanism; <code>false</code> to disable it.

**Usage** When set to `false`, the framework underlying the client will not automatically poll the server. The automatic polling mechanism is a very slow poll of the server designed to pick up, in very rare occasions, any asynchronous changes to the Blox in the frame. By default, polling is enabled.

**See Also** “`getEnablePolling()`” on page 122

---

## setPollingInterval()

Sets the polling interval for non-busy polling in milliseconds.

**Syntax** **JavaScript Method**

```
setPollingInterval(intervalMS);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>intervalMS</code>	The non-busy polling interval in milliseconds.

**Usage** This is the normal polling interval that checks the server for asynchronous updates. The polling mechanism uses a different interval when the server informs the client that is busy.

**See Also** “`getPollingInterval()`” on page 122

## Client-Side Events Reference

The following table lists the client-side event objects available in the DHTML client. The UI model exposes the following events as JavaScript objects. As a result, you can use JavaScript to create event objects, send the events to the server, or intercept these events. Note that the argument types are provided to help describe the arguments. In JavaScript, all arguments are variables.

Event	Syntax
ClickEvent	<code>ClickEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, String <i>name</i>);</code>
ContentsChangedEvent	<code>ContentsChangedEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, String <i>name</i>, <i>contents</i> );</code>
ClosedEvent	<code>ClosedEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, String <i>name</i>);</code>
DoubleClickEvent	<code>DoubleClickEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, String <i>name</i>);</code>
DragDropEvent	<code>DragDropEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, <i>operation</i>, <i>droppedComponent</i> );</code>
ScrollEvent	<code>ScrollEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, String <i>name</i>, int <i>direction</i>, int <i>offset</i>, int <i>firstRow</i>, int <i>firstColumn</i>, int <i>lastRow</i>, int <i>lastColumn</i>);</code>
RightClickEvent	<code>RightClickEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, String <i>name</i>);</code>
SelectedEvent	<code>SelectedEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, String <i>name</i>);</code>
SelectionChangedEvent	<code>SelectionChangedEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, String <i>name</i>, <i>selection</i>);</code>
UnselectedEvent	<code>UnselectedEvent(String <i>bloxName</i>, int <i>uid</i>, String <i>name</i>);</code>

where:

Argument	Description
<code>bloxName</code>	The name of the Blox the event should be sent to.
<code>uid</code>	The unique id associated with the component on which the event will be called.
<code>name</code>	Optional. The component name which is the actual text-based name of the component generating the event. In the cases where <code>name</code> is not needed and yet it is not the last argument, it should be set to null.
<code>contents</code>	The changed content. This is usually a string such as that entered in an Edit component (an text edit box).

Argument	Description
droppedComponent	The uid of the component that is being dropped.
direction	0 - vertical; 1 - horizontal.
offset	Scroll offset (the number of rows or columns the user has scrolled).
firstRow	The first rendered and scrollable row index.
firstColumn	The first rendered and scrollable column index.
lastRow	The last rendered and scrollable row index.
lastColumn	The last rendered and scrollable column index.
selection	Either an array of integers containing a list of uid of the selections or an array of integers containing the indices for multiple selection lists.

**Usage**

To generate an event:

```
var myClickEvent = new ClickEvent (bloxName, uid [, componentName] );
```

Then to send an event:

```
bloxAPI.sendEvent( myClickEvent );
```

To intercept an event:

```
bloxAPI.addEventListener(eventHandler);
```

and the eventHandler JavaScript function may look like the following:

```
<script>
function eventHandler(event) {
  alert( "At handler for event " + event.getEventClass() +
    " on component " + event.getDestinationName() +
    " UID " + event.getDestinationUID() );
  return false;
}
</script>
```

Returning `false` from the handler will allow the event to be processed and sent to the server. Returning `true` will stop all further processing of the event. For more details and examples see the DHTML Client API chapter in the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*.

# 6

## AdminBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for AdminBlox. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

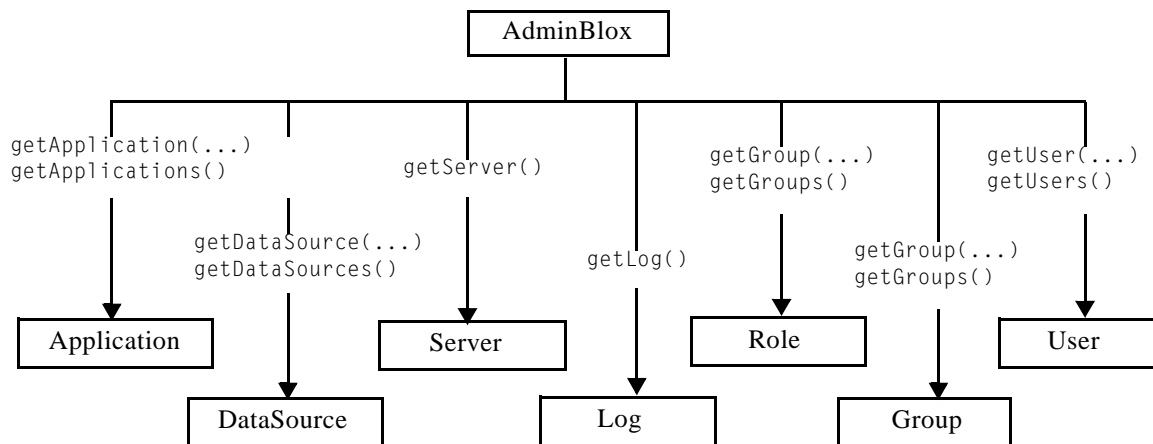
### Contents

- “AdminBlox Overview” on page 128
- “AdminBlox Example” on page 130
- “AdminBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 131
- “Methods Cross References” on page 133
- “AdminBlox Methods” on page 137
- “Application Object Methods” on page 143
- “DataSource Object Methods” on page 148
- “Group Object Methods” on page 152
- “Log Object Methods” on page 156
- “Role Object Methods” on page 158
- “Server Object Methods” on page 162
- “User Object Methods” on page 174
- “Server Message Level” on page 179

## AdminBlox Overview

AdminBlox provides programmatic access to information on the server, users, groups, roles, data sources, the Alphablox log system, and applications set through the Administration tab in the Alphablox Analytics Home Page.

The Administration tab under the Alphablox Analytics Home Page provides a means for server administrators to specify server properties such as server log file name, message level, telnet console port, clustering options, and telnet username and password. The Data Sources, Users, Groups, Roles, and Applications links under the Administration tab allow administrators to define data sources, users, groups, roles, and applications to be served by Alphablox Analytics. Once specified, this information is stored in the repository. Application developers can access this information via AdminBlox and its related objects and methods.



While AdminBlox and RepositoryBlox both let you access information stored in the repository, AdminBlox is specific to the general, administrative details on the server, applications, users, and data sources. For example, it allows you to get information regarding all data sources available to the server, find out the session timeout setting of an application, or identify the specified SMTP server. RepositoryBlox, on the other hand, gives you access to information on the current user, application, and custom properties.

With AdminBlox, you can build your own administration application to serve your specific server monitoring and management needs. Because of this power, care should be taken at the application level to ensure the appropriate access control is in place. There is no built-in security for AdminBlox.



## The Application Object

The Application object represents an Alphablox application in the repository. It provides methods for you to get information specified through the Application link under the Administration tab. With the getter methods provided, you can find out information such as an application's default saved state, display name, header links defined, and the amount of inactive time for the session to time out.

## The DataSource Object

The DataSource object represents an Alphablox data source in the repository. It provides methods for you to get information specified through the Data Source link under the Administration tab. With the getter methods provided, you can find out information such as the data source's adapter type, application/catalog/database/schema name, default username and password to log in to the data source, and maximum columns and rows to return.

## The User Object

The User object represents an Alphablox user in the repository. It provides methods for you to access information specified through the Users link under the Administration tab. With the getter and setter methods provided, you can find out and modify information such as the user's name, email address, and primary group association.

## The Group Object

The Group object represents an Alphablox group in the repository. It provides methods for you to access information specified through the Groups link under the Administration tab. With the getter and setter methods provided, you can find out and modify information such as which users or subgroups belong to a specified group.

## The Role Object

The Role object represents an Alphablox role in the repository. It provides methods for you to access information specified through the Roles link under the Administration tab. With the methods provided, you can find out and modify information such as which users or groups belong to a specified role.

## The Log Object

The Log object is used to place messages into the Alphablox log system. The message levels are, in order of severity from minor to the most severe: DEBUG, VERBOSE, INFO, SYSTEM, WARNING, and ERROR. These messages will be logged to the log file and registered consoles depending on their message level setting. The log file is located inside the Alphablox Analytics repository under the `<alphablox_dir>/repository/logs/<instance_name>/logs`.

## The Server Object

The Server object represents server-related information Alphablox Analytics stored in the repository. It provides methods for you to get information specified through the Server link under the Administration tab.

## AdminBlox Example

This example demonstrates how to log messages to the Alphablox log system through AdminBlox. This is particularly useful in monitoring, logging, and debugging problems. It gives you the ability to log both messages and Exceptions.

Note the logging mechanism is multi-threaded so that you may get messages slightly out of the order from what you expect.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
(1) <%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.repository.Log" %>
    <html>
    <head>
        <blox:header />
    </head>

    <body>
(2) <blox:admin id="myAdminBlox" />
    <%
(3)     Log log = myAdminBlox.getLog();
(4)     log.sendMessage( Log.MESSAGE_LEVEL_INFO, "My Info Message Title",
        "My Info Message" );
        Exception e = new Exception( "My dummy Exception" );
(5)     log.sendException( Log.MESSAGE_LEVEL_INFO, "My Info Exception
        Title", e);

    %>
    The Log test is done.
    </body>
</html>

```

- 1 Import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository.Log` class.
- 2 Add an AdminBlox.
- 3 Access the Log object via AdminBlox's `getLog()` method.
- 4 Send a message to the log using `sendMessage(...)`.
- 5 Send an Exception to the log using `sendException(...)`.

This would generate the following entries in the log file:

```

7/28/04 1:29:52 PM [INFO] My Info Message Title: My Info Message
7/28/04 1:29:52 PM [INFO] My Info Exception Title: My dummy Exception

```

```

7/28/04 1:29:52 PM [INFO] My Info Message Title: My Info Message
7/28/04 1:29:52 PM [INFO] My Info Exception Title: My dummy Exception
java.lang.Exception: My dummy Exception
at org.apache.jsp._log4._jspService(_log4.java:126)
at com.ibm.ws.webcontainer.jsp.runtime.HttpJspBase.service(HttpJspBase.java:89)
at javax.servlet.http.HttpServlet.service(HttpServlet.java:853)
at
com.ibm.ws.webcontainer.jsp.servlet.JspServlet$JspServletWrapper.service(JspServlet.java:344)
at com.ibm.ws.webcontainer.jsp.servlet.JspServlet.serviceJspFile(JspServlet.java:662)
at com.ibm.ws.webcontainer.jsp.servlet.JspServlet.service(JspServlet.java:760)
at javax.servlet.http.HttpServlet.service(HttpServlet.java:853)
at
com.ibm.ws.webcontainer.servlet.StrictServletInstance.doService(StrictServletInstance.java:110)
at
com.ibm.ws.webcontainer.servlet.StrictLifecycleServlet._service(StrictLifecycleServlet.java:174)
[ more stack traces below omitted... ]

```

## AdminBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create an AdminBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “AdminBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1152.

### Syntax

```

<blox:admin
  [attribute="value"] >
</blox:admin>

```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
bloxName

**Usage** Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:admin>` tag using the shorthand notation, closing the tag at the end of the attribute list that looks as follows:

```
id="myAdminBlox" />
```

**Examples**

```
<blox:admin  
  id="namedAdminBlox" />
```

## Methods Cross References

This section lists all unique properties and methods for BookmarksBlox and its associated objects:

- “AdminBlox Methods Cross References” on page 133
- “Application Object Methods Cross References” on page 133
- “DataSource Object Methods Cross References” on page 134
- “Group Object Methods Cross References” on page 134
- “Log Object Methods Cross References” on page 134
- “Role Object Methods Cross References” on page 135
- “Server Object Methods Cross References” on page 135
- “User Object Methods Cross References” on page 136

### AdminBlox Methods Cross References

The following table lists all methods for AdminBlox:

Methods	Methods
createUser()	getGroups()
getApplication()	getRole()
getApplicationNames()	getRoleNames()
getApplications()	getRoles()
getDataSource()	getServer()
getDataSourceNames()	getUser()
getDataSources()	getUserNames()
getGroup()	getUsers()
getGroupNames()	

### Application Object Methods Cross References

Methods	Methods
getContextName()	getSessionTimeout()
getDefaultSavedState()	getType()
getDescription()	getURI()
getDisplayName()	getURL()
getDocBase()	getWriteRole()
getEntApp()	isAutosave()

Methods	Methods
getHeaderLinks()	isRestoreSavedState()
getImageURL()	refresh()
getPrimaryName()	

## DataSource Object Methods Cross References

Methods	Methods
getAdapterName()	getMaxRows()
getAdapterType()	getName()
getAliasTable()	getProvider()
getApplication()	getSchema()
getCatalog()	getServer()
getDatabase()	getUserName()
getDescription()	isAASUserAuthorizationEnabled()
getMaxColumns()	isMDB()

## Group Object Methods Cross References

Methods	Methods
addGroup()	isUserInGroup()
addUser()	removeGroup()
getDescription()	removeUser()
getName()	save()
isGroupInGroup()	

## Log Object Methods Cross References

Methods	Methods
getMinimumServerMessageLevel()	sendMessage()
sendException()	

## Role Object Methods Cross References

Methods	Methods
addGroup()	isUserInRole()
addUser()	removeGroup()
getDescription()	removeUser()
getName()	save()
isGroupInRole()	

## Server Object Methods Cross References

Methods	Methods
getApplicationServerType()	getRepositoryDatabasePort()
getAuthorizedClientList()	getRepositoryDatabaseUser()
getClusteringLeadIpAddress()	getRepositoryFileDirectory()
getClusteringLeadPort()	getRepositoryServiceProvider()
getClusteringMaxHosts()	getServerBuildVersion()
getClusteringStartupWait()	getServerIdleDuration()
getCommandFileName()	getServerIncrementVersion()
getDefaultMessageLevel()	getServerLogFileName()
getHtmlClientTheme()	getServerMajorVersion()
getInstanceName()	getServerMinorVersion()
getMaxCubes()	getServerVersion()
getMessageHistorySize()	getSmtpServer()
getNewLogEndMessageLevel()	getTelnetConsoleName()
getNewLogStartMessageLevel()	getTelnetConsolePort()
getPoweredBy()	getTelnetTimeout()
getRepositoryDatabaseAdapter()	isAuthenticationEnabled()
getRepositoryDatabaseDriver()	isAutoCreateUsers()
getRepositoryDatabaseHostName()	isClusteringEnabled()
getRepositoryDatabaseIsolationLevel()	isMaxCubesEnabled()
getRepositoryDatabaseAdapter()	isSaveOnExit()
getRepositoryDatabaseDriver()	isServerLogEnabled()
getRepositoryDatabaseHostName()	levelIntToString()
getRepositoryDatabaseIsolationLevel()	levelStringToInt()

Methods	Methods
getRepositoryDatabaseName()	

## User Object Methods Cross References

Methods	Methods
delete()	save()
getDescription()	setCanEdit()
getEmail()	setDescription()
getGroupNames()	setEmail()
getName()	setFullName()
getPrimaryGroupName()	setPassword()
isCanEdit()	setPrimaryGroupName()



## AdminBlox Methods

This section describes all methods for AdminBlox.

---

### createUser()

Creates a User object for use in creating a user.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
User createUser(String userName, String password);  
    // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
userName	The user name to associate with the new user.
password	The password to associate with the new user.

**Usage**      Use this method to get a User object when creating a user. Then call `User.save()` to save the user to the repository. If the user already exists, the method will throw a `ServerBloxException`.

**See Also**      “User Object Methods” on page 174, “save()” on page 175

---

### getApplication()

Returns an Application object for the given application name.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Application getApplication(String applicationName);  
    // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
applicationName	The name of the application to get.

**See Also**      “Application Object Methods” on page 143

---

## getApplicationNames()

Gets the names of all application as a String array.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getApplicationNames();
// throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**Usage**      This method works faster than `getApplications()` or `Application.getContextName()`.

**See Also**      “`getApplications()`” on page 138, “`getContextName()`” on page 143

---

## getApplications()

Gets a list of all applications as Application objects.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Application[] getApplications();
// throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**Usage**      The returned array contains one Application object for each application defined to Alphablox Analytics.

**See Also**      “`getApplicationNames()`” on page 138, “Application Object Methods” on page 143.

---

## getDataSource()

Returns a DataSource object for the given data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
DataSource getDataSource(String dataSourceName);
// throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>dataSourceName</code>	The name of the data source to get.

**See Also**      “DataSource Object Methods” on page 148

---

## getDataSourceNames()

Gets a list of data source names.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDataSourceNames();
// throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**Usage**      This method works faster than `getDataSources()` or `DataSource.getName()`.

---

## getDataSources()

Gets a list of all data sources as `DataSource` objects.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
DataSource[] getDataSources();
// throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**Usage**      The returned array contains a `DataSource` object for each data source defined to Alphablox Analytics.

**See Also**      “DataSource Object Methods” on page 148

---

## getGroup()

Returns a `Group` object for the given group name.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Group getGroup(String groupName); // throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

where:

Argument	Description
groupName	The name of the group to get. Note that group names are converted to all lowercase letters in the repository.

**See Also**      “Group Object Methods” on page 152

---

## getGroupNames()

Gets a list of group names.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getGroupNames(); // throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**Usage**      This method works faster than `getGroup()` or `Group.getName()`.

**See Also**      “Group Object Methods” on page 152, “getGroup()” on page 139

---

## getGroups()

Gets a list of all groups as Group objects.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Group[] getGroups(); // throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**Usage**      The returned array contains a Group object for each group defined to Alphablox Analytics.

**See Also**      “Group Object Methods” on page 152

---

## getLog()

Gets the Log object to write messages and exceptions to the Alphablox log.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Log getLog();
```

**See Also**      “Log Object Methods” on page 156

---

## getRole()

Gets a Role object.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Role getRole(String roleName); // throws ServerBloxNotFoundException,
                               // ServerBloxNotSupportedException
```

where:

Argument	Description
roleName	The name of the role to get.

**See Also**      “Role Object Methods” on page 158, “getRoleNames()” on page 141

**getRoleNames()**

Gets a list of role names.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getRoleNames(); // throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**Usage**      This method works faster than `getRole()` or `Role.getName()`. This is for application servers other than Tomcat.

**See Also**      “getRole()” on page 140

**getRoles()**

Gets all the roles as a list of Role objects.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Role[] getRoles();// throws ServerBloxNotFoundException,
                  // ServerBloxNotSupportedException
```

**Usage**      The returned array contains a Role object for each role defined to Alphablox Analytics.

**See Also**      “Role Object Methods” on page 158

**getServer()**

Gets the Server object.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Server getServer();
```

**Usage** The returned Server object can be used to access various server information.

**See Also** “Server Object Methods” on page 162

---

## getUser()

Gets a User object for the given username.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
User getUser(String); // throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**See Also** “User Object Methods” on page 174

---

## getUserNames()

Gets a list of user names.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String[] getUserNames(); // throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**Usage** This method works faster than `getUser()` or `User.getName()`.

**See Also** “getUser()” on page 142

---

## getUsers()

Gets all users as an array of User objects.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
Users[] getUsers(); // throws ServerBloxNotFoundException
```

**Usage** The returned array contains a User object for each user known to Alphablox Analytics.

**See Also** “User Object Methods” on page 174

---

## Application Object Methods

This section describes methods associated with the Application object. To access this object from AdminBlox, use the `AdminBlox.getApplication(...)` or `AdminBlox.getApplications()` methods. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### getContextName()

Gets the context name for this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getContextName();
```

---

### getDefaultSavedState()

Gets the saved state to use as the default saved state for this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDefaultSavedState();
```

**Usage**      The default saved state is specified and created by the application developers if they desire their users to access a saved state version of the application. If a default saved state is not specified under the Application link in the Administration tab, the restored state is the state that the application was in upon browser shutdown or timeout, and the method returns null.

---

### getDescription()

Gets the description for this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDescription();
```

---

### getDisplayName()

Gets the full, display name of the application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDisplayName();
```

---

## getDocBase()

Gets the document base for this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDocBase();
```

**Usage**      Returns the document base path on the disk (for example, on a Windows system, D:\Alpha10x5\webapps\SalesApp).

---

## getEntApp()

Gets the enterprise application setting for this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getEntApp();
```

**Usage**      This method applies only to enterprise applications.

---


## getHeaderLinks()

Gets the header links specified for this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getHeaderLinks();
```

**Usage**      Header links are the tags displayed on the member names to pop up a link to a URL. The tags use the information icon  as a link to the URLs specified. Each link specified in the Header Links text box in the Applications definition page under the Administration tab has the form <member name> = URL with a line break between each link. The string returns from this method also include the line breaks.

---

## getImageURL()

Gets the image URL for this application

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getImageURL();
```



**Usage** Each application can have an image displayed next to the application name on the Applications page. This is an optional entry. This method returns the exact text string specified in the Image URL text box in the Applications definition page under the Administration tab. If no URL is specified, the method returns null.

---

## getPrimaryName()

Gets the primary name (the application context name) for the application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getPrimaryName();
```

**See Also**      “getDisplayName()” on page 143

---

## getSessionTimeout()

Gets the amount of inactive time, in minutes, for any session to timeout.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getSessionTimeout();
```

---

## getType()

Gets the type of application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getType();
```

**Usage** Returns "internal" for applications, examples, or tools that come with Alphablox Analytics in most cases. Returns "external" for custom applications.

---

## getURI()

Gets the URI of the application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getURI();
```

**Usage** Applies to enterprise applications only. For applications running under WebSphere or WebLogic, this is the location of the application relative to the location of the enterprise application. Returns null for if running Tomcat.

**See Also** “getEntApp()” on page 144

---

## getURL()

Gets the URL of this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getURL();
```

**Usage** Returns the exact string specified in the Home URL text box in the Applications definition page under the Administration tab.

**See Also** “getURI()” on page 145

---

## getWriteRole()

The Role the application has write privilege in.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getWriteRole();
```

---

## isAutosave()

Identifies if the application instance should save its state when its session times out

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
boolean isAutosave();
```

**Usage** Returns true if autosave is enabled.

---

## isRestoreSavedState()

Identifies if the saved state should be restored when the application is loaded.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
boolean isRestoreSavedState();
```

**Usage** Returns `true` if the Restore Saved Application State option is set to `yes` in the Applications definition page under the Administration tab.

---

## refresh()

Refreshes a Tomcat application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void refresh();      // throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage** This method can be used to have the server reread the Blox initialization parameters, for example.

## DataSource Object Methods

This section describes methods associated with the `DataSource` object. To access this object from `AdminBlox`, use the `AdminBlox.getDataSource(...)` or `AdminBlox.getDataSources()` methods. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### getAdapterName()

Gets the adapter name for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getAdapterName();
```

**Usage**      Returned string is identical to the adapter name as it appears in the Adapter drop list in the Data Sources definition page under the Administration tab.

---

### getAdapterType()

Gets the adapter type for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAdapterType();
```

**Usage**      Returns 0 if the data source is multidimensional; 1 if relational. You should evaluate the returned integer with the constants: `TYPE_MDB` and `TYPE_RDB`. This helps avoid problems if the integer values should change.

---

### getAliasTable()

Gets the alias table for this data source.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getAliasTable();
```

**Usage**      Returns the name of the alias table.

---

### getApplication()

Gets the application (catalog) for this data source.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getApplication();
```

---

**getCatalog()**

Gets the catalog (application) for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCatalog();
```

---

**getDatabase()**

Gets the database (schema) for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDatabase();
```

---

**getDescription()**

Gets the description (if any) for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDescription();
```

---

**getMaxColumns()**

Gets the maximum columns setting for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getMaxColumns();
```

---

**getMaxRows()**

Gets the maximum rows setting for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getMaxRows();
```

---

## getName()

Gets the name of the data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

---

## getProvider()

Gets the provider for this data source

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getProvider();
```

**Usage**      Applies to Microsoft Analysis Services data sources only.

---

## getSchema()

Gets the schema (database) for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getSchema();
```

---

## getServer()

Gets the server name for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getServer();
```

---

## getUserName()

Gets the default user name used to log in for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUserName();
```

---

## isAASUserAuthorizationEnabled()

Gets the Alphablox Analytics user authentication setting for this data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isAASUserAuthorizationEnabled();
```

**Usage**      If this method returns `true`, Alphablox Analytics will use the user's Alphablox username and password to log into the database.

---

## isMDB()

Identifies if the data source is multidimensional.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isMDB();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` if the data source is multidimensional.

## Group Object Methods

This section describes methods associated with the Group object. To access this object from AdminBlox, use the `AdminBlox.getGroup(...)` or `AdminBlox.getGroups()` method. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

### addGroup()

Adds a subgroup to this group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addGroup(Group group);
void addGroup(String groupName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
group	A Group object.
groupName	The name of a group. This name is converted to all lowercase letters in the repository.

### addUser()

Adds a user to this group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addUser(User user);
void addGroup(String userName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
user	A User object.
userName	A username.

**Usage**      The user will not be added until `save()` is called.

**See Also**      “`save()`” on page 155.



---

## getDescription()

Gets the description of this group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDescription();
```

---

## getName()

Gets the name of this group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

---

## isGroupInGroup()

Identifies if the specified group is a subgroup in this group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isGroupInGroup(Group group);  
boolean isGroupInGroup(String groupName);  
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
group	A Group object.
groupName	The name of a group. Group names are stored in the repository in all lowercase letters.

---

## isUserInGroup()

Identifies if the specified user is in this group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isUserInGroup(User user);
boolean isUserInGroup(String userName);
    // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
user	A User object.
userName	A username.

**removeGroup()**

Removes a subgroup from this group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void removeGroup(Group group);
void removeGroup(String groupName);
    // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
group	A Group object.
groupName	The name of a group. Note that group names are stored in all lowercase letters in the repository.

**removeUser()**

Removes a user from this group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void removeUser(User user);
void removeUser(String userName);
    // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
user	A User object.
userName	A username

---

**save()**

Saves all changes to this group to the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**

**Java Method**

```
void save(); // throws ServerBloxException
```

## Log Object Methods

This section describes methods associated with the Log object. To access this object from AdminBlox, use the `AdminBlox.getLog()` method. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### getMinimumServerMessageLevel()

Identifies the minimum message level that will be sent to the Alphablox log system.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getMinimumServerMessageLevel();
```

**See Also**      See “Server Message Level” on page 179.

---

### sendException()

Sends an exception message to the Alphablox log system.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void sendException(int messageLevel, String messageTitle, Exception
exception);
```

where:

Argument	Description
messageLevel	The message level. Valid values are MESSAGE_LEVEL_DEBUG, MESSAGE_LEVEL_VERBOSE, MESSAGE_LEVEL_INFO, MESSAGE_LEVEL_SYSTEM, MESSAGE_LEVEL_WARNING, and MESSAGE_LEVEL_ERROR. See “Server Message Level” on page 179 for descriptions on these message levels.
messageTitle	The title of this message.
exception	The Exception to be logged. A full stack trace will be placed in the log.

---

### sendMessage()

Sends a message to the Alphablox log system.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void sendMessage(int messageLevel, String messageTitle, String message);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>messageLevel</code>	The message level. Valid values are <code>MESSAGE_LEVEL_DEBUG</code> , <code>MESSAGE_LEVEL_VERBOSE</code> , <code>MESSAGE_LEVEL_INFO</code> , <code>MESSAGE_LEVEL_SYSTEM</code> , <code>MESSAGE_LEVEL_WARNING</code> , and <code>MESSAGE_LEVEL_ERROR</code> . See “Server Message Level” on page 179 for descriptions on these message levels.
<code>messageTitle</code>	The title of this message.
<code>message</code>	The message text.

## Role Object Methods

This section describes methods associated with the Role object. To access this object from AdminBlox, use the `AdminBlox.getRole(...)` or `AdminBlox.getRoles()` method. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

### addGroup()

Adds a subgroup to this Role.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addGroup(Group group, int rights);
void addGroup(String groupName, int rights);
```

where:

Argument	Description
group	A Group object.
groupName	The name of a group. Note that this name is converted to all lowercase letters in the repository.
rights	Valid values are: NO_ACCESS, READ_ONLY_ACCESS, READ_WRITE_ACCESS.

### addUser()

Adds a user to this Role.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addUser(User user, int rights);
void addUser(String userName, int rights);
```

where:

Argument	Description
user	A User object.
userName	A username.
rights	Valid values are: NO_ACCESS, READ_ONLY_ACCESS, READ_WRITE_ACCESS.

**Usage**      The user will not be added until `save()` is called.

**See Also**      “save()” on page 161.

---

## getDescription()

Gets the description of this Role.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDescription();
```

---

## getName()

Gets the name of this Role.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

---

## isGroupInRole()

Identifies if the specified group is in this Role.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isGroupInRole(Group group);  
boolean isGroupInRole(String groupName);  
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
group	A Group object.
groupName	The name of a group. Group names are stored in all lowercase letters in the repository.

---

## isUserInRole()

Identifies if the specified user is in this Role.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isUserInRole(User user);
boolean isUserInRole(String userName);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
user	A User object.
userName	A username.

**removeGroup()**

Removes a subgroup from this Role.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void removeGroup(Group group);
void removeGroup(String groupName);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
group	A Group object.
groupName	The name of a group. Group names are stored in all lowercase letters in the repository.

**removeUser()**

Removes a user from this Role.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void removeUser(User user);
void removeUser(String userName);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
user	A User object.
userName	A username



---

**save()**

Saves all changes to this Role to the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**

**Java Method**

```
void save(); // throws ServerBloxException
```

## Server Object Methods

This section describes methods associated with the Server object. To access this object from AdminBlox, use the `AdminBlox.getServer()` method. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### getApplicationServerType()

Gets the application server type.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
short getApplicationServerType();
```

**Usage**      Returned result should be compared with the following constants:

APPLICATION\_SERVER\_WEBSHERE, APPLICATION\_SERVER\_WEBLOGIC,  
APPLICATION\_SERVER\_TOMCAT, or APPLICATION\_SERVER\_UNKNOWN.

---

### getAuthorizedClientList()

Gets the list of users authorized to access the server.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getAuthorizedClientList();
```

**Usage**      Returns the exact string specified in the Authorized Client List text box in the Server configuration page under the Administration tab.

---

### getClusteringLeadIpAddress()

Gets the hostname of the IP address of the computer in which the lead host node of the server cluster in which Alphablox Analytics is running.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getClusteringLeadIpAddress();
```

---

### getClusteringLeadPort()

Gets the port number of the computer in which the lead host node of the server cluster in which Alphablox Analytics is running.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getClusteringLeadPort();
```

---

**getClusteringMaxHosts()**

Gets the maximum amount of hosts that can be in the server cluster in which Alphablox Analytics is running.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getClusteringMaxHost();
```

---

**getClusteringStartupWait()**

Gets the amount of time, in seconds, this server cluster in which Alphablox Analytics is running will wait for a successful connection to the cluster lead node.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getClusteringStartupWait();
```

---

**getCommandFileName()**

Gets the command file name.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCommandFileName();
```

**Usage**      This is the name of an optional file that Alphablox Analytics reads during startup. The file contains commands using the syntax described in Console Commands in the *Administrator's Guide*.

---

**getDefaultMessageLevel()**

Gets the minimum (least severe) level of messages to display and write to the log file.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getDefaultMessageLevel();
```

**Usage** Returns an integer to be evaluated against the message level constants:  
MESSAGE\_LEVEL\_DEBUG, MESSAGE\_LEVEL\_ERROR, MESSAGE\_LEVEL\_FATAL, MESSAGE\_LEVEL\_INFO,  
MESSAGE\_LEVEL\_SYSTEM, MESSAGE\_LEVEL\_VERBOSE, MESSAGE\_LEVEL\_WARNING.

**See Also** “Server Message Level” on page 179

---

## getHtmlClientTheme()

Gets the default theme used.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getHtmlClientTheme();
```

**Usage** Returns the name of the theme.

---

## getInstanceName()

Gets the Alphablox Analytics instance name.

**Availability** **Render Modes:** All

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getInstanceName();
```

**Usage** The instance name is specified during installation. The default name is AlphabloxAnalytics.

---

## getMaxCubes()

Gets the maximum number of cubes that can be active at one time.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int getMaxCubes();
```

**Usage** This method only applies when `isMaxCubesEnabled()` is set to `true`.

**See Also** “`isMaxCubesEnabled()`” on page 171.

---

## getMessageHistorySize()

Gets the number of messages saved to the message history area.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getMessageHistorySize();
```

**Usage**      Returns the number of messages saved to the message history area. When the area fills, the server wraps to the beginning, overwriting the oldest messages. The default value is 100.

---

**getNewLogEndMessageLevel()**

Gets the most severe message level to write to a new log file.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewLogEndMessageLevel();
```

**Usage**      The most severe message level is 7 (MESSAGE\_LEVEL\_FATAL).

**See Also**      “getNewLogStartMessageLevel()” on page 165, “Server Message Level” on page 179

---

**getNewLogStartMessageLevel()**

Gets the least severe message level to write to a new log file.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewLogStartMessageLevel();
```

**Usage**      The least severe message level is 1 (MESSAGE\_LEVEL\_DEBUG).

**See Also**      “getNewLogEndMessageLevel()” on page 165, “Server Message Level” on page 179

---

**getPoweredBy()**

Returns the descriptive text about the server.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getPoweredBy();
```

**Usage**      Returns a string describing the details of the server. The returned string looks as follows:

```
DB2 Alphablox Analytics Release 5.6.0 Build 74 [General Availability] / IBM
WebSphere Application Server/5.1
```

---

## getRepositoryDatabaseAdapter()

Gets the database adapter name if the server is using a database repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRepositoryDatabaseAdapter();
```

**Usage**      Throws a ServerBloxException if the server is not using a database repository.

---

## getRepositoryDatabaseDriver()

Gets the database driver if the server is using a database repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRepositoryDatabaseDriver();
```

**Usage**      Throws a ServerBloxException if the server is not using a database repository.

---

## getRepositoryDatabaseHostName()

Gets the database host name if the server is using a database repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRepositoryDatabaseHostName();
```

**Usage**      Throws a ServerBloxException if the server is not using a database repository.

---

## getRepositoryDatabaseIsolationLevel()

Gets the database isolation level used on most transactions if the server is using a database repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRepositoryDatabaseIsolationLevel();
```

**Usage**      Throws a ServerBloxException if the server is not using a database repository.

---

## getRepositoryDatabaseName()

Gets the database name if the server is using a database repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRepositoryDatabaseName();
```

**Usage**      Throws a ServerBloxException if the server is not using a database repository.

---

## getRepositoryDatabasePort()

Gets the database port if the server is using a database repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getRepositoryDatabasePort();
```

**Usage**      Throws a ServerBloxException if the server is not using a database repository.

---

## getRepositoryDatabaseUser()

Gets the user name used to log into the database if the server is using a database-based repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRepositoryDatabaseUser();
```

**Usage**      Throws a ServerBloxException if the server is not using a database repository.

---

## getRepositoryFileDirectory()

Gets the repository directory if the server is using a file-based repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRepositoryFileDirectory();
```

**Usage**      Throws a ServerBloxException if the server is not using a file-based repository.

---

## getRepositoryServiceProvider()

Gets the repository service provider type that is used by the Repository Manager.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getRepositoryServiceProvider();
```

**Usage**      Returns a value that should be evaluated against one of the following constants: PROVIDER\_TYPE\_DB, PROVIDER\_TYPE\_FILE, and PROVIDER\_TYPE\_UNKNOWN.

---

## getServerBuildVersion()

Gets the server build version.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRepositoryFileDirectory();
```

---

## getServerIdleDuration()

Gets the number of minutes of idle time before the server automatically goes into suspend mode.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getServerIdleDuration();
```

---

## getServerIncrementVersion()

Gets the server increment version.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getServerIncrementVersion();
```

**Usage**      When the server version is 5.0.1.2 (as returned by `getServerVersion()`), the server increment version would be 1.

**See Also**      “`getServerVersion()`” on page 169



---

## getServerLogFileName()

Gets the Alphablox log file name used to store Alphablox messages.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getServerLogFileName();
```

---

## getServerMajorVersion()

Gets the server major version number.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getServerMajorVersion();
```

**Usage**      When the server version is 5.0.1.2 (as returned by `getServerVersion()`), the server major version would be 5.

**See Also**      “`getServerVersion()`” on page 169

---

## getServerMinorVersion()

Gets the server minor version number.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getServerMinorVersion();
```

**Usage**      When the server version is 5.0.1.2 (as returned by `getServerVersion()`), the server minor version would be 0.

**See Also**      “`getServerVersion()`” on page 169

---

## getServerVersion()

Gets the server version string.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getServerIncrementVersion();
```

**Usage**      Returns a string such as 5.0.1.2 that shows the major version number, minor version number, patch/increment number, and build number.

**See Also** “getServerBuildVersion()” on page 168, “getServerIncrementVersion()” on page 168, “getServerMajorVersion()” on page 169, “getServerMinorVersion()” on page 169

---

## getSmtpServer()

Gets the name of the SMTP server used in some applications (such as Quick View and Fast Forward application template builder) to send email.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getSmtpServer();
```

---

## getTelnetConsoleName()

Gets the username used when accessing the telnet console.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getTelnetConsoleName();
```

---

## getTelnetConsolePort()

Gets the port on which the telnet version of the server console operates.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getTelnetConsolePort();
```

---

## getTelnetTimeout()

Gets the time, in minutes, when the telnet console times out due to no activity in the telnet session.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getTelnetTimeout();
```

---

## isAuthenticationEnabled()

Identifies if Alphablox Analytics authenticates users against the User manager.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isAuthenticationEnabled();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` if authentication is turned on. The default is `true`.

---

**isAutoCreateUsers()**

Identifies if a user account is automatically created when the user logs into Alphablox Analytics.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isAutoCreateUsers();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` if a user account will be automatically created when a new user logs in.

This is usually used in cases where some other external system (such as Windows NT) is used to authenticate users. This enables you to use that system for authentication instead of having to maintain user accounts in multiple places. However, when this option is enabled, Authorized Client List should also be specified to avoid unwanted access. See the *Administrator's Guide* for more details.

---

**isClusteringEnabled()**

Identifies if server cluster mode is enabled.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isClusteringEnabled();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` when server clustering is enabled.

---

**isMaxCubesEnabled()**

Identifies if maximum active cube restriction is enabled.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isMaxCubesEnabled();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` when maximum active cube restriction is enabled. Use `getMaxCubes()` to find out the maximum number of active cube allowed.

**See Also**      “`getMaxCubes()`” on page 164

---

## isSaveOnExit()

Identifies if the server and user settings will be saved when Alphablox Analytics is shut down or a session ends.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isSaveOnExit();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` if the server and user settings will be saved when Alphablox Analytics is shut down or a session ends.

---

## isServerLogEnabled()

Identifies if the server will log messages to the log file.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isServerLogEnabled();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` if messages are logged.

---

## levelIntToString()

Converts the system message level from constants (integers) to strings.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String levelIntToString();
```

**Examples**      The following code:

```
The warning message level string is: <%=  
myAdmin.getServer().levelIntToString(Server.MESSAGE_LEVEL_WARNING) %>
```

produces the output as shown below:

```
The warning message level string is: WARNING
```

**See Also**      “Server Message Level” on page 179

---

## levelStringToInt()

Converts the system message level from a string to an integer.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int levelStringToInt();
```

**Examples**      The following code:

```
The value for string "DEBUG" =  
<%= myAdmin.getServer().levelStringToInt("DEBUG")%>
```

produces the output as shown below:

```
The value for string "DEBUG" = 1
```

**See Also**      “Server Message Level” on page 179

## User Object Methods

This section describes methods associated with the `User` object. To access this object from `AdminBlox`, use the `AdminBlox.getUser(...)` or `AdminBlox.getUsers()` methods. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### delete()

Deletes this user from the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void delete();
```

**Usage**      Throws a `ServerBloxException` if the user cannot be deleted.

---

### getDescription()

Gets the description for this `User`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDescription();
```

---

### getEmail()

Gets the user's email address.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getEmail();
```

---

### getGroupNames()

Returns a `String` array containing the names of the groups that the current user is associated with.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getGroupNames();    //throws ServerBloxException
```

---

## getName()

Gets the username of this User.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

**Usage**      Returns the username.

---

## getPrimaryGroupName()

Gets the user's primary group name.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getPrimaryGroupName();
```

**Usage**      This group has top priority when the user is authenticated

---

## isCanEdit()

Identifies if the user can edit his or her own user profile.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isCanEdit();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` if the user is allowed to edit his or own user profile.

---

## save()

Saves this user to the Alphablox Analytics repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void save(); //throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      This method must be called for any changes set through all the User object's set methods to be saved to the repository.

---

---

## setCanEdit()

Specifies if the user can edit his or her own user profile.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setCanEdit(boolean canEdit);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>canEdit</code>	true if the user is allowed to edit his or her own user profile.

**Usage**      Must call `save()` for the changes to be saved to the repository.

---

## setDescription()

Sets the description for this user.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setDescription(String description);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>description</code>	A description about the user.

**Usage**      Must call `save()` for the changes to be saved to the repository.

---

## setEmail()

Sets the user's email address.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setEmail(String email);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>email</code>	The user's email address.

**Usage**      Must call `save()` for the changes to be saved to the repository.



---

## setFullName()

Sets the description for this user.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setFullName(String fullName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>fullName</code>	The user's full name.

**Usage**      Must call `save()` for the changes to be saved to the repository.

---

## setPassword()

Sets the user's password.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setPassword(String newPassword, String oldPassword);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>newPassword</code>	The new password.
<code>oldPassword</code>	The old password.

**Usage**      The correct old password must be supplied. Throws a `ServerBloxException` if the old password is not specified correctly. Must call `save()` for the changes to be saved to the repository.

---

## setPrimaryGroupName()

Sets the user's primary group name.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setPrimaryGroupName(String primaryGroupName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>primaryGroupName</code>	The primary group name. Note that group names are converted to all lowercase letters in the repository.

**Usage**      Must call `save()` for the changes to be saved to the repository.

## Server Message Level

The Alphablox Analytics provides seven message levels to log messages for server monitoring and debugging purposes. Administrators can specify the New Log Start Message Level and New Log End Message Level in the System page under the Administration tab. Setting the values on these two properties creates a log containing messages within the range of the specified levels.

The following table lists the message level constants and a description for the kind of message each level logs. It also shows the string and integer values used by the `levelIntToString()` and `levelStringToInt()` methods.

Message Level Constant	String	Value	Description
MESSAGE_LEVEL_DEBUG	DEBUG	1	Messages that aid debugging the system.
MESSAGE_LEVEL_VERBOSE	VERBOSE	2	All system messages.
MESSAGE_LEVEL_INFO	INFO	3	Minor system events for which no administrator action is necessary.
MESSAGE_LEVEL_SYSTEM	SYSTEM	4	Messages for major, normal system events (such as new sessions).
MESSAGE_LEVEL_WARNING	WARNING	5	Messages that indicate a minor, recoverable, error has occurred, suggesting issues the administrator may want to investigate.
MESSAGE_LEVEL_ERROR	ERROR	6	Messages that indicate an operation cannot be completed and a non-recoverable error has occurred.
MESSAGE_LEVEL_FATAL	FATAL	7	Messages that indicate that a fatal error has occurred that can cause the server to terminate.



# BookmarksBlox Reference

This chapter contains a general overview of bookmarks and reference material for BookmarksBlox properties, methods and objects. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

## Contents

- “BookmarksBlox Overview” on page 182
- “Bookmark Concepts and Features” on page 182
- “BookmarksBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 192
- “BookmarksBlox Examples” on page 193
- “Properties and Methods Cross References” on page 202
- “BookmarksBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 208
- “BookmarksBlox Methods” on page 209
- “Bookmark Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 214
- “Bookmark Object Methods” on page 219
- “BookmarkDescriptor Object Methods” on page 226
- “BookmarkProperties Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 232
- “BookmarkProperties Methods” on page 235
- “BookmarkMatcherAll Methods” on page 242
- “BookmarkMatcherApplications Methods” on page 245
- “BookmarkMatcherGroups Methods” on page 247
- “BookmarkMatcherUsers Methods” on page 248
- “EssbaseReportSpec Methods” on page 250
- “SerializedMDBQuery Methods” on page 253
- “SerializedTextualQuery Methods” on page 262

## BookmarksBlox Overview

Through the Blox user interface, end-users can bookmark data views with either private, public, or group accessibility for later retrieval. Bookmarking a view is done via the Bookmark button in the Toolbar or the Bookmark option from the right-click menu. Users can also load, delete, or rename existing bookmarks that are visible to them.

A bookmark is essentially a collection of property sets. Each bookmark contains the following information:

- the name of the Blox whose state is stored
- the change in properties from the initial application state of the Blox to the current state when the bookmark is added
- the name of the user who owns the bookmark
- the bookmark's visibility
- some description about the bookmark

When a bookmark is saved, only the difference between a Blox's current state (after the user interacts with the data) and its initial state (the default property values or the values specified when the Blox is created) are stored in the repository. When a bookmark is loaded, live data is retrieved from the data source based on the Blox properties information stored in the repository.

BookmarksBlox, with its extensive API, allows you to programmatically create and manage bookmarks and dynamically set the bookmark properties. For example, you can create time-series reports or reports that always fetch the data for the current quarter by dynamically modifying the data query stored with a bookmark. You can use custom bookmark properties to store each user's choice of report layout or implement your own security. You can modify the query stored with a bookmark in the case of change of member names or outline in the data source. You can even create your own bookmark management user interface.

To use the BookmarksBlox API, add a BookmarksBlox to your page. This gives you access to each bookmark as a Bookmark object.

## Bookmark Concepts and Features

Bookmarking is a powerful feature with an extensive API that allows you to perform various custom actions. This section discusses the following key concepts and features of bookmarks and related Bookmark objects:

- “What is a Bookmark?” on page 183
- “Blox Default States vs. Initial Application State vs. Current Blox State” on page 184
- “Custom Bookmark Properties” on page 184

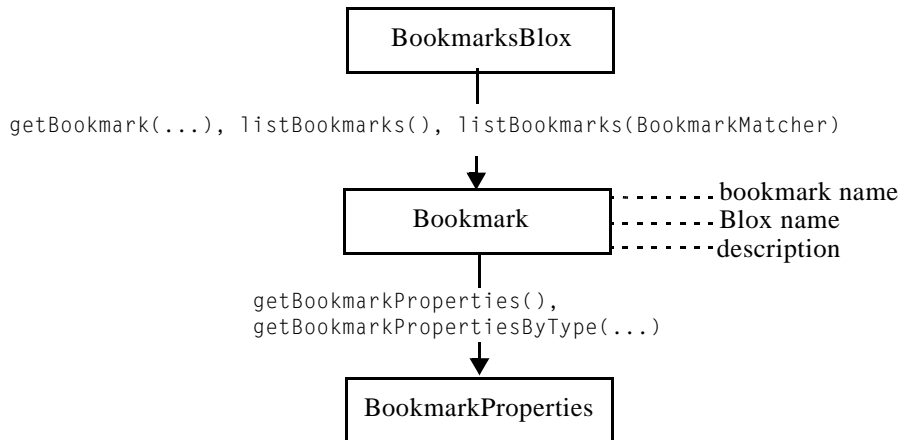
- “Bookmark Visibility” on page 185
- “Blox Types and Binding” on page 185
- “Bookmark Matchers and Bookmark Filters” on page 186
- “Bookmark Events and Event Filters” on page 188
- “Serialized Query and Textual Query” on page 188
- “Static Fields for the Bookmark Object” on page 190

## What is a Bookmark?

A Bookmark is a collection of property sets. A Bookmark, by itself, has its own properties like application, description, name, and visibility. It also stores information with regard to an individual Blox. This Blox can be a standalone Blox that has no nested Blox (such as a DataBlox), or a Blox with nested Blox (such as a PresentBlox). For example, if a Bookmark is added on a PresentBlox, information on the individual nested Blox is also stored.

You can use the BookmarksBlox API to access specific bookmarks by specifying the search criteria such as the bookmark’s name, the Blox name, the owner’s name, and its visibility. In addition, the BookmarksBlox API allows you to modify the properties or even apply the bookmark to a different Blox.

The following diagram shows the object hierarchy of BookmarksBlox.



To access the Bookmark and BookmarkProperties objects, you should add the following import directive in your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.repository.*" %>
```



Bookmark names can only contain the following characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, and underscore (\_).

## Blox Default States vs. Initial Application State vs. Current Blox State

The `BookmarkProperties` object only contains properties that are not the same as the initial Blox state. For example, if `ChartBlox`'s `chartType` is not set in the tags, the default chart type is “Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, 3D Effect.” If a bookmark is saved and the current displayed chart type is “Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, 3D Effect,” then the chart type property will not be in the list of properties stored for the Blox.

Besides Blox default states, you may set the chart type to “Pie” through the `ChartBlox` tag. This specified property, together with the default values of the other unspecified Blox properties, dictates how the Blox are instantiated and rendered. This is the initial application state. The state is changed when a user interacts with the data, such as changing the chart type, drilling down, hiding members, swapping axes, or setting some other cell banding style. When he saves a bookmark on the current view, what is stored with the bookmark is the difference between the initial application state and the current Blox state.

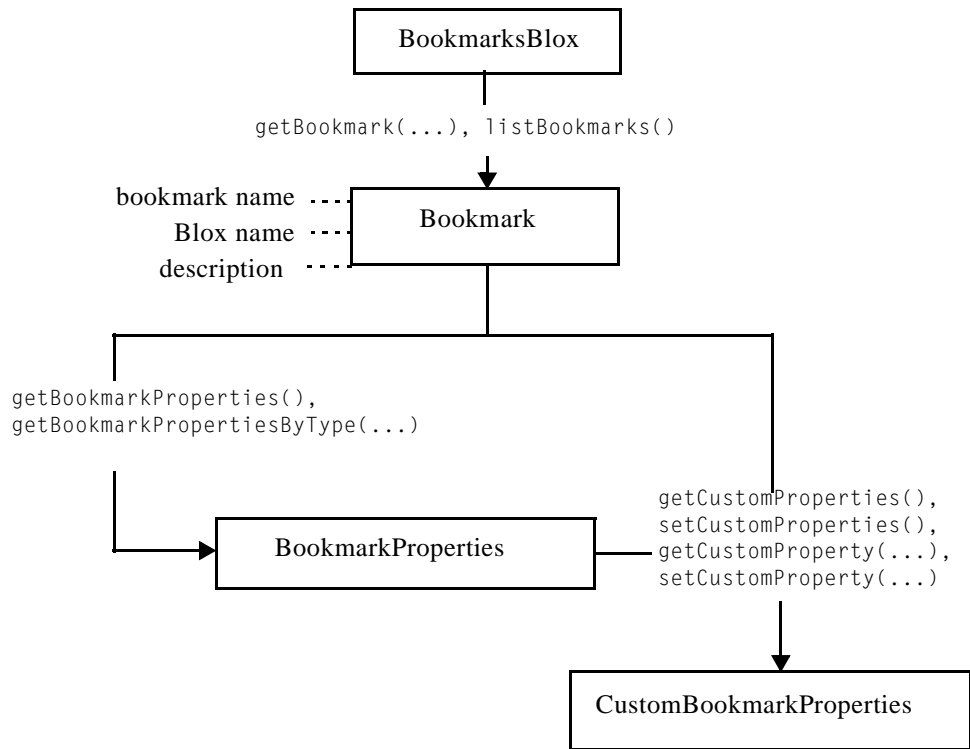
## Custom Bookmark Properties

Besides the default bookmark properties, you can also add custom properties to bookmarks. Similar to the custom user properties and custom application properties available in `RepositoryBlox`, custom bookmark properties allow you to store any information in a name-value pair that you may need in your application. For instance, you may want to build a navigation tree menu for bookmarks. Using the custom bookmark properties, you can store the folder names for dynamically building the tree menu. Or you can implement access control so only certain users or groups can see certain folders in your navigation tree. These properties do not affect the behavior of bookmarks in any way but allow you to save and get custom properties.

Custom bookmark properties are different from custom user/application properties in that they are not defined through the `Alphablox Analytics Admin Pages` and are not accessed via the `RepositoryBlox`. To create and access custom bookmark properties, first add a `BookmarksBlox` to your JSP file and then you can:

- Use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).setCustomProperties()` method to set custom properties
- Use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getCustomProperties()` method to get all custom properties associated with a bookmark
- Access individual custom properties by their key using the `getCustomProperty(key)` method.





## Bookmark Visibility

A bookmark can be private, public, or group visible only. By default, bookmarks are added as private bookmarks unless the users (through the Blox user interface) or developers (through BookmarksBlox API) specify otherwise. Bookmark visibility is marked using the following static fields:

- `PRIVATE_VISIBILITY`
- `PUBLIC_VISIBILITY`

For group visibility, use the name of the group to get group bookmarks.

## Blox Types and Binding

When a bookmark is saved on a Blox through the Blox user interface, properties of all nested Blox are also saved if they are not in their initial state. If a bookmark on a PresentBlox is saved, in the folder for the bookmark, there may be a separate folder for each of the nested Blox like the following if the Blox is in a state different from its initial state:

- `<blox name>_data` (if using an implicit `DataBlox` that is not explicitly defined with an `id` outside a presentation `Blox`)
- `<blox name>` (for the `PresentBlox`)
- `<blox name>_chart`
- `<blox name>_datalayout`
- `<blox name>_grid`
- `<blox name>_page`
- `<blox name>_toolbar`

Through the `BookmarksBlox` API, you can access the property set of a nested `Blox` by specifying its `Blox` type. `Blox` types are marked using static fields:

- `CHART_BLOX_TYPE`
- `DATA_BLOX_TYPE`
- `DATALAYOUT_BLOX_TYPE`
- `GRID_BLOX_TYPE`
- `PAGE_BLOX_TYPE`
- `PRESENT_BLOX_TYPE`
- `TOOLBAR_BLOX_TYPE`

This allows you to directly access and modify the property set of a specific `Blox` type.

The physical location of the bookmark is called the binding. A binding is the association of an object with a logical name and a context. It is based on the Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI), which provides Java technology-enabled applications with a unified interface to seamlessly navigate across databases, files, directories, objects, and networks. J2EE containers use this information to locate needed resources. Using the `getContainer()` and `getBinding()` methods on the `Bookmark` object, you can get the physical location of a bookmark.

## Bookmark Matchers and Bookmark Filters

You can find a list of bookmarks that match a certain criterion, or get a list of bookmarks for an application, for a specific group of users, or for a specific user. Since application, user, and group specific information is stored in the repository, objects supporting bookmark filtering are in the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package. These objects include `BookmarkMatcherApplications`, `BookmarkMatcherGroups`, `BookmarkMatcherUsers`, and `BookmarkMatcherAll`.

The `BookmarkMatcherApplications` object is used to find bookmarks based upon which application owns a bookmark. An application bookmark is equivalent to a public bookmark. The `BookmarkMatcherGroups` object is used to find bookmarks based upon which group owns a bookmark. The `BookmarkMatcherUsers` object is used to find bookmarks based upon which user owns a bookmark. A user bookmark is equivalent to a private bookmark. The `BookmarkMatcherAll` object lets you find all bookmarks for a specified application, user, visibility or `Blox` name.

All these `BookmarkMatcher` objects work in much the same way as an extended Java SDK File Filter class except that `BookmarkMatcherUsers` has a `setUser()` method that can be optionally called to find specific bookmarks for a user; `BookmarkMatcherApplications` has a `setApplication()` method that can be optionally called to find specific bookmarks for an application; and `BookmarkMatcherGroups` has a `setVisibility()` method that can be optionally called to find specific bookmarks for a group. Each of these objects has an `accept()` method. This method is called for every `Bookmark` object to see if it should be included in the list of bookmarks returned.

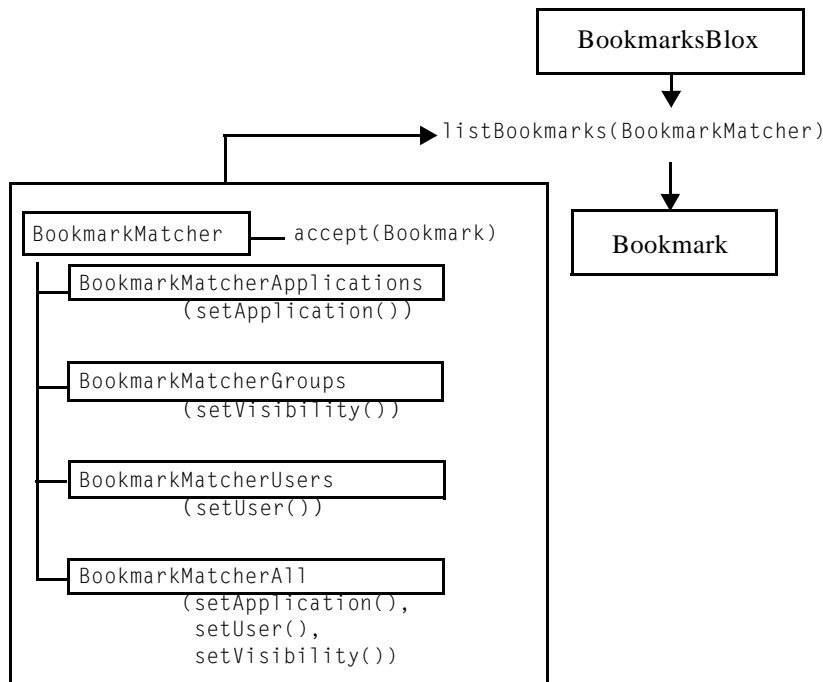
You can use these objects or extend them depending on what type of bookmark matching you want to perform. It is recommended that if any type of custom application/group/user bookmark matching is to be performed that it uses or extends `BookmarkMatcherApplications`, `BookmarkMatcherGroups`, `BookmarkMatcherUsers`, or `BookmarkMatcherAll`. Alphablox Analytics has optimized these classes to perform quick searches for applications, groups, and users.



To access all these `BookmarkMatcher` objects, you should add the following import directive in your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.repository.*" %>
```

The following diagram shows the how these objects are related to the `Bookmark` object.



## Bookmark Events and Event Filters

You can intercept events when a user clicks to delete, edit, add, or save a bookmark. Using the server-side event filters, you can intercept the events and perform some actions *before* the server processes them. To use server-side event filters, generally involves two steps.

- 1 First you add the specific event filter object using the common Blox method `addEventFilter()`. For example,

```
<blox:present id="myPresent">
...
<%
  myPresent.addEventFilter(new LoadFilter() );
%>
</blox:present>
```

- 2 Then write your own class that implements the corresponding event filter object (`BookmarkDeleteFilter`, `BookmarkLoadFilter`, `BookmarkRenameFilter` and `BookmarkSaveFilter`) and the corresponding method (`bookmarkDelete(BookmarkDeleteEvent)`, `bookmarkLoad(BookmarkLoadEvent)`, `bookmarkRename(BookmarkRenameEvent)`, and `bookmarkSave(BookmarkSaveEvent)`) that will be called with the event is triggered. For example:

```
public class LoadFilter implements BookmarkLoadFilter
{
    public void bookmarkLoad( BookmarkLoadEvent bre )
    {
        //actions to take when the event is triggered
    }
}
```

For more information on bookmark events and event filters, see “Example 5: Using server-side `bookmarkLoad` event filter” on page 198, “Bookmark and Application State Properties and Methods” on page 77, and “Event Filter Objects Overview” on page 590.

## Serialized Query and Textual Query

When a bookmark is first created, the *delta* between the original query set in the underlying DataBlox and the associated query that generates the current data view is saved as well. In the case of a file repository, two files are saved in the bookmark’s `<blox name>_data` folder in the repository— `bookmarkName.data` and `bookmarkName.query`. The `.data` file is a text file that contains the basic properties for reconnecting to the data source, such as application name, data source name, last executed query, and the page axis members. It looks like the following:

```
Associated.query = q2report
ResultSet.Market = East,West,South,Central,Market
applicationName = SalesApp
connectOnStartup = true
dataSourceName = TBC
dimensionsOnPageAxis = {[null]}
```

```
parentFirst = {[null]}
query = <Row(Market) <ICHILD Market <Column(Year) Year !
```

## Textual Queries

The `.data` text file is created when a bookmark is first added. Depending on how the bookmark is created, you may or may not see the `query` entry. If the bookmark is created through the API by setting the bookmark object's `query` property, you will see the query string in the text file. This file, however, is not updated when the bookmark is resaved. To keep the textual query in sync with the serialized query when users try to resave a bookmark with a different data view:

- 1 First use the `DataBlox` `generateQuery()` method to get the textual query for the current data view.
- 2 Use the `addEventFilter()` common `Blox` method to add a method that implements the `BookmarkSaveFilter` interface to update the query stored in the bookmark everytime a bookmark is resaved.

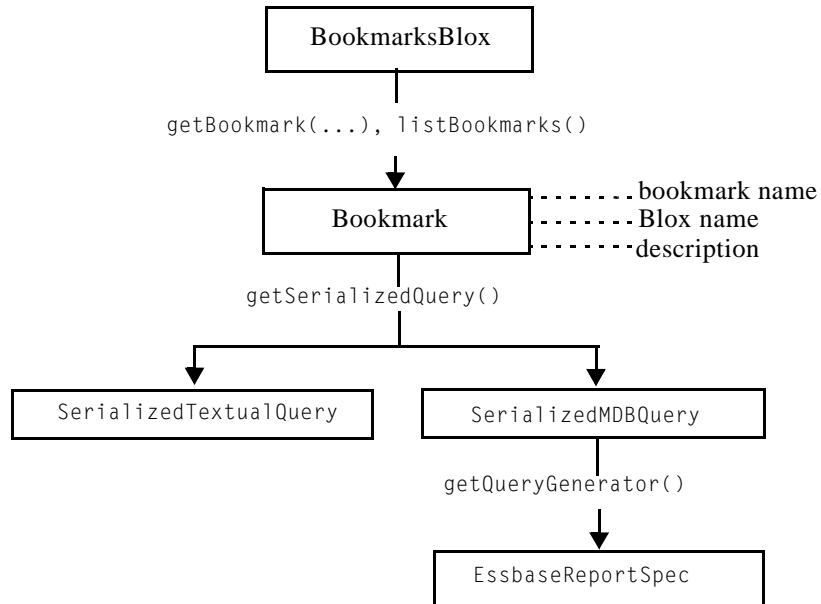
Keeping the textual query in sync allows you to modify the textual query later in cases such as data outline change. Textual queries may be more efficient since `Alphablox Analytics` does not need to manipulate the resultset to match the serialized object.

When a bookmark is loaded, by default, the serialized query is used. To load a bookmark using the textual query, set the `DataBlox` `textualQueryEnabled` property to `true`. For an example of how to change the query before a bookmark is loaded, see “Example 6: Getting a bookmark's query when it is loaded” on page 200.

## Serialized Queries

The `.query` file contains the serialized object that, in many ways, are similar to the `GridBlox` resultset except that it has no data. It stores information on the axes, tuples, dimensions, and members. You can programmatically access the axes, tuples, dimensions, and members and modify the query before a bookmark is loaded. Or you can modify all bookmarks stored in the repository in cases where member names or the data outline have changed.

The following diagram shows how you can access the `SerializedMDBQuery` object (for multidimensional data sources) and the `SerializedTextualQuery` object (for relational data sources) through `BookmarksBlox`. The `SerializedMDBQuery` object lets you get information on the axis, dimension, tuple and member involved and replace a old member with a new member. You can also access the `EssbaseReportSpec` object in order to obtain specific `Essbase Report Scripts`. The `SerializedTextualQuery` object lets you get the saved query and set a new query.



A detailed SerializedMDBQuery class diagram is available in “SerializedMDBQuery Class Diagram and Methods Cross References” on page 206

## Static Fields for the Bookmark Object

The Bookmark object contains the following static fields to indicate Blox type, bookmark visibility, and null dimension:

Category	Static Field
Blox Type	CHART_BLOX_TYPE
	DATA_BLOX_TYPE
	DATALAYOUT_BLOX_TYPE
	GRID_BLOX_TYPE
	PAGE_BLOX_TYPE
	PRESENT_BLOX_TYPE
	TOOLBAR_BLOX_TYPE
	UNKNOWN_BLOX_TYPE
Bookmark Visibility	PRIVATE_VISIBILITY

<b>Category</b>	<b>Static Field</b>
	PUBLIC_VISIBILITY
<b>Null Dimension</b>	NULL_DIMENSION

These static fields give you a way to specify and identify Blox type and bookmark visibility using constants.

## BookmarksBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a BookmarksBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “BookmarksBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1153.

**Syntax**

```
<blox:bookmarks
    [attribute="value"] >
</blox:>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

Valid attributes are listed in the following table:

Attribute
id
bloxName

**Usage** Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:bookmarks>` tag using the shorthand notation, closing the tag at the end of the attribute list that looks as follows:

```
id="myBookmarksBlox" />
```

**Examples**

```
<blox:bookmarks
    id = "myBookmarksBlox" />
```



## BookmarksBlox Examples

This sections provide examples that demonstrate how to use BookmarksBlox, its associated objects and related methods:

- “Example 1: Getting a count of all bookmarks” on page 193
- “Example 2: Getting the properties set for a Bookmark” on page 193
- “Example 3: Getting a list of bookmarks that match the specified criteria” on page 195
- “Example 4: Creating a bookmark using BookmarksBlox API” on page 196
- “Example 5: Using server-side bookmarkLoad event filter” on page 198
- “Example 6: Getting a bookmark’s query when it is loaded” on page 200

### Example 1: Getting a count of all bookmarks

This example demonstrates the following:

- the use of BookmarksBlox and its `listBookmarks()` method to gain access to all bookmarks stored in the repository. The `listBookmarks()` method returns an array of bookmark objects
- how to get a count of the total number of bookmarks by getting the length of the array

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<!--import the following package in order to access the
      com.alphablox.blox.repository.Bookmark class-->
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.repository.*" %>

<blox:bookmarks id="myBookmarksBlox"/>

<%
    Bookmark bks[] = null;
    bks = myBookmarksBlox.listBookmarks();
%>
There are <%= bks.length %> bookmark(s).
```

### Example 2: Getting the properties set for a Bookmark

This example demonstrates how to access a bookmark based on the bookmark name, application name, user name, Blox name, and bookmark visibility and get information on its properties set. In particular, it demonstrates:

- the use of the BookmarksBlox to access individual bookmarks (the Bookmark object)
- the use of the Bookmark object’s `getName()`, `getVisibility()`, `getDescription()`, `getBloxType()`, and `getBinding()` methods
- the use of the Bookmark object’s `getBookmarkProperties()` method to access the individual properties (one for each nested Blox)

The generated output looks like the following:

The bookmark you are looking for exists.

1 The Repository JNDI binding for this bookmark is:

users/admin/salesapp/mygrid/bookmark/q2fy02WestSales/properties

2 The bookmark name is: q2fy02WestSales

3 The type of Blox this bookmark was saved for is: grid

4 The bookmark description is: The Q2 West Sales

5 The bookmark visibility is: private

6 The bookmark contains Blox properties in the repository

7 Types of Blox properties saved in the bookmark:

- grid
- data

The code is as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.repository.*,
                com.alphablox.blox.ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                com.alphablox.blox.ServerBloxException,
                com.alphablox.blox.BookmarksBlox" %>
<%@ page import="java.util.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.io.*" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<html>
<head>
<!-- Blox header tag -->
<blox:header/>
</head>

<body>
<!-- Get an SSPM BookmarkBlox -->
<blox:bookmarks id="bookmarks" />
<ol>

<!--getting the bookmark you want-->
<%
    String bookmarkName = "q2fy02WestSales";
    String applicationName = "SalesApp";
    String userName = "admin";
    String bloxName = "myGrid";
    String visibility = Bookmark.PRIVATE_VISIBILITY;
    Bookmark bk = null;
    try {
        bk = bookmarks.getBookmark(bookmarkName, applicationName, userName,
        bloxName, visibility);
    } catch (ServerBloxException e){
```



The generated output is as follows:

```
Got 5 Bookmark Object(s) for user admin.
```

```
The Bookmarks are:
```

```
users/admin/salesapp/salesgrid/bookmark/salesqlfy03/properties (grid)
users/admin/salesapp/salespresent/bookmark/eastq2fy03/properties (present)
users/admin/budgetapp/mypresent/bookmark/eastq3budget/properties (present)
users/admin/budgetapp/mypresent/bookmark/westq3budget/properties (present)
users/admin/budgetapp/present2/bookmark/mybudget/properties (present)
```

The code is as follows:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<!--import the following package in order to access the
      com.alphablox.blox.repository.BookmarkMatcherUsers class-->
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.repository.*" %>
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header/>
</head>
<body>
<blox:bookmarks id="myBookmarksBlox" />
<%
  Bookmark bks[] = null;
  BookmarkMatcherUsers matcher = new BookmarkMatcherUsers();
  bks = null;
  matcher.setUser("admin");
  bks = myBookmarksBlox.listBookmarks(matcher);
%>
  <div>Got <%= bks.length %> Bookmark Object(s) for
    user <%= matcher.getUser() %></div>
  <div>The Bookmarks are:</div><br>
<%
  for (int i = 0; i < bks.length; i++) {
%><%= bks[i].getBinding() %> (<%= bks[i].getBloxType() %>)<br>
<%
    }
  %></div>
</body>
</html>
```

## Example 4: Creating a bookmark using BookmarksBlox API

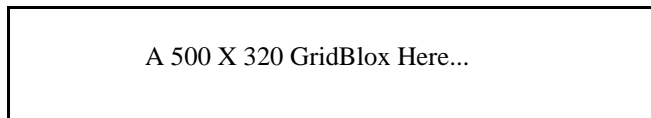
This example shows how to use a `BookmarksBlox`, `Bookmark` and `BookmarkProperties` classes to create a new bookmark. There are two ways to create a bookmark programmatically:

- Supply all the bookmark options to `BookmarksBlox.createBookmark(...)`
- Supply a `Blox` along with other information needed to `BookmarksBlox.createBookmark(...)`

This example demonstrates the later approach.

- 1 We specify the bookmark name, application name, user name, Blox name, visibility, and description associated with the bookmark.
- 2 Then we create a `Bookmark` object called “bk” using the `createBookmark()` method, and specify the Blox type to be `GRID_BLOX_TYPE`.
- 3 For the “bk” object, we create an instance of the `BookmarkProperties` object called “gridBloxProp” to store GridBlox specific properties and another called “dataBloxProp” to store DataBlox specific properties. For `gridBloxProp`, we set `cellBandingEnabled` to `true`; for `dataBloxProp`, we set the query to “!” and specify to reconnect to the data source.
- 4 Call the `saveAll()` method to save the bookmark we just created into the repository.

The generated output looks like the following:



We’ve got a `Bookmark` object from `BookmarksBlox.createBookmark(!)`

Created a bookmark: q2fy02WestSales

At binding: users/jdoe/salesapp/mygrid/bookmark/q2fy02westsales/  
properties

Here is the code:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<!--import the following package in order to access the
      com.alphablox.blox.repository.BookmarkMatcherUsers class-->
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.repository.*" %>
<blox:header />
<blox:bookmarks id="myBookmarksBlox" />

<blox:grid id="myGrid" width="500" height="320">
  <blox:data dataSourceName="qcc-essbase" query="!" />
</blox:grid>
<%
// (1) Specify the bookmark properties
String bookmarkName = "q2fy02WestSales";
String applicationName = "SalesApp";
String userName = "jdoe";
String bloxName = "myGrid";
String visibility = myBookmarksBlox.PRIVATE_VISIBILITY;
String description = "Bookmark for Q2FY02 West Region Sales";
Bookmark bk = null;

// (2) Create a Bookmark object called "bk"
```

```

        bk = myBookmarksBlox.createBookmark(bookmarkName,
            applicationName, userName, bloxName, visibility,
            myBookmarksBlox.GRID_BLOX_TYPE);

%>
<p>We've got a Bookmark object from BookmarksBlox.createBookmark()!</p>

<%
// (3) Set the bookmark's description and its GridBlox and DataBlox
//     properties
bk.setDescription(description);
bk.setCustomProperty("Report", "West Region Sales Report");

BookmarkProperties gridBloxProp =
    bk.createBookmarkProperties(myBookmarksBlox.GRID_BLOX_TYPE);
gridBloxProp.setProperty("bandingEnabled", true);
BookmarkProperties dataBloxProp =
    bk.createBookmarkProperties(myBookmarksBlox.DATA_BLOX_TYPE);
dataBloxProp.setProperty("connectOnStartup", true);
dataBloxProp.setProperty("query", "!");

// (4) Save the bookmarks to the repository. Must call save() or
//     saveAll() to save the bookmark to the repository.
bk.saveAll();

%>
Created a bookmark: <%= bookmarkName %><br>
    At binding: <%= bk.getBinding() %>

<%
    bk = null;
%>

```

## Example 5: Using server-side bookmarkLoad event filter

This example demonstrates how to use the server-side event filters to perform custom tasks (in this example, we pop up a `MessageBox` notifying the name of the loaded bookmark) when the `bookmarkLoad` event is triggered.

- 1 To use server-side event filters, first add the specific event filter object using the common Blox method `addEventFilter()`.

```

<blox:present id="myPresent">
    ...
<%
    myPresent.addEventFilter(new LoadFilter() );
%>
</blox:present>

```

- 2 Then write your own class that implements the corresponding event filter object (`BookmarkLoadFilter`) and the corresponding method (`bookmarkLoad(BookmarkLoadEvent)`) that will be called with the event is triggered.

This requires adding the `com.alphablox.blox.filter.*` package import statement in your JSP:

```
public class LoadFilter implements BookmarkLoadFilter
{
    public void bookmarkLoad( BookmarkLoadEvent bre )
    {
        //actions to take when the event is triggered
    }
}
```

Here is the code:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.filter.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.repository.Bookmark,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.MessageBox,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.BloxModel" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<html>
<head>
    <title>Bookmarks Filter Events</title>
    <!-- Blox header tag -->
    <blox:header/>
</head>

<body>
<blox:present id="myPresent" >
    <blox:data dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase" query="!"/>
    <%
        myPresent.addEventFilter(new LoadFilter(myPresent.getBloxModel()));
    %>
</blox:present>

</body>
</html>

<%!
public class LoadFilter implements BookmarkLoadFilter {
    BloxModel model;
    public LoadFilter (BloxModel model) {
        this.model = model;
    }
    public void bookmarkLoad( BookmarkLoadEvent ble ) throws Exception {
        Bookmark bookmark = ble.getBookmark();
        String name = bookmark.getName();
        StringBuffer msg = new StringBuffer("A bookmark called " + name + " is
loaded.");

        MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg.toString(), "Bookmark Loaded",
MessageBox.MESSAGE_OK, null);
        model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
    }
}
```

```
    }
  %>
```

## Example 6: Getting a bookmark's query when it is loaded

This example demonstrates how to get the textual query stored with a bookmark when a `bookmarkLoad` event is triggered.

- 1 To use server-side event filters `BookmarkLoadFilter` to trigger our custom action when a bookmark is loaded. See “Example 5: Using server-side `bookmarkLoad` event filter” on page 198 for an example of the server-side event filter. Note that the event filter should be added inside the `PresentBlox` tag so the filter is only added once rather than each time the the page is reloaded:

```
<blox:present id="myPresent" ...>
  <% myPresent.addBookmarkLoadFilter(new LoadFilter()); %>
</blox:present>
```

- 2 Set the `DataBlox`'s `textualQueryEnabled` property to `true` to apply the textual query when the bookmark is loaded:

```
<blox:present id="myPresent" ...>
  <blox:data
    ...
    textualQueryEnabled="true" />
  <% myPresent.addBookmarkLoadFilter(new LoadFilter()); %>
</blox:present>
```

- 3 When a bookmark is loaded, get the textual query from the bookmark's `SerializedMDBQuery` object (for multidimensional data sources) or the `SerializedTextualQuery` object (for relational data sources). When a bookmark is loaded, `SerializedMDBQuery` has a `generateQuery()` method and `SerializedTextualQuery` has a `getQuery()` method that return the textual query. Note that the `generateQuery()` method only works for IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase.

Here is the complete code:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.filter.*,
               com.alphablox.blox.repository.BookmarkProperties,
               com.alphablox.blox.repository.SerializedQuery,
               com.alphablox.blox.repository.SerializedTextualQuery,
               com.alphablox.blox.repository.SerializedMDBQuery,
               com.alphablox.blox.repository.Bookmark,
               com.alphablox.blox.ui.model.core.MessageBox,
               com.alphablox.blox.ui.model.BloxModel" %>

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
```



```

<html>
<head> <title>Bookmarks Filter Events</title>
<blox:header/>

</head>
<body>
<blox:present id="myPresent" width="800" height="600">
  <blox:data dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
    query="<ROW (\ "All Locations\ ") Central East West <COLUMN (\ "All Time
Periods\ ") 2001 !"
    useAliases="true"
    textualQueryEnabled="true" />

  <% myPresent.addEventFilter(new LoadFilter(myPresent.getBloxModel())); %>
</blox:present>

</body>
</html>

<%! public class LoadFilter implements BookmarkLoadFilter
{
  BloxModel model;
  public LoadFilter (BloxModel model) {
    this.model = model;
  }

  public void bookmarkLoad( BookmarkLoadEvent ble ) throws Exception
  {
    Bookmark bookmark = ble.getBookmark();
    SerializedQuery sq = bookmark.getSerializedQuery();
    SerializedTextualQuery stq = null;
    SerializedMDBQuery smq = null;
    String query = null;
    if( sq instanceof SerializedTextualQuery )
    {
      stq = (SerializedTextualQuery)sq;
      query = stq.getQuery();
    }
    else if( sq instanceof SerializedMDBQuery )
    {
      smq = (SerializedMDBQuery)sq;
      query = smq.generateQuery();
    }
    StringBuffer msg = new StringBuffer("query=" + query);

    MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg.toString(), "Bookmark Event
Filter Message", MessageBox.MESSAGE_OK, null);
    model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
  }
}
%>

```

## Properties and Methods Cross References

This section lists all unique properties and methods for BookmarksBlox and its associated objects:

- “BookmarksBlox Properties and Methods Cross References” on page 202
- “Bookmark Object Properties and Methods Cross References” on page 202
- “BookmarkDescriptor Object Methods Cross References” on page 204
- “BookmarkProperties Object Properties and Methods Cross References” on page 204
- “BookmarkMatcher Objects Methods Cross References” on page 205
  - “BookmarkMatcherAll Methods” on page 205
  - “BookmarkMatcherApplications Methods” on page 206
  - “BookmarkMatcherGroups Methods” on page 206
  - “BookmarkMatcherUsers Methods” on page 206
- “SerializedMDBQuery Class Diagram and Methods Cross References” on page 206
- “SerializedTextualQuery Methods Cross References” on page 207

### BookmarksBlox Properties and Methods Cross References

BookmarksBlox has no unique Blox properties. The following table lists all BookmarksBlox methods for which there are no corresponding properties. For lists of properties and methods common to several Blox, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76.

Methods
<code>bookmarkExists()</code>
<code>createBookmark()</code>
<code>getBookmark()</code>
<code>listBookmarks()</code>

### Bookmark Object Properties and Methods Cross References

The following properties and methods are available on the Bookmark object. To access this object from BookmarksBlox, use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...)` or `BookmarksBlox.listBookmarks()` methods.

Properties	Methods
<code>binding</code>	<code>getBinding()</code>
<code>bloxType</code>	<code>getBloxType()</code>
<code>bookmarkProperties</code>	<code>getBookmarkProperties()</code>

Properties	Methods
container	getContainer()
customProperties	getCustomProperties() setCustomProperties()
description	getDescription() setDescription()
hidden	isHidden() setHidden()
name	getName() setName()
serializedQuery	getSerializedQuery()
userName	getUserName() setUserName()
visibility	getVisibility() setVisibility()
	bookmarkExists()
	clearCustomProperties()
	createBookmarkProperties()
	delete()
	deleteCustomProperty()
	getBookmarkPropertiesByType()
	getCustomProperty() setCustomProperty()
	getCustomPropertyAsBoolean()
	getCustomPropertyAsDouble()
	getCustomPropertyAsInt()
	getCustomPropertyAsLong()
	save()
	saveAll()
	saveSerializedQuery()

## BookmarkDescriptor Object Methods Cross References

The following properties and methods are available on the `BookmarkDescriptor` object. To access this object from `BookmarksBlox`, use the `BookmarksBlox.modifyBookmark()` method.

Methods
<code>getApplicationName()</code> <code>setApplicationName()</code>
<code>getBloxName()</code> <code>setBloxName()</code>
<code>getDescription()</code> <code>setDescription()</code>
<code>getModifyMode()</code> <code>setModifyMode()</code>
<code>getName()</code> <code>setName()</code>
<code>getUserName()</code> <code>setUserName()</code>
<code>getVisibility()</code> <code>setVisibility()</code>
<code>isHidden()</code> <code>setHidden()</code>
<code>isOverwriteable()</code> <code>setOverwriteable()</code>

## BookmarkProperties Object Properties and Methods Cross References

The following properties and methods are available on the `BookmarkProperties` object. To access this object from `BookmarksBlox`, use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getProperties()` or `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getPropertiesByType(...)` methods.

Properties	Methods
<code>binding</code>	<code>getBinding()</code>
<code>customProperties</code>	<code>getCustomProperties()</code> <code>setCustomProperties()</code>
<code>defaultProperties</code>	<code>getDefaultProperties()</code>
<code>properties</code>	<code>getProperties()</code>
<code>propertiesWithDefaults</code>	<code>getPropertiesWithDefaults()</code>
<code>type</code>	<code>getType()</code>

Properties	Methods
	clearCustomProperties()
	clearProperties()
	delete()
	deleteCustomProperty()
	deleteProperty()
	getCustomProperty() getCustomProperty()
	getCustomPropertyAsBoolean() getCustomPropertyAsDouble() getCustomPropertyAsInt() getCustomPropertyAsLong()
	getProperty() getPropertyAsBoolean() getPropertyAsDouble() getPropertyAsInt() getPropertyAsLong()
	save()
	setProperty()
	setProperty()

## BookmarkMatcher Objects Methods Cross References

The following methods are available on `BookmarkMatcherAll`, `BookmarkMatcherApplications`, `BookmarkMatcherGroups`, and `BookmarkMatcherUsers`. These objects are part of the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package. `BookmarkMatcher` objects are used to find bookmarks that match the specified criteria via the `BookmarksBlox`'s `listBookmarks(BookmarkMatcher matcher)` method.

### BookmarkMatcherAll Methods

Methods
accept()
getApplication() setApplication()
getBloxName() setBloxName()
getUser() setUser()
getVisibility() setVisibility()

**BookmarkMatcherApplications Methods**

Methods
accept()
getApplication() setApplication()
getVisibility()

**BookmarkMatcherGroups Methods**

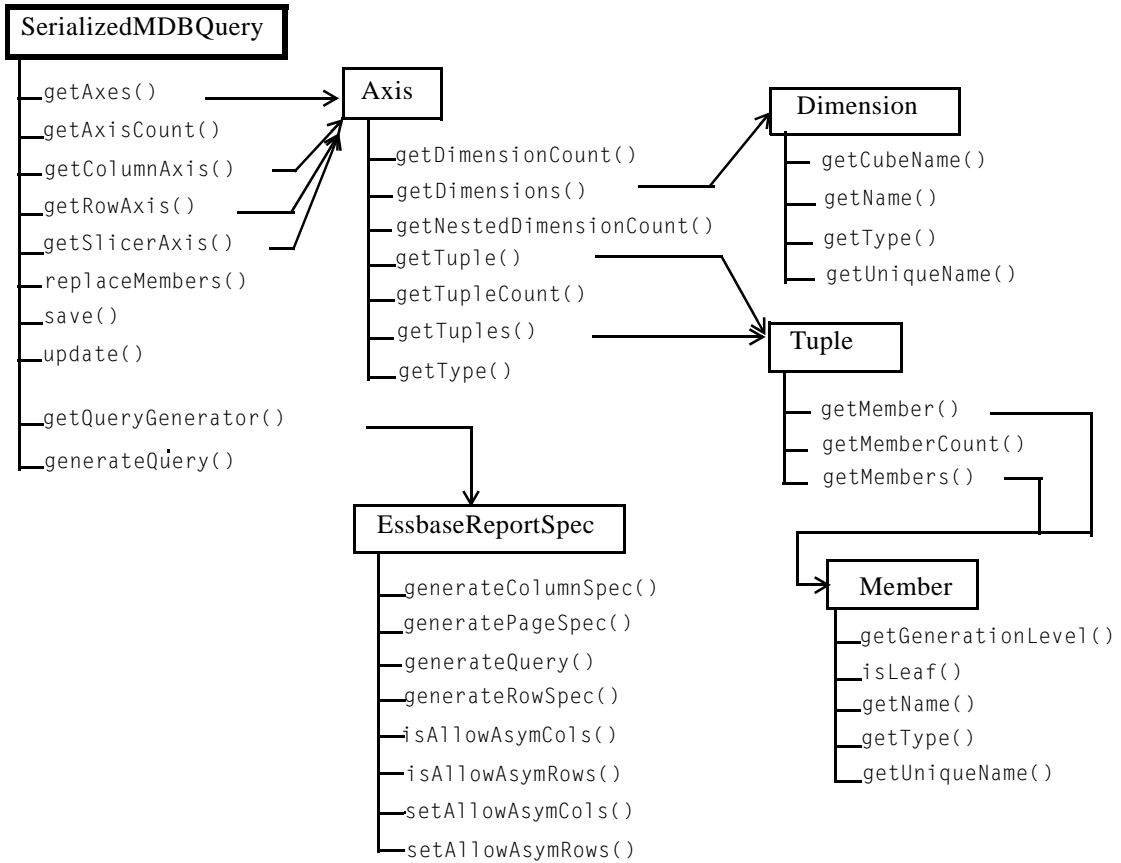
Methods
accept()
getVisibility() setVisibility()

**BookmarkMatcherUsers Methods**

Methods
accept()
getVisibility()
getUser() setUser()

**SerializedMDBQuery Class Diagram and Methods Cross References**

The following diagram shows the class hierarchy on `SerializedMDBQuery`. To access this object from `BookmarksBlox`, use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getSerializedQuery()` method. These objects are part of the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package.



### SerializedTextualQuery Methods Cross References

The following methods are available on SerializedTextualQuery. To access this object from BookmarksBlox, use the BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getSerializedQuery() method. These objects are part of the com.alphablox.blox.repository package.

Methods
getQuery()
save()
setQuery()
update()

## BookmarksBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by BookmarksBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of BookmarksBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “BookmarksBlox Methods” on page 209. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80.

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### applicationName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “applicationName” on page 80.

---

### bloxName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### propertyNames

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “propertyNames” on page 92.



## BookmarksBlox Methods

This section describes BookmarksBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of BookmarksBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “BookmarksBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 208.

---

### bookmarkExists()

Checks to see if this Bookmark exists in the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**

**Java Methods**

```
boolean bookmarkExists(Blox blox,
                       String bookmarkName,
                       String visibility);
//throws ServerBloxException

boolean bookmarkExists(String bookmarkName,
                       String applicationName,
                       String userName,
                       String bloxName,
                       String visibility);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>blox</code>	the Blox used to see if the bookmark exists.
<code>bookmarkName</code>	the name of the bookmark
<code>visibility</code>	the bookmark visibility: i.e. PRIVATE_VISIBILITY, PUBLIC_VISIBILITY, or <i>&lt;group_name&gt;</i>
<code>applicationName</code>	The application name for this bookmark
<code>userName</code>	The user name for this bookmark
<code>bloxName</code>	The Blox name for this bookmark

**Usage**

Returns `true` if the bookmark exists; `false` if it does not.

---

### call()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “call()” on page 101.

---

## createBookmark()

Creates a bookmark for the Blox that is passed in. The bookmark will be created using the information from the Blox. Can also create a bookmark based on the information provided that is not bound to any Blox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
Bookmark createBookmark(Blox blox,
                        String bookmarkName,
                        String visibility);
// throws ServerBloxException

Bookmark createBookmark(String bookmarkName,
                        String applicationName,
                        String userName,
                        String bloxName,
                        String visibility,
                        String bloxType);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
blox	the Blox to create the bookmark for
bookmarkName	the name of the bookmark
visibility	the bookmark visibility: i.e. PRIVATE_VISIBILITY, PUBLIC_VISIBILITY, or <i>&lt;group_name&gt;</i>
applicationName	the application name this bookmark will be used on
userName	the user name this bookmark will be used on
bloxName	the Blox name this bookmark will be used on
bloxType	the Blox type this bookmark will be used on; see “Blox Types and Binding” on page 185 for valid values and examples.

**Usage**      Returns a Bookmark object representing the bookmark to be created. If the bookmark is to be saved to the repository, `Bookmark.save()` or `Bookmark.saveAll()` must also be called.

**Examples**      See “Example 4: Creating a bookmark using BookmarksBlox API” on page 196

**See Also**      “save()” on page 223, “saveAll()” on page 224

---

## flushProperties()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “flushProperties()” on page 102.

---

## getBookmark()

Finds a single bookmark from the repository using:

- a Blox to supply most of the bookmark information, or
- Strings to supply the bookmark information

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Bookmark getBookmark(Blox blox,
                    String bookmarkName,
                    String visibility);
    // throws ServerBloxException

Bookmark getBookmark(String bookmarkName,
                    String applicationName,
                    String userName,
                    String bloxName,
                    String visibility);
    // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>blox</code>	the Blox to use for most of the bookmark information
<code>bookmarkName</code>	the name of the bookmark to find
<code>visibility</code>	the visibility of the bookmark to find
<code>userName</code>	the user name for the bookmark to find
<code>bloxName</code>	the Blox name for the bookmark to find

**Usage**      Returns a `Bookmark` object. Throws `ServerBloxMissingResourceException` if the bookmark was not found. Throws `ServerBloxException` if an unknown problem occurred.

**Examples**      `<% Bookmark bookmark = myBookmarksBlox.getBookmark("myBookmark1", "SalesApp", "Admin", "myPresentBlox", BookmarksBlox.PRIVATE_VISIBILITY); %>`

The above example gets a private bookmark named “myBookmarksBlox” for a PresentBlox called “myPresentBlox” in the “SalesApp” application.

---

## getProperty()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “getProperty()” on page 103.

---

## getServerContextPath()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “getServerContextPath()” on page 104.

---

## listBookmarks()

Retrieves all the bookmarks from the repository. If matching criteria are specified, retrieves all the bookmarks from the repository that match the specified criteria.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Bookmark[] listBookmarks();
           // throws ServerBloxException

Bookmark[] listBookmarks(BookmarkMatcher matcher);
           // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
matcher	the BookmarkMatcher objects

**Examples**      The following code snippet shows how to get all bookmarks from the repository:

```
<% Bookmark bks[] = myBookmarksBlox.listBookmarks(); %>
```

The following code snippet shows how to get the bookmarks owned by the user “admin”:

```
<%
  Bookmark bks[] = null;
  BookmarkMatcherUsers matcher = new BookmarkMatcherUsers();
  matcher.setUser("admin");
  bks = myBookmarksBlox.listBookmarks(matcher);
%>
```

For complete examples, see “Example 2: Getting the properties set for a Bookmark” on page 193 and “Example 3: Getting a list of bookmarks that match the specified criteria” on page 195.

**See Also**      “BookmarkMatcherUsers Methods” on page 248, “BookmarkMatcherApplications Methods” on page 245, “BookmarkMatcherGroups Methods” on page 247

---

## modifyBookmark()

Modify a bookmark object and save it to the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Bookmark modifyBookmark(Bookmark bookmark,  
                        BookmarksBlox.BookmarkDescriptor newDescriptor);
```

---

Argument	Description
bookmark	The Bookmark object to modify.
newDescriptor	The BookmarkDescriptor object containing the Bookmark's new property values.

---

**Usage**      This is a convenient method that allows you to modify a bookmark's name, visibility, owner, description, and associated Blox, or to specify if the bookmark should be hidden from the bookmark UI. This cannot be used to modify bookmarks that involve an explicit DataBlox.

This method returns the modified bookmark object while the changes to the bookmark are saved to the repository automatically.

---

**setInitialProperty()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setInitialProperty()” on page 111.

---

**setProperty()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setProperty()” on page 112.

## Bookmark Object Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by the Bookmark object and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of Bookmark object methods with which no properties are associated, see “Bookmark Object Methods” on page 219.

To access this object from BookmarksBlox, use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...)` or `BookmarksBlox.listBookmarks()` methods. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### applicationName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “applicationName” on page 80.

---

### binding

Gets the JNDI binding String used to get the Blox's bookmark properties from the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getBinding(); //throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      If the user “jdoe” saved a private bookmark on a PresentBlox called “salesPresent” in the application called “SalesApp” and named the bookmark “q1fy03data”, using the `getBinding()` method on the Bookmark object, you will get a String like the following:

```
users/jdoe/SalesApp/salesPresent/bookmark/q1fy03data/properties
```

**Examples**      See “Example 3: Getting a list of bookmarks that match the specified criteria” on page 195.

---

### bloxName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### bloxType

The type of Blox the bookmark is saved on.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getBloxType();
```

**Usage** The result from this method should be evaluated against the Bookmark object's static fields for Blox type.

**Examples** The following code snippet shows how to find out the visibility of an instance of the Bookmark object called `bookmark`:

```
String visibility = bookmark.getVisibility();
if (visibility.equals(bookmark.PRIVATE_VISIBILITY)) {
    //This is a private bookmark
} else if (visibility.equals(bookmark.PUBLIC_VISIBILITY)) {
    //This is a public bookmark
} else {
    //This is a group bookmark
}
```

---

## bookmarkProperties

The BookmarkProperties object representing the property set of a Blox within a Bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
BookmarkProperties[] getBookmarkProperties();
```

**See Also** “customProperties” on page 215, “createBookmarkProperties()” on page 219, “getBookmarkPropertiesByType()” on page 220

---

## container

The container in which the bookmarks are stored.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getContainer(); // throws ServerBloxException
```

---

## customProperties

The CustomBookmarkProperties object representing the custom property set of a Blox within a Bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
HashMap getCustomProperties();
void setCustomProperties(HashMap map,
                        boolean clearFirst);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>map</code>	a <code>Hashtable</code> containing all the custom properties to set
<code>clearFirst</code>	If <code>true</code> , the Blox's existing custom bookmark properties will be removed and the new properties added. If <code>false</code> , the existing Blox's custom bookmark properties will be untouched unless the new properties have duplicate keys.

**See Also** “bookmarkProperties” on page 215

---

## description

The description associated with the Bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Methods**

```
String getDescription();
void setDescription(String description);
```

**Usage** This description can be provided by users when they save a bookmark using the Blox user interface or via the `setDescription()` method.

---

## hidden

Whether the bookmark is hidden.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Methods**

```
boolean isHidden();
void setHidden(boolean hidden);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>hidden</code>	<code>false</code>	Whether the bookmark should be hidden from the Bookmark user interface

**Usage** “Hidden” bookmarks are not visible in the user interface. They do not show up in the bookmark drop list accessible from the right-click menu or the Toolbar’s bookmark button. Other than that, you can access and manipulate hidden bookmarks the same way as regular bookmarks using the BookmarksBlox API.



---

**name**

Name of the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getName();
void setName();
```

**Usage**      Bookmark names can only contain the following characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, and underscore (\_).

---

**serializedQuery**

The query for the bookmark as a SerializedQuery object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SerializedQuery getSerializedQuery();
// throws ServerBlobException
```

**See Also**      “SerializedMDBQuery Class Diagram and Methods Cross References” on page 206,  
“SerializedTextualQuery Methods Cross References” on page 207

---

**userName**

Owner of the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getUserName();
void setUserName(String userName);
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
userName	none	The user who owns the bookmark.

---

**visibility**

The visibility of the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

---

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getVisibility();  
void setVisibility(String visibility);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<i>visibility</i>		Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>PRIVATE_VISIBILITY</li><li>PUBLIC_VISIBILITY</li></ul>

**Examples**      See “Example 2: Getting the properties set for a Bookmark” on page 193

## Bookmark Object Methods

This section describes Bookmark object methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of methods that have a property associated with them, see “Bookmark Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 214.

To access this object from BookmarksBlox, use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...)` or `BookmarksBlox.listBookmarks()` methods. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### bookmarkExists()

Checks to see if this Bookmark exists in the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean bookmarkExists();
```

**Usage**      Returns `true` if the bookmark exists; `false` if not.

**See Also**      “bookmarkExists()” on page 209

---

### clearCustomProperties()

Clears the custom properties.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
HashMap clearCustomProperties();
```

**Usage**      Returns all the bookmark properties for the bookmark as a Hash table

---

### createBookmarkProperties()

Creates a BookmarkProperties object for the specified Blox type.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
BookmarkProperties createBookmarkProperties(String bloxType);  
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
bloxType	Valid Blox types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CHART_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• DATA_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• DATALAYOUT_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• GRID_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• PAGE_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• PRESENT_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• TOOLBAR_BLOX_TYPE</li> </ul>

## delete()

Deletes a Bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void delete(); //throws ServerBloxException
```

## deleteCustomProperty()

Deletes the custom bookmark property based upon the key specified.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String deleteCustomProperty(String key);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties

## getBookmarkPropertiesByType()

Gets a Bookmark's property set by Blox type.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
BookmarkProperties getBookmarkPropertiesByType(String bloxType);
```

where:

Argument	Description
bloxType	<p>Valid Blox types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CHART_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• DATA_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• DATALAYOUT_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• GRID_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• PAGE_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• PRESENT_BLOX_TYPE</li> <li>• TOOLBAR_BLOX_TYPE</li> </ul>

**Examples**

The following example gets the DataBlox related bookmark property from a `Bookmark` object into a `BookmarkProperties` object, and then resets the dimension on the page axis to null. When the bookmark is loaded, there will be no dimension, overwriting what was originally saved with the bookmark.

```
<%
Bookmark bookmark = myBookmarksBlox.getBookmark();
BookmarkProperties props =
bookmark.getBookmarkPropertiesByType(bookmark.DATA_BLOX_TYPE);
props.setProperty("dimensionsOnPageAxis", bookmark.NULL_DIMENSION);
%>
```

**getCustomProperties()**

Gets the custom properties.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.util.HashMap getCustomProperties();
```

**getCustomProperty()**

Gets a particular custom bookmark property as a `String`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getCustomProperty(String key);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties.

**getCustomPropertyAsBoolean()**

Gets a particular custom bookmark property as a Boolean.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean getCustomPropertyAsInt(String key, boolean defaultValue);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The bookmark property to get

**See Also**      “getCustomPropertyAsDouble()” on page 222, “getCustomPropertyAsInt()” on page 223, “getCustomPropertyAsLong()” on page 223, “getCustomProperty()” on page 221

**getCustomPropertyAsDouble()**

Gets a particular custom bookmark property as a Double.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
double getCustomPropertyAsInt(String key, double defaultValue);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The bookmark property to get

**See Also**      “getCustomPropertyAsBoolean()” on page 222, “getCustomPropertyAsInt()” on page 223, “getCustomPropertyAsLong()” on page 223, “getCustomProperty()” on page 221

---

## getCustomPropertyAsInt()

Gets a particular custom bookmark property as an Integer.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getCustomPropertyAsInt(String key, int defaultValue);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The bookmark property to get

**See Also**      “getCustomPropertyAsBoolean()” on page 222, “getCustomPropertyAsDouble()” on page 222, “getCustomPropertyAsLong()” on page 223, “getCustomProperty()” on page 221

---

## getCustomPropertyAsLong()

Gets a particular custom bookmark property as a Long.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
long getCustomPropertyAsLong(String key, long defaultValue);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The bookmark property to get

**See Also**      “getCustomPropertyAsBoolean()” on page 222, “getCustomPropertyAsDouble()” on page 222, “getCustomPropertyAsInt()” on page 223, “getCustomProperty()” on page 221

---

## save()

Saves the bookmark to the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void save(); // throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage** The bookmark’s individual properties or serialized query is not saved with this method.

**See Also** “saveAll()” on page 224

## saveAll()

Saves all bookmarks to the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void saveAll(); // throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage** The bookmark’s properties and serialized query are also saved to the repository.

**Examples** See “Example 4: Creating a bookmark using BookmarksBlox API” on page 196.

## saveSerializedQuery()

Saves the query associated with this bookmark as a serialized query.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void saveSerializedQuery();
// throws RepositoryIOException
```

**See Also** “Serialized Query and Textual Query” on page 188, “textualQueryEnabled” on page 499

## setCustomProperty()

Sets a particular custom bookmark property as a key-value pair.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String setCustomProperty(String key, String property);
String setCustomProperty(String key, int value);
String setCustomProperty(String key, double value);
String setCustomProperty(String key, long value);
String setCustomProperty(String key, boolean value);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
property	The bookmark property string
value	The value for the bookmark property



**Examples** In the following code example, a custom bookmark property called “StandardStyle” with a value of “Finance” is created for the public bookmark called “finance\_bookmark.”

```
<%  
Bookmark bookmark = myBookmarkBlox.getBookmark("finance_bookmark",  
"FinanceApp", "admin", "myPresent", Bookmark.PUBLIC_VISIBILITY);  
BookmarkProperties gridProps =  
bookmark.getBookmarkPropertiesByType(Bookmark.GRID_BLOX_TYPE);  
  
dataProps.setCustomProperty("StandardStyle", "Finance");  
%>
```

## BookmarkDescriptor Object Methods

This section describes methods for the `BookmarkDescriptor` class. The `BookmarkDescriptor` object describes the changes to a bookmark. It is used in the `BookmarksBlox`'s `modifyBookmark()` method.

To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### `getApplicationName()`

Gets the name of the application associated with the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getApplicationName();
```

**See Also**      “`setApplicationName()`” on page 228

---

### `getBloxName()`

Gets the name of the Blox associated with the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getBloxName();
```

**See Also**      “`setBloxName()`” on page 228

---

### `getDescription()`

Gets the description stored with the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDescription();
```

**See Also**      “`setDescription()`” on page 229

---

### `getModifyMode()`

Gets the modify mode of the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
short getModifyMode();
```

**Usage**      Returned result should be evaluated against the constants: `BookmarkDescriptor.MODE_COPY` and `BookmarkDescriptor.MODE_MOVE`.

**See Also**      “`setModifyMode()`” on page 229

---

**getName()**

Gets the name of the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

**See Also**      “`setName()`” on page 230

---

**getUserName()**

Gets the owner associated with a private bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUserName();
```

---

**getVisibility()**

Gets the visibility of the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getVisibility();
```

**Usage**      The returned string should be evaluated against the following constants to find out the visibility: `PUBLIC_VISIBILITY`, `private_visibility`, or the name of the group.

---

**isHidden()**

Identifies if a bookmark is hidden from the bookmark user interface.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Boolean isHidden();
```

**See Also**      “setHidden()” on page 229

## isOverwriteable()

Identifies if saving this modified bookmark can overwrite an existing bookmark in a different location.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isOverwriteable();
```

**See Also**      “setOverwriteable()” on page 230

## setApplicationName()

Specifies the name of the application associated with the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setApplicationName(String applicationName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>applicationName</code>	Name of the application.

**See Also**      “getApplicationName()” on page 226

## setBloxName()

Sets the Blox associated with the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setBloxName(String bloxName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>bloxName</code>	Name of the Blox.

**See Also**      “getBloxName()” on page 226

---

## setDescription()

Sets the description associated with the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setDescription(String description);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>description</code>	Description of the bookmark.

**See Also**      “getDescription()” on page 226

---

## setHidden()

Sets the bookmark to be hidden from the user interface.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setHidden(Boolean hidden);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>hidden</code>	<code>true</code> — the bookmark is hidden from the user interface.

**See Also**      “isHidden()” on page 227

---

## setModifyMode()

Specifies the mode of bookmark modification.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String setModifyMode(short modifyMode);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>modifyMode</code>	One of the two modes: <code>BookmarkDescriptor.MODE_COPY</code> and <code>BookmarkDescriptor.MODE_MOVE</code> .

**See Also** “getModifyMode()” on page 226

## setName()

Sets the name of the bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setName(String name);
```

where:

Argument	Description
name	The name of the bookmark.

**See Also** “getName()” on page 227

## setOverwriteable()

Specifies whether when saving this modified bookmark can overwrite an existing bookmark in a different location.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setOverwriteable(boolean overwriteable);
```

where:

Argument	Description
overwriteable	true —sets the bookmark to be overwriteable.

**See Also** “isOverwriteable()” on page 228

## setUserName()

Sets the bookmark owner’s name.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setUserName(String userName);
```

**See Also** “getUserName()” on page 227

---

## setVisibility()

Sets the bookmark's visibility.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setVisibility(String visibility);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>visibility</code>	The visibility of the bookmark: <code>private_visibility</code> , <code>public_visibility</code> , or group name.

---

**See Also**      “`setVisibility()`” on page 227

## BookmarkProperties Object Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by the `BookmarkProperties` object and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of `BookmarkProperties` object methods with which no properties are associated, see “`BookmarkProperties` Methods” on page 235.

To access this object from `BookmarksBlox`, use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getProperties()` or `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getPropertiesByType(...)` methods. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

### binding

Gets the JNDI binding String used to get the Blox's bookmark properties from the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getBinding();
```

### customProperties

Gets a list of the custom properties defined by application developers.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
HashMap getCustomProperties();

void setCustomProperties(HashMap map,
                        boolean clearFirst);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>map</code>	a Hashtable containing all the custom properties to set
<code>clearFirst</code>	If <code>true</code> , the Blox's existing custom bookmark properties will be removed then the new properties added. If <code>false</code> , the existing Blox's custom bookmark properties will be untouched unless the new properties has duplicate keys.



**Examples** The following code snippet shows how to get the DataBlox properties from a Bookmark object and then get the custom DataBlox properties. The returned HashMap contains all the custom DataBlox properties and their values.

```
<%
Bookmark bookmark =
    myBookmarksBlox.getBookmark("mySalesBookmark", "SalesApp",
        "Admin", "myPresent", Bookmark.PRIVATE_VISIBILITY);
BookmarkProperties dataProps =
    bookmark.getBookmarkPropertiesByType(Bookmark.DATA_BLOX_TYPE);

HashMap defaults = dataProps.getCustomProperties();
...
%>
```

---

## defaultProperties

Gets a list of the default properties for the Blox type specified. Custom properties are not included.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
HashMap getDefaultProperties();
```

**Examples** The following code snippet shows how to get the DataBlox properties from a Bookmark object and then get the default DataBlox properties. The returned HashMap contains all the DataBlox properties and their default values.

```
<%
Bookmark bookmark =
    myBookmarksBlox.getBookmark("mySalesBookmark", "SalesApp",
        "Admin", "myPresent", Bookmark.PRIVATE_VISIBILITY);
BookmarkProperties dataProps =
    bookmark.getBookmarkPropertiesByType(Bookmark.DATA_BLOX_TYPE);

HashMap defaults = dataProps.getDefaultProperties();
...
%>
```

---

## properties

Gets the properties and their values for the specified Blox type as saved in the bookmark. The properties returned do not include the custom properties.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
HashMap getProperties();
```

**Usage** Returns an empty HashMap if no properties exist.

**Examples** The following code snippet shows how to get the DataBlox properties from a Bookmark object and then get the DataBlox properties saved in the bookmark. The returned HashMap contains all the DataBlox properties and their default values. In this case, the properties and their values returned are extracted from the bookmark's *bookmarkName.data* file.

```
<%
Bookmark bookmark =
    myBookmarksBlox.getBookmark("mySalesBookmark", "SalesApp",
        "Admin", "myPresent", Bookmark.PRIVATE_VISIBILITY);
BookmarkProperties dataProps =
    bookmark.getBookmarkPropertiesByType(Bookmark.DATA_BLOX_TYPE);

HashMap defaults = dataProps.getProperties();
...
%>
```

---

## propertiesWithDefaults

Gets just the Blox's bookmark properties (not the custom properties).

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
HashMap getPropertiesWithDefaults();
```

**Usage**      This returns an empty HashMap if no properties exist.

---

## type

Get the type of Blox this bookmark property belongs to. This value can be compared against the `com.alphablox.blox.Bookmark.CHART_BLOX_TYPE`, `DATA_BLOX_TYPE`, `DATALAYOUT_BLOX_TYPE`, `GRID_BLOX_TYPE`, `PAGE_BLOX_TYPE`, `PRESENT_BLOX_TYPE`, and `UNKNOWN_BLOX_TYPE` Strings.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getType();
```

## BookmarkProperties Methods

This section describes `BookmarkProperties` object methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of methods that have a property associated with them, see “BookmarkProperties Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 232.

To access this object from `BookmarksBlox`, use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getProperties()` or `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getPropertiesByType(...)` methods. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### clearCustomProperties()

Clears all the Blox's custom bookmark properties.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
HashMap clearCustomProperties();
```

**Usage**      Returns all the bookmark properties for the bookmark as a Hash table

---

### clearProperties()

Clears all the Blox's bookmark properties (not custom properties).

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
HashMap clearProperties();
```

**Examples**      Returns all the bookmark properties for the bookmark as a Hash table.

---

### delete()

Deletes a `BookmarkProperties` object.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void delete();      //throws ServerBloxException
```

---

### deleteCustomProperty()

Deletes the custom property that matches the property key.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String deleteCustomProperty(String key);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties

**deleteProperty()**

Deletes a property from a Blox's bookmark properties (not in custom properties) list.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String deleteProperty(String key);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The property to remove

**Usage**      Returns the value of the property removed or null if it did not exist.

**getCustomProperty()**

Gets a particular custom bookmark property as a String.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCustomProperty(String key);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the custom bookmark property in the set of properties

**getCustomPropertyAsBoolean()**

Gets a particular custom bookmark property as a Boolean.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean getCustomPropertyAsBoolean(String key, boolean defaultValue);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The default value to return if the specified property is not found

**getCustomPropertyAsDouble()**

Gets a particular custom bookmark property as a Double.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
double getCustomPropertyAsDouble(String key,
                                  double defaultValue);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The default value to return if the specified property is not found

**getCustomPropertyAsInt()**

Gets a particular custom bookmark property as an Integer.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getCustomPropertyAsInt(String key, int defaultValue);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The default value to return if the specified property is not found

**getCustomPropertyAsLong()**

Gets a particular Blox's custom bookmark property as a Long.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
long getCustomPropertyAsLong(String key, long defaultValue);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The default value to return if the specified property is not found

**getProperty()**

Gets a particular Blox's bookmark property as a String.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getProperty(String key);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties

**Usage**      Returns the value of the updated property; null if it did not exist.

**getPropertyAsBoolean()**

Gets a particular Blox's bookmark property (not in custom properties) as a Boolean.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean getPropertyAsBoolean(String key, boolean defaultValue);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The default value to return if the specified property is not found

**Usage**      Returns the default value if the property does not exist.

---

## getPropertyAsDouble()

Gets a particular Blox's bookmark property (not in custom properties) as a Double.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
double getPropertyAsDouble(String key, double defaultValue);
//throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The default value to return if the specified property is not found

**Usage**      Returns the default value if the property does not exist.

---

## getPropertyAsInt()

Gets a particular Blox's bookmark property (not in custom properties) as an integer.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getPropertyAsInt(String key,
                    int defaultValue);
throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The default value to return if the specified property is not found

**Usage**      This returns the default value if the property does not exist

---

## getPropertyAsLong()

Gets a particular Blox's bookmark property (not in custom properties) as a Long.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
long getPropertyAsLong(String key, long defaultValue);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
defaultValue	The default value to return if the specified property is not found

**Usage**      Returns the default value if the property does not exist.

**save()**

Saves the Blox bookmark properties (including custom properties) to the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void save(); // throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      To save an entire bookmark's properties, use `Bookmark.save()`.

**See Also**      “save()” on page 223

**setProperties()**

Sets a particular Blox's bookmark properties (not in custom properties) from a Hashtable

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
HashMap setProperties(HashMap map, boolean clearFirst);
```

where:

Argument	Description
map	a Hashtable containing all the properties to set
clearFirst	If <code>true</code> , the Blox's existing bookmark properties will be removed then the new properties added. If <code>false</code> , the existing Blox's bookmark properties will be untouched unless the new properties has duplicate keys.



---

## setProperty()

Sets a particular Blox's bookmark property (not in custom properties).

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**

**Java Method**

```
String setProperty(String key, String property);  
String setProperty(String key, int value);  
String setProperty(String key, double value);  
String setProperty(String key, long value);  
String setProperty(String key, boolean value);
```

where:

Argument	Description
key	The key used to look up the property in the set of properties
property	The bookmark property to save
value	The value to save for the <i>key</i>

**Usage**

Returns the value of the updated property; null if it did not exist.

## BookmarkMatcherAll Methods

This section describes all methods associated with the `BookmarkMatcherAll` object. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

### accept()

Identifies if this bookmark should be included in the list of bookmarks returned.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean accept(Bookmark bookmark);
           // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
bookmark	A bookmark object.

**Usage**      Returns `true` if the bookmark should be added to the list of bookmarks returned.

### getApplication()

Gets the application name that was set using `setApplication()`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getApplication();
```

### getBloxName()

Gets the name of the Blox that was set using `setBloxName()`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getBloxName();
```

### getUser()

Gets the user name that was set using `setUser()`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUser();
```

---

**getVisibility()**

Gets the visibility for a user bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getVisibility();
//throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      This should always return privatevisibility for a user bookmark. See “Bookmark Visibility” on page 185 for the value of the static fields.

---

**setApplication()**

Sets the name of the application to find all the bookmarks for.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setApplication(String application);
```

where:

Argument	Description
application	The name of the application

**Usage**      If the application name is not set, when searching for bookmarks (using `listBookmarks()`, for example), bookmarks for all applications will be returned.

---

**setBloxName()**

Sets the name of the Blox to find all the bookmarks for.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setBloxName(String bloxName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
bloxName	The name of the Blox.

**setUser()**

Sets the name of the user to find all the bookmarks for.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setUser();
```

**Usage**      If this is not specified, bookmarks for all users will be returned.

---

**setVisibility()**

Sets the name of the group to find all the bookmarks for.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getVisibility();  
//throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      If this is not set, bookmarks for all groups will be returned.

## BookmarkMatcherApplications Methods

This section describes all methods associated with the `BookmarkMatcherApplications` object. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### accept()

Identifies if this bookmark matches the criteria for this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean accept(Bookmark bookmark);  
           // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
bookmark	A bookmark object.

**Usage**      Returns `true` if the bookmark is added to the list of bookmarks returned by `BookmarksBlox.listUsers(BookmarkMatcher)`. If this returns `false`, it does not.

---

### getApplication()

Gets the application name that was set using `setApplication()`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getApplication();
```

---

### setApplication()

Set the name of the application to find all the bookmarks for.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setApplication(String application);
```

where:

Argument	Description
application	The name of the application

**Usage** If the application name is not set, when searching for bookmarks (using `listBookmarks()`, for example), bookmarks for all applications will be returned.

---

## getVisibility()

Gets the visibility for an application's bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getVisibility();  
    //throws ServerBloxException
```

## BookmarkMatcherGroups Methods

This section describes all methods associated with the `BookmarkMatcherGroups` object. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### accept()

Identifies if this bookmark matches the criteria for this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean accept(Bookmark bookmark);  
           // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
bookmark	A bookmark object.

---

**Usage**      Returns `true` if the bookmark is added to the list of bookmarks returned by `BookmarksBlox.listUsers(BookmarkMatcher)`. If this returns `false`, it does not.

---

### getVisibility()

Gets the visibility for a group bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getVisibility();  
           //throws ServerBloxException
```

---

### setVisibility()

Sets the name of the group to find all the bookmarks for. If this is not set, bookmarks for all groups will be returned.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setVisibility(String visibility);  
           // throws ServerBloxException
```

## BookmarkMatcherUsers Methods

This section describes all methods associated with the `BookmarkMatcherUsers` object. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

### accept()

Identifies if this bookmark matches the criteria for this application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean accept(Bookmark bookmark);
           // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
bookmark	A bookmark object.

**Usage**      Returns `true` if the bookmark is added to the list of bookmarks returned by `BookmarksBlox.listUsers(BookmarkMatcher)`. If this returns `false`, it does not.

### getVisibility()

Gets the visibility for a user's bookmark.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getVisibility();
           //throws ServerBloxException
```

### getUser()

Gets the user name that was set using `setUser()`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUser();
```

### setUser()

Sets the name of the user to find all the bookmarks for.

**Data Sources:** All



**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setUser(String user);
```

where:

<b>Argument</b>	<b>Description</b>
<code>user</code>	The username to find all the bookmarks for.

**Usage**      If the user is not set, bookmarks for all users will be returned.

## EssbaseReportSpec Methods

This section describes all methods associated with the `EssbaseReportSpec` object. To access this object from `BookmarksBlox`, use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getSerializedQuery().getEssbaseReportSpec()` method. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### generateColumnSpec()

Generates the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase column report specification for the current query.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String generateColumnSpec(); // throws ServerBloxException;
```

---

### generatePageSpec()

Generates the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase page report specification for the current query.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String generatePageSpec(); // throws ServerBloxException;
```

---

### generateQuery()

Generates the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase report specification for the current query.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String generateQuery(); // throws ServerBloxException;
```

---

### generateRowSpec()

Generates the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase row report specification for the current query.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String generateRowSpec(); // throws ServerBloxException;
```

---

## isAllowAsymCols()

Specifies if the columns portion of the report spec should be allowed to be asymmetric.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isAllowAsymCols();
```

**Usage**      The default is true.

**See Also**    “setAllowAsymCols()” on page 251

---

## isAllowAsymRows()

Specifies if the rows portion of the report spec should be allowed to be asymmetric.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean setAllowAsymRows();
```

**Usage**      The default is true.

**See Also**    “setAllowAsymRows()” on page 251

---

## setAllowAsymCols()

Allows the column portion of the report spec to be the result of an asymmetric query.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setAllowAsymCols(boolean allowAsymCols);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
allowAsymCols	true — columns will be the result of an asymmetric query. The default is true.

---

**See Also**    “isAllowAsymCols()” on page 251

---

## setAllowAsymRows()

Allows the rows portion of the report spec to be the result of an asymmetric query.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setAllowAsymRows(boolean allowAsymRows);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>allowAsymRows</code>	true — rows will be the result of an asymmetric query. The default is true.

**See Also**      “`isAllowAsymRows()`” on page 251

## SerializedMDBQuery Methods

This section describes all methods associated with the `SerializedMDBQuery` object. This object gives you access to the serialized query stored in the `<bookmark_name>.query` file for multidimensional data sources. To access this object from `BookmarksBlox`, use the `BookmarksBlox.getBookmark(...).getSerializedQuery()` method. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

### generateQuery()

Returns an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase report spec query string from the `SerializedMDBQuery` object that this `SerializedMDBQuery` object represents.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**

**Java Method**

```
String generateQuery();
String generateQuery(boolean returnHtmlSafeString);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>returnHtmlSafeString</code>	<code>true</code> to return an HTML-safe query string that can be used in display in an HTML page.

**Usage**

Returns the Essbase Report Spec query. Without argument, this method returns a query string that contains the “<” sign and therefore care should be taken when using the returned string in HTML code. To get an HTML-safe query string, use the second syntax with an argument of `true`.

### getAxes()

Gets all axes in the stored serialized query.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**

**Java Method**

```
SerializedMDBQuery.Axis[] getAxes()
```

**Usage**

Returns an Axis inner class. See “SerializedMDBQuery.Axis Inner Class Methods” on page 256.

### getAxisCount()

Gets a count of the axes.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxisCount();
```

---

**getColumnAxis()**

Gets the column axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SerializedMDBQuery.Axis getColumnAxis();
```

---

**getQueryGenerator()**

Gets the EssbaseReportSpec object in order to create Essbase Report Spec query strings.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
EssbaseReportSpec getQueryGenerator();
```

**Usage**      Returns the EssbaseReportSpec interface class. See “EssbaseReportSpec Methods” on page 250.

---

**getRowAxis()**

Gets the row axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SerializedMDBQuery.Axis getRowAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns an Axis inner class. See “SerializedMDBQuery.Axis Inner Class Methods” on page 256.

---

**getSlicerAxis()**

Gets the slicer axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SerializedMDBQuery.Axis getSlicerAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns an Axis inner class. See “SerializedMDBQuery.Axis Inner Class Methods” on page 256.

---

---

## replaceMembers()

Replaces the members in the query and returns the number of members changed.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int replaceMembers(String oldUniqueMemberName,
                  String newUniqueMemberName,
                  String newMemberName);
```

```
int replaceMembers(String oldUniqueMemberName,
                  TupleMember newMember);
```

where:

Argument	Description
oldUniqueMemberName	The unique name of the old member to be replaced.
newUniqueMemberName	The unique name of the new member.
newMemberName	The name of the new member.
newMember	The new member of type TupleMember.

**Usage**      The unique name should be a unique name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server and Hyperion Essbase or a fully qualified name in data sources that use MDX (Microsoft Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes). See “TupleMember” on page 440.

---

## save()

Saves the SerializedMDBQuery object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void save();      //throws RepositoryIOException
```

---

## update()

Updates the query.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void update();
```

## SerializedMDBQuery.Axis Inner Class Methods

This section describes all methods associated with `SerializedMDBQuery.Axis`. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

### getDimensionCount()

Gets a count of the dimensions on the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getDimensionCount();
```

### getDimensions()

Gets the dimensions on the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SerializedMDBQuery.Dimension[] getDimensions();
```

### getNestedDimensionCount()

Gets a count of nested dimensions on the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNestedDimensionCount();
```

### getTuple()

Get the tuple at the specified index.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SerializedMDBQuery.Tuple getTuple(int tupleIndex);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>tupleIndex</code>	The zero-based index of the tuple.

**Usage**      Returns a `Tuple` inner class. See “SerializedMDBQuery.Tuple Inner Class Methods” on page 259.



---

## getTupleCount()

Gets a count of tuples on the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getTupleCount();
```

---

## getTuples()

Gets all tuples on the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SerializedMDBQuery.Tuple[] getTuples();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array of the Tuple inner class. See “SerializedMDBQuery.Tuple Inner Class Methods” on page 259.

---

## getType()

Gets the Axis type.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getType();
```

**Usage**      Returns an integer corresponding to one of the following static fields: MEMBER\_SETS, NOT\_SET, or TUPLES.

## SerializedMDBQuery.Dimension Inner Class Methods

This section describes all methods associated with `SerializedMDBQuery.Dimension`. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### getCubeName()

Gets the name of the cube.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCubeName();
```

---

### getName()

Gets the name of the dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

---

### getType()

Gets the Dimension type.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getType();
```

**Usage**      Returns an integer corresponding to one of the following static fields: MEASURES, NORMAL, TIME, or UNKNOWN.

---

### getUniqueName()

Gets the unique dimension name.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUniqueName();
```

## SerializedMDBQuery.Tuple Inner Class Methods

This section describes all methods associated with `SerializedMDBQuery.Tuple`. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### getMember()

Gets the member at the specified index in the tuple or with the specified unique member name.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
SerializedMDBQuery.Member getMember(int memberIndex);
SerializedMDBQuery.Member getMember(String uniqueMemberName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>memberIndex</code>	The zero-based index for the member.
<code>uniqueMemberName</code>	A unique member name

---

**Usage**      Returns a `Member` inner class. See “SerializedMDBQuery.Member Inner Class Methods” on page 260.

---

### getMemberCount()

Gets a count of the members in the tuple.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getMemberCount();
```

---

### getMembers()

Gets all members in the tuple.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SerializedMDBQuery.Member getMembers();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array of the `Member` inner class. See “SerializedMDBQuery.Member Inner Class Methods” on page 260.

## SerializedMDBQuery.Member Inner Class Methods

This section describes all methods associated with `SerializedMDBQuery.Member`. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### getGenerationLevel()

Gets the generation level of the member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getGenerationLevel();
```

---

### isLeaf()

Identifies if this is a leaf member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isLeaf();
```

---

### getName()

Gets the name of the member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

---

### getType()

Get the member type.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getType();
```

**Usage**      Returns an integer corresponding to one the following static fields:  
member\_set\_expression, odbo\_calculated, or regular.

---

**getUniqueName()**

Gets the unique name of the member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUniqueName();
```

## SerializedTextualQuery Methods

This section describes all methods associated with the `SerializedTextualQuery` object. This object gives you access to the serialized query stored in the `<bookmark_name>.query` file for relational data sources. To use any method for this object, import the `com.alphablox.blox.repository` package in your JSP.

---

### getQuery()

Gets the textual query.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getQuery();
```

---

### save()

Saves the textual query.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void save();    // throws RepositoryIOException
```

---

### setQuery()

Sets the textual query.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String setQuery(String query);
```

---

### update()

Updates the query.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void update();
```

# ChartBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for ChartBlox. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

## Contents

- “ChartBlox Overview” on page 264
- “ChartBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 271
- “ChartBlox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 276
- “ChartBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 282
- “ChartBlox Methods” on page 349
- “Dial Charts Overview” on page 352
- “Dial Chart Tag Reference” on page 363

## ChartBlox Overview

ChartBlox displays data in a wide variety of pie, bar, and line formats. Users can change chart attributes, such as chart type and orientation, through the ChartBlox graphical user interface.

### Graphical User Interface

The ChartBlox graphical user interface (GUI) consists of a chart display area and optional chart controls. Users can right-click on a member (can be on the legend, labels, or in the chart itself) to bring up the right-click menu, which gives them data navigation options such as drill up, drill down, pivot, and hide/show members. To change chart types, axes placement, or configure data, users can access the Chart Options dialog via the menubar's Chart > Options... menu.

### Available Chart Types

The following table lists the valid names of all available chart types when the ChartBlox is rendered in the DHTML client. When using one of these names as a value for the `chartType` property, omit any parenthetical comments.



Note the following about chart types:

- The `chartType` property takes only the text string as a value. Be sure to spell it exactly as it appears in this table.
- The `get/setChartTypeAsInt()` methods take the integer shown to the left of each chart name.

Integer	Type
200	Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, 3D Effect (the default)
201	Vertical Line, Absolute, 3D Effect
202	Vertical Area, Absolute, 3D Effect
0	3D Bar
17	Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side (or simply "Bar")
18	Vertical Bar, Stacked
19	Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, Dual Axis
20	Vertical Bar, Stacked, Dual Axis
21	Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, Bipolar
22	Vertical Bar, Stacked, Bipolar
24	Horizontal Bar, Side-by-Side
25	Horizontal Bar, Stacked



Integer	Type
26	Horizontal Bar, Side-by-Side, Dual Axis
27	Horizontal Bar, Stacked, Dual Axis
28	Horizontal Bar, Side-by-Side, Bipolar
29	Horizontal Bar, Stacked, Bipolar
31	Vertical Area, Absolute
32	Vertical Area, Stacked
33	Vertical Area, Absolute, Bipolar
34	Vertical Area, Stacked, Bipolar
35	Vertical Area, Percentage
41	Vertical Line, Absolute (or simply “Line”)
42	Vertical Line, Stacked
43	Vertical Line, Absolute, Dual Axis
44	Vertical Line, Stacked, Dual Axis
45	Vertical Line, Absolute, Bipolar
46	Vertical Line, Stacked, Bipolar
47	Vertical Line, Percentage
55	Pie
67	Radar, Line
68	Radar, Area
502	Dial (See “Dial Charts” on page 266 for more information on how to use dial charts).
510	Waterfall
511	Pareto

The charting engine for the DHTML client does not support true 3D chart types. Therefore there is only one ordinal axis (O1). Chart types that have 3D effects include:

- 3D Bar (this is basically a Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side chart with the depth optimized).
- Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, 3D Effect (the default)
- Vertical Line, Absolute, 3D Effect
- Vertical Area, Absolute, 3D Effect

Some chart types require you to specify more than one data value per each charted element. The following table lists these charts along with how many data values per element they require and the ordering requirements.

Integer	Type	Data Values and Order
61	Scatter	Two values per marker: X and Y, in that order.
89	Bubble Chart	Three values per marker: X, Y, and Z, in that order.

## Dial Charts

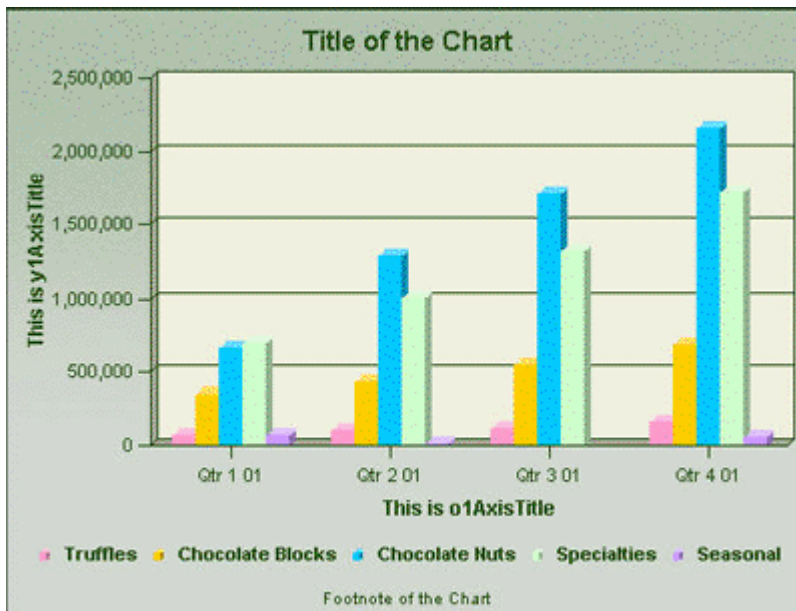
Dial charts require specifications of several parameters before they can be drawn. These include the starting and ending numbers of the dial and the step size. Several nested tags are available for specification of a dial chart. For details, see “Dial Charts Overview” on page 352 and “Dial Chart Tag Reference” on page 363.

## Chart Axes

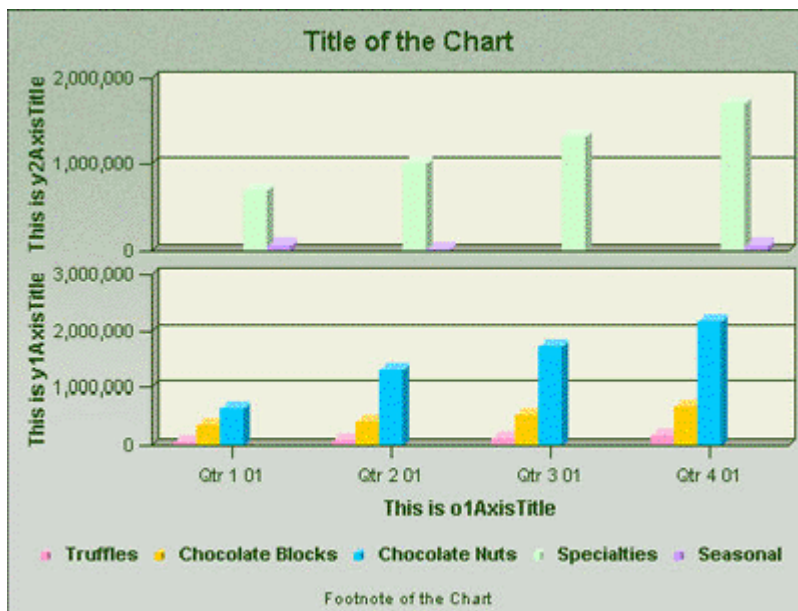
Depending on the chart type, a chart may include one ordinal axes (O1) and up to three numeric axes (X1, Y1, and Y2). The ordinal axis contain groups or categories, and an O1 axis is included in all chart types except bubble and scatter charts. The charting engine for the DHTML client does not support true 3D charts. Therefore, unlike in the Java/html client, there is no O2 axis. An x1 axis is only included in bubble and scatter charts. A Y1 axis is included in all chart types except pies. A Y2 axis is only included in dual-axes charts.

The following examples demonstrate a Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, 3D Effect chart and a Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, Bipolar chart and their axes placement:

A Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, 3D Effect chart with O1 axis for Qtr 1 through 4 for year 2001 across five product types



A Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, Bipolar chart with Specialties and Seasonal products on 2nd y-axis.



## Specifying Style

You can set the style for the chart's title, axis title, footnote, and label by specifying the font and foreground color. For example, the following tag attribute sets the title style to use bold, 24-point Arial font with the color of #990099 and footnote style to use italic, 14-point Monospace font in red.

```
<blox:chart id="myChart"
  titleStyle="font=Arial:Bold:24, foreground=#990099"
  footnoteStyle="font=Monospace:Italic:14, foreground=red"
/>
```

You can also specify the style using the related nested tags as follows:

```
<blox:chart id="myChart">
  <blox:titleStyle
    font="Arial:Bold:24"
    foreground="#990099"
  />
  <blox:footnoteStyle
    font="Monospace:Italic:14"
    foreground="red"
  />
</blox:chart>
```

Setting the title, footnote, label, or axis title style overrides the defaults in the underlying theme.

## Font

The font attribute takes the font name, style, and point size, separated by a colon:

*font name: style: point*

where:

- *font name*—These are defined according to the operating system. The following font names are generally accepted:
  - Arial
  - Courier
  - Helvetica
  - TimesRoman
  - SansSerif
  - Serif
  - Monospace

Acceptable font values vary widely by browser and client machine. Therefore, generic names are provided (Monospace, SansSerif, and Serif). Each browser defines the actual font it will substitute for a generic name.

If no font is specified, the default is SansSerif. If the server is running on a non-western language system, some characters may not display correctly if they cannot be found in the font's character set. To avoid this problem, always specify a font that will display correctly in your locale.

- *Style*—The font style can be one of the following:
  - plain
  - italic
  - bold
  - bolditalic
- *Point*—An integer for point size (usually 8-36).



If no font is specified, the default is SansSerif. If the server is running on a non-Western language system, some characters may not display correctly if they cannot be found in the font's character set. To avoid this problem, always specify a font that will display correctly in your locale. Properties that involve font specification include `axisTitleStyle`, `labelStyle`, `footnoteStyle`, and `titleStyle`.



If any of the three attributes is not specified, the default or the currently inherited font value is applied. However, the colons separating the attributes should be included, as shown in the following table:

Attribute Specification	Result
<code>font=:Bold:12</code>	Uses the current font, but changes the style to bold, the size to 12 points.
<code>font=Helvetica</code>	Changes the font to Helvetica, but does not change the style or size.
<code>font=: :14</code>	Uses the current font and style, but changes the size to 14 points.
<code>font=:Plain:</code>	Uses the current font and size, but changes the style to Plain.

## Foreground

Color names are case-insensitive. The recognized color names are:

Black	Magenta
Blue	Orange
Cyan	Pink
DarkGray	Red
Gray	White
Green	Yellow
LightGray	

A color can also be expressed as an RGB value that specifies the intensity of red, green, and blue, respectively, in a color. To specify a color by RGB value, convert each 3-number value to its hexadecimal or decimal equivalent. Then enter the resulting string, beginning a hexadecimal string with a number sign (#). For example, #00FF00 is the hexadecimal string for 100% green. The RGB, hexadecimal, and decimal values for the recognized color names are listed in the following table.



Check the web for palettes of browser-safe colors, such as:

- <http://www.visibone.com/colorlab/>

Color Name	RGB Value	Hex Value	Decimal Value
Black	000 000 000	000000	0
Blue	000 000 255	0000FF	255
Cyan	000 255 255	00FFFF	65535
DarkGray	064 064 064	404040	4210752
Gray	128 128 128	808080	8421504
Green	000 255 000	00FF00	62580
LightGray	192 192 192	C0C0C0	12632256
Magenta	255 000 255	FF00FF	16711935
Orange	255 200 000	FFC800	16762880
Pink	255 175 175	FFAFAF	16756655
Red	255 000 000	FF0000	16711680
White	255 255 255	FFFFFF	16777215
Yellow	255 255 000	FFFF00	16776960

## ChartBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a ChartBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “ChartBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1154.

### Syntax

```
<blox:chart
  [attribute="value"] >
  [<blox:axisTitleStyle
    [attribute="value"] />]
  [<blox:dial
    [attribute="value"] />]
  [<blox:footnoteStyle
    [attribute="value"] />]
  [<blox:labelStyle
    [attribute="value"] />]
  [<blox:seriesFill
    [attribute="value"] />]
  [<blox:titleStyle
    [attribute="value"] />]
</blox:chart>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
absoluteWarning
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark
areaSeries
autoAxesPlacement
axisTitleStyle
backgroundFill
barSeries
bloxEnabled
bloxName
bookmarkFilter
chartAbsolute
chartCurrentDimensions
chartFill
chartType

<b>Attribute</b>
columnLevel
columnSelections
comboLineDepth
dataTextDisplay
dataValueLocation
depthRadius
dwellLabelsEnabled
enablePoppedOut
filter
footnote
footnoteStyle
formatProperties
gridLineColor
gridLinesVisible
groupSmallValues
height
helpTargetFrame
labelStyle
legend
legendPosition
lineSeries
lineWidth
localeCode
markerShape
markerSizeDefault
maxChartItems
maximumUndoSteps
menubarVisible
mustIncludeZero
noDataMessage
o1AxisTitle
pieFeelerTextDisplay
poppedOut
poppedOutHeight
poppedOutTitle
poppedOutWidth
quadrantLineCountX
quadrantLineCountY
quadrantLineDisplay
removeAction



Attribute
render
rightClickMenuEnabled
riserWidth
rowHeaderColumn
rowLevel
rowSelections
rowsOnXAxis
seriesColorList
showSeriesBorder
smallValuePercentage
title
titleStyle
toolbarVisible
totalsFilter
useSeriesShapes
visible
width
x1AxisTitle
x1LogScale
x1ScaleMax
x1ScaleMaxAuto
x1ScaleMin
x1ScaleMinAuto
XAxis
XAxisTextRotation
y1Axis
y1AxisTitle
y1FormatMask
y1LogScale
y1ScaleMax
y1ScaleMaxAuto
y1ScaleMin
y1ScaleMinAuto
y2Axis
y2AxisTitle
y2FormatMask
y2LogScale
y2ScaleMax
y2ScaleMaxAuto
y2ScaleMin

Attribute
y2ScaleMinAuto

<b>&lt;blox:axisTitleStyle&gt; nested tag</b>
See “axisTitleStyle” on page 284.
Attribute
font
foreground

<b>&lt;blox:footnoteStyle&gt; nested tag</b>
See “footnoteStyle” on page 299.
Attribute
font
foreground

<b>&lt;blox:labelStyle&gt; nested tag</b>
See “labelStyle” on page 303.
Attribute
font
foreground

<b>&lt;blox:seriesFill&gt; nested tag</b>
See “seriesFill” on page 319.
Attribute
index
value

<b>&lt;blox:titleStyle&gt; nested tag</b> See “titleStyle” on page 323.
<b>Attribute</b>
font
foreground

**Usage**

Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

When there are no nested tags (such as the `<blox:titleStyle>` or `<blox:footnoteStyle>` tag), you can substitute the closing `</blox:chart>` tag using the shorthand notation, closing the tag at the end of the attribute list that looks as follows:

```
width="650" />
```

When there are nested tags, the shorthand notation is not valid and a closing tag is required.

**Examples**

```
<blox:chart
  height="400"
  width="400"
  chartType="bar" />
```

## ChartBlox Properties and Methods by Category

The following tables list the unique ChartBlox properties and their corresponding methods, if any. The tables also list ChartBlox methods for which there are no corresponding properties. For lists of properties and methods common to several Blox, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76. The properties and methods supported by ChartBlox are organized in the cross reference as follows:

- “Chart Appearance Properties” on page 276
- “Chart Data Properties” on page 278
- “Chart Label Properties” on page 279
- “Chart Popped Out Properties” on page 280
- “Chart Output Method” on page 281
- “Server-side Event Listener and Event Filter Methods” on page 281
- For dial charts, see “Dial Charts Overview” on page 352

### Chart Appearance Properties

The following table lists properties and methods related to the appearance of a chart.

Chart Appearance	
Properties	Methods
areaSeries	getAreaSeries() setAreaSeries()
autoAxesPlacement	getAutoAxesPlacement() setAutoAxesPlacement()
backgroundFill	getBackgroundFill() setBackgroundFill()
barSeries	getBarSeries() setBarSeries()
chartFill	getChartFill() setChartFill()
chartType	getChartType() setChartType()
comboLineDepth	getComboLineDepth() setComboLineDepth()
dataTextDisplay	getDataTextDisplay() setDataTextDisplay()
depthRadius	getDepthRadius() setDepthRadius()
footnoteStyle	getFootnoteStyle() setFootnoteStyle()

<b>Chart Appearance</b>	
<b>Properties</b>	<b>Methods</b>
formatProperties	getFormatProperties() setFormatProperties()
gridLineColor	getGridLineColor() setGridLineColor()
gridLinesVisible	getGridLineVisible() setGridLineVisible()
labelStyle	getLabelStyle() setLabelStyle()
lineSeries	getLineSeries() setLineSeries()
lineWidth	getLineWidth() setLineWidth()
markerShape	getMarkerShape() setMarkerShape()
markerSizeDefault	getMarkerSizeDefault() setMarkerSizeDefault()
quadrantLineCountX	getQuadrantLineCountX() setQuadrantLineCountX()
quadrantLineCountY	getQuadrantLineCountY() setQuadrantLineCountY()
quadrantLineDisplay	getQuadrantLineDisplay() setQuadrantLineDisplay()
removeAction	getRemoveAction() setRemoveAction()
rightClickMenuEnabled	isRightClickMenuEnabled() setRightClickMenuEnabled()
riserWidth	getRiserWidth() setRiserWidth()
seriesColorList	getSeriesColorList() setSeriesColorList()
seriesFill	getSeriesFill() setSeriesFill()
showSeriesBorder	isShowSeriesBorder() setShowSeriesBorder()
titleStyle	getTitleStyle() setTitleStyle()
trendLines	getTrendLine() getTrendLines() setTrendLines()
useSeriesShapes	getUseSeriesShapes() setUseSeriesShapes()

## Chart Data Properties

The following table lists properties and methods related to the data in a chart.

Chart Data	
Properties	Methods
absoluteWarning	getAbsoluteWarning() setAbsoluteWarning()
chartAbsolute	isChartAbsolute() setChartAbsolute()
chartCurrentDimensions	isChartCurrentDimensions() setChartCurrentDimensions()
columnLevel rowLevel	getColumnLevel() setColumnLevel() getRowLevel() setRowLevel()
columnSelections rowSelections	getColumnSelections() setColumnSelections() getRowSelections() setRowSelections()
dataValueLocation	getDataValueLocation() setDataValueLocation()
filter	getFilter() setFilter()
groupSmallValues	getGroupSmallValues() setGroupSmallValues()
legend	getLegend() setLegend()
localeCode	getLocaleCode() setLocaleCode()
maxChartItems	getMaxChartItems() setMaxChartItems()
mustIncludeZero	getMustIncludeZero() setMustIncludeZero()
rowsOnXAxis	getRowsOnXAxis setRowsOnXAxis
smallValuePercentage	getSmallValuePercentage() setSmallValuePercentage()
totalsFilter	getTotalsFilter() setTotalsFilter()
x1LogScale	isX1LogScale() setX1LogScale()
x1ScaleMax x1ScaleMaxAuto	getX1ScaleMax() setX1ScaleMax() isX1ScaleMaxAuto() setX1ScaleMaxAuto()

Chart Data	
Properties	Methods
x1ScaleMin x1ScaleMinAuto	getX1ScaleMin() setX1ScaleMin() isX1ScaleMinAuto() setX1ScaleMinAuto()
XAxis	getXAxis() setXAxis()
y1Axis y2Axis	getY1Axis() setY1Axis() getY2Axis() setY2Axis()
y1FormatMask y2FormatMask	getY1FormatMask() setY1FormatMask() getY2FormatMask() setY2FormatMask()
y1LogScale y2LogScale	isY1LogScale() setY1LogScale() isY2LogScale() setY2LogScale()
y1ScaleMax y1ScaleMaxAuto y2ScaleMax y2ScaleMaxAuto	getY1ScaleMax() setY1ScaleMax() isY1ScaleMaxAuto() setY1ScaleMaxAuto() getY2ScaleMax() setY2ScaleMax() isY2ScaleMaxAuto() setY2ScaleMaxAuto()
y1ScaleMin y1ScaleMinAuto y2ScaleMin y2ScaleMinAuto	getY1ScaleMin() setY1ScaleMin() isY1ScaleMinAuto() setY1ScaleMinAuto() getY2ScaleMin() setY2ScaleMin() isY2ScaleMinAuto() setY2ScaleMinAuto()

## Chart Label Properties

The following table lists properties and methods related to the labels that appear on a chart.

Chart Labels	
Properties	Methods
axisTitleStyle	getAxisTitleStyle() setAxisTitleStyle()

<b>Chart Labels</b>	
<b>Properties</b>	<b>Methods</b>
dwelLabelsEnabled	isDwellLabelsEnabled() setDwellLabelsEnabled()
footnote footnoteStyle	getFootnote() setFootnote() getFootnoteStyle() setFootnoteStyle()
labelStyle	getLabelStyle() setLabelStyle()
legendPosition	getLegendPosition() setLegendPosition()
o1AxisTitle	getO1AxisTitle() setO1AxisTitle()
pieFeelerTextDisplay	getPieFeelerTextDisplay() setPieFeelerTextDisplay()
rowHeaderColumn	getRowHeaderColumn() setRowHeaderColumn()
title titleStyle	getTitle() setTitle() getTitleStyle() setTitleStyle()
XAxisTextRotation	getXAxisTextRotation() setXAxisTextRotation()
x1AxisTitle	getX1AxisTitle() setX1AxisTitle()
y1AxisTitle y2AxisTitle	getY1AxisTitle() setY1AxisTitle() getY2AxisTitle() setY2AxisTitle()

## Chart Popped Out Properties

The following table lists the properties regarding displaying ChartBlox in a separate, popped out browser window.

<b>Chart Labels</b>	
<b>Properties</b>	<b>Methods</b>
enablePoppedOut	isEnabledPoppedOut() setPoppedOut()
poppedOut	isPoppedOut() setPoppedOut()
poppedOutHeight	getPoppedOutHeight() setPoppedOutHeight()



poppedOutTitle	getPoppedOutTitle() setPoppedOutTitle()
poppedOutWidth	getPoppedOutWidth() setPoppedOutWidth()

## Chart Output Method

The following table lists the property for writing a chart to a GIF image file.

Chart Labels	
Properties	Methods
	writeChartToFile()

## Server-side Event Listener and Event Filter Methods

The following table lists the methods for capturing events for pre- and post-event processing.

Methods
addEventFilter()
addEventListener()
removeEventFilter()
removeEventListener()

## ChartBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by ChartBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of ChartBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “ChartBlox Methods” on page 349.

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a detailed description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### absoluteWarning

When the user sets chart values to display absolute values and at least one data value is negative, this warning is appended to the chart’s footnote.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
absoluteWarning=warning"
```

#### Java Methods

```
String getAbsoluteWarning();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setAbsoluteWarning(String warning);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
warning	"Warning: Values are absolute"	Warning message string.

**Usage**      If you are running on a non-English system, the default is translated into the localized language—for example, in French the default is “Avertissement : les valeurs sont absolues” and in German the default is “Warnung: Werte sind absolut”.

**Examples**

```
getAbsoluteWarning();
setAbsoluteWarning("Absolute Values Used");
```

**See Also**      “chartAbsolute” on page 288

## applyPropertiesAfterBookmark

This is a common Blox property. For a detailed description, see “`applyPropertiesAfterBookmark`” on page 80.

### areaSeries

Specifies which data series in a combination chart should be the area series.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
areaSeries="series"
```

#### Java Methods

```
String getAreaSeries();      // throws ServerBloxException

void setAreaSeries(String series);
void setAreaSeries(String[] seriesArray);
    // throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
series	empty string	Comma-delimited string defining the displayed member names in the area series
seriesArray	empty string	An array of String defining the displayed member names in the area series.

When displaying an area, bar, or line chart, you can display the chart as a combination of these three chart types. It is possible to make one data series a line and another a bar and a third an area.

This property identifies the members represented on the area chart type as part of a combination chart. The displayed member names are defined as a comma-delimited string. If there are multiple dimensions making up the legend item (as defined in [Chart Axes Placement](#)), you must use tabs (“\t”) to separate the dimensions.

**Examples**

```
myPresent.getChartBlox().setAreaSeries("Qtr1\tAudio, Qtr2\tAudio, Qtr3\tAudio");
```

**See Also**      “`barSeries`” on page 287, “`lineSeries`” on page 305

---

## autoAxesPlacement

Determines how information should be placed on chart axes.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
autoAxesPlacement="auto"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isAutoAxesPlacement();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setAutoAxesPlacement(boolean auto);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
auto	true	Valid values are true or false.

**UsageT**      The default indicates that ChartBlox should use the normal defaults for placing data on the x axis, legend, filter, y1 axis, and y2 axis. If you want to explicitly set any of these axes, legend or filter, this property should be set to false.

**Examples**

```
isAutoAxesPlacement();
setAutoAxesPlacement(false);
```

**See Also**      “filter” on page 297, “legend” on page 304, “XAxis” on page 334, “y1Axis” on page 336, “y2Axis” on page 342

---

## axisTitleStyle

Specifies the style (foreground colors and text format) for the chart axis title.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
axisTitleStyle="style"
```

or

```
<blox:axisTitleStyle
    font=""
    foreground="">
</blox:axisTitleStyle>
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getAxisTitleStyle();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setAxisTitleStyle(String style);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
style	empty string	String defining style attributes.

**Usage** For details on how to specify the style string, see “Specifying Style” on page 268.

**Examples**

```
getAxisTitleStyle();
setAxisTitleStyle("foreground=white, font=Courier:Bold:10");
```

**See Also** “footnoteStyle” on page 299, “labelStyle” on page 303, “titleStyle” on page 323, “backgroundFill” on page 285

**backgroundFill**

Allows you to specify a solid color, color gradients, or images as the fill for the area outside of the chart frame.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
backgroundFill="fill"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getBackgroundFill();
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
void setBackgroundFill(String fill);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
fill	null	String defining the color, gradient, or image for the chart background area.

**Usage**

The string `fill` can be either a solid color, a list of two colors for color gradients, or a URL to an image you want to display in the background. Specify the two colors using either standard Java color names or RGB values. If you use RGB values, enter them in the form `0xffffff`. If you want to use gradient colors, the string should be a comma-separated list of two colors. You can specify a gradient direction as the last item in the string by adding the appropriate gradient qualifier from the table below.

Gradient Direction	Qualifier
Right	1 (the default if a direction is not specified with a list of two colors)
Left	2
Down	3
Up	4
Down/Left	5
Up/Left	6
Down/Right	7
Up/Right	8

If you want to specify an image to use, it must be of one of the following:

- A relative URL from the application context to the image. For example, if your JSP resides in an application called “salesApp” and you want to use the image file `logo.gif` in the `salesApp/images/` directory for the background:

```
backgroundFill = "images/logo.gif"
```

- An absolute URL that starts with “http:”

```
backgroundFill = "http://serverName/path/to/image.gif"
```

Note that the server where the referenced image file is located should not require authentication. If authentication is required, the image will not load and the default series color will be used. This is because the charting engine does not have a username and password to be authenticated.

- A URL that starts with “file:” using the file protocol:

```
backgroundFill = "file:///C:/Alphablox5/webapps/salesApp/images/logo.gif"
```

This is the file path to the image on the server where Alphablox Analytics is running.

The image will tile by default. If you want the image to stretch to fill the area, add:

```
, stretch"
```

to the end of the URL.

**Examples** The following example fills the background with a solid color:

```
backgroundFill = "red"
```

The following example fills the background with a gradient from blue to green, with a direction that goes down to the right.

```
backgroundFill = "blue, green, 7"
```

The following example fills the background with a gradient from yellow to green. Since a direction is not specified, the default is from left to right.

```
backgroundFill = "yellow, green"
```

The following example uses with an image stretched to fill the background:

```
backgroundFill = "images/logo.gif, stretch"
```

**See Also** “chartFill” on page 290, “seriesFill” on page 319

## barSeries

Specifies which data series in a combination chart should be the bar series.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
barSeries="series"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getBarSeries();
    // throws ServerBloxException

void setBarSeries(String series);
void setBarSeries(String[] seriesArray);
    // throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
series	empty string	Comma-delimited string defining the displayed member names in the bar series.
seriesArray	empty string	An array of String defining the displayed member names in the bar series.

**Usage** When displaying an area, bar, or line chart, you can display the chart as a combination of these three chart types. It is possible to make one data series a line and another a bar and a third an area.

This property identifies the members represented on the area chart type as part of a combination chart. The displayed member names are defined as a comma-delimited string. If there are multiple dimensions making up the legend item (as defined in Chart Axes Placement), you should use tabs (“\t”) to separate the dimensions.

**Examples**            `myPresentBlox.getChartBlox().setBarSeries("Qtr1\tVideo, Qtr2\t Video, Qtr3\tVideo"); .`

**See Also**            “areaSeries” on page 283, “lineSeries” on page 305

## **bloxEnabled**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxEnabled” on page 82.

## **bloxModel**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxModel” on page 86

## **bloxName**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

## **bookmarkFilter**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bookmarkFilter” on page 81.

## **chartAbsolute**

Specifies whether negative values should be treated as positive.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**            **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
chartAbsolute="chartAbsolute"
```

### **Java Methods**

```
boolean isChartAbsolute();
           throws ServerBloxException
void setChartAbsolute(boolean chartAbsolute);
```



throws `InvalidBloxPropertyValueException`,  
`ServerBloxException`

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>chartAbsolute</code>	<code>false</code>	A boolean value. Specify <code>true</code> for negative values to be treated as positive values, otherwise specify <code>false</code> .

**Usage** In pie charts, for example, a negative value will not appear. By setting this property to `true`, the value appears as a positive value in the chart.



When one or more chart values is negative, ChartBlox displays a warning message. To modify the text of the message, use the `absoluteWarning` property.

**Examples**

```
isChartAbsolute();
setChartAbsolute(true);
```

**See Also** “`absoluteWarning`” on page 282

---

## chartCurrentDimensions

Specifies the current members to be used for the chart filters.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
chartCurrentDimensions="members"
```

### Java Methods

```
String[] getChartCurrentDimensions();
// throws ServerBloxException
void setChartCurrentDimensions(String[] members);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>members</code>	<code>null</code>	An array of strings which are the currently selected chart filter items. When setting the members, the members have to be in the same order the dimensions are in the chart’s page filter. For example, if Products and Locations are on the chart’s page filter, you can specify “Coke, East” to be the selected members.

## chartFill

Allows you to specify a solid color or an image as the fill for the area inside the chart frame that is not the data representation.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
chartFill="fill"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getChartFill();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setChartFill(String fill);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
fill	null	String defining the color or image for the chart background area. The default is #F0F0F0 (very light grey).

### Usage

The string `fill` can be either a solid color or a URL to an image you want to display in the background. Specify the color using either standard Java color names or RGB values. If you use a RGB value, enter it in the form `0xffffff`.

If you want to specify an image to use, it must be of one of the following:

- A relative URL from the application context to the image. For example, if your JSP resides somewhere in an application context called “salesApp” and you want to use the image file `logo.gif` in the `salesApp/images/` directory, you should specify the following relative URL:

```
chartFill = "images/logo.gif"
```

- An absolute URL that starts with “http:”

```
chartFill = "http://serverName/path/to/image.gif"
```

Note that the server where the referenced image file is located should not require authentication. If authentication is required, the image will not load and the default color will be used. This is because the charting engine does not have a username and password to be authenticated.

- A URL that starts with “file:” using the file protocol:

```
chartFill = "file:///C:/Alphablox5/webapps/salesApp/images/logo.gif"
```

This is the file path to the image on the server where Alphablox Analytics is running.

The image will tile by default. If you want the image to stretch to fill the area, add:

```
, stretch"
```

to the end of the URL.

#### Examples

```
chartFill = "red"
chartFill = "http://someServer/images/mypicture.jpg"
chartFill = "file:///C:/Alphablox5/webapps/salesApp/images/logo.gif,
stretch"
```

#### See Also

“footnoteStyle” on page 299, “labelStyle” on page 303, “titleStyle” on page 323, , “seriesFill” on page 319

## chartType

Identifies the type of chart to display.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
chartType="type"
```

#### Java Methods

```
String getChartType();
    throws ServerBloxException
boolean setChartType(String type);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
type	"Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side, 3D Effect"	See “Available Chart Types” on page 264.

#### Usage

Frequently used values include “3D Bar”, “Bar”, “Pie”, and “Line”. The value must exactly match one of the entries in the table of “Available Chart Types” on page 264.



The best way to view various types is to create a simple application page with a ChartBlox on it. Then invoke the application and use the **Chart Type** dialog box to preview chart types.

#### Examples

```
getChartType();
setChartType("Vertical Bar, Stacked");
```

---

## columnLevel

Specifies the data generation that the chart should use.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
columnLevel="levels"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getColumnLevel(int level);
    throws ServerBloxException
int[] getColumnLevel();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setColumnLevel(int index, int level);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
void setColumnLevel(int[] levels);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
index	none	Dimension level.
level	none	An integer specifying a dimension level, where level 0 is the parent of every level.
levels	none	An integer array specifying a set of dimension levels, where level 0 is the parent of every level.

**Usage**      This method requires that the `totalsFilter` property be set to 2.

**Examples**

```
getColumnLevel(2);
setColumnLevel(2, 4);
```

**See Also**      “rowLevel” on page 316, “totalsFilter” on page 325

---

## columnSelections

Specifies a subset of data to be charted.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
columnSelections="selections"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getColumnSelections();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setColumnSelections(String selections);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
selections	null	A String consisting of semi-colon separated tuples, where the members of the tuples are separated by commas.

**Usage**

The value is a string consisting of a list of tuples separated by semicolons, with the members of each tuple separated by commas. Both `columnSelections` and `rowSelections` are set automatically when the user selects data in the grid and chooses to chart selected data, but they can be defined in the Blox so that the chart displays the specified data when loaded in the DHTML client. You must set both the `rowSelections` and `columnSelections` properties in order for the chart to display data. If one is not set, the chart will be empty.

The default value of `null` indicates that all the data is charted.



If your member names have commas or semi-colons in them, you need to put double-quotes around each member name and escape the double-quotes, as follows:

```
columnSelections="\\"East\\", \\"Qtr1\\"; \\"East\\", \\"Qtr2\\""
```

**Examples**

```
columnSelections="East, Qtr1; East, Qtr2"
rowSelections="Actual, Audio; Actual, Visual"
```

**See Also**

“`rowSelections`” on page 317. For an additional example, see “Scriptlets Containing Blox APIs” on page 62.

**comboLineDepth**

Specifies the line depth in a combo chart.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getComboLineDepth();
void setComboLineDepth(int depth);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
depth	0	The depth of lines in a combo chart in pixels.

**dataTextDisplay**

Controls whether data values will be shown above each bar in a bar chart.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
dataTextDisplay="display"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isDataTextDisplay();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setDataTextDisplay(boolean display);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
display	false	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> sets the display so the data values appear above bar charts, a value of <code>false</code> indicates that data values do not appear.

**Examples**

```
getDataTextDisplay();
setDataTextDisplay(true);
```

**dataValueLocation**

Specifies the dimension name and list of member names used in the chart.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
dataValueLocation="data"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getDataValueLocation();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setDataValueLocation(String data);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
        ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
data	null	<p>String of the form:</p> <p>"Dimension:Member1, Member2..."</p> <p>If there are multiple dimensions on an axis, use “\t” to separate the dimensions and members on the dimensions:</p> <p>"Dim1\tDim2...:Member1ofDim1\tMember1ofDim2, Member2ofDim1\tMember2ofDim2..."</p>

**Usage**

When charting multidimensional data, this property defines which data to use on chart types that require more than one data value per element. When charting relational data, you must always use this property to define what data to chart. Use columns with numerical data only. If the columns contain other data, the chart will use null values and the chart will not be meaningful.

The syntax for data is the dimension name followed by a colon and a comma separated list of member names. When there is more than one dimension on an axis (for example, in a bubble chart), you can use “\t” to separate the dimensions and the members:

```
dataValueLocation="Scenario\tMeasures: Var% LY\tFS Sales,
    Act\tPromo %, Act\tFS Sales"
```

In the above example, two dimensions make up the axis: Scenario and Measures. The dimensions are separated with “\t” between them, and the members to be used are also specified with “\t” between them.

With relational data, the name of the column dimension is always “Columns”.

In order for certain charts to work correctly, you must define the data values in a specific order. The order depends on the type of chart you are using. For a listing of chart types and data value requirements, see “Available Chart Types” on page 264.

**Examples**

```
getDataValueLocation();
setDataValueLocation("Columns: Product1, Product2");
```

---

## depthRadius

Sets the depth of the 3D effect on 2D charts.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
depthRadius="radius"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getDepthRadius();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setDepthRadius(int radius);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
radius	0	An integer between 0 to 100, indicating the degree of 3D effect.

**Usage**      The default value, 0, eliminates the 3D effect. The higher the value, the more pronounced the 3D effect.

**Examples**      `getDepthRadius();`  
                   `setDepthRadius(45);`

---

## dwelLabelsEnabled

Specifies whether a dwell label (a text description of a data value) should appear when the user moves the mouse over a chart element.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
dwelLabelsEnabled="enabled"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isDwelLabelsEnabled();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setDwelLabelsEnabled(boolean enabled);
```



throws `InvalidBloxPropertyValueException`,  
`ServerBloxException`

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>enabled</code>	<code>true</code>	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> indicates that the mouse-over labels appears on the chart, a value of <code>false</code> indicates that the labels do not appear.

#### Examples

```
isDwellLabelsEnabled();
setDwellLabelsEnabled(false);
```

## enablePoppedOut

This is a property inherited from `ContainerBlox`. If the `ChartBlox` is nested within a `PresentBlox`:

- If the `poppedOut` property and its related properties have been specified in the `PresentBlox`, the settings in the `PresentBlox` are used.
- If the `poppedOut` property and its related properties have not been specified in the `PresentBlox`, the popped out settings in the nested `ChartBlox` are applied to the `PresentBlox`.

For a complete description, see “`enablePoppedOut`” on page 417.

## filter

Specifies the dimensions that appear on the chart dimension filter.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
filter="filter"
```

#### Java Methods

```
String getFilter();      // throws ServerBloxException
void setFilter(String filter);
```

```
void setFilter(String[] filterArray);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
filter	empty string	Comma-delimited string defining filter dimensions.
filterArray	empty string	An array containing the names of dimensions on the filter.

**Usage** ChartBlox determines the dimension placement if you use the default. The `setFilter()` method automatically refreshes the chart.

**Examples** `myPresentBlox.getChartBlox().setFilter("Product");`

---

## footnote

Specifies the text to appear in the chart footnote (at the bottom right of the chart).

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
footnote="text"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getFootnote();
// throws ServerBloxException
void setFootnote(String text);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
// ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
text	empty string	Any string. The text appears in the chart footnote.

**Examples** `getFootnote();`  
`setFootnote("Company Confidential");`

**See Also** “`footnoteStyle`” on page 299

---

## footnoteStyle

Specifies the style (foreground colors and text format) for the footnote.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
footnoteStyle="style"
```

or

```
<blox:footnoteStyle
  font=""
  foreground="">
</blox:footnoteStyle>
```

### Java Methods

```
String getFootnoteStyle();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setFootnoteStyle(String style);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
style	empty string	String defining style attributes.

**Usage**      For details on how to specify the style string, see “Specifying Style” on page 268.

**Examples**

```
getFootnoteStyle();
setFootnoteStyle("foreground=white, font=Courier:Bold:10");
```

**See Also**      “axisTitleStyle” on page 284, “footnote” on page 298, “labelStyle” on page 303, “titleStyle” on page 323

---

## formatProperties

Specifies chart format properties string to override the defaults. These format properties are used by the DHML client user interface to set colors, styles, and other attributes of the chart, such as data series colors or x-axis text rotation custom angle.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
formatProperties="formatProperties"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getFormatProperties();
    //throws ServerBloxException
void setFormatProperties(String text);
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
        InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
formatProperties	empty string	<p>Argument should be formatted as a comma-separated string of object property/value strings. Each object's property/value string should have each <i>property:value</i> pair separated by a semi-colon, enclosed in curly braces. For example:</p> <pre>ObjectName={property1:value1; property2:value2;}, ObjectName2={property4:value4; property5:value5;}"</pre> <p>For properties that involve multiple values, separate the values with comma:</p> <pre>ObjectName1={property1:value1; property2:value2a,value2b;}, ObjectName2={property3:value3a, value3b; property4:value4a,value4b;}"</pre> <p>Alternatively, you can also use scope strings as keys. For example:</p> <pre>{Dim0:Mem0}{Dim1:Mem1}= {property0:value0,value1;property1:value2;}, {Dim2:Mem2,Mem3}={property2:value3;}</pre> <p>See “Scoping” on page 461 in the DataBlox’s <code>calculatedMembers</code> section for the syntax on scope strings.</p>

**Usage**

This property is currently only used to set individual data series colors, x-axis text rotation custom angle, and waterfall color array. Everything else should be set through normal named chart properties.

**Examples**

```
formatProperties="colorSeries_default_0 = {foreground:yellow;},
colorSeries_default_1 = {foreground:red;},
colorSeries_default_4 = {foreground:#FF9900;},
chart={XAxisTextRotation:45;}"
```

---

## gridLineColor

Sets the color of the grid line.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
gridLineColor="color"
```

### Java Methods

```
Color getGridLineColor();  
String getGridLineColorAsString();  
  
void setGridLineColor(String color);  
void setGridLineColor(Color javaColor);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
color	black	The name or hexadecimal value of a color.
javaColor	black	A java color.

**Usage**      The default grid line color when the application is rendered in DHTML client is #D0D0D0 (light grey). For more information on Java colors, see <http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.2/docs/api/java/awt/Color.html>.

**Examples**

```
setGridLineColor("red");  
setGridLineColor("#00ffff");
```

---

## gridLinesVisible

Specifies whether lines appear underlayed on a two-dimensional chart.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
gridLinesVisible="enabled"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isGridLinesVisible();
void setGridLinesVisible(boolean visible);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>visible</code>	<code>true</code>	Specify <code>true</code> to display gridlines; <code>false</code> to hide them.

**Usage** Some charts, such as a 3D bar chart, do not display grid lines, even if `gridLinesVisible` is set to `true`.

**Examples**

```
getGridLinesVisible();
setGridLinesVisible(false);
```

**groupSmallValues**

Groups smaller values into an “Other” item on a pie chart. This property affects only pie charts.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
groupSmallValues="groupSmall"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isGroupSmallValues();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setGroupSmallValues(boolean groupSmall);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>groupSmall</code>	<code>true</code>	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> indicates that values that are too small to chart are grouped into an “other” category on the chart, a value of <code>false</code> indicates that they will be charted.

**Usage** Pie charts with many smaller values can be difficult to read, and grouping items together can improve chart readability.

The minimum percentage used for this grouping is set by the `smallValuePercentage` property.

**Examples**            `isGroupSmallValues();`  
                          `setGroupSmallValues(false);`

**See Also**            “`smallValuePercentage`” on page 322

## height

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “`height`” on page 87.

## helpTargetFrame

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “`helpTargetFrame`” on page 87.

## labelStyle

Specifies the style (foreground colors and font) for the chart labels.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**            **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
labelStyle="style"
```

or

```
<blox:labelStyle
  font=""
  foreground="">
</blox:labelStyle>
```

### Java Methods

```
String getLabelStyle();
    throws ServerBloxException
boolean setLabelStyle(String style);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>style</code>	empty string	String defining style attributes.

**Usage**            For details on how to specify the style string, see “`Specifying Style`” on page 268.

**Examples**            `getLabelStyle();`  
                          `setLabelStyle("foreground=white, font=Courier:Bold:10");`

**See Also** “axisTitleStyle” on page 284, “footnoteStyle” on page 299,, “titleStyle” on page 323

## legend

Specifies the dimensions that appear on the legend.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
legend="legend"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getLegend(); // throws ServerBloxException

void setLegend(String legend);
void setLegend(String[] legendArray);
//throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
legend	empty string	A comma-delimited string of dimensions.
legendArray	empty string	An array containing the names of dimensions on the legend.

**Usage** ChartBlox determines the dimension placement if you use the default. The `setLegend()` method automatically refreshes the chart.

**Examples** `setLegend("Measures, Market");`

**See Also** “legendPosition” on page 304, “setDataBlox()” on page 351

## legendPosition

Specifies if and where chart legends are to appear.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
legendPosition="position"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getLegendPosition();
// throws ServerBloxException
boolean setLegendPosition(String position);
```



throws `InvalidBloxPropertyValueException`,  
`ServerBloxException`

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>position</code>	<code>bottom</code>	<p>A String with one of the following values:<code>none</code>, <code>bottom</code>, <code>right</code>. When the application's rendering mode is <code>DHTML</code>, the default is <code>bottom</code>. If the application's rendering mode is set to <code>Java</code>, the default is <code>right</code>.</p> <p>For dial charts, when you specify the dials using the nested <code>&lt;blox:dial&gt;</code> tag, <code>legendPosition</code> is automatically set to <code>none</code> as the legend will not be meaningful to users. See "Creating a Dial Chart" on page 353 for more information.</p>

#### Usage

Valid values are:

- `none` – do not display legends.
- `bottom` – display legend beneath the chart.
- `right` – display legend to the right of the chart.

The default is `bottom` if the application's default render mode is set to `DHTML`.

#### Examples

```
getLegendPosition();
setLegendPosition("none");
```

#### See Also

"legend" on page 304

---

## lineSeries

Specifies which data series in a combination chart should be the line series.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**     **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
lineSeries="series"
```

#### Java Methods

```
String getLineSeries(); // throws ServerBloxException
void setLineSeries(String series);
```

```
void setLineSeries(String[] seriesArray);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
series	empty string	A comma-delimited string defining the displayed member names in the line series.
seriesArray	empty string	An array of String defining the displayed member names in the line series.

#### Usage

When displaying an area, bar, or line chart, you can display the chart as a combination of these three chart types. It is possible to make one data series a line and another a bar and a third an area.

This property identifies the members represented on the area chart type as part of a combination chart. The displayed member names are defined as a comma-delimited string. If there are multiple dimensions making up the axis (as defined in [Chart Axes Placement](#)), you must use tabs (“\t”) to separate the dimensions.

#### Examples

```
setLineSeries("Qtr1\tAll Products, Qtr2\tAll Products, Qtr3\tAll
Products");
```

#### See Also

“areaSeries” on page 283, “barSeries” on page 287

## lineWidth

Controls the width of lines drawn on line charts.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
lineWidth="width"
```

#### Java Methods

```
int getLineWidth();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setLineWidth(int width);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
width	3	A positive integer defining the line width.

**Examples**

```
getLineWidth();
setLineWidth(7);
```

---

## localeCode

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “localeCode” on page 89.

---

## markerShape

Sets the shape of the markers.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
markerShape="shape"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getMarkerShape(); // throws ServerBloxException
void setMarkerShape(int index, int shape);
    // throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException

int[] getMarkerShape(); // throws ServerBloxException
void setMarkerShape(int[] markerShapes);
    // throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
index		A 0-based index of the data series (or lines).
shape		Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = null</li> <li>• 1 = Square</li> <li>• 2 = Circle</li> <li>• 3 = Diamond</li> <li>• 4 = Plus</li> <li>• 5 = Triangle/Down</li> <li>• 6 = Triangle/Up</li> </ul> Returns -1 if the index is out of bound.
markerShapes		A comma-separated list of numbers. Valid values are the same as shown above. Returns -1 if the index is out of bound.

---

**Usage** The shapes will repeat. Setting the property to "1,3,4" will result in a square for the marker for the first series, the second a diamond, the third a plus, and then the fourth will be a square and so on.

**Examples**

```
getMarkerShape(0); // gets the shape of the marker for the
                  // 1st series as an integer

int[] markerShapes = { 1, 3, 4 };
setMarkerShape(markerShapes);
```

## markerSizeDefault

Sets the size of the marker which appears on line charts and bubble charts.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
markerSizeDefault="size"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getMarkerSizeDefault(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setMarkerSizeDefault(int size);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
size	30	Valid values are 0 to 100. A value of 30 is about 10 pixels. A value of 100 is about 30 pixels.

**Examples**

```
getMarkertSizeDefault();
setMarkerSizeDefault(10);
```

## maxChartItems

Sets the maximum number of items allowed in the chart result set. If the result set exceeds this number, chart generation stops and you get an error message.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
maxChartItems="items"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getMaxChartItems();
throws ServerBloxException
```

```
void setMaxChartItems(int items);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
items	256	A positive integer indicating the maximum items that can be charted.

**Usage** Some charts might become difficult to read after a certain number of items are charted. This property is useful for limiting the number of items to be charted. The actual number of items you can chart and still be able to read the chart effectively will get larger as the size of your chart gets larger.

**Examples**

```
getMaxChartItems();
setMaxChartItems(10);
```

---

## maximumUndoSteps

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “maximumUndoSteps” on page 90.

---

## menubarVisible

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “menubarVisible” on page 90.

---

## mustIncludeZero

Specifies whether to include zero on the chart axes.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
mustIncludeZero="includeZero"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isMustIncludeZero();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setMustIncludeZero(boolean includeZero);
```

throws `InvalidBloxPropertyValueException`,  
`ServerBloxException`

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>includeZero</code>	<code>true</code>	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> indicates that zero is charted, a value of <code>false</code> indicates that zero is not charted.

**Usage** If set to `true`, there will always be a zero on the chart axes; the chart will begin counting at zero, regardless of the actual starting point on the measurement. If set to `false`, the measurement begins at a point close to the smallest value on the chart. In order to use log scale (`[axis]LogScale`) or `[axis]ScaleMin`, `mustIncludeZero` must be set to `false`.

**Examples**

```
isMustIncludeZero();
setMustIncludeZero(false);
```

## noDataMessage

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “noDataMessage” on page 91.

## o1AxisTitle

Explicitly defines the title for the O1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
o1AxisTitle="title"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getO1AxisTitle();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setO1AxisTitle(String title);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>title</code>	<code>null</code>	Any string, indicating the text for the axis title.

**Usage** O1 axis is the first ordinal axis in a chart that contains groups or categories. See “Chart Axes” on page 266 for details on chart axes. When charting relational data, the chart will not automatically display any axis titles. You must define all titles that you want displayed on the chart.

You can also specify titles with multidimensional data sources, but it is not required. The default value in this case, null, will automatically set axes titles, and an empty string will display no title. A returned value of null for the getter methods signifies that the chart automatically determined the axis titles from a multidimensional datasource.

**Examples**

```
getO1AxisTitle();
setO1AxisTitle("This is the O1 Axis");
```

**See Also** “x1AxisTitle” on page 329, “y1AxisTitle” on page 336, “y2AxisTitle” on page 343

## pieFeelerTextDisplay

For pie charts, this property specifies whether and how pie slices should be labeled.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
pieFeelerTextDisplay="type"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getPieFeelerTextDisplay();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setPieFeelerTextDisplay(int type);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
type	1	An integer between 0 to 3, inclusive.

**Usage** Valid values and their meanings are:

- 0 = Do not label pie slices.
- 1 = Show each text label at the end of a “feeler line” (a line that extends from the pie slice to the text).
- 2 = Show labels only, with no feeler lines. Labels are positioned just outside the slice.
- 3 = Place labels directly on the pie slices.

**Examples**

```
getPieFeelerTextDisplay();
setPieFeelerTextDisplay(3);
```

---

## poppedOut

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. If the ChartBlox is nested within a PresentBlox:

- If the `poppedOut` property and its related properties have been specified in the PresentBlox, the settings in the PresentBlox are used.
- If the `poppedOut` property and its related properties have not been specified in the PresentBlox, the popped out settings in the ChartBlox are applied to the PresentBlox.

For a complete description, see “`poppedOut`” on page 418.

---

## poppedOutHeight

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “`poppedOutHeight`” on page 419.

---

## poppedOutTitle

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “`poppedOutTitle`” on page 419.

---

## poppedOutWidth

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “`poppedOutWidth`” on page 420.

---

## quadrantLineCountX

Sets the number of vertical lines that will appear on a bubble chart. It is ignored for all other chart types.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
quadrantLineCountX="count"
```



**Java Methods**

```
int getQuadrantLineCountX(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setQuadrantLineCountX(int count);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
count	1	The value cannot be less than 1.

**Usage** To remove the quadrant lines altogether, use the `quadrantLineDisplay` property.

**Examples**

```
getQuadrantLineCountX();
setQuadrantLineCountX(2);
```

**See Also** “`quadrantLineCountY`” on page 313, “`quadrantLineDisplay`” on page 314

**quadrantLineCountY**

Sets the number of horizontal lines that will appear on a bubble chart. It is ignored for all other chart types.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
quadrantLineCountY="count"
```

**Java Methods**

```
int getQuadrantLineCountY(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setQuadrantLineCountY(int count);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
count	1	The value cannot be less than 1.

**Usage** To remove the quadrant lines altogether, use the `quadrantLineDisplay` property.

**Examples**

```
getQuadrantLineCountY();
setQuadrantLineCountY(2);
```

**See Also** “`quadrantLineCountX`” on page 312, “`quadrantLineDisplay`” on page 314

---

## quadrantLineDisplay

Sets whether or not to display quadrant lines on a bubble chart.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
quadrantLineDisplay="display"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isQuadrantLineDisplay(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setQuadrantLineDisplay(boolean display);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
display	true	To display no quadrant lines, set this property to false.

**Examples**

```
isQuadrantLineDisplay();
setQuadrantLineDisplay(false);
```

**See Also**      “quadrantLineCountX” on page 312, “quadrantLineCountY” on page 313

---

## removeAction

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “removeAction” on page 93.

---

## render

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “render” on page 94.

---

## rightClickMenuEnabled

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “rightClickMenuEnabled” on page 95.

---

## riserWidth

Sets the width of the risers in bar charts. This value is a percentage of the available space.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
riserWidth="width"
```

**Java Methods**

```
int getRiserWidth(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setRiserWidth(int width);
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
width	75	The percentage of the available space. A value of 100 would leave no space between the different groups.

**Examples**

```
getRiserWidth();
setRiserWidth(85);
```

**rowHeaderColumn**

Defines which column contains the names of the row labels and which column the chart uses to create the axis labels.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowHeaderColumn="name"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getRowHeaderColumn();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setRowHeaderColumn(String name);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	null	A String containing a column name.

**Usage**      Used only for relational data.

**Examples**

```
getRowHeaderColumn();
setRowHeaderColumn("Column header name");
```

---

## rowLevel

Returns the data generation that the chart should use.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowLevel="levels"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getRowLevel(int level);
    throws ServerBloxException
int[] getRowLevel();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setRowLevel(int index, int level);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
void setRowLevel(int[] levels);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
index	none	Dimension level.
level	none	An integer specifying a dimension level, where level 0 is the parent of every level.
levels	none	An integer array specifying a set of dimension levels, where level 0 is the parent of every level.

**Usage**      This method requires that the totalsFilter property be set to 2.

**Examples**

```
getRowLevel(2);
setRowLevel(3, 1);
```

**See Also**      “columnLevel” on page 292, “totalsFilter” on page 325

---

## rowsOnXAxis

When enabled, swaps the chart axes such that data appear on opposite axes.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowsOnXAxis="rowsOnXAxis"
```

**Java Methods**

```

boolean isRowsOnXAxis();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setRowsOnXAxis(boolean );
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
rowsOnXAxis	false	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> indicates that the row axis is charted on the X axis, a value of <code>false</code> indicates that the row axis is charted on the Y axis.

**Examples**

```

getRowsOnXAxis();
setRowsOnXAxis(true);

```

**rowSelections**

Specifies a subset of data to be charted.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowSelections="selections"
```

**Java Methods**

```

String getRowSelections();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setRowSelections(String selections);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
selections	none	A String consisting of semi-colon separated tuples, where the members of the tuples are separated by commas.

**Usage**

The value is a string consisting of a list of tuples separated by semicolons, with the members of each tuple separated by commas. These properties are set automatically when the user selects data in the grid and chooses to chart selected data, but they can be defined in the Blox so that the chart displays the specified data when loaded in the DHTML mode. You must set both the `rowSelections` and `columnSelections` properties in order for the chart to display data. If one is not set, the chart will be empty.

The default value of `null` indicates that all the data is charted.



If your member names have commas or semi-colons in them, you need to put double-quotes around each member name and escape the double-quotes, as follows:

```
rowSelections="\Actual\", \"Audio\"; \"Actual\", \"Visual\""
```

#### Examples

```
columnSelections="East, Qtr1; East, Qtr2"
rowSelections="Actual, Audio; Actual, Visual"
```

**See Also** “columnSelections” on page 292

## seriesColorList

Sets the list of colors that will be used when charting the current series.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
seriesColorList="list"
```

#### Java Methods

```
String[] getSeriesColorList();
    throws ServerBloxException
String getSeriesColorList(int index);
    throws ServerBloxException
void setSeriesColorList(String[] list);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
           ServerBloxException
void setSeriesColorList(int index, String color);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>index</code>	<code>null</code>	The number in the series.
<code>color</code>	<code>null</code>	The name of a color.
<code>list</code>	<code>null</code>	Comma-delimited string of colors.

#### Usage

Sets the list of colors that will be used when charting the current series. The colors are specified in a comma separated string, and can be standard Java color names or hexadecimal values. The default color when the application is rendered in DHTML is "#9691C7", "#00B09B", "#68AEE0", "#008B87", "#99CCCC", "#005699", "#C2C4C6", "#998300", "#CCAEE9", "#A76100", "#E0CB68", "#B03400".

Be sure to list enough colors for the data you are charting. If you do not define enough colors, the colors you specify will be repeated in sequence for the remaining series.

**Examples**

```
String[] colors = {"red", "gree", "blue", "#FFCCFF"};
setSeriesColorList(colors);

getSeriesColorList(0); //gets the color of the first data series
```

**See Also** “seriesFill” on page 319

## seriesFill

Allows you to specify color gradients or images as the fill for the bars, lines, or areas that represent the data within the chart. This API takes an `index` argument which indicates the series of data in the chart to which you are applying the fill.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag**

```
<blox:seriesFill
  index=""
  value="" >
</blox:seriesFill>
```

### Java Methods

```
String getSeriesFill();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setSeriesFill(int index, String value);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>index</code>	null	An integer representing the number of any data series present.
<code>value</code>	null	String defining the color gradient, or image for the specified data series.

**Usage**      The `value` tag attribute/method argument is a string that can be either a list of two colors for color gradients or a URL to an image you want to display in an area. Specify the colors using either standard Java color names or RGB values. If you use RGB values, enter them in the form `0xffffff` or `#ffffff`. If you want to use gradient colors, the string should be a comma-separated list of two colors.

If you want the bars to contain gradients, you can specify a gradient direction as the last item in the string by adding the appropriate gradient qualifier from the table below. If you want the bars to contain solid colors, do not set the `seriesFill` property; instead, set the `seriesColorList` property.

Gradient Direction	Qualifier
Right	1 (the default if a direction is not specified)
Left	2
Down	3
Up	4
Down/Left	5
Up/Left	6
Down/Right	7
Up/Right	8

If you skip indices when specifying the `seriesFill`, the skipped series will use the same `seriesFill` as the last specified `seriesFill`. In the following example, series 2 and 3 will use the same gradient as series 1:

```
<blox:seriesFill index="1" value="green, yellow"/>
<blox:seriesFill index="4" value="blue, green"/>
```

If you want to specify an image to use, it must be of one of the following:

- A relative URL from the application context to the image. For example, if your JSP resides in an application called “salesApp” and it uses the image file `logo.gif` in the `salesApp/images/` directory:

```
<blox:seriesFill index="1" value="images/logo.gif" />
```

- An absolute URL that starts with “http:”

```
<blox:seriesFill index="2" value="http://serverName/path/to/image.gif" />
```

Note that the server where the referenced image file is located should not require authentication. If authentication is required, the image will not load and the default series color will be used. This is because the charting engine does not have a username and password to be authenticated.

- A URL that starts with “file:” using the file protocol:

```
<blox:seriesFill index="2"
value="file:///C:/Alphablox5/webapps/salesApp/images/logo.gif" />
```

This is the file path to the image on the server where Alphablox Analytics is running.

The image will always tile. If you use a transparent GIF image, it will overlay the series color (see “`seriesColorList`” on page 318).



**Examples**

```
<blox:chart ...>
  <blox:seriesFill index="1" value="green, yellow, 2"/>
</blox:chart>
```

The tag example above sets the first data series to a gradient of green to yellow, with a direction that goes to the left. The following are two Java method examples:

```
setSeriesFill(2, "blue, green, 5");
// The second data series will be filled with a gradient from blue to
// green, with a direction that goes down to the left
setSeriesFill(3, "red, yellow");
// Since a direction is not specified, the default (going right) will be
// applied
```

**See Also** “footnoteStyle” on page 299, “labelStyle” on page 303, “titleStyle” on page 323, “chartFill” on page 290, “seriesColorList” on page 318

## showSeriesBorder

Specifies whether or not a border is shown around the bars on a chart and the legend squares.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
showSeriesBorder="show"
```

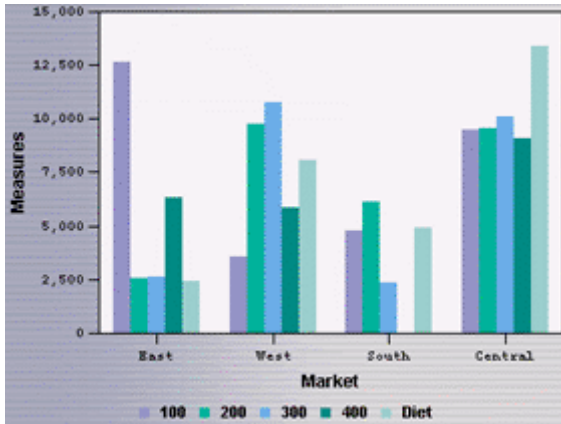
### Java Methods

```
boolean isShowSeriesBorder();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setShowSeriesBorder(boolean show);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

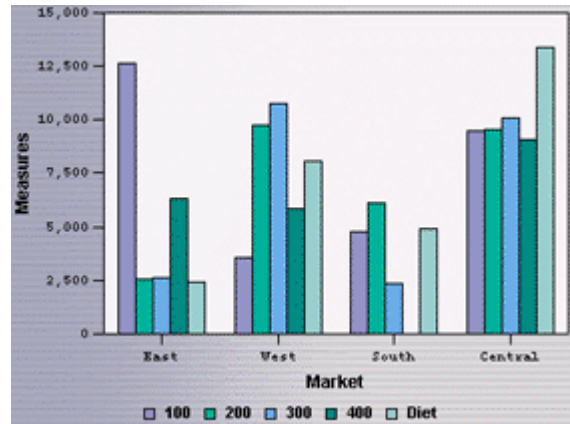
where:

Argument	Default	Description
show	false	true — to show border around bars and legend squares; false— not to show border. The default is false.

**Usage** Applies to bar charts only. The default is `false` when the application’s rendering mode is set to DHTML. The following shows two Vertical Bar—Side by Side charts with different `showSeriesBorder` settings:



showSeriesBorder="false"



showSeriesBorder="true"

## smallValuePercentage

Sets the minimum percentage to group smaller values into an “Other” item on a pie chart. This property affects only pie charts.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
smallValuePercentage="percentage"
```

### Java Methods

```
double getSmallValuePercentage();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setSmallValuePercentage(double percentage);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
percentage	5.0	An argument of type double. Valid values are between 0.01 and 10.0, inclusive.

**Usage** Pie charts with many smaller values can be difficult to read, and grouping items together can improve chart readability.

**Examples**

```
getSmallValuePercentage();
setSmallValuePercentage(7.2);
```

**See Also**    “groupSmallValues” on page 302

## title

Specifies the text to appear as a title above the chart.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**    **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
title="text"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getTitle();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setTitle(String text);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
style	empty string	String defining style attributes.

**Examples**

```
getTitle();
setTitle("My Title");
```

**See Also**    “titleStyle” on page 323

## titleStyle

Specifies the style (foreground colors and text format) for the chart’s title.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**    **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
titleStyle="style"
```

or

```
<blox:titleStyle
    font=""
    foreground="">
</blox:titleStyle>
```

### Java Methods

```
String getTitleStyle();
    throws ServerBloxException
```

```
void setTitleStyle(String style);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
style	empty string	String defining style attributes.

**Usage** For details on how to specify the style string, see “Specifying Style” on page 268.

**Examples**

```
getTitleStyle();
setTitleStyle("foreground=white, font=Courier:Bold:10");
```

**See Also** “axisTitleStyle” on page 284, “footnoteStyle” on page 299, “labelStyle” on page 303, “title” on page 323

---

## toolbarVisible

Specifies if the toolbar is visible.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
toolbarVisible="visible"
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visible	true	true—the toolbar is visible; false—the toolbar is not visible. When the application’s rendering mode is set to DHTML, toolbar is visible by default.

**Usage** By default, the toolbar is visible in a standalone ChartBlox. If a nested `<blox:toolbar>` tag is added, its setting overwrites the value of this attribute. For example, the following code will result in a visible toolbar.

```
<blox:chart id="myChart" toolbarVisible="false" ....>
  <blox:toolbar visible="true" />
  <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox"/>
</blox:chart>
```



toolbarVisible is only a tag attribute, not a property.

---

## totalsFilter

Specifies if and how totals appear in a chart.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
totalsFilter="type"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getTotalsFilter();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setTotalsFilter(int type);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
type	1	An integer between 0 and 2, inclusive.

**Usage**      Valid values and their meanings are:

- 0 = No filter; all totals appear.
- 1 = Show the last (lowest-drilled-to) generation of each dimension on the chart.
- 2 = Show a user-specified generation.



A value of “2” causes a set of radio buttons to appear at the bottom of the chart, with which the user selects the generation to appear on the chart. To limit the scope of the generation available, see the properties “rowLevel” on page 316 and “columnLevel” on page 292.

**Examples**

```
getTotalsFilter();
setTotalsFilter(0);
```

**See Also**      “rowLevel” on page 316, “columnLevel” on page 292

---

## trendLines

Creates trendlines in the chart.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag**

```
trendLines="trendLines"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getTrendLine(int index);
String[] getTrendLines();
void setTrendLines(String[] trendLines)
    // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
trendLines	null	<p>A comma-separated string of trendlines:</p> <pre>trendLines="[trendLine1],[trendLine2],...,[trendLineN]"</pre> <p>Each trendline is a semi-colon separated string of <i>parameter=value</i> pairs:</p> <pre>param1=value1;param2=value2;...;paramN=valueN</pre> <p>Valid parameters are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name — Required. A string for the name of the trendline.</li> <li>• member—Required. One or more member parameter can be added. The member to use to plot the trendline, in the form of <i>uniqueDimensionName: uniqueMemberName</i> For example: member=All Locations:East</li> <li>• type— Required. Valid types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• exponential</li> <li>• linear</li> <li>• logarithmic</li> <li>• moving average(<i>N</i>): where <i>N</i> is at least 2</li> <li>• polynomial(<i>N</i>): where <i>N</i> is greater or equal to 2 and less or equal to 100.</li> <li>• power</li> </ul> </li> <li>• drilldownscope— Optional. Valid values are descendents and none.</li> <li>• replace— Optional. Set to true for the trendline to be drawn replacing the line or bar with which it is associated; false, not to replace.</li> <li>• forecastforward—Optional. A number of periods or units to forecast. Not supported for moving average trendline type.</li> <li>• color—Optional. Specify a Java color or a hexadecimal value (for example, #CCCCFF).</li> <li>• style—Optional. Set to solid or dashed for the line style.</li> </ul>

Argument	Default	Description
index	null	A 0-based index of the trendline. For example: <pre>myPresent.getChartBlox().getTrendline(0)</pre> gets the first trendline defined using the <code>trendLines</code> tag.

**Usage** Trendlines can be added to line, bar, area or scatter charts. The trendlines added can be modified by end users via the **Chart > Trendlines...** option from the menubar.

The following table describes the types of trendlines supported:

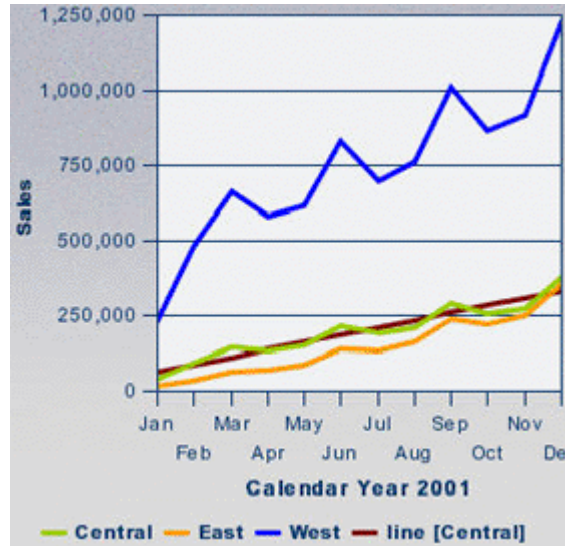
Type	Description	Equation
Linear	The least squares fit for a line represented.	$y = c_0 + c_1x$ <p>where <math>C_1</math> is the slope and <math>C_0</math> is the intercept.</p>
Logarithmic	The least squares fit through the data points.	$y = c_0 + c_1 \ln x$ <p>where <math>C_0</math> and <math>C_1</math> are constants, and <math>\ln</math> is the natural logarithm function.</p>
Polynomial	The least squares fit through the data points.	$y = c_0 + c_1x + c_2x^2 + c_3x^3 + \dots + c_nx^n$ <p>where <math>C_0</math> and <math>C_1 \dots C_n</math> are constants, where <math>2 \leq n \leq 100</math>.</p>
Power	The least squares fit through the data points.	$y = cx^b$ <p>where <math>c</math> and <math>b</math> are constants</p>
Exponential	The least squares fit through the data points.	$y = ce^{bx}$ <p>where <math>c</math> and <math>b</math> are constants, and <math>e</math> is the base of the natural logarithm.</p>

Type	Description	Equation
Moving Average	The average over the a specified time period. The number of periods in a moving average trendline equals the total number of points in the series less the number you specify for the period.	$F_{(t+1)} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{j=0}^{N-1} A_{t-j+1}$ <p>where N is the number of prior periods to include in the moving average; <math>A_j</math> is the actual value at time j; <math>F_j</math> is the forecasted value at time j.</p>

**Examples** The following example creates two trendlines, one polynomial with an order of 3 and the other, linear.

```
trendLines="name=poly(3);member=All Locations:All Locations;
replace=true; type=polynomial(3),
name=line;member=All Locations:Central;type=linear"
```

The chart looks as follows. Three polynomial trendlines are plotted for each member in All Locations, whereas the Central has a linear trendline. The original data series lines/bars are replaced (`replace=true`).





---

## useSeriesShapes

Sets whether the legend for a line chart displays the shapes used for the data points in the chart.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
useSeriesShapes="display"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isUseSeriesShapes();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setUseSeriesShapes(boolean display);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
display	true	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> specifies that the legend displays shapes for the different data points, a value of <code>false</code> specifies that the shapes are not displayed. The default is <code>true</code> when the application's rendering mode is set to DHTML.

**Examples**

```
isUseSeriesShapes();
setUseSeriesShapes(true);
```

---

## visible

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “visible” on page 95.

---

## width

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “width” on page 96.

---

## x1AxisTitle

Explicitly defines the title for for the X1 axis. This property only applies to bar charts, line charts, and area charts.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
x1AxisTitle="title"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getX1AxisTitle();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setX1AxisTitle(String title);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<i>title</i>	null	Any string, indicating the text for the axis title.

**Usage**      When charting relational data, the chart will not automatically display any axis titles. You must define all titles that you want displayed on the chart.

You can also specify titles with multidimensional data sources, but it is not required. The default value in this case, null, will automatically set axes titles, and an empty string will display no title. A returned value of “null” for the getter methods signifies that the chart automatically determined the axis titles from a multidimensional datasource.

**Examples**

```
getX1AxisTitle();
setX1AxisTitle("This is the X1 Axis");
```

**See Also**      “o1AxisTitle” on page 310, “pieFeelerTextDisplay” on page 311, “XAxis” on page 334, “XAxisTextRotation” on page 335, “y1AxisTitle” on page 336, “y2AxisTitle” on page 343

**x1LogScale**

.Sets whether or not to use a logarithmic scale for the X1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
x1LogScale="width"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isX1LogScale(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setX1LogScale(boolean logScale);
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
logScale	false	Specifies whether to use a logarithmic scale for the X1 axis.

**Usage**

When `x1LogScale` is set to `true`, since the chart engine does not automatically calculate the maximum and minimum values for the scale, the following properties have to be specified as well:

- `x1ScaleMaxAuto` has to be set to `false`.
- A value for `x1ScaleMax` has to be specified.
- `x1ScaleMinAuto` has to be set to `false`.
- A value for `x1ScaleMin` has to be specified.
- `mustIncludeZero` has to be set to `false`.

Since a log scale cannot start with 0 and the values will never be negative, `mustIncludeZero` must be set to `false` (the default is `true`).

**Examples**

```
isX1LogScale();
setX1LogScale(true);
```

**See Also**

“`x1ScaleMaxAuto`” on page 332, “`x1ScaleMax`” on page 331, “`x1ScaleMinAuto`” on page 333, “`x1ScaleMin`” on page 333, “`mustIncludeZero`” on page 309, “`y1LogScale`” on page 338, “`y2LogScale`” on page 344

**x1ScaleMax**

Sets the maximum value of the X1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
x1ScaleMax="scale"
```

**Java Methods**

```
double getX1ScaleMax(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setX1ScaleMax(double scale);
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
scale	null	The maximum value of the X1 axis.

**Usage** This property is ignored if `x1ScaleMaxAuto` is set to `true`. `x1ScaleMax` should always be set to a value larger than `x1ScaleMin`, or the chart may not behave properly.

**Examples**

```
getX1ScaleMax();
setX1ScaleMax(500000);
```

**See Also** “`x1ScaleMaxAuto`” on page 332, “`x1ScaleMin`” on page 333

**x1ScaleMaxAuto**

Sets whether or not to automatically set the maximum value of the X1 axis. When this is `false`, the value of the `x1ScaleMax` property will be used to set the maximum value of the X1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
x1ScaleMaxAuto="auto"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isX1ScaleMaxAuto(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setX1ScaleMaxAuto(boolean auto)
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
auto	true	Valid values are <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . When this is set to <code>false</code> , the maximum value of the X1 axis will be determined by the value of the <code>x1ScaleMax</code> property. By default, this is set to <code>true</code> and the value of the <code>x1ScaleMax</code> property is ignored.

**Usage** When using log scale on an axis, all the corresponding `[axis]ScaleMaxAuto` and `[axis]ScaleMinAuto` have to be set to `false` and a value has to be specified for `[axis]ScaleMax` and `[axis]ScaleMin`. Since a log scale cannot include 0 or negative numbers, `mustIncludeZero` has to be set to `false`.

**Examples**

```
isX1ScaleMaxAuto();
setX1ScaleMaxAuto(false);
```

**See Also** “x1LogScale” on page 330, “x1ScaleMax” on page 331

## x1ScaleMin

Sets the minimum value of the X1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
x1ScaleMin="scale"
```

**Java Methods**

```
double getX1ScaleMin(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setX1ScaleMin(double scale);
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
scale	null	The minimum value of the X1 axis.

**Usage** This property is ignored if `x1ScaleMinAuto` is set to `true`. If `mustIncludeZero` is set to `true`, it has priority if `x1ScaleMin` is greater than zero. `x1ScaleMax` should always be set to a value larger than `x1ScaleMin`, or the chart may not behave properly.

**Examples**

```
getX1ScaleMin();
setX1ScaleMin(10000);
```

**See Also** “x1ScaleMinAuto” on page 333, “x1ScaleMax” on page 331, “mustIncludeZero” on page 309

## x1ScaleMinAuto

Sets whether or not to automatically set the minimum value of the X1 axis. When this is `false`, the value of the `x1ScaleMin` property will be used to set the minimum value of the X1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
x1ScaleMinAuto="auto"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isX1ScaleMinAuto(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setX1ScaleMinAuto(boolean auto)
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
auto	true	Valid values are true or false. When this is set to false, the minimum value of the X1 axis will be determined by the value of the <code>x1ScaleMin</code> property. By default, this is set to true and the value of the <code>x1ScaleMin</code> property is ignored.

**Usage**      When using log scale on an axis, all the corresponding `[axis]ScaleMaxAuto` and `[axis]ScaleMinAuto` have to be set to false and a value has to be specified for `[axis]ScaleMax` and `[axis]ScaleMin`. Since a log scale cannot include 0 or negative numbers, `mustIncludeZero` has to be set to false.

**Examples**

```
isX1ScaleMinAuto();
setX1ScaleMinAuto(false);
```

**See Also**      “x1LogScale” on page 330, “x1ScaleMin” on page 333

**XAxis**

Specifies the dimensions on the X axis. This property only applies to bar charts, line charts, and area charts.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
XAxis="xAxis"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getXAxis();      //throws ServerBloxException
void setXAxis(String xAxis);
```

```
void setXAxis(String[] xAxisDimensionNames);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>xAxis</code>	empty string	A comma-delimited string of dimension names.
<code>xAxisDimensionNames</code>	empty string	An array containing the dimension names on the X axis.

**Usage** When using the default, ChartBlox determines the dimension placement. The `setXAxis()` method automatically refreshes the chart.

See “Chart Axes” on page 266 for details on chart axes

**Examples** `myPresentBlox.getChartBlox().setXAxis("All Products");`

**See Also** “x1AxisTitle” on page 329, “XAxisTextRotation” on page 335, “y1Axis” on page 336, “y2Axis” on page 342

---

## XAxisTextRotation

Specifies the X axis label rotation. This property only applies to bar charts, line charts, and area charts.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
XAxisTextRotation="type"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getXAxisTextRotation();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setXAxisTextRotation(type);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>type</code>	0	An integer between 0 and 2, inclusive.

**Usage** The accepted values are:

0 = Normal  
1 = Rotated 90 degrees

2 = Staggered

**Examples**      `getXAxisTextRotation();`  
                   `setXAxisTextRotation(2);`

**See Also**      “x1AxisTitle” on page 329, “XAxis” on page 334

## y1Axis

Specifies the member names on the Y1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**        **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y1Axis="y1Axis"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getY1Axis();      //throws ServerBloxException

void setY1Axis(String y1Axis);
void setY1Axis(String[] y1AxisMemberNames);
                  //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
y1Axis	empty string	Comma-delimited string of member display names. The members should be from the same dimension.
y1AxisMemberNames	empty string	An array containing the member display names on the Y1 axis.

**Usage**        See “Chart Axes” on page 266 for details on chart axes.

Under the default, ChartBlox determines the dimension placement. The `setY1Axis()` method automatically refreshes the chart.

**Examples**      `myPresentBlox.getChartBlox().setY1Axis("Market");`

**See Also**      “y1AxisTitle” on page 336, “y1FormatMask” on page 337, “y2Axis” on page 342

## y1AxisTitle

Explicitly defines the title for for the Y1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All



**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y1AxisTitle="title"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getY1AxisTitle();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setY1AxisTitle(String title);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
title	null	Any string, indicating the text for the axis title.

**Usage**      See “Chart Axes” on page 266 for details on chart axes.

When charting relational data, the chart will not automatically display any axis titles. You must define all titles that you want displayed on the chart.

You can also specify titles with multidimensional data sources, but it is not required. The default value in this case, null, will automatically set axes titles, and an empty string will display no title. A returned value of “null” for the getter methods signifies that the chart automatically determined the axis titles from a multidimensional datasource.

**Examples**

```
getY1AxisTitle();
setY1AxisTitle("This is the Y1 Axis");
```

**See Also**

“o1AxisTitle” on page 310, “pieFeelerTextDisplay” on page 311, “x1AxisTitle” on page 329, “y1Axis” on page 336, “y1FormatMask” on page 337, “y2AxisTitle” on page 343

**y1FormatMask**

Specifies the value of the format mask for the Y1 axis on a chart.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y1FormatMask="formatMask"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getY1FormatMask();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setY1FormatMask(String formatMask);
```

throws `InvalidBloxPropertyValueException`,  
`ServerBloxException`

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>formatMask</code>	<code>null</code>	See “Numeric Formatting” on page 698 and “ <code>formatMask</code> ” on page 735.

### Usage

The format mask allows you to specify customized formatting for the chart axis values. This format is also used in the dwell labels that appear when the mouse pauses over a chart data item. For example, if the Y1 axis measures a percentage, you can specify `##0.00%` for the format mask. The format masks are set with the same way as the format masks on the grid. For information about how to set the value for these properties, see “Numeric Formatting” on page 698. The keywords `K` and `M` (for thousands and millions) are supported. Division (`/`) and multiplication (`*`) are also supported.

### Examples

```
getY1FormatMask();
setY1FormatMask("##0.00%");
setY1FormatMask("$#,###/1000");
setY1FormatMask("#,###K");
```

To set the Y1 axis format for dollar values rounded to the nearest 100 million:

```
setY1FormatMask("$###,###,###.##");
```

### See Also

“`y2FormatMask`” on page 343, “Numeric Formatting” on page 698

---

## y1LogScale

Sets whether or not to use a logarithmic scale for the Y1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y1LogScale="width"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isY1LogScale(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY1LogScale(boolean logScale);
//throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>logScale</code>	<code>false</code>	Specifies whether to use a logarithmic scale for the Y1 axis.

**Usage** When `y1LogScale` is set to `true`, since the chart engine does not automatically calculate the maximum and minimum values for the scale, the following properties have to be specified as well:

- `y1ScaleMaxAuto` has to be set to `false`.
- A value for `y1ScaleMax` has to be specified.
- `y1ScaleMinAuto` has to be set to `false`.
- A value for `y1ScaleMin` has to be specified.
- `mustIncludeZero` has to be set to `false`.

Since a log scale cannot start with 0 and the values will never be negative, `mustIncludeZero` must be set to `false` (the default is `true`).

**Examples**

```
isY1LogScale();
setY1LogScale(true);
```

**See Also** “`y1ScaleMaxAuto`” on page 340, “`y1ScaleMax`” on page 339, “`y1ScaleMinAuto`” on page 341, “`y1ScaleMin`” on page 340, “`mustIncludeZero`” on page 309, “`y2LogScale`” on page 344, “`x1LogScale`” on page 330

## y1ScaleMax

Sets the maximum value of the Y1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y1ScaleMax="scale"
```

### Java Methods

```
double getY1ScaleMax(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY1ScaleMax(double scale);
//throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>scale</code>	<code>null</code>	The maximum value of the Y1 axis.

**Usage** This property is ignored if `y1ScaleMaxAuto` is set to `true`. `y1ScaleMax` should always be set to a value larger than `y1ScaleMin`, or the chart may not behave properly.

```
getY1ScaleMax();
setY1ScaleMax(500000);
```

**See Also** “`y1LogScale`” on page 338, “`y1ScaleMaxAuto`” on page 340, “`y1ScaleMin`” on page 340.

---

## y1ScaleMaxAuto

.Sets whether or not to automatically set the maximum value of the Y1 axis. When this is `false`, the value of the `y1ScaleMax` property will be used to set the maximum value of the Y1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y1ScaleMaxAuto="auto"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isY1ScaleMaxAuto(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY1ScaleMaxAuto(boolean auto)
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
auto	true	Valid values are <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . When this is set to <code>false</code> , the maximum value of the Y1 axis will be determined by the value of the <code>y1ScaleMax</code> property. By default, this is set to <code>true</code> and the value of the <code>y1ScaleMax</code> property is ignored.

**Usage**      When using log scale on an axis, all the corresponding `[axis]ScaleMaxAuto` and `[axis]ScaleMinAuto` have to be set to `false` and a value has to be specified for `[axis]ScaleMax` and `[axis]ScaleMin`. Since a log scale cannot include 0 or negative numbers, `mustIncludeZero` has to be set to `false`.

**Examples**

```
isY1ScaleMaxAuto();
setY1ScaleMaxAuto(false);
```

**See Also**      “`y1LogScale`” on page 338, “`y1ScaleMax`” on page 339, “`y1ScaleMin`” on page 340, “`y1ScaleMinAuto`” on page 341

---

## y1ScaleMin

Sets the minimum value of the Y1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y1ScaleMin="scale"
```

**Java Methods**

```
double getY1ScaleMin(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY1ScaleMin(double scale);
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>scale</code>	<code>null</code>	The minimum value of the Y1 axis.

**Usage** This property is ignored if `y1ScaleMinAuto` is set to `true`. `y1ScaleMax` should always be set to a value larger than `y1ScaleMin`, or the chart may not behave properly. `mustIncludeZero` should be set to `false` since it has priority if `y1ScaleMin` is greater than zero

**Examples**

```
getY1ScaleMin();
setY1ScaleMin(10000);
```

**See Also** “`y1ScaleMinAuto`” on page 341, “`y1ScaleMax`” on page 339

**y1ScaleMinAuto**

Sets whether or not to automatically set the minimum value of the Y1 axis. When this is `false`, the value of the `y1ScaleMin` property will be used to set the minimum value of the Y1 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y1ScaleMinAuto="auto"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isY1ScaleMinAuto(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY1ScaleMinAuto(boolean auto)
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>auto</code>	<code>true</code>	Valid values are <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . When this is set to <code>false</code> , the minimum value of the Y1 axis will be determined by the value of the <code>y1ScaleMin</code> property. By default, this is set to <code>true</code> and the value of the <code>y1ScaleMin</code> property is ignored.

**Usage** When using log scale on an axis, all the corresponding `[axis]ScaleMaxAuto` and `[axis]ScaleMinAuto` have to be set to `false` and a value has to be specified for `[axis]ScaleMax` and `[axis]ScaleMin`. Since a log scale cannot include 0 or negative numbers, `mustIncludeZero` has to be set to `false`.

**Examples**

```
isY1ScaleMinAuto();
setY1ScaleMinAuto(false);
```

**See Also** “y1LogScale” on page 338, “y1ScaleMin” on page 340

## y2Axis

Specifies the member display names on the Y2 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y2Axis="y2Axis"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getY2Axis(); // throws ServerBloxException

void setY2Axis(String y2Axis);
void setY2Axis(String[] y2AxisMemberNames);
//throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>y2Axis</code>	empty string	Comma-delimited string of member display names. The members should be from the same dimension.
<code>y2AxisMemberNames</code>	empty string	An array containing the member display names on the Y2 axis.

**Usage** Under the default, ChartBlox determines the dimension placement. The `setY2Axis()` method automatically refreshes the chart. See “Chart Axes” on page 266 for details on chart axes.

**Examples**

```
myPresentBlox.getChartBlox().setY2Axis("Market");
```

**See Also** “y1Axis” on page 336, “y2AxisTitle” on page 343, “y2FormatMask” on page 343

---

## y2AxisTitle

Explicitly defines the title for for the Y2 axis. See “Chart Axes” on page 266 for details on chart axes.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y2AxisTitle="title"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getY2AxisTitle();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setY2AxisTitle(String title);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
title	null	Any string, indicating the text for the axis title.

**Usage**      When charting relational data, the chart will not automatically display any axis titles. You must define all titles that you want displayed on the chart.

You can also specify titles with multidimensional data sources, but it is not required. The default value in this case, null, will automatically set axes titles, and an empty string will display no title. A returned value of “null” for the getter methods signifies that the chart automatically determined the axis titles from a multidimensional datasource.

**Examples**

```
getY2AxisTitle();
setY2AxisTitle("This is the Y2 Axis");
```

**See Also**      “o1AxisTitle” on page 310, “pieFeelerTextDisplay” on page 311, “x1AxisTitle” on page 329, “y1AxisTitle” on page 336, “y2Axis” on page 342, “y2FormatMask” on page 343

---

## y2FormatMask

Specifies the value of the format mask for the Y2 axis on a chart.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y2FormatMask="formatMask"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getY2FormatMask();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setY2FormatMask(String formatMask);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
formatMask	null	See “Numeric Formatting” on page 698 and “formatMask” on page 735.

**Usage**

The format mask allows you to specify customized formatting for the chart axis values. This format is also used in the dwell labels that appear when the mouse pauses over a chart data item. For example, if the Y2 axis measures a percentage, you can specify `##0.00%` for the format mask. The format masks are set with the same way as the format masks on the grid. For information about how to set the value for these properties, see “Numeric Formatting” on page 698. The keywords `K` and `M` (for thousands and millions) are supported. Division (`/`) and multiplication (`*`) are also supported.

**Examples**

```
getY2FormatMask();
setY2FormatMask("##0.00%");
setY2FormatMask("$#,###/1000");
setY2FormatMask("#,###K");
```

To set the Y2 axis format for dollar values rounded to the nearest 100 million:

```
setY2FormatMask("$###,###,###.##");
```

**See Also**

“y1FormatMask” on page 337, “Numeric Formatting” on page 698

**y2LogScale**

Sets whether or not to use a logarithmic scale for the Y2 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y2LogScale="width"
```



**Java Methods**

```
boolean isY2LogScale(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY2LogScale(boolean logScale);
//throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
logScale	false	Specifies whether to use a logarithmic scale for the Y2 axis.

**Usage**

When `y2LogScale` is set to `true`, since the chart engine does not automatically calculate the maximum and minimum values for the scale, the following properties have to be specified as well:

- `y2ScaleMaxAuto` has to be set to `false`.
- A value for `y2ScaleMax` has to be specified.
- `y2ScaleMinAuto` has to be set to `false`.
- A value for `y2ScaleMin` has to be specified.
- `mustIncludeZero` has to be set to `false`.

Since a log scale cannot start with 0 and the values will never be negative, `mustIncludeZero` must be set to `false` (the default is `true`).

**Examples**

```
isY2LogScale();
setY2LogScale(true);
```

**See Also**

“`y2ScaleMaxAuto`” on page 346, “`y2ScaleMax`” on page 345, “`y2ScaleMinAuto`” on page 347, “`y2ScaleMin`” on page 347, “`mustIncludeZero`” on page 309, “`x1LogScale`” on page 330, “`y1LogScale`” on page 338

**y2ScaleMax**

Sets the maximum value of the Y2 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y2ScaleMax="scale"
```

**Java Methods**

```
double getY2ScaleMax(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY2ScaleMax(double scale);
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
scale	null	The maximum value of the Y2 axis.

**Usage** This property is ignored if `y2ScaleMaxAuto` is set to `true`. `y2ScaleMax` should always be set to a value larger than `y2ScaleMin`, or the chart may not behave properly.

**Examples**

```
getY2ScaleMax();
setY2ScaleMax(500000);
```

**See Also** “`y2ScaleMaxAuto`” on page 346, “`y2ScaleMin`” on page 347

**y2ScaleMaxAuto**

Sets whether or not to automatically set the maximum value of the Y2 axis. When this is `false`, the value of the `y2ScaleMax` property will be used to set the maximum value of the Y2 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y2ScaleMaxAuto="auto"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isY2ScaleMaxAuto(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY2ScaleMaxAuto(boolean auto)
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
auto	true	Valid values are <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . When this is set to <code>false</code> , the maximum value of the Y2 axis will be determined by the value of the <code>y2ScaleMax</code> property. By default, this is set to <code>true</code> and the value of the <code>y2ScaleMax</code> property is ignored.

**Usage** When using log scale on an axis, all the corresponding `[axis]ScaleMaxAuto` and `[axis]ScaleMinAuto` have to be set to `false` and a value has to be specified for `[axis]ScaleMax` and `[axis]ScaleMin`. Since a log scale cannot include 0 or negative numbers, `mustIncludeZero` has to be set to `false`.

**Examples**

```
isY2ScaleMaxAuto();
setY2ScaleMaxAuto(false);
```

**See Also** “y2LogScale” on page 344, “y2ScaleMax” on page 345

## y2ScaleMin

Sets the minimum value of the Y2 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y2ScaleMin="scale"
```

### Java Methods

```
double getY2ScaleMin(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY2ScaleMin(double scale);
//throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
scale	null	The minimum value of the Y2 axis.

**Usage** This property is ignored if `y2ScaleMin` is set to `true`. `y2ScaleMax` should always be set to a value larger than `y2ScaleMin` or the chart may not behave properly. `mustIncludeZero` should be set to `false` it has priority if `y2ScaleMin` is greater than zero.

**Examples**

```
getY2ScaleMin();
setY2ScaleMin(10000);
```

**See Also** “y2ScaleMinAuto” on page 347, “y2ScaleMax” on page 345

## y2ScaleMinAuto

Sets whether or not to automatically set the minimum value of the Y2 axis. When this is `false`, the value of the `y2ScaleMin` property will be used to set the minimum value of the Y2 axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
y2ScaleMinAuto="auto"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isY2ScaleMinAuto(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setY2ScaleMinAuto(boolean auto)
    //throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
auto	true	Valid values are true or false. When this is set to false, the minimum value of the Y2 axis will be determined by the value of the <code>y2ScaleMin</code> property. By default, this is set to true and the value of the <code>y2ScaleMin</code> property is ignored.

**Usage**      When using log scale on an axis, all the corresponding `[axis]ScaleMaxAuto` and `[axis]ScaleMinAuto` have to be set to false and a value has to be specified for `[axis]ScaleMax` and `[axis]ScaleMin`. Since a log scale cannot include 0 or negative numbers, `mustIncludeZero` has to be set to false.

**Examples**

```
isY2ScaleMinAuto();
setY2ScaleMinAuto(false);
```

**See Also**      “y2LogScale” on page 344, “y2ScaleMin” on page 347

## ChartBlox Methods

This section describes ChartBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of ChartBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “ChartBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 282. For client-side API common to Blox, see “Client-Side APIs” on page 78.

---

### addEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### addEventListener()

This is a common Blox method for capturing an event and performing custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For ChartBlox, this method lets you add a `ChartPageEvent` to capture the event after a user changes the page filter in the chart. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99, “ChartPageEvent Methods” on page 659, and “Example 3: Use the server-side ChartPageListener to set the desired data format on the chart when the chart filter is changed” on page 1204.

---

### call()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “call()” on page 101.

---

### flushProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “flushProperties()” on page 102.

---

### getDataBlox()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “getDataBlox()” on page 103.

---

## getProperty()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “getProperty()” on page 103.

---

## loadBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “loadBookmark()” on page 105.

---

## removeEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event filter object added using `addEventFilter()` for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading a bookmark) *before* the event is processed on the server. For details, see “removeEventFilter()” on page 106.

---

## removeEventListener()

This is a common Blox method for capturing an event and performing custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For ChartBlox, this method lets you remove a `ChartPageEvent` added using `addEventFilter()`. For details, see “removeEventListener()” on page 106.

---

## saveBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “saveBookmark()” on page 108.

---

## saveBookmarkHidden()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “saveBookmarkHidden()” on page 109.

---

## setDataBlox()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setDataBlox()” on page 110.

---

## setDataBusy()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setDataBusy()” on page 111.

---

## setProperty()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setProperty()” on page 112.

---

## updateProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “updateProperties()” on page 112.

---

## writeChartToFile()

Creates a GIF image file based on the current chart data, and stores it in the location specified in the server filepath provided.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax****Java Method**

```

writeChartToFile(String filepath,
                 int width,
                 int height); // returns boolean

writeChartToFile(String filepath,
                 int width,
                 int height,
                 String renderMode); // returns boolean

writeChartToFile(String filepath,
                 int width,
                 int height,
                 String renderMode
                 String themeName); // returns boolean

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
filepath	null	Filepath on server.
width	null	Width of chart in pixels.
height	null	Height of chart in pixels
renderMode	null	The render mode. Use the constant <code>Blox.RENDER_DHTML</code> to use the DHTML render mode; <code>Blox.RENDER_JAVA</code> to use the Java render mode.
themeName	null	The theme to use.

**Usage**

The method returns `true` if the chart is written successfully.

**Examples**

```

<%
    chartBean.writeChartToFile("d://images/smallChart.gif", 100, 100,
    Blox.RENDER_DHTML);
    chartBean.writeChartToFile("d://images/mediumChart.gif", 500, 500,
    Blox.RENDER_DHTML);
    chartBean.writeChartToFile("d://images/largeChart.gif", 1024, 768,
    Blox.RENDER_DHTML);
%>

```

## Dial Charts Overview

Custom JSP tags are available for defining a dial chart. A dial chart is a circular chart with one or more dials. They are often used in executive dashboards, flash reports, or Key Performance Indicator (KPI) types of scenarios. Each dial has a scale, a needle, and one or more dial sectors. A dial sector is used to highlight a specified region on a dial chart with

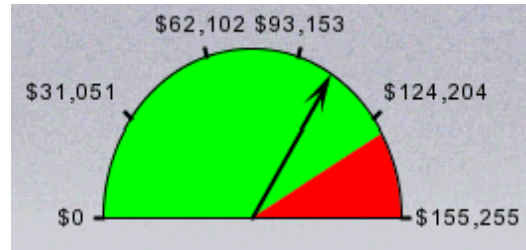


a particular color. For instance, you might have a dial plotting inventory with a minimum dial value of 100 and a maximum dial value of 500. There could be a red dial sector for the region between 100 and 200 indicating that if the needle is in this region, there is a danger of a supply inventory shortage.

The following are two dial charts, demonstrating what the key components are in a dial chart:

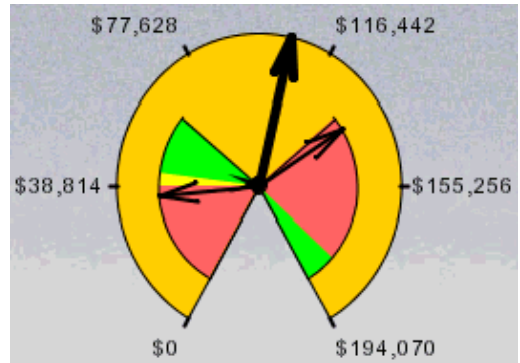
This chart has:

- One dial region.
- A scale with a minimum of 0 and a maximum of 155,255
- Two sectors, one in green and the other in red.



This chart has:

- Three dial regions
  - Each dial has its own needle.
  - One dial contains only one sector (orange), another contains two sectors (red and green), and the other, three (red, yellow, and green).
  - One dial has a radius of 100% (the greatest possible length allowed given the size of the chart area); the other two have a radius of 70%.



By default, dial charts are plotted based on the first available data value unless you specify otherwise. The API for creating dial charts is available in the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.chart.dial` package. Custom JSP tags are available for specifying most of the common properties and are described in “Dial Chart Tag Reference” on page 363.

## Creating a Dial Chart

To create a dial chart:

- 1 Set the `ChartBlox` `chartType` property to `dial`.
- 2 Add a nested `<blox:dial>` tag for each dial.

- 3 For each dial, specify its needle, sector, and scale. The hierarchy of the tags is as follows:

```
<blox:chart chartType="dial">
  <blox:dial ...>
    <blox:needle ...>
    <blox:sector ...>
    <blox:scale ...>
  </blox:dial>
</blox:chart>
```

These tags allow you to specify the attributes for each of the components in a dial chart. For detailed listing on the tags, see “Dial Chart Tag Reference” on page 363. For discussions on each of the dial chart component, see “Dial Chart Components” on page 354.



When you add a nested `dial` tag inside `<blox:chart>`, the chart type will be forced to `dial` even if the `chartType` property is not set or set to something else.



When you add a dial chart using the tags, the `legendPosition` property of the `ChartBlox` is automatically set to `none`. Changing the legend position through the `ChartBlox` dialog in the user interface will have no effect since the legend will not show. You should not reset `legendPosition` to other positions, because the legend will not be meaningful to users.

## Dial Chart Components

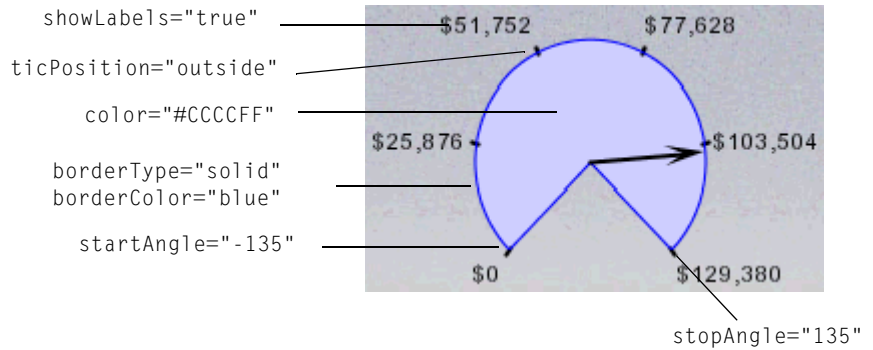
The key components in a dial chart include: Dial, Scale, Sector, and Needle.

### Dial

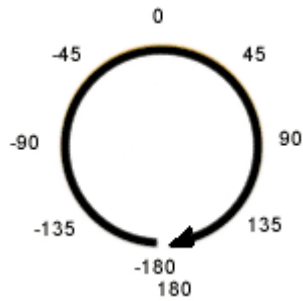
Each dial chart can contain one or more dials. A `<blox:dial>` tag is provided for you to specify the following key properties for each dial in your dial chart:

- `startAngle`: The position at which the dial region will begin.
- `stopAngle`: The position at which the dial region will stop.
- `radius`: The radius of the dial as a percentage of the available space.
- `color`: The fill color for this dial.
- `ticPosition`: The position for the tic marks on the dial. The position can be `inside`, `outside`, or `none`.
- `borderType`: The type of border for the dial. It can be `solid` or `none`.
- `borderColor`: The color for the dial’s border.

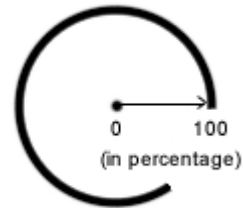
The following diagram shows how a dial is defined with these properties.



The following diagrams show the how the values for `startAngle`, `stopAngle` and the radius are determined:



Values for `startAngle` and `stopAngle`



Values for `radius`.  
 100 means to set the radius to the largest value allowed in the available space for this ChartBlox

The following screenshot shows a dial chart with three dials:

#### Dial 1 (orange):

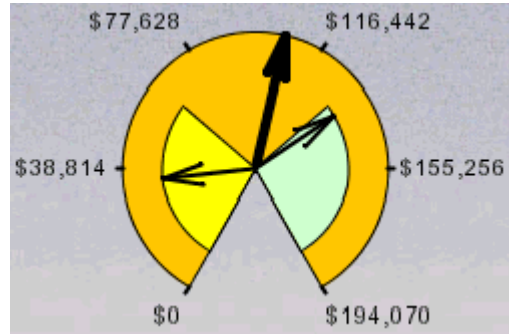
```
startAngle="-150"
stopAngle="150"
radius="100" (100%; the default)
color="orange"
ticPosition="outside" (default)
showLabels="true" (default)
```

#### Dial 2 (yellow):

```
startAngle="-150"
stopAngle="-50"
radius="70" (70%)
color="yellow"
ticPosition="none"
showLabels="false"
```

#### Dial 3:

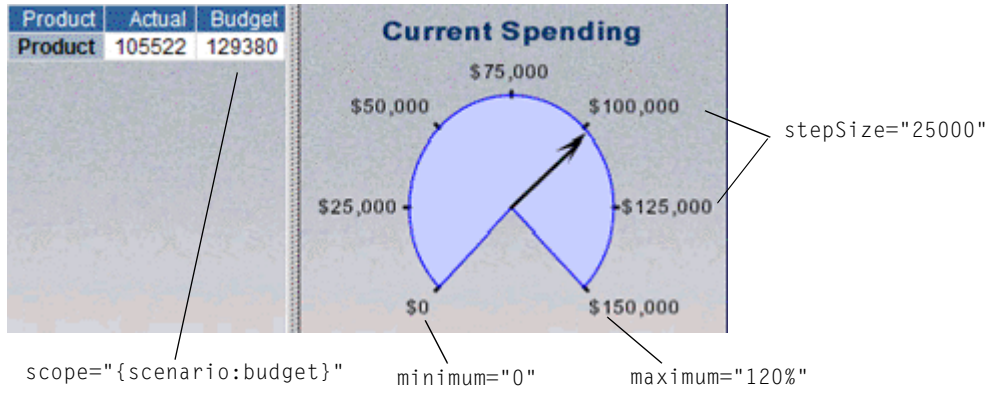
```
startAngle="50"
stopAngle="-150"
radius="70" (70%)
color="#CCFFCC"
ticPosition="none"
showLabels="false"
```



## Scale

For each dial, you need to specify its scale. The scale for a dial consists of the minimum value, the maximum value, and the step size between tic marks on the dial. Any needles plotted on this dial are plotted against this scale. The dial's minimum and maximum values are automatically determined based on the first data value unless you specify otherwise. A nested `<blox:scale>` tag is provided that allows you to specify the following key attributes:

- **maximum:** The maximum value on the scale.
- **minimum:** The minimum value on the scale.
- **stepSize:** The step size of the tic markers.
- **scope:** The data value used to determine the values on this dial's scale.



(150,000 is about 120% of 129,380. This maximum value will be exactly 120% of 129,380 if stepSize is left determined automatically by the chart engine. You can also specify an actual value.)

The minimum and maximum values can be specified using either percentages or actual values. Using percentages is recommended as this allows the scale to be set dynamically based on the data value. If you specify actual values (without the “%” sign), the data value used for the needle may exceed the maximum value on the scale, resulting in problems plotting the needle. Only specify actual values in a “static” chart where data drilling action is disabled and the value for the needle will not change.

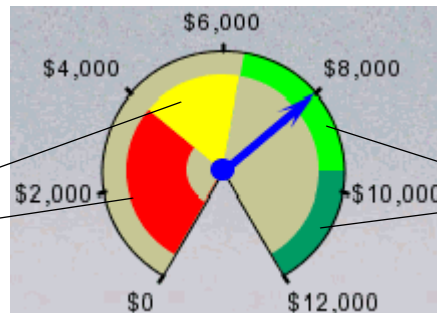
**Sector**

Using dial sectors, you can divide a dial into different sectors with different colors. This is useful for signalling threshold values. A dial sector is defined with:

- A start value and a stop value.
- An inner radius and an outer radius, which are expressed as percentages of the dial’s radius.

The dial’s scale is set to go from 0 to 150% of the data value, with a stepSize of 2000.

The red sector has an innerRadius of 30 (30%). Both the red and the yellow sectors have an outerRadius of 80 (80%).



The green and dark green sectors have an innerRadius of 80 (80%).

A nested `<blox:sector>` tag is provided that allows you to specify the following key attributes:

- `startValue`: The beginning value for this sector. This can be either a percentage or actual data value, depending on how the minimum and maximum values are specified in the dial's scale.
- `stopValue`: The end value for this sector. This can be either a percentage or actual data value, depending on how the minimum and maximum values are specified in the dial's scale.
- `color`: The color for this sector.
- `innerRadius`: The inner radius for this sector. The default is 0, the center of the circle.
- `outerRadius`: The outer radius for this sector. The default is 100, the full length available.
- `scope`: The cell whose value should be used to determine the values in the sector.

The code snippet that generates the above output is available in “Example 1: Specifying Sectors” on page 359.

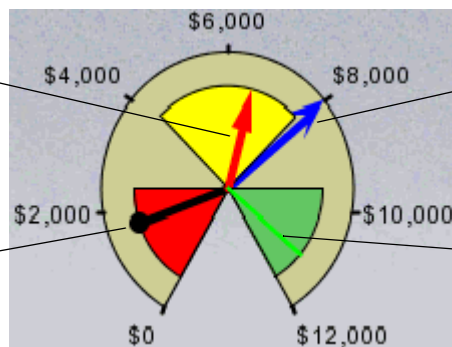
## Needle

A needle is used in a dial chart to indicate what the actual, current data value is against some threshold numbers. Each dial can have one needle. A nested `<blox:needle>` tag is provided that allows you to specify the following key properties:

- `needleWidth`: The width of the needle in pixels.
- `endType`: The type of needle's end. The needle end can be a sharp arrow, a block arrow, a circle, or no needle end.
- `endWidth`: The width of the needle need.
- `color`: The color for this needle.
- `tooltip`: The tooltip to display when users mouse over the needle end.
- `scope` or `value`: The cell whose value, or the actual value, the needle should be pointing to.

`needleWidth="4"`  
`endType="blockArrow"`  
`endWidth="5"`  
`color="red"`

`needleWidth="4"`  
`endType="round"`  
`endWidth="10"`  
`color="black"`



`needleWidth="4"`  
`endType="sharpArrow"`  
`endWidth="8"`  
`color="blue"`

`needleWidth="2"`  
`endType="none"`  
`color="green"`

## Dial Chart Examples

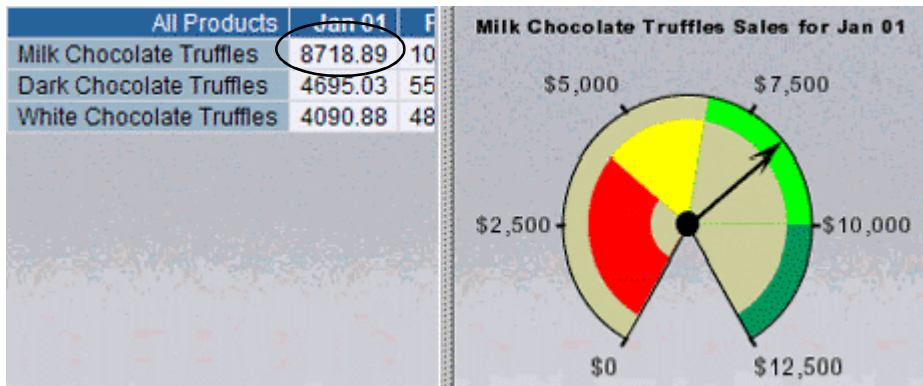
The section includes complete examples that you can run to see the output. Examples include:

- “Example 1: Specifying Sectors” on page 359
- “Example 2: Specifying Needles and Scope” on page 361

### Example 1: Specifying Sectors

The following example demonstrates how sectors are created inside a dial. The output looks like the following:

The scale and the value the needle is pointing to is based on the first data value: Milk Chocolate Truffles, Jan 01



- 1 The chart type is first set to “dial.” A PresentBlox is used here to include the GridBlox to show you how the dial’s scale is determined.
- 2 There are two dials in this chart. The first one has an angle of -150 to 150, and the second one is a complete circle with an angle of -180 to 180.
- 3 The scale for this dial goes from 0 to 150% of the first data value returned from the query, with a tic markers for each increment of 2500.
- 4 Four sectors are created inside this dial, each with a different color (red, yellow, green, and dark green).
- 5 The second dial in this chart. This one is simply to add a small circle in the center as the base for the needle for better appearance of the chart. Its `needleWidth` is set to 0 and `needleType` to none.

The complete code that generates the above output is as follows:

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header/>
</head>
<body>

  <blox:present id="dialExample1" height="90%" width="90%">
(1)   <blox:chart chartType="dial" y1FormatMask="$#,###"
      titleStyle="font=Arial:bold:10"
      title="Milk Chocolate Truffles Sales for Jan 01">
(2)   <blox:dial startAngle="-150" stopAngle="150" color="#CCCC99">
(3)     <blox:scale minimum="0" maximum="150%" stepSize="2500" />
(4)     <blox:sector startValue="0" stopValue="50%"
        color="red" innerRadius="30" outerRadius="80"/>
        <blox:sector startValue="50%" stopValue="80%"
        color="yellow" outerRadius="80"/>
        <blox:sector startValue="80%" stopValue="120%"
        color="green" innerRadius="80"/>
        <blox:sector startValue="120%" stopValue="150%"
        color="#009966" innerRadius="80" />
      </blox:dial>

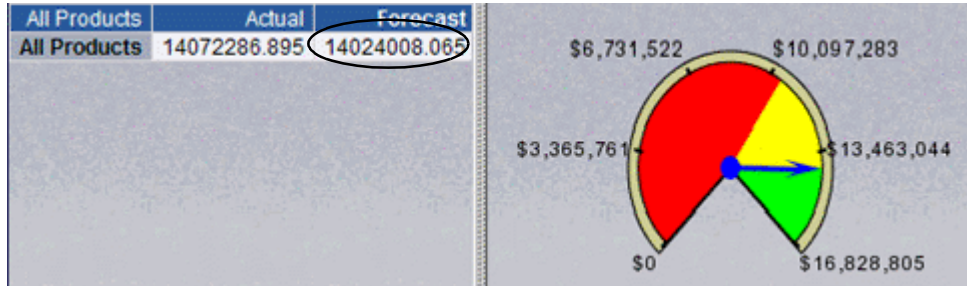
      <!--creating the blue circle in the center -->
(5)   <blox:dial startAngle="-180" stopAngle="180" color="black"
        radius="10" ticPosition="none" borderType="none">
        <blox:needle needleWidth="0" endType="none" />
      </blox:dial>
    </blox:chart>
    <blox:data dataSourceName="qcc-essbase" useAliases="true"
      query="<ROW (\\"All Products\\") <CHILD \\"Truffles\\"
        <COLUMN (\\"All Time Periods\\") <CHILD \\"Qtr 1 01\\" !" />
    </blox:present>
  </body>
</html>

```



## Example 2: Specifying Needles and Scope

The following example generates a dial chart with four dials and four different needle types. The output looks like the following:



- 1 The chart type is first set to “dial.”
- 2 The first dial in the chart is simply to create a color border. The start and end angles are set to -135 to 135 with no tic markers or needles.
- 3 The second dial is the actual dial to convey meaningful data. Its radius is set to 90 so the first dial becomes the border.
- 4 The scale for the second dial is based on the value of `{scenario:forecast}`, with the minimum value being 0 and the maximum value being 120% of Forecast (\$16,828,805 is 120% of the forecasted \$14,024,008).
- 5 The needle for the second dial is based on the value of `{scenario:actual}`.
- 6 The yellow sector ends and the green sector starts at 100% of the forecasted value. This allows the users to see whether the actual value has achieved the forecasted goal.
- 7 The third dial in the chart is simply to add a small circle in the center as the base for the needle for better appearance of the chart. Its `needleWidth` is set to 0 and `needleType` to none.

The complete code that generates the above output is as follows:

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header/>
</head>
<body>

<blox:present id="dialExample1" height="90%" width="90%">
(1)   <blox:chart chartType="dial" y1FormatMask="$#,###">
(2)     <blox:dial startAngle="-135" stopAngle="135" color="#CCCC99"
        ticPosition="none" showLabels="false">
        <blox:needle needleWidth="0" endType="none" />
        </blox:dial>

(3)     <blox:dial startAngle="-135" stopAngle="135" radius="90">
(4)       <blox:scale minimum="0" maximum="120%"
        scope="{scenario:forecast}" />
(5)       <blox:needle color="blue" needleWidth="3"
        endType="sharpArrow" scope="{scenario:actual}" />
        <blox:sector startValue="0" stopValue="75%"
        color="red" />
(6)       <blox:sector startValue="75%" stopValue="100%"
        color="yellow"/>
        <blox:sector startValue="100%" stopValue="120%"
        color="green" />
        </blox:dial>

(7)     <!--creating the blue circle in the center --%>
        <blox:dial startAngle="-180" stopAngle="180" color="black"
        radius="10" ticPosition="none" borderType="none">
        <blox:needle needleWidth="0" endType="none" />
        </blox:dial>
    </blox:chart>

    <blox:data dataSourceName="qcc-essbase" useAliases="true"
        query="\All Time Periods\" <COLUMN (\Scenario\)> <SYM <ICHILD
        \Scenario\> <ROW (\All Products\)\All Products\" !" />

</blox:present>
</body>
</html>

```

## Dial Chart Tag Reference

This section describes the tag attributes for the custom JSP tags supporting the creation of dial charts. The information is organized as follows:

- “<blox:dial> Tag Attributes” on page 363
- “<blox:needle> Tag Attributes” on page 364
- “<blox:scale> Tag Attributes” on page 365
- “<blox:sector> Tag Attributes” on page 367

### <blox:dial> Tag Attributes

The following table lists the attributes for the <blox:dial> tag. For information on what a dial is and what its common properties are, see “Dial” on page 354.

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>borderColor</code>	<code>black</code>	The color of the border for the dial.
<code>borderType</code>	<code>solid</code>	The border type for the border around the edge of the dial. Available values are: <code>none</code> and <code>solid</code> . For example:  <code>borderType="none"</code>
<code>color</code>	default in the charting engine	The fill color of the dial chart. Specify a Java color or a hexadecimal value (for example, <code>#CCCCFF</code> ).
<code>radius</code>	100	The radius of the dial as a percentage of the available space. Valid values are 0 through 100.
<code>showLabels</code>	<code>true</code>	To display the labels for the tics. If there is a scale for this dial, then the labels will be applied to the tics starting from the least value to the greatest value. Any missing labels or excess labels will be blank or ignored.
<code>startAngle</code>	-90	The position at which the dial region will begin. This angle is an upward pointing vertical line and sweeps in a clockwise direction. Values range from -180 to 180. For instance, having a starting angle of -90 and an ending angle of 90 will produce a horizontal half-circle dial.
<code>stopAngle</code>	90	The position at which the dial region will end. This angle is an upward pointing vertical line and sweeps in a clockwise direction. Values range from -180 to 180. For instance, having a starting angle of -90 and an ending angle of 90 will produce a horizontal half-circle dial.

Attribute	Default	Description
ticPosition	outside	Where to position the tics for the dial axis. Possible values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>inside: position the tics on the circumference of the dial pointing inward</li> <li>outside: position the tics on the circumference of the dial pointing outward</li> <li>none: leave off tics all together</li> </ul>

### <blox:needle> Tag Attributes

The following table lists the attributes for the <blox:needle> tag. For information on what a dial is and what its common properties are, see “Needle” on page 358. For an example, see “Example 2: Specifying Needles and Scope” on page 361.

Attribute	Default	Description
color	black	The color of the needle (both the needle and the needle end).
endType	sharpArrow	Specifies what will be drawn for the end of the needle. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sharpArrow: a triangle with sharp back corners</li> <li>blockArrow: a triangle at the end</li> <li>round: a circle at the end of the needle</li> <li>none: a plain line needle</li> </ul> <p>When using round needle end, endWidth should be set to larger than the needleWidth or a circle with a diameter of the same width as the needle will not be discernible. For a screenshot that shows the different types of needle end, see “Needle” on page 358.</p>
endWidth	5	The width of the end of the needle in pixels. If endType is set to none, then endWidth is ignored
needleWidth	2	The width of the needle in pixels.

Attribute	Default	Description
scope	The first data value	<p>The cell whose value the needle should be pointing to. The <code>scope</code> should be specified as a series of dimension and member sets enclosed in braces.</p> <p>Use either display names or unique names. <code>scope</code> applies only to the row and column axes. If a dimension in the <code>scope</code> is not present, the <code>scope</code> will still match.</p> <p>For IBM DB2 OLAP Server and Hyperion Essbase data sources, specify the <code>scope</code> as follows:</p> <pre>scope="{d0:m0} {d1:m1} ..."</pre> <p>where <code>d0</code> denotes a dimension and <code>m0</code> denotes a member within that dimension. For example, for IBM DB2 OLAP Server and Hyperion Essbase data sources:</p> <pre>scope="{scenario:budget}"</pre> <p>For MS OLAP data sources, specify the <code>scope</code> using unique names as follows:</p> <pre>scope="[[Measures]: [Measures].[Profit Ratio]]"</pre>
tooltip	The associated member names and the value	The tooltip to display when end users hover over the needle's end.
value	none	The value the needle points to on the dial.

## <blox:scale> Tag Attributes

The following table lists the attributes for the <blox:scale> tag. For information on what a scale is and how it is specified, see “Scale” on page 356.

Attribute	Default	Description
maximum	200%	<p>The maximum value on the dial. You can specify an actual maximum value or a percentage (include the % sign). For example, if the data value is 100,000 and <code>maximum</code> is set to 150%, the maximum value on the scale will be 150,000.</p> <p>In cases where the data value exceeds the maximum value on the dial, the pointer will be pointing at the end of the scale.</p>

Attribute	Default	Description
minimum	0	<p>The minimum value on the dial. You can specify an actual minimum value, or a percentage (include the % sign). For example, if the data value is 100,000 and <code>minimum</code> is set to 50%, the minimum value on the scale will be 50,000.</p> <p>In cases where the data value is lower than the minimum value on the dial, the pointer will be pointing at the beginning of the scale.</p>
scope	The first data value	<p>The cell whose value should be used to determine the values on the scale. <code>scope</code> should be specified as a series of dimension and member sets enclosed in braces.</p> <p>Use either display names or unique names. <code>scope</code> applies only to the row and column axes. If a dimension in the <code>scope</code> is not present, the <code>scope</code> will still match.</p> <p>For IBM DB2 OLAP Server and Hyperion Essbase data sources, specify the <code>scope</code> as follows:</p> <pre>scope="{d0:m0} {d1:m1}..."</pre> <p>where <code>d0</code> denotes a dimension and <code>m0</code> denotes a member within that dimension. For example, for IBM DB2 OLAP Server and Hyperion Essbase data sources:</p> <pre>scope="{scenario:budget}"</pre> <p>For MS OLAP data sources, specify the <code>scope</code> as follows:</p> <pre>scope="{[Measures]: [Measures].[Profit Ratio]}"</pre>
stepSize	Automatically determined by dividing the scale into five regions	The step size between tic marks on the dial.

## <blox:sector> Tag Attributes

The following table lists the attributes for the <blox:sector> tag. For information on what a sector is and how to specify a sector, see “Sector” on page 357. For an example, see “Example 1: Specifying Sectors” on page 359.

Attribute	Default	Description
color		The color of the dial sector. Specify a Java color name or a hexadecimal value.
innerRadius	0	The inner radius of this dial sector as a percentage of the dial's radius. Valid values are 0 to 100.
outerRadius	100	The outer radius of this dial sector as a percentage of the dial's radius. Valid values are 0 to 100.
scope	The first data value	<p>The cell whose value should be used to determine the values in the sector. <code>scope</code> should be specified as a series of dimension and member sets enclosed in braces.</p> <p>Use either display names or unique names. <code>scope</code> applies only to the row and column axes. If a dimension in the <code>scope</code> is not present, the <code>scope</code> will still match.</p> <p>For IBM DB2 OLAP Server and Hyperion Essbase data sources, specify the <code>scope</code> as follows:</p> <pre>scope="{d0:m0} {d1:m1}..."</pre> <p>where <code>d0</code> denotes a dimension and <code>m0</code> denotes a member within that dimension.</p> <p>For MS OLAP data sources, specify the <code>scope</code> as follows:</p> <pre>scope="{[Measures]: [Measures].[Profit Ratio]}"</pre>
startValue		<p>The start value for this sector. This should be set based on the dial's scale. For example, if the dial's scale has a minimum value of 100 and a maximum value of 500, then a red sector start value of 300 and stop value of 500 will make the region on the dial between 300 and 500 red.</p> <p>This value should be between the dial's scale minimum and maximum.</p>

---

Attribute	Default	Description
stopValue		<p>The stop value for this sector. This should be set based on the dial's scale. For example, if the dial's scale has a minimum value of 100 and a maximum value of 500, then a red sector start value of 300 and stop value of 500 will make the region on the dial between 300 and 500 red.</p> <p>This value should be between the dial's scale minimum and maximum.</p>

---



# CommentsBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for CommentsBlox properties, methods and objects. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

## Contents

- “CommentsBlox Overview” on page 370
- “CommentsBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 374
- “CommentsBlox Examples” on page 377
- “CommentsBlox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 383
- “CommentsBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 387
- “CommentsBlox Methods” on page 391
- “CommentsBlox.Query Inner Class” on page 399
- “The Comment Object” on page 401
- “The CommentComparator Object” on page 405
- “The CommentSet Object” on page 408
- “The CommentSetAddress Object” on page 410

## CommentsBlox Overview

CommentsBlox allows you to provide cell commenting (also known as cell annotations) functionality to your application. In addition, you can use CommentsBlox for general commenting that are not tied to any other Blox. For example, you can allow users to add comments to a site, an application, a report, or a Web page.

Comments are stored in a JDBC accessible relational database. Supported databases include IBM DB2 UDB, Sybase, Microsoft SQL Server, and Oracle. This data source needs to be defined to Alphablox Analytics. Alphablox Analytics provides a Comments Management page under the Server link in the Alphablox Analytics Administration tab that lets you specify the relational data source to use for storing comments. From that page, you can create “collections” (data tables) to store comments. For cell-level comments, you will need to specify the multidimensional data source used in your GridBlox, the cube to use (for Microsoft Analysis Services), and the dimensions to include. For general comments, you only need to specify the name.

### User Interface

When the commentary functionality is set up and enabled on a GridBlox user interface, a Comments menu item becomes available from the right-click menu. A red triangle comment indicator appears in the corner of the cells that has comments.

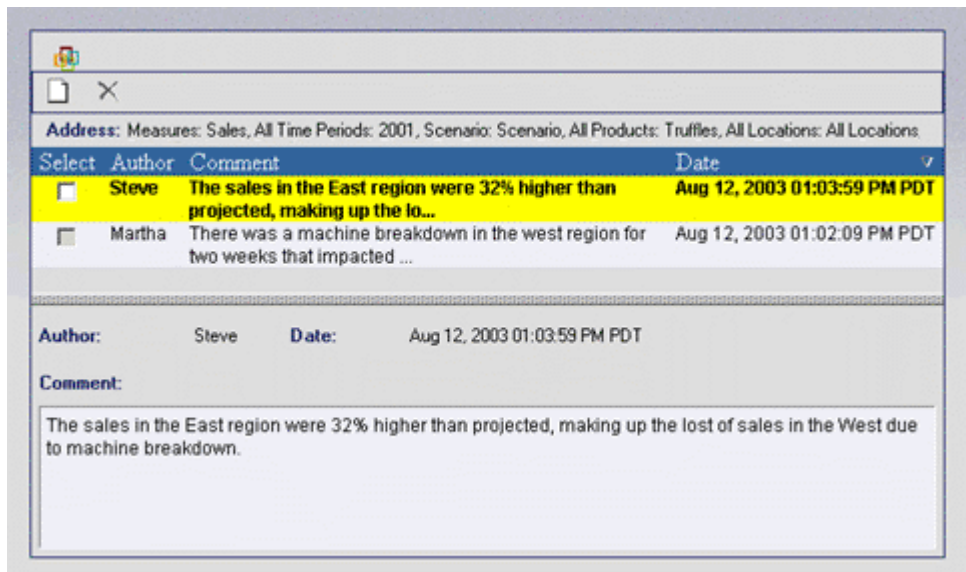
All Products	2000	2001
Truffles	77,687	680,120
Chocolate Blocks	427,364	2,836,317
Chocolate Nuts		8,051,385
Specialties	998,356	7,015,564
Seasonal	77,003	198,610
All Products	1,503,408	18,583,386

← Comment Indicator

Add and display comments via the GridBlox right-click menu

CommentsBlox is a container for comments that share the same set of fields and the same address scheme. For cell-level comments, the comments have an addressing scheme that incorporates the subset of dimensions and cube information needed to identify the cell. For general comments not tied to data cells, the addressing scheme is simply a string that contains the name of the comment collection. These comments are called “named comments.” Each CommentsBlox can have multiple named comment sets.

When users choose to display comments for a cell, the popped up window shows the address of the cell and all comments made on that cell, and the author and the time the comment was added. Only the author of the comment can delete the comment.



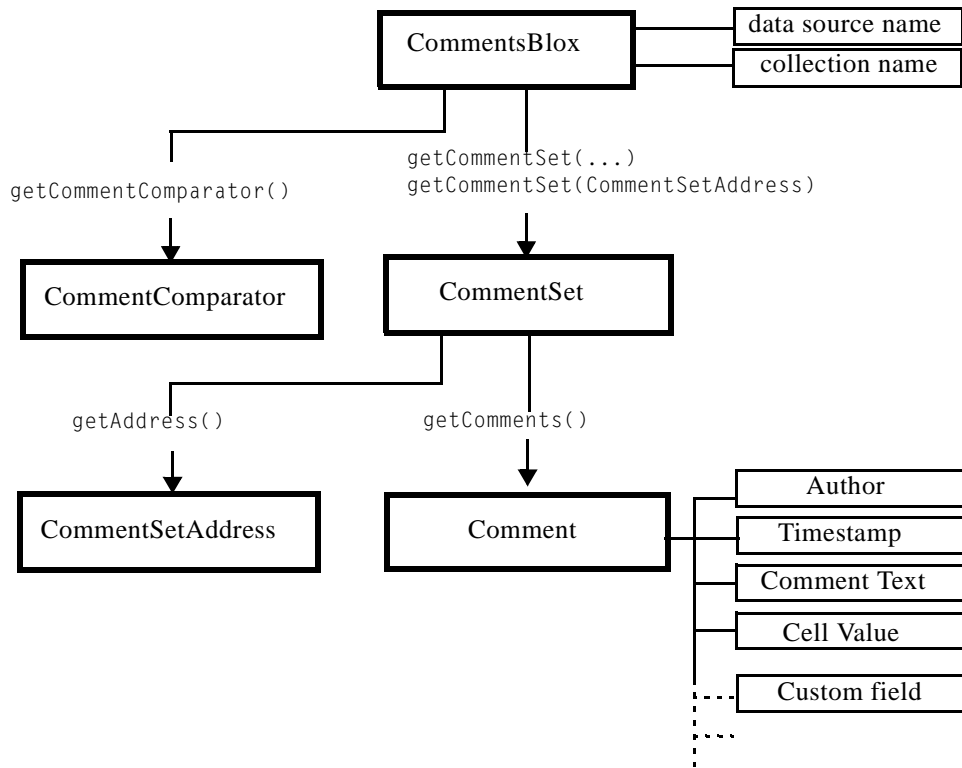
By default the comments are sorted by dates. Users can click the column headers to sort the comments based on the values in that column. Sort order works in toggle mode. Application developers can specify the field to sort on and the sort order using tags.

## CommentsBlox Object Hierarchy and API

Through CommentsBlox, you can access a subset of comments associated with a specific cell or a named comment set, and then subsequently set or get more information on individual comment, such as its author, the comment text, and the time the comment was added.

Each comment has four required fields: author, timestamp, cell value, and comment text. You can add your own custom fields when creating the comments collection through the Comments Management page.

The following diagram shows the object hierarchy of CommentsBlox:



The `CommentSet` object is an interface through which comments are added, updated, and removed from the collection. Each `CommentSet` also has an address. As described earlier, for cell-level comments, the address of a `CommentSet` consists of the dimensions and cube information needed to identify the cell. For general comments not tied to data cells, the addressing scheme is simply a string that contains the name of the comment collection. You can access the `CommentSet` containing comments saved on a cell in a named address through `CommentsBlox`.

The `Comment` object has the following static fields that store the information for each comment:

- `FIELD_AUTHOR`
- `FIELD_CELLVALUE`
- `FIELD_COMMENTTEXT`
- `FIELD_TIMESTAMP`

It may also contain other custom fields as defined when the comment collection is created.

The Javadoc for the `Comment`, `CommentSet`, `CommentSetAddress`, and `CommentComparator` objects are under the `com.alphablox.blox.comments` package.

## CommentsBlox Events

CommentsBlox uses `CommentsListener` to notify an assigned `CommentEvent` listener (`CommentAddedEvent`, `CommentDeletedEvent`, and `CommentUpdatedEvent`) that a comment was changed in the comments collection. This allows you to perform custom actions such as logging comment changes *after* the events are processed by the server.

Using the `CommentsBlox` `addCommentsListener()` method, you can add your comment listener. The `CommentsListener` has a `CommentChanged()` method that lets you specify the comment event to listen for. Each of the `CommentAddedEvent`, `CommentDeletedEvent`, and `CommentUpdatedEvent` lets you access the `Comment` or `CommentSet` affected by the associated event. For an example, see “Example 4: Adding a `CommentAddedEvent` Listener” on page 380.

## Database Operations and Permissions

The use of `CommentsBlox` involves various database operations to support the creation of comments collections, editing a collection, and adding, displaying, and deleting comments. The following table shows the data operations behind the scene depending on the tasks performed. This will help you plan for proper permission setup needed for your application to work.

Task Performed	Data Operations Involved
Create a Comments collection	Create tables and indexes
Edit an existing Comments collection	Drop the old tables and create new ones
Delete a Comments collection	Delete the associated tables
Add a comment	Update and insert
Delete a comment	Delete
Display a comment	Select

## CommentsBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Analytics Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to use the custom tag to create a CommentsBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “CommentsBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1157. Note that the CommentsBlox tag is a nested tag within the DataBlox custom tag when you want to provide cell-level comments. For named comments, since the comments are not tied to a DataBlox, the CommentsBlox tag is used as a standalone tag.

**Syntax** For cell-level comments (associated with a DataBlox):

```
<blox:data id = "myData1"
  dataSourceName = "foodmart"
  query = " <%=myQueryString %>"
  ... >
  <blox:comments
    [attribute="value"] >
    <blox:sortComments
      field="" order="" />
    </blox:comments>
  </blox:data>
```

Or you can have a standalone CommentsBlox referenced in a DataBlox:

```
<blox:comments id="myComments"
  [attribute="value"] >
  <blox:sortComments
    field="" order="" />
</blox:comments>

<blox:data id = "myData1"
  dataSourceName = "foodmart"
  query = " <%=myQueryString %>"
  ... >
  <blox:comments
    bloxRef="myComments">
  </blox:comments>
</blox:data>
```



You cannot add a CommentsBlox tag within a DataBlox tag that is using the `bloxRef` attribute. It has to be nested within an actual DataBlox tag where its `dataSourceName` and `query` attributes are defined.

For named comments (not associated with a DataBlox):

```
<blox:comments
  [attribute="value"] >
  <blox:sortComments
    field="" order="" />
</blox:comments>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.

*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
bloxName
bloxRef
collectionName
dataSourceName
password
userName

The nested `<blox:sortComments>` tag is optional and has two attributes:

Attribute
field
sort

### Usage

Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:comments>` tag using the shorthand notation, closing the tag at the end of the attribute list that looks as follows:

```
dataSourceName = "comments_mssql" />
```

### Examples

For cell-level comments (associated with a DataBlox):

```
<blox:data id = "myData1"
  dataSourceName = "foodmart"
  query = " <%=myQueryString %>" >
  <blox:comments id = "myComments1"
    collectionName = "sales_comments"
    dataSourceName = "comments_mssql" />
</blox:data>
```

For named comments (not associated with a DataBlox):

```
<blox:comments id = "myComments1"
  collectionName = "sales_comments"
  dataSourceName = "comments_mssql" />
```

Cell-level comments with a specified field to sort on when the Display Comments window pops up:

```
<!--import the following package in order to use the field constants-->
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*" %>

<blox:data id = "myData2"
  dataSourceName = "QCC-MSAS"
  query = " <%=myQueryString %>" >
  <blox:comments id = "myComments2"
    collectionName = "planning_comments"
    dataSourceName = "comments_mssql" >
    <blox:sortComments
      field="<%= Comment.FIELD_COMMENTTEXT %>"
      order="<%= CommentComparator.DESENDING %>" />
    </blox:comments>
  </blox:data>
```



## CommentsBlox Examples

This section provides examples that demonstrate how to use CommentsBlox to enable cell-level comments (associated with a DataBlox and a GridBlox), how to access comments for an individual cell through the MDBResultSet, and how to add an event listener when a comment is added (or deleted or updated).

- Example 1: Enabling cell commenting
- Example 2: Specifying Field to Sort On and Sort Order
- Example 3: Accessing Cell Comments Using MDBResultSet
- Example 4: Adding a CommentAddedEvent Listener

For page-level comments (not associated with a DataBlox) or using custom pages for adding and displaying cell comments, see the Highlighting and Commenting Data chapter in the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*. For complete, live examples of CommentsBlox, see the Commenting on Data section in Blox Sampler under the Assembly tab on Alphablox Analytics Home Page.

### Example 1: Enabling cell commenting

This example demonstrates how to enable cell commenting by setting `commentsEnabled` attribute to `true` on the GridBlox and adding a nested CommentsBlox tag inside the DataBlox. Note that the relational data source used to store comments needs to have been defined to Alphablox Analytics, and the collection name needs to have been created via the Comments Management page under the Alphablox Analytics's Administrative tab.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%
    String query = "your_data_query_here";
%>

<html>
<head>
    <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
    <blox:present id="presentBlox">
        //Enable cell commenting UI in GridBlox
        <blox:grid
            commentsEnabled="true" />

        <blox:data
            dataSourceName="foodmart"
            query="<%=query%>">
            //The datasource and collection names are defined and
            //and created via the Alphablox Analytics Admin Pages
            <blox:comments
                collectionName="sales_comments"
                dataSourceName="comments_mssql" >
```

```

        </blox:comments>
    </blox:data>
</blox:present>
</body>
</html>

```

## Example 2: Specifying Field to Sort On and Sort Order

This example is the same as the previous example except that it specifies the default field to sort the comments on when users choose to display comments on a cell. The sort order is set to ascending. The `com.alphablox.blox.comments` package is imported in order to use the constants for the field names and sort order.

```

<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%
    String query = "your_data_query_here";
%>
<html>
<head>
    <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
    <blox:present id="presentBlox" mayscriptEnabled="true" >
        //Enable cell commenting UI in GridBlox
        <blox:grid
            commentsEnabled="true" />
        <blox:data
            dataSourceName="foodmart"
            query="<%=query%>">
            //The datasource and collection names are defined and
            //and created via the Alphablox Analytics Admin Pages
            <blox:comments
                collectionName="sales_comments"
                dataSourceName="comments_mssql" >
                <blox:sortComments
                    field="<%= Comment.FIELD_AUTHOR %>"
                    order="<%= CommentComparator.ASCENDING %>" />
            </blox:comments>
        </blox:data>
    </blox:present>
</body>
</html>

```

## Example 3: Accessing Cell Comments Using MDBResultSet

This example demonstrates how to access individual comments associated with a cell through the `MDBResultSet` object. To access the comments associated with Truffles for FY2001 in the following GridBlox:

Products (Category)	FY2000	FY2001	FY2002
Chocolate Blocks	178,148	3,282,371	3,052,920
Chocolate Nuts		6,686,802	9,390,529
Specialties	295,497	7,769,125	7,909,836
Truffles		749,789	789,908
All Products	473,645	18,488,088	21,143,193

you would access the `MDBResultSet` of the underlying `DataBlox` and then get to cell(1,3):

```
MDBResultSet resultSet = (MDBResultSet)
myCommentGrid.getDataBlox().getResultSet();
Cells cells = resultSet.getCells();
Cell cell = cells.getCell(1,3);
```

Now you can get to all comments for that cell:

```
CommentSet truffleCommentSet = cell.getCommentSet();
```

Here is the complete code:

```
<%@ page contentType="text/html; charset=UTF-8" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header/>
</head>
<body>
<blox:grid id="myCommentGrid"
  width="60%"
  height="50%"
  commentsEnabled="true"
  defaultCellFormat="#,###"
  bandingEnabled="true">
  <blox:data dataSourceName="QCC-MSAS"
    query="SELECT {[Time.Fiscal]}.[All Time Periods].Children} ON COLUMNS,
      {[Products.Category]}.[All Products].Children,
      [Products.Category].[All Products]} ON ROWS FROM QCC
      WHERE ([Measures].[Sales])">
    <blox:comments
      collectionName="CommentsCollectionMSAS"
      dataSourceName="CommentsCollectionMSAS" />
  </blox:data>
</blox:grid>

<%
  //Access the comments associated with a cell from the resultSet
  MDBResultSet resultSet = (MDBResultSet)
  myCommentGrid.getDataBlox().getResultSet();
```

```

Cells cells = resultSet.getCells();
Cell cell = cells.getCell(1,3);
CommentSet truffleCommentSet = cell.getCommentSet();

//Now get the address of the CommentSet for this cell
CommentSetAddress truffleAddress = truffleCommentSet.getAddress();
out.write("<BR>Address of CommentSet for Truffles: "+truffleAddress +
"<br>");

//Now get the comment text for each comment in the CommentSet
Comment[] comments = truffleCommentSet.getComments();
out.write("<BR>The number of comments is: "+comments.length);
for(int i = 0; i < comments.length; i++) {
    out.write("<BR>Comment Text: "+comments[i].getCommentText()+" for
comment: "+ i + "<br>");
}

%>
</body>
</html>

```

The output looks as follows:

```

Address of CommentSet for Truffles: CellCommentAddress:
[Locations]:[Locations].[All
Locations];[Measures]:[Measures].[Sales];[Products].[Category]:[Products].[Category]
.[All Products].[Truffles];[Products].[Code]:[Products].[Code].[All
Products];[Products].[Seasonal]:[Products].[Seasonal].[All
Products];[Scenario]:[Scenario].[All Scenario];[Seasonal]:[Seasonal].[All
Seasonal];[Time].[Calendar]:[Time].[Calendar].[All Time
Periods];[Time].[Fiscal]:[Time].[Fiscal].[All Time Periods].[FY2001];

The number of comments is: 2

Comment Text for comment 0: The sales in the East region were 32% higher than
projected, making up the lost of sales in the West due to machine breakdown.

Comment Text for comment 1: There was a machine breakdown in the west region for
two weeks that impacted the sales of seasonal items.

```

## Example 4: Adding a CommentAddedEvent Listener

The following example demonstrates how to capture a CommentAddedEvent and then print the author, comment text, and timestamp to the Alphablox console. To add a comment event listener:

- 1 Use the CommentsBlox `addCommentsListener()` method to add your comment listener.
- 2 Your coment listener should implement the CommentsListner interface.

- 3** Add the action to take when the comment is changed. Specify either the `CommentAddedEvent`, `CommentDeletedEvent`, or `CommentUpdatedEvent` to listen to in the `CommentChanged()` method.
- 4** You can then use `getComment()` or `getCommentSet()` to access the associated `Comment` or `CommentSet`.

```

<%@ taglib uri = "bloxtld" prefix = "blox"%>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*,
                com.alphablox.blox.ui.model.core.MessageBox,
                com.alphablox.blox.ui.model.BloxModel,
                com.alphablox.blox.*" %>

<
<blox:comments id="myComments"
    collectionName="CommentsCollection"
    dataSourceName="CommentsCollection" />

<%!
(2)     public abstract class CListener implements CommentsListener
        {
(3)         BloxModel model;
        public void commentsChanged(
(4)         com.alphablox.blox.comments.CommentAddedEvent cadded ) throws Exception
        {
            Comment comment = cadded.getComment();
            StringBuffer msg = new StringBuffer("-----" + "\n");
            msg.append("Author: " + comment.getAuthor() + "\n");
            msg.append("Comment text: " + comment.getCommentText() +
"\n");
            msg.append("Time: " + comment.getTimestamp( ));
            MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg.toString(), "Comments
Added", MessageBox.MESSAGE_OK, null);
            model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
        }
    }
%>

<blox:present id="CommentsPresentBlox"
    ...
    >
    <blox:grid
        commentsEnabled="true" />

    <blox:data
        dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
        query="!"
    >
        <blox:comments
            bloxRef="myComments"/>
    </blox:data>
<%
    myComments.addCommentsListener( CListener() );
%>
</blox:present>
(1)

```

## CommentsBlox Properties and Methods by Category

The following tables list unique CommentsBlox properties. The tables also list methods for which there are no corresponding properties. For lists of properties and methods common to several Blox, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76.

The properties and methods supported by CommentsBlox are organized in the cross reference as follows:

- CommentsBlox—Comment Collection
- CommentsBlox.Query Inner Class
- Comment Object
- CommentComparator Object
- CommentSet Object
- CommentSetAddress Object

### CommentsBlox–Comment Collection

Properties	Methods
collectionName	getCollectionName() setCollectionName()
dataSourceName	getDataSourceName() setDataSourceName()
dimensions	getDimensions() setDimensions()
fieldNames	getFieldNames()
namedCommentSets	getNamedCommentSets()
open	isOpen()
password	getPassword() setPassword()
userName	getUserName() setUserName()
	getCommentComparator() setCommentComparator()
	getCommentSet()
	getCollectionName() setCollectionName()  getCollectionNames()

Properties	Methods
	open() close() create() delete()
	addField() clearFields() deleteField() getFieldDescription() isProtectedField()
	performCleanup()
	hasComments()
	replaceDimensions()

## CommentsBlox.Query Inner Class

This inner class has the following Java methods for setting the dimension/member map for querying all cell-level comments set associated with this constraint.

Methods
addDimensionConstraint()
setDimensionConstraint()

## Comment Object

The Comment object has the following server-side methods for getting and setting information on individual comments. To use this API, add the following code to the beginning of your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*"%>
```

Methods
getAuthor()
getCommentText()
getField()
getFields()
getTimestamp()
getTimestampDate()
isChanged()



Methods
setAuthor()
setCommentText()
setField()

## CommentComparator Object

The CommentComparator object has the following server-side methods for CommentComparator which allows you to compare the values for the specified field using the specified sort order. To use this API, add the following code to the beginning of your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*"%>
```

Methods
CommentComparator()
compare()
getField()
getOrder()

## CommentSet Object

The CommentSet object is the interface through which comments can be added, updated, and deleted from the comment collection. It also provides a method for accessing the Comment object. All methods are server-side. To use this API, add the following code to the beginning of your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*"%>
```

Methods
addComment()
deleteComment()
getAddress()
getComments()
updateComment()

## CommentSetAddress Object

The CommentSetAddress object has the following server-side methods for getting and setting information on a CommentSet's address. To use this API, add the following code to the beginning of your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*"%>
```

Methods
getAddressName()
getDimensionMember()
getDimensions()
isNamedAddress()
setDimensionMember()

## CommentsBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by CommentsBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of CommentsBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “CommentsBlox Methods” on page 391. Common Blox properties available from DataBlox are listed but not described. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80.

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### bloxName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### bloxRef

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxRef” on page 86

---

### collectionName

The name of the comment collection. Each CommentsBlox needs to be associated with a relational data source and a collection name in that data source.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
collectionName="name"
```

#### Java Methods

```
String getCollectionName();
void setCollectionName(String name);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	null	The name of the comment collection.

---

### dataSourceName

The name of the data source used to stored comments.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
dataSourceName="name"
```

**Java Method**

```
String getDataSourceName();
void setDataSourceName(String name);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	null	The name of the data source.

**dimensions**

Dimensions defined for the collection used in this CommentsBlox.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String[] getDimensions();      //returns a String array
void setDimensions(String[] dimensions);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
dimensions	null	A String array of dimensions (unique names) in your MDB data source defined for the collection of comments for this CommentsBlox.

**Usage**      If this CommentsBlox represents a named Blox, an array of length 0 is returned. The `setDimensions()` method must be called before calling `create()`. This is usually handled by the Comments Management page under the Server link in Alphablox Analytics Administration tab.

**See Also**      “`create()`” on page 392

**fieldNames**

The field names available for all comments in this CommentsBlox.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String[] getFieldNames();      //returns a String array;
```

**See Also**      “`addField()`” on page 391

---

## namedCommentSets

The list of available named comment sets. Each CommentsBlox needs to be associated with a relational data source and a collection name in that data source.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**

**Java Methods**

```
String[] getNamedCommentSets();
```

**Usage**

Before calling `getNamedCommentSets()`, make sure that the data source has been set, and, if the data source definition does not contain a username or password, the username and password are properly set in CommentsBlox. The CommentsBlox must be opened before this method is called. For cell-level comment sets, see “`getCellCommentsAddresses()`” on page 393.

**See Also**

“`dataSourceName`” on page 387, “`password`” on page 389, “`userName`” on page 390, “`open()`” on page 396

---

## open

Specifies if the comment collection is open.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isOpen();
```

---

## password

The password to use to connect to the data source used for storing comments.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**

**JSP Tag Attribute**

```
password="password"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getPassword();
void setPassword(String password);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
password	The password specified in the data source definition via the Alphablox Analytics Admin Pages.	The password to use to connect to the data source

**userName**

The username to use to connect to the data source used for storing comments.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
userName="username"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getUserName();
void setUserName(String username);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
username	The username specified in the data source definition via the Alphablox Analytics Admin Pages.	The username to use to connect to the data source

**Usage**

When the collection is first created, this username must have sufficient privileges to create tables and indexes. For retrieving and writing comments, this user must have `connect` privileges to the database, and `select` privilege if the user will only be reading comments. The `insert` and `update` privileges are required if the user will be adding or modifying comments.

## CommentsBlox Methods

This section describes CommentsBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of CommentsBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “CommentsBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 387. For client-side API common to Blox, see “Client-Side APIs” on page 78.

---

### addField()

Adds fields for this collection one at a time.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addField(String name, String description);
```

where:

Argument	Description
name	The name of the field to add to the database for this collection
description	The description of the field to add

**Usage**      Fields can only be added one at a time. This is usually handled by the Comments Management page under the Server link in Alphablox Analytics Administration tab.

**See Also**      “create()” on page 392

---

### clearFields()

Clears any field definitions that have been added.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void clearFields();      // throws CommentsBloxException
```

**Usage**      This method is useful in cases where you are creating your own comments administrative functionality. `clearFields()` should be called before you save a new collection. It should not be called on an open CommentsBlox. As soon as a comments collection is created, the fields are fixed and cannot be cleared. Therefore, clearing fields should be done before a comments collection is created. This method is also useful when you need to clean up after a comments collection has failed to be created.

**See Also**      “deleteField()” on page 392

---

## close()

Closes the comment collection.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void close(); //throws CommentsBloxException
```

**Usage**      This is usually handled by the Comments Management page under the Server link in Alphablox Analytics Administration tab.

**See Also**      “open()” on page 396

---

## create()

Creates the collection tables in the database.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void create(); //throws CommentsBloxException
```

**Usage**      This should be done only once as a setup step for the application, and is usually handled by the Comments Management page under the Server link in Alphablox Analytics Administration tab. Before calling `create()`, add any fields and/or dimensions to this object. After the collection has been created, it cannot be changed.

**See Also**      “dimensions” on page 388; “addField()” on page 391

---

## delete()

Deletes the comment collection from the database.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void delete();
```

**Usage**      This is usually handled by the Comments Management page under the Server link in Alphablox Analytics Administration tab.

---

## deleteField()

Deletes an existing field from this collection.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)



**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void deleteField(String name); // throws CommentsBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
name	The name of the field to delete from the database for this collection.

**See Also**      “clearFields()” on page 391, “addField()” on page 391

**getCellCommentsAddresses()**

Gets the collection of all cell comments addresses that match the specified dimension and member map.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CommentSetAddress[] getCellCommentsAddresses(CommentsBlox.Query query);
// throws CommentsBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
query	A Map between the dimension name and the possible members, either as a set or a list of Strings. Passing in an empty Map will result in returning all comment addresses.

**Usage**      The CommentsBlox.Query inner class has two methods to set and add the dimension/member map with which the cell-level comments collection is associated. See “CommentsBlox.Query Inner Class” on page 399 for its methods. To get the address for named comment sets, use “namedCommentSets” on page 389.

**getCollectionName()**

Gets the collection name.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCollectionName();
```

**See Also**      “setCollectionName()” on page 397

---

## getCollectionNames()

Returns all the collection names for the given data source.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getCollectionNames(String dataSourceName,
                            String username,
                            String password);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
dataSourceName	The data source name
username	The user name to use to connect to the data source
password	The password to use to connect to the data source

---

**Usage**      Set the username and password to `null` if you wish to use the default username and password found in the data source definition.

---

## getCommentComparator()

Returns the `CommentComparator` object for this `CommentsBlox`.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CommentComparator getCommentComparator();
```

**See Also**      “The `CommentComparator` Object” on page 405, “`setCommentComparator()`” on page 398

---

## getCommentSet()

Returns the `CommentSet` object with the comments at this address.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
CommentSet getCommentSet(String name);
CommentSet getCommentSet(CommentSetAddress address);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
name	The namespace for which to return the <code>CommentSet</code> object.

---

Argument	Description
address	A CommentSetAddress object.

**Usage** If there are no comments, `CommentSet.getComments()` will return an array of length 0. This is only used for named comment sets.

**See Also** “The CommentSetAddress Object” on page 410

## getFieldDescription()

Gets the field description for the given field name.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getFieldDescription(String fieldName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
fieldName	The name of the field to get description

**See Also** “fieldNames” on page 388

## getProperty()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “getProperty()” on page 103.

## hasComments()

Returns `true` if there are comments for the named collection.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
boolean hasComments(name);
```

where:

Argument	Description
name	The name of the comment collection

## init()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “init()” on page 104.

---

## isProtectedField()

Returns true if the field name is one of the reserved comment fields—Author, Timestamp, and CommentText.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isProtectedField(String fieldName);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
fieldName	The name of the comment field. Comment field names are not case-sensitive.

---

---

## open()

Opens an existing collection.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void open();      //throws CommentsBloxException
```

**Usage**      After setting the data source and optionally the username and password using the `<jsp:useBean>` syntax, you must open the `CommentsBlox`. It is not bound to a database until this method is called.

**Examples**

```
<jsp:useBean id="myCommentsBlox"
  class="com.alphablox.blox.CommentsBlox" scope="session" />
<%
  commentsBlox.init(request, response, "commentsBlox")
  commentsBlox.setCollectionName(collectionName);
  commentsBlox.setDataSourceName(dataSourceName);
  commentsBlox.setUserName(username);
  commentsBlox.setPassword(password);
  commentsBlox.open();
%>
</jsp:useBean>
```

---

## performCleanup()

Performs maintenance on the collection tables in the database.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void performCleanup();      //throws CommentsBloxException
```

**Usage** Maintenance should be performed periodically on the tables, especially if large numbers of comments are deleted as this will leave orphan addresses in the address tables and orphan members in the members table. The database user performing this operation must have `delete` permission on the tables in the database.

An `CommentsBloxException` will be thrown if the collection is closed or an SQL error occurs.

## replaceDimensions()

Replaces the defined dimensions in an existing comments collection.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void replaceDimensions(String[] dimensions);
// throws CommentsBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>dimensions</code>	A String array of the unique names for dimensions in your MDB data source.

**Usage** The `CommentsBlox` needs to be previously created and the comments collection must not contain comments. Use the `setDimensions()` method (see “dimensions” on page 388) when creating a new comments collection.

## setCollectionName()

Sets the collection name.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setCollectionName(String name); // throws CommentsBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>name</code>	The name of the comments collection.

**See Also** “`getCollectionName()`” on page 393

---

## setCommentComparator()

Sets a `CommentComparator` object for this `CommentsBlox`.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setCommentComparator(CommentComparator commentComparator);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>commentComparator</code>	The name of the comments collection.

**See Also**      “The `CommentComparator` Object” on page 405, “`getCommentComparator()`” on page 394

---

## setProperty()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “`getProperty()`” on page 103.

## CommentsBlox.Query Inner Class

This inner class lets you specify the dimension and members whose cell-level comments set address you want to access. With the constraint set, you can get all the cell comment sets that match this map using the `CommentsBlox.getCellCommentsAddresses()` method.

For non-cell level comments (named comment set), use “namedCommentSets” on page 389 instead.

---

### addDimensionConstraint()

Adds a dimension/member constraint to the map used to find all cell comments that match the constraint set in the map.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addDimensionConstraint(String dimensionName, String memberName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>dimensionName</code>	The name of the dimension the cell-level comments are associated with. This dimension should have been specified in the Comments Management page when the comments collection was created.
<code>memberName</code>	The name of the member in the specified <code>dimensionName</code> the cell-level comments are associated with.

**See Also**      “`getCellCommentsAddresses()`” on page 393

---

### setDimensionConstraint()

Sets the dimension/member constraint map for finding cell-level comments that match this constraint.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setDimensionConstraint(String dimensionName, String[] memberNames);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>dimensionName</code>	The name of the dimension the cell-level comments are associated with. This dimension should have been specified in the Comments Management page when the comments collection was created.

---

Argument	Description
memberNames	A list of member names in the specified <code>dimensionName</code> the cell-level comments are associated with.

---

**See Also** “`getCellCommentsAddresses()`” on page 393



## The Comment Object

This section describes methods associated with the Comment object. It represents individual comments with associated author, timestamp, comment text, and other information created as custom fields in the collection. To get the individual comments as an array from CommentsBlox, use `CommentsBlox.getCommentSet(name).getComments()`, and add the following code to the beginning of your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*"%>
```

The required fields are pre-defined using the following constants:

- `Comment.FIELD_AUTHOR`
- `Comment.FIELD_CELLVALUE`
- `Comment.FIELD_COMMENTTEXT`
- `Comment.FIELD_TIMESTAMP`

---

### getAuthor()

Gets the author of this comment.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getAuthor();
```

**Examples**      `String author = comment.getAuthor();`

---

### getCommentText()

Gets the comment text, the body of the comment.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getCommentText();
```

---

### getField()

Gets the field value based on the field name.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getField(String name);
```

where:

Argument	Description
name	The name of the field

**See Also**      “setField()” on page 403

**getFields()**

Gets an immutable map with the fields attached to this comment.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
java.util.Map getFields();      //returns the fields as a Map
```

**Usage**      The map can not be changed.

**getTimestamp()**

Gets the comment’s timestamp, which is the moment when the comment was saved to the database.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getTimestamp();
```

**getTimestampDate()**

Returns the comment’s timestamp as a `java.util.Date` object, which is the moment when the comment was saved to the database.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
java.util.Date getTimestampDate();
```

**isChanged()**

Returns `true` if the comment has been changed since acquired from a `CommentSet`. New comments are marked as changed.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
boolean isChanged();
```

**Usage**      If the comment has been changed, it should be updated using `CommentSet.updateComment()`.

**See Also**      “`updateComment()`” on page 409

**setAuthor()**

Sets the author field of this comment.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
void setAuthor(String name);
```

where:

Argument	Description
name	The author name

**setCommentText()**

Sets the comment text for this comment.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
void setCommentText(String commentText);
```

where:

Argument	Description
commentText	The comment to add

**Usage**      The comment text is not allowed to be null. If the comment text is never set or if null is passed in, the value is set to an empty string. There is no limit on the size of the comment.

**setField()**

Sets a field value.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
void setField(String name, String value);
```

where:

<b>Argument</b>	<b>Description</b>
name	The field name
value	The value for this field

**Usage**      The `FIELD_TIMESTAMP` field is a special field and its value cannot be set using this method.

## The CommentComparator Object

This section describes methods associated with the `CommentComparator` object. Use this object in conjunction with a `CommentsBlox` to sort a `CommentSet` based on a specific field. To get to the `CommentComparator` object from `CommentsBlox`, use `CommentsBlox.getCommentComparator()`, and add the following code to the beginning of your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*"%>
```

---

### CommentComparator()

Creates a `CommentComparator` object.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CommentComparator(String field, int sortOrder);
// throws IllegalArgumentException if the sort order is invalid
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>field</code>	A String representing the comment field whose values to compare against. The String should be specified using the one of the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>Comment.FIELD_AUTHOR</code></li> <li><code>Comment.FIELD_CELLVALUE</code></li> <li><code>Comment.FIELD_COMMENTTEXT</code></li> <li><code>Comment.FIELD_TIMESTAMP</code></li> </ul>
<code>sortOrder</code>	An integer representing the sort order. Valid constants representing the sort order are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>CommentComparator.DESENDING</code></li> <li><code>CommentComparator.ASCENDING</code></li> </ul>

**Usage**      You can use the nested `<blox:sortComments>` tag to specify the field and sort order:

```
<blox:comments ...>
  <blox:sortComments
    field = "<%= Comment.FIELD_COMMENTTEXT %%"
    order = "<%= CommentComparator.DESENDING %%" />
  </blox:sortComments>
```

**Examples**      See “Example 2: Specifying Field to Sort On and Sort Order” on page 378.

---

## compare()

Compares two Comments objects.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
int compare(java.lang.Object comment1, java.lang.Object comment2);
```

where:

Argument	Description
comment1	The first Comment object.
comment2	The second Comment object.

**Usage**

If the specified field value for the first comment `comment1` comes before the specified field value for the second comment (`comment2`):

- Returns  $> 0$  if `sortOrder` is `CommentComparator.DESCEDING`
- Returns  $< 0$  if `sortOrder` is `CommentComparator.ASCENDING`

If the specified field value for `comment1` comes after the specified field value for `comment2`:

- Returns  $< 0$  if `sortOrder` is `CommentComparator.DESCEDING`
- Return  $> 0$  if `sortOrder` is `CommentComparator.ASCENDING`

If the specified field value for `comment1` equals the specified field value for `comment2`, returns 0. If the specified field value is null, it is represented as a "" for comparison purposes.

---

## getField()

Returns the name of the field whose values are to be compared.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getField();
```

---

## getOrder()

Returns the sort order.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getOrder();
```

**Usage**      The returned integer should be compared to the constants: `CommentComparator.ASCENDING` and `CommentComparator.DESENDING`.

## The CommentSet Object

This section describes methods associated with the `CommentSet` object. It is the interface through which comments are added, deleted, and updated to the comment collection. To get to the `CommentSet` object from `CommentsBlox`, use `CommentsBlox.getCommentSet(name)`, and add the following code to the beginning of your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*"%>
```

---

### addComment()

Adds a new comment to this `CommentSet`.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
Comment addComment(Comment comment);
//returns a new Comment object
//throws CommentsBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
comment	The comment to add

**Usage**      The `Comment` object returned is not necessarily the same object as the one added, although the information contained in the new `Comment` object will be identical to that of the input object.

---

### deleteComment()

Deletes the comment passed in.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
void deleteComment(Comment comment);
//throws CommentsBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
comment	The <code>Comment</code> object returned from a call to <code>getComments()</code> .

**See Also**      “`getComments()`” on page 409



---

**getAddress()**

Returns the address of this CommentSet as a CommentSetAddress object.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing data)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CommentSetAddress getAddress(); // throws CommentsBloxException
```

**See Also**      “The CommentSetAddress Object” on page 410

---

**getComments()**

Returns an array of individual Comment objects, one for each comment in this set.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
Comment[] getComments(); //returns an array of Comment objects
```

**Usage**      If there are no comments available, an array of length zero is returned.

**See Also**      “The Comment Object” on page 401

---

**updateComment()**

Updates the Comment in this CommentSet with new values. The comment must be a reference to a comment retrieved from getComments().

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
void updateComment(Comment comment);
```

where:

Argument	Description
comment	The comment to modify

---

## The CommentSetAddress Object

This section describes methods associated with the CommentSetAddress object. To get to the CommentSetAddress object from CommentsBlox, use `CommentsBlox.getCommentsSet().getAddress()`, and add the following code to the beginning of your JSP:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.comments.*"%>
```

### getAddressName()

Gets the name associated with the named comment set.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getAddressName();
```

**Usage**      Returns null if it is a cell comment set address.

### getDimensionMember()

Gets the member name for the given dimension name from this address.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDimensionMember(String dimensionName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>dimensionName</code>	The unique name of the dimension to get the member name of.

**Usage**      Returns null if this is for named comment sets or if the dimension name is not defined in the comments collection.

**See Also**      “`setDimensionMember()`” on page 411

### getDimensions()

Gets the dimension names defined in the comments collection.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDimensions();
```

---

## isNamedAddress()

Returns `true` if this comment set address represents a named comment set.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isNamedAddress();
```

---

## setDimensionMember()

Reassigns the given dimension name member to the given member name.

**Data Sources:** Relational (for storing comments)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setDimensionMember(String dimensionName, String memberName);  
// throws CommentsBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>dimensionName</code>	The unique dimension name to associate with the member name.
<code>memberName</code>	The unique member name to assign to the dimension.

---

**Usage**      This does not change the original comment set's address. If the dimension name is not defined in the comments collection, the call is ignored.

**See Also**      “`getDimensionMember()`” on page 410



# 10

## ContainerBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for ContainerBlox properties, methods and objects. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

- “ContainerBlox Overview” on page 414
- “ContainerBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 415
- “ContainerBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 416
- “ContainerBlox Methods” on page 422

## ContainerBlox Overview

ContainerBlox is an empty Blox with no pre-defined behaviors. DataBlox and all presentation Blox (PresentBlox, GridBlox, ChartBlox, ToolbarBlox, PageBlox, and DataLayoutBlox) are extensions of ViewBlox, which is an extension of ContainerBlox. ContainerBlox allows you to create an area on the page to utilize any user interface components the Alphablox Analytics provides, such as menus and buttons.

You can create your own custom Blox by extending the ContainerBlox to take advantage of the services it provides, such as no page refreshes, full server-side control and logic, use of all core components (for example, the Tree control, menus, and toolbars), same user interface programming model, easy distribution, localizable resources files, and dialogs. Java developers can extend the ContainerBlox to add controls within a Blox, such as adding a dropdown list to the DataLayoutBlox. They can also create re-usable, self-contained extensions to the built-in Blox. For example, Java developers may add a color picker dialog to allow users to assign colors to pie slices in a pie chart by utilizing the existing ChartBlox color properties.

## ContainerBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a ContainerBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “ContainerBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1158.

**Syntax**

```
<blox:container
    [attribute="value"] >
</blox:container>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
bloxName
enablePoppedOut
height
poppedOut
poppedOutHeight
poppedOutTitle
poppedOutWidth
render
visible
width

**Usage** Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

**Examples**

```
<blox:container id="myContainer"
    width="200"
    height="100"
/>
```

## ContainerBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by ContainerBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of ContainerBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “ContainerBlox Methods” on page 422.

Since most Blox inherits from ContainerBlox, the properties listed here can also be found in “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80. This section is provided to help developers who want to use the ContainerBlox to take advantage of the

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### applicationName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “applicationName” on page 80.

---

### bloxModel

The current UI model in effect for this Blox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
BloxModel getModel();  
// throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      The UI model is used by the DHTML client to render the Blox to the browser. This is the base model used to represent the current visual state of the ViewBlox-derived Blox, including PresentBlox, GridBlox, ChartBlox, PageBlox, and DataLayoutBlox. This model is for the Blox frame which includes the built in toolbars, menus, and other components found on all Blox. Use this model to modify the appearance and behavior of the Blox menu, toolbars, and body section. Changes made to the model before and after the render will be reflected to the user. For details, see the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel` package in the Alphablox Analytics javadoc. This package is not documented in this book, but its overall object model and potential use for Java developers are discussed in the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.

**See Also**      The `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel` package in the javadoc; the Blox UI Model in the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.



---

## bloxName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### enablePoppedOut

Specifies whether a Blox can be opened in a separate window; that is, “popped out” of the application page.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
enablePoppedOut="enablePoppedOut"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isEnabledPoppedOut();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setEnablePoppedOut(boolean enablePoppedOut);
    throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
enablePoppedOut	true	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> specifies that a user can pop out a blox to another window, a value of <code>false</code> disables this feature.

**Usage**

By default, `enablePoppedOut` is set to `true`, and users can have the Blox display in a popped out browser window by clicking the Popped Out button in the toolbar or selecting the “Popped Out” option from the View menu. When `enablePoppedOut` is set to `false`, this button and menu option are disabled. To remove the button and the menu item, use the Blox UI tags to remove the UI component. See “Menubar, Menu, and MenuItem” on page 1054.

`poppedOut` and its related properties apply to `PresentBlox` and standalone `GridBlox/ChartBlox`.

**Examples**

```
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox"
  enablePoppedOut="false"
  ...>
  ...
</blox:present>
```

**See Also**

“poppedOut” on page 418, “poppedOutHeight” on page 419, “poppedOutTitle” on page 419, “poppedOutWidth” on page 420

---

## height

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “height” on page 87.

---

## lastAppliedApplicationStateName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “lastAppliedApplicationStateName” on page 88.

---

## poppedOut

Specifies whether the Blox is to display in a separate window, or “popped out” of the application page when the Blox is loaded.

**Data Sources:** All

### Syntax JSP Tag Attribute

```
poppedOut="popOut"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isPoppedOut();
void setPoppedOut(boolean popOut);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
popOut	false	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> specifies that the Blox displays in a popped out window when the Blox is loaded. A value of <code>false</code> indicates that the Blox displays in the same window as the page.

---

**Usage** Applies to a `PresentBlox`, a standalone `GridBlox`, or a standalone `ChartBlox`.

**Examples**

```
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox"
  poppedOut="true"
  poppedOutHeight="800"
  poppedOutWidth="1000"
  poppedOutTitle="Sales Analysis Window"
  ...>
  ...
</blox:present>
```

**See Also** “enablePoppedOut” on page 417, “poppedOutHeight” on page 419, “poppedOutTitle” on page 419, “poppedOutWidth” on page 420

---

## poppedOutHeight

Specifies the height (in pixels) of the Blox in the separate, or popped out, window.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
poppedOutHeight="newHeight"
```

**Java Methods**

```
int getPoppedOutHeight();  
    throws ServerBloxException  
void setPoppedOutHeight(int newHeight);  
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,  
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>newHeight</code>	600	Integer specifying the popped-out window height in pixels.

**Examples**

```
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox"  
  poppedOutHeight="800"  
  poppedOutWidth="1000"  
  poppedOutTitle="Sales Analysis Window"  
  ...>  
  ...  
</blox:present>
```

**See Also**      “enablePoppedOut” on page 417, “poppedOut” on page 418, “poppedOutTitle” on page 419, “poppedOutWidth” on page 420

---

## poppedOutTitle

Specifies the title of the separate, or popped out, window in which the Blox is displayed.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
poppedOutTitle="title"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getPoppedOutTitle();  
void setPoppedOutTitle(String title);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
title	Popout Blox Window	Any string. The specified string is displayed as the title of the popped out window.

**Usage** The default displays the name of the applet as the window title.

**Examples**

```
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox"
  poppedOutHeight="800"
  poppedOutWidth="1000"
  poppedOutTitle="Sales Analysis Window"
  ...>
  ...
</blox:present>
```

**See Also** “enablePoppedOut” on page 417, “poppedOut” on page 418, “poppedOutHeight” on page 419, “poppedOutWidth” on page 420

---

## poppedOutWidth

Specifies the width, in pixels, of the Blox in the separate, or popped out, window.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
poppedOutWidth="newWidth"
```

**Java Methods**

```
int getPoppedOutWidth();
    throws ServerBloxException
void setPoppedOutWidth(int newWidth);
    throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
    ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
newWidth	800	Integer specifying the popped-out window width in pixels.

**Usage** The setPoppedOutWidth method has no effect if the Blox is already popped out.

**Examples**

```
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox"
  poppedOutHeight="800"
  poppedOutWidth="1000"
  poppedOutTitle="Sales Analysis Window"
  ...>
  ...
</blox:present>
```

**See Also** “enablePoppedOut” on page 417, “poppedOut” on page 418, “poppedOutHeight” on page 419, “poppedOutTitle” on page 419

---

## propertyNames

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “propertyNames” on page 92.

---

## readEnabled

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “readEnabled” on page 92.

---

## render

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “render” on page 94.

---

## visible

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “visible” on page 95.

---

## width

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “width” on page 96.

---

## writeEnabled

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “writeEnabled” on page 97.

## ContainerBlox Methods

This section describes ContainerBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of ContainerBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “ContainerBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 416.

---

### getProperty()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “getProperty()” on page 103.

---

### getServerContextPath()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “getServerContextPath()” on page 104.

---

### init()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “init()” on page 104.

---

### render()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “render()” on page 107.

---

### renderHtmlHeader()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “renderHtmlHeader()” on page 107.

---

### setInitialProperty()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “setInitialProperty()” on page 111.

---

### setProperty()

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “setProperty()” on page 112.

# DataBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for the DataBlox properties and methods. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

## Contents

- “DataBlox Overview” on page 424
- “DataBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 425
- “DataBlox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 428
- “DataBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 446
- “DataBlox Methods” on page 503
- “Multidimensional Result Set Methods” on page 527
- “Relational Result Set Methods” on page 543
- “Multidimensional Metadata Methods” on page 548
- “Relational Database Metadata Methods” on page 561
- “Calculation Methods” on page 567

## DataBlox Overview

DataBlox offers the following functionality:

- provides a representation of a data set (in grid form), either relational or multidimensional, for the assembler to access
- enables application scripting (such as executing a query)
- serves as a data source for other Blox (such as ChartBlox or GridBlox)

DataBlox not only provides a means to access and query data, but also returns a resultset object and a metadata object. The resultset returned involves actual data values from a query and enables you to perform tasks such calculations or custom data view. The metadata object contains information on the cubes, dimensions, and members (outline) of the data source. For more information on the DataBlox object model, see “DataBlox—Access to Metadata and Result Sets” on page 45.

To use the APIs associated with RDBMetaData and RDBResultSet, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb` package in your JSP page:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

To use the APIs associated with MDBMetaData and MDBResultSet, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb` package in your JSP page:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>
```



## DataBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a DataBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “DataBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1159.

### Syntax

```
<blox:data
    [attribute="value"] >
</blox:data>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.

*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
bloxName
bloxRef
aliasTable
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark
autoConnect
autoDisconnect
bookmarkFilter
calculatedMembers
catalog
columnSort
connectOnStartup
dataSourceName
dimensionRoot
drillDownOption
drillKeepSelectedMember
drillRemoveUnselectedMembers
enableKeepRemove
enableShowHide
hiddenMembers
hiddenTuples

Attribute
leafDrillDownAvailable
memberNameRemovePrefix
memberNameRemoveSuffix
mergedDimensions
mergedHeaders
onErrorClearResultSet
parentFirst
password
performInAllGroups
query
rowSort
schema
selectableSlicerDimensions
showSuppressDataDialog
suppressDuplicates
suppressMissingColumns
suppressMissingRows
suppressNoAccess
suppressZeros
textualQueryEnabled
useAASUserAuthorizationEnabled
useAliases
useOlapDrill10optimization
userName

**Usage**

Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:data>` tag using the shorthand notation, closing the tag at the end of the attribute list that looks as follows:

```
useAliases="true" />
```

**Examples**

```
<blox:data
  dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
  query="<ROW (\ "All Products\ ") <CHILD \ "All Products\ "
        <COLUMN (\ "All Time Periods\ ") <CHILD \ "All Time Periods\ "
        <PAGE (Measures) Sales !"
```

```
        useAliases="true"
        selectableSlicerDimensions="All Locations" >
</blox:data>
```

When a data tag is either nested within the tag of a data presentation Blox (PresentBlox, GridBlox, ChartBlox, DataLayoutBlox, PageBlox, or MemberFilterBlox), it cannot have an id. A common practice is to define a standalone DataBlox with an id and later reference it in your presentation Blox as follows:

```
<blox:data id="myDataBlox"
  dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
  query="<ROW (\ "All Products\ ") <ICHILD \ "All Products\ "
        <COLUMN (\ "All Time Periods\ ") <CHILD \ "All Time Periods\ "
        <PAGE (Measures) Sales !"
  useAliases="true"
  selectableSlicerDimensions="All Locations" >
</blox:data>

<blox:present id="myPresentBlox" >
  <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox" />
  ...
</blox:present>
```

This allows you to use the same DataBlox in multiple presentation Blox for synchronized views of the same data, or to access and change the DataBlox property directly using the DataBlox id in Java scriptlets.

## DataBlox Properties and Methods by Category

The DataBlox properties/Methods category tables list the properties unique to DataBlox, and associated Java methods. For lists of properties and methods common to several Blox, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76. The properties and methods supported by DataBlox are organized as follows:

- “Data Appearance” on page 428
- “Data Source” on page 429
- “Data Manipulation” on page 430
- “Server-side Event Filters and Listeners” on page 431
- “Metadata” on page 431
- “Metadata, Multidimensional Database” on page 432
- “Metadata, Relational Database” on page 433
- “Objects, Result Set and Metadata” on page 434
- “Result Set, Server-Side” on page 441
- “Result Set, Server-Side—Multidimensional Database” on page 441
- “Result Set, Server-Side—Relational Database” on page 443
- “Writeback” on page 443
- “Comments” on page 444
- “Calculations” on page 444

### Data Appearance

The following table lists DataBlox properties and methods associated with the appearance of the data.

Properties	Methods
memberNameRemovePrefix	getMemberNameRemovePrefix() setMemberNameRemovePrefix()
memberNameRemoveSuffix	getMemberNameRemoveSuffix() setMemberNameRemoveSuffix()
mergedDimensions	getMergedDimensions() setMergedDimensions()
mergedHeaders	getMergedHeaders() setMergedHeaders()
showSuppressDataDialog	isShowSuppressDataDialog() setShowSuppressDataDialog()
suppressDuplicates	isSuppressDuplicates() setSuppressDuplicates()
suppressMissingColumns	isSuppressMissingColumns() setSuppressMissingColumns()
suppressMissingRows	isSuppressMissingRows() setSuppressMissingRows()

Properties	Methods
suppressNoAccess	isSuppressNoAccess() setSuppressNoAccess()
suppressZeros	isSuppressZeros() setSuppressZeros()
textualQueryEnabled	isTextualQueryEnabled() setTextualQueryEnabled()
useOverlapDrill110optimization	isUseOverlapDrill110optimization() setUseOverlapDrill110optimization()

## Data Source

The following table lists DataBlox properties and methods associated with data sources.

Property or Method
aliasTable
autoConnect
autoDisconnect
catalog
clearClientCache()
clearResultSet()
connect()
connect(boolean)
dataSourceName
disconnect()
executeNamedDBCalcScript()
generateQuery()
getMetaData()
onErrorClearResultSet
password
query
schema
updateResultSet()
useAASUserAuthorizationEnabled

Property or Method
userName

## Data Manipulation

The following table lists DataBlox properties and methods which are used to manipulate data.

Property or Method
clearResultSet()
calculatedMembers
columnSort
dimensionRoot
drillDown()
drillDownOption
drillThrough()
drillKeepSelectedMember
drillRemoveUnselectedMembers
drillToAllDescendants()
drillUp()
enableKeepRemove
enableShowHide
getCalculations()
getDrillThroughReportNames()
hiddenMembers
hiddenTuples
hideMembers()
hiddenTuples
keepOnly()
leafDrillDownAvailable
parentFirst
performInAllGroups
pivot()

Property or Method
<code>removeColumnSort()</code>
<code>removeOnly()</code>
<code>removeRowSort()</code>
<code>rowSort</code>
<code>selectableSlicerDimensions</code>
<code>showMembers()</code>
<code>showTuples()</code>
<code>showOnlyTuples()</code>
<code>getSelectedMembers</code> <code>setSelectedMembers</code>
<code>swapRowAndColumnAxes()</code>
<code>useAliases</code>

## Server-side Event Filters and Listeners

The following table lists the methods for capturing events for pre- and post-event processing.

Methods
<code>addEventFilter()</code>
<code>addEventListener()</code>
<code>removeEventFilter()</code>
<code>removeEventListener()</code>

## Metadata

The following table lists DataBlox methods associated with the metadata (multidimensional and relational) for the result set. To use the APIs associated with the `MDBMetaData` object, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>
```

To use the APIs associated with the `RDBMetaData` object, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

Server-Side Method (Java)
<code>getMetaData()</code>
<code>getMetaData().getDatabaseProductName()</code>
<code>getMetaData().getDBVersion()</code>

## Metadata, Multidimensional Database

The following table lists DataBlox methods associated with the multidimensional metadata for the result set.

To use the server-side APIs associated with the `MDBMetaData` object, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>
```



If you are using Microsoft Analysis Services data sources and have merged multiple hierarchies into one dimension (via the `mergedDimensions` DataBlox property), when working with the `MDBMetaData` object to access the dimension, you should specify the actual dimension names that are stored in the data source such as `[Time].[Calendar]` and `[Time].[Fiscal]`. Since the merged dimension does not actually exist in the data source, using the merged dimension name will result in errors. See “`mergedDimensions`” on page 483 for more detail.

Method
<code>getCube(index)</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index)</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getCube()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index)</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getChild(index)</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getChildren()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getDimension()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getDisplayName()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getGenerationLevel()</code>



Method
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getParent()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getUniqueName()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).isLeaf()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMembers()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getUniqueName()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getType()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimensions()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getMultipleHierarchies()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getMetaData()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getName()</code>
<code>getCubes()</code>
<code>getNamedDBCalcScriptContents()</code>
<code>getPropertiesOfMember()</code>
<code>resolveDimension()</code>
<code>resolveMember()</code>

## Metadata, Relational Database

The following table lists DataBlox methods associated with the relational metadata for the result set.

To use the APIs associated with the `RDBMetaData` object, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

Method
<code>getTable(tableName)</code>
<code>getTables()</code>
<code>getTables(type)</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(columnName)</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumns()</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(index).getDistinctValues()</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(index).getName()</code>

Method
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(index).isNumeric()</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(index).getType()</code>
<code>getTable(index).getName()</code>
<code>getTable(index).getType()</code>

## Objects, Result Set and Metadata

This section lists the objects that make up the interfaces to the relational and multidimensional metadata and result sets. The following are the objects cross referenced:

- “Axis” on page 434
- “AxisDimension” on page 435
- “Cells” on page 435
- “Column” on page 436
- “Cube” on page 436
- “Dimension” on page 436
- “MDBMetaData” on page 437
- “MDBResultSet” on page 437
- “Member” on page 437
- “MetaData” on page 438
- “RDBMetaData” on page 438
- “RDBResultSet” on page 439
- “ResultColumn” on page 439
- “ResultSet” on page 439
- “Table” on page 439
- “Tuple” on page 440
- “TupleMember” on page 440

### Axis

The following table lists the methods available on the `Axis` object.

Method
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index)</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimensions()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimensionCount()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getIndex()</code>

Method
<code>getAxis(index).getResultSet()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTupleCount()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(index)</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members)</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuples()</code>

## AxisDimension

The following table lists the methods available on the `AxisDimension` object.

Method
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getAxis()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getIndex()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getType()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getUniqueName()</code>

## Cells

The following table lists the methods available on the `Cells` object.

Method
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getCommentSet()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getCoordinates()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getDoubleValue()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getIndex()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getTuple()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getTuples()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getValue()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).hasComments()</code>

## Column

The following table lists the methods available on the `Column` object.

Method
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(index).getDistinctValues()</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(index).getName()</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(index).getType()</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(index).isNumeric()</code>

## Cube

The following table lists the methods available on the `Cube` object.

Method
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index)</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimensions()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getMetaData()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getMultipleHierarchies()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getName()</code>

## Dimension

The following table lists the methods available on the `Dimension` object.

Method
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getCube()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index)</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMembers()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getType()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getUniqueName()</code>

**MDBMetaData**

The following table lists the methods available on the `MDBMetaData` object.

Method
<code>getCube(index)</code>
<code>getCubes()</code>
<code>getNamedDBCalcScriptContents()</code>
<code>resolveDimension()</code>
<code>resolveMember()</code>

**MDBResultSet**

The following table lists the methods available on the `MDBResultSet` object.

Method
<code>getAxes()</code>
<code>getAxis(index)</code>
<code>getAxis(axisName)</code>
<code>getAxisCount()</code>
<code>getCells()</code>
<code>getCubes()</code>
<code>getSlicerAxisIndex()</code>
<code>resolveAxisDimension()</code>
<code>resolveTupleMember()</code>

**Member**

The following table lists the methods available on the `Member` object.

Method
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getAllDescendants()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getAllLeafDescendants()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getChild(index)</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getChildren()</code>

Method
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getDimension()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getDisplayname()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getGenerationLevel()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getParent()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getUniqueName()</code>
<code>getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).isLeaf()</code>

### MetaData

The following table lists the methods available on the `MetaData` object.

Method
<code>getMetaData().getDatabaseProductName()</code>
<code>getMetaData().getDBVersion()</code>

### Property

The following table lists the methods available on the `Property` object. Member properties are supported only for Microsoft Analysis Services data sources.

Method
<code>getPropertiesOfMember().getName()</code>
<code>getPropertiesOfMember().getValue()</code>

### RDBMetaData

The following table lists the methods available on the `RDBMetaData` object.

Method
<code>getTable(tableName)</code>
<code>getTable(index)</code>
<code>getTables()</code>
<code>getTables(type)</code>

**RDBResultSet**

The following table lists the methods available on the `RDBResultSet` object.

Method
<code>exceededMaximumRows()</code>
<code>getColumn(index)</code>
<code>getColumns()</code>
<code>getNextRow()</code>
<code>getTypes()</code>
<code>getType()</code>
<code>hasMoreRows()</code>
<code>resetCurrentRow()</code>

**ResultColumn**

The following table lists the methods available on the `ResultColumn` object.

Method
<code>getColumn(index).getIndex()</code>
<code>getColumn(index).getName()</code>
<code>getColumn(index).getType()</code>
<code>getColumn(index).isNumeric()</code>

**ResultSet**

The Result Set Object has no methods on it. For details, see “`getResultSet()`” on page 513.

**Table**

The following table lists the methods available on the `Table` object.

Method
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(columnName)</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumn(index)</code>
<code>getTable(index).getColumns()</code>

Method
<code>getTable(index).getName()</code>
<code>getTable(index).getType()</code>

## Tuple

The following table list the methods available on the `Tuple` object.

Method
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getAxis()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getIndex()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index)</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMemberCount()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMembers()</code>

## TupleMember

The following table list the methods available on the `TupleMember` object.

Method
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getDimension()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getDisplayName()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getSpan()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getSpanIndex()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getTuple()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getUniqueName()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).isCalculatedMember()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).isLeaf()</code>



## Result Set, Server-Side

The following table lists DataBlox methods associated with the server-side result set containing the data. These methods are only accessible through Java.

Property/Method
<code>clearResultSet()</code>
<code>getRawResultSet()</code>
<code>getResultSet()</code>
“Multidimensional Result Set Methods” on page 527
“Relational Result Set Methods” on page 543
<code>getXMLResultSet()</code>

## Result Set, Server-Side–Multidimensional Database

The following table lists DataBlox methods associated with the server-side multidimensional result set. These methods are only accessible through Java.

The following table lists DataBlox methods associated with the server-side multidimensional result set. These methods are only accessible through Java.

To use the server-side APIs associated with the `MDBResultSet` object, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>
```

Method
<code>getAxis(index)</code>
<code>getAxis(axisName)</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index)</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getAxis()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getIndex()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getType()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getUniqueName()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getDimensionCount()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getIndex()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getResultSet()</code>

Method
<code>getAxis(index).getTupleCount()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(index)</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members)</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getAxis()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getIndex()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index)</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getDimension()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getDisplayName()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).isLeaf()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getSpan()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getSpanIndex()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getTuple()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getUniqueName()</code>
<code>getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMemberCount()</code>
<code>getAxisCount()</code>
<code>getCells()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getCommentSet()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getCoordinates()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getDoubleValue()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getIndex()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getTuple()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getTuples()</code>
<code>getCells().getCell(int).getValue()</code>
<code>getSlicerAxisIndex()</code>
<code>resolveAxisDimension()</code>
<code>resolveTupleMember()</code>

## Result Set, Server-Side-Relational Database

The following table lists DataBlox methods associated with the server-side result set for relational data sources. These methods are only accessible through Java.

To use the server-side APIs associated with the `RDBResultSet` object, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

Method
<code>getColumns()</code>
<code>getColumn(index).getIndex()</code>
<code>getColumn(index).getName()</code>
<code>getColumn(index).getType()</code>
<code>getColumn(index).isNumeric()</code>
<code>getTypes()</code>
<code>getNextRow()</code>
<code>hasMoreRows()</code>

## Writeback

The following table lists DataBlox properties and methods associated with creating writeback applications.

Method
<code>commitData()</code>
<code>executeCustomCalc()</code>
<code>executeNamedDBCalcScript()</code>
<code>lockCurrentDataSet()</code>
<code>refresh()</code>
<code>writeback()</code>

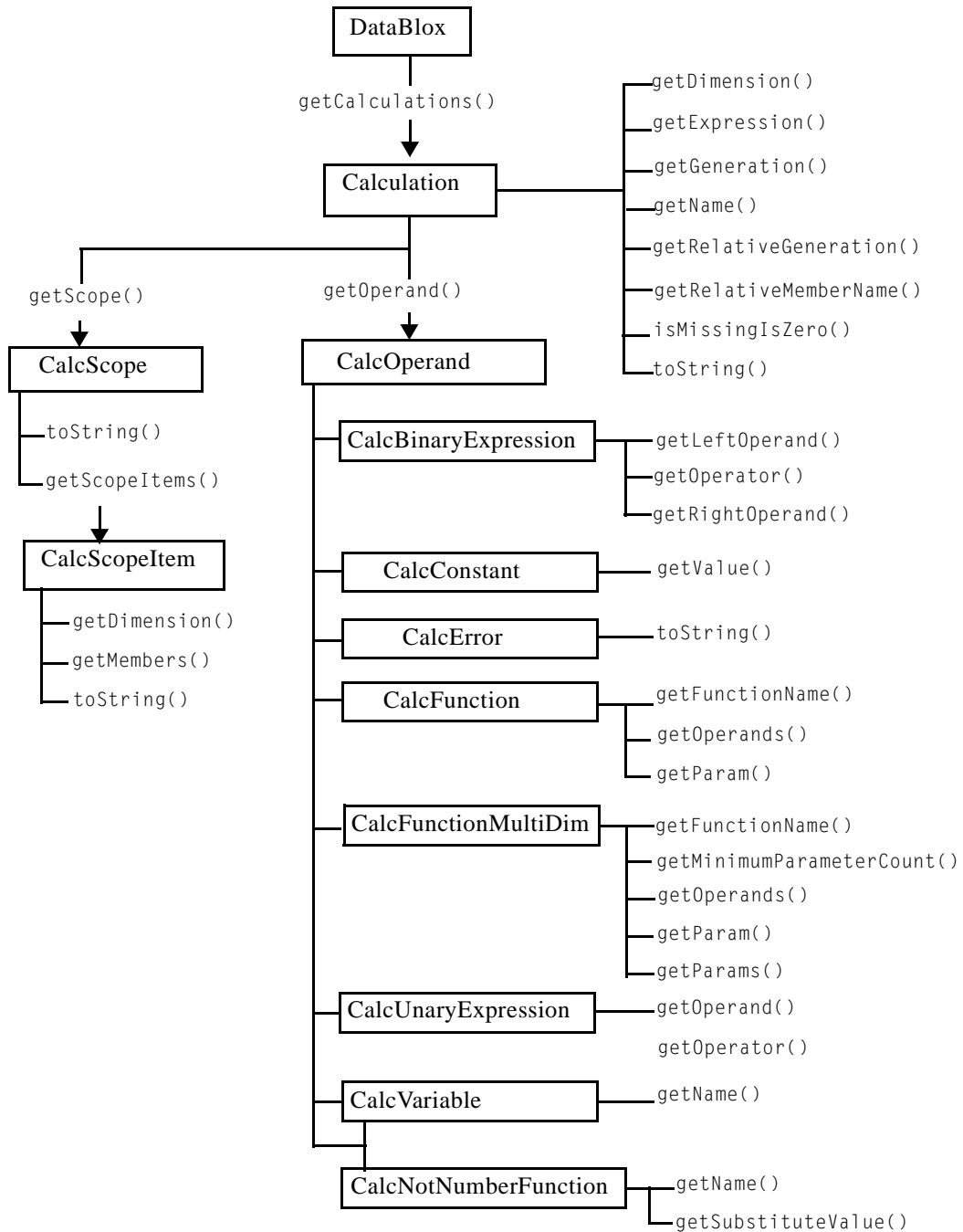
## Comments

The following table lists the DataBlox method associated with commenting. The method is server-side only.

Method
<code>getCommentsBlox()</code>

## Calculations

The following diagram shows the class hierarchy and methods associated with the Calculation and associated interfaces, which give you access to parsed calculations defined via the `calculatedMembers` property. These methods are server-side only.



## DataBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by DataBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of DataBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “DataBlox Methods” on page 503. Common Blox properties available from DataBlox are listed but not described. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80.

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### bloxName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### bloxRef

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxRef” on page 86.

---

### aliasTable

Specifies the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase alias table to use with the data source.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
aliasTable="aliasTable"
```

#### Java Methods

```
String getAliasTable();
void setAliasTable(String aliasTable);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
aliasTable	empty string	Name of an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase alias table

**Usage**      The value for `aliasTable` is one of the values provided when defining a data source to Alphablox Analytics. If no `aliasTable` property is specified on a DataBlox, the value is taken from the corresponding data source definition, if the value is present.

The alias tables in the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase database must have names containing only ASCII characters.

**See Also** “dataSourceName” on page 471

---

## applyPropertiesAfterBookmark

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “applyPropertiesAfterBookmark” on page 80.

---

## autoConnect

Allows the DataBlox to connect to the database automatically whenever it needs database access.

**Data Sources:** Relational Only

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
autoConnect="autoConnect"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isAutoConnect();
void setAutoConnect(boolean autoConnect);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
autoConnect	false	Specify true to enable autoConnect; false to disable it.

**Usage** The `autoConnect` property allows a DataBlox to reconnect to the data source automatically when the application requires a connection. It will not connect to the data source on start-up; use the `connect()` method or the `connectOnStartup` for this.

You can use `autoConnect` and `autoDisconnect` together to create an application where connections are opened only when needed and closed once the requested data is retrieved, without erasing the result set. When `autoConnect` is enabled and the user performs an operation that requires a data source connection, the DataBlox connects to the data source, restores the current query, and then executes the operation. If `autoDisconnect` is also enabled, DataBlox disconnects from the data source when the operation is complete.



Connecting to a data source and restoring a query are time-intensive processes. The `autoConnect` and `autoDisconnect` properties should be used only in certain cases, such as when the number of connections to a database is limited.

If `autoConnect` is disabled and `autoDisconnect` is enabled, the user will not be able to perform operations on the result set after the initial disconnect.

**See Also** “autoDisconnect” on page 448, “connect()” on page 505, “connectOnStartup” on page 471, “disconnect()” on page 506

---

## autoDisconnect

Allows the DataBlox to disconnect from the database automatically whenever a data access operation is complete.

**Data Sources:** Relational; Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
autoDisconnect="autoDisconnect"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isAutoDisconnect();
void setAutoDisconnect(boolean autoDisconnect);
```


where:

Argument	Default	Description
autoDisconnect	false	Specify true to enable autoDisconnect; false to disable it.

### Usage

The `autoDisconnect` property allows a DataBlox to disconnect from the data source automatically when the application no longer requires a connection, without erasing the current result set. If the `connect()` method is set to have the DataBlox connect on start-up (or the `connectOnStartup` property is set to true) and `autoDisconnect` is enabled, the DataBlox will connect, restore a query if applicable, and then disconnect.

You can use `autoDisconnect` and `autoConnect` together to create an application where connections are opened only when needed and closed once the requested data is retrieved. When `autoDisconnect` is enabled, the DataBlox disconnects from the data source whenever an operation requiring a connection is complete. If `autoConnect` is also enabled, the DataBlox will automatically reconnect to the data source when necessary.

 Connecting to a data source and restoring a query are time intensive processes. The `autoConnect` and `autoDisconnect` properties should be used only in certain cases, such as when you are experiencing scalability problems with Microsoft Analysis Services due to large client cache memory consumption per connection. In this case, if you have custom code that performs metadata operations such as a for loop with thousands of `resolveMember()` calls, you should call the `clearClientCache()` method afterwards to free up the memory. See the Connecting to Data chapter in the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*.



The `autoDisconnect` property does not apply to the RDB metadata object on a server-side DataBlox. The DataBlox will not disconnect from an RDB data source after a metadata request, even if `autoDisconnect` is set to `true`. The application must explicitly disconnect when it is through with the object. However, you can still use `autoConnect` to reconnect to the data source on future metadata requests.

If `autoDisconnect` is enabled and `autoConnect` is disabled, the user will not be able to perform operations on the result set after the initial disconnect.

**See Also**    `“autoConnect”` on page 447, `“connect()”` on page 505, `“connectOnStartup”` on page 471, `“disconnect()”` on page 506

## bookmarkFilter

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see `“bookmarkFilter”` on page 81.

## calculatedMembers

Specifies a new member that is calculated by Alphablox Analytics using the result set retrieved from the data source. Members used in calculation have to exist in the result set or the calculated member will not show.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**    **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
calculatedMembers="definitionString"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getCalculatedMembers();
void setCalculatedMembers(String definitionString);
```


where:


Argument	Default	Description
<code>definitionString</code>	empty string	A comma-delimited list of one or more calculated member definitions. Specify each definition as shown below.

Specify each definition within the `definitionString` as follows:

```
dim:calc{refMember:gen:missingIsZero:drillDownMember:drillUpMember}=
expression{scopeDim:scopeMember}
```

where:

definitionString	Description
<b>Component</b>	
dim	<p>The name of the dimension on which to create a calculated member.</p> <p> If you are merging headers using the <code>mergedHeaders</code> property, you should still use the original dimension name rather than the merged dimension header since <code>calculatedMembers</code> is performed before the dimension headers are merged.</p>
calc	<p>The name of calculated member.</p> <p>The name could be the same as an existing member or dimension name since a calculated member has an internal unique name in the form <code>ABXCalc_dimName_calc</code>. For example, if a “Total” calculated member is added to the Product dimension, it has a unique name of <code>ABXCalc_Product_Total</code>. This is used internally and the only time it is displayed to the user is when the user turns on unique names in the Dimension Explorer. It never shows in the grid, even when the “use aliases” data option is turned off.</p>
refMember	<p>The name of an existing member, including other calculated members, before which this calculated member is to be placed. Specifying the reference member is optional.</p> <p>You must place double quotes around member names that contain special characters. For example:</p> <pre>calculatedMembers="Product:\"Profit %\"{missingIsZero} = Gross Margin/Sales*100"</pre> <p>The calculated member <code>calc</code> will be placed before <code>refMember</code> in the grid. If you do not specify a reference member, the calculated member <code>calc</code> will be placed in the last row or column.</p> <p>If the user drills on or hides the reference member, the calculated member retains its position. However, if the user removes the reference member, the calculated member moves to the last row or column.</p> <p>See “Example 2: Specifying the position of the calculated member” on page 463.</p>

definitionString Component	Description
gen	<p>The generation number of the calculated member. Specifying a generation number is optional.</p> <p>Generation can be defined as either absolute or relative to the <i>refMember</i>, and it determines the indentation of the calculated member on the axis. The default generation number is 1.</p> <p>To specify absolute generation, define <i>gen</i> as a positive integer. A colon is required before the generation number even if there is no reference member defined.</p> <p>To specify relative generation, define <i>gen</i> as a + (plus) or - (minus) operator followed by an integer. The calculated member's generation will be the reference member's generation number plus or minus the integer defined in <i>gen</i>. A reference member must be defined in order to use relative generation, and the two must be separated by a colon.</p>
missingIsZero	<p>Optional keyword (case-insensitive) to use if you want all missing values for members involved in the calculation to be treated as zero. By default, all missing values in the calculation are treated as missing. To change the default behavior, use this special keyword. The following example will treat all missing values in Product1, Product2, and Product3 as zero.</p> <pre>Product:Total Sales{missingIsZero} = Product1 + Product2 + Product3</pre> <p> This keyword only affects calculations using member variables. It has no effect on calculation functions.</p>
drillDownMember	Optional. The real member to drill down when users try to drill down on this calculated member.
drillUpMember	<p>Optional. The real member to drill up when users try to drill up from this calculated member. For example:</p> <pre>Year:Total{:::Qtr3:Jul} = sum()</pre> <p>This would drill down on Qtr3 and drill up on Jul from the calculated member "Total." Notice that when the optional <i>refMember</i>, <i>gen</i>, and <i>MissingIsZero</i> are not specified inside the curly braces, you should include the colons so the <i>drillDownMember</i> will not be taken as the <i>refMember</i>.</p>

definitionString Component	Description
expression	<p>The arithmetic expression involving members of <i>dim</i> or values from other dimensions. For example,</p> <pre>calculatedMembers="All Products:Products 1 and 2 = Product1 + Product2"</pre> <p>adds a calculated member called “Products 1 and 2” in the “All Products” dimension. This expression involves only members from the same dimension where the calculated member is added.</p> <p>If the calculation involves values from the intersection of multiple dimensions, you should specify the dimension where each member is from by separating the dimension and member name with a colon, and then separate each <i>dimension:member</i> pair with a semi-colon:</p> <pre>dim1:member1;dim2:member2;...;dimN:memberN</pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• at least one dimension is from the row axis</li> <li>• at least one dimension is from the column axis</li> <li>• for each semi-colon delimited <i>dimension:member</i> pair, the dimension name has to be supplied, followed by a colon and the member of that dimension</li> </ul> <p>In the following example, a calculated member “Percentage of Total” is added to the All Products dimension with values from the intersection of All Products and All Locations as dividers:</p> <pre>calculatedMembers="All Products: Percentage of Total= All Products / All Locations:All Locations; All Products:All Products"</pre> <p>See “Example 5: Calculations involving members from different dimensions” on page 465 for more details. For functions supported in calculations, see “Functions for CalculatedMembers” on page 453 for a detailed listing and description.</p>

definitionString	Description
<b>Component</b> scopeDim: scopeMember	<p>Defines the dimension and members for which the calculated member is displayed. Additional scope members are separated by commas. Additional pairs are divided within the braces by a semicolon. Specifying a scope is optional. Member names that contain special characters should be enclosed in double quotes (note that you need to escape inner double quotes).</p> <p>When a scope is defined, the calculated member appears only for the members specified in the scope. However, if the calculated member and a scope member are on different axes, intersecting cells that do not fall in the scope are still drawn. Their value is determined by the <code>missingValueString</code> GridBlox property.</p> <p>If no scope is defined, the calculated member is displayed wherever the members involved in the <i>expression</i> appear.</p> <p>Four member search functions are available for specifying the level of members the calculated member should be displayed for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>Leaf()</code>: the leaf-level descendants of the specified member. Example: <code>{Market: leaf(East)}</code></li> <li>• <code>Child()</code>: the children of the specified member. Example: <code>{Market: child(East)}</code></li> <li>• <code>Gen()</code>: all members of the specified generation. Example: <code>{Market: gen(2)}</code></li> <li>• <code>Not()</code>: members to which the calculation should not be applied. Example: <code>{Market: not(East, West)}</code></li> </ul> <p>There is another <code>Find()</code> function for finding members that meet the specified criteria. For example, <code>Find(Sales &lt; 10000)</code>.</p> <p>The function names are case-insensitive.</p> <p>See the usage discussion of “Scoping” on page 461 and “Example 3: Adding a generation number and scope” on page 464.</p>

### Functions for CalculatedMembers

You can use functions in your calculation expression. Each function, except `Abs`, `Sqrt`, `Round`, `ifNotNumber`, `Power`, `Rank`, `RunningTotal`, and searching related functions, has the following syntax:

- `functionName(gen(generation))`. Calculate the value based on all the item members that are at a specified generation. Generation 1 means calculating the value based on root members. The example below creates a calculated member called “Standard

Deviation” on the Product dimension with its value being the standard deviation of all members at generation 2.

```
Product: Standard Deviation = Stdev(gen(2))
```

Generation 0 means all generations are included in the calculation.

- *functionName(member1, member2, ..., memberN)*. Calculate the value based on the specified members in the dimension where the calculated member is added to. The example below adds a calculated member called “Standard Deviation” on the Product dimension with its value being the standard deviation of CD, Cassette, and TV

```
Product: Standard Deviation = Stdev(CD, Cassette, TV).
```

- *functionName(searchFunction(member))*. Calculate the value based on the results from the search functions (Child, Leaf, and find). The example below adds a calculated member called “Standard Deviation” on the Product dimension with its value being the standard deviation of all children of Audio.

```
Product: Standard Deviation = Stdev(Child(Audio))
```

- A function can also take the result from another calculation. The example below adds a calculated member called “Absolute Total Values” on the Product dimension with its value being the absolute value of the total for generation 2 members.

```
Product: Absolute Total Values = Abs(Sum(gen(2)))
```

The functions supported are as follows:

- “Arithmetic Functions” on page 454
- “Search Functions” on page 456
- “Special Calculation Functions” on page 457
- “Conditional and Missing Value Related Function” on page 460

### Arithmetic Functions

Arithmetic Functions	Description
Abs	Returns the absolute value of a number. This can only be used on a single number item such as the result of another calculation or a single member. For example:  Product: Average for Audio = Abs(Average(Audio)) Product: Absolute Value for CD Sales = Abs(CD)
Average	Returns the average of all the numbers in the definition, which is the sum divided by count. If the count is zero, the average is returned as a missing value.
Count	Returns the count of all numbers in the definition. Missing values are ignored. If there are no values to count, zero is returned.

<b>Arithmetic Functions</b>	<b>Description</b>
Max	Returns the highest value in all the numbers in the definition.
Median	Returns the value of the number in the middle of the set; that is, half the numbers have values that are greater than the median, and half have values that are less.
Min	Returns the lowest value in all the numbers in the definition.
Power	Calculates the first parameter raised to the power of the second parameter. The parameters can either be member names or numeric constants.
Product	Returns the multiplication of all the values in the definition.
Round	Returns the integer part of the number rounded to the nearest whole number. This can only be used on a single number item such as the result of another calculation or a single member. For example:  Product: Total Sales = Round(Sum(gen(2))) Product: Rounding value for CD Sales = Round(CD)
Sqrt	Returns the square root of a number. This can only be used on a single number item such as the result of another calculation or a single member. For example:  Product: My Calculation 2 = Sqrt(Average(gen(2))) Product: My Calculation 1 = Sqrt(CD)
Stdev	Returns the standard deviation of all the numbers in the definition. The standard deviation is a measure of how widely values are dispersed from the average value (the mean).
Sum	Returns the addition of all the numbers in the definition. Missing values are ignored. If there are no values to add, zero will be returned.
Var	Returns the variance, which is the average squared deviation of each number in the set from the average.

## Search Functions



For Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, specify the unique names when using the search functions.

Search Functions	Description
Child	<p>Returns all children of the specified member. For example:</p> <pre>Product: Average = Average(Child(Visual))</pre> <p>will calculate the average of all children of Visual.</p> <p>For Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, you must use the full path to the member names. For example, use <code>child([Time].[Calendar].[All Time Periods].[2000])</code> rather than <code>child([2000])</code>.</p>
Leaf	<p>Returns all leaf-level descendants of the specified member. For example:</p> <pre>Product: Average = Average(Leaf(Visual))</pre> <p>will calculate the average of all leaf members of Visual.</p> <p>For Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, you must use the full path to the member names. For example, use <code>leaf([Time].[Calendar].[All Time Periods].[2000])</code> rather than <code>leaf([2000])</code>.</p>
Find	<p>Returns all members that meet the search criteria. For example:</p> <pre>Sum(Find(All Products:Rank&gt;5))</pre> <p>calculates the sum of all whose ranking is lower than 5. Valid comparisons are <code>&gt;</code>, <code>&lt;</code>, <code>&gt;=</code>, <code>&lt;=</code>, <code>=</code>, and <code>!=</code> (<code>&lt;&gt;</code> can also be used for not equal tests).</p> <p>For Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, you must use the full path to the member names.</p>



## Special Calculation Functions

There are three special calculation functions: `LookupCount`, `Rank`, and `RunningTotal`.

Special Calculation Functions	Description
<code>LookupCount</code>	<p>Similar to Excel's LOOKUP function, this function accepts two parameters (two strings) containing lists of comma separated numbers. The function looks in the first list for the specified value and returns a value from the same position in the second list.</p> <p>This function can be used to create custom statistical functions based on fixed value lookups. For example: <code>D3()</code> could be defined as</p> <pre>LookupCount("2,3,4,5", "8.3, 6.4, 4.3, 2.1")</pre> <p>If there is a count of 2 items with values in the <code>D3()</code> column, then the result would be 8.3. If there are 5 items in the count, then the result of the calculation would be 2.1. If there are more than 5 or less than two, then the result would be NaN (Not a Number).</p> <p>This function can be used to implement statistical functions required in calculated members to create control charts. Control charts are usually employed to visually look for variations to figure out whether a process is in control or out of control.</p>


Special Calculation Functions	Description
Rank	<p>Returns the values from the specified dimensions in ascending or descending order for the specified member. The syntax for Rank is:</p> <pre>Rank(member, dimension, generation, order, grouping, number)</pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>member</i> is the member in this dimension which you want to rank</li> <li>• <i>dimension</i> is the dimension on the opposite axis whose members will be used to generate the rank</li> <li>• <i>generation</i> is the generation of the members of the dimension to be ranked. A generation of 0 means that all members are ranked.</li> <li>• <i>order</i> is either ASC for ascending order or DESC for descending order. In descending order, the largest number will be ranked 1. In ascending order, the smallest number will be ranked 1.</li> <li>• <i>grouping</i> is optional. If it is present and set to GROUPDIM, when there are multiple dimensions on the opposite axis, separate ranking will be done for each grouping of the dimension that is not part of the ranking definition. If it is not set or set to NOGROUP, ranking will be performed across groups. This will only have an effect when there is more than one dimension on the axis.</li> <li>• <i>number</i> is optional. Specifies the number of items to rank. For example, specifying a number of 5 means to rank the top 5 members. Note that when this parameter is specified, the grouping parameter (GROUPDIM or NOGROUP) has to be specified as well.</li> </ul> <p>See “Example 6: Adding ranking” on page 465 and “Example 7: Adding a separate ranking within each group” on page 466.</p>

---

Special Calculation Functions	Description
RunningTotal	<p>Returns the accumulative sum of values from the specified dimension for the specified member. The syntax for <code>RunningTotal</code> is:</p> <pre>RunningTotal(<i>member</i>, <i>dimension</i>, <i>generation</i>, <i>grouping</i>)</pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>member</i> is the member in this dimension which you want to calculate the running totals for</li><li>• <i>dimension</i> is the dimension on the opposite axis whose members will be used to calculate the running totals</li><li>• <i>generation</i> is the generation of the members of the dimension to be calculated. A generation of 1 means to only include the root members in the calculation. A generation of 0 means that all members are to be included.</li><li>• <i>grouping</i> is optional, and if it is present and set to <code>GROUPDIM</code>, when there are multiple dimensions on the opposite axis, separate running totals will be done for each grouping of the dimension that is not part of the running total definition. This will only have an effect when there is more than one dimension on the axis.</li></ul> <p>See “Example 8: Adding running totals within each group” on page 467.</p>

---

## Conditional and Missing Value Related Function

Conditional and Missing Value Related Functions	Description
If	<p>This function takes three parameters, separated by commas:</p> <pre>if(condition, result_if_true, result_if_false)</pre> <p>where <i>condition</i> has a left part and a right part, separated by one of the following operators: &lt;=, &gt;=, =, &lt;, &gt;, or != (&lt;&gt; can also be used for not equal tests). For example:</p> <pre>Scenario:Act/Bdgt{MissingIsZero} =   If(Budget=0, 0, Actual - Budget*100 / Budget)</pre> <p>This will create a calculated member named “Act/Bdgt” in the Scenario dimension. The value for the calculated member will be zero if Budget is zero (or if Budget is missing as the <code>MissingIsZero</code> keyword indicates). If Budget is not zero, the value for “Act/Bdgt” will be <code>Actual-Budget*100/Budget</code>.</p>
ifNotNumber	<p>By default, missing or null values are treated as missing. You can substitute the function <code>ifNotNumber</code> for a member value to provide special case logic to handle missing or null values in the result set used in the calculation. The <code>ifNotNumber</code> function has the following syntax:</p> <pre>ifNotNumber(memberName, value)</pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>memberName</i> is the name of the member in which the function operates on.</li> <li>• <i>value</i> is the numeric value which replaces the missing or null member value. The value specified must contain no commas.</li> </ul> <p> This function works on one member at a time. If you want missing values to be treated as zero for all members involved in calculations, use the keyword <code>missingIsZero</code>. See the usage discussion on “Calculation Involving Missing Values” on page 462. For an example, see “Example 4: Replacing missing or null values with the value 0” on page 464.</p>

**Usage** The following restrictions apply to calculated members:

- You must place double quotes around member names that contain special characters such as commas.
- You cannot specify relative positions for calculated members in Expand/Collapse mode.
- The values used in the calculation need to be in the result set in order for the added calculated member to display. For example, if a calculation involves generation 3 members, the calculated member will not display unless generation 3 members are in the result set.
- With Microsoft OLAP/Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes, the syntax must use unique member names.
- With relational data sources, the available “dimensions” are Record # and Columns.
- You cannot use the Keep/Remove option on calculated members, but you can use the Show/Hide option.

A unique name (base name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase) or display name can be used for the dimension and member names specified in the property’s value. This allows you to differentiate between different members or dimensions with the same display names. In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, you can specify a member, regardless of the alias table in use, by using the base name.

To clear a calculated member, pass an empty string to the `setCalculatedMembers()` method.

### Scoping

If you are creating multiple calculated members and want the scoping to either include or exclude other calculated members, the ordering of the calculated members is important and will affect the scope of the displayed results. For example, if you provide a scope to limit a calculated member to calculate only on a specific set of members, any calculated members that are created after the scoped calculated member (that is, calculated members that appear to the right in the *definitionString*) will be included in the initial scoped calculated member. This is because at the time the scoped calculated member is evaluated, the other calculated members do not exist and are therefore not removed from the scope. In these cases, you might want to put the definition for the non-scoped members used in other calculated members before the scoped calculated member. The following two definitions are not equivalent and would produce the results shown:

```
calculatedMembers="All Products: Product1 and Product2=Product1 + Product2  
{Measures:Sales,COGS}, Measures:Gross Margin=Sales - COGS"
```

produces the following output:

	Sales	COGS	Gross Margin
Product1	500.00	300.00	200.00
Product2	1500.00	1000.00	500.00
Product1 + Product2	2000.00	1300.00	700.00

whereas:

```
calculatedMembers="Measures:Gross Margin=Sales - COGS, All Products:
Product1 and Product2=Product1 + Product2 {Measures:Sales,COGS}"
```

produces the following:

	Sales	COGS	Gross Margin
Product1	500.00	300.00	200.00
Product2	1500.00	1000.00	500.00
Product1 + Product2	2000.00	1300.00	

The difference between these two examples is in the first example, the scope of the calculated member `Product1 + Product2` will include the calculated member `Gross Margin` (because at the time of scoping, it did not exist); in the second example, the scope of the calculated member `Product1 + Product2` will not include the calculated member `Gross Margin`.

You can also use the member search functions to specify for whether the calculated member should be displayed for all children or all leaf-level descendants of a member or for members of a specific generation. The following example creates a calculated member `Difference` (the difference between `Actual` and `Budget`) on the `Scenario` dimension for all children of `Products`.

```
Scenario:Difference = Actual - Budget {Products: Child(Products)}
```

### Calculation Involving Missing Values

When the calculation involves missing values, by default they are treated as missing data and the calculation will fail. When missing data is displayed in a `GridBlox`, the grid cell will be blank by default. This is because `GridBlox` has a property called `missingValueString`, whose default value is an empty string. To treat all missing values as zero in your calculation, use the `missingIsZero` keyword. For example,

```
All Locations:East+Central {West:missingIsZero} = East + Central
```

adds a calculated member called “East+Central” before the member West, and all missing values are treated as 0 in the calculation. This keyword, however, only applies to member variables and has no effects on calculation functions.

If you want to treat missing values as missing for some of the members but not all, use the `ifNotNumber` function for each member that you want missing values to be treated as zero. For example,

```
All Locations:East+Central {West} = ifNotNumber(East,0) + Central
```

adds a calculated member called “East+Central” before the member West, and missing values in East will be treated as 0 while missing values in Central will be treated as missing. As a result, when Central contains missing values, the calculation will fail and return missing, and an empty string will be displayed in those grid cells unless the GridBlox’ `missingValueString` property is set otherwise.



If a calculation results in missing values in the entire row or column, then the row or column will not appear at all.

See “Example 4: Replacing missing or null values with the value 0” on page 464.

## Examples

### Example 1: Adding a calculated member named Profit at the end of the Measures dimension

The value in each cell of the Profit member is derived by subtracting the values in the corresponding cells of the Expenses and Sales members.

```
setCalculatedMembers("Measures : Profit = Sales - Expenses");
```

	Actual		Budget	
	East	West	East	West
Sales	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>
Expenses	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>
Profit	<i>calc value</i>	<i>calc value</i>	<i>calc value</i>	<i>calc value</i>

### Example 2: Specifying the position of the calculated member

You can position the calculated member Profit before the member Expenses in the grid by adding Expenses as a reference member:

```
setCalculatedMembers("Measures : Profit {Expenses} = Sales - Expenses");
```

	Actual		Budget	
	East	West	East	West
Sales	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>
Profit	<i>calc value</i>	<i>calc value</i>	<i>calc value</i>	<i>calc value</i>

	Actual		Budget	
Expenses	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>

**Example 3: Adding a generation number and scope**

```
setCalculatedMembers("Measures : Profit {Expenses:2} = Sales - Expenses
{Actual:West}");
```

	Actual		Budget	
	East	West	East	West
Sales	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>
Profit	<i>#missing</i>	<i>calc value</i>	<i>#missing</i>	<i>#missing</i>
Expenses	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>	<i>value</i>

**Example 4: Replacing missing or null values with the value 0**

Assume the following JSP tag:

```
calculatedMembers = "All Locations:East+Central {West:2} = East + Central"
```

This code produces a calculated member called “East+Central” that will be positioned before the member West, with the same level of indentation as generation 2 members. The output is as follows:

All Time Periods	All Locations	Truffles	Chocolate Blocks	Chocolate Nuts
2000	Central	6,119	29,068	
	East	883	3,679	
	East+Central	7,002	32,747	
	West	44,029	268,398	
	All Locations	51,031	301,145	

Since there is no data for Chocolate Nuts, there is also no data for the calculated member “East+Central” for Chocolate Nuts.

If we add the `missingIsZero` keyword to treat missing values as zero:

```
calculatedMembers = "All Locations:East+Central {West:3:missingIsZero} =
East + Central"
```

The output generated is as follows:



All Time Periods	All Locations	Truffles	Chocolate Blocks	Chocolate Nuts
2000	Central	6,119	29,068	
	East	883	3,679	
	East+Central	7,002	32,747	0
	West	44,029	268,398	
	All Locations	51,031	301,145	

#### Example 5: Calculations involving members from different dimensions

In the following JSP tag example, a calculated member “Percent Total” is added to the All Products dimension with values calculated by dividing the value of All Products by the intersection of All Products and All Locations:

```
calculatedMembers="All Products: Percent Total=
All Products / All Locations:All Locations; All Products:All Products"
```

The generated output is as follows:

All Time Periods	All Locations	Chocolate Nuts	Specialties	Seasonal	All Products	Percent Total
2000	Central		72455.09	6849.59	107642.24	0.105
	East		10381.12	1620.36	14943.32	0.015
	West		593387.76	47641	905814.55	0.881
	All Locations		676223.97	56110.95	1028400.11	1
2001	Central	.605	855542.96	29691.17	2384098.835	0.183
	East	.985	628893.64	15333.12	1772501.755	0.136
	West	.495	3266694.67	97033.65	8887288.195	0.681
	All Locations	.085	4751131.27	142057.94	13043886.785	1
All Time Periods	Central	.605	927998.05	36540.76	2491739.075	0.177
	East	.985	639274.76	16953.48	1787445.075	0.127
	West	.495	3860082.43	144674.65	9793102.745	0.696
	All Locations	.085	5427355.24	198168.89	14072288.895	1

Each value in the Percent Total column is calculated using the values from All Products as the dividends and the values at the intersection of All Products and All Locations (1028400.11 for Year 2000 and 13043886.785 for year 2001) as the dividers.

#### Example 6: Adding ranking

In this example, a calculated member “Rank” is added to the All Products dimension, with the largest number for generation 2 members ranked first:

```
All Products:Rank = Rank(All Products, All Locations, 2, DESC)
```

The output generated is as follows:

All Time Periods	All Locations	Specialties	Seasonal	All Products	Rank
2000	Central	72,455	6,850	107,642	8
	East	10,381	1,620	14,943	9
	West	593,388	47,641	905,815	7
	All Locations	676,224	56,111	1,028,400	
2001	Central	855,543	29,691	2,384,097	4
	East	628,894	15,333	1,772,502	6
	West	3,266,695	97,034	8,887,288	2
	All Locations	4,751,131	142,058	13,043,887	
All Time Periods	Central	927,998	36,541	2,491,739	3
	East	639,275	16,953	1,787,445	5
	West	3,860,082	144,675	9,793,103	1
	All Locations	5,427,355	198,169	14,072,287	

To rank only the top N or bottom N members, add an integer as the sixth parameter at the end. Note that in order to specify the number of ranking, the fifth parameter (NOGROUP or GROUPDIM) needs to be specified:

```
calculatedMembers="All Products:Rank = Rank(All Products, All Locations, 2,
DESC, NOGROUP, 5)"
```

#### Example 7: Adding a separate ranking within each group

```
calculatedMembers = "All Products:Rank =
Rank(All Products, All Locations, 2, DESC, GROUPDIM)"
```

The above example generates the following output:

All Time Periods	All Locations	Specialties	Seasonal	All Products	Rank
2000	Central	72455.09	6849.59	107642.24	2
	East	10381.12	1620.36	14943.32	3
	West	593387.76	47641	905814.55	1
	All Locations	676223.97	56110.95	1028400.11	
2001	Central	855542.96	29691.17	2384096.835	2
	East	628893.64	15333.12	1772501.755	3
	West	3266694.67	97033.65	8887288.195	1
	All Locations	4751131.27	142057.94	13043886.785	
All Time Periods	Central	927998.05	36540.76	2491739.075	2
	East	639274.76	16953.48	1787445.075	3
	West	3860082.43	144674.65	9793102.745	1
	All Locations	5427355.24	198168.89	14072286.895	

A calculated member “Rank” is added to the All Products dimension based on the values of generation 2 members in the All Locations dimension, with the largest number ranked first and separate ranking within each group in the dimension.

**Example 8: Adding running totals within each group**

```
calculatedMembers = "All Products:Running Totals =
RunningTotal(All Products, All Locations, 2, GROUPDIM)"
```

The above example generates the following output:

All Time Periods	All Locations	Specialties	Seasonal	All Products	Running Totals
2000	Central	72,455	6,850	107,642	107,642
	East	10,381	1,620	14,943	122,586
	West	593,388	47,641	905,815	1,028,400
	All Locations	676,224	56,111	1,028,400	
2001	Central	855,543	29,691	2,384,097	2,384,097
	East	628,894	15,333	1,772,502	4,156,599
	West	3,266,695	97,034	8,887,288	13,043,887
	All Locations	4,751,131	142,058	13,043,887	
All Time Periods	Central	927,998	36,541	2,491,739	2,491,739
	East	639,275	16,953	1,787,445	4,279,184
	West	3,860,082	144,675	9,793,103	14,072,287
	All Locations	5,427,355	198,169	14,072,287	

A calculated member called “Running Totals” is added to the All Products dimension, which contains the accumulative sum for each group of the generation 2 members on the All Locations dimension.

**See Also** “Inputting and Modifying Data” in the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.

**catalog**

Specifies the database catalog for this DataBlox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
catalog=catalog
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getCatalog();
void setCatalog(String catalog);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
catalog	empty string	Name of a database catalog.

**Usage** The value for `catalog` is one of the values provided when defining a data source to Analysis Server. If no `catalog` property is specified on a DataBlox, the value is taken from the corresponding data source definition, if the value is present.

A catalog is known as an “application” in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase terminology.

---

## columnSort

Specifies how to sort data values for members on the column axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
columnSort=sortString
```

### Java Methods

```
String getColumnSort(); //returns String of 4 comma-separated items

void setColumnSort(ResultColumn column, boolean ascending)
void setColumnSort(Tuple tuple, AxisDimension dimension,
                  boolean ascending);
void setColumnSort(Tuple tuple, AxisDimension dimension,
                  boolean ascending, boolean preserveHierarchy);
void setColumnSort(String sortString);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
column	none	A column in a relational result set.
ascending	none	Specify <code>true</code> to sort ascending; <code>false</code> to sort descending.
tuple	none	The tuple on the column axis that specifies the column to be sorted.
dimension	none	The dimension on the row axis for which grouping is preserved. Specify <code>null</code> to indicate no grouping is to be preserved on the row axis.
preserveHierarchy	false	Specify <code>true</code> to preserve the hierarchy in the row axis, keeping members with their parents after the sort operation; <code>false</code> to not preserve hierarchy.

Argument	Default	Description
sortString	none	<p>A comma-delimited string in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>tupleIndex, direction</i></li> <li><i>tupleIndex, groupingNestLevel, direction</i></li> <li><i>tupleIndex, groupingNestLevel, direction, preserveHierarchy</i></li> </ul> <p><i>tupleIndex</i> —string representation of an integer, representing the zero-based tuple index member (column) to sort, where 0 indicates the leftmost column.</p> <p><i>groupingNestLevel</i> —string representation of an integer, representing the dimension on the row axis for which grouping is preserved. For example, if Product and Market are on the row axis, a value of 1 sorts into sequence within the Market dimension. Specify -1 to sort without regard to row groupings. The default is -1.</p> <p><i>direction</i> —a case-insensitive string of either "Ascending", "Asc", "Descending" or "Desc".</p> <p><i>preserveHierarchy</i> —string representation of a boolean. see the <code>preserveHierarchy</code> argument. Defaults to <code>false</code>.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>setColumnSort("1,0,asc,true"); setColumnSort("1,0,asc"); setColumnSort("0,descending");</pre>

**Usage**

The `getColumnSort` method returns a string of four comma-separated items: *tupleIndex*, *groupingNestLevel*, *direction*, and *preserveHierarchy*.

The following screenshots show the results of an ascending sort operation on the Qtr1 column depending on 1) whether the hierarchy is preserved or not, and 2) whether the grouping within the a specified level/dimension is preserved or not.

Product	Market	Qtr1
100	East	2747
	West	1042
	Texas	695
	Oklahoma	171
	Louisiana	212
	New Mexico	-27
	South	1051
	Central	2208
	Market	7048
200	East	562
	West	2325
	Texas	675
	Oklahoma	468
	Louisiana	336
	New Mexico	-14
	South	1465
	Central	2369
	Market	6721

The Grid before the sort operation. Notice that only the South market is expanded.

Product	Market	Qtr1
100	West	1042
	New Mexico	-27
	Oklahoma	171
	Louisiana	212
	Texas	695
	South	1051
	Central	2208
	East	2747
	Market	7048
200	East	562
	New Mexico	-14
	Louisiana	336
	Oklahoma	468
	Texas	675
	South	1465
	West	2325
	Central	2369
	Market	6721

An ascending sort on Qtr1, preserving both the hierarchy in the Market dimension and the grouping within the Product dimension.

Product	Market	Qtr1
100	New Mexico	-27
	Oklahoma	171
	Louisiana	212
	Texas	695
	West	1042
	South	1051
	Central	2208
	East	2747
	Market	7048
200	New Mexico	-14
	Louisiana	336
	Oklahoma	468
	East	562
	Texas	675
	South	1465
	West	2325
	Central	2369
	Market	6721

Preserving the grouping in the Product dimension, yet NOT preserving the hierarchy in the Market dimension.

Product	Market	Qtr1
200	East	562
	New Mexico	-14
	Louisiana	336
	Oklahoma	468
	Texas	675
	South	1465
	West	2325
	Central	2369
	Market	6721
100	West	1042
	New Mexico	-27
	Oklahoma	171
	Louisiana	212
	Texas	695
	South	1051
	Central	2208
	East	2747
	Market	7048

Preserving the hierarchy in the Market dimension, yet not the grouping within the Product dimension.

Product	Market	Qtr1
100	New Mexico	-27
200	New Mexico	-14
100	Oklahoma	171
	Louisiana	212
	Louisiana	336
200	Oklahoma	468
	East	562
	Texas	675
	Texas	695
100	West	1042
	South	1051
200	South	1465
100	Central	2208
200	West	2325
	Central	2369
100	East	2747
200	Market	6721
100	Market	7048

Neither hierarchy in the Market dimension, nor the grouping in the Product dimension is preserved.

**Examples** The following example demonstrates the use of the `columnSort` tag attribute:

```
columnSort="1, 0, asc"
```

**See Also** “`rowSort`” on page 491, “`removeColumnSort()`” on page 519

## connectOnStartup

Specifies whether the DataBlox will automatically connect to its data source upon Blox instantiation.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
connectOnStartup="connectOnStartup"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isConnectOnStartup();
void setConnectOnStartupo(boolean connectOnStartup);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>connectOnStartup</code>	<code>true</code>	A boolean argument. Specify <code>true</code> to automatically connect to the data source when the Blox is instantiated; <code>false</code> to not connect.

**Usage** To prevent a DataBlox from connecting to a data source, set this property to `false`. When the `query` property is set later, you need to call the `connect()` method to connect to the data source.

When `connectOnStartup` is set to `true`, it overrides the `autoConnect` property. The `connectOnStartup` property causes a database connection, even if no query is defined.

**See Also** “`query`” on page 490, “`autoConnect`” on page 447, “`autoDisconnect`” on page 448

## dataSourceName

Identifies the external data source that this DataBlox accesses.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
dataSourceName="dataSourceName"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getDataSourceName();
void setDataSourceName(String dataSourceName);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
dataSourceName	empty string	A data source name as defined in Alphablox Analytics.

**Usage**

The data source name must be defined in Alphablox Analytics. If you do not specify a data source, the Blox loads with no initial data source. This feature enables the data source to be set programmatically, perhaps based on user properties or actions. However, to prevent an error message appearing to the user, be sure to set the value of the `autoConnect` property to `false`.)

This `setDataSourceName()` method also reads in the properties of the data source such as `username`, `password`, `catalog`, `schema`, `query`, and `dimensions` on page axis. Therefore, if you want to set any of these properties using the Java methods such as `setUserName()` and `setPassword()`, set them after the `setDataSourceName()` method.



The order these data source properties are set is not an issue if you use the Blox tags. The tags are designed to enforce that the data source is set before the call to set the other data source properties, the side effect is taken care for you.



For security reasons, it is not a good idea to provide values for the `userName` and `password` properties on an HTML page. For more information on these properties, see “`userName`” on page 502 property and “`password`” on page 489. For related information, see also “`query`” on page 490, “`schema`” on page 493, “`useAASUserAuthorizationEnabled`” on page 500, and “`catalog`” on page 467.

**Examples**

The following example shows the custom tag attributes with values for an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data source.

```
dataSourceName="MyEssbaseDataSource"
schema="Basic"
catalog="Demo"
query="<SYM <ROW (Product) <ICHILD Product <COL (Market) <ICHILD Market !"
```

The following example shows the properties with values for an Alphablox cube.

```
dataSourceName="MyAlphabloxCube"
query="SELECT Measures.MEMBERS ON COLUMNS,
      {[Store].[Store State].[CA], [Store].[Store State].[WA]}
      ON ROWS
      FROM [Sales]"
```



The following example shows the properties with values for a Microsoft OLAP Services data source.

```
dataSourceName="MyOLAPDataSource"
catalog="MySchema"
schema="MyCatalog"
query="SELECT Measures.MEMBERS ON COLUMNS,
      {[Store].[Store State].[CA], [Store].[Store State].[WA]}
      ON ROWS
      FROM [Sales]"
```

The following example shows the properties with values for an IBM DB2 UDB data source.

```
dataSourceName="MyDB2"
catalog="MyCatalog"
query="SELECT Actual.SalesQty, Actual.ProductID FROM MyCatalog"
```

The following example shows the properties with values for an Oracle data source.

```
dataSourceName="MyOracleDataSource"
schema="MySchema"
catalog="MyCatalog"
query="SELECT Actual.SalesQty, Actual.ProductID,
      Projected.SalesQty, Projected.ProductID
      FROM Actual, Projected
      WHERE Actual.SalesQty < Projected.SalesQty"
```

The value for the `dataSourceName` string must be a data source already defined to Alphablox Analytics. For information on setting up data sources, see the *Administrator's Guide*.

**See Also** “catalog” on page 467, “query” on page 490, “schema” on page 493, “useAASUserAuthorizationEnabled” on page 500

## dimensionRoot

Specifies the dimension and a single member to use as the root.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
dimensionRoot="dimensionNameAndNewRootMember"
```

### Java Methods

```
String  getDimensionRoot();
Member[] getDimensionRoot(Dimension dimension);
```

```
void setDimensionRoot(String dimensionNameAndNewRootMember);
void setDimensionRoot(Dimension dimension, Member member);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
dimensionNameAndNewRootMember	empty string	A String which specifies the new root member for the specified dimension or dimensions. The String is in the form:  "DimA:NewRootMemberA;DimB:NewRootMemberB;"  If you specify a dimension without a new root member, the dimension root is reset to the database default root member for that dimension.
dimension	none	A Dimension object. If <code>dimension</code> appears in a page filter, in the Member Filter, or if a member is <code>null</code> , then the database uses its default dimension root. acts as the root of the dimension.
member	none	A Member object. If <code>member</code> is <code>null</code> , the dimension root resets to the database default.

#### Usage

If the named dimension appears in a page filter or the Member Filter, the selected member acts as the root of the dimension. If there is conflict between this property value and the query, the query overrides the property.

A unique name (base name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase) or display name can be used for the dimension and member name string specified in the property's value. This allows assemblers to differentiate between different members or dimensions with the same display names. In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, an assembler can specify a member, regardless of the alias table in use, by using the base name.

Multiple dimensions can be specified, but only one member per dimension.

The String `getDimensionRoot()` method returns a String of the form:

```
"DimA:RootMemberA;DimB:RootMemberB;"
```

#### Examples

The following example specifies, as an attribute to the DataBlox custom tag, that the root of the `Products` dimension is `Tools` and the root of the `Market` dimension is `East`.

```
dimensionRoot="Products: Tools;Markets: East"
```

#### See Also

“query” on page 490, “Multidimensional Metadata Methods” on page 548

---

## drillDownOption

Specifies the type of drill operation to perform.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
drillDownOption="drillDown"
```

### Java Methods

```
int      getDrillDownOption();
boolean setDrillDownOption(int drillDown);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
drillDown	1	An integer from 1 to 5 specifying the level to drill down to. Possible values are: 1—Drill down to next generation 2—Drill down to all descendants (same as “expand all”) 3—Drill down to bottom generation 4—Drill to siblings 5—Drill to same generation

**Usage**      For explanations of the terms such as descendants, siblings, and generation, see “OLAP Terms and Concepts” in the *Administrator’s Guide*.

**Examples**

```
setDrillDownOption(4);
```

**See Also**      “drillDown()” on page 506, “drillKeepSelectedMember” on page 475, “drillRemoveUnselectedMembers” on page 476, “drillToAllDescendants()” on page 508.

---

## drillKeepSelectedMember

Specifies whether the member being drilled on should be retained or removed when the display repaints.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
drillKeepSelectedMember="keepSelected"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isDrillKeepSelectedMember();
void setDrillKeepSelectedMember(boolean keepSelected);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
keepSelected	true	A boolean argument. Specify true to retain the member being drilled on; false to remove it.

**Examples**            `setDrillKeepSelectedMember(false);`

**See Also**            “drillRemoveUnselectedMembers” on page 476

**drillRemoveUnselectedMembers**

Specifies whether to remove all members that are not being drilled on when the display repaints.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**            **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
drillRemoveUnselectedMembers="removeUnselected"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isDrillRemoveUnselectedMembers();
void setDrillRemoveUnselectedMembers(boolean removeUnselected);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
removeUnselected	false	Specify true to remove all members that are not being drilled on, false to keep them.

**Examples**            `setDrillRemoveUnselectedMembers(true);`

**See Also**            “drillKeepSelectedMember” on page 475

**enableKeepRemove**

Specifies whether the Keep Only and Remove Only options are available to the end user in the context menus of both the GridBlox and ChartBlox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
enableKeepRemove="enable"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isEnabledKeepRemove();
void setEnableKeepRemove(boolean enable);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
enable	false	Specify true to enable the Keep Only and Remove Only options; false to disable them.

**Usage**      The Keep Only and Remove Only options give end users the ability to control which members and columns are visible in the grid.

Even if you have enabled or disabled the Remove Only and Keep Only option using this property, the end user can enable or disable it by using the “Enable keep and remove” checkbox under the Data tab of the Options dialog.

**Examples**      `setEnableKeepRemove(true);`

**See Also**      “enableShowHide” on page 477

**enableShowHide**

Specifies whether the Show Only, Show All, and Hide Only options are available to end users in the context menus of both the GridBlox and ChartBlox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
enableShowHide="enable"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isEnabledShowHide();
void setEnableShowHide(boolean enable);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
enable	true	Specify true to enable the Show Only, Show All, and Hide Only options; false to disable them.

**Usage** The Show/Hide options give you and the end user the ability to control which members are visible in the grid. It does not replace the Keep/Remove options, although its behavior is similar. You can use the Show/Hide feature in the same places as Keep/Remove.

The end user can turn the Show/Hide feature on and off through the Options dialog box under the Data tab. The options available when it is enabled are to Show or Hide members individually, and to Show All members of a dimension. The user cannot selectively show members once they are hidden, or hide all members. Each dimension must contain one member at all times.

Hidden members continue to appear in the Member Filter. Additionally, saving a bookmark when certain members are hidden preserves their hidden state.

#### **Show/Hide vs. Keep/Remove**

The Show/Hide feature differs from the Keep/Remove feature in several ways. The Show/Hide feature preserves the hidden state of members through subsequent GUI operations until they are unhidden through Show All. For example, the user can drill up and back down to the hidden member's level, and the member will stay hidden. This is in contrast to the Keep/Remove functionality, where under the same circumstances the removed member would be revealed.

Show/Hide does not interfere with the output of Alphablox Analytics calculated members. Although a member may be hidden from view, the data is still accessible for use in calculations. When a member is removed using Keep/Remove, the calculated member can no longer access the removed data and will return the value “#missing” (or whatever missing value string you have specified).

**Examples** `setEnableShowHide(true);`

**See Also** “enableKeepRemove” on page 476

## **hiddenMembers**

Specifies which members to hide using the Show/Hide functionality.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
hiddenMembers="membersToHide"
```

#### **Java Methods**

```
String getHiddenMembers();
void setHiddenMembers(String membersToHide);


Member[] getHiddenMembers(MDBMetaDatum MDBMetaDatum, int i);
Member getHiddenMembers(MDBMetaDatum MDBMetaDatum);
void setHiddenMembers(Member[] members);
```

```

Column[] getHiddenMembers(RDBMetaData RDBMetaData, int i);
Column  getHiddenMembers(RDBMetaData RDBMetaData);
void     setHiddenMembers(Column[] columns);

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
membersToHide	empty string	<p>List of initially hidden members. Format the string as follows:</p> <pre> DimensionName1:MemberNameA,MemberNameB; DimensionName2:MemberNameD,MemberNameD; ... DimensionNameN:MemberNameX,MemberNameY </pre> <p>The semicolon is required to separate members in different dimensions.</p> <p> If you merge multiple dimension headers into one using “mergedHeaders” on page 484, since mergedHeaders are performed first, you should use the newly merged headers when specifying the members to hide.</p>
MDBMetaData	none	The MDBMetaData Object.
members	none	An array of members (the Member interface).
RDBMetaData	none	The RDBMetaData Object.
columns	none	An array of columns (the Columns interface).
i	none	Gets or sets the <i>i</i> th member in the array.

**Usage** One member of each dimension must remain in the grid. If you specify for all members of a dimension to be hidden, the last member specified will not be hidden. It is best to make sure that you do not remove all members of any dimension.

**Examples** If you want to hide the members *East* and *North* on the *Market* dimension and *Audio* on the *Product* dimension, you would define the `hiddenMembers` property as follows:

```
hiddenMembers="Market:East,North; Product:Audio"
```

**See Also** “enableShowHide” on page 477, “hideMembers()” on page 515, “showMembers()” on page 522

## hiddenTuples

Specifies which tuples in the resultset to hide using the Show/Hide functionality.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional


**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
hiddenTuples="selectedTuples"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getHiddenTuples(); // throws ServerBloxException;
void setHiddenTuples(String selectedTuples);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
selectedTuples	empty string	<p>List of initially hidden tuples. Format the string as follows:</p> <pre>Dimension1,Dimension2,...,DimensionN: Dim1Member1, Dim2Member1,..,DimNMember1; Dim1Member2,Dim2Member2,...,DimNMember2;... Dim1MemberM,Dim2MemberM,...,DimNMemberM</pre> <p>Each tuple list contains the dimension names separated by commas, followed by a colon, followed by the list of tuples. Each tuple consists of one member from each of the dimensions specified and is separated by a semi-colon. Each member of the tuple is separated by a comma.</p> <p>You can also specify multiple tuple lists, with each list enclosed in curly braces and separated by a comma. This allows you specify tuples from dimensions on the opposite axis in the same syntax. See the Usage section below for details.</p> <p> If you merge multiple dimension headers into one using “mergedHeaders” on page 484, since mergedHeaders are performed first, you should use the newly merged headers when specifying the tuples to hide.</p>

**Usage**

In order for a specified tuple to be hidden, the tuple must exist in the result set.

You can specify tuples from the opposite dimension in the same syntax by enclosing the tuple list from dimensions on one axis in curly braces and separate the list by a comma:

```
{Period,Product:Qtr1,Audio;Qtr2,Visual},{Accounts,Market:Profit,East}
```

The above example will generate an output as follows:



Period	Product	Margin				Profit		
		East	West	South	Market	West	South	Market
Q1	Visual	4950.9	23995	15344	44289.9	8042	4474	4373.9
	Product	1461.315	37690	15344	54495.315	12917	4474	-834.685
Q2	Audio	9331	13354		22685	4320	0	6852
	Product	28232	36785	14895	79912	11449	4199	22924
Q3	Audio	9390	13745		23135	5324	0	8300
	Visual	22282	24740	15675	62697	8946	5430	22680
	Product	31672	38485	15675	85832	14270	5430	30980



The `setHiddenTuples()` method sets the new list of hidden tuples, overriding any hidden tuple list set earlier. To hide additional tuples, use the `hideTuples()` method.

**See Also** “`hideTuples()`” on page 516

---

## leafDrillDownAvailable

Specifies whether the user should be allowed to drill down on a leaf member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
leafDrillDownAvailable="available"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isLeafDrillDownAvailable();
void setLeafDrillDownAvailable(boolean available);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
available	false	Specify <code>true</code> to enable leaf drill downs; <code>false</code> to disable them.

**Usage** This property is useful only when you want to perform custom actions when a user drills down on a leaf member. In this case only, you need to set the value to `true`. If you do not need to enable drilling down on a leaf member to call a function, leave this property at its default value of `false`.

---

## memberNameRemovePrefix

Specifies the start point of a member name when returned from the data source.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
memberNameRemovePrefix="prefix"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getMemberNameRemovePrefix();
void setMemberNameRemovePrefix(String prefix);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>prefix</code>	empty string	Start point of the member name.

**Usage**      The `memberNameRemovePrefix` property removes the text from a member name string returned from a data source beginning with and including the specified string.



This method only affects the result set, not the metadata. That is, subsequent metadata calls to get the display name of a member will still include the prefix.

This property is of particular use with IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources where member names must be unique. Unique names are often created by adding unique strings as suffixes or prefixes on member names. Using this property enables stripping off the prefix strings before displaying the member names.

The removal can only be applied to member names; it cannot be applied to dimension names. Additionally, properties and methods that take member names as arguments will use the unique member name prior to the prefix or suffix removal.

**Examples**      If the `memberNameRemovePrefix` property is "##", the member "123##Year" will be displayed as "Year".

This property can be used with the `memberNameRemoveSuffix` property. For example, if the `memberNameRemovePrefix` string is "\$\$" and the `memberNameRemoveSuffix` string is "##", then the member "123\$\$Year##978-9" will be displayed as "Year".

**See Also**      “`memberNameRemoveSuffix`” on page 482

---

## memberNameRemoveSuffix

Specifies the end point of a member name when returned from the data source.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
memberNameRemoveSuffix="suffix"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getMemberNameRemoveSuffix();
void setMemberNameRemoveSuffix(String suffix);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
suffix	empty string	End point of the member name.

**Usage**

The `memberNameRemoveSuffix` property removes the text from a member name string returned from a data source beginning with and including the specified string.



This method only affects the result set, not the metadata. That is, subsequent metadata calls to get the display name of a member will still include the suffix.

This property is of particular use with IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources where member names must be unique. Unique names are often created by adding unique strings as suffixes or prefixes on member names. Using this property enables stripping off the suffix strings before displaying the member names.

The removal can only be applied to member names; it cannot be applied to dimension names. Additionally, properties and methods that take member names as arguments will use the unique member name prior to the prefix or suffix removal.

**Examples**

If the `memberNameRemoveSuffix` is "##", the member "Year##978-9" will be displayed as "Year".

This property can be used with the `memberNameRemovePrefix` property. For example, if the `memberNameRemovePrefix` string is "\$\$" and the `memberNameRemoveSuffix` string is "##", then the member "123\$\$Year##978-9" will be displayed as "Year".

**See Also**

“`memberNameRemovePrefix`” on page 481

**mergedDimensions**

Specifies whether multiple hierarchies of a dimension should be merged in the Other axis in the DataLayout panel and in Member Filter.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
mergedDimensions="dimensionString"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getMergedDimensions();
void setMergedDimensions(String dimensionString);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>dimensionString</code>	<code>null</code>	A comma-delimited String representing the prefix of the dimensions to merge in the Other axis of the DataLayout panel

**Usage**

Microsoft Analysis Services supports multiple hierarchies, allowing alternate views of cube data. Multiple hierarchies are two or more dimensions with names that share the same prefix followed by a period but have different suffixes. For example, `Time.Calendar` and `Time.Fiscal` are two different dimensions, but if you merge them into a “logical” dimension (which does not actually exist), you can enhance the usability of your application as your users are less likely to be confused.

Once multiple hierarchies are merged, they appear as one dimension in the user interface in the Other axis in the DataLayout panel. For example, if you specify to merge all dimensions with the prefix “Time,” `Time.Calendar` and `Time.Fiscal` will appear as a “Time” dimension in the DataLayout panel. When a user drags the Time dimension to the Row, Column, or Page axis, a dialog automatically pops up, asking the user to select one of the two hierarchies she wants to use. In Member Filter, all corresponding hierarchies are displayed under the Time dimension, but users can only select from one hierarchy.



When you access the dimensions through methods such as the `MDBMetaData` object’s `resolveDimension()` method, you should specify the actual dimension names (`[Time].[Calendar]` and `[Time].[Fiscal]`, for example) that are actually stored in the data source. Since the merged dimension does not actually exist in the data source, using the merged dimension name will result in an error. To find out the dimensions that make up the merged dimension, use the `getCube(index).getMultipleHierarchies()` method.

**Examples**

The following example shows how to merge all hierarchies with the prefix “Time” into a non-existing dimension called Time, and all hierarchies with the prefix “Products” into a non-existing dimension called Products:

```
myDataBlox.setMergedDimensions("Time,Products");
```

**See Also**

“`getCube(index).getMultipleHierarchies()`” on page 556

**mergedHeaders**

Specifies the dimensions on the same axis whose headers are to be merged.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
mergedHeaders="mergedString"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getMergedHeaders();
void setMergedHeaders(String mergedString);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>mergedString</code>	<code>null</code>	A colon-separated string of <i>dimensionString:matchPatterns:drillableDim</i>  See the Usage section below for details.

**Usage**

- *dimensionString*—This string specifies the dimensions whose headers are to be merged and the new member name for the merged header, in the format of:

```
dimensionList = newMemberName
```

*dimensionList* is a comma-separated list of dimensions whose headers are to be merged. *newMemberName* is the name of the merged header. This is the name to use if you want to hide a member, row, or tuple (using DataBlox's `hiddenMembers` or `hiddenTuples` property). By default, the merged header adds a space as a separator among the merged dimension headers. For example, if the headers for Scenario and Measures are merged, the new header is "Scenario Measures," with a space in between.



The order of the dimension specification has to be the same as that in the result set, and they must be consecutive. For example, if you have a query that returns All Time Periods, Measures, and Scenario in that sequence, then the following examples are valid:

```
mergedHeaders="All Time Periods, Measures, Scenario = Measures and Scenario by Year"
mergedHeaders="Measures, Scenario = Measures & Scenario"
```

But the following are not:

```
mergedHeaders="All Time Periods, Scenario = Scenario by Period" (dimensions are not consecutive)
mergedHeaders="Measures, All Time Periods = Measures by Period" (order is not correct)
```



Calculated member (specified using the `calculatedMembers` property) is performed before the headers are merged. Therefore, when you need to add a calculated member or members, use the original dimension names. `hiddenMembers` and `hiddenTuples`, on the contrary, are performed after `mergedHeaders`, and therefore the newly merged header should be used.

- *matchPatterns*—Optional; A comma-separated list of pairs of the header pattern to match and the replacing header. Each pair of old header and new header should be in the format of *olderHeader = newHeader*. The following example merges the headers for Measures and All Time Periods, and replaces the string “Qtr 1” found in any header with the string “Q1,” “Qtr 2” with “Q2 ,” “Qtr 3” with “Q3,” and “Qtr 4” with “Q4.”

```
mergedHeaders="All Time Periods, Measures = Measures by Period:
Qtr 1 = Q1, Qtr 2 = Q2, Qtr 3 = Q3, Qtr 4 = Q4"
```

As a result, Qtr 1 00 Sales becomes Q1 00 Sales and Qtr 1 01 Forecast becomes Q1 01 Forecast.

- *drillableDim*—Optional; The dimension that is drillable when users drill on the merged header. If a drillable dimension is not specified, the first dimension listed in the *dimensionString* is by default the drillable dimension.



If a drillable dimension is specified without any match patterns, the colon separating the two strings should still be included. For example:

```
mergedHeaders="Measures, Scenario::Scenario"
```



There can only be one drillable dimension when headers are merged. Setting a drillable dimension makes the other dimensions in the *dimensionString* not drillable.

## Examples

The following example merges the headers for dimensions All Time Periods and Measures, with the new merged dimension name being Measures by Period. Four header name replacement match patterns are specified. The drillable dimension is set to All Time Periods (which is also the default if not specified, since it is the first dimension in the list).

```
mergedHeaders="All Time Periods, Measures= Measures by Period:
Qtr 1 = Q1, Qtr 2 = Q2, Qtr 3 = Q3, Qtr 4 = Q4:
All Time Periods"/>
```

The rendered GridBlox may look as follows:

All Products	2000 Sales	2001 Sales	All Time Periods Sales
<b>Truffles</b>	77687.1	680120.1	757807.2
<b>Chocolate Blocks</b>	427364.25	2836317	3263681.25
<b>Chocolate Nuts</b>		8051384.935	8051384.935
<b>Specialties</b>	998356.3	7015563.8	8013920.1
<b>Seasonal</b>	77002.6	198610.25	275612.85
<b>All Products</b>	1503407.65	18583385.835	20086793.485

When the user drills down on 2000 Sales, since All Time Periods is the drillable dimension, the Grid becomes as follows:

All Products	Q1 00 Sales	Q2 00 Sales	Q3 00 Sales	Q4 00 Sales	2000 Sales
<b>Truffles</b>			14350.5	63336.6	77687.1
<b>Chocolate Blocks</b>	7856.5	49194	124741.5	245572.25	427364.25
<b>Chocolate Nuts</b>					
<b>Specialties</b>	8343	72228	254118	663667.3	998356.3
<b>Seasonal</b>	1600	4985		70417.6	77002.6
<b>All Products</b>	16199.5	121422	393210	972576.15	1503407.65

---

## onErrorClearResultSet

Specifies whether the existing result set should be cleared if a subsequent database operation fails.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
onErrorClearResultSet="clearResultSet"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isOnErrorClearResultSet();
void setOnErrorClearResultSet(boolean clearResultSet);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
clearResultSet	false	Specify true to clear the result set; false not to clear it.

**See Also**      “clearResultSet()” on page 504

---

## parentFirst

Specifies how the parents are returned relative to the children.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
parentFirst="parentFirst"
```

### Java Methods

```
int getParentFirst();
void setParentFirst(int parentFirst);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
parentFirst	Respect the order of the members returned from the query	<p>In Blox tags, specify <code>true</code> to place the parents before the children; <code>false</code> to place children first. If this tag attribute is not specified, the order of the members returned from the query is respected.</p> <p>The related Java methods take and return integers. <code>setParentFirst()</code> takes the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>DataBlox.PARENT_DEFAULT</code>—the order of the members returned from the query should be respected</li> <li><code>DataBlox.PARENT_FIRST</code>—parent members should come before their child members regardless of the order of the members returned from the query</li> <li><code>DataBlox.PARENT_LAST</code>—parent members should come after their child members regardless of the order of the members returned from the query</li> </ul>

#### Usage

In Blox tags, setting the value to `true` will return the data with the parent first (above or to the left of the children); setting the value to `false` will return the data with the parent last (below or to the right of the children). If this attribute is not specified in your DataBlox, the order of the members returned from the query is respected. Note that if you want to use the GridBlox's expand/collapse mode (`expandCollapseMode = "true"`) and want parents to display first, set `parentFirst` to `true` rather than do so in the query. This is to ensure the expand/collapse mode can search through the result set correctly to determine the base members and shared members.



If you set to have parent members come before or after the members returned, you cannot reset to respect the default order.

#### Examples

The following example demonstrates how to set the parent members to come before the children using JSP tags and Java method:

```
<blox:data ..
  parentFirst="true" />

<% myDataBlox.setParentFirst(DataBlox.PARENT_FIRST); %>
```

The following example demonstrates how to get the current order of parents and their children:

```
<% String message;
  int order;
  order = myDataBlox.getParentFirst();
  if (order == myDataBlox.PARENT_FIRST) {
    message = "Parent First";
  } else if (order == myDataBlox.PARENT_LAST) {
```



```

        message = "Parent Last";
    } else message="Default Order";
    out.write("The current parent-child order is: " + message);
%>

```

---

## password

Specifies the database password to use when accessing the data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
password="password"
```

### Java Methods

```
void setPassword(String password);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
password	empty string	Password for accessing the data source.

### Usage

A default password is one of the values provided when defining a data source to Alphablox Analytics. If no `password` property is specified on a DataBlox, the value is taken from the data source definition, unless `AASUserAuthorizationEnabled` is set to `true` (in which case, the password the user entered is used).

If you use this method in conjunction with `setDataSourceName()` method, you should set the password after calling `setDataSourceName()`. Otherwise, the DataBlox will connect with all the properties in the data source specified and override any properties set earlier. This is because the `setDataSourceName()` method also reads in the properties of the data source such as `username`, `password`, `catalog`, `schema`, `query`, and `dimensions on page axis`. Therefore, if you want to set any of these properties using the Java methods, set them after calling `setDataSourceName()`.



The order these data source properties are set is not an issue if you use the Blox tags. The tags are designed to enforce that the data source is set before the call to set the other data source properties, the side effect is taken care for you.

### Examples

```
setPassword("secret");
```

### See Also

“`dataSourceName`” on page 471, “`userName`” on page 502

---

## performInAllGroups

Specifies whether a drill operation is performed on all occurrences of the selected member in each outer nested group containing the dimension, or only on the single selected occurrence of the member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
performInAllGroups="perform"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isPerformInAllGroups();
void setPerformInAllGroups(boolean perform);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
perform	true	Specify true to make a drill apply to all occurrences of the selected member; false to drill only the single occurrence of the member.

**Usage**      Even when this property is set to true, the member name must be the same in the other groups for the drill to occur. For example, assume Period is nested within Product. A drill on Qtr1 in VCR expands Qtr1 in TV because the member names are the same. However, Qtr2 through Qtr4 in VCR and TV are not expanded because the member names are different.

---

## query

Specifies the initial query string that is passed to the data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
query="queryString"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getQuery();
void setQuery(String queryString);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
queryString	empty string	Query statement in the language understood by the data source. For relational data sources, use a SQL SELECT statement. For multidimensional data sources, use the appropriate language, such as Microsoft MDX or Essbase Report Specifications.

**Usage** The `getQuery()` method returns the last query string that has been set for the current data source. User actions, such as sorts or drills, performed since the last query are not reflected in the returned value.

The `setQuery()` method sets the query string. The query is executed when the `connect()` method is called.

**Examples** For an example of a query using the Microsoft MDX query language, see the MDX Statement in “Retrieving Data” of the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*. For specific information from Microsoft on MDX, see the following web links:

<http://www.microsoft.com/data/oledb/>

and

<http://msdn.microsoft.com/library/techart/intromdx.htm>

For an example of a query using an Essbase Report Specification, see Essbase Report Specifications in “Retrieving Data” of the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*. For specifics, see the online documentation in the Essbase installation directory:

`\docs\techref\RPTIND.HTM`

**See Also** “`generateQuery()`” on page 510, “`selectableSlicerDimensions`” on page 494

**rowSort**

Specifies how to sort data values for members on the row axis.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowSort="sortString"
```

**Java Methods**

```

string getRowSort(); //returns String of 4 comma-separated items

void setRowSort(Tuple tuple, AxisDimension dimension,
                boolean ascending);
void setRowSort(Tuple tuple, AxisDimension dimension,
                boolean ascending, boolean preserveHierarchy);
void setRowSort(String sortString);

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
tuple	none	The tuple on the row axis that specifies the row to be sorted.
dimension	none	The dimension on the column axis for which grouping is preserved. Specify <code>null</code> to indicate no grouping is to be preserved on the column axis.
ascending	none	Specify <code>true</code> to sort ascending; <code>false</code> to sort descending.
preserveHierarchy	false	Specify <code>true</code> to preserve the hierarchy in the column axis, keeping members with their parents after the sort operation; <code>false</code> to not preserve hierarchy. This argument is only valid in the Java method.

Argument	Default	Description
sortString	none	<p>A comma-delimited string in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>tupleIndex, direction</i></li> <li><i>tupleIndex, groupingNestLevel, direction</i></li> <li><i>tupleIndex, groupingNestLevel, direction, preserveHierarchy</i></li> </ul> <p><i>tupleIndex</i> —string representation of an integer representing the zero-based tuple index member (row) to sort, where 0 indicates the topmost row.</p> <p><i>groupingNestLevel</i> —string representations of an integer representing the dimension on the column axis for which grouping is preserved. For example, if Time and Measures are on the column axis, a value of 1 sorts into sequence within the Measures dimension. Specify -1 to sort without regard to column groupings. The default is -1.</p> <p><i>direction</i> —a case-insensitive string of either "Ascending", "Asc", "Descending" or "Desc".</p> <p><i>preserveHierarchy</i> —string representation of a boolean. See the <code>preserveHierarchy</code> argument. Defaults to <code>false</code>.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>setRowSort("1,0,asc"); setRowSort("1,0,asc,true"); setRowSort("0,descending");</pre>

**Usage** The `getRowSort` method returns a string of four comma-separated items: *tupleIndex*, *groupingNestLevel*, *direction*, and *preserveHierarchy*.

**Examples** The following example demonstrates the use of the `rowSort` tag attribute:

```
rowSort="1, 0, asc"
```

**See Also** “`removeRowSort()`” on page 521, “`columnSort`” on page 468

---

## schema

Specifies the name of the schema to access.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
schema="schema"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getSchema();
void setSchema(String schema);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
schema	empty string	Name of the schema

**Usage**      The value for `schema` is one of the values provided when defining a data source to Alphablox Analytics. If you do not specify the `schema` property for a DataBlox, the value is taken from the data source definition.

A schema is a “database” in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase terminology.

**See Also**      “catalog” on page 467

**selectableSlicerDimensions**

Specifies the dimensions that appear on the page (slicer) axis. The slicer dimensions act as filters on the data.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
selectableSlicerDimensions="dimensionString"
```

**Java Methods**

```
Dimension[] getSelectableSlicerDimensions(MDBMetaData metadata);
Dimension getSelectableSlicerDimensions(MDBMetaData metadata,
                                         int i);
void setSelectableSlicerDimensions(String dimensionString);
void setSelectableSlicerDimensions(Dimension[] dimensions);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
metadata	If null, creates a new instance of Dimension	A valid specification to the MDBMetaData interface.
i	none	The index number indicating the page axis dimension. Typically the index number for the page axis is 2.

Argument	Default	Description
<code>dimensionString</code>	empty string	A comma-separated string of unique dimension names.
<code>dimensions</code>	If null, creates a new instance of <code>Dimension</code>	A valid specification to the <code>Dimension</code> interface.

**Usage** The `selectableSlicerDimensions` property has no effect on dimensions that already reside on the row or column axis. It can only operate on dimensions that are currently on the “Other” (unused) axis. This method is relevant for multi-dimensional data sources only.

## showSuppressDataDialog

When the `useOlapDrill10Optimization` property is set to `true`, if either `suppressMissingColumns` or `suppressMissingRows` is also set to `true`, this property specifies whether a warning dialog should pop up. This dialog alerts users of the possibility of incomplete data when they drill down and then perform further data analysis operations.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
showSuppressDataDialog="showDialog"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isShowSuppressDataDialog();
void setShowSuppressDataDialog(boolean showDialog);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>showDialog</code>	<code>true</code>	Specify <code>true</code> to pop up an alert dialog; <code>false</code> to suppress the pop-up dialog.

**Usage** When the property (set either by assemblers through Blox tags, a Java method or by users through the Blox user interface) and the `useOlapDrill10Optimization` property are both set to `true`, users may only see partial data. This happens when they drill down and then perform other actions such as changing page filters, drilling up, or using Member Filter. When this sequence of user actions occur, a dialog will pop up that alerts the users of this possibility and recommends the users to turn off Suppress Missing. When this `showSuppressDataDialog` property is set to `false`, the dialog will not pop up.

**See Also** “`useOlapDrill10Optimization`” on page 501, “`suppressMissingColumns`” on page 496, “`suppressMissingRows`” on page 497

---

## suppressDuplicates

Specifies whether to remove from the grid those rows or columns containing duplicate header values.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
suppressDuplicates="suppress"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isSuppressDuplicates();
void    setSuppressDuplicates(boolean suppress);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
suppress	true	Specify true to suppress duplicate header values; false to leave them.

**Usage**      To suppress duplicate shared members in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase result sets, use the SUPSHARE command in your report script query. To learn more about this command, refer to your IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase documentation.

**See Also**      “suppressMissingColumns” on page 496, “suppressMissingRows” on page 497, “suppressNoAccess” on page 498, “suppressZeros” on page 498

---

## suppressMissingColumns

Specifies whether to remove from the grid those columns containing no data at all.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
suppressMissingColumns="suppress"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isSuppressMissingColumns();
void    setSuppressMissingColumns(boolean suppress);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
suppress	false	Specify true to suppress columns containing no data; false to leave them.

---



**Usage** Use the `missingValueString` property on GridBlox to specify what to display in cells with no value.

When the data source is Microsoft Analysis Services, this property should be used with care in conjunction with the `useOlapDrill10Optimization` property. When both properties are set to `true`, users may only see partial data when they drill down and then perform other actions such as changing page filters, drilling up, or using Member Filter. See “`useOlapDrill10Optimization`” on page 501 for more information.

To suppress duplicate shared members in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase result sets, use the `SUPSHARE` command in your report script query. To learn more about this command, refer to your IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase documentation.

**See Also** “`suppressMissingRows`” on page 497, “`suppressDuplicates`” on page 496, “`suppressNoAccess`” on page 498, “`suppressZeros`” on page 498

## suppressMissingRows

Specifies whether to remove from the grid those rows containing no data at all.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
suppressMissingRows="suppress"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isSuppressMissingRows();
void setSuppressMissingRows(boolean suppress);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>suppress</code>	<code>false</code>	Specify <code>true</code> to suppress rows containing no data; <code>false</code> to leave them.

**Usage** Use the `missingValueString` property on GridBlox to specify what to display in cells with no value.

When the data source is Microsoft Analysis Services, this property should be used with care in conjunction with the `useOlapDrill10Optimization` property. When both properties are set to `true`, users may only see partial data when they drill down and then perform other actions such as changing page filters, drilling up, or using Member Filter. See “`useOlapDrill10Optimization`” on page 501 for more information.

To suppress duplicate shared members in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase result sets, use the `SUPSHARE` command in your report script query. To learn more about this command, refer to your IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase documentation.

**See Also** “suppressMissingColumns” on page 496, “suppressMissingRows” on page 497, “suppressDuplicates” on page 496, “suppressNoAccess” on page 498, “suppressZeros” on page 498

---

## suppressNoAccess

Specifies whether to remove from the grid those rows or columns containing data the users cannot access.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
suppressNoAccess="suppress"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isSuppressNoAccess();
void setSuppressNoAccess(boolean suppress);
throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
suppress	false	Specify true to suppress data the users cannot access; false to leave it.

**Usage** To suppress duplicate shared members in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase result sets, use the SUPSHARE command in your report script query. To learn more about this command, refer to your IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase documentation.

**See Also** “suppressDuplicates” on page 496, “suppressMissingColumns” on page 496, “suppressMissingRows” on page 497, “suppressZeros” on page 498

---

## suppressZeros

Specifies whether to remove from the grid those rows or columns containing all zeros.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
suppressZeros="suppress"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isSuppressZeros();
void setSuppressZeros(boolean suppress);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
suppress	false	Specify true to suppress columns or rows containing all zeros; false to leave them.

**Usage** To suppress duplicate shared members in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase result sets, use the SUPSHARE command in your report script query. To learn more about this command, refer to your IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase documentation.

**See Also** “suppressDuplicates” on page 496, “suppressMissingColumns” on page 496, “suppressMissingRows” on page 497, “suppressNoAccess” on page 498

**textualQueryEnabled**

Specifies whether the data query should be restored using the textual query rather than the serialized query.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Methods**

```
boolean isTextualQueryEnabled(); //throws ServerBloxException
void setTextualQueryEnabled(boolean textualQuery);
//throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,
ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
textualQuery	false	Specify whether the data query should be loaded using the query string stored in the textual query file. By default, a bookmark is loaded using the serialized query.

**Usage** When a bookmark is first added, the *delta* between the query set in the DataBlox and the query that generates the current data view is saved in a <bookmark\_name>.data text file and a <bookmark\_name>.query file that stores the query as serialized object. Later when the bookmark is loaded, the serialized query is used unless this property is set to true. This is useful in cases where there is a change of data outline or member names and you want to modify the textual query accordingly. Manipulation of the textual query is more efficient since Alphablox Analytics does not need to manipulate the resultset to match the serialized object.

Note, however, that the textual query is not updated when the bookmark is resaved with a different data view. If you anticipate the need to use textual queries, you may want to ensure the textual query is up-to-date. In this case, you can capture a bookmark save event and get the current textual query using the DataBlox `generateQuery()` method to update the query in the bookmark. This involves the use of the `addEventFilter()` common Blox method to add a method that implements the `BookmarkSaveFilter` interface.

**See Also** “Serialized Query and Textual Query” on page 188, “Bookmark Events and Event Filters” on page 188, “`generateQuery()`” on page 510.

---

## useAASUserAuthorizationEnabled

Specifies whether to use the user name and password entered during Alphablox Analytics login for authentication to an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data source.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
useAASUserAuthorizationEnabled="useIt"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isAASUserAuthorizationEnabled();
void    setAASUserAuthorizationEnabled(boolean useIt);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>useIt</code>	<code>false</code>	Specify <code>true</code> to use the Alphablox Analytics login information for IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase authentication; <code>false</code> to use the normal authentication process.

**Usage**      This property is valid only when using Alphablox Analytics in a standalone configuration without using external web server security.

When set to `true`, the data source uses the values entered when the user logged in for access to the data source. When set to `false`, the data source uses the normal authentication process.

---

## useAliases

Specifies whether to use aliases or database member values in row and column headings.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
useAliases="useAliases"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isUseAliases();
void setUseAliases(boolean useAliases);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
useAliases	false	Specify true to use aliases; false to use member names

**Usage**

Database member values are typically codes (such as 001-200); aliases are names (such as Diet Cola).

This property overrides the use of the {OUTALTNAMES} command in an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase report script.

**useOlapDrillOptimization**

Specifies whether drill optimization should be enabled for Microsoft Analysis Services data sources.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax****JSP Tag Attribute**

```
useOlapDrillOptimization="optimize"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isUseOlapDrillOptimization();
void setUseOlapDrillOptimization(boolean optimize);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
optimize	true	Specify true to use the query optimization

**Usage**

By default, this property is set to true for Microsoft Analysis Services data sources for better query performance. Use this property with care in conjunction with the `suppressMissing` property. When both properties are set to true, users may only see partial data when they drill down and then perform other actions such as changing page filters, drilling up, or using Member Filter. When this sequence of user actions occur, a dialog will pop up that alerts the users of this possibility and recommends the users to turn off Suppress Missing. This dialog can be turned off with the `showSuppressDataDialog` property.

**See Also**

“showSuppressDataDialog” on page 495, “suppressMissingColumns” on page 496, “suppressMissingRows” on page 497

## userName

Specifies the database user name to use when accessing the data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
userName="userName"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getUsername();
void setUsername(String userName);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
userName	empty string	Database user name.

### Usage

A default user name is one of the values provided when defining a data source to Alphablox Analytics. If no `userName` property is specified for a DataBlox, the value is taken from the data source definition.

If you use this method in conjunction with `setDataSourceName()` method, you should set the user name after calling `setDataSourceName()`. Otherwise, the DataBlox will connect with all the properties in the data source specified and override any properties set earlier. This is because the `setDataSourceName()` method also reads in the properties of the data source such as username, password, catalog, schema, query, and dimensions on page axis. Therefore, if you want to set any of these properties using the Java methods, set them after calling `setDataSourceName()`.



The order these data source properties are set is not an issue if you use the Blox tags. The tags are designed to enforce that the data source is set before the call to set the other data source properties, the side effect is taken care for you.

### Examples

```
myDataBlox.setDataSourceName("myDataSource");
myDataBlox.setUsername("secretName");
myDataBlox.connect();
```

### See Also

“`dataSourceName`” on page 471

## DataBlox Methods

This section describes DataBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of DataBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “DataBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 446.

For the methods on the result set and metadata objects, see “Multidimensional Result Set Methods” on page 527, “Relational Result Set Methods” on page 543.

---

### addEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that for capturing an event and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### addEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to capture an event such as drilling down and pivoting *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### addSelectedMembers()

Adds members to the selected members for the given dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addSelectedMembers(Member[] members);
```

where:

Argument	Description
members	An array of members derived from the Members interface.
dimensionName	Name of the dimension from which to add members.
memberNames	Comma-delimited list of member names.

**See Also**      “getSelectedMembers setSelectedMembers” on page 514. For an example of a class that uses an event filter, see “A Complete drillDownEventFilter Example” on page 592.

---

## clearClientCache()

Clears the memory and reconnects to the Microsoft Analysis Services data source using the same connection parameters.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void clearClientCache();  
    // throws ServerBloxException, com.alphablox.util.BadConnectionException
```

**Usage**      This method will disconnect (`autoDisconnect` has to be set to `true`) to free up the memory and then reconnect to the data source using the current connection parameters.

Setting `autoDisconnect` to `true` will cause a disconnect to the data source whenever a query is executed (this includes user data analysis actions such as drilling and pivoting). The connection will automatically reconnect when it needs to and operations will continue to work seamlessly. If you have custom code that performs metadata operations such as a for loop with thousands `resolveMember()` calls, you should call this `clearClientCache` method afterwards to free up the memory.

This method will not work if `autoDisconnect` is set to `false`.

**See Also**      “`autoDisconnect`” on page 448

---

## clearResultSet()

Deletes the current result set for this DataBlox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void clearResultSet();
```

**See Also**      “`getResultSet()`” on page 513, “`getXMLResultSet()`” on page 515

---

## commitData()

Writes the current data set back to the database.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void commitData();
```

**Usage**      The data set must have been previously locked using the `lockCurrentDataSet()` method. Once the data set is committed, it is automatically unlocked. Any further calls to `commitData()` require the data set to be relocked.



**See Also**     “lockCurrentDataSet()” on page 518

---

## connect()

Connects to a data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**       **Java Method**

```
void connect();  
    // throws DataBloxCannotConnectException, ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**        The `connect()` method connects to the data source using the current user name, password, schema, and catalog. The value for these properties is retrieved from the data source definition maintained by Alphablox Analytics. If the data source is currently connected, this method will disconnect, clear the current result set, and connect using any data properties on the `DataPeer` that have changed.



If you already have a server-side object created (such as a `MDBMetaData` object), after calling `connect()`, since the object is still pointing to the original connection that no longer exists, you will need to recreate the server-side object.

If the value for the `query` property is missing, no query is executed when the connection is made. Use the `setQuery()` method to set the value for the `query` property.

You can also use `connect(true)` to execute the defined textual query. See “connect(boolean)” on page 505.

If you only want to update the result set after applying result set property changes (e.g., after setting `useAliases` to `true` or `false`) without reapplying the data source name, user name, password, schema, use `updateResultSet()`.

**See Also**     “connect(boolean)” on page 505, “disconnect()” on page 506, “query” on page 490, “updateResultSet()” on page 525, the *Connecting to Data* chapter in the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.

---

## connect(boolean)

Connects to a data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**       **Java Method**

```
void connect(boolean executeTextualQuery);  
    // throws DataBloxCannotConnectException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>executeTextualQuery</code>	If <code>true</code> , execute the textual query if the <code>query</code> property has been set. If <code>false</code> , connect without executing the query.

**Usage** With `connect(true)`, the connection is made, the defined textual query is executed and the result set is retrieved. With `connect(false)`, the connection is made, the defined textual query is not executed.

If you only want to update the result set after applying result set property changes (e.g., after setting `useAliases` to `true` or `false`) without reapplying the data source name, user name, password, schema, use `updateResultSet()`.

**See Also** “`connect()`” on page 505, “`disconnect()`” on page 506, “`query`” on page 490, “`updateResultSet()`” on page 525, the Connecting to Data chapter in the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.

---

## disconnect()

Disconnects from the current data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void disconnect(boolean clearResultSet);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>clearResultSet</code>	none	Specify <code>true</code> to clear the result set on disconnect; <code>false</code> to leave it. If no argument is specified, <code>clearResultSet</code> defaults to <code>true</code> .

**Usage** If the `clearResultSet` argument is set to `false` and the user invokes an operation that requires a connection, an exception is raised and displayed to the user.

If you specify `true` for the argument, it disconnects and clears the result set.

**See Also** “`connect()`” on page 505, “`autoDisconnect`” on page 448, “`autoConnect`” on page 447

---

## drillDown()

Causes a drill down on the specified member in the current data set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void drillDown(TupleMember member);
```

where:

Argument	Description
member	A TupleMember object.
axisIndex	Specify 0 for column, 1 for row.
nestIndex	The number of the dimension on the axis specified by axisIndex. Dimension numbers begin with zero and are numbered from left to right on the row axis, and from top to bottom on the column axis.
memberIndex	A 0-based value of the member within the dimension.

**Examples**      The following example drills down on the second member of the first dimension of the row axis:

```
drillDown(1,0,1);
```

**See Also**      “drillToAllDescendants()” on page 508, “drillUp()” on page 508

**drillThrough()**

Performs a drillthrough operation at the specified cell.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services; IBM DB2 OLAP Server; Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
RDBResultSet drillThrough(int columnCoordinate,
                          int rowCoordinate);
                          // throws ServerBloxException

RDBResultSet drillThrough(Tuple[] coordinates);
                          // throws ServerBloxException

RDBResultSet drillThrough(String reportName,
                          int columnCoordinate,
                          int rowCoordinate);
                          // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
columnCoordinate	The column coordinate of the specified cell
rowCoordinate	The row coordinate of the specified cell.

Argument	Description
<code>coordinates</code>	The first tuple's index is the column coordinate of the specified cell. The second tuple's index is the row coordinate of the specified cell.
<code>reportName</code>	The name of the drillthrough report to use. For IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, this is for Essbase Analytics Services or Essbase Deployment Services data sources which have drillthrough reports set up through Essbase Integration Services (EIS).

**Usage** The coordinates are used to determine the unique names of the current members for the dimensions on the column and row axis. For MSAS data sources, a `DRILLTHROUGH MDX` statement will be generated and executed as a result of this method. The DataBlox will determine the unique names of the current members on the slicer axis. The relational data returned from the drillthrough is encapsulated in a `RDBResultSet`.

**See Also** “`drillThroughEnabled`” on page 728, “`drillThroughWindow`” on page 729

---

## drillToAllDescendants()

Causes a drill down to all descendants from the specified member in the current data set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void drillToAllDescendants(TupleMember member);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>member</code>	A <code>TupleMember</code> object.
<code>axisIndex</code>	Specify 0 for column, 1 for row.
<code>nestIndex</code>	The number of the dimension on the axis specified by <code>axisIndex</code> . Dimension numbers begin with zero and are numbered from left to right on the row axis, and from top to bottom on the column axis.
<code>memberIndex</code>	A 0-based value of the member within the dimension.

**See Also** “`drillDown()`” on page 506, “`drillUp()`” on page 508

---

## drillUp()

Causes a drill up on the specified member in the current data set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void drillUp(TupleMember member);
```

where:

Argument	Description
member	A TupleMember object.
axisIndex	Specify 0 for column, 1 for row.
nestIndex	The number of the dimension on the axis specified by axisIndex. Dimension numbers begin with zero and are numbered from left to right on the row axis, and from top to bottom on the column axis.
memberIndex	A 0-based value of the member within the dimension.

**See Also**      “drillDown()” on page 506, “drillToAllDescendants()” on page 508

**executeCustomCalc()**

Executes a calculation script on an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase database.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void executeCustomCalc(String command);
```

where:

Argument	Description
command	Calculation command to submit to the database, such as CALC ALL;.

**Usage**      The IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase database does not need to be locked to perform a recalculation.

This method is silently ignored by other data sources.

**See Also**      “executeNamedDBCalcScript()” on page 509

**executeNamedDBCalcScript()**

Executes the named IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase calc script.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void executeNamedDBCalcScript(String calcScriptName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
calcScriptName	Name of calc script to execute. The named calc script must reside on the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase server.

**Usage**      The application name and database name used in the calc script must exactly match the values for the `catalog` and `schema` properties on the DataBlox.

**See Also**      “executeCustomCalc()” on page 509

**generateQuery()**

Generates and returns a query string reflecting the current state of the result set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String generateQuery();
```

**Usage**      The application must be connected to the data source at the time the method is called. For MSAS data sources, this returns an optimized query. For example, if you drill down on the member 2003, the query would contain [2003].children as opposed to listing the individual child members for 2003.

**See Also**      “query” on page 490

**getCalculations()**

Gets an array of calculated members.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Calculation[] getCalculations(); // throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      Each member in the returned array is of type `Calculation`. The type `Calculation` and all of its related interfaces and classes are in `com.alphablox.blox.data.calculations` package in the Javadoc at:

```
<alphablox_dir>/system/documentation/javadoc/blox/index.html
```

---

## getCommentsBlox()

Gets the CommentsBlox that was set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
getCommentsBlox();      //returns the CommentsBlox object
```

**See Also**      “CommentsBlox Reference” on page 369

---

## getDrillThroughReportNames()

Returns the list of drillthrough reports found at the specified cell.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDrillThroughReportNames(int columnCoordinate,
                                     int rowCoordinate);
                                     //throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
columnCoordinate	The column coordinate for the specified cell.
rowCoordinate	The row coordinate for the specified cell.

---

**Usage**      This method is only relevant to IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase Analytic Services, and Essbase Deployment Services data sources which have drillthrough reports set up through IBM DB2 OLAP Server Integration Services or Hyperion Essbase Integration Services.

---

## getMetaData()

Returns an interface to the MetaData Object.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
MetaData getMetaData();
```

**Usage** Enables access to the metadata for an underlying data source. The `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `MetaData` object returned is read-only.

For the server-side `getMetaData()` method, you typically do not use this it by itself; instead, you access either the multidimensional metadata (“Multidimensional Metadata Methods” on page 548) or the relational metadata (“Relational Database Metadata Methods” on page 561), depending on what type of data source you are connected to. To access the server-side multidimensional or relational metadata objects, you must cast this method to one of those objects as shown in the following examples.

**Examples** The following example casts the server-side `getMetaData()` method to the multidimensional metadata object (`MDBMetaData`). In this example, `myMetadata` is a variable defined as type `MDBMetaData`, and `myDataBlox` is the name of the `DataBlox` whose metadata you are accessing.

```
MDBMetaData myMetadata=(MDBMetaData) myDataBlox.getMetaData();
```

The following example casts the server-side `getMetaData()` method to the relational metadata object (`RDBMetaData`). In this example, `myMetadata` is a variable defined as type `RDBMetaData`, and `myDataBlox` is the name of the `DataBlox` whose result set you are accessing.

```
RDBResultSet myMetadata=(RDBMetaMeta) myDataBlox.getMetaData();
```

After casting the `getMetaData()` method to the needed object, you can then access the methods available through the `MDBMetaData` or `RDBMetaData` interfaces by using the `myMetadata` variable you defined. In the case of `MDBMetaData`, you can access its methods as in the following example:

```
myMetadata.getCubes().getDimensions().getChildren();
```

**See Also** “Multidimensional Metadata Methods” on page 548, “Relational Database Metadata Methods” on page 561.

## getMetaData().getDatabaseProductName()

Returns the database product name (for example, “IBM DB2 OLAP Server”).

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getMetaData().getDatabaseProductName();
```

**Usage** The `getMetaData().getDatabaseProductName()` and `getMetaData().getDBVersion()` methods are useful when application logic requires different processing for different data sources. For example, use the `getDatabaseProductName` method to determine if a user has drilled from a multidimensional data source into the supporting detail in a relational data source.



---

## getMetaData().getDBVersion()

Returns the database version number (such as “6.1”).

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getMetaData().getDBVersion();
```

**Usage**      The `getMetaData().getDatabaseProductName()` and `getMetaData().getDBVersion()` methods are useful when application logic requires different processing for different data sources. For example, use the `getDatabaseProductName` method to determine if a user has drilled from a multidimensional data source into the supporting detail in a relational data source.

---

## getRawResultSet()

Returns a read-only copy of the result set.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
ResultSet getRawResultSet();
```

**Usage**      This method will connect to the database if needed, and it never returns a null result set. This result set corresponds to the result set which is returned by the database *before* any calculated members (`calculatedMembers`) are calculated, headers are merged (`mergedHeaders`), or members are hidden (`hiddenMembers`). Therefore, calculated members and the results of merged headers will not appear in this result set. Hidden members, on the contrary, will appear in this result set since they have not yet been hidden. To get the result set reflecting the results of these property settings, use `getResultSet()`.

Because there are no methods directly on the `ResultSet` object, you typically do not use this method by itself; instead, you access either the multidimensional result set (“Multidimensional Result Set Methods” on page 527) or the relational result set (“Relational Result Set Methods” on page 543), depending on what type of data source you are connected to. See “`getResultSet()`” on page 513 for examples.

**See Also**      “`getResultSet()`” on page 513, “`getXMLResultSet()`” on page 515, “Result Set, Server-Side” on page 441, “Multidimensional Result Set Methods” on page 527, “Relational Result Set Methods” on page 543.

---

## getResultSet()

Returns a read-only of the result set.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
ResultSet getResultSet();
```

**Usage**      This method will connect to the database if needed, and it never returns a null result set. This result set corresponds to the result set which is displayed by the DataBlox *after* calculated members (`calculatedMembers`) are calculated, headers are merged (`mergedHeaders`), and members are hidden (`hiddenMembers`). Therefore, calculated members and the results of merged headers will appear in this result set. Hidden members, on the contrary, will not appear in this result set since they have already been hidden. To get the raw result set before these property settings are applied, use `getRawResultSet()`.

Because there are no methods directly on the `ResultSet` object, you typically do not use this method by itself; instead, you access either the multidimensional result set (“Multidimensional Result Set Methods” on page 527) or the relational result set (“Relational Result Set Methods” on page 543), depending on what type of data source you are connected to. To access the multidimensional or relation Result Set Objects, you must cast this method to the one of those objects as shown in the following examples.

**Examples**      The following example casts the `getResultSet()` method to the multidimensional Result Set Object (`MDBResultSet`). In this example, `myResultSet` is a variable defined as type `MDBResultSet`, and `myDataBlox` is the name of the DataBlox whose result set you are accessing.

```
MDBResultSet myResultSet=(MDBResultSet) myDataBlox.getResultSet();
```

The following example casts the `getResultSet()` method to the relational Result Set Object (`RDBResultSet`). In this example, `myResultSet` is a variable defined as type `RDBResultSet`, and `myDataBlox` is the name of the DataBlox whose result set you are accessing.

```
RDBResultSet myResultSet=(RDBResultSet) myDataBlox.getResultSet();
```

After casting the `getResultSet()` method to the needed object, you can then access the methods available through the `MDBResultSet` or `RDBResultSet` interfaces `my` using the `myResultSet` variable you defined, as in the following example:

```
myResultSet.getAxis(1);
```

**See Also**      “`getRawResultSet()`” on page 513, “`getXMLResultSet()`” on page 515, “Result Set, Server-Side” on page 441, “Multidimensional Result Set Methods” on page 527, “Relational Result Set Methods” on page 543.

## getSelectedMembers setSelectedMembers

Specifies or returns the members for the dimensions currently in the data set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
Member[] getSelectedMembers(Dimension dimension);
void     setSelectedMembers(Member[] members);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>dimension</code>	A valid specification to the <code>Dimension</code> interface.
<code>members</code>	An array of of member names to be selected.

**Usage**      For dimensions on the row and column axes, the selected members are displayed in the grid. For dimensions on the page and other axes, the selected member is the member to be set as the filter.

When the specified dimension is the page or other axis, the first member returned by `getSelectedMembers()` is always the currently selected member.

When the specified dimension is the page or other axis, you can only pass a single member to `setSelectedMembers()`. If you pass multiple members the request is ignored.

**See Also**      “`clearResultSet()`” on page 504

**getXMLResultSet()**

Returns an interface to the result set as XML DOM.

**Data Sources:** NA

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AASCubeXMLDocument getXMLResultSet();
```

**Usage**      Enables access to the result set as XML document object model (DOM). The `getXMLResultSet()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `AASCubeXMLDocument` object returned is read-only.

**See Also**      “`getResultSet()`” on page 513, “Result Set, Server-Side” on page 441

**hideMembers()**

Hides the specified member(s) in the data set. The members specified are added to any that are already hidden by the `hiddenMembers` property.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void hideMembers(Column[] columnNames);
void hideMembers(Member[] members);
```

```
void hideMembers(String membersToHide);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
columnNames	An array of column names. The array must be built using the <code>getColumnNames()</code> APIs.
members	An array of member names. The array must be built using the <code>getDimensions()</code> APIs.
membersToHide	<p>List of members to hide. Format the string as follows:</p> <pre>DimensionName1:MemberNameA,MemberNameB; DimensionName2:MemberNameD,MemberNameE; ... DimensionNameN:MemberNameX,MemberNameY</pre> <p>The members should be grouped by dimension. Separate the groups in the list with a semicolon (;). Within each group, separate the members by commas.</p>

**See Also** “hiddenMembers” on page 478, “showMembers()” on page 522

For the methods on the `Member` interface, see

“`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getCube()`” on page 549,

“`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName()`” on page 550,

“`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getGenerationLevel()`” on page 553, and

“`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).isLeaf()`” on page 554.

For the methods on the `Column` interface, see “`getTable(index).getColumnNames()`” on page 563, “`getTable(index).getColumn(index).getDistinctValues()`” on page 563,

“`getTable(index).getColumn(index).getName()`” on page 564,

“`getTable(index).getColumn(index).isNumeric()`” on page 564,

“`getTable(index).getColumn(index).getType()`” on page 564.

## hideTuples()

Hides the specified tuple(s) in the resultset. The tuples specified are added to any that are already hidden by the `hiddenTuples` property.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void hideTuples(String selectedTuples);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>selectedTuples</code>	<p>List of hidden tuples to hide. Format the string as follows:</p> <pre>Dimension1,Dimension2,...,DimensionN: Dim1Member1, Dim2Member1,...,DimNMember1; Dim1Member2,Dim2Member2,...,DimNMember2;... Dim1MemberM,Dim2MemberM,...,DimNMemberM</pre> <p>Each tuple list contains the dimension names separated by commas, followed by a colon, followed by the list of tuples. Each tuple consists of one member from each of the dimensions specified and is separated by a semi-colon. Each member of the tuple is separated by a comma.</p> <p>You can also specify multiple tuple lists, with each list enclosed in curly braces and separated by a comma. This allows you specify tuples from dimensions on the opposite axis in the same syntax.</p>

**Usage**      If there are already hidden tuples in the resultset, this method adds to the list of hidden tuples. It does not reset the hidden tuple list.

**Examples**      `myDataBlox.hideTuples("{Period,Product:Qtr1,Audio;Qtr2,Visual},{Accounts,Market:Profit,East}")`;

**See Also**      “`hiddenTuples`” on page 479, “`showTuples()`” on page 523, “`showOnlyTuples()`” on page 523

**keepOnly()**

Keeps only the specified member (and its associated tuples) on the chart or grid.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void keepOnly(TupleMember member);
void keepOnly(TupleMember[] members);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>member</code>	A member name.

Argument	Description
members	A vector of member names.
axisIndex	Specify 0 for column, 1 for row.
nestIndex	The number of the dimension on the axis specified by <code>axisIndex</code> . Dimension numbers begin with zero and are numbered from left to right on the row axis, and from top to bottom on the column axis.
memberIndex	A 0-based value of the member within the dimension.

**Usage** If there is a conflict between the action specified by this method and the value set by the `performInAllGroups` property, `performInAllGroups` takes precedence over `keepOnly()`.

**See Also** “enableKeepRemove” on page 476, “removeOnly()” on page 520.

---

## loadBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “loadBookmark()” on page 105.

---

## lockCurrentDataSet()

Locks the called-upon result set; does not lock the entire database.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void lockCurrentDataSet();
```

**Usage** The result set must be locked before committing data to a database. This method must be called prior to calling the `commitData()` method.

**See Also** “commitData()” on page 504

---

## pivot()

Pivots a single dimension in the current result set along a specified axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void pivot(int oldAxisIndex, int oldNestIndex, int newAxisIndex,
           int newNestIndex);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>newAxisIndex</code>	Specify 0 for column, 1 for row.
<code>newNextIndex</code>	The number of the dimension on the axis specified by <code>newAxisIndex</code> . Dimension numbers begin with zero and are numbered from left to right on the row axis, and from top to bottom on the column axis.
<code>oldAxisIndex</code>	Specify 0 for column, 1 for row.
<code>oldNestLevel</code>	The number of the dimension on the axis specified by <code>oldAxisIndex</code> . Dimension numbers begin with zero and are numbered from left to right on the row axis, and from top to bottom on the column axis.

**Usage**      This method pivots the specified dimension to another position in the schema, either from axis to axis, slicer to axis, or axis to slicer.

**refresh()**

Refreshes the current data set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void refresh();
```

**Usage**      This method is useful following a call to the `lockCurrentDataSet()` method to ensure the data is fresh before any modifications are made.

When calling the method from a Blox other than a DataBlox, use the following syntax:

```
getDataBlox().refresh();
```

If it is likely that a query is running, issue an explicit `waitOnBusy()` method before issuing a `refresh()`.

**See Also**      “`lockCurrentDataSet()`” on page 518

**removeColumnSort()**

Removes the sort settings specified by `ColumnSort()`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void removeColumnSort();
```

**See Also**      “columnSort” on page 468, “rowSort” on page 491

**removeEventFilter()**

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event filter object added using `addEventFilter()` for capturing a server-side event (such as drilling down and pivoting) *before* it is processed on the server. For details, see “`removeEventFilter()`” on page 106.

**removeEventListener()**

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event listener object created using `addEventListener()` for capturing a server-side event (such as drilling down and pivoting) *after* that operation is complete on the server. For details, see “`removeEventListener()`” on page 106.

**removeOnly()**

Removes only the defined member (and its associated Tuples) on the chart or grid.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
void removeOnly(TupleMember member);
void removeOnly(TupleMember[] members);
```

where:

Argument	Description
member	A member name.
members	A vector of member names.
axisIndex	Specify 0 for column, 1 for row.
nestIndex	The number of the dimension on the axis specified by <code>axisIndex</code> . Dimension numbers begin with zero and are numbered from left to right on the row axis, and from top to bottom on the column axis.
memberIndex	A 0-based value of the member within the dimension.

**See Also**      “enableKeepRemove” on page 476, “keepOnly()” on page 517



---

## removeRowSort()

Removes the sort settings specified by `RowSort()`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void removeRowSort();
```

**See Also**      “rowSort” on page 491, “columnSort” on page 468

---

## saveBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmark()`” on page 108.

---

## saveBookmarkHidden()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmarkHidden()`” on page 109.

---

## setDataValues()

Changes data values in the result set at the coordinates specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional (but not Alphablox cubes)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setDataValues(Tuple[][] coordinates,
                  String[] values);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>coordinates</code>	An array of coordinates. A single coordinate is itself an array of tuple that specifies a cell in the data cube.
<code>values</code>	An array of data values to be written back. If only one value appears in the value string, it is applied to all specified cell coordinates. Non-numeric values such as a blank string or #MISSING are submitted to the data source as a missing value.

---

---

## setSelectedMembers()

For a description of this method, see “`getSelectedMembers` `setSelectedMembers`” on page 514.

## showMembers()

Shows the specified member(s) in the data set. The members specified are removed from any that are hidden by the `hiddenMembers` property.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void showMembers(Column[] columnNames)
    throws ServerBloxException
void showMembers(Member[] selectedMembersArray)
    throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>columnNames</code>	An array of column names. The array must be built using the <code>getColumns()</code> APIs.
<code>selectedMembersArray</code>	An array of member names. The array must be built using the <code>getDimensions()</code> APIs.
<code>selectedMembers</code>	A list of members which will be added to the list of <code>showMembers</code> . Each member in the list must be separated from the next with a semi-colon (;). Format the string as follows:  <pre>DimensionName1:MemberName1,MemberName2; DimensionName2:MemberName3,MemberName4;... DimensionNameN:MemberNameN,MemberNameN</pre> <p>The semicolon is required to separate members in different dimensions.</p>

**See Also**      “`hiddenMembers`” on page 478, “`hideMembers()`” on page 515

For the methods on the `Member` interface, see

“`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getCube()`” on page 549,

“`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName()`” on page 550,

“`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getGenerationLevel()`” on page 553, and

“`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).isLeaf()`” on page 554.

For the methods on the `Column` interface, see “`getTable(index).getColumns()`” on

page 563, “`getTable(index).getColumn(index).getDistinctValues()`” on page 563,

“`getTable(index).getColumn(index).getName()`” on page 564,

“`getTable(index).getColumn(index).isNumeric()`” on page 564,

“`getTable(index).getColumn(index).getType()`” on page 564.

---

## showTuples()

Shows/unhides the specified tuple(s) in the result set if they are hidden.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void showTuples(String selectedTuples);
                // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>selectedTuples</code>	none	<p>List of hidden tuples to show/unhide. Format the string as follows:</p> <pre>Dimension1,Dimension2,...,DimensionN: Dim1Member1, Dim2Member1,..,DimNMember1; Dim1Member2,Dim2Member2,...,DimNMember2;... Dim1MemberM,Dim2MemberM,...,DimNMemberM</pre> <p>Each tuple list contains the dimension names separated by commas, followed by a colon, followed by the list of tuples. Each tuple consists of one member from each of the dimensions specified and is separated by a semi-colon. Each member of the tuple is separated by a comma.</p> <p>You can also specify multiple tuple lists, with each list enclosed in curly braces and separated by a comma. This allows you specify tuples from dimensions on the opposite axis in the same syntax.</p>

**Usage**      This method adds tuples to the list of tuples to show. To specify the only tuples to show and hide all others, use `showOnlyTuples()`. The tuples to show need to exist in the resultset.

**Examples**      `myDataBlox.showTuples("{Period,Product:Qtr1,Audio:Qtr2,Visual},{Accounts,Market:Profit,East}");`

**See Also**      “hiddenTuples” on page 479, “showOnlyTuples()” on page 523

---

## showOnlyTuples()

Shows only the specified tuple(s) in the resultset.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void showOnlyTuples(String selectedTuples);
                        // throws ServerBloxException

void showOnlyTuples(Tuple[] tuples);
                        // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>selectedTuples</code>	<p>List of tuples to show. Format the string as follows:</p> <pre>Dimension1,Dimension2,...,DimensionN: Dim1Member1, Dim2Member1,..,DimNMember1; Dim1Member2,Dim2Member2,...,DimNMember2;... Dim1MemberM,Dim2MemberM,...,DimNMemberM</pre> <p>Each tuple list contains the dimension names separated by commas, followed by a colon, followed by the list of tuples. Each tuple consists of one member from each of the dimensions specified and is separated by a semi-colon. Each member of the tuple is separated by a comma.</p> <p>You can also specify multiple tuple lists, with each list enclosed in curly braces and separated by a comma. This allows you specify tuples from dimensions on the opposite axis in the same syntax.</p>
<code>tuple</code>	The list of tuple objects to show.

**Usage** Shows only tuples specified, hiding others not in the list. To show additional tuples rather than reset the list of tuples to show, use `showTuples()`. The tuples to show need to exist in the resultset.

**Examples** `myDataBlox.showOnlyTuples("{Period,Product:Qtr1,Audio;Qtr2,Visual},{Accounts,Market:Profit,East}")`;

**See Also** “`hiddenTuples`” on page 479, “`showTuples()`” on page 523, “`hideTuples()`” on page 516. For accessing the tuple object, see “`getAxis(index).getTuple(index)`” on page 532

---

## swapRowAndColumnAxes()

Swaps the axes of the current result set displayed in the grid and chart.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void swapRowAndColumnAxes();      // throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage** Unlike the `pivot()` method, this method moves all dimensions on the row and column axes to the opposite axes in a single action.

**See Also**     “pivot()” on page 518

---

## updateResultSet()

Applies the DataBlox properties to the textual or serialized query (the query object), depending on which query is most recent, and creates a new result set.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**       **Java Method**

```
void updateResultSet();  
    // throws ServerBloxException, com.alphablox.blox.DataException
```

**Usage**        All Blox using this DataBlox will be notified that the result set has been updated and update themselves accordingly. Before calling `updateResultSet()`, if the DataBlox is not connected, it will automatically connect.

**See Also**     “connect()” on page 505; the Connecting to Data chapter in the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.

---

## unlockAll()

Unlocks any data that was previously locked in the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase database.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase

**Syntax**       **Java Method**

```
void unlockAll();
```

**Usage**        Any data that is still locked at the end of a user session is automatically unlocked as a safeguard.

---

## writeback()

Combines into a single method the actions performed by the `lockCurrentDataSet()`, `commitData()`, `setDataValues()`, `executeCustomCalc()`, `unlockAll()`, and `refresh()` methods. For more information, see the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase, Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
void writeback(Tuple[][][] coordinates,
              Object[] values,
              String command);    // throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>coordinates</code>	An array of <code>Tuple</code> object coordinates. A single coordinate is itself an array of tuples that specifies a cell in the data cube.  For a list of the members on the <code>Tuple</code> interface, see “ <code>Tuple</code> ” on page 440.
<code>values</code>	New values for the cells, in the sequence specified by <code>coordinates</code> . If one <code>value</code> is specified, it is applied to all specified cell coordinates. Non-numeric values such as a blank string or <code>#MISSING</code> are submitted to the data source as a missing value.  For the Java method, specify a vector of <code>Object</code> type. If the object is not of <code>Number</code> type, the argument will be parsed as a string to get the number.
<code>command</code>	The command to execute on the database. For IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, the acceptable values are an empty string (“”), null, an Essbase calc script (for example, “ <code>CALC ALL;</code> ”), or an Essbase named calc script. If the string includes a “ <code>;</code> ” in it, then a check is done to determine whether to execute <code>executeDBCalcCommand</code> or <code>executeNamedDBCalcScript()</code> .

**Usage**

- The `writeback` method supports writeback to IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase cubes (including both leaf and non-leaf members) and Microsoft Analysis Services 2000 cubes (leaf members only); Alphablox cubes do not support writeback.
- For Microsoft Analysis Services 2000, the `command` string is ignored, but must be present (use an empty string). For more complex applications, which include writing back to non-leaf members, you can use the `MDX UPDATE CUBE` command in a `DataBlox setQuery()` method to update cubes. For details on `UPDATE CUBE` command, see your Microsoft documentation.
- When using the `writeback` method with Microsoft Analysis Services 2000, you cannot write null values. Numbers must be of the type `double` (i.e., numbers with 64 bits).

## Multidimensional Result Set Methods

The server-side multidimensional Result Set Object (`MDBResultSet`) provides an interface to the result set for multidimensional data sources such as IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase, Microsoft Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes. To access the methods on the `MDBResultSet` object, you must cast the `getResultSet()` or `getRawResultSet()` method to the `MDBResultSet` object as described in “`getResultSet()`” on page 513.

To use the APIs associated with the `MDBResultSet`, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>
```

This section describes all the methods available in the `MDBResultSet` object. This includes methods on the `Axis`, `AxisDimension`, `Tuple`, and `TupleMember` objects. The methods in this section are organized alphabetically by their fully qualified object syntax. For a cross referenced list of methods on each object, see “Objects, Result Set and Metadata” on page 434.

For the methods available on `DataBlox`, see “DataBlox Methods” on page 503. For the syntax and descriptions of `DataBlox` methods that have a property associated with them, see “DataBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 446.



The object syntax shown for the methods in this section represents only one way to access the methods. There are other possibilities, depending on the outline of your data and the way you access different objects, for how to access a given method. For example, the following two method calls will both access the `getDisplayname` method:

```
getAxis(n).getDimension(n).getDisplayname();
getAxes()[n].getDimensions()[n].getDisplayname();
```

---

### getAxes()

Returns an array containing all the axis within this result set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis[] getAxes();
```

**Usage**      This method returns `null` if there are no axes in the result set.

This method is part of the `MDBResultSet` interface.

---

## getAxis(axisName)

Returns the axis element for the axis specified. Returns null if no axis element exists for the axis specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis getAxis(String axisName);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
axisName	One of the following constants from the Axis object: CHAPTER_AXIS, COLUMN_AXIS, PAGE_AXIS, ROW_AXIS, SECTION_AXIS, SLICER_AXIS.

---

**Usage**      This method is part of the `MDBResultSet` interface.

Pages, chapters and sections are not valid axis names when the data source is IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase. With IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources, you only have access to the row and column axes (and slicers). You do not have access to the other axes, as you do with other data sources (for example, Microsoft Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes).

---

## getAxis(index)

Returns an interface to the `Axis` object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis getAxis(int index);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
index	An integer corresponding to the axis number: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 - column axis</li><li>• 1 - row axis</li><li>• 2 - page axis</li></ul>

---

**Usage**      This method is part of the `MDBResultSet` interface.



---

## getAxis(index).getDimension(index)

Returns an interface to the dimension corresponding to the index specified

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisDimension getAxis(index).getDimension(int index);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
index	An integer corresponding to the dimension number.

---

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Axis` interface.

---

## getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getAxis()

Returns an interface to the `Axis` for the dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getAxis();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `AxisDimension` interface.

---

## getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName()

Returns the display name for the dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `AxisDimension` interface.

---

## getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getIndex()

Returns the index number for the dimension relative to the other dimensions in the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `AxisDimension` interface.

---

---

**getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getType()**

Returns a constant indicating the type of dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getType();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `AxisDimension` interface.

The constants returned are as follows:

Constant Returned	Description
UNKNOWN_DIMENSION_TYPE	The dimension type cannot be determined.
NORMAL_DIMENSION	A normal dimension type (not measures, time, etc.).
MEASURES_DIMENSION	The measures dimension.
TIME_DIMENSION	The time dimension.
ATTR_DIMENSION	The IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase attribute dimension.
CALC_ATTR_DIMENSION	The internal calculated IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase attribute dimension.

---

**getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getUniqueName()**

Returns the unique name for the dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getAxis(index).getDimension(index).getUniqueName();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `AxisDimension` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getDimensionCount()**

Returns the number of dimensions on the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getDimensionCount();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Axis` interface.

---

### getAxis(index).getDimensions()

Returns an array of all the dimensions within this axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisDimension[] getAxis(index).getDimensions();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Axis` interface.

---

### getAxis(index).getIndex()

Returns the index number for the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Axis` interface.

---

### getAxis(index).getResultSet()

Returns an interface to the `MDBResultSet` object for the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
MDBResultSet getAxis(index).getResultSet();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Axis` interface.

**See Also**      “`getResultSet()`” on page 513

---

### getAxis(index).getTupleCount()

Returns the number of tuples in the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getTupleCount();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Axis` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(index)**

Returns the tuple for the member on the specified index.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Tuple getAxis(index).getTuple(int index);
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Axis` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members)**

Returns the tuple for the specified members.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Tuple getAxis(index).getTuple(String[] members);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>members</code>	An array of member names.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Axis` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getAxis()**

Returns the axes associated with the specified tuple.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getAxis();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Tuple` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getIndex()**

Returns the index number of the specified tuple relative to the other tuples in the `Axis`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Tuple` interface.

---

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index)**

Returns the member at the specified index number for the specified tuple.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TupleMember getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(int index);
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Tuple` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getDimension()**

Returns an interface to the dimension for the specified member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisDimension  
getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getDimension();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getDisplayName()**

Returns the display name for the specified member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getDisplayName();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel()**

Returns an integer representing the number of parent generations to which this member belongs. If the return value is 0, then the member has no parents.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

---

**`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex()`**

Returns the index of the member relative to other members in the tuple.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

**`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getSpan()`**

Returns an integer representing the span (the number of tuple members that this tuple's parent member spans) for the specified member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getSpan();
```

**Usage**      In the following example, the member named `First Quarter` would return a span of 3 (Actual, Budget, and Variance), and `Q1` would return a span of 2 (Actual and Budget):

First Quarter			Q1		Q2	
Actual	Budget	Variance	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget

This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

**`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getSpanIndex()`**

Returns the 0-based index of the member in a series of spanned members. For example, if `First Quarter` has children `January`, `February`, and `March`, then the member `January` has a `spanIndex` of 0.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getSpanIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

**`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getTuple()`**

Returns an interface to the tuple for the member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Tuple getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getTuple();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getUniqueName()**

Returns the unique name of the member

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getUniqueName();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).isCalculatedMember()**

Returns `true` if the member is an Alphablox calculated member or a Microsoft Analysis Services (session-based) calculated member.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean  
getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).isCalculatedMember();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).isLeaf()**

Returns `true` if the member is a leaf node (that is, if the member has no children). Otherwise returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).isLeaf();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `TupleMember` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMemberCount()**

Returns the number of members for the specified tuple.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMemberCount();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Tuple` interface.

---

**getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMembers()**

Returns an array containing all the members within this tuple. The length of this array is equal to the int returned by the `getMemberCount` method.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TupleMember[] getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMembers();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Tuple` interface.

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMemberCount()`” on page 535

---

**getAxis(index).getTuples()**

Returns an array of tuples found in the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Tuple[] getAxis().getTuples();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Axis` interface.

---

**getAxisCount()**

Returns the number of axes in the cube, excluding the slicer axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxisCount();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `MDBResultSet` interface.

---

**getCells()**

Returns an interface to the cells of the cube.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Cells getCells();
```



**Usage** This method is part of the `MDBResultSet` interface.

---

## getCells().getCell()

Returns the cell element for the cell specified in each method.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

### Syntax **Java Methods**

```
Cell getCells().getCell();
```

This is an overloaded method. Other forms are:

```
getCell(int col);
getCell(int[] coordinates);
getCell(int col, int row);
getCell(int col, int row, int page);
getCell(int col, int row, int page, int section);
getCell(int col, int row, int page, int section, int chapter);
getCell(Tuple columnTuple);
getCell(Tuple[] tuples);
getCell(Tuple columnTuple, Tuple rowTuple);
getCell(Tuple columnTuple, Tuple rowTuple, Tuple pageTuple);
getCell(Tuple columnTuple, Tuple rowTuple, Tuple pageTuple,
        Tuple sectionTuple);
getCell(Tuple columnTuple, Tuple rowTuple, Tuple pageTuple,
        Tuple sectionTuple, Tuple chapterTuple);
```

where:

Argument	Description
column	The column number, indexed starting from 0.
coordinates	The cell coordinates.
row	The row number, indexed starting from 0.
page	The page number, indexed starting from 0.
section	The section number, indexed starting from 0.
chapter	The chapter number, indexed starting from 0.
columnTuple	The column tuple.
pageTuple	The page tuple.
sectionTuple	The section tuple.
chapterTuple	The chapter tuple.

**Usage** These methods are part of the `Cells` interface.

---

### getCells().getCell(int).getCommentSet()

Returns the CommentSet object associated with the comment saved on the cell.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
CommentSet getCommentSet();  
//throws CommentsBlobException, CommentsNoAccessException;
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the Cell interface.

**See Also**      “getCells().getCell(int).hasComments()” on page 540, “The CommentSet Object” on page 408

---

### getCells().getCell(int).getCoordinates()

Returns the cell coordinates.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
int[] getCells().getCell(int).getCoordinates();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the Cell interface.

---

### getCells().getCell(int).getDoubleValue()

Returns the cell value as a double.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
double getCells().getCell(int).getDoubleValue();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the Cell interface.

---

### getCells().getCell(int).getIndex()

Returns the index number for the specified axis in the cell.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getCells().getCell(int).getIndex(int axisIndex);
```

where:

Argument	Description
axisIndex	The indexed number of the axis, indexed starting from 0.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Cell` interface.

**getCells().getCell(int).getTuple()**

Returns an interface to the tuple for the axis specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
Tuple getCells().getCell(int).getTuple(int axisIndex);
```

where:

Argument	Description
axisIndex	The indexed number of the axis, indexed starting from 0.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Cell` interface.

**getCells().getCell(int).getTuples()**

Returns the coordinates for the cell as an array of tuples.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Tuple[] getCells().getCell(int).getTuples(int axisIndex);
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Cell` interface.

**getCells().getCell(int).getValue()**

Returns the cell value as a string. The value is either a normal value or one of the following constants: `VALUE_MISSING`, `VALUE_NO_ACCESS`, or `VALUE_ERROR`

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCells().getCell(int).getValue();
```

**Usage** This method is part of the `Cell` interface.

---

### **getCells().getCell(int).hasComments()**

Identifies if there are comments stored on this cell.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
boolean hasComments(); //throws CommentsBloxException
```

**Usage** This method is part of the `Cell` interface.

**See Also** “`getCells().getCell(int).getCommentSet()`” on page 538, “The `CommentSet` Object” on page 408

---

### **getCubes()**

Returns an array of `Cube` objects.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
Cube[] getCubes();
```

**Usage** In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, the method always returns an array of size 1 made up of a cube with the name of the database. In Microsoft Analysis Services, the method usually returns an array of size 1 made up of a cube with the name from the `FROM` clause of the MDX query unless more than one cube is specified. This method is part of the `MDBResultSet` interface. For each `Cube` object, you can then call its `getDimension()`, `getDimensions()`, `getMetaData()`, `getMultipleHierarchies()`, and `getName()` methods. For methods available on the `Cube` object, see “Multidimensional Metadata Methods” on page 548.

---

### **getSlicerAxisIndex()**

Returns the index number for the slicer axis of the cube.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int getSlicerAxisIndex();
```

**Usage** This method is part of the `MDBResultSet` interface.

---

## resolveAxisDimension()

Returns an interface to the `AxisDimension` object for the dimension specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisDimension resolveAxisDimension(String uniqueDimensionName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>uniqueDimensionName</code>	The unique name of the dimension.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `MDBResultSet` interface.

The dimension name must be unique: a unique name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, or a fully qualified name in data sources that use MDX (Microsoft Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes).

If a dimension in Microsoft Analysis Services data source has multiple hierarchies such as `[Time].[Fiscal]` and `[Time].[Calendar]`, you need to specify the dimension for the hierarchy as follows:

```
resolveAxisDimension("[Time].[Fiscal]");
```

or

```
resolveAxisDimension("Time (Fiscal)");
```

This will return the `AxisDimension` object with the display name `Time (Fiscal)` and the unique name `[Time].[Fiscal]`. If you only specify `resolveAxisDimension("Time")` or `resolveAxisDimension("[Time]")`, `null` will be returned.

---

## resolveTupleMember()

Returns an interface to the tuple member array for the member specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TupleMember[]
    resolveTupleMember(String uniqueMemberName, boolean findAll);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>uniqueDimensionName</code>	The unique name of the member.

Argument	Description
<code>findAll</code>	A boolean argument specifying whether to find all tuple members with the specified name ( <code>true</code> ) or to find the first tuple member that matches the specified name ( <code>false</code> ).

**Usage** This method is part of the `MDBResultSet` interface.

The member name must be unique: a unique name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, or a fully qualified name in data sources that use MDX (Microsoft Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes).

## Relational Result Set Methods

The server-side relational Result Set Object (`RDBResultSet`) provides an interface to the result set for relational data sources such as IBM DB2 UDB, Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, and Sybase. To access the methods on the `RDBResultSet` object, you must cast the `getResultSet()` or `getRawResultSet()` method to the `RDBResultSet` object as described in “`getResultSet()`” on page 513.

To use the APIs associated with `RDBResultSet`, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

This section describes all the methods available in the `RDBResultSet` object. This includes methods on the `ResultSetColumn` object. The methods in this section are organized alphabetically by their fully qualified object syntax. For a cross referenced list of methods on each object, see “Objects, Result Set and Metadata” on page 434.

For the methods available on `DataBlox`, see “`DataBlox Methods`” on page 503. For the syntax and descriptions of `DataBlox` methods that have a property associated with them, see “`DataBlox Properties and Associated Methods`” on page 446.

### exceededMaximumRows()

Identifies if the returned result set from a relational drillthrough has exceeded the specified maximum rows.

**Data Sources:** Relational drillthrough from IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase, or Microsoft Analysis Services data sources

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int exceededMaximumRows();
```

### getColumn(index)

Returns the specified column for the result set.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
ResultSetColumn getColumn(int index);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>index</code>	The index into the array of columns, specifying from which to get the result set.

**Usage** This method is part of the `RDBResultSet` interface.

---

### **getColumn(index).getIndex()**

Returns a 0-based index of the column.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int getColumn(index).getIndex();
```

**Usage** This method is part of the `ResultSetColumn` interface.

---

### **getColumn(index).getName()**

Returns the name of the column.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getColumn(index).getName();
```

**Usage** This method is part of the `ResultSetColumn` interface.

---

### **getColumn(index).getType()**

Returns a constant indicating the data type of the column.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int getColumn(index).getType();
```

**Usage** This method is part of the `ResultSetColumn` interface.

The name of the data type returned is from `java.sql.type`: BIGINT, BINARY, BIT, CHAR, DATE, DECIMAL, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INTEGER, LONGVARBINARY, LONGVARCHAR, NUMERIC, REAL, SMALLINT, TIME, TIMESTAMP, TINYINT, VARBINARY, VARCHAR.

---

### **getColumn(index).isNumeric()**

Returns `true` if the column has a numeric data type, otherwise returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
boolean getColumn(index).isNumeric();
```

**Usage** This method is part of the `ResultSetColumn` interface.

---



The `isNumeric()` method returns `true` if `getType()` equals one of the following types: `NUMERIC`, `DECIMAL`, `BIT`, `TINYINT`, `SMALLINT`, `INTEGER`, `BIGINT`, `REAL`, `FLOAT`, `DOUBLE`, otherwise it returns `false`.

---

## getColumns()

Returns an array of columns for the result set.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
ResultColumn[] getColumns();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `RDBResultSet` interface.

**Examples**      “Example 1: Walk Through a Relational Result Set” on page 1200

---

## getNextRow()

Returns the next row of data.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Object[] getNextRow(boolean nullsAsObject)
    throws RDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>nullsAsObject</code>	A boolean argument. When set to <code>true</code> , the method populates an element of the Object array with <code>com.alphablox.server.data.utils.MissingValue</code> when there is no value for the Object; when set to <code>false</code> , the element of the Object array is populated with a <code>null</code> .

---

**Usage**      This method is part of the `RDBResultSet` interface.

**Examples**      “Example 1: Walk Through a Relational Result Set” on page 1200

---

## getType()

Returns the data type of the specified data element within the column.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getType(int index);
```

where:

Argument	Description
index	The index into the array of columns, specifying from which to get the data type.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `RDBResultSet` interface.

**getTypes()**

Returns an array of data types for each element in a row of data.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] getTypes();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `RDBResultSet` interface.

The names of the data types returned are from `java.sql.type`: `BIGINT`, `BINARY`, `BIT`, `CHAR`, `DATE`, `DECIMAL`, `DOUBLE`, `FLOAT`, `INTEGER`, `LONGVARBINARY`, `LONGVARCHAR`, `NUMERIC`, `REAL`, `SMALLINT`, `TIME`, `TIMESTAMP`, `TINYINT`, `VARBINARY`, `VARCHAR`.

**Examples**      “Example 1: Walk Through a Relational Result Set” on page 1200

**hasMoreRows()**

Returns `true` if the result set has more data, otherwise returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean hasMoreRows();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `RDBResultSet` interface.

**resetCurrentRow()**

Resets the current row pointer. The current row will reset to the first row.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void resetCurrentRow();
```

**Usage**      Resets the current row pointer, making the current row the first row. The next call to `getNextRow()` will return the first row. This method is part of the `RDBResultSet` interface.

## Multidimensional Metadata Methods

The server-side multidimensional metadata object (`MDBMetaData`) provides an interface to the metadata for multidimensional data sources such as IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase, Microsoft Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes. To access the methods on the `MDBMetaData` object, you must cast the `getMetaData()` method to the `MDBMetaData` object as described in “`getMetaData()`” on page 511.

To use the APIs associated with the `MDBMetaData` object, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.mdb.*" %>
```

This section describes all the methods available in the `MDBMetaData` object. This includes methods on the `Cube`, `Dimension`, and `Member` objects. The methods in this section are organized alphabetically by their fully qualified object syntax. For a cross referenced list of methods on each object, see “Objects, Result Set and Metadata” on page 434.

For the methods available on `DataBlox`, see “DataBlox Methods” on page 503. For the syntax and descriptions of `DataBlox` methods that have a property associated with them, see “DataBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 446.



The object syntax shown for the methods in this section represents only one way to access the methods. There are other possibilities, depending on the outline of your data and the way you access different objects, for how to access a given method. For example, the following two method calls will both access the `getChild` method:

```
getCube(n).getDimension(n).getRootMember(n).getChild(n);
getCubes()[n].getDimensions()[n].getRootMembers()[n].getChild(n);
```



With Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, you may experience scalability problems due to large client cache memory consumption per connection. This can happen after, for example, a for loop with thousands of `resolveMember()` calls. In this case, you should call the `clearClientCache()` method afterwards (and set `autoDisconnect` to `true`) to free up the memory.

---

### **getCube(index)**

Returns the cube with the specified index in the array of cubes in the database described by this metadata.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Cube getCube(int index);
// throws DataBloxBadConnectionException
```

where:

Argument	Description
index	The index into the array of cubes, specifying from which cube to get the metadata.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `MDBMetaData` interface.

Returns null if the cube with the specified index does not exist. Enables read-only access to the cube that is part of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

**getCube(index).getDimension(index)**

Returns the dimension for the specified index from the specified Cube object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Dimension getCube(index).getDimensions(int index);
// throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
index	The index into the array of dimensions, specifying from which dimension to get the metadata.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Cube` interface.

Enables read-only access to the dimension for an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

**getCube(index).getDimension(index).getCube()**

Returns the members cube for the specified dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Cube getCube(index).getDimension(index).getCube()
throws DataBloxBadConnectionException
MDBDataException
```

**Usage** This method is part of the `Dimension` interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

### **getCube(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName()**

Returns the display name for this dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getCube(index).getDimension(index).getDisplayName();
```

**Usage** This method is part of the `Dimension` interface.

Enables read-only access to the dimensions for an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

### **getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index)**

Returns the member (root level only) for the dimension specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
Member getCubes(int index).getDimension(int index).getRootMember(int
index);
// throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
index	The index into the root member array of the dimension.

**Usage** This method is part of the `Dimension` interface.

Enables read-only access to the root-level member for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

### **getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getAllDescendants()**

Returns a `Member` array containing the descendants of this member.

**Availability** **Render Modes:** All

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[]
getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getAllDescendants()
;
// throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the Member interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the specified child member of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

**getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getAllLeafDescendants()**

Returns a Member array containing the leaf descendants of this member.

**Availability**      **Render Modes:** All  
**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[]
getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getAllLeafDescendants(); //throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the Member interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the specified child member of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

**getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getChild(index)**

Returns the child member with the specified index in the array of child members.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getChild(int
index); // throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
index	The index into the child of, for example, a root member.

**Usage**      This method is part of the Member interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the specified child member of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

### **getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getChildren()**

Returns an array containing the child members for the member specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[]  
getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getChildren();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Member` interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

### **getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getDimension()**

Returns the dimension to which the specified member belongs.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Dimension  
getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getDimension();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Member` interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

### **getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getDisplayName()**

Returns the display name for the member specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[]  
getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getDisplayName();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Member` interface.



Enables read-only access to all of the members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

### **getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getGenerationLevel()**

Returns the generation level for the member specified. The number is the distance from the top of the hierarchy; root members have the lowest generation level of 1, direct descendants of the root members have a generation level of 2, and so on.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int  
getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getGenerationLevel(  
);
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Member` interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

### **getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getParent()**

Returns the parent member for the member specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getParent();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Member` interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

### **getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getUniqueName()**

Returns the unique name for the member specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String  
getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).getUniqueName();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Member` interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

### **`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).isLeaf()`**

Returns `true` if the specified member has no children, otherwise returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMember(index).isLeaf();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Member` interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

### **`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMembers()`**

Returns an array of the members (root level only) for the dimension(s) specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[] getCube(index).getDimension(index).getRootMembers();  
//throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Dimension` interface.

Enables read-only access to the root-level members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

### **`getCube(index).getDimension(index).getUniqueName()`**

Returns the unique name for this dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCube(index).getDimension(index).getUniqueName();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Dimension` interface.

Enables read-only access to all of the members for a dimension of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

## getCube(index).getDimension(index).getType()

Returns the type of the dimension. The dimension types are listed below.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getCube(index).getDimension(index).getType();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Dimension` interface.

Enables read-only access to the dimensions for an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

The valid dimension types are represented by the following constants:

Constant Returned	Description
UNKNOWN_DIMENSION_TYPE	The dimension type cannot be determined.
NORMAL_DIMENSION	A normal dimension type (not measures, time, etc.).
MEASURES_DIMENSION	The measures dimension.
TIME_DIMENSION	The time dimension.
ATTR_DIMENSION	The IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase attribute dimension.
CALC_ATTR_DIMENSION	The internal calculated IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase attribute dimension.

---

## getCube(index).getDimensions()

Returns an array of the dimensions from the `Cube` object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Dimension[] getCube(index).getDimensions();
//throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Cube` interface.

Enables read-only access to the dimensions for an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

If a dimension in Microsoft Analysis Services data source has multiple hierarchies such as [Time].[Fiscal] and [Time].[Calendar], both will be returned and will be counted as two dimensions (in Microsoft Analysis Services, multiple hierarchies are actually dimensions with names that share the same prefix followed by a period but have different suffixes).

---

## getCube(index).getMetaData()

Returns the MDBMetaData object for the cube or cubes specified.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
MDBMetaData getCube(index).getMetaData();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the Cube interface.

Enables read-only access to the metadata for a specified cube in an underlying multidimensional data source. The getMDBMetaData() method will connect to the data source if necessary.

---

## getCube(index).getMultipleHierarchies()

Returns an array of the Dimension objects which make up the multiple hierarchies under the specified dimension.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Dimension[] getMultipleHierarchies(String dimensionName);
//throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
dimensionName	The name of the dimension that has multiple hierarchies.

---

**Usage**      Microsoft Analysis Services supports dimensions with multiple hierarchies that provide similar yet alternate views of cube data. A dimension with multiple hierarchies is defined as two or more dimensions with names that share the same prefix followed by a period but have different suffixes. If your cube has the dimensions [Time].[Fiscal] and [Time].[Calendar], calling getMultipleHierarchies("[Time]") or getMultipleHierarchies("Time") returns an array of length 2 with the Dimension objects corresponding to the dimensions [Time].[Fiscal] and [Time].[Calendar]. If you use this method on a dimension that has only one hierarchy, only one dimension will be returned.

**See Also**      “mergedDimensions” on page 483

---

## getCube(index).getName()

Returns the name of the specified cube.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCube(index).getName();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Cube` interface.

Enables access to the name of the cube in an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

**getCubes()**

Returns an array of the cubes from the `MDBMetaData` object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Cube[] getCubes()
    throws DataBloxBadConnectionException
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `MDBMetaData` interface.

In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, there is only one cube and it is always called `Cube 1`.

Enables read-only access to the cubes that are part of an underlying multidimensional data source. The `getMDBMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary.

**getNamedDBCalcScriptContents()**

Returns the contents of a named calculation script from the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase server.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase only

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getNamedDBCalcScriptContents(String calcScript);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>calcScript</code>	A String containing the named calculation script stored in the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase database.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `MDBMetaData` interface.

The application name and database name used in the IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase calculation script must exactly match the values for the catalog and schema parameters on `DataBlox`. This method is silently ignored by non-Essbase data sources.

---

## getPropertiesOfMember()

Returns an array of Property object representing the properties of the specified member.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Property[] getPropertiesOfMember(String uniqueMemberName);
// throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
uniqueMemberName	The unique name of the member to find.

**Usage** Returns null if no such property exists. A member property is an attribute of a dimension member. It is optional, but is often used to provide end users with additional information about the member. To access the property name and value, see “getPropertiesOfMember().getName()” on page 558 and “getPropertiesOfMember().getValue()” on page 558.

---

## getPropertiesOfMember().getName()

Returns the name of the member property.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

**See Also** “getPropertiesOfMember()” on page 558.

---

## getPropertiesOfMember().getValue()

Returns the value of the member property.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.lang.Object getValue();
```

**Usage** Returns the value for the member property as an Object. You can then use methods available to java.lang.Object such as toString() to convert it to a String or equals() for comparison.

**See Also** “getPropertiesOfMember()” on page 558.

---

## resolveDimension()

Finds and returns the dimension with the specified unique dimension name within the database.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Dimension resolveDimension(String uniqueDimensionName);
//throws DataBloxBadConnectionException, MDBDataException
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
uniqueDimensionName	The unique name of the dimension.

---

**Usage**      This method is part of the `MDBMetaData` interface.

The dimension name must be unique: a unique name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, or a fully qualified name in data sources that use MDX (Microsoft Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes).

Microsoft Analysis Services supports multiple hierarchies, which are dimensions with names that share the same prefix followed by a period but have different suffixes. If multiple hierarchies such as `[Time].[Fiscal]` and `[Time].[Calendar]` in a Microsoft Analysis Services data source are merged into a “Time” dimension, you need to specify the dimension for the hierarchy as shown in either of the following examples:

```
resolveDimension("[Time].[Fiscal]"); //returns a Dimension object
resolveDimension("Time (Fiscal)"); //returns a Dimension object
```

The above examples will return a `Dimension` object with the unique name `[Time].[Fiscal]` or the display name `Time (Fiscal)`. Both will have the same dimension root.

Since the merged “Time” dimension does not actually exist, the following code will result in a `MDBException`:

```
resolveDimension("[Time]"); //results in a MDBException
```

---

## resolveMember()

Finds and returns the member with the specified unique member name within the database.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax****Java Method**

```
Member resolveMember(String uniqueMemberName);
    throws DataBloxBadConnectionException,
           MDBDataException

Member resolveMember(String uniqueMemberName,
                    boolean searchAgainstDisplayName);
    throws DataBloxBadConnectionException,
           MDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
uniqueMemberName	The unique name of the member.
searchAgainstDisplayName	Whether to also search against display names

**Usage**

This method is part of the `MDBMetaData` interface. It searches and returns the first member with a matching unique or display name. If `searchAgainstDisplayName` is set to `true`, this method also searches against display names. If `searchAgainstDisplayName` is set to `false`, it only searches against unique names. This results in a faster search.

The member name specified is case-sensitive and must be unique: a unique name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, or a fully qualified name in data sources that use MDX (Microsoft Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes).

For data sources that support multiple cubes, you can pre-pend the cube name to the member name to ensure that the member is resolved against only the specific cube. For example, if the cube name is QCC, and:

- the member you are looking for has the unique name of [Product].[All Products].[L0].[All Products], the search string should be [QCC].[Product].[All Products].[L0].[All Products]
- the member you are looking for has the display name of All Products, the search string should be [QCC].All Products

If the member is not found in the specified cube, `resolveMember` will not search against the other cubes.



## Relational Database Metadata Methods

The server-side relational metadata object (`RDBMetaData`) provides an interface to the metadata for relational data sources such as IBM DB2 UDB, Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, and Sybase. To access the methods on the `RDBMetaData` object, you must cast the `getMetaData()` method to the `RDBMetaData` object as described in “`getMetaData()`” on page 511.

To use the APIs associated with the `RDBMetaData` object, you need to import the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb` package in your JSP page as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

This section describes all the methods available in the `RDBMetaData` object. This includes methods on the `Table` and `Column` objects. The methods in this section are organized alphabetically by their fully qualified object syntax. For a cross referenced list of methods on each object, see “Objects, Result Set and Metadata” on page 434.

For the methods available on `DataBlox`, see “DataBlox Methods” on page 503. For the syntax and descriptions of `DataBlox` methods that have a property associated with them, see “DataBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 446.



The object syntax shown for the methods in this section represents only one way to access the methods. There are other possibilities for how to access a given method. For example, the following two method calls will both access the `getName` method:

```
getTable(n).getColumn(n).getName();
getTables()[n].getColumns()[n].getName();
```

---

### getTable(tableName)

Returns an interface to the specified table.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Table getTable(String tableName)
throws RDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
tableName	The name of a specified table.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `RDBMetaData` interface.

Enables access to the metadata for a table in the underlying relational data source. The `DataBlox` `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

## `getTable(index)`

Returns an interface to the table specified by the index.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Column getTable(int index)
    throws RDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>index</code>	The index into the specified table.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `RDBMetaData` interface.

Enables access to the metadata for a table in the underlying relational data source. The `DataBlox` `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

## `getTable(index).getColumn(columnName)`

Returns a specified column object for the specified table.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Column getTable(index).getColumn(String columnName)
    throws RDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>columnName</code>	The name of a specified column.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Table` interface.

Enables access to the metadata for an underlying relational data source. The `DataBlox` `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

---

**getTable(index).getColumn(index)**

Returns an interface to the column specified by the index.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Column getTable(index).getColumn(int index)
        throws RDBDataException
```

where:

Argument	Description
index	The index into the specified column.

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Table` interface.

---

**getTable(index).getColumns()**

Returns an array of columns for the specified table(s).

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Column[] getTable(index).getColumns()
        throws RDBDataException
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Table` interface.

Enables access to the metadata for an underlying relational data source. The `DataBlox` `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

---

**getTable(index).getColumn(index).getDistinctValues()**

Returns an array of columns for the specified table(s) or the value of a specified column (for the indexed method).

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Object[] getTable(index).getColumn(index).getDistinctValues()
        throws RDBDataException
Object[] getTables().getColumns().getDistinctValues(int index)
        throws RDBDataException
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Column` interface.

Enables access to the metadata for an underlying relational data source. The `DataBlox` `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

---

### **`getTable(index).getColumn(index).getName()`**

Returns the name of a specified column.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getTable(index).getColumn(index).getName()  
throws RDBDataException
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Column` interface.

Enables access to the metadata for an underlying relational data source. The `DataBlox` `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

**Examples**      “Example 1: Walk Through a Relational Result Set” on page 1200

---

### **`getTable(index).getColumn(index).isNumeric()`**

Returns a boolean indicating if a column is a numeric data type. If a column is numeric, it returns `true`, otherwise, it returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean getTable(index).getColumn(index).isNumeric()
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Columns` interface.

The `isNumeric()` method returns `true` if `getType()` equals one of the following types: `NUMERIC`, `DECIMAL`, `BIT`, `TINYINT`, `SMALLINT`, `INTEGER`, `BIGINT`, `REAL`, `FLOAT`, `DOUBLE`, otherwise it returns `false`.

Enables access to the metadata for an underlying relational data source. The `DataBlox` `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

---

### **`getTable(index).getColumn(index).getType()`**

Returns the name of the data type of a specified column.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getTable(index).getColumn(index).getName()
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Columns` interface.

The names of the data types returned are from `java.sql.type`: `BIGINT`, `BINARY`, `BIT`, `CHAR`, `DATE`, `DECIMAL`, `DOUBLE`, `FLOAT`, `INTEGER`, `LONGVARBINARY`, `LONGVARCHAR`, `NUMERIC`, `REAL`, `SMALLINT`, `TIME`, `TIMESTAMP`, `TINYINT`, `VARBINARY`, `VARCHAR`.

---

**getTable(index).getName()**

Returns the name of the specified table(s).

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getTable(index).getName();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Table` interface.

Enables access to the metadata for an underlying relational data source. The `DataBlox` `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

---

**getTable(index).getType()**

Returns a string indicating if the of the specified table is a table, a view, or a synonym.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getTable(index).getType();
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `Table` interface.

Returns one of the following indicating what the database object is: `TABLE`, `VIEW`, or `SYNONYM`.

---

**getTables()**

Returns an array of all the tables for the data source.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Table[] getTables()  
throws RDBDataException
```

**Usage**      This method is part of the `RDBMetaData` interface.

Enables access to the metadata for an underlying relational data source. The DataBlox `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

---

## getTables(type)

Returns all the tables of the specified type.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getTables(String type)
    throws RDBDataException
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
type	One of the following types of tables: TABLE, VIEW, or SYNONYM.

---

**Usage**      This method is part of the `RDBMetaData` interface.

Enables access to the metadata for a table in the underlying relational data source. The DataBlox `getMetaData()` method will connect to the data source if necessary. The `RDBMetaData` object returned is read-only.

## Calculation Methods

The `calculatedMembers` property allows you to define calculated members by specifying the calculation expression and the dimension on which to create the calculated member. Optionally, you can specify the generation of the calculated member, the scope for which the calculated member is displayed, whether missing values should be treated as zero, and more. The calculation expression supports various arithmetic functions (such as `Abs`, `Average`, `Round`, `Sqrt`, `Stdev` and `Sum`), search functions (such as `Child` and `Leaf`), two-pass calculation functions (such as `Rank` and `RunningTotal`), and missing value function (`ifNotNumber`). See “`calculatedMembers`” on page 449 for detailed syntax, usage, and examples.

Through the `DataBlox`’s `getCalculations()` method you can programmatically identify the individual component or function involved in the calculation. This method returns an array of calculated members, each of which is of type `Calculation`. The type `Calculation` and all of its related classes can be found in the `com.alphablox.blox.data.calculation` package. The interfaces in the package include:

- “`Calculation Interface`” on page 568
- “`CalcBinaryExpression Interface`” on page 570
- “`CalcConstant Interface`” on page 571
- “`CalcError Interface`” on page 572
- “`CalcFunction Interface`” on page 572
- “`CalcFunctionMultiDim Interface`” on page 573
- “`CalcNotNumberFunction Interface`” on page 574
- “`CalcOperand Interface`” on page 575
- “`CalcScope Interface`” on page 575
- “`CalcScopeItem Interface`” on page 576
- “`CalcUnaryExpression Interface`” on page 576
- “`CalcVariable Interface`” on page 577



Only setter methods are available on the `Calculation`. See the *Administrator’s Guide* for instruction on how to set the classpath when you write your own Java classes extending this package.

For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “`Calculations`” on page 444.

## Calculation Interface

The Calculation interface is a representation of a calculation in the data. It contains the following parts: Name, Dimension, Scope, IsMissingZero, RelativeMemberName, Generation, Relative Generation and an expression, which can either be a string representation or a CalcOperand.

This section describes all methods in the base class Calculation. Use `DataBlox().getCalculations()` to get at the parsed calculations. For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “Calculations” on page 444.

---

### getDimension()

Gets the dimension name on which the calculation is being done.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDimension();
```

---

### getExpression()

Gets the unparsed expression for this calculation.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getExpression();
```

**Usage**      The returned string is exactly what the right hand side of the calculation is. An alternative is to use the `getOperand()` method to access the details of the type of Calculation.

---

### getGeneration()

Gets the generation of the calculation.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getGeneration();
```

**Usage**      The default value for generation is 1.



---

## getName()

Gets the name of the calculated member as displayed in the user interface.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

---

## getOperand()

Gets the parsed expression of the calculation as an operand.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CalcOperand getOperand();
```

**See Also**      “CalcOperand Interface” on page 575

---

## getRelativeGeneration()

Gets the generation relative to the specified relative member name.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getRelativeGeneration();
```

---

## getRelativeMemberName()

Gets the member name before which the calculation will be placed.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRelativeMemberName();
```

---

## getScope()

Gets the scope of the calculation.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CalcScope getScope();
```

---

**See Also**      “CalcScope Interface” on page 575

---

## isMissingIsZero()

Gets whether or not `missingIsZero` is set for this calculation.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isMissingIsZero();
```

---

## toString()

Returns the calculation as a string.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String toString();
```

**Usage**      The returned string is basically the value of the `calculatedMember` property except that there may be differences with spacing, case, and parentheses.

## CalcBinaryExpression Interface

This interface is a representation of a binary expression in a calculation. A binary expression consists of a left operand, a right operand and an operator. The left and right operands could be any `CalcOperand` type, as the calculations are nested. The operator will be one of `+`, `-`, `*`, or `/`. The `toString()` method will give a string representation of the binary expression.

For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “Calculations” on page 444.

---

## getLeftOperand()

Gets the left operand of the expression.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CalcOperand getLeftOperand();
```

**See Also**      “CalcOperand Interface” on page 575

---

## getOperator()

Gets the operator for this expression.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
char getOperator();
```

**Usage**      The operator will be one of +, -, \*, or /.

---

## getRightOperand()

Gets the right operand of this expression.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CalcOperand getRightOperand();
```

**See Also**      “CalcOperand Interface” on page 575

---

## CalcConstant Interface

If a CalcOperand is of type CalcConstant, then the value is a constant. There is only one method in this interface. For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “Calculations” on page 444.

---

## getValue()

Gets the value of the constant as a double.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
double getValue();
```

## CalcError Interface

This class is a representation of a calculation error. It simply contains a `toString()` method to get a string representation of the syntax error. This section describes the method in the `CalcError` interface.

---

### toString()

Returns the syntax error as a string.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String toString();
```

## CalcFunction Interface

If a `CalcOperand` is of type `CalcFunction`, then it is a function, such as `Sum`, `Average`, `Min`, `Max`, `Stdev`, or others. It contains a function name and a list of operands which are the sources of the function. For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “Calculations” on page 444.

---

### getFunctionName()

Returns the name of the function.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getFunctionName();
```

**Usage**      Returns the name of the function, such as `Abs`, `Average`, `Round`, `Sqrt`, `Min`, `Max`, `Sum`, and `Var`.

---

### getOperands()

Returns a list of the operands that make up the source operands for this function

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CalcOperand[] getOperands();
```

**Usage** When a calculation function contains a list of source operands (for example, `Sum(East, West, Central)`), this method returns all the source operands of type `CalcOperand`. Otherwise, the array will be empty.

**See Also** “`getParam()`” on page 573, “`CalcOperand Interface`” on page 575

---

## getParam()

Returns the unparsed string of the parameters of the function.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String getParam();
```

**Usage** When a calculation function contains not a list of operands but only one parameter (for example, `Sum(gen(2))`), this method returns the parameter as a string. In the example given, the string returned will be `gen(2)`.

**See Also** “`getOperands()`” on page 572

## CalcFunctionMultiDim Interface

`CalcFunctionMultiDim` represents a function which works on multiple dimensions. If a `CalcFunction` is of type `CalcFunctionMultiDim`, then it is a calculation that involves multiple dimensions. Example of these are `Rank` and `RunningTotal`. This interface extends `CalcFunction`, so it contains all the methods available in `CalcFunction`. For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “`Calculations`” on page 444.

---

## getFunctionName()

This is a method inherited from the `CalcFunction` interface. See “`getFunctionName()`” on page 572.

---

## getMinimumParameterCount()

Returns the minimum number of parameters that are required for this function to be valid.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int getMinimumParameterCount();
```

---

## getOperands()

This is a method inherited from the CalcFunction interface. See “getOperands()” on page 572.

---

## getParam()

This is a method inherited from the CalcFunction interface. See “getParam()” on page 573.

---

## getParams()

Returns string representations of the parameters.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getParams();
```

## CalcNotNumberFunction Interface

CalcNotNumberFunction is a representation of the `ifNotNumber` calculation function. It extends CalcVariable and contains just one additional method to get the value to substitute if the member is not a number. For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “Calculations” on page 444.

---

## getName()

This is a method inherited from the CalcVariable interface. See “getName()” on page 577.

---

## getSubstituteValue()

Gets the substitute value to be used if the member name is not a number.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
double getSubstituteValue();
```

## CalcOperand Interface

CalcOperand is the base class for all operands which are used in a calculation. It includes the following subinterfaces:

- “CalcBinaryExpression Interface” on page 570
- “CalcConstant Interface” on page 571
- “CalcError Interface” on page 572
- “CalcFunction Interface” on page 572
- “CalcFunctionMultiDim Interface” on page 573
- “CalcNotNumberFunction Interface” on page 574
- “CalcUnaryExpression Interface” on page 576
- “CalcVariable Interface” on page 577

You should use `instanceof` to check the actual type of the operand. The `toString()` method will give a string representation of the operand.

## CalcScope Interface

CalcScope contains the scope part of the calculation syntax. It contains an array of individual scope items of type `CalcScopeItem`. You can access this interface via the `DataBlox().getCalculations().getScope()` method. For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “Calculations” on page 444.

---

### getScopeItems()

Gets an array of scope items that make up the scope.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CalcScopeItem[] getScopeItems();
```

---

### toString()

Returns the string of the scope.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String toString();
```

## CalcScopeItem Interface

You can access this interface via the `DataBlox().getCalculations().getScope().getScopeItems()` method. For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “Calculations” on page 444.

---

### getDimension()

Gets the dimension of this scope item.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDimension();
```

---

### getMembers()

Gets the members of this dimension in the scope.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getMembers();
```

---

### toString()

Returns a string for this scope item.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String toString();
```

---

## CalcUnaryExpression Interface

If the `CalcOperand` is of type `CalcUnaryExpression`, then it is a value that has only one operand. A unary expression is typically used to negate a constant. For example, if a calculation involves multiplying a number by -1, then -1 would be represented as a `CalcUnaryExpression` which has an operand of 1 and an operator of "-". This section describes all methods in the `CalcUnaryExpression` interface. For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “Calculations” on page 444.



---

## getOperand()

Returns the CalcOperand.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CalcOperand getName();
```

**See Also**      “CalcOperand Interface” on page 575

---

## getOperator()

Returns the operator.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
char getOperator();
```

**Usage**      The returned operator is usually "-", which is used to negate a constant.

## CalcVariable Interface

If a CalcOperand is of type CalcVariable, then it is a variable name. For a diagram and cross references to all related classes and methods, see “Calculations” on page 444.

---

## getName()

Gets the name of the variable.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```



# 12

## DataLayoutBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for DataLayoutBlox. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

- “DataLayoutBlox Overview” on page 580
- “DataLayoutBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 581
- “DataLayoutBlox Properties/Tag Attributes” on page 583
- “DataLayoutBlox Methods” on page 586

## DataLayoutBlox Overview

DataLayoutBlox provides a graphical representation of multidimensional database dimensions, organized by the axis on which they appear (row, column, or page). A fourth axis, other, lists dimensions that do not appear on any other axis, but are available in the current result set.

### Graphical User Interface

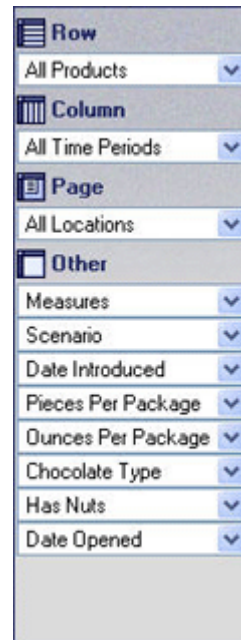
The DataLayoutBlox GUI allows users to perform the following tasks:

- view and move dimensions between axes
- drag-and-drop dimension into or out of GridBlox
- access the Member Filter

DataLayoutBlox has two interface types: tree (default) and drop list. The two interfaces are shown below:



interfaceType="tree"



interfaceType="dropList"

For instructions on using the DataLayoutBlox user interface, see DataLayoutBlox user help. You can access the user help by clicking the help button on the toolbar of the Blox user interface.

## DataLayoutBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a DataLayoutBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “DataLayoutBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1161.

```
<blox:dataLayout
    [attribute="value"] >
</blox:dataLayout>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.

*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark
bloxEnabled
bloxName
bookmarkFilter
height
helpTargetFrame
hiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis
interfaceType
localeCode
maximumUndoSteps
noDataMessage
render
visible
width

**Usage** Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:dataLayout>` tag using the shorthand notation, closing the tag at the end of the attribute list that looks as follows:

```
width="650" />
```

**Examples**

```
<blox:dataLayout  
  id="namedDataLayoutBlox"  
  width="100"  
  height="400" />
```

## DataLayoutBlox Properties/Tag Attributes

This section lists the properties and tag attributes available through `DataLayoutBlox` alphabetically. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80. For a list of `DataLayoutBlox` methods with which no properties are associated, see “DataLayoutBlox Methods” on page 586.

---

### **id**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### **applyPropertiesAfterBookmark**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “applyPropertiesAfterBookmark” on page 80.

---

### **bloxEnabled**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxEnabled” on page 82.

---

### **bloxModel**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxModel” on page 86

---

### **bloxName**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### **bookmarkFilter**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bookmarkFilter” on page 81.

---

### **height**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “height” on page 87.

---

### **helpTargetFrame**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “helpTargetFrame” on page 87.

---

## hiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis

Specifies the dimensions to be hidden on the Other axis in the DataLayout panel.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
hiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis="dimensionsToHide"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getHiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis();

void setHiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis(String dimensionsToHide);
// throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>dimensionsToHide</code>	A comma-delimited String representing the dimensions to hide on the Other axis.

### Usage

By default, any dimensions in the cube not specified in the data query are placed in the Other axis in the DataLayout panel. By hiding the dimensions in the Other axis, you can prevent users from pivoting these dimensions or changing the currently selected member for these dimensions. For example, you may want to hide IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase Attribute dimensions or prevent your user from changing the Measures filter. Or in your Microsoft Analysis Services data source, you may have multiple hierarchies [Time].[Fiscal] and [Time].[Calendar]. Your query already specifies to have [Time].[Fiscal] on the Column axis and need to hide [Time].[Calendar] in the Other axis to avoid confusion.

The dimensions are only hidden on the UI; they still exist in the data. If a dimension is specified in your query to appear, for example, on the Column axis and you hide it again on the Other axis, the dimension will still show on the Column axis. However, once the users pivot the dimension into the Other axis, it will become hidden from then on. To unhide a dimension, the `hiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis` property needs to be reset.

### Examples

The following example hides the [Time].[Calendar], Measures, and [Attribute Calcs] dimensions from on the Other axis.

```
hiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis="[Time].[Calendar], Measures,
[Attribute Calcs]"
```

---

## interfaceType

Sets the interface type for the DataLayout panel.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional



**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
interfaceType="type"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getInterfaceType();
    // throws ServerBloxException
void setInterfaceType(String type);
    // throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Description
type	Valid values are <code>tree</code> and <code>dropList</code> . The default is <code>tree</code> . When set to <code>tree</code> , the <code>DataLayout</code> panel has a tree navigation interface with tree menus that expand and collapse. See “ <a href="#">DataLayoutBlox Overview</a> ” on page 580.

**localeCode**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “[localeCode](#)” on page 89.

**maximumUndoSteps**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “[maximumUndoSteps](#)” on page 90.

**noDataMessage**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “[noDataMessage](#)” on page 91.

**render**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “[render](#)” on page 94.

**visible**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “[visible](#)” on page 95.

**width**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “[width](#)” on page 96.

## DataLayoutBlox Methods

DataLayoutBlox supports no unique methods other than those that access the Result Set Object. This section lists the DataLayoutBlox Result Set Object methods. For client-side API common to Blox, see “Client-Side APIs” on page 78.

---

### addEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### addEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to capture a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### call()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “call()” on page 101.

---

### flushProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “flushProperties()” on page 102.

---

### getDataBlox()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setDataBlox()” on page 110.

---

### loadBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “loadBookmark()” on page 105.

---

## removeEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event filter object added using `addEventFilter()` for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading a bookmark) *before* the event is processed on the server. For details, see “`removeEventFilter()`” on page 106.

---

## removeEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event listener object created using `addEventListener()` for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading a bookmark) *after* that operation is complete on the server. For details, see “`removeEventListener()`” on page 106.

---

## saveBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmark()`” on page 108.

---

## saveBookmarkHidden()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmarkHidden()`” on page 109.

---

## setDataBlox()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setDataBlox()`” on page 110.

---

## setDataBusy()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setDataBusy()`” on page 111.

---

## updateProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “`updateProperties()`” on page 112.

---



# 13

## Event Filter Objects

This chapter describes the event filter objects and the methods used with them. The common Blox methods `addEventFilter()` and `removeEventFilter()` take the event listener objects as arguments and let you perform custom actions *before* the event has been processed on the server. For capturing events after they have been processed, see “Event Listener Objects” on page 641.

---

### Contents

- “Event Filter Objects Overview” on page 590
- “Methods to Implement for Event Filters” on page 594
- “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602
- “BookmarkLoadEvent Methods” on page 604
- “BookmarkRenameEvent Methods” on page 606
- “BookmarkSaveEvent Methods” on page 608
- “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610
- “DrillDownEvent Methods” on page 613
- “DrillThroughEvent Methods” on page 615
- “DrillUpEvent Methods” on page 617
- “ExpandEvent Methods” on page 618
- “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619
- “KeepOnlyEvent Methods” on page 623
- “MemberSelectEvent Methods” on page 625
- “PivotEvent Methods” on page 627
- “QueryEvent Methods” on page 630
- “RemoveOnlyEvent Methods” on page 632
- “ShowAllEvent Methods” on page 634
- “ShowOnlyEvent Methods” on page 637
- “SwapAxisEvent Methods” on page 639

## Event Filter Objects Overview

You can capture an event and perform custom actions either *before* or *after* the event is processed on the server. The event filter objects are server-side objects that allow you to capture some user event such as drilling down or pivoting and perform some actions *before* the event is actually processed. To use the event filters, you need to first add the specific event filter object using the `addEventFilter()` method.

There are two types of event filter objects.

- **DataBlox related**  
You can capture the following data analysis operations: collapse, drill down, drill through, drill up, expand, hide only, keep only, member select, pivot, remove only, show all, show only, swap axis, and data query.
- **Bookmark related**  
You can capture the following bookmark related events: delete bookmark, load bookmark, rename bookmark, and save bookmark.

Once you add an event filter to DataBlox, PresentBlox, or other user interface Blox using the `addEventFilter()` method, you can then write your own class that implements the corresponding event filter object and specify the actions you want to take before the event is actually processed. The event filter objects are server-side objects, and the methods on the objects are all server-side Java methods. The processing for the events therefore occurs on the server.

To perform post-event processing, you should use the event listeners. For details on event listeners and a comparison of the usage of the two, see “Event Listener Objects” on page 641.

## Scenarios for Using Event Filters

You can use the event filter objects to perform custom application logic based on a user action such as drilling down, expanding or collapsing an outline, and so on. For example, you can catch each time a user drills down on a member and then throw an exception for all users except those named Howard.

The actions you perform during an event can be very simple or very complex. You might need to perform some checks, for example, to see if a user has the authority to perform the action. Or you might want to write a class that sends mail to the finance department each time someone tries to drill down on certain sensitive parts of the database.

An important aspect of the event filters is that they are triggered when an action happens, but *before* the event is actually processed, thus allowing your application to cancel the action before it happens. For example, the `DrillDownEvent` occurs when a user clicks on a member to drill down, but before the drill down is executed on the database and new data is returned to the client.

## Using Event Filters and Events

The event filter objects are part of the `com.alphablox.blox.filter` package. You must use the following JSP import statement at the beginning of any JSP file that uses these objects:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.filter.*" %>
```

This package includes interfaces for listeners of the various events. You will need to define a class which implements these interfaces in order to intercept the specific event you want to capture. The name of these interfaces all end with the word `Filter`, such as `BookmarkDeleteFilter`, `DrillDownFilter`, `ExpandFilter`, and `HideOnlyFilter`. These filters have a corresponding method such as `bookmarkDelete()`, `drillDown()`, `expand()`, and `hideOnly()` that you can implement to specify your own actions. All these methods require a corresponding event object as the input to act on. These event object names all end with the word `Event`, such as `BookmarkDeleteEvent`, `DrillDownEvent`, `ExpandEvent`, and `HideOnlyEvent`.

For example, if you want to check if the user performing a drill down operation should be allowed to, you need to:

- 1 Add a server-side drill down event filter to your `DataBlox` using the method `addEventFilter(YourDrillDownEventFilter)`:

```
<blox:present id="myPresent">
    ...
<%
    myPresent.getDataBlox().addEventFilter(new DDFilter() );
%>

</blox:present>
```

In the above example, `DDFilter` is the name of your drill down event filter object.

- 2 Have your drill down event filter object implement the `DrillDownFilter` interface:

```
<%!
public class DDFilter implements DrillDownFilter
{
    //more code here....
}
%>
```

- 3 Add actions to take when the `drillDown` method is called. The method takes a `DrillDownEvent` object as input.

```
<%!
public class DDFilter implements DrillDownFilter
{
    BloxModel model;

    // drillDown is the method to implement to capture a drilldown
    // events. It takes a DrillDownEvent object as input.
    public void drillDown( DrillDownEvent dde ) throws Exception
```

```

        {
            DataBlox blox = dde.getDataBlox();
            StringBuffer msg = new StringBuffer("DRILL DOWN event on " +
            blox.getBloxName() + "\n");
            msg.append("With Axis ID: " + dde.getAxisIndex() + ", ");
            msg.append("Nest level: " + dde.getNestLevel() + ", ");
            msg.append("Member index: " + dde.getMemberIndex() + ", and ");
            msg.append("TUPLEMember: " + dde.getMember().getDisplayname());
            MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg.toString(), "DrillDown Filter
            Message", MessageBox.MESSAGE_OK, null);
            model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
        }
    }
}
%>

```

## Place add/removeEventFilter Methods Inside Blox Custom Tags

To ensure that a new event is not added each time the page is reloaded, place the code using the `addEventFilter()` methods inside of the Blox custom tags on your JSP page. For example, the following code creates a Blox and adds a filter that is called whenever a user drills down on a member:

```

<%@ taglib uri = "bloxtld" prefix = "blox"%>
<% page import="com.alphablox.blox.filter.*" %>

<blox:present id="myPresent">
    <blox:data .../>

<%
    myPresent.getDataBlox().addEventFilter(new DDFilter() );
%>

</blox:present>

```

## A Complete drillDownEventFilter Example

This complete example shows how to intercept a drill down action and write output using the `MessageBox` UI model component when the drill down event is triggered.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.filter.*,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.MessageBox,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.BloxModel,
    com.alphablox.blox.DataBlox" %>

<html>
<head>
<blox:header/>
</head>

<body>
<blox:present id="myPresent">
    <blox:data dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase" query="!" />

```



```

    <% myPresent.getDataBlox().addEventFilter(new
DDFilter(myPresent.getBloxModel()) ); %>
</blox:present>
</body>
</html>

<%!
public class DDFilter implements DrillDownFilter
{
    BloxModel model;
    public DDFilter(BloxModel model) {
        this.model = model;
    }

    // drillDown is the method to implement to capture a drilldown
    // event. It takes a DrillDownEvent object as input.
    public void drillDown( DrillDownEvent dde ) throws Exception
    {
        DataBlox blox = dde.getDataBlox();
        StringBuffer msg = new StringBuffer("DRILL DOWN event on " +
blox.getBloxName() + "\n");
        msg.append("With Axis ID: " + dde.getAxisIndex() + ", ");
        msg.append("Nest level: " + dde.getNestLevel() + ", ");
        msg.append("Member index: " + dde.getMemberIndex() + ", and ");
        msg.append("TupleMember: " + dde.getMember().getDisplayName());
        MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg.toString(), "DrillDown Filter
Message", MessageBoxButtons.OK, null);
        model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
    }
}
%>

```

By placing the `addEventFilter()` method within the Blox custom tags, it ensures that you will not add multiple filters each time the page is reloaded. In this example, the class created displays a message dialog box containing information about the current drill down action before the drill down event occurs.

You can add as many filters on the same event as you like, and they will be processed in the order in which they are added or until the event is canceled.

This example is available in Blox Sampler, under the Interacting with Data section.

## Methods to Implement for Event Filters

To create an event filter, you must write a class that implements one or more event filter methods listed below. The following table lists the events to capture, the method to implement in order to catch that event, and a link to the supporting methods for that filter event.

Event to capture (when a user performs the action)	Interface to implement	Available Event Methods
bookmark:delete	<code>bookmarkDelete(BookmarkDeleteEvent)</code> in <code>BookmarkDeleteFilter</code>	“BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602
bookmark: load	<code>bookmarkLoad(BookmarkLoadEvent)</code> in <code>BookmarkLoadFilter</code>	“BookmarkLoadEvent Methods” on page 604
bookmark: rename	<code>bookmarkRename(BookmarkRenameEvent)</code> in <code>BookmarkRenameFilter</code>	“BookmarkRenameEvent Methods” on page 606
bookmark: save	<code>bookmarkSave(BookmarkSaveEvent)</code> in <code>BookmarkSaveFilter</code>	“BookmarkSaveEvent Methods” on page 608
collapse	<code>collapse(CollapseEvent)</code> in <code>CollapseFilter</code>	“CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610
drill down/expand all	<code>drillDown(DrillDownEvent)</code> in <code>DrillDownFilter</code>	“DrillDownEvent Methods” on page 613
drill through	<code>drillThrough(DrillThroughEvent)</code> in <code>DrillThroughFilter</code>	“DrillThroughEvent Methods” on page 615
drill up	<code>drillUp(DrillUpEvent)</code> in <code>DrillUpFilter</code>	“DrillUpEvent Methods” on page 617
expand	<code>expand(ExpandEvent)</code> in <code>ExpandFilter</code>	“ExpandEvent Methods” on page 618
hide only	<code>hideOnly(HideOnlyEvent)</code> in <code>HideOnlyFilter</code>	“HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619
keep only	<code>keepOnly(KeepOnlyEvent)</code> in <code>KeepOnlyFilter</code>	“KeepOnlyEvent Methods” on page 623
select a member (for example, in Member Filter)	<code>memberSelect(MemberSelectEvent)</code> in <code>MemberSelectFilter</code>	“MemberSelectEvent Methods” on page 625
pivot	<code>pivot(PivotEvent)</code> in <code>PivotFilter</code>	“PivotEvent Methods” on page 627
data query	<code>query(QueryEvent)</code>	“QueryEvent Methods” on page 630

Event to capture (when a user performs the action)	Interface to implement	Available Event Methods
remove only	<code>removeOnly(RemoveOnlyEvent)</code> in <code>RemoveOnlyEvent</code>	“RemoveOnlyEvent Methods” on page 632
show all	<code>showAll(ShowAllEvent)</code> in <code>ShowAllFilter</code>	“ShowAllEvent Methods” on page 634
show only	<code>showOnly(ShowOnlyEvent)</code> in <code>ShowOnlyFilter</code>	“ShowOnlyEvent Methods” on page 637
swap axis	<code>swapAxis(SwapAxisEvent)</code> in <code>SwapAxisFilter</code>	“SwapAxisEvent Methods” on page 639

---

## bookmarkDelete(BookmarkDeleteEvent)

To capture when a user performs a bookmark delete action, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void bookmarkDelete(BookmarkDeleteEvent event);
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `BookmarkDeleteFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602

---

## bookmarkLoad(BookmarkLoadEvent)

To capture when a user performs a bookmark load action, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void bookmarkLoad(BookmarkLoadEvent event);
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `BookmarkLoadFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “BookmarkLoadEvent Methods” on page 604

---

## bookmarkRename(BookmarkRenameEvent)

To capture when a user performs a bookmark rename action, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void bookmarkRename(BookmarkRenameEvent event);  
        throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `BookmarkRenameFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “BookmarkRenameEvent Methods” on page 606

---

## bookmarkSave(BookmarkSaveEvent)

To capture when a user performs a bookmark save action, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void bookmarkSave(BookmarkSaveEvent event);  
        throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `BookmarkSaveFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “BookmarkSaveEvent Methods” on page 608

---

## collapse(CollapseEvent)

To capture when a user performs a collapse action on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void collapse(CollapseEvent event)  
        throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `CollapseFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610

---

---

## drillDown(DrillDownEvent)

To capture when a user performs a drill down operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void drillDown(DrillDownEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `DrillDownFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “DrillDownEvent Methods” on page 613

---

## drillThrough(DrillThroughEvent)

To capture when a user performs a drillthrough operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server; Hyperion Essbase; Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void drillThrough(DrillThroughEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `DrillThroughFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`. For IBM DB2 OLAP Server, IBM DB2 OLAP Server Deployment Services, Hyperion Essbase, or Essbase Deployment Services, this is for data sources which have drillthrough reports set up through IBM DB2 OLAP Server Integration Services or Essbase Integration Services.

**See Also**      “DrillThroughEvent Methods” on page 615

---

## drillUp(DrillUpEvent)

To capture when a user performs a drillup operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void drillUp(DrillUpEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `DrillUpFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “DrillUpEvent Methods” on page 617

---

## expand(ExpandEvent)

To capture when a user performs an expand operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void expand(ExpandEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      The expand operation can be performed when the grid is set to display in expand/collapse mode. This is different from an expand all operation, which is to drill to all descendants. To capture an expand all operation, see “DrillDownEvent Methods” on page 613.

This method is on the `ExpandFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “ExpandEvent Methods” on page 618

---

## hideOnly(HideOnlyEvent)

To capture when a user performs a hide only operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void hideOnly(HideOnlyEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `HideOnlyFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619

---

## keepOnly(KeepOnlyEvent)

To capture when a user performs a keep only operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void keepOnly(KeepOnlyEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `KeepOnlyFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “KeepOnlyEvent Methods” on page 623

---

---

## memberSelect(MemberSelectEvent)

To capture when a user selects a member (for example, in the Member Filter), you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void memberSelect(MemberSelectEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MemberSelectFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “MemberSelectEvent Methods” on page 625

---

## pivot(PivotEvent)

To capture when a user performs a pivot operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void pivot(PivotEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `PivotFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “PivotEvent Methods” on page 627

---

## query(QueryEvent)

To capture a query operation, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void query(QueryEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `QueryFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “QueryEvent Methods” on page 630

---

---

## removeOnly(RemoveOnlyEvent)

To capture when a user performs a remove only operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void removeOnly(RemoveOnlyEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `RemoveOnlyFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “RemoveOnlyEvent Methods” on page 632

---

## showAll(ShowAllEvent)

To capture when a user performs a show all operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void showAll(ShowAllEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `ShowAllFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “ShowAllEvent Methods” on page 634

---

## showOnly(ShowOnlyEvent)

To capture when a user performs a show only operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void showOnly(ShowOnlyEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `ShowOnlyFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “ShowOnlyEvent Methods” on page 637

---



---

## swapAxis(SwapAxisEvent)

To capture when a user performs a swap axis operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**

**Java Method**

```
public void swapAxis(SwapAxisEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**

This method is on the `SwapAxisFilter` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**

“SwapAxisEvent Methods” on page 639

## BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `BookmarkDeleteEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

Sets the processed flag in the server so that the event is not processed, effectively cancelling the event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void cancelEvent();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

---

### getBlox()

Gets the Blox that generates this event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Blox getBlox();
```

**Usage**      Returns a Blox object.

---

### getBookmark()

Gets the bookmark involved in this event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public Bookmark getBookmark();
```

**Usage**      Returns a Bookmark object.

**See Also**      “Bookmark Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 214

---

### getSource()

Returns the object which is the source of the event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.lang.Object getSource();
```

**Usage**      Overrides the `getSource()` method in `java.util.EventObject`.

---

## isCanceled()

Returns `true` if an event has been canceled, otherwise returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isCanceled();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

## BookmarkLoadEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `BookmarkLoadEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

Sets the processed flag in the server so that the event is not processed, effectively cancelling the event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void cancelEvent();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 602.

---

### getBookmark()

Gets the bookmark involved in this event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public Bookmark getBookmark();
```

**Usage**      Returns a `Bookmark` object.

**See Also**      “`Bookmark Object Properties and Associated Methods`” on page 214.

---

### getSource()

Returns the object which is the source of the event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.lang.Object getSource();
```

**Usage**      Overrides the `getSource()` method in `java.util.EventObject`.

---

### isCanceled()

Returns `true` if an event has been canceled, otherwise returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isCanceled();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

## BookmarkRenameEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `BookmarkRenameEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

Sets the processed flag in the server so that the event is not processed, effectively cancelling the event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void cancelEvent();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### getBookmark()

Gets the bookmark involved in this event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public Bookmark getBookmark();
```

**Usage**      Returns a `Bookmark` object.

**See Also**      “Bookmark Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 214.

---

### getSource()

Returns the object which is the source of the event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.lang.Object getSource();
```

**Usage**      Overrides the `getSource()` method in `java.util.EventObject`.

---

### isCanceled()

Returns `true` if an event has been canceled, otherwise returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isCanceled();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

## BookmarkSaveEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `BookmarkSaveEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

Sets the processed flag in the server so that the event is not processed, effectively cancelling the event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void cancelEvent();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 602.

---

### getBookmark()

Gets the bookmark involved in this event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public Bookmark getBookmark();
```

**Usage**      Returns a `Bookmark` object.

**See Also**      “`Bookmark Object Properties and Associated Methods`” on page 214.

---

### getSource()

Returns the object which is the source of the event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.lang.Object getSource();
```

**Usage**      Overrides the `getSource()` method in `java.util.EventObject`.

---

### isCanceled()

Returns `true` if an event has been canceled, otherwise returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** All



**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isCanceled();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

## CollapseEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `CollapseEvent` interface.

---

### `cancelEvent()`

Sets the processed flag in the server so that the event is not processed, effectively cancelling the event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void cancelEvent();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

---

### `getAxisIndex()`

Returns the axis index for this operation (for example, 0 for the column axis, 1 for the row axis, 2 for the page axis, etc.).

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxisIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `SingleDataFilterEvent` class.

---

### `getBlox()`

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 602.

---

### `getDataBlox()`

Returns the `DataBlox` that was the source of the event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
DataBlox getDataBlox();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `DataFilterEvent` class.

---

### `getMember()`

Returns the `TupleMember` object for the event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TupleMember getMember()  
    throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `SingleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index)`” on page 533

---

**getMemberIndex()**

Returns the zero-based index for the member. The member index is the index of the member selected for this operation in the result set for the chosen dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getMemberIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `SingleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex()`” on page 534

---

**getNestLevel()**

Return the nest level for this operation. The nest level is the offset of the dimension in the axis where the first dimension in an axis is 0.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `SingleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel()`” on page 533

---

**getSource()**

Returns the object which is the source of the event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.lang.Object getSource();
```

**Usage**      Overrides the `getSource()` method in `java.util.EventObject`.

---

## isCanceled()

Returns `true` if an event has been canceled, otherwise returns `false`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isCanceled();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `FilterEvent` class.

## DrillDownEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `DrillDownEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### getAxisIndex()

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### getDataBlox()

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### getDrillDownOption()

Returns the drill down option that would be used for this drill operation.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getDrillDownOption();
```

**Usage**      Returns an integer from 1 to 5 indicating the level to drill down to. Possible values are:

- 1—Drill down to next generation
- 2—Drill down to all descendants (the same as an expand all operation)
- 3—Drill down to bottom generation
- 4—Drill to siblings
- 5—Drill to same generation

The default is 1.

**See Also**      “`drillDownOption`” on page 475

---

### getMember()

The same as “`getMember()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

**`getMemberIndex()`**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

**`getNestLevel()`**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

**`getSource()`**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

**`isCanceled()`**

The same as “`isCanceled()`” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## DrillThroughEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `DrillThroughEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

However, this only cancels the data operation, but the pop-up window triggered by the drillthrough event still shows up. To cancel the entire operation, including the pop-ip window, use the client-side event “`ClickEvent`” on page 125.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### getColumnIndex()

Returns the column coordinate of the selected cell in which to perform the drillthrough at.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getColumnIndex();
```

**Usage**      Returns the column coordinate of the selected cell in which to perform the drill through at.

---

### getDataBlox()

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### getRowIndex()

Returns the row coordinate of the selected cell in which to perform the drill through at.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getRowIndex();
```

**Usage**      Returns the row coordinate of the selected cell in which to perform the drill through at.

---

### getSource()

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

## getTuples()

Returns a tuple array corresponding to the selected cell in which to perform the drillthrough at.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
    Tuple[] getTuples();      // throws ServerBlobException
```

**Usage**      Returns a tuple array corresponding to the selected cell in which to perform the drillthrough at. The first tuple in the array corresponds to the column tuple of the selected cell. The second tuple in the array corresponds to the row tuple of the selected cell.

---

## isCanceled()

The same as “isCanceled()” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.



## DrillUpEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `DrillUpEvent` interface.

---

### **cancelEvent()**

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getAxisIndex()**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getBlox()**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### **getDataBlox()**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getMember()**

The same as “`getMember()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getMemberIndex()**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getNestLevel()**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **isCanceled()**

The same as “`isCanceled()`” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## ExpandEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `ExpandEvent` interface.

---

### **`cancelEvent()`**

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **`getAxisIndex()`**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **`getBlox()`**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### **`getDataBlox()`**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **`getMember()`**

The same as “`getMember()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **`getMemberIndex()`**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **`getNestLevel()`**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **`getSource()`**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **`isCanceled()`**

The same as “`isCanceled()`” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## HideOnlyEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `HideOnlyEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### getAxisIndex()

Returns an array of integers defining all axis indexes for this operation (for example, 0 for the column axis, 1 for the row axis, 2 for the page axis, etc.).

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] getAxisIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MultipleDataFilterEvent` class.

---

### getAxisIndex(coordset)

Returns an integer defining the axis index for this operation.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxisIndex(int coordset);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>coordset</code>	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

---

**Usage**      A coordinate consists of the axis index, the nesting level, and the member index on the same level. For axis index, 0 is for the column axis, 1 for the row axis, and 2 for the page axis. In the following example, West is on the column axis (0), nested under 2004 and Sales (nesting level = 2), and the third member on the level (2). The coordinate for West is [0, 2, 2].

	2004		
	Sales		
Products	East	Central	West
Truffles			
Specialties			

---

## getBlox()

The same as “getBlox()” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

## getDataBlox()

The same as “getDataBlox()” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

## getMember()

Returns all of the `TupleMember` objects for the event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TupleMember[] getMember()
    throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MultipleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also**      “getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index)” on page 533

---

## getMember(coordset)

Returns the `TupleMember` object for the event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TupleMember getMember(int coordset)
    throws ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>coordset</code>	<code>none</code>	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

---

**Usage** This method is on the `MultipleDataFilterEvent` class. See “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 619 for more information on coordinate sets.

**See Also** “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index)`” on page 533

## getMemberIndex()

Returns all of the zero-based indexes for the member. The member index is the index of the member selected for this operation in the result set for the chosen dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int[] getMemberIndex();
```

**Usage** This method is on the `MultipleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also** “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex()`” on page 534

## getMemberIndex(coordset)

Returns all of the zero-based indexes for the member. The member index is the index of the member selected for this operation in the result set for the chosen dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int getMemberIndex(coordset);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>coordset</code>	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

**Usage** This method is on the `MultipleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also** “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex()`” on page 534. See “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 619 for more information on coordinate sets

## getNestLevel()

Return all of the nest level for this operation. The nest level is the offset of the dimension in the axis where the first dimension in an axis is 0.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int[] getNestLevel();
```

**Usage** This method is on the `MultipleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also** “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel()`” on page 533

## getNestLevel(coordset)

Return the nest level for this operation. The nest level is the offset of the dimension in the axis where the first dimension in an axis is 0.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int getNestLevel(int coordset);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
coordset	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

**Usage** This method is on the `MultipleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also** “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel()`” on page 533. See “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 619 for more information on coordinate sets.

## getSize()

Return the count of the number of available result set coordinate sets.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int getSize();
```

**Usage** This method is on the `MultipleDataFilterEvent` class.

## getSource()

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## isCanceled()

The same as “`isCanceled()`” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## KeepOnlyEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `KeepOnlyEvent` interface.

---

### **cancelEvent()**

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getAxisIndex()**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 619 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getAxisIndex(coordset)**

The same as “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 619 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getBlox()**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### **getDataBlox()**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getMember()**

The same as “`getMember()`” on page 620 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getMember(coordset)**

The same as “`getMember(coordset)`” on page 620 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getMemberIndex()**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 621 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getMemberIndex(coordset)**

The same as “`getMemberIndex(coordset)`” on page 621 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getNestLevel()**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 621 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getNestLevel(coordset)**

The same as “`getNestLevel(coordset)`” on page 622 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getSize()**

The same as “`getSize()`” on page 622 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

**isCanceled()**

The same as “`isCanceled()`” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.



## MemberSelectEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `MemberSelectEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### getDimension()

Return an interface to the metadata for the dimension associated with this member selection event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Dimension getDimension();
```

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getDimension(index)`” on page 529

---

### getNewMemberSelections()

Returns an array of members which comprises the new list of selected members for the dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[] getNewMemberSelections();
```

---

### getOldMemberSelections()

Returns an array of members which comprises the current list of selected members for the dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[] getOldMemberSelections();
```

---

**getSource()**

The same as “getSource()” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

**isCanceled()**

The same as “isCanceled()” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## PivotEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `PivotEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### getNewAxis()

Returns the new axis index (in the `MDBResultSet`) which the dimension is being pivoted to.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns the new axis index from the `MDBResultSet`. Use this method instead of `getNewDisplayAxis()` to get the index to use with server-side objects.

---

### getNewDisplayAxis()

Returns the new axis index (in the displayed result set) which the dimension is being pivoted to.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewDisplayAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns the new axis index (0=column, 1=row, 2=page, 3=other) in the displayed result set. Use this method instead of `getNewAxis()` to get the index to use with the `DataBlox.pivot()` method.

---

### getNewDisplayNestLevel()

Returns the new nesting level (in the displayed result set) which the dimension is being pivoted to.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewDisplayNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      Returns the new nesting level in the displayed result set. Use this method instead of `getNewNestLevel()` to get the index to use with the `DataBlox.pivot()` method.

---

**getNewNestLevel()**

Returns the new nesting level (in the `MDBResultSet`) which the dimension is being pivoted to.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      Returns the new nesting level in the `MDBResultSet`. Use this method instead of `getNewDisplayNestAxis()` to get the index to use with server-side objects.

---

**getOldAxis()**

Returns the old axis index (in the `MDBResultSet`) which the dimension was pivoted from.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getOldAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns the old axis index from the `MDBResultSet`. Use this method instead of `getOldDisplayAxis()` to get the index to use with server-side objects.

---

**getOldDisplayAxis()**

Returns the old axis index (in the displayed result set) which the dimension was pivoted from.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getOldDisplayAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns the old axis index (0=column, 1=row, 2=page, 3=other) in the displayed result set. Use this method instead of `getOldAxis()` to get the index to use with the `DataBlox.pivot()` method.

---

## getOldDisplayNestLevel()

Returns the old nesting level (in the displayed result set) which the dimension was pivoted from.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getOldDisplayNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      Returns the old nesting level in the displayed result set. Use this method instead of `getOldNestLevel()` to get the index to use with the `DataBlox.pivot()` method.

---

## getOldNestLevel()

Returns the old nesting level (in the MDBResult) which the dimension was pivoted from.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getOldNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      Returns the old nesting level in the MDBResultSet. Use this method instead of `getOldDisplayNestAxis()` to get the index to use with server-side objects.

---

## getSource()

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

## isCanceled()

The same as “`isCanceled()`” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## QueryEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `QueryEvent` interface.

---

### cancelEvent()

The same as “cancelEvent()” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### getAxes()

Returns an array containing all the axis within this result set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis[] getAxes();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array containing all the axes with this result set or null if there are no axes or if this is a text-based query.

---

### getAxisCount()

Returns the number of axes in the cube excluding the slicer axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxisCount();
```

**Usage**      Returns the number of axes in the cube, excluding the slicer axis or -1 if this is a text-based query.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “getBlox()” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### getDimensionsOnPageAxis()

Return a list of dimensions that will be placed on the page axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDimensionsOnPageAxis();
```

---

## getQuery()

Return the query that is about to be executed. This only returns a value for text-based queries. Internal queries return null.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getQuery();
```

---

## getSlicerAxisIndex()

Returns the index of the slicer axis for internal queries.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getSlicerAxisIndex();
```

**Usage**      Returns the index of the slicer axis in this result set or -1 if this is a text-based query. Use `getAxis(int index)` with the returned integer from this method to return the slicer axis.

---

## getSource()

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

## isCanceled()

The same as “`isCanceled()`” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

## isInternalQuery()

Returns true if the current query is an internal query. Internal queries are generated when bookmarks are restored.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isInternalQuery();
```

**Usage**      `boolean true for internal queries; false if this is a text-based query.`

## RemoveOnlyEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `RemoveOnlyEvent` interface.

---

### `cancelEvent()`

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### `getAxisIndex()`

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 619 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### `getAxisIndex(coordset)`

The same as “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 619 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### `getBlox()`

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### `getDataBlox()`

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### `getMember()`

The same as “`getMember()`” on page 620 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### `getMember(coordset)`

The same as “`getMember(coordset)`” on page 620 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### `getMemberIndex()`

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 621 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### `getMemberIndex(coordset)`

The same as “`getMemberIndex(coordset)`” on page 621 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.



---

**getNestLevel()**

The same as “getNestLevel()” on page 621 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getNestLevel(coordset)**

The same as “getNestLevel(coordset)” on page 622 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getSize()**

The same as “getSize()” on page 622 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getSource()**

The same as “getSource()” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

**isCanceled()**

The same as “isCanceled()” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## ShowAllEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `ShowAllEvent` interface.

---

### `cancelEvent()`

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### `getAxisIndex()`

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 619 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### `getAxisIndex(coordset)`

The same as “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 619 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### `getBlox()`

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### `getDataBlox()`

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### `getDimension()`

Return an interface to the `AxisDimension` object for this event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisDimension getDimension();
```

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getDimension(index)`” on page 529

---

### `getDimension(coordset)`

Return an array of all of the `AxisDimension` objects for this event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisDimension getDimension(int coordset);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
coordset	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set.

**See Also**      “getAxis(index).getDimension(index)” on page 529. See “getAxisIndex(coordset)” on page 619 for more information on coordinate sets.

**getNestLevel()**

Returns all of the nesting level from which the user performed a show all operation on a dimension for this event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] getNestLevel();
```

**getNestLevel(coordset)**

Returns the nesting level from which the user performed a show all operation on a dimension for this event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNestLevel(int coordset);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
coordset	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set.

**See Also**      See “getAxisIndex(coordset)” on page 619 for more information on coordinate sets.

**getSize()**

Return the count of the number of available result set coordinate sets.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getSize();
```

---

**isCanceled()**

The same as “isCanceled()” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## ShowOnlyEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `ShowOnlyEvent` interface.

---

### **cancelEvent()**

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getAxisIndex()**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 619 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getAxisIndex(coordset)**

The same as “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 619 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getBlox()**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### **getDataBlox()**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getMember()**

The same as “`getMember()`” on page 620 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getMember(coordset)**

The same as “`getMember(coordset)`” on page 620 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getMemberIndex()**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 621 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

### **getMemberIndex(coordset)**

The same as “`getMemberIndex(coordset)`” on page 621 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getNestLevel()**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 621 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getNestLevel(coordset)**

The same as “`getNestLevel(coordset)`” on page 622 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getSize()**

The same as “`getSize()`” on page 622 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 619.

---

**getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

**isCanceled()**

The same as “`isCanceled()`” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

## SwapAxisEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `SwapAxisEvent` interface.

---

### **cancelEvent()**

The same as “`cancelEvent()`” on page 610 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **getBlox()**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 602 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 602.

---

### **getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 611 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.

---

### **isCanceled()**

The same as “`isCanceled()`” on page 612 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 610.





# Event Listener Objects

This chapter describes the event listener objects and the methods used with them. The common Blox methods `addEventListener()` and `removeEventListener()` take the event listener objects as arguments and let you perform custom actions *after* the event has been processed on the server. For capturing events before they are actually processed, see “Event Filter Objects” on page 589.

---

## Contents

- “Event Listener Objects Overview” on page 642
- “Methods to Implement for Event Listener Objects” on page 646
- “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655
- “BookmarkLoadEvent Methods” on page 656
- “BookmarkRenameEvent Methods” on page 657
- “BookmarkSaveEvent Methods” on page 658
- “ChartPageEvent Methods” on page 659
- “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660
- “DrillDownEvent Methods” on page 662
- “DrillThroughEvent Methods” on page 664
- “DrillUpEvent Methods” on page 666
- “ExpandEvent Methods” on page 667
- “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668
- “KeepOnlyEvent Methods” on page 672
- “MemberSelectEvent Methods” on page 674
- “PivotEvent Methods” on page 676
- “QueryEvent Methods” on page 679
- “RemoveOnlyEvent Methods” on page 681
- “ShowAllEvent Methods” on page 683
- “ShowOnlyEvent Methods” on page 686
- “SwapAxisEvent Methods” on page 688

## Event Listener Objects Overview

The event listener objects are server-side objects that allow you to be notified when some user event such as drilling down or pivoting and perform some actions has been processed. To use the event listener, you need to first add the specific event listener object using the `addEventListener()` method. There are three types of event listener objects.

- **DataBlox related.** You can capture the completion of the following data analysis operations: collapse, drill down, drill through, drill up, expand, hide only, keep only, member select, pivot, remove only, show all, show only, swap axis, and data query.
- **Bookmark related.** You can capture the completion of the following bookmark related events: delete bookmark, load bookmark, rename bookmark, and save bookmark.
- **ChartBlox related.** You can capture the event when users change the page filter.

When a user-triggered event, such as swapping axis from the Blox user interface, is completed, the corresponding event listener will be notified.

Once you add an event listener to DataBlox, PresentBlox, or other user interface Blox using the `addEventListener()` method, you can then write your own class that implements the corresponding event listener object and specify the actions you want to take when the event is completed. The event listener objects are server-side objects, and the methods on the objects are all server-side Java methods. The processing for the events therefore occurs on the server.

To perform pre-event processing, you should use the event filters. For a comparison of the usage of the two, see “Event Listeners vs. Event Filters” on page 644.

## Scenarios for Using Event Listeners

You can use the event listener objects to perform custom application logic based on a user action such as drilling down, expanding or collapsing an outline, and so on. For example, after a hide-only event is completed, you may want to update another Blox, handle an exception that is a side-effect of the event, or send messages back to the client based on the results of the event. Event listeners will only be triggered when the event is completed with no errors.

## Using Event Listeners

The event listener objects are part of the `com.alphablox.blox.event` package. You must use the following JSP import statement at the beginning of any JSP file that uses these objects:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.event.*" %>
```

This package includes interfaces for listeners of the various events. The way to use event listeners is very similar to that for event filters. You will need to define a class which implements these interfaces in order to intercept the specific event whose completion you want to be notified of. The name of these interfaces all end with the word `Listener`, such

as `BookmarkDeleteListener`, `DrillDownListener`, `ExpandListener`, and `HideOnlyListener`. These listeners have a corresponding method such as `bookmarkDelete()`, `drillDown()`, `expand()`, and `hideOnly()` that you can implement to specify your own actions. All these methods require a corresponding event object as the input to act on. These event object names all end with the word `Event`, such as `BookmarkDeleteEvent`, `DrillDownEvent`, `ExpandEvent`, and `HideOnlyEvent`.

For example, if you want to perform custom actions after the user performs a drilldown operation:

**1 Add a server-side drill down event listener to the DataBlox:**

```
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox">
  <blox:data bloxRef="myData"/>
  ...

  <%
    myPresentBlox.getDataBlox().addEventListener( new DDHandler());
  %>
  ...
</blox:present>
```

In the above example, `DDHandler` is the name of your event listener object. Notice that the listener is added inside the `Blox` tag to ensure that a new event listener is not added each time the page is loaded.

**2 Have your event listener object implement the appropriate event listener interface:**

```
<%!
  public static class DDHandler implements DrillDownListener
  {
    ...
  }
%>
```

**3 Add actions to take after the `drillDown` method is called. The `drillDown` method must be implemented, and the method takes a `DrillDownEvent` object as input:**

```
<%!
public class DDHandler implements DrillDownListener
{
  // drillDown is the method to implement to capture a drilldown
  // events. It takes a DrillDownEvent object as input.
  public void drillDown( DrillDownEvent dde ) throws Exception
  {
    DataBlox blox = dde.getDataBlox();
    // do something here
  }
}
%>
```

## Event Listeners vs. Event Filters

Event listeners are used to be notified of a successful completion of an event while event filters are used to intercept an event on the server as the server receives it, yet before the event is processed. Implementation of an event listener and that of an event filter are very similar. The following table provides a summary of the similarity and differences of the two.

	Event Listeners	Event Filters
When notification is received	After event is processed	Before event is processed
Package	com.alphablox.blox.event	com.alphablox.blox.filter
Interfaces in the package	All interfaces end with the word Listener, such as DrillDownListener and RemoveOnlyListener	All interfaces end with the word Filter, such as DrillDownFilter, and RemoveOnlyFilter
Methods to implement	These listeners have a corresponding method, such as drillDown(), and removeOnly(), that takes the corresponding event object as argument: drillDown(DrillDownEvent) removeOnly(RemoveOnlyEvent)	These filters have a corresponding method such as bookmarkLoad(), drillDown(), and removeOnly(), that takes the corresponding event object as argument: drillDown(DrillDownEvent) removeOnly(RemoveOnlyEvent)
Events	Same event object names as those in event filters.	Same event object names events as those in event listeners. However, these events have a cancelEvent() and a isCanceled() method that those in event listeners don't.

You can create an event handler that handles both pre- and post-event processing for a specified event. For example:

```
<%!
public class DDHandler implements DrillDownFilter, DrillDownListener
{
    public void drillDown(DrillDownEvent event) throws Exception {
        // actions to take before the event is processed
    }

    public void drillDown(com.alphablox.blox.event.DrillDownEvent event) {
        // actions to take after the event has been processed
    }
}
%>
```

However, since the event objects have the same name in both the event filters and the event listeners packages, if you want to use the same class to handle both pre- and post-event processing, you should specify the complete class names that include the package information.

## Place addEventListener Method Inside Blox Custom Tags

To ensure that a new event is not added each time the page is reloaded, place the code using the `addEventListener()` methods inside of the Blox custom tags on your JSP page. For example, the following code creates a Blox and adds a listener that is called whenever a user hides (only) a member:

```
<%@ taglib uri = "bloxtld" prefix = "blox"%>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.event.*" %>

<blox:present id="myPresent">
    <blox:data .../>
    ...
<%
    myPresent.getDataBlox().addEventListener(new HideOnlyHandler() );
%>
</blox:present>

<%!
    public class HideOnlyHandler implements HideOnlyListener
    {
        public void hideOnly( HideOnlyEvent hoe)
        {
            ...// custom actions here
        }
    }
%>
```

## A Complete drillDownEventListener Example

This complete example shows how to be notified when a drill down action has occurred and write the output using the `MessageBox` UI model component:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.event.*,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.MessageBox,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.BloxModel" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.DataBlox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>

<html>
<head>
    <blox:header/>
</head>

<body>
<blox:present id="myPresent2">
    <blox:data
```

```

        dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
        query="!" />
    <% myPresent2.getDataBlox().addEventListener( new
SimpleListener(myPresent2.getBloxModel()) );%>
</blox:present>

</body>
</html>

<%!
public class SimpleListener implements DrillDownListener
{
    BloxModel model;
    public SimpleListener(BloxModel model) {
        this.model = model;
    }

    public void drillDown( DrillDownEvent event ) throws Exception
    {
        DataBlox blox = event.getDataBlox();
        StringBuffer msg = new StringBuffer("DRILL DOWN event on " +
blox.getBloxName() + "\n");
        msg.append("With Axis ID: " + event.getAxisIndex() + ", ");
        msg.append("Nest level: " + event.getNestLevel() + ", ");
        msg.append("Member index: " + event.getMemberIndex() );

        MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg.toString(), "DrillDown
Listener Message", MessageBox.MESSAGE_OK, null);
        model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
    }
}
%>

```

You can add as many listeners on the same event as you like, and they will be processed in the order in which they are added.

## Methods to Implement for Event Listener Objects

To create an event listener, you must write a class that implements one or more event listener methods listed below. The following table lists the events to capture, the method to implement in order to catch that event, and a link to the supporting methods for that filter event.

Event to capture (when a user performs the action)	Interface to implement	Available Event Methods
bookmark:delete	bookmarkDelete(BookmarkDeleteEvent) in BookmarkDeleteListener	“BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655

<b>Event to capture (when a user performs the action)</b>	<b>Interface to implement</b>	<b>Available Event Methods</b>
bookmark: load	bookmarkLoad(BookmarkLoadEvent) in BoomarkLoadListener	“BookmarkLoadEvent Methods” on page 656
bookmark: rename	bookmarkRename(BookmarkRenameEvent) in BoomarkRenameListener	“BookmarkRenameEvent Methods” on page 657
bookmark: save	bookmarkSave(BookmarkSaveEvent) in BoomarkSaveListener	“BookmarkSaveEvent Methods” on page 658
filter change in ChartBlox	changePage(ChartPageEvent) in ChartPageListener	“ChartPageEvent Methods” on page 659
collapse	collapse(CollapseEvent) in CollapseListener	“CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660
drill down/expand all	drillDown(DrillDownEvent) in DrillDownListener	“DrillDownEvent Methods” on page 662
drill through	drillThrough(DrillThroughEvent) in DrillThroughEvent	“DrillThroughEvent Methods” on page 664
drill up	drillUp(DrillUpEvent) in DrillUpListener	“DrillUpEvent Methods” on page 666
expand	expand(ExpandEvent) in ExpandListener	“ExpandEvent Methods” on page 667
hide only	hideOnly(HideOnlyEvent) in HideOnlyListener	“HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668
keep only	keepOnly(KeepOnlyEvent) in KeepOnlyListener	“KeepOnlyEvent Methods” on page 672
select a member (for example, in Member Filter)	memberSelect(MemberSelectEvent) in MemberSelectListener	“MemberSelectEvent Methods” on page 674
pivot	pivot(PivotEvent) in PivotListener	“PivotEvent Methods” on page 676
data query	query(QueryEvent) in QueryListener	“QueryEvent Methods” on page 679
remove only	removeOnly(RemoveOnlyEvent) in RemoveOnlyListener	“RemoveOnlyEvent Methods” on page 681
show all	showAll(ShowAllEvent) in ShowAllListener	“ShowAllEvent Methods” on page 683
show only	showOnly(ShowOnlyEvent) in ShowOnlyListener	“ShowOnlyEvent Methods” on page 686

Event to capture (when a user performs the action)	Interface to implement	Available Event Methods
swap axis	swapAxis(SwapAxisEvent) in SwapAxisListener	“SwapAxisEvent Methods” on page 688

---

## bookmarkDelete(BookmarkDeleteEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a bookmark delete action, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void bookmarkDelete(BookmarkDeleteEvent event)
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `BookmarkDeleteListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655

---

## bookmarkLoad(BookmarkLoadEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a bookmark load action, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void bookmarkLoad(BookmarkLoadEvent event)
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `BookmarkLoadListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “BookmarkLoadEvent Methods” on page 656

---

## bookmarkRename(BookmarkRenameEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a bookmark rename action, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void bookmarkRename(BookmarkRenameEvent event)
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `BookmarkRenameListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.



**See Also**      “BookmarkRenameEvent Methods” on page 657

---

### **bookmarkSave(BookmarkSaveEvent)**

To be notified after a user performs a bookmark save action, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void bookmarkSave(BookmarkSaveEvent event)
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `BookmarkSaveListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “BookmarkSaveEvent Methods” on page 658

---

### **changePage(ChartPageEvent)**

To be notified after a user changes the page filter in a ChartBlox, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void changePage(ChartPageEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `ChartPageListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “ChartPageEvent Methods” on page 659

---

### **collapse(CollapseEvent)**

To be notified after a user performs a collapse action on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void collapse(CollapseEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `CollapseListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660

---

---

## drillDown(DrillDownEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a drill down operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void drillDown(DrillDownEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `DrillDownListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “DrillDownEvent Methods” on page 662

---

## drillThrough(DrillThroughEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a drillthrough operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase, Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void drillThrough(DrillThroughEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `DrillThroughListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`. For IBM DB2 OLAP Server, IBM DB2 OLAP Server Deployment Services, Hyperion Essbase, or Essbase Deployment Services, this is for data sources which have drillthrough reports set up through IBM DB2 OLAP Server Integration Services or Essbase Integration Services.

**See Also**      “DrillThroughEvent Methods” on page 664

---

## drillUp(DrillUpEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a drillup operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void drillUp(DrillUpEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `DrillUpListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “DrillUpEvent Methods” on page 666

---

## expand(ExpandEvent)

To be notified after a user performs an expand operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void expand(ExpandEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      The expand operation can be performed when the grid is set to display in expand/collapse mode. This is different from an expand all operation, which is to drill to all descendants. To capture an expand all operation, see “DrillDownEvent Methods” on page 662.

This method is on the `ExpandListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “ExpandEvent Methods” on page 667

---

## hideOnly(HideOnlyEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a hide only operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void hideOnly(HideOnlyEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `HideOnlyListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668

---

## keepOnly(KeepOnlyEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a keep only operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void keepOnly(KeepOnlyEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `KeepOnlyListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “KeepOnlyEvent Methods” on page 672

---

---

## memberSelect(MemberSelectEvent)

To be notified after a user selects a member (for example, in the Member Filter), you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void memberSelect(MemberSelectEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MemberSelectListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “MemberSelectEvent Methods” on page 674

---

## pivot(PivotEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a pivot operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void pivot(PivotEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `PivotListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.filter`.

**See Also**      “PivotEvent Methods” on page 676

---

## query(QueryEvent)

To be notified after a query operation, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void query(QueryEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `QueryListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “QueryEvent Methods” on page 679

---

---

## removeOnly(RemoveOnlyEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a remove only operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void removeOnly(RemoveOnlyEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `RemoveOnlyListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “RemoveOnlyEvent Methods” on page 681

---

## showAll(ShowAllEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a show all operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void showAll(ShowAllEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `ShowAllListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “ShowAllEvent Methods” on page 683

---

## showOnly(ShowOnlyEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a show only operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void showOnly(ShowOnlyEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `ShowOnlyListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “ShowOnlyEvent Methods” on page 686

---

## swapAxis(SwapAxisEvent)

To be notified after a user performs a swap axis operation on the data, you must implement a method with the following signature.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void swapAxis(SwapAxisEvent event)
    throws java.lang.Exception
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `SwapAxisListener` interface in the package `com.alphablox.blox.event`.

**See Also**      “SwapAxisEvent Methods” on page 688

## BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `BookmarkDeleteEvent` object.

---

### getBlox()

Gets the Blox that generates this event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Blox getBlox();
```

**Usage**      Returns a Blox object.

---

### getBookmark()

Gets the bookmark involved in this event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Bookmark getBookmark();
```

**Usage**      Returns a Bookmark object.

**See Also**      “Bookmark Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 214

---

### getSource()

Returns the object which is the source of the event.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.lang.Object getSource();
```

**Usage**      Overrides the `getSource()` method in `java.util.EventObject`.

## BookmarkLoadEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `BookmarkLoadEvent` object.

---

### **`getBlox()`**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **`getBookmark()`**

The same as “`getBookmark()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **`getSource()`**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.



## BookmarkRenameEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `BookmarkRenameEvent` object.

---

### **getBlox()**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **getBookmark()**

The same as “`getBookmark()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## BookmarkSaveEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `BookmarkSaveEvent` object.

---

### **`getBlox()`**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **`getBookmark()`**

The same as “`getBookmark()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **`getSource()`**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## ChartPageEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `ChartPageEvent` object. For a complete example, see “Example 3: Use the server-side `ChartPageListener` to set the desired data format on the chart when the chart filter is changed” on page 1204.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 655.

---

### getChartBlox()

Gets the `ChartBlox` which fired this event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
ChartBlox getChartBlox();
```

---

### getDimension()

Gets the dimension that the chart filter is set to as a `String`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDimension();
```

---

### getSelection()

Gets the member selected to be on the chart filter as a `String`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getSelection();
```

---

### getSource()

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 655.

## CollapseEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `CollapseEvent` object.

---

### `getAxisIndex()`

Returns the axis index for this operation (0 for the column axis, 1 for the row axis, and 2 for the page axis).

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxisIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `SingleDataListenerEvent` class.

---

### `getBlox()`

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 655.

---

### `getDataBlox()`

Returns the `DataBlox` that was the source of the event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
DataBlox getDataBlox();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `DataEvent` class.

---

### `getMemberIndex()`

Returns the zero-based index for the member. The member index is the index of the member selected for this operation in the result set for the chosen dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getMemberIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `SingleDataListenerEvent` class.

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex()`” on page 534

---

## getMemberName()

Returns the unique name of all the members for this operation.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getMemberName();  
//throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MultipleDataEvent` class.

---

## getNestLevel()

Return the nest level for this operation. The nest level is the offset of the dimension in the axis where the first dimension in an axis is 0.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `SingleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel()`” on page 533

---

## getSource()

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 655.

## DrillDownEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `DrillDownEvent` object.

---

### `getAxisIndex()`

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### `getBlox()`

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### `getDataBlox()`

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### `getDrillDownOption()`

Returns the drill down option that would be used for this drill operation.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getDrillDownOption();
```

**Usage**      Returns an integer from 1 to 5 indicating the level to drill down to. Possible values are:

- 1—Drill down to next generation
- 2—Drill down to all descendants (the same as an expand all operation)
- 3—Drill down to bottom generation
- 4—Drill to siblings
- 5—Drill to same generation

The default is 1.

**See Also**      “`drillDownOption`” on page 475

---

### `getMemberIndex()`

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### `getNestLevel()`

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 661 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

**getSource()**

The same as “getSource()” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## DrillThroughEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `DrillThroughEvent` object.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### getColumnIndex()

Returns the column coordinate of the selected cell in which to perform the drillthrough at.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getColumnIndex();
```

**Usage**      Returns the column coordinate of the selected cell in which to perform the drill through at.

---

### getDataBlox()

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### getRowIndex()

Returns the row coordinate of the selected cell in which to perform the drill through at.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getRowIndex();
```

**Usage**      Returns the row coordinate of the selected cell in which to perform the drill through at.

---

### getSource()

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### getTuples()

Returns a tuple array corresponding to the selected cell in which to perform the drillthrough at.

**Data Sources:** Relational



**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
    Tuple[] getTuples();      // throws ServerBlobException
```

**Usage**      Returns a tuple array corresponding to the selected cell in which to perform the drillthrough at. The first tuple in the array corresponds to the column tuple of the selected cell. The second tuple in the array corresponds to the row tuple of the selected cell.

## DrillUpEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `DrillUpEvent` object.

---

### **`getAxisIndex()`**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **`getBlox()`**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **`getDataBlox()`**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **`getMemberName()`**

The same as “`getMemberName()`” on page 661 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **`getMemberIndex()`**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **`getNestLevel()`**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 661 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **`getSource()`**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## ExpandEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `ExpandEvent` object.

---

### **getAxisIndex()**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **getBlox()**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **getDataBlox()**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **getMemberName()**

The same as “`getMemberName()`” on page 661 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **getMemberIndex()**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **getNestLevel()**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 661 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## HideOnlyEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `HideOnlyEvent` object.

### getAxisIndex()

Returns an array of integers defining all axis indexes for this operation (for example, 0 for the column axis, 1 for the row axis, 2 for the page axis, etc.).

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] getAxisIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MultipleDataEvent` class.

### getAxisIndex(coordset)

Returns an integer defining the axis index for this operation

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxisIndex(int coordset);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>coordset</code>	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

**Usage**      A coordinate consists of the axis index, the nesting level, and the member index on the same level. For axis index, 0 is for the column axis, 1 for the row axis, and 2 for the page axis. In the following example, West is on the column axis (0), nested under 2004 and Sales (nesting level = 2), and the third member on the level (2). The coordinate for West is [0, 2, 2].

	2004		
	Sales		
Products	East	Central	West
Truffles			
Specialties			

---

**getBlox()**

The same as “getBlox()” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

**getDataBlox()**

The same as “getDataBlox()” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

**getMemberIndex()**

Returns the all of the zero-based indexes for the member. The member index is the index of the member selected for this operation in the result set for the chosen dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] getMemberIndex();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MultipleDataFilterEvent` class.

**See Also**      “getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex()” on page 534

---

**getMemberIndex(coordset)**

Returns the all of the zero-based indexes for the member. The member index is the index of the member selected for this operation in the result set for the chosen dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getMemberIndex(int coordset);
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
coordset	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

---

**Usage**      This method is on the `MultipleDataEvent` class.

**See Also**      “getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getIndex()” on page 534. See “getAxisIndex(coordset)” on page 668 for more information on coordinate sets.

---

**getMemberName()**

Returns the unique name of all the members for this operation.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getMemberName();
//throws ServerBloException
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MultipleDataEvent` class.

**getMemberName(coordset)**

Returns the unique name for this operation.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getMemberName(int coordset);
// throws ServerBloException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
coordset	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index)`” on page 533. See “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 668 for more information on coordinate sets.

**getNestLevel()**

Returns all of the nest level for this operation. The nest level is the offset of the dimension in the axis where the first dimension in an axis is 0.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] getNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MultipleDataEvent` class.

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel()`” on page 533

**getNestLevel(coordset)**

Returns the nest level for this operation. The nest level is the offset of the dimension in the axis where the first dimension in an axis is 0.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNestLevel(int coordset);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
coordset	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getTuple(members).getMember(index).getGenerationLevel()`” on page 533. See “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 668 for more information on coordinate sets.

**getSize()**

Return the count of the number of available result set coordinate sets.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getSize();
```

**Usage**      This method is on the `MultipleDataEvent` class.

**getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 655.

## KeepOnlyEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `KeepOnlyEvent` object.

---

### **`getAxisIndex()`**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 668 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getAxisIndex(coordset)`**

The same as “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 668 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getBlox()`**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **`getDataBlox()`**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **`getMemberName()`**

The same as “`getMemberName()`” on page 669 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getMemberName(coordset)`**

The same as “`getMemberName(coordset)`” on page 670 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getMemberIndex()`**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 669 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getMemberIndex(coordset)`**

The same as “`getMemberIndex(coordset)`” on page 669 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getNestLevel()`**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 670 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---



---

**getNestLevel(coordset)**

The same as “`getNestLevel(coordset)`” on page 670 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

**getSize()**

The same as “`getSize()`” on page 671 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

**getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## MemberSelectEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `MemberSelectEvent` object.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 655.

---

### getDimension()

Return an interface to the metadata for the dimension associated with this member selection event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Dimension getDimension();
```

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getDimension(index)`” on page 529

---

### getNewMembers()

Returns the array of new members as a `String` array.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getNewMembers();
```

---

### getNewMemberSelections()

Returns an array of members which comprises the new list of selected members for the dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[] getNewMemberSelections();
```

---

### getOldMembers()

Returns the array of old members as a `String` array.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getOldMembers();
```

---

## getOldMemberSelections()

Returns an array of members which comprises the current list of selected members for the dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[] getOldMemberSelections();
```

---

## getSource()

The same as “getSource()” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## PivotEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `PivotEvent` object.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### getNewAxis()

Returns the new axis index (in the `MDBResultSet`) which the dimension is being pivoted to.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns the new axis index from the `MDBResultSet`. Use this method instead of `getNewDisplayAxis()` to get the index to use with server-side objects.

---

### getNewDisplayAxis()

Returns the new axis index (in the displayed result set) which the dimension is being pivoted to.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewDisplayAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns the new axis index (0=column, 1=row, 2=page, 3=other) in the displayed result set. Use this method instead of `getNewAxis()` to get the index to use with the `DataBlox.pivot()` method.

---

### getNewDisplayNestLevel()

Returns the new nesting level (in the displayed result set) which the dimension is being pivoted to.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewDisplayNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      Returns the new nesting level in the displayed result set. Use this method instead of `getNewNestLevel()` to get the index to use with the `DataBlox.pivot()` method.

---

---

## getNewNestLevel()

Returns the new nesting level (in the MDBResultSet) which the dimension is being pivoted to.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNewNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      Returns the new nesting level in the MDBResultSet. Use this method instead of `getNewDisplayNestAxis()` to get the index to use with server-side objects.

---

## getOldAxis()

Returns the old axis index (in the MDBResultSet) which the dimension was pivoted from.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getOldAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns the old axis index from the MDBResultSet. Use this method instead of `getOldDisplayAxis()` to get the index to use with server-side objects.

---

## getOldDisplayAxis()

Returns the old axis index (in the displayed result set) which the dimension was pivoted from.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getOldDisplayAxis();
```

**Usage**      Returns the old axis index (0=column, 1=row, 2=page, 3=other) in the displayed result set. Use this method instead of `getOldAxis()` to get the index to use with the `DataBlox.pivot()` method.

---

## getOldDisplayNestLevel()

Returns the old nesting level (in the displayed result set) which the dimension was pivoted from.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getOldDisplayNestLevel();
```

**Usage** Returns the old nesting level in the displayed result set. Use this method instead of `getOldNestLevel()` to get the index to use with the `DataBlox.pivot()` method.

---

### **getOldNestLevel()**

Returns the old nesting level (in the `MDBResult`) which the dimension was pivoted from.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getOldNestLevel();
```

**Usage** Returns the old nesting level in the `MDBResultSet`. Use this method instead of `getOldDisplayNestAxis()` to get the index to use with server-side objects.

---

### **getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 655.

## QueryEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `QueryEvent` object.

---

### getAxes()

Returns an array containing all the axis within this result set.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis[] getAxes();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array containing all the axes with this result set or null if there are no axes or if this is a text-based query.

---

### getAxisCount()

Returns the number of axes in the cube excluding the slicer axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxisCount();
```

**Usage**      Returns the number of axes in the cube, excluding the slicer axis or -1 if this is a text-based query.

---

### getBlox()

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “`BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods`” on page 655.

---

### getDimensionsOnPageAxis()

Return a list of dimensions that will be placed on the page axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDimensionsOnPageAxis();
```

---

### getQuery()

Return the query that is about to be executed. This only returns a value for text-based queries. Internal queries return null.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getQuery();
```

---

**getSlicerAxisIndex()**

Returns the index of the slicer axis for internal queries.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getSlicerAxisIndex();
```

**Usage**      Returns the index of the slicer axis in this result set or -1 if this is a text-based query. Use `getAxis(int index)` with the returned integer from this method to return the slicer axis.

---

**getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

**isInternalQuery()**

Returns true if the current query is an internal query. Internal queries are generated when bookmarks are restored.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isInternalQuery();
```

**Usage**      `boolean true` for internal queries; `false` if this is a text-based query.



## RemoveOnlyEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `RemoveOnlyEvent` object.

---

### **getAxisIndex()**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 668 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **getAxisIndex(coordset)**

The same as “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 668 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **getBlox()**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **getDataBlox()**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **getMemberName()**

The same as “`getMemberName()`” on page 669 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **getMemberName(coordset)**

The same as “`getMemberName(coordset)`” on page 670 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **getMemberIndex()**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 669 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **getMemberIndex(coordset)**

The same as “`getMemberIndex(coordset)`” on page 669 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **getNestLevel()**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 670 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

---

**getNestLevel(coordset)**

The same as “`getNestLevel(coordset)`” on page 670 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

**getSize()**

The same as “`getSize()`” on page 671 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

**getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## ShowAllEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `ShowAllEvent` object.

---

### **getAxisIndex()**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 668 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668

---

### **getAxisIndex(coordset)**

The same as “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 668 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **getBlox()**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **getDataBlox()**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **getDimension()**

Return an interface to the `AxisDimension` object for this event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisDimension getDimension();
```

**See Also**      “`getAxis(index).getDimension(index)`” on page 529

---

### **getDimension(coordset)**

Return an interface to the `AxisDimension` object for this event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisDimension getDimension(int coordset);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
coordset	none	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

**See Also**      See “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 668 for more information on coordinate sets.

**getNestLevel()**

Returns all nesting levels from which the user performed a show all operation on a dimension for this event.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] getNestLevel();
```

**Usage**      The nesting level is the offset of the dimension in the axis, where the first dimension in an axis is 0.

**getNestLevel(coordset)**

Returns all of the nesting level from which the user performed a show all operation on a dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getNestLevel(int coordset);
```

where:

Argument	Description
coordset	An integer representing the specified coordinate set (0-based). Valid values are from 0 to <code>event.getSize()-1</code> .

**Usage**      The nesting level is the offset of the dimension in the axis, where the first dimension in an axis is 0.

**See Also**      See “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 668 for more information on coordinate sets.

---

**getSize()**

Return the count of the number of available result set coordinate sets.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getSize();
```

---

**getSource()**

The same as “getSource()” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## ShowOnlyEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `ShowOnlyEvent` object.

---

### **`getAxisIndex()`**

The same as “`getAxisIndex()`” on page 668 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getAxisIndex(coordset)`**

The same as “`getAxisIndex(coordset)`” on page 668 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668

---

### **`getBlox()`**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655..

---

### **`getDataBlox()`**

The same as “`getDataBlox()`” on page 660 in “CollapseEvent Methods” on page 660.

---

### **`getMemberName()`**

The same as “`getMemberName()`” on page 669 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getMemberName(coordset)`**

The same as “`getMemberName(coordset)`” on page 670 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getMemberIndex()`**

The same as “`getMemberIndex()`” on page 669 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getMemberIndex(coordset)`**

The same as “`getMemberIndex(coordset)`” on page 669 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

### **`getNestLevel()`**

The same as “`getNestLevel()`” on page 670 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

---

**getNestLevel(coordset)**

The same as “`getNestLevel(coordset)`” on page 670 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

**getSize()**

The same as “`getSize()`” on page 671 in “HideOnlyEvent Methods” on page 668.

---

**getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

## SwapAxisEvent Methods

This section lists the Java methods available to the `SwapAxisEvent` object.

---

### **getBlox()**

The same as “`getBlox()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.

---

### **getSource()**

The same as “`getSource()`” on page 655 in “BookmarkDeleteEvent Methods” on page 655.



# 15

## GridBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for GridBlox properties, methods and objects. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

- “GridBlox Overview” on page 690
- “GridBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 691
- “GridBlox Properties and Methods By Category” on page 697
- “GridBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 702
- “GridBlox Methods” on page 752

## GridBlox Overview

The user interface for GridBlox consists of a tabular data display area consisting of rows and columns of data cells and optional grid controls. Users can view multidimensional data on row, column, and page axes. Users can manipulate the data presentation by drilling up and down through data hierarchies, move data dimensions to different axes, include or omit data dimensions, and so forth.

GridBlox displays data from both relational and multidimensional data sources. It displays relational data in a two-dimensional row-and-column format. It displays multidimensional data in an interactive, multidimensional grid format, enabling users to perform multidimensional analysis. Alphablox Analytics includes a cube server that transforms relational data into multidimensional cubes, enabling GridBlox to display the data in multidimensional format.



See “OLAP Terms and Concepts” in the *Administrator’s Guide* for more information on multidimensional analysis.

The DHTML client displays a GridBlox as an HTML element with the `id` specified in the `<blox:grid>` tag. Each grid in the HTML element is a `DIV` element, and has all the attributes, methods and events typically associated with a `DIV`. In addition, a `Selection` object is available that represents the cells that are currently selected. For details on the DHTML Client API, see the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.

## GridBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a GridBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “GridBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1162.

**Syntax**

```
<blox:grid
  [attribute="value" ] >
  [<blox:cellAlert
    [attribute="value" ] />]
  [<blox:cellEditor
    [attribute="value" ] />]
  [<blox:cellFormat
    [attribute="value" ] />]
  [<blox:cellLink
    [attribute="value" ] />]
  [<blox:drillThroughWindow
    [attribute="value" ] />]
  [<blox:editableCellStyle
    [attribute="value" ] />]
  [<blox:editedCellStyle
    [attribute="value" ] />]
  [<blox:formatMask
    [attribute="value" ] />]
  [<blox:formatName
    [attribute="value" ] />]
</blox:grid>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

<b>&lt;blox:grid&gt; tag</b>
<b>Attribute</b>
id
autosizeEnabled
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark
bandingEnabled
bloxEnabled
bloxName
bookmarkFilter

<b>&lt;blox:grid&gt; tag</b>
<b>Attribute</b>
columnHeadersWrapped
columnWidths
commentsEnabled
defaultCellFormat
drillThroughEnabled
drillThroughWindow
editableCellStyle
editedCellStyle
enablePoppedOut
expandCollapseMode
gridLinesVisible
headingsEnabled
height
helpTargetFrame
informationWindowName
localeCode
maximumUndoSteps
menubarVisible
missingValueString
noAccessValueString
noDataMessage
poppedOut
poppedOutHeight
poppedOutTitle
poppedOutWidth
relationalRowNumbersOn
removeAction
render
rightClickMenuEnabled
rowHeadersWrapped
rowHeadingsVisible
rowHeadingWidths
rowHeight

<b>&lt;blox:grid&gt; tag</b>
<b>Attribute</b>
rowIndentation
showColumnDataGeneration
showColumnHeaderGeneration
showRowDataGeneration
showRowHeaderGeneration
toolbarVisible
visible
width
writebackEnabled

<b>&lt;blox:cellAlert&gt; nested tag</b>
See “cellAlert” on page 703.
<b>Attribute</b>
index
apply
background
condition
description
enabled
font
foreground
format
group
link
image_align
image
scope
value
value2

**<blox:cellEditor> nested tag**

See “cellEditor” on page 712.

**Attribute**

index

scope

**<blox:cellFormat> nested tag**

See “cellFormat” on page 715.

**Attribute**

index

background

font

foreground

format

scope

**<blox:cellLink> nested tag**

See “cellLink” on page 720.

**Attribute**

index

description

link

scope

image\_align

image

<b>&lt;blox:drillThroughWindow&gt; nested tag</b> See “drillThroughWindow” on page 729.
<b>Attribute</b>
height
locationbarVisible
menubarVisible
name
resizable
scrollbarsVisible
statusbarVisible
toolbarVisible
url
width

<b>&lt;blox:editableCellStyle&gt; nested tag</b> See “editableCellStyle” on page 732.
<b>Attribute</b>
background
font
foreground

<b>&lt;blox:editedCellStyle&gt; nested tag</b> See “editedCellStyle” on page 733.
<b>Attribute</b>
background
font
foreground

<b>&lt;blox:formatMask&gt; nested tag</b> See “formatMask” on page 735.
<b>Attribute</b>
index
mask

<b>&lt;blox:formatName&gt; nested tag</b> See “formatName” on page 737.
<b>Attribute</b>
index
name

**Usage**

Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

When there are no nested tags (such as the `<blox:cellAlert>` or `<blox:cellStyle>` tag), you can substitute the closing `</blox:grid>` tag using the shorthand notation, closing the tag at the end of the attribute list that looks as follows:

```
width="650" />
```

When there are nested tags, the shorthand notation is not valid and a closing tag is required.

**Examples**

```
<blox:grid id="myGrid"
  height="400"
  width="500"
  bandingEnabled="true" />

<blox:grid id="anotherGrid"
  height="300"
  width="500"
  bandingEnabled="true">
  <blox:cellAlert index="1"
    condition="any"
    background="cyan" />
</blox:grid>
```



## GridBlox Properties and Methods By Category

This section lists the properties unique to GridBlox and associated methods. For a list of properties and methods common to several Blox, see the “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76. The properties and methods supported by GridBlox are organized in the cross reference as follows:

- “Grid Appearance” on page 697
- “Numeric Formatting” on page 698
- “Cell Alerts” on page 699
- “Drill to Relational Detail” on page 699
- “Printing” on page 699
- “Grid UI for Writeback and Comments” on page 700
- “Popped Out Properties” on page 700
- “server-side Event Filters and Listeners Methods” on page 701

For GridBlox client-side API, see *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.

### Grid Appearance

The following properties and methods affect how the grid appears on a page.

Properties	Methods
bandingEnabled	isBandingEnabled() setBandingEnabled()
cellLink	getCellLink() setCellLink()  listCellLinkIds()
columnHeadersWrapped	isColumnHeadersWrapped() setColumnHeadersWrapped()
columnWidths	getColumnWidths() setColumnWidths()  getDataBlox()
expandCollapseMode	isExpandCollapseMode() setExpandCollapseMode()
gridLinesVisible	isGridLinesVisible() setGridLinesVisible()
headingIconsVisible	isHeadingIconsVisible() setHeadingIconsVisible()
informationWindowName	getInformationWindowName() setInformationWindowName()
menubarVisible	isMenubarVisible() setMenubarVisible()

Properties	Methods
missingValueString	getMissingValueString() setMissingValueString()
noAccessValueString	getNoAccessValueString() setNoAccessValueString()
relationalRowNumbersOn	isRelationalRowNumbersOn() setRelationalRowNumbersOn()
removeAction	getRemoveAction() setRemoveAction()
rightClickMenuEnabled	isRightClickMenuEnabled() setRightClickMenuEnabled()
rowHeadersWrapped	isRowHeadersWrapped() setRowHeadersWrapped()
rowHeadingsVisible	isRowHeadingsVisible() setRowHeadingsVisible()
rowHeadingWidths	getRowHeadingWidths() setRowHeadingWidths()
rowHeight	getRowHeight() setRowHeight()
rowIndentation	getRowIndentation() setRowIndentation()
showColumnDataGeneration	isShowColumnDataGeneration() setShowColumnDataGeneration()
showColumnHeaderGeneration	isShowColumnHeaderGeneration() setShowColumnHeaderGeneration()
showRowDataGeneration	isShowRowDataGeneration() setShowRowDataGeneration()
showRowHeaderGeneration	isShowRowHeaderGeneration() setShowRowHeaderGeneration()

## Numeric Formatting

These properties define how numeric values appear in the grid data area. For details on available formats, see:

<http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.2/docs/api/java/text/DecimalFormat.html>

Properties	Methods
cellFormat	getCellFormat() setCellFormat()
defaultCellFormat	getDefaultCellFormats() setDefaultCellFormats()

Properties	Methods
formatMask	getFormatMask() setFormatMask()
formatName	getFormatName() setFormatName()
localeCode	getLocaleCode() setLocaleCode()
	listCellFormatIds()

## Cell Alerts

The following table shows properties and methods associated with cell alerts.

Properties	Methods
cellAlert	getCellAlert() setCellAlert()
	listCellAlertIds()

## Drill to Relational Detail

Drillthrough operations are supported for IBM DB2 OLAP Server, IBM DB2 OLAP Server Deployment Services, Hyperion Essbase, or Essbase Deployment Services data sources which have drillthrough reports set up through Essbase Integration Services (EIS). This feature is also support for Microsoft Analysis Services.

Properties	Methods
drillThroughEnabled	isDrillThroughEnabled() setDrillThroughEnabled()
drillThroughWindow	getDrillThroughWindow() setDrillThroughWindow()

## Printing

Printing properties apply to the grid when it is rendered for delivery in print format.

Properties
defaultCellFormat
headingsEnabled

## Grid UI for Writeback and Comments

The Writeback UI properties set conditions on the GridBlox data area that permit users to change data cell values. The Comments UI property (`commentsEnabled`) specifies whether 1) the menu items for adding and displaying comments are displayed in the Grid cell right-click menu and 2) whether to display the comment indicator on the upper right corner when cell comments are available. These properties are used with “GridBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 702.

Properties	Methods
<code>cellEditor</code>	<code>getCellEditor()</code> <code>setCellEditor()</code>  <code>listCellEditorIds()</code>
<code>commentsEnabled</code>	<code>isCommentsEnabled()</code> <code>setCommentsEnabled()</code>
<code>editableCellStyle</code>	<code>getEditableCellStyles()</code> <code>setEditableCellStyles()</code>
<code>editedCellStyle</code>	<code>getEditedCellStyles()</code> <code>setEditedCellStyles()</code>
<code>writebackEnabled</code>	<code>isWritebackEnabled()</code> <code>setWritebackEnabled()</code>
	<code>getChangedCellList()</code>
	<code>getChangedCellValues()</code>
	<code>updateProperties()</code>

## Popped Out Properties

The following table lists the properties regarding displaying GridBlox in a separate, popped out browser window.

Chart Labels	
Properties	Methods
<code>enablePoppedOut</code>	<code>isEnabledPoppedOut()</code> <code>setPoppedOut()</code>
<code>poppedOut</code>	<code>isPoppedOut()</code> <code>setPoppedOut()</code>

poppedOutHeight	getPoppedOutHeight() setPoppedOutHeight()
poppedOutTitle	getPoppedOutTitle() setPoppedOutTitle()
poppedOutWidth	getPoppedOutWidth() setPoppedOutWidth()

## server-side Event Filters and Listeners Methods

The following table lists the methods for capturing events for pre- and post-event processing.

Methods
addEventFilter()
addEventListener()
removeEventFilter()
removeEventListener()

## GridBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by GridBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of GridBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “GridBlox Methods” on page 752. Common Blox properties available from GridBlox are listed but not described. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80.

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### applyPropertiesAfterBookmark

This is a common Blox property. For a detailed description, see “applyPropertiesAfterBookmark” on page 80.

---

### autosizeEnabled

Specifies whether columns should automatically resize to accommodate the largest data value.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
autosizeEnabled="autosize"
```

#### Java Methods

```
boolean isAutosizeEnabled();
void    setAutosizeEnabled(boolean autosize);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>autosize</code>	<code>true</code>	Specify <code>false</code> to render columns and rows based on <code>columnWidths</code> , <code>rowHeadingWidths</code> and <code>rowHeight</code> settings.

#### Examples

```
autosizeEnabled = "true"
isAutosizeEnabled();
setAutosizeEnabled(true);
```

---

## bandingEnabled

Specifies whether to enable alternate background colors for grid rows.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
bandingEnabled="enable"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isBandingEnabled();
void setBandingEnabled(boolean enabled);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
enabled	true	Specify true to enable cell banding; false to disable it.

**Usage**      The default is true when the application's default render mode is set to DHTML.

**Examples**

```
isBandingEnabled();
setBandingEnabled(true);
```

---

## bloxEnabled

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxEnabled” on page 82.

---

## bloxModel

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxModel” on page 86

---

## bloxName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

## bookmarkFilter

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bookmarkFilter” on page 81.

---

## cellAlert

Specifies a rule for highlighting values in numeric data cells.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax****JSP Tag Attribute**

```

<blox:cellAlert
  index="cellAlertNumber"
  apply="row|column|cell"
  background="background"
  condition="condition"
  description="description"
  enabled="enabled"
  font="font"
  foreground="foreground"
  format="formatmask"
  group=""
  image="image"
  image_align="left|right|center"
  link="link"
  scope="scope"
  value="value1"
  value2="value2"
/>

```

**Java Methods**

```

String getCellAlert(int id);
void setCellAlert(int id, String alertRule);

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
id	null	For setCellAlert(), any positive integer representing the number of the cell alert to define. For getCellAlert(), any previously-defined alert number.
alertRule	empty string	A comma-delimited string of attribute settings ( <i>name=value</i> ). The entire string must be enclosed within double quotes.

The table below lists the supported alertRule attributes.

**alertRule Attributes and cellAlert Tag Attributes**

The following table lists and describes the alertRule attributes as well as the tag attributes for cellAlert. If you do not specify a given attribute, its default value applies to the cell. For example, if the default cell background is white and you do not specify a background attribute, the cell background remains white.



Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
apply	Optional	<p>The area of the grid subject to highlighting. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ROW</b>—Highlight the entire row if any cell within the row meets the condition. The first row-applied alert takes precedence over other row-applied alerts.</li> <li>• <b>COLUMN</b>—Highlight the entire column if any cell within the column meets the condition. The first column-applied alert takes precedence over other column-applied alerts.</li> <li>• <b>CELL</b>—Highlight only the specific cells that meet the condition (the default). A cell-applied alert will override a row- or column-applied alert.</li> </ul>
background	Optional	The cell's background color. Use a color name or hexadecimal value.
condition	Required	<p>A condition to apply to the cell value. Cells that meet the condition activate the alert. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ANY</b>—Accept cells of any value.</li> <li>• <b>MISSING</b> —Accept only cells with missing values.</li> <li>• <b>NA</b>—Accept only cells where the value is not available.</li> </ul> <p>The following possible values work together with the <code>value</code> and <code>value2</code> attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LT or &lt;</b></li> <li>• <b>GT or &gt;</b></li> <li>• <b>EQ or =</b></li> <li>• <b>LTEQ or &lt;=</b></li> <li>• <b>GTEQ or &gt;=</b></li> <li>• <b>BETWEEN (<i>value</i>, <i>value2</i>)</b> —The value is greater than or equal to <i>value</i> and less than or equal to <i>value2</i>.</li> </ul>
description	Optional	A description of the cell alert. This description appears as a tool tip when the user hovers the mouse pointer over the cell.
enabled	Optional	Specifies whether the cell alert is active. Set to <code>false</code> to disable a cell alert. The default is <code>true</code> .





Attribute	Required/Optional	Description
font	Optional	<p>The <i>font name:style:point</i> use for the cell's text.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>font name</i>—Acceptable font name values vary widely by browser and client machine. The following font names are generally accepted: Arial, Courier, Helvetica, TimesRoman, SansSerif, Serif, Monospace.</li> <li><i>style</i>—Valid font styles are: plain, italic, bold, and bolditalic</li> <li><i>point</i>—An integer for point size (usually 8-36).</li> </ul> <p>If any of the three attributes is not specified, the default or the currently inherited font value is applied. However, the colons separating the attributes should be included. For examples:</p> <pre>font="Arial:bolditalic:12" font=":Bold:12"</pre>
foreground	Optional	The cell's text color. Use a color name or hexadecimal value.
format	Optional	Format mask to apply to cell data. For more information, see “defaultCellFormat” on page 727.
group	Optional	The name of a group of cell alerts to be treated as a traffic lighting group. Cell alerts with the same group name will show up as one set of traffic lights in the traffic lights creation and management user interfaces.
image	Optional	<p>A custom image that points to the defined link.</p> <p>If you define a link but do not specify a custom image, the cell contents are shown as a link. However, if a custom image is specified but no link is defined, the image will still appear.</p> <p>The URL to the image can be either absolute or relative:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For absolute URLs, the string should begin with “http://”.</li> <li>For relative URLs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Starting the string with a slash (/) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.</li> <li>Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current document.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
<code>image_align</code>	Optional	<p>Sets the position of the custom image specified by the <code>image</code> attribute. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LEFT—Place image before the cell contents (default)</li> <li>RIGHT—Place image after the cell contents</li> </ul>
<code>link</code>	Optional	<p>A hyperlink for HTML rendering or a call to a JavaScript method. When the link is to a URL, it always opens in a new window.</p> <p>The following entities in the link value are replaced by the indicated values when the link is generated. Entities must start with an ampersand (&amp;) and end with a semicolon (;).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&amp;Description; —the cell alert description</li> <li>&amp;Value; —the cell value</li> <li>&amp;ColHeader; —ampersand-separated dimension/member value pairs</li> <li>&amp;RowHeader; —ampersand-separated dimension/member value pairs</li> <li>&amp;ColIndex; —the display index (0-based) of the column in the grid</li> <li>&amp;RowIndex; —the display index (0-based) of the row in the grid</li> </ul>

In the following example, the link for the cell alert is set to:

```
link="decoderequest.jsp?row=&RowHeader;&column=
&ColHeader;&value=&Value;&rowIndex=&RowIndex;&colIndex=&ColIndex;"
```

If a user clicks on the cell for Q3, John Bob in the following Grid:

Time	Hank	Jack	Mary Lou	John Bob
Q1		 95551.471	14025.051	112578.896
Q2	13135.487	 67395.421	184878.811	39445.495
Q3	 191617.066	93620.337	51401.572	 111110.831
Q4	24777.37	84440.596	#No Access	44903.466

the URL passed through will be:

```
decoderequest.jsp?row=Time=Q3&column=Customer=John%20
Bob&value=-111110.831&rowIndex=2&colIndex=3
```

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
scope	Optional	<p>The cells to which the alert should be applied, specified as a series of dimension and member sets enclosed in braces. Use unique names to ensure the right member is found. In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, using display names will not work if DataBlox's <code>useAliases</code> is set to <code>false</code> (users can set this through the user interface). In MSAS, use unique names to ensure the correct member at the correct level is found.</p> <p>SCOPE applies to all axes of the result set, not just the row and column axes.</p> <p>Specify the scope as follows:</p> <pre>scope={d0:m00[,m01,... m0n]} {d1:m10[,m11,... m1n]}...</pre> <p>where <code>d0</code> denotes a dimension and <code>m00</code> denotes a member within that dimension. For example, for IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources:</p> <pre>scope={Product:Coke} {Scenario: Actual, Budget}</pre> <p>For Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, use unique names as follows:</p> <pre>scope={[Product]: [Product].[Code]} {[Scenario]: [Scenario].[Actual], [Scenario].[Budget]}</pre> <p>Four member search functions are available for specifying the level of members the cell alert should be applied to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>Leaf()</code>: the leaf-level descendants of the specified member. Only one member can be specified in the function. Example: <code>scope="{Market:leaf(East)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Child()</code>: the children of the specified member. Only one member can be specified in the function. Example: <code>scope="{Market:child(East)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Gen()</code>: all members of the specified generation. Example: <code>scope="{Market:gen(2)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Not()</code>: members to which the cell alert should not be applied. You can specify multiple members, separated by a comma. Example: <code>scope="{Market:not(East, West)}"</code></li> </ul> <p>The function names are case-insensitive. You can combine the functions in the <code>scope</code> statement. See “Scope Examples” on page 711.</p>
value	Optional	The value to compare when <code>condition</code> is <code>LT</code> , <code>GT</code> , <code>EQ</code> , <code>LTEQ</code> , <code>GTEQ</code> , or the lesser value when <code>condition</code> is <code>BETWEEN</code> .
value2	Optional	The greater value when <code>condition</code> is <code>BETWEEN</code> .

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
index	Optional	<p>Note: This attribute is only valid as a <code>cellAlert</code> tag attribute. For <code>setCellAlert</code> Java method, use the <code>id</code> argument instead.</p> <p>The number of the <code>cellAlert</code> to define. If you do not specify this attribute, the next available <code>cellAlert</code> number is used. For instance, if <code>cellAlerts</code> 1-4 are already defined, <code>cellAlert</code> 5 is used.</p>

**Usage** Cell alert formatting applies only to numerical content. The number of the cell alert dictates the order in which it is evaluated. Each data cell value is evaluated against all defined alerts, starting with `cellAlert1`, to the highest defined alert number. The first cell alert that matches the data cell's value and scope is the only alert applied to that cell. Be sure to define cell alerts in the appropriate order if there are overlaps.

Notes:

- For editable cells, cell alert formatting takes precedence over cell editor formatting when a grid first appears. Once a cell is edited, cell editor color settings take precedence over those specified by cell alerts.
- Use a unique name (base name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase) or display name for the dimension and member name string specified in the `Scope`. This allows assemblers to differentiate between different members or dimensions with the same display names. In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, an assembler can specify a member, regardless of the alias table in use, by using the base name.

**Examples**

```
getCellAlert(4);
setCellAlert(2, "condition=GT, value=1000, scope={Market:Central},
foreground=green, background=white, align=right");
```

Note that in the above example using the `setCellAlert()` method, the entire alert rule is enclosed in double quotes. If a member name in the `scope` attribute contains a comma, then double quote the member name and escape the quotes (`\`). Since member names may contain single quotes, when a quotation mark is needed inside the alert rule string, always use an escaped double quote.

The following are more examples using Blox tags:

- Divide a value by 1000 before displaying it:

```
<blox:cellAlert index="1"
condition="any"
format="#,###/1000;[red](#,###/1000)"
background="#3333FF"
scope="{Scenario: Budget}" />
```

- Use a symbol (in this case, the percent sign) as a literal character:

```
<blox:cellAlert index="3"
condition="any"
```

```
format="#'%';[red](#'%')"  
background="#9999FF"  
scope="{Scenario: Variance %}" />
```

- Multiply a value by 100 before it is displayed and use Times New Roman, boldface, size 14 for font:

```
<blox:cellAlert index="4"  
condition="any"  
format="#.##*100%;[red](#.##*100%)"  
background="#CCCCFF"  
scope="{Scenario: Variance %}"  
font="Times New Roman:bold:14" />
```

- The following example sets cell alert 2 on a grid displayed in a PresentBlox. The alert tests the Central member of the Market dimension for values greater than 1000. When a data value meets this criterion:
  - The foreground (font) color becomes green.
  - The background color becomes white.
  - Values are aligned on the right.

```
PresentBlox.getGridBlox().setCellAlert(2, "condition=GT, value=1000,  
scope={Market:Central}, foreground=green, background=white, align=right");
```

- The following example highlights all numerical content with a cyan background:

```
<blox:cellAlert index="1"  
condition="any"  
background="cyan" />
```

The following grid display shows the results. Because cell alerts apply only to numerical data, the cell with no data is not painted.

Product	East	West	South	Central	Market
Colas	12,656	3,549	4,773	9,490	30,468
Root Beer	2,534	9,727	6,115	9,578	27,954
Cream Soda	2,627	10,731	2,350	10,091	25,799
Fruit Soda	6,344	5,854	none	9,103	21,301
Diet Drinks	2,408	8,087	4,912	13,419	28,826
Product	24,161	29,861	13,238	38,262	105,522

- A series of related cell alerts paints increasing cell amounts in different colors:

```
<blox:cellAlert index="1"  
condition="Between" value="1000" value2="3000"  
format="00.00"  
foreground="Orange"  
scope="{Market:East,West,South,Central}" />
```

```
<blox:cellAlert index="2"
```

```

condition="Between" value="3001" value2="5000"
scope="{Year:Qtr1,Qtr2}"
format="00.00"
foreground="Blue" />

<blox:cellAlert index="3"
condition="GT"
value="5000"
format="00.00"
foreground="Magenta" />

<blox:cellAlert index="4"
condition="LT"
value="1000"
format="(00.00)"
foreground="Red" />

```

and results in the following grid:

Year	Product	East	West	South	Central	Market
Qtr1	Colas	2747.00	1042.00	1051.00	2208.00	7048.00
	Root Beer	(562.00)	2325.00	1465.00	2369.00	6721.00
	Cream Soda	(591.00)	2363.00	(561.00)	2414.00	5929.00
	Fruit Soda	1480.00	1407.00		2118.00	5005.00
	Diet Drinks	(555.00)	2025.00	1146.00	3291.00	7017.00
	Product	5380.00	7137.00	3077.00	9109.00	24703.00
Qtr2	Colas	3352.00	(849.00)	1198.00	2473.00	7872.00
	Root Beer	(610.00)	2423.00	1540.00	2457.00	7030.00
	Cream Soda	(922.00)	2739.00	(529.00)	2579.00	6769.00
	Fruit Soda	1615.00	1504.00		2317.00	5436.00
	Diet Drinks	(652.00)	1975.00	1289.00	3420.00	7336.00
	Product	6499.00	7515.00	3267.00	9826.00	27107.00

### Scope Examples

The examples in the following table assume `background=red` and `condition=any`, and show the result using different scopes.



The `scope` attribute applies to all axes of the result set, not just the row and column axes. For example, if the grid is filtered on the profit member of the accounts dimension (that is, the accounts dimension is placed on the page filter with the profit member selected), the grid appears as shown in the second example below.

**scope Example****Result**

The following scope applies only to the profit member of the accounts dimension:

```
scope="{Accounts: Profit}"
```

	Profit	COGS	Sales
East	10	20	30
South	10	20	30
West	10	20	30

The following scope applies to the profit and sales members of the accounts dimension:

```
scope="{Accounts: Profit, Sales}"
```

Note that this means profit OR sales. You can also specify the scope as follows:

```
scope="{Accounts: not(COGS)}"
```

	Profit	COGS	Sales
East	10	20	30
South	10	20	30
West	10	20	30

The following scope applies where the profit and sales members of the accounts dimension intersect with the east and west members of the market dimension. This is an AND operation.

```
scope="{Accounts: Profit, Sales}, {Market: East, West}"
```

or

```
scope="{Accounts: not(COGS)}, {Market: not(South)}"
```

	Profit	COGS	Sales
East	10	20	30
South	10	20	30
West	10	20	30

**See Also**

“cellEditor” on page 712, “cellFormat” on page 715, “cellLink” on page 720, “clearCellAlerts()” on page 752, “isAlertEnabled() setAlertEnabled()” on page 754, “listCellAlertIds()” on page 755, “Cell Alerts” on page 699

**cellEditor**

Specifies a rule for defining and highlighting an editable area of data cells.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
<blox:cellEditor
  index="cellEditorNumber"
  scope="scope" >
</blox:cellEditor>
```



**Java Methods**

```
String getCellEditor(int id);
void setCellEditor(int id, String editorRule);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
id	null	For <code>setCellEditor()</code> , any positive integer representing the number of the cell editor to define. For <code>getCellEditor()</code> , any previously-defined editor number.
editorRule	empty string	A comma-delimited string of attribute settings ( <i>name=value</i> ). The entire string must be enclosed within quotation marks.  The table below lists the supported <code>editorRule</code> attributes.

**EditorRule Attributes and cellEditor Tag Attributes**

The following table lists and describes the `editorRule` attributes as well as the `cellEditor` tag attributes.

Attribute	Required?	Description
scope	Required	<p>The cells to which the editor should be applied, specified as a series of dimension and member sets enclosed in braces. Use unique names to ensure the right member is found. In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, using display names will not work if DataBlox's <code>useAliases</code> is set to <code>false</code> (users can set this through the user interface). In MSAS, use unique names to ensure the correct member at the correct level is found.</p> <p>SCOPE applies to all axes of the result set, not just the row and column axes.</p> <p>Specify the scope as follows:</p> <pre>scope={d0:m00[,m01,... m0n]} {d1:m10[,m11,... m1n]}...</pre> <p>where <code>d0</code> denotes a dimension and <code>m00</code> denotes a member within that dimension. For example, for IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources:</p> <pre>scope={Product:Coke} {Scenario: Actual, Budget}</pre> <p>For Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, use unique names as follows:</p> <pre>scope={{[Product]: [Product].[Code]} {[Scenario]: [Scenario].[Actual], [Scenario].[Budget]}}</pre> <p>Four member search functions are available for specifying the level of members the editor should be applied to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>Leaf()</code>: the leaf-level descendants of the specified member. Only one member can be specified in the function. Example: <code>scope="{Market:leaf(East)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Child()</code>: the children of the specified member. Only one member can be specified in the function. Example: <code>scope="{Market:child(East)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Gen()</code>: all members of the specified generation. Example: <code>scope="{Market:gen(2)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Not()</code>: members to which the cell editor should not be applied. You can specify multiple members, separated by a comma. Example: <code>scope="{Market:not(East, West)}"</code></li> </ul> <p>The function names are case-insensitive. You can combine the functions in the <code>scope</code> statement. See “Scope Examples” on page 711 for <code>cellAlert</code>. The same syntax applies to <code>cellEditor</code>.</p>

Attribute	Required?	Description
index	Optional	<p>Note: This attribute is only valid as a <code>cellEditor</code> tag attribute. For the <code>setCellEditor</code> Java method, use the <code>id</code> argument instead.</p> <p>The number of the cell editor to define. If you do not specify this attribute, the next available cell editor number is used. For example, if cell editors 1-4 are already defined, cell editor 5 is used.</p>

**Usage** Use the `scope` attribute to define areas of editable cells in the grid.

To activate cell editors you must set `writebackEnabled` to `true`.

You can make non-numeric cells to be editable on the grid user interface. However, non-numeric values are written back as missing values. Unlike IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, which only allows writeback of numeric values, Microsoft Analysis Services allows writeback of any data type. Care should be taken when specifying the `scope` so non-numeric cells are not overwritten with the “#MISSING” string. With relational data sources, Alphablox Analytics does not perform data writeback. You need to programmatically get the list of changed cells and their new values and write back the values using JDBC. The benefit of this approach is that you can write back non-numeric data. For an example, see the RDB Writeback from Grid example in the Application Studio (the Examples link under the Assembly tab).

Cell alert formatting takes precedence over cell editor formatting when a grid first appears. Once a cell is edited, cell editor color settings take precedence over those specified by cell alerts.

**Examples**

```
getCellEditor(5);
setCellEditor(3, "scope={Market: East}");
setCellEditor(3, "scope={leaf(Market)}");
```

The following example sets cell editor 2 on a grid displayed in a `PresentBlox`. Any values within the `Market` dimension except those for the `Central` member are editable.

```
myPresent.getGridBlox().setCellEditor(2, "Scope={Market:not(Central)}");
```

**See Also**

“`clearCellEditors()`” on page 752, “`cellAlert`” on page 703, “`cellFormat`” on page 715, “`cellLink`” on page 720, “`listCellEditorIds()`” on page 755

---

## cellFormat

Specifies the format for data values in the grid’s cells.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```

<blox:cellFormat
  index="cellFormatNumber"
  background="background"
  font="font"
  foreground="foreground"
  format="formatmask"
  scope="scope" >
</blox:cellFormat>

```

**Java Methods**

```

String getCellFormat(int id);
void setCellFormat(int id, String formatRule);

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
id	null	For setCellFormat(), any positive integer representing the number of the cell format to define. For getCellFormat(), any previously-defined cell format number.
formatRule	empty string	A comma-delimited string of attribute settings (name=value). The entire string must be enclosed within quotation marks.  The table below lists the supported formatRule attributes.

**FormatRule Attributes and cellFormat Tag Attributes**

The following table lists and describes the formatRule attributes as well as the cellFormat tag attributes.

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
background	Optional	The cell's background color. Use a color name or hexadecimal value.

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
font	Optional	<p>The <code>font name:style:point</code> use for the cell's text.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>font name</code>—Acceptable font name values vary widely by browser and client machine. The following font names are generally accepted: Arial, Courier, Helvetica, TimesRoman, SansSerif, Serif, Monospace.</li> <li><code>style</code>—Valid font styles are: plain, italic, bold, and bolditalic</li> <li><code>point</code>—An integer for point size (usually 8-36).</li> </ul> <p>If any of the three attributes is not specified, the default or the currently inherited font value is applied. However, the colons separating the attributes should be included. For examples:</p> <pre>font="Arial:bolditalic:12" font=":Bold:12"</pre>
foreground	Optional	The cell's text color. Use a color name or hexadecimal value.
format	Required	Format mask to apply to cell data. For more information, see "defaultCellFormat" on page 727.

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
scope	Required	<p>The cells to which the format should be applied, specified as a series of dimension and member sets enclosed in braces. Use unique names to ensure the right member is found. In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, using display names will not work if DataBlox's <code>useAliases</code> is set to <code>false</code> (users can set this through the user interface). In MSAS, use unique names to ensure the correct member at the correct level is found.</p> <p>SCOPE applies to all axes of the result set, not just the row and column axes.</p> <p>Specify the scope as follows:</p> <pre>scope="{d0:m00[,m01,... m0n]} {d1:m10[,m11,... m1n]} ...}"</pre> <p>where <code>d0</code> denotes a dimension and <code>m00</code> denotes a member within that dimension. For example, for IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources:</p> <pre>scope={Product:Coke} {Scenario: Actual, Budget}</pre> <p>For Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, use unique names as follows:</p> <pre>scope={[Product]: [Product].[Code]} {[Scenario]: [Scenario].[Actual], [Scenario].[Budget]}</pre> <p>Four member search functions are available for specifying the level of members the format should be applied to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>Leaf()</code>: the leaf-level descendants of the specified member. Only one member can be specified in the function. Example: <code>scope="{Market:leaf(East)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Child()</code>: the children of the specified member. Only one member can be specified in the function. Example: <code>scope="{Market:child(East)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Gen()</code>: all members of the specified generation. Example: <code>scope="{Market:gen(2)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Not()</code>: members to which the cell format should not be applied. You can specify multiple members, separated by a comma. Example: <code>scope="{Market:not(East, West)}"</code></li> </ul> <p>The function names are case-insensitive. You can combine the functions in the <code>scope</code> statement. See "Scope Examples" on page 711 for <code>cellAlert</code>. The same syntax applies to <code>cellFormat</code>.</p>

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
index	Optional	<p>Note: This attribute is only valid as a <code>cellFormat</code> tag attribute. For the <code>setCellFormat</code> Java method, use the <code>id</code> argument instead.</p> <p>The number of the cell format to define. If you do not specify this attribute, the next available cell format number is used. For example, if cell formats 1-4 are already defined, cell format 5 is used.</p>

**Usage**

The `cellFormat` property can be used in conjunction with cell alerts.

Note the following about cell formatting:

- Do not use the backslash escape character (\) in the format string.
- To display a symbol such as the percent sign (%), use single quotes. If the symbol to display is a double quote, then precede it with a backslash escape character (\).
- The cell format number (*N*) dictates the order in which the format mask is evaluated. Each data cell value is evaluated against all defined masks in order starting from `cellFormat1`. If a later `cellFormat` overlaps with an earlier one, the last one is applied. This means the cell format with largest `id` (Java method) or `index` (JSP tag) wins. Be sure to define cell format masks in the correct order if there are overlaps.
- A unique name (base name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase) or display name can be used for the dimension and member name string specified in the scope. This allows assemblers to differentiate between different members or dimensions with the same display names. In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, an assembler can specify a member, regardless of the alias table in use, by using the base name.
- For IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Hyperion Essbase data sources, use `defaultCellFormat` or `cellFormat` to control the formatting of data values instead of the `{DECIMAL}` report script command.

**Examples**

```
getCellFormat(7);
setCellFormat(4, "format=#,##0.00, scope={Accounts:COGS}");
setCellFormat(5, "format=##.##'%', scope={Accounts:COGS, Total}");
setCellFormat(6, "format='$'#,##0.00, scope={Product:Coke} {Scenario:
Actual, Budget}");
setCellFormat(8, "format='$'#,##0.00, scope={Market:gen(2)}");
```

**Snippets**

- For all cell values in the Profit member of the Accounts dimension and the TV and Video members of the Product dimension, apply a format with two decimal places and a comma separating the hundreds and thousands positions. Show the cell value in red if it is 999.99 or less:

```
<blox:cellFormat
    index="1"
```

```
format="#,###.##; [red]###.##"
scope="{Accounts:Profit}{Product:TV, Video}" />
```

- For all cell values in the Accounts dimension except the COGS member, apply the thousands format:

```
<blox:cellFormat
    index="2"
    format="#,###k"
    scope="{Accounts:not(COGS)}" />
```

- For all cell values in the Total member of the Accounts dimension, apply a format that includes a dollar sign and rounds to the whole dollar with a specific background color and font style for the cells:

```
<blox:cellFormat
    index="4"
    format="$#,##0"
    scope="{Accounts:Total}"
    font="Arial:Bold:20"
    background="#CCCCFF" />
```

- Format all cell values in the COGS and Total members of the Accounts dimension as two-decimal percentages, and if the percentage is less than 1%, show the number as, for example, 0.55 % rather than .55%:

```
<blox:cellFormat
    index="5"
    format="0.##'%"
    scope="{Accounts:COGS, Total}" />
```

**See Also** “defaultCellFormat” on page 727, “cellAlert” on page 703, “cellEditor” on page 712, “cellLink” on page 720, “listCellFormatIds()” on page 756

## cellLink

Specifies a rule for defining cells that contain a link.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
<blox:cellLink
    index="cellLinkNumber"
    description="description"
    image="image"
    image_align="left|right|center"
    link="link"
    scope="scope" >
</blox:cellLink>
```

### Java Methods

```
String getCellLink(int id);
boolean setCellLink(int id, String linkRule);
```



where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>id</code>	null	For <code>setCellLink()</code> , any positive integer representing the number of the cell link to define. For <code>getCellLink()</code> , any previously-defined cell link number.
<code>linkRule</code>	empty string	A comma-delimited string of attribute settings ( <i>name=value</i> ). The entire string must be enclosed within quotation marks.

The table below lists the supported `linkRule` attributes.

#### LinkRule Attributes and cellLink Tag Attributes

This following table lists and describes the `linkRule` attributes as well as the tag attributes for `cellLink`. If you do not specify a given property, its default value applies to the cell.

Attribute	Required/Optional	Description
<code>description</code>	Optional	A description of the cell link.
<code>image</code>	Optional	A custom image that points to the defined link. If you define a link but do not specify a custom image, the cell contents are shown as a link. However, if a custom image is specified but no link is defined, the image will still appear.  The URL to the image can be either absolute or relative: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For absolute URLs, the string should begin with “http://”.</li> <li>• For relative URLs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starting the string with a slash (/) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.</li> <li>• Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current document.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>image_align</code>	Optional	Sets the position of the custom image specified by the <code>image</code> attribute. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LEFT—Place image before the cell contents (default)</li> <li>• RIGHT—Place image after the cell contents</li> </ul>

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
link	Required	A hyperlink for HTML rendering or a call to a JavaScript method. When the link is to a URL, it always opens in a new window.



The URL can be an absolute or relative URL:

- For absolute URLs, the string should begin with “http://”.
- For relative URLs:
  - Starting the string with a slash (/) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.
  - Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current document.

The following entities in the link value are replaced by the indicated values when the link is generated. Entities must start with an ampersand (&) and end with a semicolon (;).

- &Description;  
—the cell alert description
- &Value;  
—the cell value
- &ColHeader;  
—ampersand-separated dimension/member value pairs
- &RowHeader;  
—ampersand-separated dimension/member value pairs
- &ColIndex;  
—the display index (0-based) of the column in the grid
- &RowIndex;  
—the display index (0-based) of the row in the grid

For an example of how the replacement variables work, see the Examples section for this property.

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
scope	Optional	<p>The cells to which the link should be applied, specified as a series of dimension and member sets enclosed in braces. Use unique names to ensure the right member is found. In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, using display names will not work if DataBlox's <code>useAliases</code> is set to <code>false</code> (users can set this through the user interface). In MSAS, use unique names to ensure the correct member at the correct level is found.</p> <p>SCOPE applies to all axes of the result set, not just the row and column axes.</p> <p>Specify the scope as follows:</p> <pre>scope={d0:m00[,m01,... m0n]} {d1:m10[,m11,... m1n]}...</pre> <p>where <code>d0</code> denotes a dimension and <code>m00</code> denotes a member within that dimension. For example, for IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources:</p> <pre>scope={Product:Coke} {Scenario: Actual, Budget}</pre> <p>For Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, use unique names as follows:</p> <pre>scope={[Product]: [Product].[Code]} {[Scenario]: [Scenario].[Actual], [Scenario].[Budget]}</pre> <p>Four member search functions are available for specifying the level of members the link should be applied to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>Leaf()</code>: the leaf-level descendants of the specified member. Only one member can be specified in the function. Example: <code>scope="{Market:leaf(East)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Child()</code>: the children of the specified member. Only one member can be specified in the function. Example: <code>scope="{Market:child(East)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Gen()</code>: all members of the specified generation. Example: <code>scope="{Market:gen(2)}"</code></li> <li>• <code>Not()</code>: members to which the cell link should not be applied. You can specify multiple members, separated by a comma. Example: <code>scope="{Market:not(East, West)}"</code></li> </ul> <p>The function names are case-insensitive. You can combine the functions in the <code>scope</code> statement. See "Scope Examples" on page 711 for <code>cellAlert</code>. The same syntax applies to <code>cellLink</code>.</p>

Attribute	Required/ Optional	Description
index	Optional	<p>Note: This attribute is only valid as a cellLink tag attribute. When using the setCellLink Java method, use the id argument instead.</p> <p>The number of the cell link to define. If you do not specify this attribute, the next available cell link number is used. For example, if cell link 1-4 are already defined, cell link 5 is used.</p>

**Usage**

The cellLink property allows you to specify the conditions under which cells will point to a defined hyperlink for HTML rendering or a call to a JavaScript method. The number of the cell link dictates the order in which it is evaluated, starting with cellLink1. The first defined cell link that matches the cell's condition and scope is the only link applied to that cell. Be sure to consider possible overlaps when defining cell links.

Notes:

- Links defined using cellLink do appear in editable cells defined using cellEditor.
- Links defined using cellAlert take precedence over links defined with cellLink. On a given cell, if both a cellAlert containing a link and a cellLink are defined and the conditions for both parameters are true, the cellAlert link is used. If the condition of the cellAlert is not true, the cellLink is used.

**Examples**





The following example adds a cell link to all cells in {Market:Central} regardless of the cell values. The cell link indicator is displayed to the left of the cell contents. When users click on the links, the page "www.alphablox.com" is displayed in a new browser window.

```
setCellLink(3, "scope={Market:Central},
description=Cells with the Alphablox link,
link=http://www.alphablox.com, image=myIcon.gif, image_align=left");
```

In the following example, the link for the cell alert is set to:

```
link="decoderrequest.jsp?row=&RowHeader;&column=&ColHeader;&value=&Value;
&rowIndex=&RowIndex;&colIndex=&ColIndex;"
```

If a user clicks on the cell for Q3, John Bob in the following Grid:

Time	Hank	Jack	Mary Lou	John Bob
Q1		93108.38	-170588.142	-33098.788
Q2	120461.262		-182336.486	-8108.663
Q3	-177862.374	31303.822	111079.011	-139264.307
Q4	 -80792.702		 -48365.387	 188347.312



the URL passed through will be:

```
decoderequest.jsp?row=Time=Q4&column=Customer=John%20Bob&value=188347.312&
rowIndex=3&colIndex=3
```

**See Also** “cellAlert” on page 703, “cellEditor” on page 712, “cellFormat” on page 715, “listCellLinkIds()” on page 756

## columnHeadersWrapped

Specifies whether multi-word headings in grid column headers should be wrapped onto more than one line.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
columnHeadersWrapped="wrapped"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isColumnHeadersWrapped();      // returns boolean
void setColumnHeadersWrapped(boolean wrapped);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
wrapped	false	Specify true to enable wrapping of column headers.

**Usage**      When this property is set to `false` (the default), the column width is sized to fit the entire column header text without wrapping. When this property is set to `true`, the column header text will wrap to reduce column width. The width of the column will be automatically determined to ensure the longest word in the header and the longest data in the data cell will fit.

**See Also** “rowHeadersWrapped” on page 744

## columnWidths

Specifies the widths of the columns in the grid.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
columnWidths="widths"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getColumnWidths();      //throws ServerBloxException
void setColumnWidths(String widths);
```

```
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException,  
ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
widths	null	A comma-delimited string of integers that defines column widths in pixels.

**Usage** The `autosizeEnabled` property needs to be `false` for this property to be used. The browser automatically determines the column widths to fit the longest data value. If you explicitly set the column widths, the value will be ignored if the value to be displayed in a column exceeds the defined width.

**See Also** “`autosizeEnabled`” on page 702

## commentsEnabled

Specifies whether 1) the menu items for adding and displaying comments are displayed in the Grid’s right-click menu and 2) whether to display the comment indicator on the upper right corner when cell comments are available.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
commentsEnabled = "boolean"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isCommentsEnabled();  
void setCommentsEnabled(boolean enabled);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
enabled	false	Whether the Comments menu item and its sub menu items Add Comments and Display Comments are available to users in the Grid cell’s right-click menu. When set to <code>false</code> , these choices will not be displayed and the comment indicator (a red triangle) on the cell’s upper right corner will not display when there are comments associated with the cell.

**See Also** “CommentsBlox Reference” on page 369.

## defaultCellFormat

Specifies the default format mask for all data values in the grid.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
defaultCellFormat="mask"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getDefaultCellFormat();
void setDefaultCellFormat(String mask);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
mask	empty string	String that defines cell formatting attributes. For more information on the format string, see the examples below.

**Usage**      The formatting specified by `defaultCellFormat` is applied when no other style format exists (either through the `cellFormat` property or through the user interface).

Note the following about the `defaultCellFormat` property:

- Do not use the backslash escape character (\) in the format string.
- To display a symbol such as the percent sign (%), use single quotes. If the symbol to display is a double quote, then precede it with a backslash escape character (\).
- In some virtual machines (Sun 1.1.6, for example), the number mask (i.e., #,###.00) must be the same for the positive and negative masks. If they are not, the negative mask does not work properly.
- For IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources, use `defaultCellFormat` or `cellFormat` to control the formatting of data values instead of the {DECIMAL} report script command.

**Examples**

- Red negatives: #,###.00;[red]-#,###.00  

```
defaultCellFormat="#,###.00;[red]-#,###.00"
```
- Parenthesis around red negatives: #,###.00;[red](#,###.00)  

```
defaultCellFormat="#,###.00;[red](#,###.00)"
```
- Millions: #,###M  

```
defaultCellFormat="#,###M"
```
- Thousands: #,###K  

```
defaultCellFormat="#,###K"
```

- Percent with 2 decimal places: `###.00'`  
`defaultCellFormat="###.00'%"`
- Show integers padded with zeros to 6 digits: `000000`  
`defaultCellFormat="000000"`
- Show two places of decimals (regardless of the precision of the underlying value: `#,###.00`  
`defaultCellFormat="# ,###.00"`

**See Also** “cellFormat” on page 715, “formatMask” on page 735

---

## drillThroughEnabled

Specifies if drillthrough operation is enabled on the GridBlox user interface.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase, Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
drillThroughEnabled="drillThroughEnabled"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isDrillThroughEnabled();
    // throws ServerBloxException

void setDrillThroughEnabled(boolean drillThroughEnabled);
    // throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
drillThroughEnabled	false	If set to true, the “Drill through” option is displayed on the client’s GridBlox right-click menu, allowing users to drill to relational detail.

### Usage

For IBM DB2 OLAP Server, IBM DB2 OLAP Server Deployment Services, Hyperion Essbase, or Essbase Deployment Services, this is for data sources which have drillthrough reports set up through IBM DB2 OLAP Server Integration Services or Essbase Integration Services.

When `drillThroughEnabled` is set to `true` on a GridBlox, by default Alphablox Analytics sends the coordinates of the cell where the drillthrough operation is initiated to a `RDBResultSetDataBlox` and renders the relational detail using a `ReportBlox`. The report is displayed in a separate, resizable browser window. If the user right-clicks on a different cell and selects Drill through from the right-click menu, another browser window will pop up displaying the relational detail. This allows users to compare detailed data for different cells.



If the cell where the drillthrough operation is triggered is at the lowest level of its hierarchy, only one rowset is returned. Otherwise, all of the rowsets that make up the source data of that cell are returned. For MSAS, the maximum number of rows that can be returned is determined by the Maximum DrillThrough Rows setting specified in the Alphablox Analytics Home Page's Administration tab, Data Sources link. For IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, this is set in EIS by the Essbase administrator.

To define your own window properties for displaying relational details or to bring up your custom JSP, use the `drillThroughWindow` tag. For details on how this works, see the Drillthrough Support for Microsoft Analysis Services section in the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*. A live example is available in the Retrieving Data section in Blox Sampler.

**See Also** "drillThroughWindow" on page 729. For detail on `RDBResultSetDataBlox` and `ReportBlox`, see the *Relational Reporting Developer's Guide*.

---

## drillThroughWindow

Specifies the properties of the popped up browser window when a drillthrough operation is triggered on the GridBlox user interface.

**Data Sources:** IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase, Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
drillThroughWindow="drillThroughWindowProperties"
```

or

```
<blox:drillThroughWindow
  url=""
  name=""
  height=""
  width=""
  resizable=""
  locationbarVisible=""
  menubarVisible=""
  scrollbarsVisible=""
  statusbarVisible=""
  toolbarVisible=""
>
</blox:drillThroughWindow>
```

### Java Methods

```
String getDrillThroughWindow();
    // throws ServerBloxException

void setDrillThroughWindow(String drillThroughWindowProperties);
    // throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

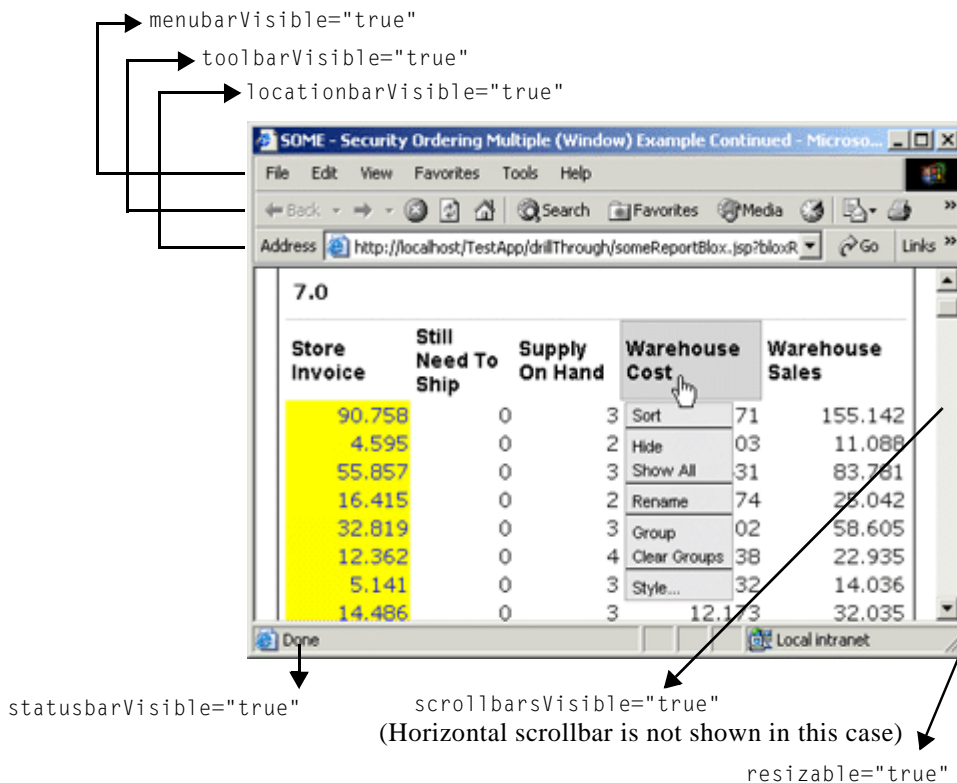
Argument	Description
drillThroughWindowProperties	<p>A string containing a comma-delimited name-value pair that specifies the window properties. Valid names in the string are the following tag attributes for the <code>drillThroughWindow</code> tag:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>url</code> - a String containing the URL of the JSP page to load into the popped-up window</li> <li>• <code>name</code> - a String containing the name of the popped-up window</li> <li>• <code>height</code> - the height (in pixels) of the popped-up window</li> <li>• <code>width</code> - the width (in pixels) of the popped-up window</li> <li>• <code>resizable</code> - true or false; whether the popped-up window is resizable. The default is true.</li> <li>• <code>locationbarVisible</code> - true or false; whether the locationbar should be visible in the popped-up window. The default is true.</li> <li>• <code>menubarVisible</code> - true or false; whether the menubar should be visible in the popped-up window. The default is true.</li> <li>• <code>scrollbarsVisible</code> - true or false; whether the scrollbars should be visible in the popped-up window. The default is true.</li> <li>• <code>statusbarVisible</code> - true or false; whether the statusbar should be visible in the popped-up window. The default is true.</li> <li>• <code>toolbarVisible</code> - true or false; whether the toolbar (the browser's toolbar) should be visible in the popped up window. The default is true.</li> </ul>

#### Usage

For IBM DB2 OLAP Server, IBM DB2 OLAP Server Deployment Services, Hyperion Essbase, or Essbase Deployment Services, this is for data sources which have drillthrough reports set up through IBM DB2 OLAP Server Integration Services or Essbase Integration Services.

When `drillThroughEnabled` is set to `true` on a GridBlox, by default Alphablox Analytics sends the coordinates of the cell where the drillthrough operation is initiated to a `RDBResultSetDataBlox` and renders the relational detail using a `ReportBlox`. The report will be displayed in a popped-up browser window. This popped up browser window, by default, is resizable with its toolbar, scrollbars, menubar, statusbar, and locationbar visible.

If you want to specify your own window properties for the popped-up browser window, specify a comma delimited name/value pair string representing the url, name, and/or features of the drillthrough window. The window properties are similar to those available to JavaScript's window object:



The URL you specify can be of one of the following formats:

- For absolute URLs, the string should begin with `"http://"`.
- For relative URLs:
  - Starting the string with a slash (`/`) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.

- Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current document.

**Examples**

```
drillThroughWindow =
"url=myDrillThroughPage.jsp,name=myDrillThroughWindowName,height=600,
width=800,statusbarVisible=false, locationbarVisible=false"

setDrillThroughWindow("url=myDrillThroughPage.jsp,
name=myDrillThroughWindowName,height=600,width=800,
statusbarVisible=false, locationbarVisible=false");
```

**See Also** “drillThroughEnabled” on page 728

**editableCellStyle**

Specifies the foreground and background colors of editable cells.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
editableCellStyle="style"
```

or

```
<blox:editableCellStyle
  background=""
  font=""
  foreground="" >
</blox:editableCellStyle>
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getEditableCellStyle();
boolean setEditableCellStyle(String style);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
style	background=white, foreground=blue	A comma-delimited string specifying: foreground—the cell’s text color background—the cell’s background color font—the <i>font name:style:point</i> to use  Use the color’s name or hexadecimal value.

**Usage**

For font, you can specify the font name, style to use, and the point size using the following syntax:

```
font name:style:point
```

- *font name*—Acceptable font name values vary widely by browser and client machine. The following font names are generally accepted: Arial, Courier, Helvetica, TimesRoman, SansSerif, Serif, Monospace.
- *style*—Valid font styles are: plain, italic, bold, and bolditalic
- *point*—An integer for point size (usually 8-36).

If any of the three attributes is not specified, the default or the currently inherited font value is applied. However, the colons separating the attributes should be included. The following examples show how to specify the font using the JSP tags:

```
font="Arial:bolditalic:12"
font=":Bold:12"
```

**Examples**

```
getEditableCellStyle();
setEditableCellStyle("background=red, foreground=green,
font=Arial:bold:12");
```

**See Also** “editedCellStyle” on page 733, “cellEditor” on page 712

**editedCellStyle**

Specifies the foreground and background colors of cells that have been edited.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
editedCellStyle="style"
```

or

```
<blox:editedCellStyle
  background=""
  font=""
  foreground="">
</blox:editedCellStyle>
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getEditedCellStyle();
boolean setEditedCellStyle(String style);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
style	background=white, foreground=blue	A comma-delimited string specifying:  foreground—the cell’s text color background—the cell’s background color font—the font name:style:point to use  Use the color’s name or hexadecimal value.

**Usage** This property specifies the colors for editable cells after the user has changed a value. Specifying a different color for changed cells provides visual cues for a user who is editing many cells.

For font, you can specify the font name, style to use, and the point size using the following syntax:

*font name:style:point*

- *font name*—Acceptable font name values vary widely by browser and client machine. The following font names are generally accepted: Arial, Courier, Helvetica, TimesRoman, SansSerif, Serif, Monospace.
- *style*—Valid font styles are: plain, italic, bold, and bolditalic
- *point*—An integer for point size (usually 8-36).

If any of the three attributes is not specified, the default or the currently inherited font value is applied. However, the colons separating the attributes should be included. The following examples show how to specify the font using the JSP tags:

```
font="Arial:bolditalic:12"
font=":Bold:12"
```

**Examples**

```
getEditedCellStyle();
setEditedCellStyle("background=gray, foreground=orange,
font=Helvetica:plain:12");
```

**See Also** “editableCellStyle” on page 732, “cellEditor” on page 712

## enablePoppedOut

This is a common Blox property. If the GridBlox is nested within a PresentBlox:

- If the `poppedOut` property and its related properties have been specified in the PresentBlox, the settings in the PresentBlox are used.
- If the `poppedOut` property and its related properties have not been specified in the PresentBlox, the popped out settings in the nested GridBlox are applied to the PresentBlox.

For a complete description, see “enablePoppedOut” on page 417.

## expandCollapseMode

Specifies whether the grid should display the expand and collapse (plus and minus) signs on members.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
expandCollapseMode="expandCollapseMode"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isExpandCollapseMode();
void setExpandCollapseMode(boolean expandCollapseMode);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
expandCollapseMode	false	Set to true to enable expand and collapse; false to disable it.

**Usage**

When `expandCollapseMode` is set to `true`, plus and minus signs are displayed to indicate a drill up or drill down operation in the user interface of GridBlox. Note that if you want parent members to come first before their children, you should set `DataBlox parentFirst` property to `true` rather than do so through the query. This is to ensure the expand/collapse mode can search through the result set correctly to determine the base members and shared members.

**Examples**

```
getExpandCollapseMode();
setExpandCollapseMode(true);
```

**formatMask**

Specifies a predefined format mask for cells when using the format mask user interface.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax****JSP Tag Attribute**

```
<blox:formatMask
    index="maskNumber"
    mask="mask"
/>
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getFormatMask(int index);
void setFormatMask(int index, String mask);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
index	null	The index number of the mask to define or retrieve. Must be an integer between 1 and 15.
mask	empty string	String that defines formatting attributes.

**Usage**

Unlike `defaultCellFormat` or `cellFormat`, this property has no effect on the grid itself, it only effects what appears in the Apply Format Mask dialog.

The following table lists the predefined mask values, and their associated format names, for each mask. The format names and masks may be different for language versions other than English. You can create your own number masks, beginning with 12, in addition to the predefined ones.

Format Mask number	Mask	Format Name
formatMask1		No mask
formatMask2	#,##0.00;[red]-#,##0.00	Negative red
formatMask3	#,##0.00;[red](#,##0.00)	Negative red parenthesis
formatMask4	#,##0.00;(#,##0.00)	Parenthesis
formatMask5	#,###K	Thousands
formatMask6	#,###M	Millions
formatMask7	##0.00' %'	Percentage
formatMask8	\$,##0	Dollars
formatMask9	#,##0.00;(#,##0.00)	Euros
formatMask10	#,##0.00	2 decimal places
formatMask11	0	Integer

Note the following:

- Do not use the backslash escape character (\) in the value string.
- The `setFormatMask()` method returns `false` if the index property is out of range (1 to 15).
- You can use a slash (/) character to divide the one value by another (`,$,###/1000`, for example).

#### Examples

```
getFormatMask(7);
setFormatMask(3, "#,##0.00;[red]-#,##0.00");
```

This property is used in conjunction with the `formatName1-15` property. For example, the following two lines would allow the user to select a format name called “Negative red” with an associated number mask of `#,##0.00;[red]-#,##0.00` from the format mask user interface.

```
<blox:formatMask
  index="2"
  mask="#,##0.00;[red]-#,##0.00" />

<blox:formatName
  index="2"
  name="Negative red" />
```

**See Also** “`formatName`” on page 737



## formatName

Specifies a predefined format name for cells when using the format mask user interface.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
<blox:formatName
    index="formatNumber"
    name="name"
/>
```

### Java Methods

```
String getFormatName(int index);
void setFormatName(int index, String name);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
index	null	The index number of the format name to define or retrieve. Must be an integer between 1 and 15.
name	empty string	String defining the name of the specified format mask

**Usage**      Every predefined `formatMask` property is assigned a predefined `formatName`. The property name is one of `formatName1` through `formatName15`.

The following table lists the format name properties, their predefined names, and their associated format masks. The format names and number mask syntax may be different for language versions other than English.

Format Name property	Format Name	Format Mask
<code>formatName1</code>	No mask	
<code>formatName2</code>	Negative red	<code>#,###0.00;[red]-#,###0.00</code>
<code>formatName3</code>	Negative red parenthesis	<code>#,###0.00;[red](#,###0.00)</code>
<code>formatName4</code>	Parenthesis	<code>#,###0.00;(#,###0.00)</code>
<code>formatName5</code>	Thousands	<code>#,###K</code>
<code>formatName6</code>	Millions	<code>#,###M</code>
<code>formatName7</code>	Percentage	<code>##0.00%'</code>
<code>formatName8</code>	Dollars	<code>\$,##0</code>
<code>formatName9</code>	Euros	<code>#,###0.00;(#,###0.00)</code>
<code>formatName10</code>	2 decimal places	<code>#,###0.00</code>
<code>formatName11</code>	Integer	<code>0</code>

**Examples**

```
getFormatName(9);
setFormatName(12, "Format description");
```

The following two tags allow the user to select a format name called “Negative red” with an associated number mask of `#,##0.00;[red]-#,##0.00` from the format mask user interface.

```
<blox:formatMask
    index="2"
    mask="#,##0.00;[red]-#,##0.00" />

<blox:formatName
    index="2"
    name="Negative red" />
```

**See Also** “formatMask” on page 735

## gridLinesVisible

Specifies whether lines appear between each cell in the grid.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attributes**

```
gridLinesVisible="enabled"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isGridLinesVisible();
void setGridLinesVisible(boolean visible);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visible	true	Specify true to display gridlines; false to hide them.

**Examples**

```
getGridLinesVisible();
setGridLinesVisible(false);
```

## headingIconsVisible

Specifies whether clickable up/down arrow icons appear on row or column headings.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
headingIconsVisible="visible"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isHeadingIconsVisible();
void setHeadingIconsVisible(boolean visible);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>visible</code>	<code>true</code>	Specify <code>true</code> to display icons; <code>false</code> to hide them.

**Usage** Clicking on one of these icons activates the collapse/expand or drill up/down features.

**Examples**

```
isHeadingIconsVisible();
setHeadingIconsVisible(false);
```

**headingsEnabled**

Specifies whether row and column headings appear when the grid is printed.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
headingsEnabled="enable"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isHeadingsEnabled();
void setHeadingsEnabled(boolean enable);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>enable</code>	<code>true</code>	Specify <code>true</code> to display headings; <code>false</code> to hide them.

**Examples**

```
isHeadingsEnabled();
setHeadingsEnabled(false);
```

**height**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “height” on page 87.

**helpTargetFrame**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “helpTargetFrame” on page 87.

---

## htmlGridScrolling

Specifies whether to display scroll bars on the grid.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
htmlGridScrolling="scroll"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isHtmlGridScrolling();
void setHtmlGridScrolling(boolean scroll);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
scroll	true	Specify true to display scroll bars when necessary; false not to display them.

**Usage**      Setting this property to true causes the scroll bars to appear only when needed. If the display area can accommodate all the requested data or if the value is false, no scroll bars appear.

---

## htmlShowFullTable

Specifies if all rows and columns in the grid to appear (ignoring the defined Blox area and the setting of the htmlGridScrolling property). Scrollbars are not part of the display. If the contents of the grid require it, the data may extend beyond the viewable area on the screen. In this case, HTML page scrollbars enable the user to scroll to and view off-screen data. The default is false, which causes the display to stay within the Blox bounds and not display the full table.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
htmlShowFullTable="show"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isHtmlShowFullTable();
void setHtmlShowFullTable(boolean show);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
show	false	Specify true to display all rows and columns on the grid; false to use scroll bars if they do not fit in the space.

---

## informationWindowName

Specifies the name of the window used for displaying HTML pages defined in the Header Links for a particular application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
informationWindowName="name"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getInformationWindowName();
boolean setInformationWindowName(String name);
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
name	"Information"	String representing the window name.

---

**Usage**      By defining a window name using this property, all header link URLs will be opened in the defined window, rather than opening new windows for each URL.

---

## localeCode

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see "localeCode" on page 89.

---

## maximumUndoSteps

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see "maximumUndoSteps" on page 90.

---

## menubarVisible

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see "menubarVisible" on page 90.

---

## missingValueString

Specifies a string to display in a cell for which there is no data in the database.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
missingValueString="value"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getMissingValueString();
void setMissingValueString(String value);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
value	empty string	Any string

**Usage** When accessing relational data sources, the message appears when a cell has a null value.

**Examples**

```
getMissingValueString();
setMissingValueString("Data is missing");
```

**See Also** “noAccessValueString” on page 742

**noAccessValueString**

Specifies the string to display in a grid cell for which the user has not been granted data access.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
noAccessValueString="value"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getNoAccessValueString();
void setNoAccessValueString(String value);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
value	#NoAccess	Any string

**Examples**

```
getNoAccessValueString();
setNoAccessValueString("Access denied");
```

**See Also** missingValueString

**noDataMessage**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “noDataMessage” on page 91.

---

## poppedOut

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. If the GridBlox is nested within a PresentBlox:

- If the `poppedOut` property and its related properties have been specified in the PresentBlox, the settings in the PresentBlox are used.
- If the `poppedOut` property and its related properties have not been specified in the PresentBlox, the popped out settings in the nested GridBlox are applied to the PresentBlox.

For a complete description, see “poppedOut” on page 418.

---

## poppedOutHeight

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “poppedOutHeight” on page 419.

---

## poppedOutTitle

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “poppedOutTitle” on page 419.

---

## poppedOutWidth

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “poppedOutWidth” on page 420.

---

## relationalRowNumbersOn

Specifies whether to display the row numbers from a relational data source.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
relationalRowNumbersOn="enable"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isRelationalRowNumbersOn();
void setRelationalRowNumbersOn(boolean enable);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
enable	false	Specify true to display row numbers; false to hide them.

---

**Examples**      `getRelationalRowNumbersOn();`  
                   `setRelationalRowNumbersOn(true);`

**See Also**      “rowHeadingsVisible” on page 745

## removeAction

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “removeAction” on page 93.

## render

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “render” on page 94.

## rightClickMenuEnabled

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “rightClickMenuEnabled” on page 95.

## rowHeadersWrapped

Specifies whether multi-word headings in grid row headers should be wrapped onto more than one line.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowHeadersWrapped="wrapped"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isRowHeadersWrapped();            // returns boolean
void setRowHeadersWrapped(boolean wrapped);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
wrapped	false	Specify true to enable wrapping of row headers.

**Usage**      When this property is set to `false` (the default), the row width is sized to fit the entire row header text without wrapping. When this property is set to `true`, the row header text will wrap to reduce the width of row header column.

**See Also**      “columnHeadersWrapped” on page 725



---

## rowHeadingsVisible

Specifies whether the row headings to the left of the data values appear on the grid.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowHeadingsVisible="visible"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isRowHeadingsVisible();
void setRowHeadingsVisible(boolean visible);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visible	true	Specify true to display row headings; false to hide them.

**Examples**

```
getRowHeadingsVisible();
setRowHeadingsVisible(false);
```

**See Also**      “relationalRowNumbersOn” on page 743

---

## rowHeadingWidths

Specifies the widths of the row headings on the grid.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowHeadingWidths="widths"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getRowHeadingWidths(); // throws ServerBloxException
void setRowHeadingWidths(String widths);
// throws InvalidBloxPropertyValueException, ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
widths	none	A comma-separated list of integers, each representing the row headers in pixels.

**Usage**

The `autosizeEnabled` property needs to be `false` for this property to be used. If the width for a row heading is not specified, the width will be automatically calculated to fit the entire heading. If the heading is longer than the width specified, the grid may not display properly.

**See Also** “`autosizeEnabled`” on page 702

## **rowHeight**

Specifies the height (in pixels) for each row.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowHeight="height"
```

### **Java Methods**

```
int getRowHeight();
void setRowHeight(int height);
```

where:

<b>Argument</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Description</b>
<code>height</code>	<code>-1</code>	An integer representing the row height in pixels

**Usage** The `autosizeEnabled` property needs to be set to `false`. The default (`-1`) sets the row height to an appropriate value for the selected font.

**Examples**

```
getRowHeight();
setRowHeight(15);
```

**See Also** “`autosizeEnabled`” on page 702

## **rowIndentation**

Specifies whether (and how) to indent row headings.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rowIndentation="strType"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getRowIndentation();
void setRowIndentation(String strType);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
strType	parentLeft	<p>Possible values (case-sensitive):</p> <p>parentRight—The lowest-generation child appears farthest to the left, with each parent indented slightly to the right.</p> <p>parentLeft—The lowest-generation child appears farthest to the right, with each parent “outdented” slightly to the left.</p> <p>none—No indentation.</p>

**Usage** Indenting row headings helps to indicate the dimension hierarchy. Returned string for `getRowIndentation()` are `parentRight`, `parentLeft`, or `none`.

**Examples**

```
getRowIndentation():
setRowIndentation("none");
```

**See Also** “rowHeadingsVisible” on page 745

**showColumnDataGeneration**

Enables the use of generation styles for columns.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
showColumnDataGeneration="show"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isShowColumnDataGeneration();
void setShowColumnDataGeneration(boolean show);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
show	false	Specify true to use generation styles; false not to use them.

**Usage** The `setShowColumnDataGeneration()` and `setShowRowDataGeneration()` methods must be set to true to apply generation styles to the data cells.

The styles are all set from the theme currently in use. Therefore, you should set the styles in the theme to control row data generation styles (`csC1mnDtGnrtn0`, `csC1mnDtGnrtn1`,... `csC1mnDtGnrtnN` classes). The stylesheet for the supported themes are in `<alphablox>/repository/theme/{themeName}`. Also, any column styles will override row styles in cells where the rows and columns intersect.

**Examples**            `getShowColumnDataGeneration();`  
                          `setShowColumnDataGeneration(true);`

**See Also**            “showRowDataGeneration” on page 748

## showColumnHeaderGeneration

Enables the use of generation styles for column headers.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**            **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
showColumnHeaderGeneration="show"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isShowColumnHeaderGeneration();
void setShowColumnHeaderGeneration(boolean show);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
show	false	Specify true to use generation styles; false not to use them.

**Usage**            When the value is set to `true`, a predefined style for each data generation is applied to the header text. To customize the style, modify the `csC1mnHdrGnrtn0`, `csC1mnHdrGnrtn1`,... `csC1mnHdrGnrtnN` classes in the underlying theme. The stylesheet for the supported themes are in `<alphablox>/repository/theme/{themeName}`.

**See Also**            “showRowHeaderGeneration” on page 749

## showRowDataGeneration

Enables the use of generation styles for rows.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**            **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
showRowDataGeneration="show"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isShowRowDataGeneration();
void setShowRowDataGeneration(boolean show);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
show	false	Specify true to use generation styles; false not to use them.

**Usage** The `setShowRowDataGeneration()` and `setShowColumnDataGeneration()` methods must be set to `true` to apply generation styles to the data cells.

The styles are all set from the theme currently in use. Therefore, you should set the styles in the underlying theme to control row data generation styles (`csRwDtGnrtn0`, `csRwDtGnrtn1`,... `csRwDtGnrtnN` style classes). The stylesheet for the supported themes are in `<alphablox>/repository/theme/{themeName}`. Also, any column styles will override row styles in cells where the rows and columns intersect.

**Examples**

```
getShowRowDataGeneration();
setShowRowDataGeneration(true);
```

**See Also** “`showColumnDataGeneration`” on page 747

**showRowHeaderGeneration**

Enables the use of generation styles for row headers.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
showRowHeaderGeneration=show
```

**Java**

```
boolean isShowRowHeaderGeneration();
void setShowRowHeaderGeneration(boolean show);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
show	false	Specify true to use generation styles; false not to use them.

**Usage** When the value is set to `true`, a predefined style for each data generation is applied to the header text. To customize the style, in the DHTML client, modify the `csRwHdrGnrtn0`, `csRwHdrGnrtn1`,... `csRwHdrGnrtnN` classes in the underlying theme. The stylesheet for the supported themes are in `<alphablox>/repository/theme/{themeName}`.

**See Also** “`showColumnHeaderGeneration`” on page 748

---

## toolbarVisible

Specifies if the toolbar is visible.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
toolbarVisible="visible"
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visible	true	true—the toolbar is visible; false—the toolbar is not visible.

**Usage**

By default, the toolbar is visible in a standalone GridBlox. If a nested `<blox:toolbar>` tag is added, its setting overwrites the value of this attribute. For example, the following code will result in a visible toolbar.

```
<blox:grid id="myGrid" toolbarVisible="false" ....>
  <blox:toolbar visible="true" />
  <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox"/>
</blox:grid>
```



`toolbarVisible` is only a tag attribute, not a property.

---

## visible

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “visible” on page 95.

---

## width

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “width” on page 96.

---

## writebackEnabled

Permits users to edit cells in the grid.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
writebackEnabled="enabled"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isWritebackEnabled();
void setWritebackEnabled(boolean enable);
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
enable	false	Specify true to enable writeback; false to disable it.

---

**Usage** This method must be specified on GridBlox for the associated grid writeback properties and methods to take effect.

**Examples**

```
getWritebackEnabled();  
setWritebackEnabled(true);
```

**See Also** “updateProperties()” on page 757, “cellEditor” on page 712

## GridBlox Methods

This section describes GridBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of GridBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “GridBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 702. For client-side API common to Blox, see “Client-Side APIs” on page 78.

### addEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

### addEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to capture a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

### call()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “call()” on page 101.

### clearCellAlerts()

Removes all defined cell alerts.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void clearCellAlerts();
```

**Usage**      You define cell alerts using the `cellAlert` property. You can define an unlimited number of cell alerts. To remove a specific cell alert, use the `cellAlert` property to set it to an empty string. To remove all cell alerts in one step, use `clearCellAlerts()`.

**Examples**      `clearCellAlerts();`

**See Also**      “`cellAlert`” on page 703, “Cell Alerts” on page 699

### clearCellEditors()

Removes all defined cell editors.

**Data Sources:** All



**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void clearCellEditors();
```

**Usage**      You define cell editors using the `cellEditor` property. You can define an unlimited number of cell editors. To remove a specific cell editor, use the `cellEditor` property to set it to an empty string. To remove all cell editors in one step, use `clearCellEditors()`.

**Examples**

```
clearCellEditors();
```

**See Also**      “`cellEditor`” on page 712, “`writebackEnabled`” on page 750, “Grid UI for Writeback and Comments” on page 700

---

**clearCellFormats()**

Removes all defined cell formats.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void clearCellFormats();
```

**Usage**      You define cell formats using the `cellFormat` property. You can define an unlimited number of cell formats. To remove a specific cell format, use the `cellFormat` property to set it to an empty string. To remove all cell formats in one step, use `clearCellFormats()`.

**Examples**

```
clearCellFormats();
```

**See Also**      “`cellFormat`” on page 715

---

**flushProperties()**

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “`flushProperties()`” on page 102.

---

**getChangedCellList()**

Returns a String of edited cells.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getChangedCellList();
```

**Usage**      Use this method and the `getChangedCellValues()` method as arguments to the `DataBlox writeback()` method. The result is that the String of edited cells and the corresponding String of cell values is available for updating the underlying data source.

**Examples**

```
getChangedCellList();
```

The following example shows typical usage:

```
gridBlox.getDataBlox().writeback(gridBlox.getChangedCellList(),
gridBlox.getChangedCellValues(),"");
```

**See Also** “getChangedCellValues()” on page 754; the **Inputting and Modifying Data** section in the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client* and the corresponding examples in **Blox Sampler (DHTML)**.

## getChangedCellValues()

Returns a String of edited cell values.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getChangedCellValues();
```

**Usage**      Use this method and the `getChangedCellList()` method as arguments to the **DataBlox writeback** method.

**Examples**      `getChangedCellValues();`

The following example shows typical usage:

```
gridBlox.getDataBlox().writeback(gridBlox.getChangedCellList(),
gridBlox.getChangedCellValues(),"");
```

**See Also** “getChangedCellList()” on page 753; the **Inputting and Modifying Data** section in the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client* and the corresponding examples in **Blox Sampler (DHTML)**.

## getDataBlox()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setDataBlox()`” on page 110.

## isAlertEnabled()

## setAlertEnabled()

Specifies whether a cell alert defined using `cellAlertN` is enabled or disabled.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
boolean isAlertEnabled(int ID);
void setAlertEnabled(int ID, boolean enable);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
ID	null	A positive integer representing the number of the cell alert to enable or disable.
enable	true	Specify true to enable the cell alert; false to disable it.

**Usage** Use `set/getAlertEnabled` to temporarily disable a cell alert without having to delete it. The ID for the method is a positive integer corresponding to the `index` of the cell alert you want to control. For example, to disable a cellAlert defined with `index="4"`:

```
myGridBlox.setAlertEnabled(4,true);
```

The `isAlertEnabled()` method returns a boolean value indicating whether the cell alert specified by ID is enabled or disabled.

To specify whether a cell alert is enabled using the Blox Tag Library, use the `enabled` attribute of the `cellAlert` tag.

**See Also** “cellAlert” on page 703, “Cell Alerts” on page 699

## listCellAlertIds()

Returns a list of IDs of all the cell alerts defined as an array of integers.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int[] listCellAlertIds(); //throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage** To get the associated cell alert rule for a specific cell alert ID, use the `getCellAlert()` method. To identify if the cell alert for a specific ID is enabled, use the `isAlertEnabled()` method.

## listCellEditorIds()

Returns a list of IDs of all the cell editors defined as an array of integers.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
int[] listCellEditorIds(); //throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage** To get the associated cell editor rule for a specific cell editor ID, use the `getCellEditor()` method.

---

## listCellFormatIds()

Returns a list of IDs of all the cell format masks defined as an array of integers.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] listCellFormatIds();      //throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      To get the associated cell format rule for a specific cell format ID, use the `getCellFormat()` method.

---

## listCellLinkIds()

Returns a list of IDs of all of the cell links defined as an array of integers.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] listCellLinkIds();      //throws ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      To get the associated cell link rule for a specific cell link ID, use the `getCellLink()` method.

---

## loadBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`loadBookmark()`” on page 105.

---

## removeEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event filter object added using `addEventFilter()` for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading a bookmark) *before* the event is processed on the server. For details, see “`removeEventFilter()`” on page 106.

---

## removeEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event listener object created using `addEventListener()` for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading a bookmark) *after* that operation is complete on the server. For details, see “`removeEventListener()`” on page 106.

---

**saveBookmark()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “saveBookmark()” on page 108.

---

**saveBookmarkHidden()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “saveBookmarkHidden()” on page 109.

---

**setAlertEnabled**

For a description of this method, see “isAlertEnabled() setAlertEnabled()” on page 754.

---

**setDataBusy()**

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “setDataBusy()” on page 111.

---

**setDataBlox()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setDataBlox()” on page 110.

---

**updateProperties()**

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “updateProperties()” on page 112.



# 16

## JDBCConnection Bean Reference

This chapter describes the JDBCConnection bean, which is a Java Bean that allows you to construct JDBC connection strings from Alphablox Analytics JDBC data sources.

---

### Contents

- “JDBCConnection Bean Overview” on page 760
- “JDBCConnection Bean JSP useBean Examples” on page 760
- “JDBCConnection Bean Properties and Methods By Category” on page 762
- “JDBCConnection Bean Properties and Associated Methods” on page 763
- “JDBCConnection Bean Methods” on page 765

## JDBCConnection Bean Overview

The JDBCConnection bean is a Java bean that allows you to get information about an Alphablox Analytics relational data source. Through the JDBCConnection bean you can get the JDBC URL connection string and performing JDBC calls without creating a Blox.

Additionally, you can use this bean to override properties of a relational (JDBC) data source defined in Alphablox Analytics.

The JDBCConnection bean is a class in the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb` package, and you must use the following JSP import statement at the beginning of any JSP file that uses any of the APIs in this bean:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

## JDBCConnection Bean JSP useBean Examples

The following is a sample JSP file that uses the JDBCConnection bean to print out the JDBC URL connection string.

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.io.*" %>

<html>
<head>
<title>JDBC Connection Bean Example</title>
</head>

<body>

<%
    String ds = (String)request.getParameter( "ds" ) ;
%>

<form name=form method=get>
Enter data source name:&nbsp;
<input name="ds" value="<%= ds == null ? "" : ds %>"><br />
<input type=submit value="Go"><br />
</form>

<!-- Create the Bean -->
<jsp:useBean id="jbean"
    class="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.JDBCConnection"
    scope="session" />

<!-- Put in try statement to catch errors -->
<% try { %>

<!-- Test if there is a data source -->
<% if ( ds != null ) { %>
```



```
<%
jbean.setDataSourceName( ds );
%>

<!-- Use the Alphablox bean to get the connection JDBC string --%>
<%= "URL = " + jbean.getURL() %><br />
Properties = <%= jbean.getConnectionProperties( ) %><br />
<%
Connection connection = jbean.createConnection( );
%>
Connection = <%= connection %><br />
<br />

<!-- If no data source, prompt for one --%>
<% } else { %>
<br />
<b>Please enter a relational data source name!</b>
<br />
<% } %>
<!-- Catch the exception --%>
<% } catch ( Exception e ) {
    out.write( "<br />An error has occurred: <b>"
        + e.getMessage() + "</b>" ); } %>
</body>
</html>
```

## JDBCConnection Bean Properties and Methods By Category

The following properties and methods are available on the JDBCConnection bean. Note that:

- These properties and the associated get and set methods are local to the JDBCConnection bean and override any properties set in the Alphablox Analytics data source definition.
- You need to import the following package in your JSP in order to use this bean:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
```

Properties	Methods
catalog	getCatalog() setCatalog()
dataSourceName	getDataSourceName() setDataSourceName()
password	getPassword() setPassord()
schema	getSchema() setSchema()
userName	getUserName() setUserName()
	closeConnection() createConnection()
	getConnection() getConnectionProperties()
	getURL()

## JDBCConnection Bean Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by the JDBCConnection bean and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of JDBCConnection bean methods with which no properties are associated, see “JDBCConnection Bean Methods” on page 765.

---

### catalog

Specifies the catalog to be used by the JDBC connection, overriding the setting in the Alphablox Analytics data source definition.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getCatalog();
void setCatalog(String catalog);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
catalog	null	Specifies the catalog.

---

### dataSourceName

Specifies the name of the Alphablox Analytics data source definition.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getDataSourceName();
void setDataSourceName(String dataSourceName);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
dataSourceName	null	Specifies the data source name for an Alphablox Analytics data source.

---

### password

Specifies the password used by the JDBC connection, overriding the setting in the Alphablox Analytics data source definition.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getPassword();
void setPassword(String password);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
password	null	Specifies the password defined in the JDBC data source.

**schema**

Specifies the schema used by the JDBC connection, overriding the setting in the Alphablox Analytics data source definition.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getSchema();
void setSchema(String schema);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
schema	null	Specifies the schema set by the JDBCConnection Bean.

**userName**

Specifies the user name used by the JDBC connection, overriding the setting in the Alphablox Analytics data source definition.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getUserName();
void setUserName(String userName);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
userName	null	Name of a user defined in the JDBC data source.

## JDBCConnection Bean Methods

This section describes JDBCConnection bean methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of JDBCConnection bean methods that have a property associated with them, see “JDBCConnection Bean Properties and Associated Methods” on page 763.

---

### closeConnection()

Closes the JDBC connection.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void closeConnection();      //throws java.sql.SQLException
```

---

### createConnection()

Returns a new JDBC connection.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.sql.Connection createConnection();
```

**Usage**      This is a convenience method that returns a new JDBC connection. The caller is responsible for closing the connection. The connections are not associated with JDBC connections used by the Alphablox Analytics data manager and the bean does not track these connections.

**Examples**      See “JDBCConnection Bean JSP useBean Examples” on page 760.

---

### getConnection()

Gets the JDBC Connection object.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.sql.Connection getConnection();  
// throws com.alphablox.util.DataException
```

---

### getConnectionProperties()

Returns the JDBC Connection properties.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.util.Properties getConnectionProperties();
```

**Examples**      See “JDBCConnection Bean JSP useBean Examples” on page 760.

---

**getURL()**

Returns the JDBC connection URL string.

**Data Sources:** Relational**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getURL();
```

## MemberFilterBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for MemberFilterBlox properties, methods and objects. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

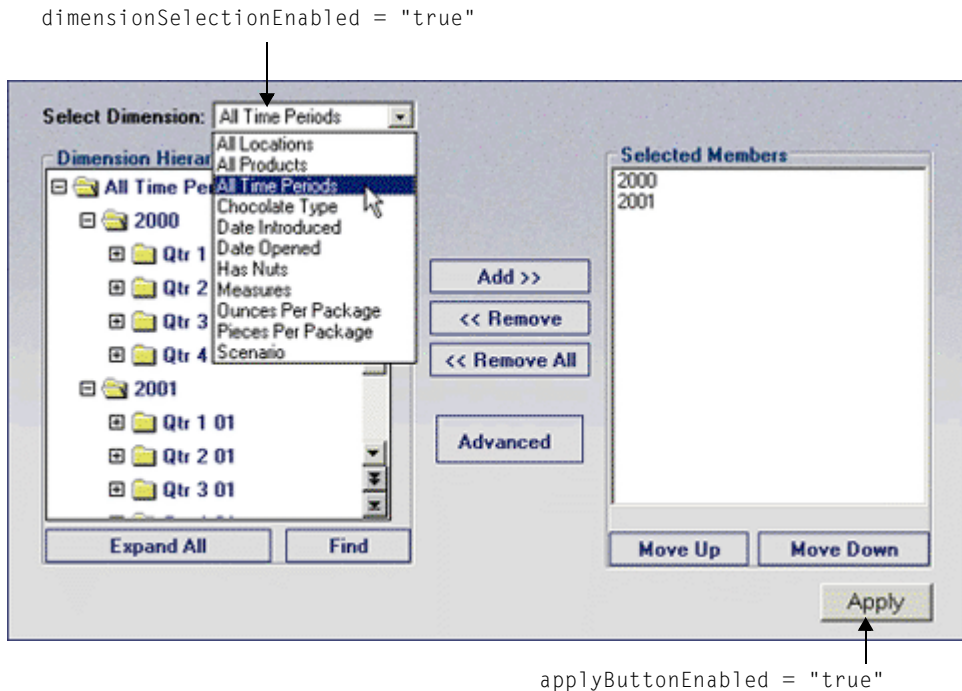
- “MemberFilterBlox Overview” on page 768
- “MemberFilterBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 769
- “MemberFilterBlox Examples” on page 770
- “MemberFilterBlox Properties and Methods Cross-Reference Table” on page 773
- “MemberFilterBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 774
- “MemberFilterBlox Methods” on page 778

## MemberFilterBlox Overview

MemberFilterBlox allows you to present the Member Filter dialog for users to select members. Member Filter is built into the Blox user interface, available to users when they:

- select Member Filter... from a GridBlox's right-click menu,
- select Member Filter... from the drop down lists in the DataLayout panel, or
- select More... from the Page panel.

With MemberFilterBlox, you can specify a DataBlox to use and then put a Member Filter dialog on the page to allow your users to select members from all available dimensions or just the dimensions you specified. The following screenshot shows a MemberFilterBlox with a dimension selection drop list that allows users to specify, for each dimension in the drop list, the members to include. This dimension selection drop list is populated based on the data query for the underlying DataBlox.



If the underlying DataBlox is used in a PresentBlox on the same page, the PresentBlox will automatically reflect the selections made.



By default, the `dimensionSelectionEnabled` property is set to `true`, making all available dimensions as a result of the data query appear in the list. These dimensions are listed in alphabetical order. Unless specified otherwise, the first dimension in the list is the initial selected dimension and it will appear in the Dimension Hierarchy panel on the left. To specify the initial selected dimension, use the `selectedDimension` property. To limit the dimensions you want to appear in the drop list, you can specify the list of dimensions using the `selectableDimensions` property.

## MemberFilterBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a MemberFilterBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “MemberFilterBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1165.

### Syntax

```
<blox:memberFilter
    [attribute="value"] >
    <blox:data bloxRef="" />
</blox:memberFilter>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.

*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
applyButtonEnabled
bloxEnabled
bloxName
dimensionSelectionEnabled
height
selectableDimensions
selectedDimension
visible
width

### Usage

Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:memberFilter>` tag with a closing slash (`/`) after the last attribute in the tag but before the closing greater than character. For example, if the last attribute is `width`, the end of the tag looks as follows:

```
selectedDimension="All Products" />
```

#### Examples

```
<blox:data id="myDataBlox"
  dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
  query="!" />

<blox:memberFilter id="myMemberFilter">
  <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox" />
</blox:memberFilter>
```

## MemberFilterBlox Examples

This section provides examples that demonstrate how `MemberFilterBlox` can be used as a utility to filter members for all available dimensions in a `PresentBlox`, to filter members for only the specified dimensions, or to filter only one dimension.

### Example 1: Filtering Members for All Available Dimensions

This example adds a `MemberFilterBlox` on the same page as the `PresentBlox` using the same `DataBlox`.

- 1 A `MemberFilterBlox` is added to the page using the `<blox:memberFilter>` tag.
- 2 The dimension selection drop list is enabled. Since no `selectableDimensions` are specified, all dimensions available from the `DataBlox` will appear in the drop list.
- 3 The initial selected dimension in the drop list is set to `All Time Periods`.
- 4 Use the `bloxRef` tag attribute to specify the underlying `DataBlox`.

- 5 The same DataBlox is used in a PresentBlox. The selections the users make in MemberFilterBlox will be automatically reflected in the PresentBlox.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<blox:data id="myDataBlox"
  dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
  useAliases="true"
  query="<ROW (\ "All Products\ ") <ICHILD \ "All Products\ "
    <COLUMN (\ "All Time Periods\ " Measures Scenario)
    <CHILD \ "All Time Periods\ " !"
  selectableSlicerDimensions="All Locations" />

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>

<body>
(1) <blox:memberFilter id="memberFilterBlox"
(2)   dimensionSelectionEnabled = "true"
(3)   selectedDimension="All Time Periods">
(4)   <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox" />
</blox:memberFilter>
<br>
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox" width="600" height="400">
(5)   <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox" />
</blox:present>

</body>
</html>

```

## Example 2: Filtering Members for Specified Dimensions Only

This example adds a MemberFilterBlox that only has the All Products and All Time Periods dimensions on the dimension selection drop list using the selectableDimensions tag attribute.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<blox:data id="myDataBlox"
  dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
  useAliases="true"
  query="<ROW (\ "All Products\ ") <ICHILD \ "All Products\ "
    <COLUMN (\ "All Time Periods\ " Measures Scenario)
    <CHILD \ "All Time Periods\ " !" />
  ...

<blox:memberFilter id="memberFilterBlox"
  dimensionSelectionEnabled="true"
  selectableDimensions="All Products, All Time Periods">

```

```

    <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox" />
  </blox:memberFilter>
  ...

```

### Example 3: Filtering Members for One Dimension Only

This examples adds a MemberFilterblox that does not have a dimension selection drop list (`dimensionSelectionEnabled = "false"`). With `selectedDimension` set to **All Products**, **All Products** will show up in the left Dimension Hierarchy panel. All the users can do is to select members from this dimension.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<blox:data id="myDataBlox"
  dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
  useAliases="true"
  query="<ROW (\ "All Products\ ") <CHILD \ "All Products\ "
    <COLUMN (\ "All Time Periods\ " Measures Scenario)
    <CHILD \ "All Time Periods\ " !" />
  ...

<blox:memberFilter id="memberFilterLocked"
  dimensionSelectionEnabled="false"
  selectedDimension="All Products">
  <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox" />
</blox:memberFilter>
  ...

```

## MemberFilterBlox Properties and Methods Cross-Reference Table

The following table list unique MemberFilterBlox properties and methods. For lists of properties and methods common to several Blox, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76.

Property	Method
applyButtonEnabled	isApplyButtonEnabled() setApplyButtonEnabled()
dimensionSelectionEnabled	isDimensionSelectionEnabled() setDimensionSelectionEnabled()
selectableDimensions	getSelectableDimensions() setSelectableDimensions()
selectedDimension	getSelectedDimension() setSelectedDimension()
	getMemberFilterBloxModel()

## MemberFilterBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by MemberFilterBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of MemberFilterBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “MemberFilterBlox Methods” on page 778. Common Blox properties available from DataBlox are listed but not described. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80.

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### applyButtonEnabled

Shows the Apply button in the Member Filter user interface.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
applyButtonEnabled = "applyButtonEnabled"
```

#### Java Method

```
boolean isApplyButtonEnabled();
void setApplyButtonEnabled(boolean applyButtonEnabled);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
applyButtonEnabled	true	true—shows the Apply button; false—hides the Apply button.

---

**Usage**      Sometimes you may not need the Apply button in the Member Filter because the DataBlox referenced in the MemberFilterBlox is not used in a user interface Blox on the same page, and the MemberFilterBlox is only used to let users specify the members of interest in order to construct a separate query or perform some calculation. To hide the Apply button, set this property to `false`.

---

### bloxEnabled

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxEnabled” on page 82.

---

**bloxModel**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxModel” on page 86

---

**bloxName**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

**dimensionSelectionEnabled**

Specifies whether the dimension selection drop list should be displayed.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
dimensionSelectionEnabled = "dimensionSelectionEnabled"
```

**Java Method**

```
boolean isDimensionSelectionEnabled();
void setDimensionSelectionEnabled(boolean dimensionSelectionEnabled);
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
dimensionSelectionEnabled	true	true—display the dimension selection drop list; false—hide the dimension selection drop list.

---

**Usage**      When `dimensionSelectionEnabled` is set to `true`, all available dimensions as a result of the data query appear in the drop list. The dimensions are listed in alphabetical order. By default, the first dimension in the list is the initial selected dimension and appears in the Dimension Hierarchy panel on the left. To specify a different dimension as the initial selection, use `selectedDimension`. To limit the dimensions in the drop list, use `selectableDimensions`.

**See Also**      “selectedDimension” on page 776, “selectableDimensions” on page 776

---

**height**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “height” on page 87.

Member Filter has a default width and height for best layout. Do not specify the width or height unless you really need a specific size. If the size you specify is too small (less than 325 pixels in height and 600 pixels in width), the size will be set to the 325 X 600.

---

## selectableDimensions

Specifies the dimensions to appear in the dimension selection drop list.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
selectableDimensions = "selectableDimensions"
```

### Java Method

```
String getSelectableDimensions();
void setSelectableDimensions(String selectableDimensions);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
selectableDimensions	All available dimensions in the result set	A comma-separated list of dimensions.

**Usage**      When `dimensionSelectionEnabled` is set to `true` (the default), all available dimensions in the data result set appear in the dimension selection drop list unless specified otherwise in `selectableDimensions`. The dimensions you specified always appear in alphabetical order in the drop list regardless of the order you specified them. The initial selected dimension (the dimension that appears in the Dimension Hierarchy panel) is the first one on the list unless specified otherwise using `selectedDimension`.

**Examples**

```
<blox:memberFilter id="myMemberFilter"
  dimensionSelectionEnabled = "true"
  selectableDimensions = "Year, Scenario, Products">
  <blox:data bloxRef = "myDataBlox" />
</blox:memberFilter>
```

**See Also**      “`dimensionSelectionEnabled`” on page 775, “`selectedDimension`” on page 776

---

## selectedDimension

Specifies the initial selected dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
selectedDimension = "selectedDimension"
```



**Java Method**

```
String getSelectedDimension();
void setSelectedDimension(String selectedDimension);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>selectedDimension</code>	The first dimension among the available dimensions from the data query	The name of the dimension to be the initial selected dimension.

**Usage** Since only members from one dimension can be displayed in the Dimension Hierarchy panel, you should specify the initial selected dimension. If this is not specified, the first dimension in alphabetical order will be the selected dimension.

**visible**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “visible” on page 95.

**width**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “width” on page 96.

Member Filter has a default width and height for best layout. Do not specify the width or height unless you really need a specific size. If the size you specify is too small (less than 325 pixels in height and 600 pixels in width), the size will be set to the 325 X 600.

## MemberFilterBlox Methods

This section describes MemberFilterBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of MemberFilterBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “MemberFilterBlox Methods” on page 778. For client-side API common to Blox, see “Client-Side APIs” on page 78.

---

### call()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “call()” on page 101.

---

### flushProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “flushProperties()” on page 102.

---

### getDataBlox()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setDataBlox()” on page 110.

---

### getMemberFilterBloxModel()

A convenience method to return a typed UI model for the MemberFilterBlox. Invoking this method causes the server to create the DHTML framework for the Blox.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
MemberFilterBloxModel getMemberFilterBloxModel();  
// throws ServerBloxException
```

**See Also**      See the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel` package in the Javadoc for the MemberFilterBloxModel API.

---

### setDataBusy()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “setDataBusy()” on page 111.

---

### setDataBlox()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setDataBlox()” on page 110.

---

## updateProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “updateProperties()” on page 112.



# 18

## PageBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for PageBlox properties, methods and objects. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

- “PageBlox Overview” on page 782
- “PageBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 783
- “PageBlox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 785
- “PageBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 786
- “PageBlox Methods” on page 791

## PageBlox Overview

PageBlox enables users to filter data that appears in the grid or chart. Each dimension in the current result set that resides on the Page axis appears as a drop list in the Page Filter. When the user selects a dimension member from the drop list, the member is used to filter the data appearing in the grid or chart.

As All Locations and Measures are placed on the Page axis, the two dimensions appear as drop lists on the Page Filter. The data in the grid reflects the selections from the Page Filter.

The screenshot shows the PageBlox interface with a data grid and a Page Filter. The Page Filter has 'All Locations' and 'Measures' selected on the Page axis. A dropdown menu for 'All Locations' is open, showing options: 'All Locations', 'Central', 'East', 'West', and 'More ...'. The data grid shows sales data for 2001, categorized by products and locations.

	2001		
All Products	Actual	Forecast	Variance
Cruffles	680120.1	704385	-24264
Chocolate Blocks	2836317	2829464	685
Chocolate Nuts	8051384.935	8025946.775	25438.1
Specialties	7015563.8	6971738.375	43825.42
Seasonal	198610.25	193880.75	4729
All Products	18583385.835	18531534.15	51851.68

The Data Layout Panel shows All Locations and Measures are placed on the Page axis.

## PageBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a PageBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “PageBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1166.

### Syntax

```
<blox:page
    [attribute="value"] >
</blox:page>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark
bloxEnabled
bloxName
bookmarkFilter
fixedChoiceLists
height
helpTargetFrame
labelPlacement
localeCode
maximumUndoSteps
moreChoicesEnabled
moreChoicesEnabledDefault
noDataMessage
render
visible
width

### Usage

Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:page>` tag with a closing slash (`/`) after the last attribute in the tag but before the closing greater than character. For example, if the last attribute is `width`, the end of the tag looks as follows:

```
width="650" />
```

**Examples**

```
<blox:page
  fixedChoiceLists="Year:Qtr1,Qtr2;Market:East"
  >
</blox:page>
```



## PageBlox Properties and Methods by Category

The following tables list unique PageBlox properties. The tables also list methods for which there are no corresponding properties. For lists of properties and methods common to several Blox, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76.

The properties and methods supported by PageBlox are organized in the cross reference as follows:

- “Choice Lists” on page 785
- “Panel Type and Appearance” on page 785

### Choice Lists

The following table shows the properties and methods associated with the choice lists for PageBlox.

Properties	Methods
fixedChoiceLists	getFixedChoiceLists() setFixedChoiceLists()
moreChoicesEnabled	isMoreChoicesEnabled() setMoreChoicesEnabled()
moreChoicesEnabledDefault	isMoreChoicesEnabledDefault() setMoreChoicesEnabledDefault()

### Panel Type and Appearance

The following table shows the property and associated methods for setting the page panel type and for settings that affect the PageBlox appearance.

Property	Methods
labelPlacement	getLabelPlacement() setLabelPlacement()

## PageBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by PageBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of PageBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “PageBlox Methods” on page 791. Common Blox properties available from DataBlox are listed but not described. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80.

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### applyPropertiesAfterBookmark

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “applyPropertiesAfterBookmark” on page 80.

---

### bloxEnabled

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxEnabled” on page 82.

---

### bloxModel

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxModel” on page 86

---

### bloxName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### bookmarkFilter

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bookmarkFilter” on page 81.

---

### fixedChoiceLists

Places the named dimensions and members on the drop list so that the user can access them.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
fixedChoiceLists="dimensionMemberList"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getFixedChoiceLists(String dimensionName);
void setFixedChoiceLists(String dimensionMemberList);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
dimensionMemberList	empty string	Pairs of comma-delimited string of member names of the specified dimension, separated by semicolons: <i>dimension1:member1,member2; dimension2:member1,member2</i>  There should be no spaces in between unless the dimension or member names contain one.
dimensionName	empty string	A valid dimension name.
members	empty string	A comma separated list of members.

**Usage**

The default permits the user to access all dimensions and members.

Any dimension(s) specified in the `fixedChoiceLists` property must also appear in the `DataBlox selectableSlicerDimensions` property.

The query for the initial display must include only one of the members for each dimension specified in the `fixedChoiceLists` property, otherwise the root level member of the dimension initially appears in the fixed choice list. The member(s) specified in the query will be the default member(s) in the fixed choice list(s). For example, if you have a fixed choice list on the `Year` dimension with members `Q1` and `Q2` and neither `Q1` or `Q2` is specified in the query, then the fixed choice list shows `Year`, `Q1`, and `Q2` initially. After selecting `Q1` or `Q2` in the page filter, `Year` is then removed from the list. If two or more members are specified in the query, the fixed choice list will not appear in the PageBlox.

If the PageBlox is nested within another Blox (for example, a `PresentBlox`) and a user moves a member from the PageBlox to a row or column axis (for example), then the fixed choice list does not apply to that row and column axis; it only applies to the PageBlox. If you do not want this to occur, use a stand-alone PageBlox instead of a nested PageBlox.

A unique name (base name in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Hyperion Essbase) or display name can be used for the dimension and member names specified in the property's value. This allows assemblers to differentiate between different members or dimensions with the same display names.

In IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase, you can specify a member, regardless of the alias table in use, by using the base name.

**Examples** `setFixedChoiceLists("Year:Qtr1,Qtr2;Market:East");`  
`getFixedChoiceLists(); //returns "Year":"Qtr1","Qtr2";"Market":"East";`

**See Also** “moreChoicesEnabled” on page 789, “moreChoicesEnabledDefault” on page 790, “selectableSlicerDimensions” on page 494

## height

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “height” on page 87.

## helpTargetFrame

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “helpTargetFrame” on page 87.

## labelPlacement

Sets the placement of the PageBlox label relative to the PageBlox drop down list. Valid labelPlacement values are left, top, and none. The default value is left.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
labelPlacement="placement"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getLabelPlacement();
void setLabelPlacement(String placement);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
placement	left	A String indicating where the PageBlox label is placed relative to the drop down list. Valid values are left, top, and none.

**Examples** `myPageBlox.setLabelPlacement("Top");`

## localeCode

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “localeCode” on page 89.

## maximumUndoSteps

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “maximumUndoSteps” on page 90.

## moreChoicesEnabled

Specifies whether the “More...” option in the PageBlox drop list for the named dimensions should be available to permit the user to view more choices using the Member Filter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
moreChoicesEnabled="choices"
```

### Java Methods

```
String getMoreChoicesEnabled();
void setMoreChoicesEnabled(String choices);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
choices	empty string	A string of <i>dimension:enabled</i> pairs separated by a semicolon (“;”). The list should not contain any spaces, unless it is a space in the dimension name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>dimension</i>—dimension name</li> <li><i>enabled</i>—true or false</li> </ul>

**Usage**      By default, the **More...** option is available for all dimensions placed on the page axis. This property allows you to hide the **More...** option for the named dimensions so the user cannot access Member Filter for more choices.

**Examples**      The following lines make the More... option available in the PageBlox drop lists for the Product dimension but not for the Market dimension. Note that there is no space in between unless the dimension name contains one.

```
setMoreChoicesEnabled("Product:true;Market:false");
```

**See Also**      “fixedChoiceLists” on page 786, “moreChoicesEnabledDefault” on page 790

---

## moreChoicesEnabledDefault

Specifies the default for whether the “More...” option in the PageBlox drop list for the named dimensions should be available to permit the user to view more choices using the Member Filter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
moreChoicesEnabledDefault="boolean"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isMoreChoicesEnabledDefault();
void setMoreChoicesEnabledDefault(boolean enabledDefault);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
enabledDefault	true	Valid values are true and false.

**Examples**

```
isMoreChoicesEnabledDefault();
setMoreChoicesEnabledDefault(false);
```

**See Also**      “fixedChoiceLists” on page 786, “moreChoicesEnabled” on page 789

---

## noDataMessage

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “noDataMessage” on page 91.

---

## render

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “render” on page 94.

---

## visible

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “visible” on page 95.

---

## width

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “width” on page 96.

## PageBlox Methods

This section describes PageBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of PageBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “PageBlox Methods” on page 791. For client-side API common to Blox, see “Client-Side APIs” on page 78.

---

### addEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### addEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to capture a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### call()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “call()” on page 101.

---

### flushProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “flushProperties()” on page 102.

---

### getDataBlox()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “setDataBlox()” on page 110.

---

### loadBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “loadBookmark()” on page 105.

---

## removeEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event filter object added using `addEventFilter()` for capturing a server-side event *before* the event is processed on the server. For details, see “`removeEventFilter()`” on page 106.

---

## removeEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event listener object created using `addEventListener()` for capturing a server-side event *after* that operation is complete on the server. For details, see “`removeEventListener()`” on page 106.

---

## saveBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmark()`” on page 108.

---

## saveBookmarkHidden()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmarkHidden()`” on page 109.

---

## setDataBusy()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setDataBusy()`” on page 111.

---

## setDataBlox()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setDataBlox()`” on page 110.

---

## updateProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “`updateProperties()`” on page 112.



# 19

## PresentBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for the PresentBlox. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

- “PresentBlox Overview” on page 794
- “PresentBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 795
- “PresentBlox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 797
- “PresentBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 800
- “PresentBlox Methods” on page 808

## PresentBlox Overview

PresentBlox provides a graphical user interface that can nest ChartBlox, GridBlox, PageBlox, ToolbarBlox, and DataLayoutBlox within a single presentation. Application assemblers use PresentBlox properties to tailor how these Blox appear.

PresentBlox makes extensive use of Blox qualifiers, as described in “Nested Blox” on page 44. For information on each nested Blox, refer to one of the following pages:

- “ChartBlox Overview” on page 264
- “DataLayoutBlox Overview” on page 580
- “GridBlox Overview” on page 690
- “PageBlox Overview” on page 782
- “ToolbarBlox Overview” on page 874

PresentBlox combines several Blox in one, providing users with simultaneous chart and grid views of the same data in the same window real estate.



The user can click on a the Grid, Chart, Page Filter and Data Layout Panel buttons in the toolbar to show and hide these components in the PresentBlox. Uhe user can also move the slider bar between the grid and chart to change the amount of space devoted to each view.

## PresentBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a PresentBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “PresentBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1167.

### Syntax

```
<blox:present
    [attribute="value"] >
</blox:present>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark
bloxEnabled
bloxName
chartAvailable
chartFirst
dataLayoutAvailable
dividerLocation
enablePoppedOut
gridAvailable
height
helpTargetFrame
localeCode
maximumUndoSteps
menubarVisible
noDataMessage
pageAvailable
poppedOut
poppedOutHeight
poppedOutTitle
poppedOutWidth

Attribute
render
splitPane
splitPaneOrientation
toolbarVisible
visible
width

**Usage** Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:present>` tag with a closing slash (`/`) after the last attribute in the tag but before the closing greater than character. For example, if the last attribute is `width`, the end of the tag looks as follows:

```
width="650" />
```

**Examples**

```
<blox:present
  id="myPresent1"
  width="650"
  height="600"
  >
  <blox:data
    dataSourceName="TBC"
    query="<SYM <ROW(Product) <ICHILD Product <COLUMN(Year,
      Scenario) Qtr1 Qtr2 <CHILD Scenario Sales !"
  />
</blox:present>
```

## PresentBlox Properties and Methods by Category

The following tables list the PresentBlox properties and methods organized by categories of functionality. For lists of properties and methods common to several Blox, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76. The properties and methods supported by PresentBlox are organized in the cross reference as follows:

- “Data Area” on page 797
- “Chart Appearance” on page 797
- “Data Layout Appearance” on page 798
- “Grid Appearance” on page 798
- “Page Appearance” on page 798
- “Menubar Appearance” on page 798
- “Toolbar Appearance (Tag Attribute)” on page 799
- “Popped Out Properties” on page 799
- “Server-Side Event Filters and Listeners” on page 799

### Data Area

The following properties and methods affect the data area of a PresentBlox.

Properties	Methods
dividerLocation	getDividerLocation() setDividerLocation()
splitPane	getSplitPane() setSplitPane()
splitPaneOrientation	getSplitPaneOrientation() setSplitPaneOrientation()

### Chart Appearance

The following properties and methods affect the appearance of a ChartBlox.

Properties	Methods
chartAvailable	isChartAvailable() setChartAvailable()
chartFirst	isChartFirst() setChartFirst()

## Data Layout Appearance

The following properties and methods affect the appearance of the `DataLayoutBlox` on a `PresentBlox`.

Properties	Methods
<code>dataLayoutAvailable</code>	<code>getDataLayoutAvailable()</code> <code>setDataLayoutAvailable()</code>

## Grid Appearance

The following properties and methods affect the appearance of a `GridBlox` on a `PresentBlox`.

Properties	Method
<code>gridAvailable</code>	<code>getGridAvailable()</code> <code>setGridAvailable()</code>

## Page Appearance

The following properties and methods affect the appearance of a `PageBlox` on a `PresentBlox`.

Property	Methods
<code>pageAvailable</code>	<code>isPageAvailable()</code> <code>setPageAvailable()</code>

## Menubar Appearance

The following properties and methods affect the appearance of a menubar on a `PresentBlox`.

Property	Methods
<code>menubarVisible</code>	<code>isMenubarVisible()</code> <code>setMenubarVisible()</code>

## Toolbar Appearance (Tag Attribute)

The following tag attribute affects the appearance of the toolbar on a PresentBlox.

Property	Methods
toolbarVisible	No method. This is not a property.

## Popped Out Properties

The following table lists the properties regarding displaying PresentBlox in a separate, popped out browser window.

Chart Labels	
Properties	Methods
enablePoppedOut	isEnabledPoppedOut() setPoppedOut()
poppedOut	isPoppedOut() setPoppedOut()
poppedOutHeight	getPoppedOutHeight() setPoppedOutHeight()
poppedOutTitle	getPoppedOutTitle() setPoppedOutTitle()
poppedOutWidth	getPoppedOutWidth() setPoppedOutWidth()

## Server-Side Event Filters and Listeners

The following table lists the methods for capturing events for pre- and post-event processing.

Methods
addEventFilter()
addEventListener()
removeEventFilter()
removeEventListener()

## PresentBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by PresentBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of PresentBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “PresentBlox Methods” on page 808. Common Blox properties available from DataBlox are listed but not described. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80.

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### applyPropertiesAfterBookmark

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “applyPropertiesAfterBookmark” on page 80.

---

### bloxEnabled

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxEnabled” on page 82.

---

### bloxModel

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxModel” on page 86

---

### bloxName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### chartAvailable

Specifies whether the chart is available to the user in PresentBlox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
chartAvailable="available"
```



**Java Method**

```
boolean isChartAvailable();
void setChartAvailable(boolean available);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Possible Values
<code>available</code>	<code>true</code>	Specify <code>true</code> to make the chart available; <code>false</code> to make it unavailable.

**Usage** The default is `true`. If set to `false`, the user cannot cause the chart to appear at all. To suppress the appearance of the chart until the user invokes it, use the `dividerLocation` property.

**Examples**

```
isChartAvailable();
isChartAvailable();
```

**See Also** “`chartFirst`” on page 801, “`dividerLocation`” on page 802, “`getChartBlox()`” on page 808

**chartFirst**

Sets whether the chart appears before the grid when both appear in the PresentBlox display area.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
chartFirst="first"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isChartFirst();
void setChartFirst(boolean first);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Possible Values
<code>first</code>	<code>false</code>	Specify <code>true</code> to make the chart appear first; <code>false</code> to make it appear after the grid.

**Usage** Depending on the value specified for the `splitPaneOrientation` property, “before” means “to the left of” or “above” the grid.

**Examples**

```
isChartFirst();
setChartFirst(true);
```

**See Also** “chartAvailable” on page 800, “chartFirst” on page 801, “dividerLocation” on page 802, “getChartBlox()” on page 808

---

## dataLayoutAvailable

Specifies whether the data layout panel is available in PresentBlox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
dataLayoutAvailable="available"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isDataLayoutAvailable();
void setDataLayoutAvailable(boolean available);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Possible Values
available	true	Specify true to make the data layout panel available; false to make it unavailable.

**Usage** Note the following about the dataLayoutAvailable property:

- With this property set to false, the user cannot invoke the data layout panel. The Layout button will not appear on the toolbar.
- With this property set to true and the visible property set to false, the data layout panel appears only when the user clicks the toolbar layout button.

**Examples**

```
setDataLayoutAvailable(false);
isDataLayoutAvailable();
```

**See Also** “getDataLayoutBlox()” on page 809

---

## dividerLocation

Specifies where the available area should be divided into panes for displaying the chart and the grid.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
dividerLocation="location"
```

**Java Methods**

```
double getDividerLocation();
void setDividerLocation(double location);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Possible Values
<i>location</i>	.5	A numeric value from 0 to 1 (of type double).

**Usage** A value of 1 means that only the display on the left (or top, depending on the value of the `splitPaneOrientation` property) should appear. A value of 0 means that only the display on the right (or bottom) should appear. A value of .5 indicates that the area should be divided equally between the two displays.

**Examples** `setDividerLocation(.7);`

**See Also** “`chartAvailable`” on page 800, “`gridAvailable`” on page 803, “`splitPaneOrientation`” on page 806.

**enablePoppedOut**

This is a property inherited from `ContainerBlox`. For a complete description, see “`enablePoppedOut`” on page 417.

**gridAvailable**

Specifies whether the grid is available in `PresentBlox`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
gridAvailable="available"
```

**Java Methods**

```
boolean isGridAvailable();
void setGridAvailable(boolean available);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Possible Values
<i>available</i>	true	Specify true to make the grid available; false to make it unavailable.

**Examples** `setGridAvailable(false);`  
`isGridAvailable();`

**See Also** “dividerLocation” on page 802, “getGridBlox()” on page 809

---

## height

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “height” on page 87.

---

## helpTargetFrame

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “helpTargetFrame” on page 87.

---

## localeCode

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “localeCode” on page 89.

---

## maximumUndoSteps

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “maximumUndoSteps” on page 90.

---

## menubarVisible

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “menubarVisible” on page 90.

---

## noDataMessage

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “noDataMessage” on page 91.

---

## pageAvailable

Specifies whether the page panel is available in PresentBlox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
pageAvailable="available"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isPageAvailable();  
void setPageAvailable(boolean available);
```

**Usage** The default is `true`. When assembling an application where PresentBlox will be delivered only in non-Java format, set this value to `false`.

When this value is set to `false`, page filters do not appear when a user drags items onto the Page axis on the DataLayout panel.

**Examples**      `setPageAvailable();`  
                  `isPageAvailable();`

**See Also**      “`getPageBlox()`” on page 809

---

## poppedOut

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “`poppedOut`” on page 418.

---

## poppedOutHeight

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “`poppedOutHeight`” on page 419.

---

## poppedOutTitle

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “`poppedOutTitle`” on page 419.

---

## poppedOutWidth

This is a property inherited from ContainerBlox. For a complete description, see “`poppedOutWidth`” on page 420.

---

## render

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “`render`” on page 94.

---

## splitPane

Specifies whether the data display area is split into panes once PresentBlox is instantiated.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**  
                  `splitPane="split"`

**Java Methods**

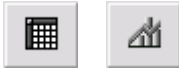
```
boolean isSplitPane();
void setSplitPane(boolean split);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Possible Values
<code>split</code>	<code>true</code>	Specify <code>true</code> to split into panes; <code>false</code> to render a single data display area that chart and grid share.

**Usage**

The user toggles between the two data presentations using the Grid and Chart toolbar buttons:

**See Also**

“dividerLocation” on page 802, “splitPaneOrientation” on page 806

**splitPaneOrientation**

Specifies how to split the available area into panes for the chart and the grid.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
splitPaneOrientation="orientation"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getSplitPaneOrientation();
void setSplitPaneOrientation(String orientation);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Possible Values
<code>orientation</code>	<code>vertical</code>	Specify <code>vertical</code> to display Blox side-by-side (similar to portrait), or <code>horizontal</code> to display one Blox above the other (similar to landscape).

**Usage**

The value of the `chartFirst` property determines whether ChartBlox or GridBlox appears “first” (on the top or at the left).

**Examples**

```
getSplitPaneOrientation();
setSplitPaneOrientation("horizontal");
```

**See Also** “chartFirst” on page 801, “splitPane” on page 805

---

## toolbarVisible

Specifies if the toolbar is visible.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
toolbarVisible="visible"
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visible	true	true—the toolbar is visible; false—the toolbar is not visible.

**Usage** By default, the toolbar is visible in a PresentBlox. If a nested `<blox:toolbar>` tag is added, its setting overwrites the value of this attribute. For example, the following code will result in a visible toolbar.

```
<blox:present id="myPresent" toolbarVisible="false" ....>
  <blox:toolbar visible="true" />
  <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox"/>
</blox:chart>
```



toolbarVisible is only a tag attribute, not a property.

---

## visible

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “visible” on page 95.

---

## width

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “width” on page 96.

## PresentBlox Methods

This section describes PresentBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of PresentBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “PresentBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 800. For client-side API common to Blox, see “Client-Side APIs” on page 78.

---

### addEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### addEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to capture a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### call()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “call()” on page 101.

---

### flushProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “flushProperties()” on page 102.

---

### getApplicationName()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “getApplicationName()” on page 102.

---

### getChartBlox()

Returns an interface to ChartBlox.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
ChartBlox getChartBlox();
           throws ChartBloxUnavailableException
           ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      All of the ChartBlox methods are available through this method.



**Examples**            `getChartBlox();`

**See Also**            “`chartAvailable`” on page 800, “`chartFirst`” on page 801, “`getDataLayoutBlox()`” on page 809, “`getGridBlox()`” on page 809, “`getPageBlox()`” on page 809, “`ChartBlox Methods`” on page 349

---

## **getDataBlox()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setDataBlox()`” on page 110.

---

## **getDataLayoutBlox()**

Returns an interface to `DataLayoutBlox`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**            **Java Method**

```
DataLayoutBlox getDataLayoutBlox();
```

**Usage**            All of the methods on `DataLayoutBlox` are available through this method.

**Examples**            `getDataLayoutBlox();`

**See Also**            “`dataLayoutAvailable`” on page 802, “`getChartBlox()`” on page 808, “`getGridBlox()`” on page 809, “`getPageBlox()`” on page 809, “`DataLayoutBlox Methods`” on page 586

---

## **getGridBlox()**

Returns an interface to `GridBlox`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**            **Java Method**

```
GridBlox getGridBlox();
```

**Usage**            All of the `GridBlox` methods are available through this method.

**Examples**            `getGridBlox();`

**See Also**            “`getChartBlox()`” on page 808, “`getDataLayoutBlox()`” on page 809, “`getPageBlox()`” on page 809, “`gridAvailable`” on page 803, “`GridBlox Methods`” on page 752

---

## **getPageBlox()**

Returns an interface to `PageBlox`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
PageBlox getPageBlox();
```

**Usage**      All of the PageBlox methods are available through this method.

**Examples**

```
getPageBlox();
```

**See Also**      “getChartBlox()” on page 808, “getDataLayoutBlox()” on page 809, “getGridBlox()” on page 809, “pageAvailable” on page 804, “PageBlox Methods” on page 791

---

**getProperty()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “getProperty()” on page 103.

---

**init()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “init()” on page 104.

---

**loadBookmark()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “loadBookmark()” on page 105.

---

**removeEventFilter()**

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event filter object added using `addEventFilter()` for capturing a server-side event *before* the event is processed on the server. For details, see “removeEventFilter()” on page 106.

---

**removeEventListener()**

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event listener object created using `addEventListener()` for capturing a server-side event *after* that operation is complete on the server. For details, see “removeEventListener()” on page 106.

---

**render()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “render()” on page 107.

---

**renderHtmlHeader()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “renderHtmlHeader()” on page 107.

---

**saveBookmark()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmark()`” on page 108.

---

**saveBookmarkHidden()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmarkHidden()`” on page 109.

---

**setDataBusy()**

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setDataBusy()`” on page 111.

---

**setDataBlox()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setDataBlox()`” on page 110.

---

**setProperty()**

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setProperty()`” on page 112.

---

**updateProperties()**

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “`updateProperties()`” on page 112.

---



# 20

## RepositoryBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for the RepositoryBlox. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

- “RepositoryBlox Overview” on page 814
- “RepositoryBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 815
- “RepositoryBlox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 816
- “RepositoryBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 819
- “RepositoryBlox Methods” on page 820

## RepositoryBlox Overview

RepositoryBlox provides a means for developers to save and retrieve application properties and various objects stored in the Alphablox Analytics Repository. This capability is key to building a personalized application. Methods on RepositoryBlox fall into three categories:

- those for saving and maintaining multiple application states
- those providing access to application, user, and group properties
- those for saving and accessing objects stored in the Alphablox Analytics Repository

If multiple application states reside in the Repository, users can select the desired instance from the Applications page of the Alphablox Analytics Home Page.

Besides methods for saving and retrieving user, application, application state, and group properties, RepositoryBlox also provides methods for saving and retrieving Java objects of different types. These types are expressed as constants such as `TYPE_BINARY`, `TYPE_TEXT`, `TYPE_CONTAINER` (subfolders in the directory), `TYPE_HASHTABLE` (an array of objects), and `TYPE_XMLDOCUMENT`. This provides great flexibility and capability in the kind of data you can save and retrieve utilizing the Alphablox Analytics Repository.



Group names are converted to all lowercase letters when stored in the repository to enhance performance.

RepositoryBlox has no graphical user interface. To invoke server-side RepositoryBlox methods, you can use the DHTML Client API, described in “Client-Side API Overview” on page 114.

## RepositoryBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a RepositoryBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “RepositoryBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1168.

**Syntax**

```
<blox:repository
  [attribute="value"] >
</blox:repository>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
bloxName
render

**Usage** Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting. You can substitute the closing `</blox:repository>` tag using the shorthand notation, closing the tag at the end of the attribute list that looks as follows:

```
id="650" />
```

**Examples**

```
<blox:repository id="myRepository" />
```

## RepositoryBlox Properties and Methods by Category

The following tables list the unique RepositoryBlox methods. The RepositoryBlox properties (and their corresponding methods) are all common to several Blox. For a listing of common properties and methods, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76. The RepositoryBlox cross reference is organized into the following tables:

- Applications and Application State
- Groups
- Users
- Themes
- General Objects
- Session Management
- HTML Fragment Conversion

### Applications and Application State

The following table lists the RepositoryBlox methods relating to applications.

Java Method
<code>deleteApplicationState()</code>
<code>renameApplicationState()</code>
<code>restoreApplicationState()</code>
<code>getAllApplications()</code> <code>getApplicationProperty()</code> <code>setApplicationProperty()</code> <code>getApplicationPropertyMap()</code> <code>getApplicationStateNameAndDescription()</code>
<code>getAllApplications()</code>
<code>getDataSourceNames()</code>
<code>getInstanceProperty()</code> <code>setInstanceProperty()</code> <code>getInstancePropertyMap()</code>



## Groups

The following table lists RepositoryBlox methods relating to groups. Keep in mind that group names are converted to all lowercase letters when stored in the repository.

Java Method	Java Method
getGroupNames()	getUsersCurrentGroup()
getGroupProperty() setGroupProperty() getGroupPropertyMap()	

## Users

The following table lists RepositoryBlox methods relating to users.

Java Method	Java Method
getUserNames()	getUserProperty() setUserProperty() getUserPropertyMap()

## Themes

The following table lists the RepositoryBlox method relating to themes.

Java Method
getThemes()

## General Objects

The following table lists RepositoryBlox methods relating to saving and accessing objects.

Java Method	Java Method
delete()	rename()
exists()	save()
list()	search()
load()	

## Session Management

The following table lists the RepositoryBlox methods relating to session management.

Java Method	Java Method
killSession()	logout()

## HTML Fragment Conversion

The following table lists the RepositoryBlox method for converting HTML fragments in Alphablox 3 to Alphablox 4 or Alphablox 5.

Java Method
readFragment()

## RepositoryBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by RepositoryBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. All of the RepositoryBlox properties are common to multiple Blox and they are listed but not described in this section. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80. For a list of RepositoryBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “RepositoryBlox Methods” on page 820.

---

### **id**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### **bloxName**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### **render**

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “render” on page 94.

## RepositoryBlox Methods

This section describes RepositoryBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of RepositoryBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “RepositoryBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 819. For client-side API common to Blox, see “Client-Side APIs” on page 78.

---

### delete()

Deletes the specified object from the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
public void delete(int visibility, String owner, String name,
                  int type);
throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
       InvalidRepositoryTypeException,
       RepositoryIOException,
       RepositorySecurityException,
       ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visibility	none	Visibility of the application state to be removed: VISIBILITY_PRIVATE, VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, or VISIBILITY_GROUP.
owner	none	The name of the user who owns the object.
name	none	The name of the object in the repository.
type	none	One of the following constants indicating the type of object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TYPE_BINARY—a binary type repository object</li> <li>• TYPE_TEXT—a text type repository object</li> <li>• TYPE_HASHTABLE—a property map type repository object (an array of objects)</li> <li>• TYPE_XMLDOCUMENT—an XML type repository object</li> <li>• TYPE_CONTAINER—a subdirectory</li> </ul>

### Usage

This method deletes the specified object with the specified path from the repository. When an object is saved, the specified `owner` and `name` of the object are appended to the repository path to the object. To add additional directories to the path, you can add `"/"` to the `name`. The same rule applies when you delete, load, list, rename or test the existence of an object.

To delete all directories under your specified directory path, set the `type` to `TYPE_CONTAINER`. To delete all files of the specified type in your specified directory path, set the `name` to an empty string `""`.

**Examples**

```
<blox:repository id="myRepoBlox" />
<% int visibility = myRepoBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION;
    String owner = "admin";
    String name = "sales/westdata";
    int type = myRepoBlox.TYPE_CONTAINER;
    myRepoBlox.delete(visibility,owner,name,type);
%>
```

**See Also** “exists()” on page 821, “list()” on page 830, “load()” on page 831, “rename()” on page 834, “save()” on page 837, “search()” on page 839

## deleteApplicationState()

Deletes a saved application state from the Alphablox Analytics repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void deleteApplicationState(String name, int visibility,
                           int scope);
throws RepositoryIOException,
        ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
        InvalidRepositoryVisibilityException,
        InvalidRepositoryScopeException,
        ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of the saved application state to be removed.
visibility	none	Visibility of the application state to be removed: VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, VISIBILITY_GROUP, or VISIBILITY_PRIVATE.
scope	none	Scope of the application state to be removed: SCOPE_APPLICATION or SCOPE_SINGLE_BLOX (i.e. bookmark scope).

**Examples**      Given a RepositoryBlox named myRepo:

```
myRepo.deleteApplicationState("SomeAppState",
                              myRepo.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, myRepo.SCOPE_APPLICATION)
```

## exists()

Tests to see if an object exists in the Alphablox Analytics repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean exists(int visibility, String owner, String name, int type);
throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
       InvalidRepositoryTypeException,
       RepositoryIOException,
       RepositorySecurityException,
       ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visibility	none	Visibility of the application state to be removed: VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, VISIBILITY_GROUP, or VISIBILITY_PRIVATE.
owner	none	The name of the user who owns the object.
name	none	The name of the object in the repository.
type	none	One of the following constants indicating the type of object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TYPE_BINARY—a binary type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_TEXT—a text type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_HASHTABLE—a property map type repository object (an array of objects)</li> <li>TYPE_XMLDOCUMENT—an XML type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_CONTAINER—a subdirectory</li> </ul>

**Usage**

This method tests if the object with the specified visibility, owner, name, or type exists in the repository. Returns `true` if the object exists. When an object is saved, the specified owner and name of the object are appended to the repository path to the object. To add additional directories to the path, you can add `"/"` to the name. The same rule applies when you delete, load, list, rename or test the existence of an object. To test if a folder exists, set the type to `TYPE_CONTAINER`.

**Examples**

```
<blox:repository id="myRepoBlox" />
<% int visibility = myRepoBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION;
   String owner = "admin";
   String name = "sales/westdata";
   int type = myRepoBlox.TYPE_TEXT;

   if (myRepoBlox.exists(visibility,owner,name,type))
       out.write("The object exists!");
   else
       out.write("The object does not exist!");
%>
```

**See Also**

“delete()” on page 820, “list()” on page 830, “load()” on page 831, “rename()” on page 834, “save()” on page 837, “search()” on page 839

---

## getAllApplications()

Returns an array of containing the names of all of the applications that exist in Alphablox Analytics.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getAllApplications();
           throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                ServerBloxException
String[] getAllApplications(String user);
           throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                ServerBloxException
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
<i>user</i>	All users	When this argument is used, the method returns all the applications that are visible to the specified user.

---

---

## getApplicationProperty()

Returns the value of the specified application property, or an empty String if no value has been set for the property.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getApplicationProperty(String name);
           throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                ServerBloxException
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
<i>name</i>	none	Name of an application property.

---

The following table shows the system-defined application properties. These application properties are defined in the Alphablox Analytics application definition. You can also add your own custom user properties, which can also be retrieved through the `getApplicationProperty` method.

Application Property	Description
ContextName	The application context name.
AutoSaveEnabled	The setting for autosave.
URL	The home page file specified in the application definition.
DisplayName	The name displayed on the Applications tab.
Description	The discription in the application definition.
Support3xPageHandling	The setting for Alphablox 3 compatibility.

**See Also** “`getApplicationPropertyMap()`” on page 824, “`setApplicationProperty()`” on page 840

---

## getApplicationPropertyMap()

Returns all properties for the current application as a Java Hashtable.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.util.Hashtable getApplicationPropertyMap()
    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
           ServerBloxException
```

**Examples**      `getApplicationPropertyMap();`

**See Also**      “`getApplicationProperty()`” on page 823, “`setApplicationProperty()`” on page 840

---

## getApplicationStateNameAndDescription()

Returns a two-dimensional array of Strings containing the names and states for the specified visibility and scope.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[][] getApplicationStateNameAndDescription(int visibility,
                                                int scope)
    throws RepositoryIOException,
           ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
           InvalidRepositoryVisibilityException,
```



InvalidRepositoryScopeException,  
ServerBloxException

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visibility	none	Visibility of the application state to retrieve: VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, VISIBILITY_GROUP, or VISIBILITY_PRIVATE
scope	none	The scope of the saved states to retrieve: SCOPE_APPLICATION or SCOPE_SINGLE_BLOX (i.e. bookmark scope).

---

## getDataSourceNames()

Returns a list of all the valid data source names as a String array. Each element of the array is the name of a data source.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDataSourceNames();
        throws RepositorySecurityException,
                ServerBloxException
```

---

## getGroupNames()

Returns a list of all valid group names as a String array.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getGroupNames();
        throws RepositorySecurityException,
                ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      You must be logged in as a user who is assigned the `AlphabloxAdministrator` role to use this method. Otherwise, it will throw a repository security exception.

**See Also**      “`getGroupProperty()`” on page 825, “`getUserNames()`” on page 828, “`getUserProperty()`” on page 828

---

## getGroupProperty()

Returns the value of the named property for this user group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getGroupProperty(String name);
    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of the property.

**Usage**      If a user’s access to the current application is not via a group, the `getGroupProperty()` method returns an empty `String`.

**See Also**      “`getGroupPropertyMap()`” on page 826, “`setGroupProperty()`” on page 841

**getGroupPropertyMap()**

Returns all properties for the current group as a Java `Hashtable`.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.util.Hashtable getGroupPropertyMap();
    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
           ServerBloxException
```

If a user’s access to the current application is not via a group, the method returns `null`.

**Examples**      `getGroupPropertyMap();`

**See Also**      “`getGroupProperty()`” on page 825, “`setGroupProperty()`” on page 841

**getInstanceProperty()**

Returns the value of the named property for this instance of the application for the current user.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getInstanceProperty(String name);
    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of the property.

**Examples**            `getInstanceProperty("datasource");`

**See Also**            “`getInstancePropertyMap()`” on page 827, “`setInstanceProperty()`” on page 841

## getInstancePropertyMap()

Returns all of the application instance properties as a Java Hashtable.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**            **Java Method**

```
java.util.Hashtable getInstancePropertyMap();
                       throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                           ServerBloxException
```

These properties are saved when the application is saved. Instance properties determine the behavior of the application for the current user only.

**Examples**            `getInstancePropertyMap();`

**See Also**            “`getInstanceProperty()`” on page 826

## getServerProperty()

Returns the value for the specified server property.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**            **Java Method**

```
String getServerProperty(String name);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of the server property.

**Usage**            Examples of server properties are SMTPServer, ServletPrefix, and ServerCharacterEncoding. The property names correspond to the properties in the `server.properties` file:

```
<alphablox_dir>/repository/servers/<instance_name>/server.properties
```

## getThemes()

Returns an array of theme names of the themes defined in the repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getThemes();
```

---

**getUserNames()**

Returns a list of all valid users as a String array.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getUserNames();
        throws RepositorySecurityException,
                ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**      You must be logged in as a user assigned to the `AlphabloxAdministrator` role to use this method. Otherwise, it will throw a repository security exception.

**See Also**      “`getGroupNames()`” on page 825, “`getGroupProperty()`” on page 825, “`getUserProperty()`” on page 828

---

**getUserProperty()**

Returns the value of the named property for this user.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUserProperty(String name);
        throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of the property for which this method returns the value.

**Usage**      If the current user is guest, the `getUserProperty` method returns an empty String.

The following table shows the system-defined user properties. These user properties are defined in the profile for each user. You can also add your own custom user properties, which can also be retrieved through the `getUserProperty` method.

User Property	Description
Description	A textual description of the user.
EmailAddress	The user's email address.
Name	The login name defined for the user.
ProperName	The alternate name (proper name) defined for the user.
CanEditProfile	Allows the user to edit her user profile.

**See Also**    “`getUserPropertyMap()`” on page 829, “`setUserProperty()`” on page 842

## **getUserPropertyMap()**

Returns all properties for the current user as a Java Hashtable.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**        **Java Method**

```
java.util.Hashtable getUserPropertyMap();
                    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                        ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**        If the current user is a guest, this method returns null.

**Examples**        `getUserPropertyMap();`

**See Also**        “`getUserProperty()`” on page 828, “`setUserProperty()`” on page 842

## **getUsersCurrentGroup()**

Returns the name of the group through which the current user is accessing an application.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**        **Java Method**

```
String getUsersCurrentGroup();
                    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                        ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**        The `getUsersCurrentGroup` method returns an empty `String` in the following situations:

- The user is in a role, and the user has “better” access than the role provides.
- The application does not support roles.

**Examples**     `getUsersCurrentGroup();`

---

## init()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “init()” on page 104.

---

## killSession()

Kills the user’s current session on the client, which causes all related server peers to be discarded.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**        **Java Method**

```
void killSession();  
    // throws RepositorySecurityException, ServerBloxException
```

**Usage**         This method kills the user’s current session. The user can reload the page to be reauthenticated. If the cookie on the browser has not expired, the same authorization header is passed and the user is automatically re-authenticated.

To ensure that same authorization header is ignored so different users can log in and out without having to close and re-open a browser window, use `logout()`.

**Examples**        `killSession();`

**See Also**        “logout()” on page 833.

---

## list()

Lists the specified object from the Alphablox Analytics repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**        **Java Method**

```
String[] list((int visibility, String owner, String name, int type);  
             throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,  
                   InvalidRepositoryTypeException,  
                   RepositoryIOException,  
                   RepositorySecurityException,  
                   ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visibility	none	Visibility of the application state to be removed: VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, VISIBILITY_GROUP, or VISIBILITY_PRIVATE.
owner	none	The name of the user who owns the object.
name	none	The name of the object in the repository.
type	none	One of the following constants indicating the type of object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TYPE_BINARY—a binary type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_TEXT—a text type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_HASHTABLE—a property map type repository object (an array of objects)</li> <li>TYPE_XMLDOCUMENT—an XML type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_CONTAINER—a subdirectory</li> </ul>

**Usage** This method lists all objects of the specified visibility, owner, name, or type in the repository. When an object is saved, the specified `owner` and `name` of the object are appended to the repository path to the object. To add additional directories to the path, you can add `"/"` to the `name`. The same rule applies when you delete, load, list, rename or test the existence of an object.

To list all directories under your specified directory path, set the `type` to `TYPE_CONTAINER`. To list all files of the specified type and visibility in your specified directory path, set `owner` and `name` to an empty string `""`.

**Examples**

```
<blox:repository id="myRepoBlox" />
<% int visibility = myRepoBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION;
   String owner = "";
   String name = "";
   int type = myRepoBlox.TYPE_TEXT
   String[] objects = myRepoBlox.list(visibility,owner,name,type);
%>
```

**See Also** “`delete()`” on page 820, “`list()`” on page 830, “`load()`” on page 831, “`rename()`” on page 834, “`save()`” on page 837, “`search()`” on page 839

## load()

Loads the specified object from the Alphablox Analytics repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Object load((int visibility, String owner, String name, int type);
           throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                  InvalidRepositoryTypeException,
                  RepositoryIOException,
                  RepositorySecurityException,
                  ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>visibility</code>	<code>none</code>	Visibility of the application state to be removed: <code>VISIBILITY_APPLICATION</code> , <code>VISIBILITY_GROUP</code> , or <code>VISIBILITY_PRIVATE</code> .
<code>owner</code>	<code>none</code>	The name of the user who owns the object.
<code>name</code>	<code>none</code>	The name of the object in the repository.
<code>type</code>	<code>none</code>	One of the following constants indicating the type of object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>TYPE_BINARY</code>—a binary type repository object</li> <li><code>TYPE_TEXT</code>—a text type repository object</li> <li><code>TYPE_HASHTABLE</code>—a property map type repository object (an array of objects)</li> <li><code>TYPE_XMLDOCUMENT</code>—an XML type repository object</li> </ul>

**Usage**

This method loads the object with the specified visibility, owner, name, and type from the repository for further processing. When an object is saved, the specified `owner` and `name` of the object are appended to the repository path to the object. To add additional directories to the path, you can add `"/"` to the `name`. The same rule applies when you delete, load, list, rename or test the existence of an object.

**Examples**

The following example demonstrates how an object of `TYPE_TEXT` is saved and later retrieved. It also demonstrates how to save the text object as an array of bytes to use the appropriate character encoding of the server.

```
<blox:repository id="myRepoBlox" />
<%
int vis = myRepoBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION;
String owner = "admin";
String name = "sales/westdata";
int type = myRepoBlox.TYPE_TEXT;

// Assuming a string is to be saved in the repository. Here we are
// converting the string into bytes according to the default
// character encoding.
String text = "Some data to be stored as text in the repository"
myRepoBlox.save(vis,owner,name,text.getBytes(),myRepoBlox.TYPE_TEXT);

// To load the saved text object
```



```

byte[] bytes;
bytes=(byte[])myRepoBlox.load(vis,owner,name,myRepoBlox.TYPE_TEXT);

// We can now convert the byte array back into a string for further
// processing
String retrievedText = new String(bytes);
...
%>

```

**See Also**     “delete()” on page 820, “list()” on page 830, “list()” on page 830, “rename()” on page 834, “save()” on page 837, “search()” on page 839

## logout()

Kills the Alphablox Analytics session and expires the cookie.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**       **Java Method**

```

void logout(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest request,
            javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse response);
// throws ServerBloxException

```

where:

Argument	Description
request	The HTTP request object.
response	The HTTP response object.

**Usage**       This method calls `killSession()` first and then sends an expired cookie to force re-authentication. If users reloads the page, since the header information has expired, the browser will prompt the users to re-enter their username and password in order to be authenticated. This is useful in cases where you want to build a login page to allow different users to log in and out without having to close and re-open a browser window.

Note that the expired cookie sent by this method is for Alphablox Analytics sessions only. If the user, after logging out, goes to a different page that does not contain any Blox component and therefore no Alphablox Analytics session is created, he will not be authenticated.



This method is for Tomcat only.

**Examples**

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
...
<blox:repository id="repositoryBlox" render="none" />
<% String userName= repositoryBlox.getUserProperty("name");
   repositoryBlox.logout(request, response);
%>
<h1> User <%=userName%> has logged out successfully. </h1>

```

**See Also**      “killSession()” on page 830

---

## readFragment()

Returns the contents of the specified repository fragment as a String.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String readFragment(String fragmentName);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
fragmentName	none	The name of the fragment to retrieve.

**Examples**

```
<blox:repository id="myRepositoryBlox" />
<%= myRepositoryBlox.readFragment("myHTMLFragment") %>
```

**Usage**

This method is for converting HTML fragments in Alphablox 3 to Alphablox 4 or Alphablox Analytics.

---

## rename()

Renames an object in the Alphablox Analytics repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void rename(int visibility, String owner, String oldname,
            String newname, int type);
throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
        InvalidRepositoryTypeException,
        RepositoryIOException,
        RepositorySecurityException,
        ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visibility	none	Visibility of the application state to be removed: VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, VISIBILITY_GROUP, or VISIBILITY_PRIVATE.
owner	none	The name of the user who owns the object.

Argument	Default	Description
oldName	none	Name of saved object.
newName	none	New name of saved object.
type	none	One of the following constants indicating the type of object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TYPE_BINARY—a binary type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_TEXT—a text type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_HASHTABLE—a property map type repository object (an array of objects)</li> <li>TYPE_XMLDOCUMENT—an XML type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_CONTAINER—a subdirectory</li> </ul>

**Usage** This method renames the specified object in the repository. When an object is saved, the specified `owner` and `name` of the object are appended to the repository path to the object. To add additional directories to the path, you can add `"/"` to the `name`. The same rule applies when you delete, load, list, rename or test the existence of an object. To rename a directory, set the `type` to `TYPE_CONTAINER`.

**Examples**

```
<blox:repository id="myRepoBlox" />
<% int visibility = myRepoBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION;
   String owner = "admin";
   String oldname = "westdata";
   String newname = "west_sales";
   int type = myRepoBlox.TYPE_CONTAINER;
   myRepoBlox.rename(visibility,owner,oldname,newname,type);
%>
```

**See Also** “delete()” on page 820, “list()” on page 830, “list()” on page 830, “load()” on page 831, “save()” on page 837, “search()” on page 839

## renameApplicationState()

Renames a saved application state.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void renameApplicationState(String oldName, String newName,
                           int visibility, int scope, String description);
throws RepositoryIOException,
       ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
       InvalidRepositoryVisibilityException,
```

InvalidRepositoryScopeException,  
ServerBloxException

where:

Argument	Default	Description
oldName	none	Name of saved application state to be changed.
newName	none	New name of saved application state.
visibility	none	Visibility of the application state to be renamed: VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, VISIBILITY_GROUP, or VISIBILITY_PRIVATE
scope	none	The scope of the saved application: SCOPE_APPLICATION, SCOPE_SINGLE_BLOX (for example, bookmark scope).
description	none	A textual description of the saved state.

**Usage** If the application state is renamed to an already existing state, the existing state is overwritten with the renamed state.

## restoreApplicationState()

Restores either the named application state, or the application state most recently saved or restored by the current user.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void restoreApplicationState(String name, int visibility,
                             int scope);
throws RepositoryIOException,
        ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
        InvalidRepositoryVisibilityException,
        InvalidRepositoryScopeException,
        ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of the saved application state to be removed.
visibility	none	Visibility of the application state to be restored: VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, VISIBILITY_GROUP, or VISIBILITY_PRIVATE.
scope	none	The scope of the saved application: SCOPE_APPLICATION, SCOPE_SINGLE_BLOX (for example, bookmark scope).

**Examples** The following code snippet uses a URL parameter to retrieve a stored application state. It uses the `request` Object to get the URL parameter value, then uses the RepositoryBlox `restoreApplicationState()` method to set the application state for the requested page.

```
<blob:repository id="myRepoBlox" />
<%
    String savedState=request.getParameter("savedstate");

    if (savedState != null)
        myRepoBlox.restoreApplicationState(savedState,
            myRepoBlox.VISIBILITY_PRIVATE, myRepoBlox.SCOPE_APPLICATION);
%>
```

---

## save()

Saves an object to the Alphablox Analytics repository.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void save(int visibility, String owner, String name, Object object,
          int type);
          throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
                 InvalidRepositoryTypeException,
                 RepositoryIOException,
                 RepositorySecurityException,
                 ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>visibility</code>	none	Visibility of the application state to be saved: <code>VISIBILITY_APPLICATION</code> , <code>VISIBILITY_GROUP</code> , or <code>VISIBILITY_PRIVATE</code> .
<code>owner</code>	none	The name of the user who owns the object.
<code>name</code>	none	The name of the object in the repository.
<code>object</code>	none	The Object to save to the repository.
<code>type</code>	none	One of the following constants indicating the type of object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>TYPE_BINARY</code>—a binary type repository object</li> <li><code>TYPE_TEXT</code>—a text type repository object</li> <li><code>TYPE_HASHTABLE</code>—a property map type repository object (an array of objects)</li> <li><code>TYPE_XMLDOCUMENT</code>—an XML type repository object</li> </ul>

**Usage** This method saves the specified object with the specified visibility, owner, name, and type into the repository. When an object is saved, the owner and name of the object specified are appended to the repository path to the object. To add additional directories to the path, you can add `"/"` to the name. The same rule applies when you delete, load, list, rename or test the existence of an object.

You can save and load an object as one of the four supported types: `TYPE_BINARY`, `TYPE_TEXT`, `TYPE_HASHTABLE`, and `TYPE_XMLDOCUMENT`. This gives you greater flexibility in the kind of data you can store in and retrieve from the repository.

**Examples** The following example demonstrates how an object of `TYPE_TEXT` is saved and later retrieved. It also demonstrates how to save the text object as an array of bytes to use the appropriate character encoding of the server.

```
<blox:repository id="myRepoBlox" />
<%
int vis = myRepoBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION;
String owner = "admin";
String name = "sales/westdata";
int type = myRepoBlox.TYPE_TEXT;

// Assuming a string is to be saved in the repository. Here we are
// converting the string into bytes according to the default
// character encoding.
String text = "Some data to be stored as text in the repository"
myRepoBlox.save(vis,owner,name,text.getBytes(),myRepoBlox.TYPE_TEXT);

// To load the saved text object
byte[] bytes;
bytes=(byte[])myRepoBlox.load(vis,owner,name,myRepoBlox.TYPE_TEXT);

// We can now convert the byte array back into a string for further
// processing
String retrievedText = new String(bytes);
...
%>
```

**See Also** `“delete()”` on page 820, `“list()”` on page 830, `“list()”` on page 830, `“load()”` on page 831, `“rename()”` on page 834, `“search()”` on page 839

---

## saveApplicationState()

Saves the state of the current application with the specified arguments.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
void saveApplicationState(String name, int visibility, int scope,
                        String description, boolean hideFromUser);
throws RepositoryIOException,
       ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
```

```
InvalidRepositoryVisibilityException,
InvalidRepositoryScopeException,
ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of the saved application state to be saved.
visibility	none	Visibility of the application state to be saved: VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, VISIBILITY_GROUP, or VISIBILITY_PRIVATE.
scope	none	The scope of the saved application: SCOPE_APPLICATION, SCOPE_SINGLE_BLOX (for example, bookmark scope).
description	none	A textual description of the saved state.
hideFromUser	none	A boolean argument. When set to true, this state does not show up in the persistence user interface.

## search()

Searches the Alphablox Analytics repository for objects meeting the search criteria specified, and returns the names of the repository objects as a String array.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String[] search(int visibility, String owner, String path,
                String name, int type, int depth);
throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
        InvalidRepositoryTypeException,
        RepositoryIOException,
        RepositorySecurityException,
        ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
visibility	none	Visibility of the objects to search for: VISIBILITY_APPLICATION, VISIBILITY_GROUP, or VISIBILITY_PRIVATE.
path	none	A String to add to the end of the path when searching through the repository.

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of the object to search for
type	none	One of the following constants indicating the type of object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TYPE_BINARY—a binary type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_TEXT—a text type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_HASHTABLE—a property map type repository object (an array of objects)</li> <li>TYPE_XMLDOCUMENT—an XML type repository object</li> <li>TYPE_CONTAINER—a subdirectory</li> </ul>
depth	none	The number of subdirectories from the specified path that should be searched.

**Usage** This method searches the repository for objects of specified visibility, path, name, type, or number of subdirectories. When an object is saved, the specified `owner` and `name` of the object are appended to the repository path to the object. To add additional directories to the path, `"/"` can be added to the `name`.

**Examples** The following example searches for all objects in the repository that are of type `TYPE_TEXT`, `VISIBILITY_APPLICATION` visibility, 2 levels of subdirectories below the specified `subfolder/anotherfolder` directory, regardless of their owners or names:

```
<blox:repository id="myRepoBlox" />
<% int vis = myRepoBlox.VISIBILITY_APPLICATION;
   String owner = "";
   String path = "subfolder/anotherfolder"
   String name = "";
   int type = myRepoBlox.TYPE_TEXT;

   String[] objects;
   objects=myRepoBlox.search(vis,owner,path,name,repoBlox.TYPE_TEXT,2);
%>
```

**See Also** `“delete()”` on page 820, `“list()”` on page 830, `“list()”` on page 830, `“load()”` on page 831, `“rename()”` on page 834, `“save()”` on page 837

## setApplicationProperty()

Sets the value of the named application property. Application properties can affect the behavior of an application for all users.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setApplicationProperty(String name, String value);
throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
       ServerBloxException
```



where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of property to set.
value	none	Value to assign to specified property.

**Examples**      `setApplicationProperty("datasource", "TBC");`

**See Also**      “`getApplicationProperty()`” on page 823, “`getApplicationPropertyMap()`” on page 824

## setGroupProperty()

Sets the value of the named property for this user group.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setGroupProperty(String name, String value);
    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of property to set.
value	none	Value to assign to specified property.

**Usage**      If a user’s access to the current application is not via a group, the `setGroupProperty` method has no effect.

**See Also**      “`getGroupProperty()`” on page 825, “`getGroupPropertyMap()`” on page 826

## setInstanceProperty()

Sets the value of the named property for this instance of the application for the current user.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setInstanceProperty(String name, String value);
    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of property to set.
value	none	Value to assign to specified property.

**Examples**     `setInstanceProperty("dataSourceName", "TBC");`

**See Also**     “`getInstanceProperty()`” on page 826, “`getInstancePropertyMap()`” on page 827

## setUserProperty()

Sets the value of the named property for this user.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**        **Java Method**

```
void setUserProperty(String name, String value);
    throws ServerBloxMissingResourceException,
           ServerBloxException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
name	none	Name of property to set.
value	none	Value to assign to specified property.

**See Also**     “`getUserProperty()`” on page 828, “`getUserPropertyMap()`” on page 829.

# StoredProceduresBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for StoredProceduresBlox and related objects in the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure` package for using stored procedures.

---

## Contents

- “StoredProceduresBlox Overview” on page 844
- “StoredProceduresBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 846
- “StoredProceduresBlox Examples” on page 847
- “Properties and Methods Cross Reference” on page 852
- “StoredProceduresBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 856
- “StoredProceduresBlox Methods” on page 860
- “MetaData Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 863
- “MetaData.Column Object Methods” on page 865
- “StoredProcedure Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 869
- “StoredProcedure Object Methods” on page 870
- “StoredProcedure.ResultSet Inner Class Methods” on page 871

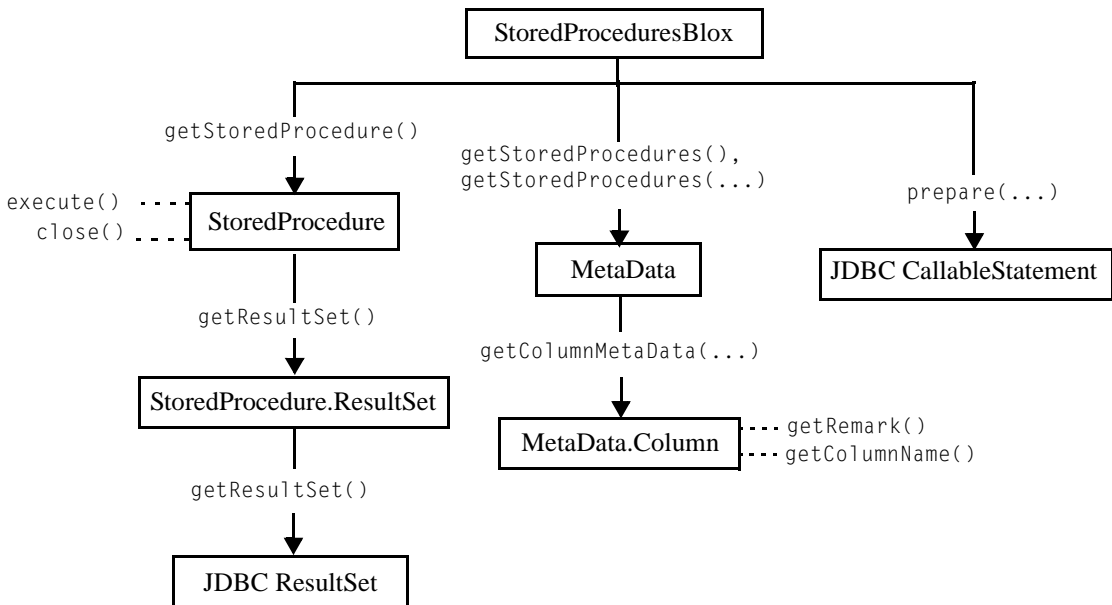
## StoredProceduresBlox Overview

StoredProceduresBlox is the starting point for using relational database stored procedures. It allows you to create a connection to a database and prepare a stored procedure statement. Once the correct Alphablox Analytics data source and any other connection parameters are set, you can:

- use the `prepare(...)` method to return a JDBC CallableStatement object, which can be used to set up any stored procedure parameters necessary to execute the stored procedure
- use the `getStoredProcedure()` method to access the current StoredProcedure object; you can then execute the stored procedure, get to the ResultSet of the executed stored procedure, or access the JDBC ResultSet
- use the `getStoredProcedures()` or `getStoredProcedures(...)` methods to return one or more MetaData objects that give you access to the individual parameters

The StoredProcedure object and the MetaData object are separate classes in the `com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure` package. By having separate objects for StoredProcedure and MetaData from StoredProceduresBlox, you can prepare a stored procedure once and then execute it multiple times. Even though stored procedure parameters can be altered between executions, you can enhance the performance by not preparing the stored procedures at every execution.

The following diagram shows the object hierarchy of stored procedure related objects.



Because the `StoredProcedure` and `MetaData` objects are in a separate package, you must use the following JSP import statement at the beginning of any JSP file to use any of the APIs in these objects:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
```



JDBC Stored procedures are supported for IBM DB2 UDB, Sybase, Oracle, and Microsoft SQL Server databases.

Note the following when using the `StoredProcedure` object to execute a prepared stored procedure:

- If a `DataBlox` is used to display information from a stored procedure, the `DataBlox` must be separately connected to the same data source as `StoredProceduresBlox`.
- If a `DataBlox` is used to display information from a stored procedure and the stored procedure also has output parameters, the result set must first be used before getting the output parameters. This is a JDBC restriction.
- If the stored procedure has input and output parameters, you should use `StoredProceduresBlox.prepare(...)` to get the `JDBC CallableStatement` object. This object allows you to get and set input and output parameters on the stored procedure.
- Once the stored procedure has been executed and any output parameters or result sets are used, you need to call the `StoredProceduresBlox.disconnect()` to disconnect and free up any resources. If you want to keep the connection to the data base open, call `StoredProceduresBlox.close()` to free up any resources used.
- If a `DataException` is thrown, extra information might be available as a `SQLException` by looking at `DataException.getNestedException()`.

Once the stored procedure is executed, it returns a `StoredProcedure.ResultSet` object, which gives you access to the JDBC `ResultSet` object. If you need to use the JDBC `ResultSet` object directly, use the `ResultSet.getResultSet()` method to get to this object.

It is recommended that you also import the `java.sql` package when working with stored procedures, so your JSP files should import two packages:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>  
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
```

## StoredProceduresBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a StoredProceduresBlox.

**Syntax**

```
<blox:storedProcedures
    [attribute="value"] >
</blox:storedProcedures>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
bloxName

**Usage** Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:storedProcedures>` tag using the shorthand notation: closing the tag at the end of the attribute list that looks as follows:

```
id="myBlox" />
```

**Examples**

```
<blox:storedProcedures
    id="namedStoredProceduresBlox" />
```

## StoredProceduresBlox Examples

This section includes six examples that demonstrates the use of StoredProceduresBlox and its associated objects. For more examples, see the Javadoc.

- “Example 1: Connecting to the data source without a DataBlox” on page 847
- “Example 2: Using the StoredProceduresBlox to connect the data source for use with DataBlox” on page 847
- “Example 3: Getting a list of stored procedures whose name matches a specified pattern” on page 848
- “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848
- “Example 5: Executing a stored procedure that has one input parameter and two output parameters” on page 850
- “Example 6: Setting a stored procedure result set to a DataBlox” on page 850

### Example 1: Connecting to the data source without a DataBlox

This example demonstrates how to connect to the data source without a DataBlox as you may only want to get the parameters or run an INSERT SQL stored procedure that does not require a DataBlox.

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.StoredProceduresBlox" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>

<blox:storedProcedures id="mySP"/>
<%
    mySP.setDataSourceName("sales");
    mySP.connect();
%>
```

### Example 2: Using the StoredProceduresBlox to connect the data source for use with DataBlox

This example demonstrates how the DataBlox used to display information from a stored procedure needs to be separately connected to the same data source as StoredProceduresBlox.

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.StoredProceduresBlox" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<blox:storedProcedures id="mySP"/>

<blox:data id="myDataBlox" visible="false"/>

<%
    myDataBlox.setDataSourceName("sales-sql");
%>
```

```

        myDataBlox.connect();
        mySP.setDataSourceName("sales-sql");
        mySP.connect();
    %>

```

### Example 3: Getting a list of stored procedures whose name matches a specified pattern

This example demonstrates how to use the `getStoredProcedures(...)` method to get a list of stored procedures whose name starts with "procedure". This method returns an array of `MetaData` objects. The `MetaData` object contains information on the parameters for each stored procedure.

```

<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.StoredProceduresBlox" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<blox:storedProcedures id="mySP"/>
<%
    mySP.setDataSourceName("sales-sql");
    mySP.connect();
    MetaData procedures[] =
        mySP.getStoredProcedures("procedure%");
%>
<%
    if (procedures.length == 0) {
%> <strong>No procedures found.</strong> <%
    } %>

```

Through the `MetaData` object, you can then access the individual parameter for a specified stored procedure.

### Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure

This example demonstrates how to use the `MetaData` object to get to each stored procedure and the parameters for each stored procedure. This example assumes you already have a `MetaData` object returns as shown in the previous example:

```

    MetaData procedures[] =
        mySP.getStoredProcedures("procedure%");

```

We will now list each stored procedure and its catalog, schema, name, and remark information in a table:

```

<table border="1" >
<tr><th colspan="4">Stored Procedure Information</th></tr>
<tr><th>Catalog</th><th>Schema</th><th>Name</th><th>Remarks</th></tr>
<%
    for (int i = 0; i < procedures.length; i++) {
        String catalog = procedures[i].getCatalog();
        String schema = procedures[i].getSchema();
        String name = procedures[i].getName();
        String rem = procedures[i].getRemark();

```



```

        String type = null;
    %>
    <tr><td><%= catalog %></td>
        <td><%= schema %></td>
        <td><%= name %></td>
        <td><%= rem %></td></tr>
    <%
    }
    %>
</table>

```

We can also get the detail of each parameter for each stored procedure:

```

//for each of the stored procedure, we will get the MetaData.Column //
object which contains the detail of the parameters
<%
for (int spCount = 0; spCount < procedures.length; spCount++) {
    String currProcedure = procedures[spCount].getName();
    MetaData.Column cMeta[] =    procedures[spCount].getColumnMetaData();%>

    //for the current stored procedure, we will get the list the
    //detail for each parameter in a table

    <table border="1">
    <tr><th colspan="7">Stored Procedure Params for
    <%=currProcedure %></th></tr>
    <tr><th>Catalog</th><th>Schema</th><th>Name</th><th>Column Name</
    th><th>Type</th><th>Type Name</th><th>Remark</th></tr>

    //Iterate through the parameters in the current stored procedure
    <% for (int i = 0; i < cMeta.length; i++) {
        String catalog = cMeta[i].getCatalog();
        String schema = cMeta[i].getSchema();
        String name = cMeta[i].getName();
        String colName = cMeta[i].getColumnName();
        short type = cMeta[i].getType();
        String typeName = cMeta[i].getTypeName();
        String remark = cMeta[i].getRemark();
    %><tr><td><%= catalog %></td>
        <td><%= schema %></td>
        <td><%= name %></td>
        <td><%= colName %></td>
        <td><%= type %></td>
        <td><%= typeName %></td>
        <td><%= remark %></td></tr><%
    } %>
</table>
<% }
%>

```

**Example 5: Executing a stored procedure that has one input parameter and two output parameters**

This example demonstrates how to the `prepare()` method to return a JDBC `CallableStatement` object that you can use to execute a stored procedure with input and output parameters.

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.StoredProceduresBlox" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<blox:storedProcedures id="mySP"/>

<%
    mySP.setDataSourceName("storeSales");
    mySP.connect();

    // param 1 is an integer output, param 2 is a string input,
    // param 3 is a string output
    CallableStatement cstmt = mySP.prepare("{call a_procedure(?, ?, ?)}");
    cstmt.setString(2, "users/admin%");
    cstmt.registerOutParameter(1, Types.INTEGER);
    cstmt.registerOutParameter(3, Types.VARCHAR);
    mySP.execute();
    int out1 = cstmt.getInt(1);
    String out3 = cstmt.getString(3);
%>
...

<!-- Closes all resources associated with executing the stored procedure -->
<%
    mySP.close();
%>
...

<!-- Disconnects from the data source -->
<%
    mySP.disconnect();
%>
```

**Example 6: Setting a stored procedure result set to a DataBlox**

This example demonstrates how to get a stored procedure result set to a `DataBlox`.

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.StoredProceduresBlox" %>
<%@ page import="java.sql.*" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<blox:storedProcedures id="mySP"/>

<blox:data id="myDataBlox" visible="false" />
```

```
<%  
    myDataBlox.setDataSourceName("sales-sql");  
    myDataBlox.connect();  
    mySP.setDataSourceName("sales-sql");  
    mySP.connect();  
    mySP.prepare("{call a_procedure}");  
    mySP.execute();  
    mySP.loadResultSet(myDataBlox, 1);  
%>
```

## Properties and Methods Cross Reference

This section lists the unique properties and methods for all objects related to `StoredProceduresBlox`:

- “`StoredProceduresBlox`” on page 852
- “The `StoredProcedure` Object” on page 853
- “The `StoredProcedure.ResultSet` Inner Class” on page 853
- “The `MetaData` Object” on page 853

### StoredProceduresBlox

The following table shows the unique `StoredProceduresBlox` properties and methods. For lists of properties and methods common to several Blox, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76.

Properties	Methods
catalog	getCatalog() setCatalog()
connection	getConnection()
dataSourceName	getDataSourceName() setDataSourceName()
password	getPassword() setPassword()
schema	getSchema() setSchema()
storedProcedures	getStoredProcedures()
userName	getUserName() setUserName()
	connect()
	close()
	disconnect()
	execute()
	loadResultSet()
	prepare()

## The StoredProcedure Object

The following properties and methods are available on the `StoredProcedure` object. To access this object from `StoredProceduresBlox`, use the `StoredProceduresBlox.getStoredProcedure(...)` method.

Properties	Methods
<code>callableStatement</code>	<code>getJDBCCallableStatement()</code>
<code>resultSet</code>	<code>getResultSet()</code>
	<code>close()</code>
	<code>execute()</code>

The `StoredProcedure` class has an inner class object called `ResultSet`. The `ResultSet` object represents a result set from the execution of a stored procedure. Use `ResultSet` to set the results from a stored procedure to a `DataBlox`. See “`StoredProceduresBlox Overview`” on page 844 for details on the object hierarchy and how to access the `ResultSet` object.

### The `StoredProcedure.ResultSet` Inner Class

The following methods are available on the `ResultSet` object. You can access this object from `StoredProceduresBlox` using the `StoredProceduresBlox.getStoredProcedure(...).getResultSet()` method.

Methods
<code>getResultSet()</code>
<code>loadResultSet()</code>
<code>useResultSet()</code>

### The `MetaData` Object

The `MetaData` object contains information on a specific parameter in a stored procedure. You can access the `MetaData` object via the `StoredProceduresBlox.getStoredProcedures(...)`.

Properties	Methods
<code>catalog</code>	<code>getCatalog()</code>
<code>columnMetaData</code>	<code>getColumnMetaData()</code>

Properties	Methods
name	getName()
remark	getRemark()
schema	getSchema()
type	getType()

### The MetaData.Column Class

The following methods are available on the `MetaData.Column` object, which contains information on a single stored procedure parameter. To get to this object from `StoredProceduresBlox`, use

```
StoredProceduresBlox.getStoredProcedures(...).getColumnMetaData().
```

Methods
getCatalog()
getColumnName()
getDataType()
getLength()
getName()
getNullable()
getPrecision()
getRadix()
getRemark()
getScale()

<b>Methods</b>
<code>getSchema()</code>
<code>getType()</code>
<code>getTypeName()</code>

## StoredProceduresBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by StoredProceduresBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of StoredProceduresBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “StoredProceduresBlox Methods” on page 860.

### blobName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “blobName” on page 83.

### catalog

The catalog name.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getCatalog();
void setCatalog(String catalog);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
catalog	null	The catalog name.

**Usage**      The `setCatalog()` method sets the data source’s catalog with a different name before connecting.

### connection

Gets the JDBC Connection object.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.sql.Connection getConnection();
//throws DataException
```

**Usage**      This `getConnection()` method can be helpful if any operation needs to be done on the Connection object used by the Stored Procedure, such as running many stored procedures in a single transaction. Throws `DataException` if an Alphablox Analytics specific database access error occurs.



---

**dataSourceName**

The name of the pre-defined Alphablox Analytics data source.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getDataSourceName();
void setDataSourceName(String dataSourceName);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
dataSourceName	null	The name of a predefined Alphablox Analytics data source to use.

---

**password**

The password to use.

**Availability**      Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getPassword();
void setPassword(String password);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
password	null	The password to use

---

**Usage**      The `setPassword()` method overrides the setting in the Alphablox Analytics data source definition.

**Examples**      See “Example 1: Connecting to the data source without a DataBlox” on page 847

---

**schema**

The name of the schema.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
String getSchema();
void setSchema(String schema);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
schema	null	The name of the schema

**Usage**      Use this `setSchema()` method to override the setting in the Alphablox Analyticsdata source definition before connecting to the data source.

**storedProcedure**

The current stored procedure object.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
StoredProcedure getStoredProcedure();
```

**Usage**      Returns the current `StoredProcedure` object. A `DataException` will be thrown if errors occur when accessing the database or if the `StoredProcedure` object has not been instantiated by calling `StoredProcedureBlox.prepare(...)`.

**See Also**      “`StoredProcedure` Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 869

**storedProcedures**

A list of all stored procedures or stored procedures that match the specified pattern in all or specified catalogs and schemas.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
MetaData[] getStoredProcedures(); //returns an array of
                                   //StoredProcedures objects

MetaData[] getStoredProcedures(String pattern);
//returns a list of stored procedures in all catalogs and schemas
//that match the pattern

MetaData[] getStoredProcedures(String selectedCatalog,
                                String selectedSchema);
                                   //returns a list of stored procedures
                                   //in the specified catalog and schema

MetaData[] getStoredProcedures(String selectedCatalog,
                                String selectedSchema,
```

```

        String pattern);
//returns a list of stored procedures that match
//the pattern in the specified catalog and schema

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
pattern	null	The JDBC pattern used to match stored procedures
selectedCatalog	null	The catalog in which the stored procedures are
selectedSchema	null	The schema in which the stored procedures are

**Usage** Returns an array of StoredProcedure objects. If there are no stored procedures found, the array will be of zero length and will never be null. Therefore, you do not need to check the result against null.

When matching stored procedures with a pattern, within the pattern String, "%" means match any substring of 0 or more characters, and "\_" means match any one character. Only metadata entries matching the search pattern are returned. If a search pattern argument is set to null, that argument's criteria will be dropped from the search.

**Examples** "Example 3: Getting a list of stored procedures whose name matches a specified pattern" on page 848

## userName

The user name.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax** **Java Methods**

```

String getUsername();
void setUsername(String userName);

```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
userName	null	The user name.

**Usage** Use this setUsername() method to override the setting in the Alphablox Analytics data source definition before connecting to the data source.

## StoredProceduresBlox Methods

This section describes StoredProceduresBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of StoredProceduresBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “StoredProceduresBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 856.

---

### connect()

Connects to the supplied RDB data source.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void connect();
```

**Usage**      Use the `setDataSourceName(String dataSource)` method before calling `connect()`.

**Examples**      “Example 1: Connecting to the data source without a DataBlox” on page 847

**See Also**      “`dataSourceName`” on page 857

---

### close()

Close all resources associated with executing a stored procedure. This frees up resources used without disconnecting to the database.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void close();    // throws java.sql.SQLException
```

**Usage**      If you want to disconnect from the data source, use `StoredProceduresBlox.disconnect()`.

**Examples**      “Example 5: Executing a stored procedure that has one input parameter and two output parameters” on page 850

**See Also**      “`disconnect()`” on page 860

---

### disconnect()

Disconnects from the RDB data source.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void disconnect();
```

**Usage**      If any statements or result sets are open, statements and result sets will also be closed.

**Examples** “Example 5: Executing a stored procedure that has one input parameter and two output parameters” on page 850

## execute()

Execute a stored procedure. The stored procedure executed must first be prepared with the `prepare(...)` method. Also, if the stored procedure has parameters, these must be setup. This method is a convenience method for `StoredProcedure.execute()`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void execute(); // throws a DataException
```

**Examples** See “Example 5: Executing a stored procedure that has one input parameter and two output parameters” on page 850

**See Also** “execute()” on page 870

## loadResultSet()

Load the stored procedure's JDBC ResultSet into a DataBlox. This method is a convenience method for `StoredProcedure.ResultSet.loadResultSet()`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void loadResultSet(DataBlox dataBlox, int n)
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>dataBlox</code>	<code>null</code>	The already connected DataBlox to set the JDBC ResultSet to.
<code>n</code>	<code>null</code>	The 1-based number representing the result set to use

**Usage** Once a result set is retrieved, a previous result set cannot be retrieved. For example, calling `loadResultSet(myDataBlox, 2)` then `loadResultSet(myDataBlox, 1)` will throw a `DataException`. Calling `loadResultSet(myDataBlox, 3)` then `loadResultSet(myDataBlox, 3)` will also throw a `DataException`. This is a JDBC restriction.

**Examples** “Example 6: Setting a stored procedure result set to a DataBlox” on page 850

**See Also** “The `StoredProcedure.ResultSet` Inner Class” on page 853, “`loadResultSet()`” on page 871

---

**prepare()**

Prepares the stored procedure using either the default or supplied result set type and concurrency. This is a call to the JDBC `Connection.prepareStatement(String sql)` method.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Methods**

```
java.sql.CallableStatement prepare(String sql);
    //use the default result set type and concurrency

java.sql.CallableStatement prepare(String sql,
    int resultSetType,
    int resultSetConcurrency);
    //use the supplied resultset type and concurrency
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
sql	null	The stored procedure to prepare using the JDBC stored procedure syntax. The exact syntax is driver-specific and depends on your data source.
resultSetType	null	A result set type
resultSetConcurrency	null	A result set concurrency

**Examples**      See “Example 5: Executing a stored procedure that has one input parameter and two output parameters” on page 850.

**See Also**      JDBC `Connection.prepareStatement()` in Java 2 Platform Javadoc.

## MetaData Object Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes properties supported by the MetaData object and associated methods. You must use the following JSP import statement at the beginning of any JSP file to use the API in this object:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
```

### catalog

The stored procedure catalog name.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCatalog();
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

### columnMetaData

The parameter information for a particular stored procedure.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
MetaData.Column[] getColumnMetaData();
//returns an array of the MetaData.Column objects, one
//for each parameter
```

**See Also**      “MetaData.Column Object Methods” on page 865

### name

Gets the stored procedure name.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

### remark

The stored procedure remarks and/or comments.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRemark(); //returns String
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

---

**schema**

The stored procedure schema name.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getSchema(); //returns String
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

---

**type**

The stored procedure type. The type is mapped to the following fields in `java.sql.DatabaseMetaData`: `DatabaseMetaData.procedureResultUnknown`, `DatabaseMetaData.procedureNoResult`, and `DatabaseMetaData.procedureReturnsResult`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
short getType(); //returns short
```

**Examples**      The following example assumes the `procedures[]` array contains a list of stored procedure objects. We find out the stored procedure type by comparing with each of the three fields in `java.sql.DatabaseMetaData`.

```
<%
for (int i = 0; i < procedures.length; i++) {
    String type = null;
    switch (procedures[i].getType()) {
        case DatabaseMetaData.procedureResultUnknown: type = "Unknown"; break;
        case DatabaseMetaData.procedureNoResult: type = "No result"; break;
        case DatabaseMetaData.procedureReturnsResult: type = "Returns result";
        break;
        default: type = "Could not determine type";
    } %>
    Stored Procedure Type is: <%= type %> <br/>
    <%
}
%>
```

**See Also**      SUN’s Javadoc for `java.sql.DatabaseMetaData`.



## Metadata.Column Object Methods

This section describes methods associated with the `Metadata.Column` object. The `Metadata.Column` object contains information on a single stored procedure parameter. You must use the following JSP import statement at the beginning of any JSP file to use the API in this object:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
```

---

### getCatalog()

Gets the stored procedure catalog name.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCatalog();
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

---

### getColumnName()

Gets the parameter's column name.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getColumnName();
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

---

### getDataType()

Gets the parameter's data type.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
short getDataType();
```

**See Also**      SUN's Javadoc on `java.sql.Types`

---

### getLength()

Gets the parameter's length, returning the length of the data in bytes.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getLength();
```

---

**getName()**

Gets the stored procedure's name.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

---

**getNullable()**

Identifies if the parameter is nullable; mapped to the following fields in `java.sql.DatabaseMetaData`: `DatabaseMetaData.procedureNoNulls`, `DatabaseMetaData.procedureNullable`, and `DatabaseMetaData.procedureNullableUnknown`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
short getNullable();
```

**See Also**      SUN's Javadoc for `java.sql.DatabaseMetaData`.

---

**getPrecision()**

Gets the parameter's precision, returning the total number of digits.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getPrecision();
```

---

**getRadix()**

Gets the parameter's radix.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getRadix();
```

---

## getRemark()

Gets the parameter's remarks and/or comments.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getRemark();
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

---

## getScale()

Gets the parameter's scale, returning the number of digits to the right of the decimal point.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
short getScale();
```

---

## getSchema()

Gets the stored procedure schema name.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getSchema();
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

---

## getType()

Gets the parameter's type. The type is mapped to the following fields in `java.sql.DatabaseMetaData`: `DatabaseMetaData.procedureColumnUnknown`, `DatabaseMetaData.procedureColumnIn`, `DatabaseMetaData.procedureColumnInOut`, `DatabaseMetaData.procedureColumnOut`, `DatabaseMetaData.procedureColumnReturn`, and `DatabaseMetaData.procedureColumnResult`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
short getType();
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

**See Also**      SUN's Javadoc for `java.sql.DatabaseMetaData`.

---

## getTypeName()

Gets the parameter's type as a String.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getTypeName();
```

**Examples**      “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848

## StoredProcedure Object Properties and Associated Methods

The StoredProcedure object has two properties. For methods not associated with any properties, see “StoredProcedure Object Methods” on page 870. You must use the following JSP import statement at the beginning of any JSP file to use the API in this object:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
```

---

### callableStatement

The interface in `java.sql` used to execute SQL stored procedures. The `CallableStatement` object can be used to get and set stored procedure parameters.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.sql CallableStatement getJDBCCallableStatement();  
// throws a DataException
```

**Usage**      The preferred method for getting the `CallableStatement` object is by using `StoredProceduresBlox.prepare()`. Do not close the `CallableStatement` using `CallableStatement.close()`. See the Java 2 Platform API Specification for more information on the `CallableStatement` object.

**Examples**      See “Example 5: Executing a stored procedure that has one input parameter and two output parameters” on page 850.

**See Also**      “`prepare()`” on page 862

---

### resultSet

The `ResultSet` object representing the result set for the executed stored procedure.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
StoredProcedure.ResultSet getResultSet(); //throws a DataException
```

**Usage**      See the Java 2 Platform API Specification for more information on the `ResultSet` object.

**See Also**      “`StoredProcedure.ResultSet Inner Class Methods`” on page 871

## StoredProcedure Object Methods

This section describes StoredProcedure object methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the StoredProcedure object method that is associated with a property, see “StoredProcedure Object Properties and Associated Methods” on page 869. You must use the following JSP import statement at the beginning of any JSP file to use the API in this objects:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
```

---

### close()

Closes the StoredProcedure and the corresponding JDBC CallableStatement.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void close();    // throws a java.sql.SQLException
```

**Usage**      The preferred method for closing a stored procedure is `StoredProceduresBlox.close()` convenience method.

**See Also**      “close()” on page 860

---

### execute()

Executes a stored procedure. All input parameters must be set before calling `execute()` by using `getCallableStatement()` to get the JDBC CallableStatement object. The preferred method for executing stored procedures is `StoredProceduresBlox.execute()`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
StoredProcedure.ResultSet execute();  
                                 // throws a DataException, java.sql.SQLException
```

**Usage**      Throws a `DataException` if an Alphablox Analytics specific database access error occurs; Throws an `SQLException` if a database access error occurs.

**Examples**      See “Example 5: Executing a stored procedure that has one input parameter and two output parameters” on page 850.

**See Also**      “callableStatement” on page 869, “execute()” on page 861

---

## StoredProcedure.ResultSet Inner Class Methods

This section describes all methods for `StoredProcedure.ResultSet` inner class. You must use the following JSP import statement at the beginning of any JSP file to use the API in this object:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.storedprocedure.*" %>
```

---

### getResultSet()

Gets the JDBC `ResultSet` object (an interface in the `java.sql` package). This can be used to iterate through the `ResultSet` directly via JDBC `ResultSet` methods.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.sql.ResultSet getJDBCResultSet(); // throws a DataException
```

**Usage**      Do not close the `ResultSet` using `ResultSet.close()`. `StoredProcedureBlox` keeps track of which objects are opened or closed. If you close the objects manually, you may get an exception from `StoredProcedureBlox` when you use it later.

---

### loadResultSet()

Loads the stored procedure's JDBC `ResultSet` into a `DataBlox`.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void loadResultSet(DataBlox dataBlox, int n);
//throws either a ServerDataBlox exception or a DataException
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>dataBlox</code>	<code>null</code>	The already connected <code>DataBlox</code> to set the JDBC <code>ResultSet</code> to.
<code>n</code>	<code>null</code>	The 1-based number representing the result set to use.

**Usage**      Preferably, use the `StoredProceduresBlox.loadResultSet()` convenience method instead.

**See Also**      “`loadResultSet()`” on page 861

---

## useResultSet()

Gets a result set from a stored procedure that produces multiple result sets. This should only be used on stored procedures that contain multiple result sets. If only one result set is produced by the stored procedure, use `getResultSet()` instead.

**Data Sources:** Relational

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.sql.ResultSet useResultSet(int n); // throws a DataException
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
n	null	The 1-based number representing the result set to get.

---

**Usage**      Once a result set is retrieved, a previous result set cannot be retrieved. For example, calling `useResultSet(2)` then `useResultSet(1)` will throw a `DataException`. Calling `useResultSet(3)` then `useResultSet(3)` will also throw a `DataException`. This is a JDBC restriction.

**See Also**      “`getResultSet()`” on page 871



## ToolbarBlox Reference

This chapter contains reference material for ToolbarBlox. For general reference information about Blox, see “General Blox Reference Information” on page 57. For information on how to use this reference, see “Using This Reference” on page 35.

---

### Contents

- “ToolbarBlox Overview” on page 874
- “ToolbarBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax” on page 875
- “ToolbarBlox Properties/Method by Category” on page 877
- “ToolbarBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 879
- “ToolbarBlox Methods” on page 883

## ToolbarBlox Overview

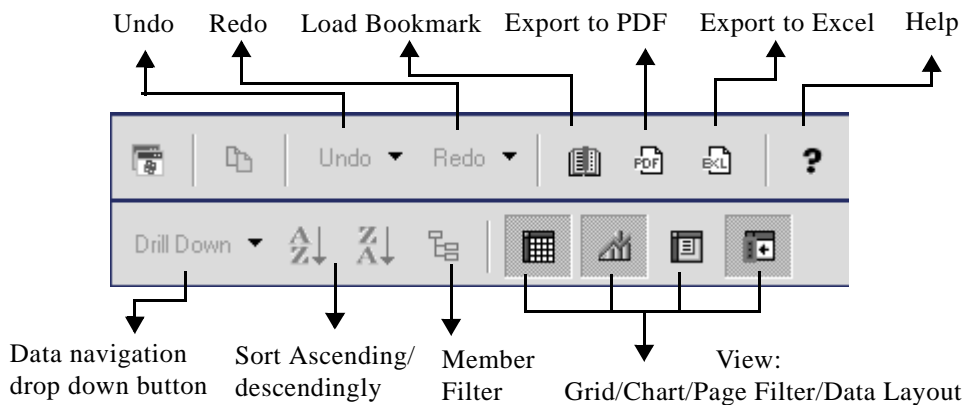
ToolbarBlox presents a customized Blox toolbar. It is added in two ways:

- Using the nested `<blox:toolbar>` tag inside a `PresentBlox`, `ChartBlox`, or `GridBlox`.
- Setting the `toolbarVisible` tag attribute to `true` for `<blox:present>`, `<blox:chart>`, or `<blox:grid>` tag.

In the DHTML client, you cannot have a standalone `ToolbarBlox`. By default, the toolbar is available and visible in a `PresentBlox`, a standalone `GridBlox`, and a standalone `ChartBlox`.

## Graphical User Interface

`ToolbarBlox` appears in the DHTML client with two toolbars—Standard toolbar and Navigation toolbar. By default, these two toolbars contain the following buttons:



The buttons and the toolbars are fully customizable. The Blox UI Tag Library includes tags that allow you to add, edit, or remove a toolbar or a toolbar button. See “Blox UI Tags Reference” on page 1011 for details.

For instructions on using the `ToolbarBlox` user interface, see the online user help. You can access the user help by clicking the help button on the toolbar of the Blox user interface.

## ToolbarBlox JSP Custom Tag Syntax

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provides custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each blox. This section describes how to create the custom tag to create a toolbar within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox. For a copy and paste version of the tag with all the attributes, see “Miscellaneous Tags in blox.tld” on page 1171.

**Syntax**

```
<blox:toolbar
    [attribute="value"] >
</blox:toolbar>
```

where:

*attribute* is one of the attributes listed in the attribute table.  
*value* is a valid value for the attribute.

and where the attributes are one of the following:

Attribute
id
applyPropertiesAfterBookmark
bloxEnabled
bloxName
bookmarkFilter
helpTargetFrame
localeCode
removeAction
removeButton
rolloverEnabled
textVisible
toolTipsVisible
visible

**Usage** Each custom tag can have one or more attributes, separated by one or more space or new line characters. Any extra space or new line characters are ignored. For readability, attributes can each go on a separate line with the same indenting.

You can substitute the closing `</blox:toolbar>` tag with a closing slash (/) after the last attribute in the tag but before the closing greater than character. For example, if the last attribute is `width`, the end of the tag looks as follows:

```
width="650" />
```

**Examples**

```
<blox:toolbar  
  id="myToolbar1"  
  tooltipsVisible="false">  
</blox:toolbar>
```

## ToolbarBlox Properties/Method by Category

The following tables list the unique ToolbarBlox properties and their corresponding methods, if any. The tables also list ToolbarBlox methods for which there are no corresponding properties. For lists of properties and methods common to several Blox, see “Common Blox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 76. The properties and methods supported by ToolbarBlox are organized in the cross reference as follows:

- “Appearance” on page 877
- “Contents” on page 877
- “Event Filters and Listeners” on page 877

### Appearance

The following table lists properties and methods relating to the appearance of a ToolbarBlox.

Properties	Methods
rolloverEnabled	isRolloverEnabled() setRolloverEnabled()
textVisible	isTextVisible() setTextVisible()
toolTipsVisible	isToolTipsVisible() setToolTipsVisible()

### Contents

The following table lists the property and its methods relating to the contents of a ToolbarBlox.

Property	Methods
removeButton	getRemoveButton() setRemoveButton()

### Event Filters and Listeners

The following table lists the methods for capturing events for pre- and post-event processing.

Methods
addEventFilter()

<code>addEventListener()</code>
<code>removeEventFilter()</code>
<code>removeEventListener()</code>

## ToolbarBlox Properties and Associated Methods

This section describes the properties supported by ToolbarBlox and the methods associated with those properties. The properties are listed alphabetically by property name. For a list of ToolbarBlox methods with which no properties are associated, see “ToolbarBlox Methods” on page 883. Common Blox properties available from ToolbarBlox are listed but not described. For complete descriptions of common Blox properties, see “Properties and Associated Methods Common to Multiple Blox” on page 80.

---

### id

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “id” on page 88.

---

### applyPropertiesAfterBookmark

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “applyPropertiesAfterBookmark” on page 80.

---

### bloxEnabled

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxEnabled” on page 82.

---

### bloxModel

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxModel” on page 86

---

### bloxName

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bloxName” on page 83.

---

### bookmarkFilter

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “bookmarkFilter” on page 81.

---

### helpTargetFrame

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “helpTargetFrame” on page 87.

---

### localeCode

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “localeCode” on page 89.

---

## removeAction

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “removeAction” on page 93.

---

## removeButton

Identifies the buttons to remove from the ToolBarBlox (before it appears to the user).

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
removeButton = "removeButton"
```

**Java Methods**

```
String getRemoveButton();
boolean setRemoveButton(String removeButton);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
removeButton	"Save, Load"	Comma-delimited string of button names.

**Usage**

The value is a quoted, comma-delimited list of button names, such as “Save, Load”, which removes those buttons from the toolbar, thus removing user access to the Save/Load application state function. The possible values for the button names are Chart, Layout, Grid, Swap, Bookmark, Help, Load, Save.



The list you supply in `setRemoveButton()` method will overwrite the default. If you do not want the Save and Load buttons, make sure you include them in your list of buttons to remove. To remove buttons not listed here, use the Blox UI tags. See “Custom Toolbar Tags” on page 1064.



The Save and Load buttons allow a user to save the state of the application as private or public in much the same way as the bookmark functionality. The difference is, when you have multiple presentation Blox that are not nested, the Save and Load buttons will save the state of all Blox on the page automatically and you do not need to specify which Blox you want to save the state, as is the case with the bookmark functionality. The saved application states are managed separately from bookmarks, so you may want to avoid confusion by offering only the bookmark or the save/load application state functionality.

**Examples**

```
getRemoveButton();
setRemoveButton("Chart, Save, Load");
```



---

## rolloverEnabled

Specifies whether the color of toolbar buttons should change from grayscale to color when the mouse moves over the button.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
rolloverEnabled = "boolean"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isRolloverEnabled();
void setRolloverEnabled(boolean enable);
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
enable	false	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> indicates the toolbar button image changes on a mouse over to show a rollover effect; a value of <code>false</code> indicates the toolbar button image does not change.

---

**Usage**      Toolbar buttons appear with a rollover effect with mouse over if this property value is set to `true`. If you add a toolbar button using the `<bloxui:toolbarButton>` tag, you need to supply an image with the `"_active"` suffix for the mouseover effect when this property is set to `true`. See “Custom Toolbar Tags” on page 1064 for more information.

**Examples**      `setRolloverEnabled(false);`

---

## textVisible

Specifies whether a text label should appear beneath the icon on a toolbar button.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax**      **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
textVisible = "boolean"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isTextVisible();
void setTextVisible(boolean visible);
```

where:

---

Argument	Default	Description
visible	false	A boolean argument. A value of <code>true</code> indicates the text labels are visible, a value of <code>false</code> indicates they are not.

---

**Usage** A text label appears beneath the icon on a toolbar button when the value is set to `true`.

**Examples** `setTextVisible(false);`

## toolTipsVisible

Specifies whether descriptive text should appear when the user holds the mouse over a toolbar button.

**Data Sources:** All

**Syntax** **JSP Tag Attribute**

```
toolTipsVisible = "boolean"
```

### Java Methods

```
boolean isTooltipsVisible();
void setTooltipsVisible(boolean visible);
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>visible</code>	<code>true</code>	A boolean value. A value of <code>true</code> indicates the tooltips display when you mouse over the toolbar, a value of <code>false</code> indicates the tooltips do not display.

**Usage** Descriptive text appears when the user holds the mouse over a toolbar button when the value is set to `true`.

**Examples** “`rolloverEnabled`” on page 881, “`toolTipsVisible`” on page 882

## visible

This is a common Blox property. For a complete description, see “`visible`” on page 95.

## ToolbarBlox Methods

This section describes ToolbarBlox methods that are not associated with a specific property. For the syntax and descriptions of ToolbarBlox methods that have a property associated with them, see “ToolbarBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 879. For client-side API common to Blox, see “Client-Side APIs” on page 78.

---

### addEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that for capturing a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### addEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to capture a server-side event (such as saving and loading bookmarks) and perform custom actions *after* the operation is complete on the server. For details, see “addEventListener()” on page 99.

---

### call()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “call()” on page 101.

---

### flushProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “flushProperties()” on page 102.

---

### loadBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “loadBookmark()” on page 105.

---

### removeEventFilter()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event filter object added using addEventFilter() for capturing a server-side event *before* the event is processed on the server. For details, see “removeEventFilter()” on page 106.

---

## removeEventListener()

This is a common Blox method that allows you to remove an event listener object created using `addEventListener()` for capturing a server-side event *after* that operation is complete on the server. For details, see “`removeEventListener()`” on page 106.

---

## saveBookmark()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmark()`” on page 108.

---

## saveBookmarkHidden()

This is a common Blox method. For a complete description, see “`saveBookmarkHidden()`” on page 109.

---

## setDataBusy()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “`setDataBusy()`” on page 111.

---

## updateProperties()

This is a common client-side Blox method. For a complete description, see “`updateProperties()`” on page 112.

## Blox Form Tag Reference

There are many variations of FormBlox that allow you to add HTML form-like user interface in your JSP and link the form elements to server-side components or other form components on the page without page refreshes. The tags to add these FormBlox are available in the Blox Form Tag Library (`bloxform.tld`). This chapter contains reference material for tags in this library. For detailed API listing, see the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package in the Javadoc.

---

### Contents

- “FormBlox Overview” on page 886
- “Blox Form Tag Library Reference by Category” on page 892
- “CheckBoxFormBlox Reference” on page 893
- “CubeSelectFormBlox Reference” on page 896
- “DataSourceSelectFormBlox Reference” on page 899
- “DimensionSelectFormBlox Reference” on page 903
- “EditFormBlox Reference” on page 907
- “MemberSelectFormBlox Reference” on page 910
- “RadioButtonFormBlox Reference” on page 914
- “SelectFormBlox Reference” on page 918
- “TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Reference” on page 923
- “TimeUnitSelectFormBlox Reference” on page 930
- “TreeFormBlox Reference” on page 933
- “The `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` Tag Reference” on page 938
- “The `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` Tag Reference” on page 939

## FormBlox Overview

FormBlox and business logic Blox (discussed in “Business Logic Blox and TimeSchema DTD Reference” on page 941) are designed to solve two commonly encountered problems during analytical application development: the need for data-aware business logic and the need to maintain state. A series of specialized FormBlox let you generate time periods, data source, cube, dimension, and member selection lists simply by using the Blox Form Tag Library (`bloxform.tld`).

- These Blox let you create user interfaces similar to those standard HTML form elements such as radio buttons, checkboxes, and edit fields.
- Unlike generic HTML form elements, FormBlox automatically maintain the state after page reloads during a session.
- FormBlox can automatically populate a selection list based on the data source, cube, dimension, or time schema you specify.

As a result, there is no need to write code to perform sophisticated time series calculation, find out the metadata in order to populate a user selection list, or to manage the state of the form elements.

## FormBlox Variations

There are different variations of FormBlox, each designed to add a specific user interface that can be linked to other FormBlox or server-side components. The following tables lists all FormBlox and describes their purposes:

FormBlox	Description
<b>FormBlox for Generic HTML Form Elements</b>	
CheckBoxFormBlox	A FormBlox implementation of the HTML <code>&lt;input type="checkbox" ...&gt;</code> tag.  However, unlike an HTML form, which, when posted, does not send any value if a box is not checked, CheckBoxFormBlox always returns a value on a form post.
EditFormBlox	A FormBlox implementation of an HTML edit field (either <code>&lt;input type="text" ...&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;textarea ...&gt;</code> )
RadioButtonFormBlox	A FormBlox implementation of the HTML radio button set ( <code>&lt;input type="radio" ... &gt;</code> ).
SelectFormBlox	A FormBlox implementation of an HTML <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> element; supports both single and multiple select.
<b>FormBlox for MetaData Selection List</b>	

FormBlox	Description
DataSourceSelectFormBlox	A FormBlox implementation of an HTML <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> list that displays available data sources; can be limited to multidimensional or relational data sources.
CubeSelectFormBlox	A FormBlox implementation of an HTML <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> list that displays cubes available in a given multidimensional data source.
DimensionSelectFormBlox	A FormBlox implementation of an HTML <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> list that displays dimensions available in a given multidimensional cube.
MemberSelectFormBlox	A specialized implementation of the HTML <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> element that displays members from a given multidimensional data source dimension.  Given a DataBlox, a cube (if necessary), and a dimension, it displays a selection list containing members within the dimension.
<b>FormBlox for TimeSchema-Related Selection List</b>	
TimePeriodSelectFormBlox	A FormBlox implementation of the HTML <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> element that displays TimeSeries available in a time schema. A TimeSeries is a duration of time such as last two months, last quarter, last two quarters, month to current, quarter to current, current month, and current week.
TimeUnitSelectFormBlox	A specialized implementation of the HTML <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> element that displays period types from a given time schema. A time unit (PeriodType) is the unit used by a time schema, such as years, halves, quarters, months, weeks, and days.
<b>FormBlox for Navigation Tree</b>	
TreeFormBlox	A FormBlox encapsulation of the Blox UI tree control. A DHTML tree control is rendered to the page.

All FormBlox-related classes are under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package. Their tags are available from the `bloxform.tld` tag library.

## Common FormBlox Properties and Attributes

The FormBlox class is the base class for all FormBlox. As such, all FormBlox share some common properties, methods, tags, and behavior:

- They use the same event model `FormEventListener`. This is how all FormBlox events are handled.
- They use a form POST to post values (except `TreeFormBlox`).
- They all have the following tag attributes:

Common FormBlox Attribute	Description
<code>id</code>	The <code>id</code> of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the <code>bloxName</code> unless the <code>bloxName</code> attribute is specified.
<code>bloxName</code>	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
<code>formElementName</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>themeClass</code>	The name of a theme class.
<code>visible</code>	<code>true</code> if the object is rendered in place. The default is <code>true</code> .

## FormBlox Events

The `FormEventListener` interface in `com.alphablox.blox.form` is the event handler for all FormBlox. The `addFormEventListener()` and `removeFormEventListener()` methods allow you to add/remove a `FormEventListener` to enable/disable event handling. When event handling, the `FormEventListener.valueChanged()` method is called whenever a FormBlox is changed (for example, a checkbox is checked/unchecked, a radio button is clicked, or a selection is made in a selection list).

The `getChangedProperty` and `setChangedProperty` tags support basic event handling and, in many cases, can make writing an event handler unnecessary. The cases where a `getChangedProperty` and `setChangedProperty` tags will suffice are those where a property on one object will always change a corresponding property on another Java bean.

## The `setChangedProperty` Tag

FormBlox can set a property on any Java bean. The `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tag lets you specify which property should be changed to the new value selected when a FormBlox is changed. Consider a checkbox that allows a user to choose whether to enable alternate row colors on a grid. The checkbox is added using the `CheckBoxFormBlox`:

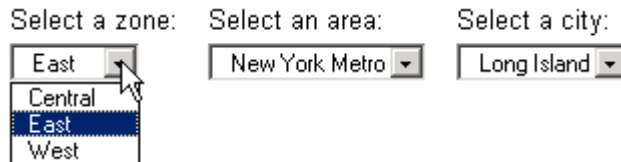
```
<bloxform:checkBox id="bandingCheckBox"
  checked="false"
  checkedValue="true"
  uncheckedValue="false">
  <bloxform:setChangedProperty
    targetRef="myGridBlox"
    targetProperty="bandingEnabled" />
</bloxform:checkBox> Enable alternate row banding
```



This checkbox is unchecked as it is rendered on the page. When users check the box, the checked value (`checkedValue`) will be set on the `bandingEnabled` property (`targetProperty`) of `myGridBlox` (`targetRef`).

## The getChangedProperty Tag

The `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` tag is nested in the tag for a `FormBlox` and establishes that a property on the `FormBlox` will change whenever a corresponding property on another `FormBlox` changes. For example, it lets you link several `FormBlox` so the selection from one `FormBlox` sets the selection available in another `FormBlox`. A common scenario is the so-called “cascading menus.” In the cascading menus below, the selection of a zone dictates the areas available in the area menu. Selection of an area dictates the cities available in the city menu:



The zone menu is created by getting generation 2 members of the All Locations dimension. The area menu is created by getting the selected member from the zone menu. The following is the code snippet:

```
<!--The zone menu: displaying all generation 2 members of
the All Locations dimension. Note that for MSAS data sources
the member name should be enclosed in square brackets (unique
names). -->
<bloxform:memberSelect id="zone"
  dataBloxRef="myData"
  dimensionName="All Locations"
  filterOperator="=="
  filterGeneration="2">
</bloxform:memberSelect>

<!--The area menu: displaying all generation 3 members of
the selected member from the zone menu. -->
<bloxform:memberSelect id="area"
  dataBloxRef="myData"
  dimensionName="All Locations"
  filterOperator="=="
  filterGeneration="3">
  <bloxform:getChangedProperty
    formBloxRef="zone"
    formProperty="selectedMembers"
    property="rootMembers" />
</bloxform:memberSelect>
```

## The FormPropertyLink Object

The `FormPropertyLink` class in the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package is the object behind the `getChangedProperty` and `setChangedProperty` tags. It is used to link `FormBlox` together and transfer basic properties back and forth between them.

Whenever a property changes on a `FormBlox`, `FormPropertyLink` will set the new value on the target bean. Since it is using the normal Java bean introspection, the target can be any Java beans rather than just `FormBlox`. If necessary, one additional method on the bean can be called following the property change. This allows the link to handle cases such as a change to the `query` property on the `DataBlox`. In this case, in order to complete the change, it is necessary to call the `DataBlox`'s `updateResultSet()` method following a change to the `query` property.

`FormPropertyLink` will automatically perform conversions of different data types when you use the tags to link two different properties:

- If the caller's argument and the callee's expected parameter are of the same type, then the argument is passed to the callee as is.
- If the caller's argument is an array and the callee's expected parameter is not, then the first element in the passed array will be passed to the callee.
- If the caller's argument is not an array and the callee is expecting an array, then the argument is converted into an array of length 1 to be passed to the callee.
- If the caller's argument is a `String` and the callee is expecting a `boolean`, then the string will be converted to a `boolean`. For example, the string `"true"` will be converted to a `boolean true` and passed to the callee.
- If the caller's argument is a non-primitive Java object and the callee is expecting a `String`, then the argument will be converted to a `String` using `toString()` before being passed to the callee.

## Styling FormBlox

All `FormBlox` have a `themeClass` property and a `themeClass` tag attribute for you to specify a theme class for the component. The following `TreeFormBlox` uses a style class called `myMenuTree` to set the style for the menu item texts:

```
<!-- some code omitted here... >
<head>
  <blox:header/>
  <style>
    .myMenuTree { background-color: #FFFF80; }
  </style>
</head>
<body>
<bloxform:tree id="myMenu" rootVisible="false" themeClass="myMenuTree">
  <bloxform:folder> <!-- root folder -->
    <bloxform:folder label="Sales Analysis">
      <bloxform:item label="Sales Trend by Region"
```

```

        href="salesByRegion.jsp"
        target="mainFrame" />
    <bloxform:item label="Sales by Store"
        href="salesByStore.jsp"
        target="mainFrame" />
    <bloxform:item label="Units Sold by Product"
        href="unitsSoldByProduct.jsp"
        target="mainFrame" />
</bloxform:folder>
</bloxform:folder>
<!--more code omitted here-->...

```

You can also use the Alphablox Analytics theme classes defined in the `<themeName>_dhtml.css` file in `<alphablox_dir>/repository/theme/<themeName>`. This allows for a consistent look and feel through out your application. The following example shows a `SelectFormBlox` that uses a defined theme class called `csS1ctBg`.

```

<!--some code omitted here-->...
<b>Select Chart Type:</b><br>
<bloxform:select id="ChartSelection" size="4"
    themeClass="csS1ctBg">
    <bloxform:option label="Bar" value="Bar" selected="true"/>
    <bloxform:option label="Pie" value="Pie" />
    <bloxform:option label="Line" value="Line" />
    <bloxform:option label="3D Bar" value="3D Bar" />
    <bloxform:setChangedProperty
        targetRef="myChart"
        targetProperty="chartType" />
</bloxform:select>
<!--more code omitted here-->.....

```

For details on how CSS themes are supported and used, see the Presenting Data chapter of the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*. It also includes a listing of style classes supported in Alphablox Analytics themes.

## FormBlox that Create a Selection List

Many FormBlox create a selection list. All the different variations of `SelectFormBlox` behave similiarly as the first option in the list is the default selected option if this is a single selection list and no selected option is set explicitly. With the exception of `DataSourceSelectFormBlox` and `TimePeriodSelectFormBlox`, these Blox have a `multiple` tag attribute and a `size` tag attribute. When the selection list has a `size` greater than 1 or when multiple selections are allowed, at least one option needs to be set as the initial selection or an error may occur. Since most of these Blox are tied to a `DataBlox` and their instantiation involves a query to the data source, an initial selection should be set.



With FormBlox that are tied to a `DataBlox`, every time a selection is made on the selection list, the `FormEventListener.valueChanged()` method is called and a query is issued. When working with large result set or complex queries, there could be delay or performance issues.

## Blox Form Tag Library Reference by Category

To use the following FormBlox tags, include the following taglib directive in the beginning of your JSP files:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform"%>
```

For FormBlox methods, see the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package in the Javadoc.

The Blox Form Tag Library includes the following form tags:

### FormBlox for Generic HTML Form Elements

- “The `<bloxform:checkBox>` Tag” on page 894
- “The `<bloxform:edit>` Tag” on page 908
- “The `<bloxform:radioButton>` Tag” on page 915
  - “The Nested `<bloxform:button>` Tag” on page 915
- “The `<bloxform:select>` Tag” on page 919
  - “The Nested `<bloxform:option>` Tag” on page 920

### FormBlox for Data-Related Selection List

- “The `<bloxform:cubeSelect>` Tag” on page 897
- “The `<bloxform:dataSourceSelect>` Tag” on page 900
- “The `<bloxform:dimensionSelect>` Tag” on page 904
- “The `<bloxform:memberSelect>` Tag” on page 911

### FormBlox for TimeSchema-Related Selection List

- “The `<bloxform:timePeriodSelect>` Tag” on page 925
  - “The Nested `<bloxform:timeSeries>` Tag” on page 926
- “The `<bloxform:timeUnitSelect>` Tag” on page 931

### TreeFormBlox

- “The `<bloxform:tree>` Tag” on page 935
  - “The Nested `<bloxform:folder>` Tag” on page 935
  - “The Nested `<bloxform:item>` Tag” on page 936

### Nested Tag for Connecting FormBlox and Specifying Actions

- “The `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` Tag Reference” on page 938
- “The `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` Tag Reference” on page 939

The following sections describe the properties, tags, and attributes for each of the FormBlox, with examples that demonstrate the usage and syntax.

## CheckBoxFormBlox Reference

For each checkbox you add, you can specify whether this checkbox should be checked when it is rendered, and what value should be passed when the box is checked or unchecked. For better page layout, you may want to add each `CheckBoxFormBlox` inside a table cell in order to put text next to it. Note that as soon as users click the checkbox, the `valueChanged()` method on the `FormEventListener` is called and the new value is set immediately.

### CheckBoxFormBlox Properties

When linking `FormBlox` using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target `FormBlox`. This section lists all properties for `CheckBoxFormBlox`. For associated methods, see the `FormBlox` Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>checked</code>	<code>boolean</code>	<code>true</code> if the checkbox should be checked and the <code>checkedValue</code> should be set when the checkbox is rendered. The default is <code>false</code> .
<code>checkedValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The value to return when the checkbox is checked. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>formElementName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The posted value of the component.
<code>formValues</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The posted values of the component.
<code>renderHook</code>	<code>FormBloxRenderHook</code>	Indicates if the Blox has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a <code>FormBlox</code> .
<code>themeClass</code>	<code>String</code>	A <code>String</code> containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.
<code>uncheckedValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The value to return when the checkbox is unchecked. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.

## The <bloxform:checkBox> Tag

The following table lists all attributes for the <bloxform:checkBox> tag:

Attribute	Default	Description
id		The id of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the <code>bloxName</code> unless the <code>bloxName</code> attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to id	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
checked	false	true if the checkbox should be checked and the <code>checkedValue</code> should be set when the checkbox is rendered. If this attribute is not specified, the checkbox is unchecked and the <code>uncheckedValue</code> will be set when the checkbox is rendered.
checkedValue	true	The value to return when the checkbox is checked. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <setChangedProperty> tag.
formElementName		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
themeClass		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
uncheckedValue	false	The value to return when the checkbox is unchecked. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <setChangedProperty> tag.
visible	true	true if the object is to be rendered in place.

### A CheckBoxFormBlox Example

This example demonstrates how to allow users to turn on/off alternate row banding in a GridBlox.

- A GridBlox is added, but is not rendered (`visible="false"`).
- A CheckBoxFormBlox is added inside a table cell, with the text to display next to it in another cell on the same table row:

Enable Alternate Row Banding

- The checked attribute is set to true. Therefore, the checkbox, when rendered on the page, is checked and the checkedValue is set on myGridBlox's bandingEnabled property. Note that the checkedValue attribute is not specified, so the default value "true" is used.
- The nested <bloxform:setChangedProperty> tag is used to specify the target object and the property of the object to change.
- The GridBlox is rendered using the <blox:display> tag, and the GridBlox is displayed with the alternate row banding enabled.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform" %>

<blox:grid id="myGridBlox"
  visible="false"
  width="600"
  height="350">
  <blox:data
    dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
    query="<SYM <ROW (\ "All Products\ ") <CHILD \ "All Products\ "
      <COL (\ "All Time Periods\ ") <CHILD \ "All Time Periods\ "
        <PAGE(Measures) Sales !" />
  </blox:grid>

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>

<body>
<table>
<tr>
<td>
  <bloxform:checkBox id="bandingCheckBox"
    checked="true">
    <bloxform:setChangedProperty
      targetRef="myGridBlox"
      targetProperty="bandingEnabled" />
  </bloxform:checkBox>
</td>
<td>Enable Alternate Row Banding</td>
</tr>
</table>

<blox:display bloxRef="myGridBlox" />

</body>
</html>

```

## CubeSelectFormBlox Reference

This FormBlox adds a selection list of cubes available in a given multidimensional data source.

### CubeSelectFormBlox Properties

When linking FormBlox using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target FormBlox. This section lists all properties for CubeSelectFormBlox. For associated methods, see the FormBlox Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>dataBlox</code>	<code>DataBlox</code>	The DataBlox from which to get the list of cubes.
<code>formElementName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The value to return when a selection is made. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>formValues</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The values to return when selections are made. These are the values to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>minimumWidth</code>	<code>String</code>	The minimum width of the element in pixels.
<code>multipleSelect</code>	<code>boolean</code>	<code>true</code> if multiple selections are allowed. The default is <code>false</code> . Note that the tag attribute name is <code>multiple</code> .
<code>renderHook</code>	<code>FormBloxRenderHook</code>	Indicates if the Blox has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a FormBlox.
<code>selectedCube</code>	<code>Cube</code>	The selected Cube object.
<code>selectedCubeNames</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The names of the selected cubes.
<code>selectedCubes</code>	<code>Cube[]</code>	The selected Cube objects.
<code>size</code>	<code>int</code>	The number of lines that are visible in the list. The default is 1. When the <code>multipleSelect</code> property is <code>true</code> , <code>size</code> has to be greater than 1, or the browser will be default to a size of 4.



Property	Type	Description
themeClass	String	A String containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.



Most FormBlox that create a selection list—CubeSelectFormBlox, DimensionSelectFormBlox, MemberSelectFormBlox, SelectFormBlox, and TimeUnitSelectFormBlox—have the same behavior: when the selection list has a size of 1 (a drop down list), the first option is automatically set as the initial selection unless this selectedCube/Dimension/Member/Series attribute is explicitly specified. When the selection list has a size greater than 1 or when multiple selections are allowed, at least one option needs to be set as the initial selection or an error may occur.

## The <bloxform:cubeSelect> Tag

The following table lists all attributes for the <bloxform:cubeSelect> tag:

Attribute	Default	Description
id		The id of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the bloxName unless the bloxName attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to id	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
dataBlox		A DataBlox. For example: <pre>dataBlox="&lt;%=myDataBlox %&gt;"</pre>
dataBloxRef		The name of a DataBlox already instantiated in the page.
formElementName		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
minimumWidth	The width that fits the longest option in the list	The minimum width for this selection list in pixels. When a selection list contains no options, it appears as a very narrow list. You can use this attribute to make an empty selection list more appealing.
multiple	false	true if multiple selections are allowed.
selectedCube	The first Cube in the metadata	The Cube object initially selected in the list.
selectedCubeName		The name of the cube initially selected in the list.

Attribute	Default	Description
size	1	The number of items that are visible in the list. When <code>multiple</code> is <code>true</code> , <code>size</code> has to be greater than 1, or the browser will be default to a size of 4.
themeClass		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
visible	true	true if the object is to be rendered in place.

## A CubeSelectFormBlox Example

The following example demonstrates how to populate a selection list with all cubes available in a given multidimensional data source.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform"%>

<blox:data id="myDataBlox"
  useAliases="true"
  dataSourceName="Durico"
  connectOnStartup="false"
/>
...
<bloxform:cubeSelect id="cubes"
  dataBloxRef="myDataBlox"
  visible="true" />
...
```

## DataSourceSelectFormBlox Reference

This FormBlox adds a selection list of data sources defined to Alphablox Analytics. You can specify the data source type (MDB, RDB, or ALL) or the specific data adapter such as IBM DB2 JDBC Driver, IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase Adapter, or Oracle Driver.

### DataSourceSelectFormBlox Properties

When linking FormBlox using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target FormBlox. This section lists all properties for DataSourceSelectFormBlox. For associated methods, see the FormBlox Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>adapterNameFilter</code>	String	The specific type of data sources, based on the adapter, to display in the list. The valid values are the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DB2Driver</li> <li>DB2OLAPDeploymentServicesAdapter</li> <li>DB2OLAPServerAdapter</li> <li>EssbaseAdapter</li> <li>EssbaseDeploymentServicesAdapter</li> <li>JDBC_ODBCBridgeforMSVM</li> <li>JDBC_ODBCBridgeforSunVM</li> <li>MSOLAPAdapter</li> <li>MSSQLDriver</li> <li>OracleDriver</li> <li>SybaseDriver</li> <li>CannedDataAdapter</li> </ul>
<code>adminBlox</code>	AdminBlox	An AdminBlox.
<code>formElementName</code>	String	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	String	The value to return when a selection is made. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.

Property	Type	Description
formValues	String[]	The values to return when selections are made. These are the values to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <setChangedProperty> tag.
minimumWidth	String	The minimum width of the element in pixels.
nullDataSourceLabel	String	The first label to display in the selection list which also indicates that a data source has not be selected. Typically, this label is set to instruct users to select a data source. See “A DataSourceSelectFormBlox Example” on page 902.
renderHook	FormBloxRenderHook	Indicates if the Blox has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a FormBlox.
selectedDataSource	DataSource	The selected DataSource object (com.alphablox.blox.repository.DataSource)
selectedDataSourceName	String	The names of the selected data source
themeClass	String	A String containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.
typeFilter	String	The type of data sources to display in the list. Valid values are MDB, RDB, or ALL. The default value is ALL.

## The <bloxform:dataSourceSelect> Tag

The following table lists all attributes for the <bloxform:dataSourceSelect> tag:

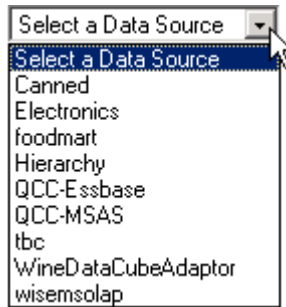
Attribute	Default	Description
id		The id of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the bloxName unless the bloxName attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to id	The name of the object on the server (the peer).

Attribute	Default	Description
adapter		<p>The specific type of data sources, based on the adapter, to display in the list. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IBM DB2 JDBC Driver</li> <li>• IBM DB2 OLAP Server Deployment Services</li> <li>• IBM DB2 OLAP Server</li> <li>• Hyperion Essbase Adapter</li> <li>• Hyperion Essbase Deployment Services</li> <li>• Generic JDBC-ODBC Bridge for MS VM</li> <li>• Generic JDBC-ODBC Bridge for Sun VM</li> <li>• Microsoft SQL Server Driver</li> <li>• Sybase SQL Server Driver</li> <li>• OLEDB for OLAP</li> <li>• Oracle Driver</li> <li>• Canned Data Adapter</li> </ul>
adminBloxRef		The AdminBlox already instantiated in the page.
formElementName		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
minimumWidth	The width that fits the longest option in the list	The minimum width for this selection list in pixels. When a selection list contains no options, it appears as a very narrow list. You can use this attribute to make an empty selection list more appealing.
nullDataSourceLabel		If set, an extra menu item is added to the top and it becomes the default, indicating that a data source has not been selected unless something else is set (via <code>selectedDataSourceName</code> ). Typically, this label is set to instruct users to select a data source. See “A DataSourceSelectFormBlox Example” on page 902.
selectedDataSourceName	The first one in the list	The name of the selected data source.
themeClass		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one class is specified, separate the names with a space.
type	ALL	The type of data sources to display in the list. Valid values are MDB, RDB, or ALL.

Attribute	Default	Description
visible	true	true if the object is to be rendered in place.

## A DataSourceSelectFormBlox Example

The following example creates a drop down selection list containing all multidimensional data sources. The selection list appears with “Select a Data Source” as the first item. For a complete example that shows how to connect the selection to a DataBlox, see the “Ad Hoc Analysis using DataSourceSelectFormBlox” example under the FormBlox section.



```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform"%>
<html>
<head>
    <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
<bloxform:dataSourceSelect id="dataSourceName"
    type="MDB"
    nullDataSourceLabel="Select a Data Source">
</bloxform:dataSourceSelect>
</body>
</html>
```

## DimensionSelectFormBlox Reference

This FormBlox adds a selection list of dimensions from the given cube in the given multidimensional data source.

### DimensionSelectFormBlox Properties

When linking FormBlox using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target FormBlox. This section lists all properties for DimensionSelectFormBlox. For associated methods, see the FormBlox Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>cube</code>	<code>Cube</code>	The Cube object to get the dimensions from.
<code>cubeName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the cube to get the dimensions from.
<code>dataBlox</code>	<code>DataBlox</code>	The DataBlox from which to get the metadata.
<code>formElementName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The value to return when a selection is made. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>formValues</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The values to return when selections are made. These are the values to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>minimumWidth</code>	<code>String</code>	The minimum width of the element in pixels.
<code>multipleSelect</code>	<code>boolean</code>	<code>true</code> if multiple selections are allowed. The default is <code>false</code> . Note that the tag attribute name is <code>multiple</code> .
<code>renderHook</code>	<code>FormBloxRenderHook</code>	Indicates if the Blox has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a FormBlox.

Property	Type	Description
selectedDimension	Dimension	The selected Dimension object. Defaults to the first one in the list in a single selection list.
selectedDimensions	Dimension[]	The selected Dimension objects when multiple selections are supported. Defaults to null or an empty array in a multiple selection list.
selectedUniqueName	String	The unique name of the selected dimension. Defaults to the first one in the list in a single selection list.
selectedUniqueNames	String[]	The unique names of the selected dimensions when multiple selections are supported. Defaults to null or an empty array in a multiple selection list.
size	int	The number of lines that are visible in the list. The default is 1. When the <code>multipleSelect</code> property is true, size has to be greater than 1, or the browser will be default to a size of 4.
themeClass	String	A String containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.

## The <bloxform:dimensionSelect> Tag

The following table lists all attributes for the <bloxform:dimensionSelect> tag:

Attribute	Default	Description
id		The <code>id</code> of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the <code>bloxName</code> unless the <code>bloxName</code> attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to <code>id</code>	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
cube		The Cube object to get the dimensions from.
cubeName		The name of the cube to get the dimensions from.
dataBlox		The DataBlox from which to get the metadata.
dataBloxRef		The name of a DataBlox already instantiated in the page.



Attribute	Default	Description
<code>formElementName</code>		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>minimumWidth</code>	The width that fits the longest option in the list	The minimum width for this selection list in pixels. When a selection list contains no options, it appears as a very narrow list. You can use this attribute to make an empty selection list more appealing.
<code>multiple</code>	<code>false</code>	<code>true</code> if multiple selections are allowed.
<code>selectedDimension</code>	Defaults to the first one in the list	The Dimension object initially selected in the list.
<code>selectedDimensionName</code>	Defaults to the first one in the list	The name of the dimension initially selected in the list. For MSAS data sources, the dimension name should be enclosed in square brackets ( <code>[ ]</code> ).
<code>size</code>	1	The number of items that are visible in the list. When <code>multiple</code> is <code>true</code> , <code>size</code> has to be greater than 1, or the browser will be default to a size of 4.
<code>themeClass</code>		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
<code>visible</code>	<code>true</code>	<code>true</code> if the object is to be rendered in place.



Most FormBlox that create a selection list—`CubeSelectFormBlox`, `DimensionSelectFormBlox`, `MemberSelectFormBlox`, `SelectFormBlox`, and `TimeUnitSelectFormBlox`—have the same behavior: when the selection list has a `size` of 1 (a drop down list), the first option is automatically set as the initial selection unless this `selectedCube/Dimension/Member/Series` attribute is explicitly specified. When the selection list has a `size` greater than 1 or when multiple selections are allowed, at least one option needs to be set as the initial selection or an error may occur.

## DimensionSelectFormBlox Examples

The following example creates a drop down list populated with all dimensions in the specified cube in the specified DataBlox.

```
<bloxform:dimensionSelect id="allDimensions"
  dataBloxRef="dataBlox"
  cubeName="Cube1"
  visible="true" />
```

The following example creates a drop down list populated with all cubes in the specified DataBlox. The dimensions to display in the dimension drop list is determined by the selection of a cube.

```
<table>
<tr>
<td width="100">Select a cube:</td>
<td width="140">Select a dimension:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><bloxform:cubeSelect id="cubes"
  dataBloxRef="dataBlox"
  visible="true" /></td>
<td><bloxform:dimensionSelect id="dimensions"
  dataBloxRef="dataBlox"
  visible="true">
  <bloxform:getChangedProperty formBloxRef="cubes"
    formProperty="selectedCube"
    property="cube"/>
  </bloxform:dimensionSelect></td>
</tr>
</table>
```

## EditFormBlox Reference

EditFormBlox adds either a `<text>` or `<textarea>` tag into the rendered page. If the `lines` attribute is not specified or is set to 1, a `<text>` tag is inserted. For better page layout, you may want to add a EditFormBlox inside a table cell in order to put text next to it.

When users click inside the text field (in order to enter information), the input focus is on the EditFormBlox. As soon as users click somewhere else on the page and the input focus is reset, the `FormEventListener` will call the `valueChanged()` method and the new value is set. Note that hitting the Enter key will not trigger a form POST.

### EditFormBlox Properties

When linking FormBlox using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target FormBlox. This section lists all properties for EditFormBlox. For associated methods, see the FormBlox Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>charactersPerLine</code>	<code>int</code>	The number of characters allowed per line in the text field. The default <code>charactersPerLine</code> is 20.
<code>formElementName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The value to return when a selection is made. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>formValues</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The values to return when selections are made. These are the values to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>lines</code>	<code>int</code>	The number of lines that are rendered in the text field. The default is 1. If this attribute is set to more than 1, a text area is rendered.
<code>maskInput</code>	<code>boolean</code>	<code>true</code> if characters are to be masked (appear as asterisks).
<code>maxCharacters</code>	<code>int</code>	The number of characters allowed in the text field.
<code>renderHook</code>	<code>FormBloxRenderHook</code>	Indicates if the Blox has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a FormBlox.

Property	Type	Description
themeClass	String	A String containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.
value	String	The value entered in the text field.

## The <bloxform:edit> Tag

The following table lists all attributes for the <bloxform:edit> tag:

Attribute	Default	Description
id		The id of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the bloxName unless the bloxName attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to id	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
charactersPerLine	20	The number of characters allowed per line in the text field.
formElementName		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
lines	1	The number of lines that are rendered in the text field. If this attribute is set to more than 1, a text area is rendered.
maskInput	false	true if characters are to be masked (appear as asterisks).
maxCharacters		The number of characters allowed in the text field.
themeClass		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
visible	true	true if the object is to be rendered in place.

## An EditFormBlox Example

This example demonstrates how to use an EditFormBlox to allow users to specify the title of a ChartBlox.

- An EditFormBlox is added inside a table cell, with the text to display before it in another cell on the same table row:

Specify the title for the chart:

(When you are done, click anywhere else on the page to set the title.)

- The `maxCharacters` and `charactersPerLine` attributes are both set to 30.
- The nested `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tag is used to specify the target object and the property of the object to change.
- As soon as the input focus is set to somewhere else on the page, the `ChartBlox`'s `title` property is set to the value entered in the text field.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform" %>

<blox:chart id="myChartBlox"
  visible="false"
  width="500"
  height="500">
  <blox:data
    dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
    query="<SYM <ROW ('All Products') <CHILD 'All Products'
      <COL ('All Time Periods') <CHILD 'All Time Periods'
        <PAGE(Measures) Sales !" />
    />
  </blox:chart>

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>

<body>
<table>
<tr>
<td>Title for this chart:</td>
<td>
  <bloxform:edit id="titleEdit"
    charactersPerLine="30"
    maxCharacters="30">
    <bloxform:setChangedPBroperty
      targetRef="myChartBlox"
      targetProperty="title" />
  </bloxform:edit>
</td>
</tr>
</table>
<font size="-1">(When you are done, click anywhere else on the page to set the
title.)</font><p>
<blox:display bloxRef="myChartBlox" />
</body>
</html>
```

## MemberSelectFormBlox Reference

This FormBlox adds a selection list of members from a given dimension of a given cube (if necessary) of a given DataBlox. You can set the root members so only the root members and their descendants are displayed in the list. You can also filter the list by specifying whether only members equal to, less than, or greater than a specified generation should be displayed.

### MemberSelectFormBlox Properties

When linking FormBlox using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target FormBlox. This section lists all properties for MemberSelectFormBlox. For associated methods, see the FormBlox Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>dataBlox</code>	<code>DataBlox</code>	The DataBlox from which to get the metadata.
<code>dimension</code>	<code>Dimension</code>	The Dimension object whose members are to be listed.
<code>dimensionName</code>	<code>String</code>	The unique dimension name whose members are to be listed. For MSAS data sources, the member name should be enclosed in square brackets ([ ]).
<code>filterGeneration</code>	<code>int</code>	The generation to be listed in the list. See the <code>filterOperator</code> property below. The default is 0.
<code>filterOperator</code>	<code>String</code>	The operator to apply to the <code>filterGeneration</code> . Valid values are <code>==</code> , <code>&lt;</code> , or <code>&gt;</code> .
<code>filterType</code>	<code>int</code>	The operator to apply to the <code>filterGeneration</code> . Valid values are the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>MemberSelectFormBlox.EQUALS</code></li> <li><code>MemberSelectFormBlox.GREATERTHAN</code></li> <li><code>MemberSelectFormBlox.LESSTHAN</code></li> </ul>
<code>formElementName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The value to return when a selection is made. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>formValues</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The values to return when selections are made. These are the values to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>minimumWidth</code>	<code>String</code>	The minimum width of the element in pixels.

Property	Type	Description
multipleSelect	boolean	true if multiple selections are allowed. The default is false. Note that the tag attribute name is <code>multiple</code> .
renderHook	FormBloxRenderHook	Indicates if the Blox has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a FormBlox.
rootMembers	Member[]	The root Members in this selection list. For MSAS data sources, the member names should be enclosed in square brackets ([ ]).
rootUniqueNames	String[]	The unique names of the root members.
selectedDisplayName	String	The display name of the selected member.
selectedDisplayNames	String[]	The display names of the selected members.
selectedMembers	Member[]	The selected Member objects when multiple selections are supported.
selectedUniqueName	String	The unique name of the selected member.
selectedUniqueNames	String[]	The unique names of the selected members when multiple selections are supported.
size	int	The number of items that are visible in the list.
themeClass	String	A String containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.

## The <bloxform:memberSelect> Tag

The following table lists all attributes for the <bloxform:memberSelect> tag:

Attribute	Default	Description
id		The id of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the <code>bloxName</code> unless the <code>bloxName</code> attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to id	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
dataBlox		The DataBlox from which to get the metadata.
dataBloxRef		The name of a DataBlox already instantiated in the page.
dimension		The Dimension object whose members are to be listed.
dimensionName		The unique dimension name whose members are to be listed. For MSAS data sources, the member name should be enclosed in square brackets ([ ]).

Attribute	Default	Description
filterGeneration	0	The generation to be listed in the list. See the <code>filterOperator</code> attribute below.
filterOperator		The operator to apply to the <code>filterGeneration</code> . Valid values are <code>==</code> , <code>&lt;</code> , or <code>&gt;</code> .  The following example lists only members in generation 2:  <pre>filterGeneration="2" filterOperator=="="</pre>
formElementName		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
minimumWidth	The width that fits the longest option in the list	The minimum width for this selection list in pixels. When a selection list contains no options, it appears as a very narrow list. You can use this attribute to make an empty selection list more appealing.
multiple	false	true if the list supports multiple selections.
rootMemberName	Defaults to generation 1 roots	The unique name of the root member. For MSAS data sources, the member name should be enclosed in square brackets ([ ]).
rootMemberNames	Defaults to generation 1 roots	The unique names of the root members. For example, <pre>rootMemberNames= "&lt;%=new String[] {"[Location].[All Locations]","[Product].[Category]"} %&gt;"</pre>
rootMembers		The root members in this selection list. For example,  <pre>rootMembers="&lt;%= mbrs%&gt;"</pre> where <code>mbrs</code> is a <code>Member[]</code> object.
selectedMember	Defaults to the first one in the list in single selection list.	The <code>Member</code> object selected.
selectedMemberName	Defaults to the first one in the list in single selection list	The unique name of the member selected. For MSAS data sources, the member name should be enclosed in square brackets ([ ]).



Attribute	Default	Description
size	1	The number of items visible in the list. The list is rendered as a drop down list if this value is 1.
themeClass		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
visible	true	true if the object is to be rendered in place.



The `rootMemberName`, `rootMemberNames`, and `selectedMemberName` tag attributes all work with unique member names rather than display names. To use the tag attributes when you only have the display name, use the `MDBMetaData.resolveMember(memberName, true)` method to resolve the member name by display name first. See “`resolveMember()`” on page 559 for more information on how to resolve member names by display name.



Most FormBlox that create a selection list—`CubeSelectFormBlox`, `DimensionSelectFormBlox`, `MemberSelectFormBlox`, `SelectFormBlox`, and `TimeUnitSelectFormBlox`—have the same behavior: when the selection list has a `size` of 1 (a drop down list), the first option is automatically set as the initial selection unless this `selectedCube/Dimension/Member/Series` attribute is explicitly specified. When the selection list has a `size` greater than 1 or when multiple selections are allowed, at least one option needs to be set as the initial selection or an error may occur.

## A MemberSelectFormBlox Example

See “The `getChangedProperty` Tag” on page 889 and “`MemberSecurityBlox` Tags” on page 975.

## RadioButtonFormBlox Reference

For each set of radio buttons you add, you can specify whether the buttons in this group should be aligned vertically or horizontally and whether a border should be drawn around the set of buttons. The buttons inside the group are mutually exclusive; selecting one de-selects all others in the group. Note that as soon as users select a radio button, the `valueChanged()` method on the `FormEventListener` is called and the new value is set immediately.

### RadioButtonFormBlox Properties

When linking `FormBlox` using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target `FormBlox`. This section lists all properties for `RadioButtonFormBlox`. For associated methods, see the `FormBlox` Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>borderEnabled</code>	<code>boolean</code>	<code>true</code> if a border should be drawn around the set of radio buttons. The default is <code>true</code> .
<code>buttons</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The values for all the buttons in the set.
<code>formElementName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The value of the selected radio button.
<code>formValues</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The value of the selected radio button. In the case of a <code>RadioButtonFormBlox</code> , if more than one value is passed in the array, the first one will be used.
<code>layout</code>	<code>Layout</code>	The <code>Layout</code> to apply: <code>HorizontalLayout</code> or <code>VerticalLayout</code> (in <code>com.alphablox.blox.unimodel.core</code> ).
<code>renderHook</code>	<code>FormBloxRenderHook</code>	Indicates if the <code>Blox</code> has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a <code>FormBlox</code> .
<code>selectedButton</code>	<code>String</code>	The value for the selected button.
<code>selectedObject</code>	<code>Object</code>	The selected user <code>Object</code> . If there is no user object associated, then this is the value of the selected button.
<code>themeClass</code>	<code>String</code>	A <code>String</code> containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.

## The <bloxform:radioButton> Tag

The <bloxform:radioButton> tag is used to add a radio button set. To add individual radio buttons, use the <bloxform:button> tag. The following table lists all attributes for the <bloxform:radioButton> tag:

Attribute	Default	Description
id		The id of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the bloxName unless the bloxName attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to id	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
align	horizontal	horizontal or vertical. The default is horizontal.
borderEnabled	true	true if a border should be drawn around the set of radio buttons The default is true.
formElementName		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
themeClass		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
visible	true	true if the object is to be rendered in place.

## The Nested <bloxform:button> Tag

The <bloxform:button> tag is nested inside the <bloxform:radioButton> tag to add buttons.

Attribute	Description
label	The text rendered next to the radio button.
object	The Object value associated with the radio button. This attribute excludes the use of the value attribute.
selected	true if this item is set as the initial selection within the group of radio buttons.
value	The string value associated with the radio button. This attribute excludes the use of the object attribute.

To specify the target object and the property to set when the checkbox is checked or unchecked, use the nested `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tag. See “The `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` Tag Reference” on page 939.

## A RadioButtonFormBlox Example

This example demonstrates how to use a `RadioButtonFormBlox` to allow users to select from two reports. Since each report sets a different query on the `DataBlox`, selecting one report will de-select the other and reset the data query.

- A `RadioButtonFormBlox` is added with two buttons:

### Display Report:

- Sales By Product
- Sales By Market

- The `align` attribute is set to `vertical` so the buttons are stacked vertically. The `borderEnabled` attribute is set to `false`.
- Notice that no data query is specified in the `<blox:data>` tag. Since the first radio button `Sales By Product` is set as the initial selection (`selected="true"`), its value is used to set the `DataBlox`'s query when the `GridBlox` is rendered on the page.
- Since we need to set the property on an implicit `DataBlox` (nested within a `GridBlox`), we create a session variable `ToggleData` that we can refer to in the nested `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tag using the following scriptlet:

```
<%
    session.setAttribute("ToggleData",ToggleGridBlox.getDataBlox());
%>
```

- As soon as the user clicks a radio button, the `ToggleData`'s `query` property is set to the value associated with that button. We then call the `updateResultSet()` method to update the result set:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform" %>

<blox:grid id="ToggleGridBlox"
    visible="false"
    width="450"
    height="250">
    <blox:data
        dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
        useAliases="true" />
</blox:grid>
<%
```

```

        session.setAttribute("ToggleData",ToggleGridBlox.getDataBlox());
    %>

<html>
<head>
    <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
<b>Display Report:</b>
<bloxform:radioButton id="ReportSelection"
    borderEnabled="false"
    align="vertical" >
    <bloxform:button label="Sales By Product"
        value="<SYM <ROW('All Products') <CHILD 'All Products'
            <COLUMN('All Time Periods') <CHILD 'All Time Periods' Sales !"
            selected="true" />
    <bloxform:button label="Sales By Market"
        value="<SYM <PAGE(Measures) Sales <ROW(\"All Locations\") <CHILD
            \"All Locations\" <COLUMN(\"All Time Periods\") <CHILD
            \"All Time Periods\" !" />
    <bloxform:setChangedProperty
        targetRef="ToggleData"
        targetProperty="query"
        callAfterChange="updateResultSet" />
</bloxform:radioButton>

<blox:display bloxRef="ToggleGridBlox" />

</body>
</html>

```

## SelectFormBlox Reference

SelectFormBlox lets you add an HTML `<select>` element on the page. Just like the HTML form `<select>` element, you can specify whether multiple selections are allowed and the number of options visible in the list. As soon as users make a selection, the `valueChanged()` method on the `FormEventListener` is called and the new value is set immediately.

### SelectFormBlox Properties

When linking FormBlox using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target FormBlox. This section lists all properties for SelectFormBlox. For associated methods, see the FormBlox Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>formElementName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The value to return when a selection is made. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>formValues</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The values to return when selections are made. These are the values to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>items</code>	<code>String[]</code>	An array of all labels in the selection list.
<code>minimumWidth</code>	<code>String</code>	The minimum width of the element in pixels.
<code>multipleSelect</code>	<code>boolean</code>	<code>true</code> if multiple selections are allowed. The default is <code>false</code> . When <code>multiple</code> is <code>true</code> , <code>size</code> has to be greater than 1. Note that the tag attribute name is <code>multiple</code> .
<code>renderHook</code>	<code>FormBloxRenderHook</code>	Indicates if the Blox has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a FormBlox.
<code>selectedIndexes</code>	<code>int[]</code>	The indices of selected menu items. When the size of the list is 1 and if an empty array is passed, the first item will be selected by default.
<code>selectedItem</code>	<code>String</code>	The label of the selected item.

Property	Type	Description
selectedItems	String[]	The labels of the selected items when multiple selections are supported.
selectedObject	Object	The user Object associated with the first selected item in the list.
selectedObjects	Objects[]	The user Objects associated with the selected items in the list.
size	int	The number of items that are visible in the list. The default is 1. When the <code>multipleSelect</code> property is <code>true</code> , <code>size</code> has to be greater than 1, or the browser will be default to a size of 4.
themeClass	String	A String containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.

## The <bloxform:select>Tag

The <bloxform:select> tag is used to add a selection list. To add individual options in the list, use the <bloxform:option> tag. The following table lists all attributes for the <bloxform:select> tag:

Attribute	Default	Description
id		The <code>id</code> of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the <code>bloxName</code> unless the <code>bloxName</code> attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to <code>id</code>	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
formElementName		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
minimumWidth	The width that fits the longest option in the list	The minimum width for this selection list in pixels. When a selection list contains no options, it appears as a very narrow list. You can use this attribute to make an empty selection list more appealing.
multiple	false	true if multiple selections are allowed.

Attribute	Default	Description
size	1	The number of options that are visible in the list. When the is 1, the list is rendered as a drop down list. If none of the options added using the <bloxform:option> tag has selected set to true, the first option on the list is set as the initial selection.  When multiple is true, size has to be greater than 1, or the browser will be default to a size of 4.
themeClass		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
visible	true	true if the object is to be rendered in place.

## The Nested <bloxform:option> Tag

This tag adds an option in the selection list. It has the following attributes:

Attribute	Default	Description
label		The text rendered as an option in the selection list.
object		The Object value associated with the option. This attribute excludes the use of the value attribute.
selected	The first one in the list	true if the item is set as the initial selection in the selection list.
value		The value associated with the option. This attribute excludes the use of the object attribute.



Most FormBlox that create a selection list—CubeSelectFormBlox, DimensionSelectFormBlox, MemberSelectFormBlox, SelectFormBlox, and TimeUnitSelectFormBlox—have the same behavior: when the selection list has a size of 1 (a drop down list), the first option is automatically set as the initial selection unless this *selectedCube/Dimension/Member/Series* attribute is explicitly specified. When the selection list has a size greater than 1 or when multiple selections are allowed, at least one option needs to be set as the initial selection or an error may occur.

## A SelectFormBlox Example

The following example demonstrates how to use a selection list to allow users to select a chart type.



- A selection list with four options are added to the page. This is a single selection list (multiple is false by default) with all four items visible in the list (size="4").

### Select Chart Type:



- The first option is set as the initial selection (selected="true").
- Since we need to set the property of a nested ChartBlox, we create a session variable myChart that can be later referenced in the <bloxform:setChangedProperty> tag:

```
<%
    session.setAttribute("myChart",myPresentBlox.getChartBlox());
%>
```

- Once a selection is made, the chartType property of myChart will be set to the value of the option selected.

The complete code is as follows:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform" %>
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox"
    visible="false"
    width="560"
    height="450">
    <blox:data
        dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
        query="<SYM <ROW('All Products') <CHILD 'All Products'
            <COLUMN('All Time Periods') <CHILD 'All Time Periods' Sales !"
        useAliases="true" />
    </blox:present>

    <%
        session.setAttribute("myChart",myPresentBlox.getChartBlox());
    %>

    <html>
    <head>
        <blox:header/>
    </head>
    <body>
    <b>Select Chart Type:</b><br>
    <bloxform:select id="ChartSelection" size="4">
        <bloxform:option label="Bar" value="Bar" selected="true"/>
        <bloxform:option label="Pie" value="Pie" />
        <bloxform:option label="Line" value="Line" />
```

```
<bloxform:option label="3D Bar" value="3D Bar" />
<bloxform:setChangedProperty
  targetRef="myChart"
  targetProperty="chartType" />
</bloxform:select>
<blox:display bloxRef="myPresentBlox" />
</body>
</html>
```

## TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Reference

TimePeriodSelectFormBlox creates a selection list displaying TimeSeries available in a TimeSchemaBlox. By default, the following TimeSeries entries are displayed:

- Last month
- Last two months
- Last three months
- Last six months
- Last twelve months
- Last quarter
- Last two quarters
- Last four quarters
- Last year
- Last two years
- Month to current
- Quarter to current
- Year to current
- Current month
- Current week

Note that if the time schema does not contain a given period type, then entries that depend on that period type are automatically removed from the defaults. It is also possible to add extra custom entries to the control programmatically. See “TimeSchemaBlox Tag” on page 985.

## TimeSeries

The TimeSeries object, as its name suggests, represents a period of time that has the following properties:

- `baseInterval`: Basic period type, such as months, weeks, quarter, and years. It is used to determine the date range.
- `rollups`: Different types of time unit to include in rollups. For example, if the TimeSeries is last month, the rollup unit can be month, week, or day.
- `start`: The starting period; the offset from the current time period, with 0 being the current time period; -1, the previous period; -2, the previous 2 periods; 1, the next period, and so on.
- `count`: Number of periods to be included.
- `toDate`: Indicates if this TimeSeries represents a period to date (TODATE) or a sequence of periods (SEQUENCE). For example, `TODATE(Month)(Week)` indicates month-to-date

with `Week` as the time unit in the rollup. `SEQUENCE(Month, -12, 12)(Month, Quarter)` indicates last 12 months with `Month` and `Quarter` as the time units in the rollup.

The `TimeSeries` object is part of the `com.alphablox.blox.logic` package. Through the `TimePeriodSelectFormBlox`'s nested `<bloxform:timeSeries>` tag, you can specify the time series to be included in the selection list.

## TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Properties

When linking `FormBlox` using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target `FormBlox`. This section lists all properties for `TimePeriodSelectFormBlox`. For associated methods, see the `FormBlox` Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>defaultSeriesVisible</code>	<code>boolean</code>	<code>true</code> if the default time series menu entries should be displayed. The default is <code>true</code> . See “ <code>TimePeriodSelectFormBlox</code> Reference” on page 923 for a listing of all default entries.
<code>formElementName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The value to return when a selection is made. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>formValues</code>	<code>String[]</code>	The values to return when selections are made. These are the values to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
<code>minimumWidth</code>	<code>String</code>	The minimum width of the element in pixels.
<code>renderHook</code>	<code>FormBloxRenderHook</code>	Indicates if the <code>Blox</code> has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a <code>FormBlox</code> .
<code>selectedSeries</code>	<code>TimeSeries</code>	The current selected <code>TimeSeries</code> .
<code>selectedSeriesName</code>	<code>String</code>	The label of the current selected <code>TimeSeries</code> .

Property	Type	Description
selectedSeriesString	String	The current selected time series using the series string. See “The Nested <bloxform:timeSeries> Tag” on page 926 for more information on the time series expression string.
themeClass	String	A String containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.
timeSchema	TimeSchemaBlox	A TimeSchemaBlox already instantiated in the page.
tuples	Member[][]	The tuples that correspond to the time series.

## The <bloxform:timePeriodSelect> Tag

The <bloxform:timePeriodSelect> tag has the following attributes:

Attribute	Default	Description
id		The id of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the bloxName unless the bloxName attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to id	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
defaultSeriesVisible	true	true if the default time series menu entries should be displayed. See “TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Reference” on page 923 for a listing of all default entries.
formElementName		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
minimumWidth	The width that fits the longest option in the list	The minimum width for this selection list in pixels. When a selection list contains no options, it appears as a very narrow list. You can use this attribute to make an empty selection list more appealing.
selectedSeries	The first one in the list	The current selected TimeSeries.

Attribute	Default	Description
selectedSeriesString	The first one in the list	The current selected time series using the series string. See “The Nested <bloxform:timeSeries> Tag” on page 926 for more information on the time series expression string.
themeClass		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
timeSchemaBloxRef		A TimeSchemaBlox already instantiated in the page.
visible	true	true if the object is to be rendered in place.

## The Nested <bloxform:timeSeries> Tag

The <bloxform:timeSeries> tag is nested inside a <bloxform:timePeriodSelect> tag. It has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
expression	<p>The expression for constructing a TimeSeries. A TimeSeries can be either a SEQUENCE or a TODATE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For SEQUENCE, specify the period type, the start, the count, and the time unit for rollup.</li> <li>For TODATE, specify the period type and the time unit for rollup.</li> </ul> <p>For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>expression="SEQUENCE(MONTH, -12, 12)(MONTH)" indicates last 12 months (starts with twelve months ago and continues for 12 months), with Month as the time unit.</li> <li>expression="SEQUENCE(QUARTER, -1, 1)(QUARTER)" indicates last quarter (start with last month and continues for one month), with Quarter as the time unit.</li> <li>expression="SEQUENCE(MONTH, -1, 1)(WEEK)" indicates last month, with Week as the time unit.</li> <li>expression="TODATE(MONTH)(WEEK)" indicates month-to-date with Week as the time unit in the rollup.</li> <li>expression="TODATE(QUARTER)(MONTH)" indicates quarter-to-date with Month as the time unit in the rollup.</li> </ul> <p>Valid period types are: Year, Half Year, Quarter, Month, Week, and Day.</p>

Attribute	Description
name	The displayed label for the TimeSeries.

## A TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Example

The following example demonstrates the use of MDBQueryBlox and TimePeriodSelectFormBlox to allow users to select members for the row axis.

- A DataBlox is created first without a query.
- Tuples on the column axis are specified first using the `<bloxlogic:tupleList>` tag. This TupleList (id="histTuples") will be the TupleList for the column axis. It is defined outside of the `<bloxlogic:mdbQuery>` tag so it can have an id that we can set the property of this object when a selection of member on the column axis is made.
- A TimePeriodSelectFormBlox is added to show all the default time periods available, with the initial selected member set to the last six months with Month being the rollup unit (selectedSeriesString="SEQUENCE(MONTH,-6,6)(MONTH)").
- A MDBQueryBlox is added with the row and column axes of the query defined. For the row axis, we are displaying only Chocolate Blocks, Chocolate Nuts, and Specialties. For the column axis, histTuples is referenced.
- Once a selection is made by users, the listFromMetadataMembers property of histTuples is updated with the selected members of the TimePeriodSelectFormBlox. The changed() method is called to update the underlying DataBlox.

```
<%@ page import="java.util.Date"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxlogictld" prefix="bloxlogic"%>

<blox:data id="dataBlox" dataSourceName="QCC-MSAS"/>

<bloxlogic:timeSchema id="timeSchema"
    name="QCC-MSAS" dataBloxRef="dataBlox" />
<%
// Since QCC-MSAS only has data up to 2002, we are setting a fixed date
// for today so the example will run. In real applications, you do not need
// to set today's date.
    setToday(timeSchema);
%>
    <bloxlogic:tupleList id="histTuples">
        <bloxlogic:dimension list="<%=timeSchema.getDimensions()%>">
        </bloxlogic:dimension>
    </bloxlogic:tupleList>

<bloxform:timePeriodSelect id="historySelector"
    timeSchemaBloxRef="timeSchema"
```

```

        selectedSeriesString="SEQUENCE(MONTH, -6,6)(MONTH)"
        visible="false">
        <bloxform:setChangedProperty formProperty="tuples"
            targetRef="histTuples"
            debugEnabled="true"
            targetProperty="listFromMetadataTuples"
            callAfterChange="changed"/>
    </bloxform:timePeriodSelect>

    <bloxlogic:mdbQuery id="query" dataBloxRef="dataBlox"
        cubeName="[QCC]">
        <bloxlogic:axis type="rows"
            queryFragment="{[Chocolate Blocks],[Chocolate Nuts],[Specialties]} ON
ROWS " />

        <bloxlogic:axis type="columns">
            <bloxlogic:tupleList tuplesRef="histTuples" />
        </bloxlogic:axis>
    </bloxlogic:mdbQuery>

    <html>
    <head>
        <blox:header />
    </head>
    <body>

    <b>Select a time period: </b>
    <blox:display bloxRef="historySelector" />
    <blox:grid id="myBlox" width="90%" height="75%"
        toolbarVisible="false" menubarVisible="false">
        <blox:data bloxRef="dataBlox" />
    </blox:grid>
    </body>
    </html>
    <%!
        // Set today to a "fixed" date since the sample QCC-MSAS database
        // only has data up to 2002. In real applications, you do not need
        // to set today's date.
        public void setToday(com.alphablox.blox.logic.timeschema.TimeSchemaBlox
timeSchema) throws Exception {
            com.alphablox.blox.logic.timeschema.PeriodType small =
            com.alphablox.blox.logic.timeschema.PeriodType.getSmallest(timeSchema
.getPeriods());
            long end = timeSchema.last(small).getEndDate().getTime();
            timeSchema.setToday(new Date(end));
        }
    %>

```

This produces the output as follows:



**Select a time period:**Last six months 

Products (Category)	Jul FY01	Aug FY02	Sep FY02	Oct FY02	Nov FY02	Dec FY02
Chocolate Blocks	157725.97	138714.72	149876.36	203027.69	174947.52	186092.85
Chocolate Nuts	455785.88	400986.33	433241.79	587014.11	505859.76	538190.91
Specialties	442835.97	389392.39	420636.62	569883.96	501242.84	548186.39

## TimeUnitSelectFormBlox Reference

TimePeriodSelectFormBlox creates a selection list displaying time units available in a TimeSchemaBlox. By default, the following time unit entries are displayed:

- Year
- Quarter
- Month
- Week

### TimeUnitSelectFormBlox Properties

When linking FormBlox using the `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` and `<bloxform:setChangedProperty>` tags, you may need to specify the name of the property you want to get or change on the target FormBlox. This section lists all properties for TimeUnitSelectFormBlox. For associated methods, see the FormBlox Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
formElementName	String	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
formValue	String	The value to return when a selection is made. This is the value to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
formValues	String[]	The values to return when selections are made. These are the values to set on the specified property on the target object using the nested <code>&lt;setChangedProperty&gt;</code> tag.
items	String[]	An array of all labels in the selection list.
minimumWidth	String	The minimum width of the element in pixels.
multipleSelect	boolean	true if multiple selections are allowed. The default is false. Note that the tag attribute name is <code>multiple</code> .
renderHook	FormBloxRenderHook	Indicates if the Blox has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a FormBlox.
selectedPeriodTypes	PeriodType	The current selected PeriodType.

Property	Type	Description
size	int	The number of items that are visible in the list. When the <code>multipleSelect</code> property is true, size has to be greater than 1, or the browser will be default to a size of 4.
themeClass	String	A String containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.
timeSchema	TimeSchemaBlox	A TimeSchemaBlox already instantiated in the page.

## The <bloxform:timeUnitSelect> Tag

The <bloxform:timeUnitSelect> tag has the following attributes:

Attribute	Default	Description
id		The id of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the <code>bloxName</code> unless the <code>bloxName</code> attribute is specified.
bloxName	Defaults to id	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
formElementName		The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
minimumWidth	The width that fits the longest option in the list	The minimum width for this selection list in pixels. When a selection list contains no options, it appears as a very narrow list. You can use this attribute to make an empty selection list more appealing.
multiple	false	true if multiple selections are allowed.
selectedTimeUnit	The first one in the list	The current selected time unit using the <code>PeriodType</code> string. See “PeriodType” on page 947.
size	1	The number of items that are visible in the list. When <code>multiple</code> is true, size has to be greater than 1, or the browser will be default to a size of 4.
themeClass		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
timeSchemaBloxRef		A TimeSchemaBlox already instantiated in the page.
visible	true	true if the object is to be rendered in place.



Most FormBlox that create a selection list—CubeSelectFormBlox, DimensionSelectFormBlox, MemberSelectFormBlox, SelectFormBlox, and TimeUnitSelectFormBlox—have the same behavior: when the selection list has a `size` of 1 (a drop down list), the first option is automatically set as the initial selection unless this `selectedCube/Dimension/Member/Series` attribute is explicitly specified. When the selection list has a `size` greater than 1 or when multiple selections are allowed, at least one option needs to be set as the initial selection or an error may occur.

## TreeFormBlox Reference

The TreeFormBlox adds a navigation tree with folders and items based on the tree control in the Blox UI model. For each TreeFormBlox, you can specify whether the items in the tree are draggable, allowing users to move and reorder items, or whether the folder and item labels should be wrapped if the window or frame is too narrow.

Each TreeFormBlox requires one and only one root folder. Depending on your design, you may or may not want to display the root folder by setting the `rootVisible` attribute to `true` or `false`.

```
rootVisible="true"
```



```
rootVisible="false"
```



For each menu item, you can specify the value for the `href` attribute the same way as you would in an HTML `href` tag attribute. You can also specify the target window if a new page is to be loaded when the item is clicked. There can be links on both the folders and the items. Three tags are needed to create a tree: `<bloxform:tree>`, `<bloxform:folder>`, and `<bloxform:item>`.

## TreeFormBlox Properties

This section lists all properties for TreeFormBlox. For associated methods and the inner classes (`TreeFormBlox.Folder`, `TreeFormBlox.Item`, `TreeFormBlox.ItemDraggedEvent`, and `TreeFormBlox.ItemDraggedEventListener`), see the FormBlox Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.form` package.

Property	Type	Description
<code>draggingEnabled</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Specifies if items in the tree can be dragged to other folders or to reorder the items in a folder.
<code>folderStyle</code>	<code>Style</code>	The Style object used for each folder label in the tree.
<code>formElementName</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.
<code>formValue</code>	<code>String</code>	The name of the rendered page element and the parameter name used for a form POST.

Property	Type	Description
formValues	String[]	The names of the rendered page elements and the parameter names used for a form POST. If the case of a <code>RadioButtonFormBlox</code> , if more than one value is passed in the array, the first one will be used.
itemPositioningEnabled	boolean	Specifies whether to remain the position of items in a folder. When <code>draggingEnabled</code> is set to <code>true</code> , and <code>itemPositioningEnabled</code> is also set to <code>true</code> , users can only drag items into another folder, but cannot reorder the items in the folder.
labelStyle	Style	The <code>Style</code> object used for all item labels in the tree.
renderHook	FormBloxRenderHook	Indicates if the Blox has been rendered; used to provide a custom renderer for a <code>FormBlox</code> .
root	TreeFormBlox.Folder	The root folder of this tree.
rootVisible	boolean	<code>true</code> to show the root folder. The default is <code>true</code> .
selected	String	The name of the selected Item.
selectedItem	TreeFormBlox.Item	The selected Item object.
textWrapped	boolean	<code>true</code> if the labels for all folders and items in this <code>TreeFormBlox</code> should be wrapped if the label is longer than the width of the browser window or frame. The default is <code>true</code> .
themeClass	String	A <code>String</code> containing the theme class name(s) to set on this element. Separate class names with a space.

## The <bloxform:tree> Tag

This tag adds a TreeFormBlox on the page. This tag has the following attributes:

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>id</code>		The <code>id</code> of the object that is rendered on the page. It is also the <code>bloxName</code> unless the <code>bloxName</code> attribute is specified.
<code>bloxName</code>	Defaults to <code>id</code>	The name of the object on the server (the peer).
<code>draggingEnabled</code>		Specifies if items in the tree can be dragged to other folders or to reorder the items in a folder.
<code>itemPositioningEnabled</code>		Specifies whether to remain the position of items in a folder. When <code>draggingEnabled</code> is set to <code>true</code> , and <code>itemPositioningEnabled</code> is also set to <code>true</code> , users can only drag items into another folder, but cannot reorder the items in the folder.
<code>rootVisible</code>	<code>true</code>	<code>true</code> to show the root folder. When this attribute is <code>true</code> , the root folder is displayed:  When this attribute is <code>false</code> , the root folder is not displayed, with its sub-folders displayed as the top-level folders.
<code>textWrapped</code>	<code>true</code>	<code>true</code> if the labels for all folders and items in this TreeFormBlox should be wrapped if the label is longer than the width of the browser window or frame.
<code>themeClass</code>		The name(s) of theme class(es) to set on this element. If more than one classes are specified, separate the names with a space.
<code>visible</code>	<code>true</code>	<code>true</code> if the object is to be rendered in place. The default is <code>true</code> .

To add a folder in the tree, use the nested `<bloxform:folder>` tag.

## The Nested <bloxform:folder> Tag

Add this tag inside the `<bloxform:tree>` tag to add a folder. Note that each tree needs one and only root folder. Therefore, typically you should have at least two levels of folders in your tree. See “A TreeFormBlox Example” on page 937 for details.

To add items in the folder, use the nested `<bloxform:item>` tag. The `<bloxform:folder>` tag has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
<code>draggable</code>	Specifies whether this folder should be draggable.
<code>expanded</code>	Specifies whether the folder should be expanded when it is rendered. The default is <code>false</code> .
<code>href</code>	The URI to load when the folder is clicked. This can be a link or a javascript function.
<code>label</code>	The text rendered next to the folder.
<code>name</code>	The name for the folder object.
<code>object</code>	The user object associated with this folder.
<code>target</code>	The target window or frame to load the URI specified in <code>href</code> . By default, the URI specified is loaded in the same window or frame.
<code>tooltip</code>	The text displayed when the mouse hovers over the folder.

## The Nested `<bloxform:item>` Tag

This tag adds individual menu items in folders. It has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
<code>draggable</code>	Specifies whether this item should be draggable.
<code>href</code>	The URI to load when the item is clicked. This can be a link or a javascript function.
<code>label</code>	The text rendered next to the item.
<code>name</code>	The name for the item object.
<code>object</code>	The user object associated with this item.
<code>target</code>	The target window or frame to load the URI specified in <code>href</code> . By default, the URI specified is loaded in the same window or frame.
<code>tooltip</code>	The text displayed when the mouse hovers over the item.



## A TreeFormBlox Example

The following example creates a non-draggable menu tree with two folders. The root folder is not visible. It assumes the menu tree is in one frame, and when users click a menu item, a new page is loaded into a different target frame.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform" %>

<html>
<head>
    <blox:header/>
</head>
<body>
<bloxform:tree id="myMenu" rootVisible="false" >
    <bloxform:folder> <!--root folder-->
        <bloxform:folder label="Sales Analysis">
            <bloxform:item label="Sales Trend by Region"
                href="salesByRegion.jsp"
                target="mainFrame" />
            <bloxform:item label="Sales by Store"
                href="salesByStore.jsp"
                target="mainFrame" />
            <bloxform:item label="Units Sold by Product"
                href="unitsSoldByProduct.jsp"
                target="mainFrame" />
        </bloxform:folder>

        <bloxform:folder label="Variance Analysis" expanded="false">
            <bloxform:item label="Sales Variance"
                href="varianceSales.jsp"
                target="mainFrame" />
            <!--Pop up an alert window as the report is not available.-->
            <bloxform:item label="Ad-Hoc Variance Analysis"
                href="javascript:alert(\"Currently unavailable.\")" />
        </bloxform:folder>
    </bloxform:tree>
</body>
</html>
```



You should use escaped double quotes inside the JavaScript call for the href attribute. Single quotes will cause JavaScript errors.

## The <bloxform:getChangedProperty> Tag Reference

This tag is used to link FormBlox, allowing one FormBlox to get the selected property value of another FormBlox.

Attribute	Description
debugEnabled	When set to true, this turns on debug logging of property changes.
formBlox	<p>The source FormBlox. This is the FormBlox where the property value is from. For example,</p> <pre>&lt;bloxform:select id="mySelectFormBlox" ...&gt;   &lt;bloxform:getChangedProperty     formBlox="&lt;%= anotherFormBloxn%&gt;"     .../&gt; &lt;/bloxform:select&gt;</pre> <p>Either this attribute or the formBloxRef attribute should be specified.</p>
formBloxRef	The name of the source FormBlox already instantiated in the page. This is the FormBlox where the value is from. Either this attribute or the formBlox attribute should be specified.
formProperty	The name of the property on the source FormBlox whose change causes a notification.
property	The name of the property on the target FormBlox.

For examples of this tag, see “The getChangedProperty Tag” on page 889.

## The <bloxform:setChangedProperty> Tag Reference

This tag is used to link FormBlox, allowing the selection in one FormBlox to set the selected property value of another FormBlox. It can set the properties on any Java bean since it is using the normal Java bean introspection. See the discussion of “The FormPropertyLink Object” on page 890.

Attribute	Description
<code>callAfterChange</code>	The method to call after the property is changed on the target. This method cannot have parameters.  A common scenario is when a DataBlox property is changed, the <code>updateResultSet()</code> method needs to be called following the property change. Another example is when the property of a TupleList, a CrossJoin, or an Axis object is updated, its <code>changed()</code> method should be called in order to notify the query that the value has changed.
<code>debugEnabled</code>	When set to true, this turns on debug logging of property changes.
<code>formProperty</code>	The name of the property to propogate on changes.
<code>target</code>	The target object. It can be any Java bean. This is the target whose property will be changed. Either this attribute or the <code>targetRef</code> attribute should be set.
<code>targetRef</code>	The name of a bean already instantiated in the page. This is the target whose property will be changed. Either this attribute or the <code>target</code> attribute should be set.
<code>targetProperty</code>	The name of the property to change on the target bean.

For examples of this tag, see:

- “A CheckBoxFormBlox Example” on page 894
- “An EditFormBlox Example” on page 908
- “A RadioButtonFormBlox Example” on page 916
- “A SelectFormBlox Example” on page 920
- “A TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Example” on page 927
- “MemberSecurityBlox Tags” on page 975



## Business Logic Blox and TimeSchema DTD Reference

This chapter contains reference material for the three business logic Blox—TimeSchemaBlox, MDBQueryBlox, and MemberSecurityBlox—and their related objects. The Data Type Definition (DTD) for creating a TimeSchema XML is also described.

---

### Contents

- “Blox Logic Tags Overview” on page 942
- “Business Logic Blox Properties and Methods Cross-References” on page 950
- “MDBQueryBlox Tags” on page 956
- “MDBQueryBlox Methods” on page 962
- “MemberSecurityBlox Tags” on page 975
- “MemberSecurityBlox Methods” on page 978
- “MemberSecurityFilter Methods” on page 982
- “TimeSchemaBlox Tag” on page 985
- “TimeSchemaBlox Methods” on page 986
- “PeriodType Methods” on page 994
- “TimeMember Methods” on page 998
- “TimeSeries Methods” on page 1000
- “TimeSchema XML DTD” on page 1005

## Blox Logic Tags Overview

Alphablox Analytics provides three business logic Blox to help you add commonly needed business logic in analytic applications— TimeSchemaBlox, MDBQueryBlox, and MemberSecurityBlox: These business logic Blox and FormBlox (discussed in “Blox Form Tag Reference” on page 885) are designed to solve two commonly encountered problems during analytical application development: the need for data-aware business logic and the need to maintain state.

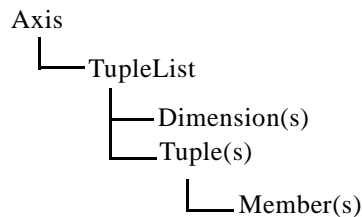
- All three Blox support IBM DB2 OLAP Server, Hyperion Essbase, and Microsoft Analysis Services data sources.
- These Blox and their associated objects reside in the `com.alphablox.blox.logic` package.
- The tags for these business logic Blox are provided in the Blox Logic Tag Library. To use the Blox Logic tags, you need to include the following taglib import statement in your page:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxlogictld" prefix="bloxlogic" %>
```

### MDBQueryBlox

MDBQueryBlox is an object representation of a multidimensional data query. It allows you to manipulate an MDB query without using the query language associated with the data source. Using the `<bloxlogic:mdbQuery>` tag or its API, you can manipulate parts of the query such as changing parts of the tuples of an axis. Once a change is made in MDBQueryBlox (by calling its `changed()` method), its source DataBlox is automatically updated and the data query re-executed.

An MDBQueryBlox has three axes—rows, columns and the slicer (or the “page” axis)—that represent a particular part of the query. Each axis is an Axis object composed of multiple tuples, and therefore a TupleList. Each TupleList is defined by dimensions and Tuples.



A Tuple contains a list of members that can be from one or multiple dimensions. The following example shows a GridBlox with one tuple on the row axis, consisting of member “All Products” (the root member) of the “All Products” dimension, and two tuples on the column axis, consisting of two members from the same dimension.

All Products	Qtr 1 01	Qtr 2 01
<b>All Products</b>	1770633.39	2826604.715

The following example shows a GridBlox with two tuples for the column axis. Each tuple is formed by members from two dimensions—All Time Periods and Scenario.

	Qtr 1 01	Qtr 2 01
All Products	Actual	Actual
<b>All Products</b>	1770633.39	2826604.715

An Axis object can also be composed of one or more CrossJoin objects. A CrossJoin produces a “cross product” of the tuples that it joins. For example, if tuples1 = {"Jan", "Feb"} and tuples2 = {"Colas", "Root Beer"}, then CrossJoin.getTuples() will return {"Jan", "Colas"}, {"Jan", "Root Beer"}, {"Feb", "Colas"}, {"Feb", "Root Beer"}. The following example shows four tuples on the column axis as a result of a cross join of:

- “Qtr 1 01” and “Qtr 2 01” from the “All Time Periods” dimension
- “Actual” and “Forecast” from the “Scenario” dimension

	Qtr 1 01		Qtr 2 01	
All Products	Actual	Forecast	Actual	Forecast
<b>All Products</b>	1770633.39	1780642.53	2826604.715	2809041.365

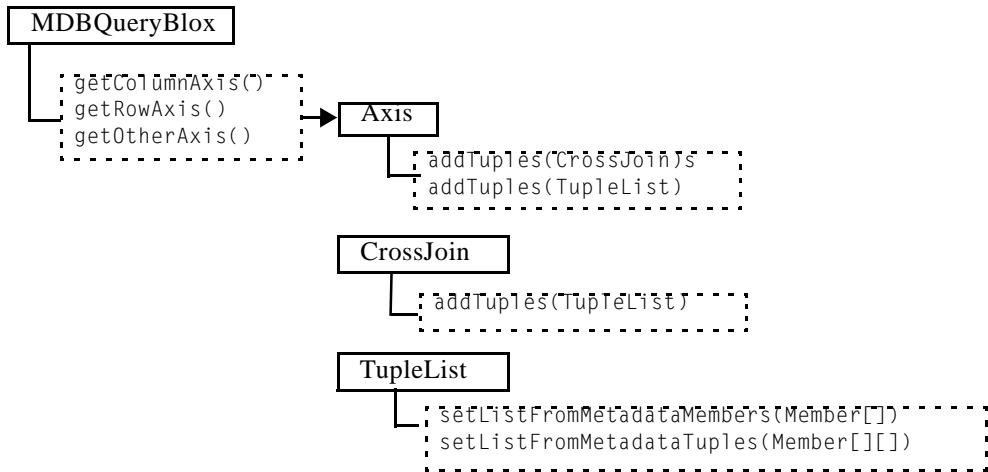
Tags for MDBQueryBlox generally have the following nested relationship:

```
<bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
  <bloxlogic:axis>
    <bloxlogic:tupleList>
```

Or

```
<bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
  <bloxlogic:axis>
    <bloxlogic:crossJoin>
      <bloxlogic:tupleList>
```

A TupleList represents a set of tuples that may be part of an Axis or a CrossJoin.



By setting the dimensions and members for the row, column, or page axis in `MDBQueryBlox`, you can make changes to the query in parts. For example, using `MemberSelectFormBlox`, you can create a member selection list that allows users to select members of interest to display on the row axis. The selected members can then be used to set the values of the `TupleList`'s `listFromMetadataMembers` or `ListFromMetadataTuples` property. This updates the `DataBlox` referenced once the `TupleList.changed()` method is called. For an example, see “An `MDBQueryBlox` Example” on page 959.

### Specifying `TupleList` for Each Axis

To define a data query using `MDBQueryBlox`, specify the type of the axis (rows, columns, or pages) and then the `TupleList(s)` that form the axis.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxlogic.tld" prefix="bloxlogic"%>
<bloxlogic:mdbQuery id="query" dataBloxRef="myDataBlox">
  <bloxlogic:axis type="rows">
    <bloxlogic:tupleList>
      ... Define the dimension(s) and tuple(s)
    </bloxlogic:tupleList>
  </bloxlogic:axis>
  ...Specify the list of tuples for rows and columns in the same way
</bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
  
```



**Example 1: A Simple Query**

This example demonstrates how to define a simple query with one tuple each on the row and column axes. Each tuple consists of the root member from a dimension. The rendered GridBloX looks as follows:

All Products	All Time Periods
All Products	14072286.895

The tags that specify this query is as follows:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxlogic.tld" prefix="bloxlogic"%>
<bloxlogic:mdbQuery id="myQuery" dataBloxRef="someDataBlox">
  <bloxlogic:axis type="rows">
    <bloxlogic:tupleList>
      <bloxlogic:dimension>All Products</bloxlogic:dimension>
      <bloxlogic:tuple>
        <bloxlogic:member>All Products</bloxlogic:member>
      </bloxlogic:tuple>
    </bloxlogic:tupleList>
  </bloxlogic:axis>

  <bloxlogic:axis type="columns">
    <bloxlogic:tupleList>
      <bloxlogic:dimension>All Time Periods</bloxlogic:dimension>
      <bloxlogic:tuple>
        <bloxlogic:member>All Time Periods</bloxlogic:member>
      </bloxlogic:tuple>
    </bloxlogic:tupleList>
  </bloxlogic:axis>
</bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
```

**Example 2: Two Dimensions on an Axis**

This example demonstrates how to define a query with a tuple formed by members from different dimensions. The following GridBloX has:

- Chocolate Blocks and Chocolate Nuts from the All Products dimension on the row axis
- A tuple formed by Qtr 1 01 from All Time Periods and Actual from Scenario on the column axis
- Another tuple formed by Qtr 2 01 from All Time Periods and Actual from Scenario on the column axis

	Qtr 1 01	Qtr 2 01
All Products	Actual	Actual
Chocolate Blocks	347784.61	428594.33
Chocolate Nuts	660425.345	1294959.57

The tags that specify the members on the row and column axes are as follows:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxlogictld" prefix="bloxlogic"%>

<bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
  <bloxlogic:axis type="rows">
    <bloxlogic:tupleList>
      <bloxlogic:dimension>All Products</bloxlogic:dimension>
      <bloxlogic:tuple>
        <bloxlogic:member>Chocolate Blocks</bloxlogic:member>
      </bloxlogic:tuple>
      <bloxlogic:tuple>
        <bloxlogic:member>Chocolate Nuts</bloxlogic:member>
      </bloxlogic:tuple>
    </bloxlogic:tupleList>
  </bloxlogic:axis>

  <bloxlogic:axis type="columns">
    <bloxlogic:tupleList>
      <bloxlogic:dimension>All Time Periods</bloxlogic:dimension>
      <bloxlogic:dimension>Scenario</bloxlogic:dimension>
      <bloxlogic:tuple>
        <bloxlogic:member>Qtr 1 01</bloxlogic:member>
        <bloxlogic:member>Actual</bloxlogic:member>
      </bloxlogic:tuple>
      <bloxlogic:tuple>
        <bloxlogic:member>Qtr 2 01</bloxlogic:member>
        <bloxlogic:member>Actual</bloxlogic:member>
      </bloxlogic:tuple>
    </bloxlogic:tupleList>
  </bloxlogic:axis>
</bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
```

## MemberSecurityBlox

MemberSecurityBlox provides a list of members a user has access to on a given dimension. It constructs the list by performing a `suppressNoAccess` on the DataBlox based on the specified MemberSecurityFilter. To set a MemberSecurityFilter, specify the dimension and the member(s) in that dimension using the `addMember()` or `setMember()` method.

## TimeSchemaBlox

TimeSchemaBlox builds a time table for a given data source based on your definition of a TimeSchema. Using the TimeSchema Data Type Definition (DTD), you can define how the Time dimension is structured by specifying:

- Name(s) of the time dimension(s)
- The generation levels for Year, Quarter, Month and Week
- Start date of the time period in the cube
- Whether Normal Calendar time/Weekly time should be applied
- If the length of a year is exceptional (such as 48-week year)

The XML file containing the definition of the TimeSchema should be named `timeschema.xml` and stored in your application's `WEB-INF/` directory. A `timeschema.dtd` file should also be stored in the same location. The Data Type Definition (DTD) used to define the TimeSchema XML is described in “TimeSchema XML DTD” on page 1005.

Once the time schema is configured, TimeSchemaBlox and its related objects will take care of determining the set of members mapped to a given date or time period. The time schema can perform basic date arithmetic and has the ability to produce a sequence of members between dates. Through TimeSchemaBlox, the time schema is available to TimePeriodSelectFormBlox and TimeUnitSelectFormBlox to create a selection list for users to choose a desired time period and unit. Or you can find out information such as the names of the time dimension(s), the current month, quarter, year, or the previous two months, quarters, years, and more through the TimeSchemaBlox API. For TimePeriodSelectFormBlox and TimeUnitSelectFormBlox, see “Blox Form Tag Reference” on page 885.

The TimeSchemaManager object in the `com.alphablox.blox.logic.timeschema` package is the global manager that provides access to the TimeSchema object. You can get to the TimeSchema using the TimeSchemaManager's `getTimeSchema()` method. More conveniently, the `<bloxlogic:timeSchema>` tag does the work for you.

## PeriodType

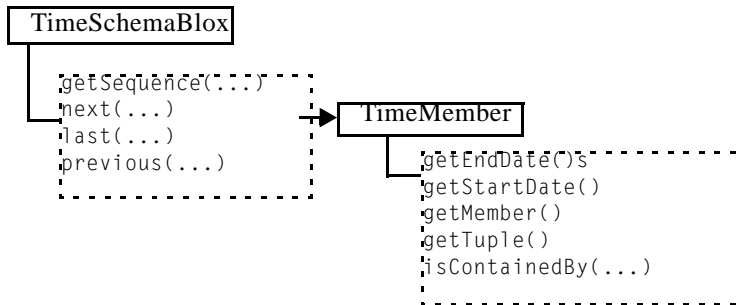
PeriodType describes the period type for a TimeSeries. Valid period types are the following constants:

- `PeriodType.YEAR`
- `PeriodType.HALFYEAR`
- `PeriodType.QUARTER`
- `PeriodType.MONTH`
- `PeriodType.WEEK`
- `PeriodType.DAY`

See the discussion of TimeSeries in the “TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Reference” on page 923 for more details.

## TimeMember

TimeMember is an interface representing a slice of the TimeSchema. With TimeMember, you can find out when this slice of the time table begins, when it ends, what tuple is associated with the date, or what Member objects are associated with the slice. The following diagram shows the relationship between TimeSchemaBlox and TimeMember.



## TimeSeries

TimeSeries represents a series of periods with the following properties:

- **baseInterval:** Basic period type, such as month, week, quarter, and year. It is used to determine the date range.
- **rollups:** Different types of time unit to include in rollups.
- **start:** The starting period; the offset from the current time period, with 0 being the current time period; -1, the previous period; -2, the previous 2 periods; 1, the next period, and so on.
- **count:** Number of periods to be included.
- **toDate:** Indicates if this TimeSeries represents a period to date (TODATE) or a sequence of periods (SEQUENCE). For example, TODATE(Month)(Week) indicates month-to-date with Week as the time unit in the rollup. SEQUENCE(Month, -12, 12)(Month, Quarter) indicates last 12 months with Month and Quarter as the time units in the rollup.

A time series can be expressed as a string such as SEQUENCE(QUARTER, 0, 1)(WEEK), which means this is a sequence of quarters, starting from this quarter (0), for a count of 1 quarter, and the unit for rollups is Week. With a defined time schema, you can use the TimeSeries bean to construct a time series. The following example shows how a TimeSeries of last quarter with Month as the unit for rollups may be constructed:

```

<%
TimeSeries lastQuarter = TimeSeries.parseString("SEQUENCE(Quarter, -1, 1)
  
```

```
(MONTH) " );  
%>
```

You can also specify a time series when using the `TimePeriodSelectFormBlox` to create a selection list out of the specified periods. For more information, see “`TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Reference`” on page 923.

## Business Logic Blox Properties and Methods Cross-References

This section contains properties and methods cross references for the following components:

- “MDBQueryBlox Properties and Methods” on page 950
  - “Axis Properties and Methods” on page 951
  - “CrossJoin Properties and Methods” on page 951
  - “TupleList Properties and Methods” on page 951
- “MemberSecurityBlox Properties and Methods” on page 952
  - “MemberSecurityFilter Properties and Methods” on page 953
- “TimeSchemaBlox Properties and Methods” on page 953
  - “PeriodType Properties and Methods” on page 954
  - “TimeMember Properties and Methods” on page 954
  - “TimeSeries Properties and Methods” on page 955

### MDBQueryBlox Properties and Methods

This section lists all properties and methods for MDBQueryBlox. For associated tag syntax, see “<bloxlogic:mdbQuery> Tag Attributes” on page 956.

Property	Method
	changed()
	generateQuery()
columnAxis	getColumnAxis() setColumnAxis()
cubeName	getCubeName() setCubeName()
dataBlox	getDataBlox() setDataBlox()
otherAxis	getOtherAxis() setOtherAxis()
rowAxis	getRowAxis() setRowAxis()

## Axis Properties and Methods

This section lists all properties and methods for Axis. For associated tag syntax, see “Nested <bloxlogic:axis> Tag” on page 957.

Property	Method
	addTuples()
	changed()
dimensions	getDimensions()
mutable	isMutable() setMutable()
queryFragment	getQueryFragment() setQueryFragment()
tuples	getTuples()
type	getType() setType()
	size()

## CrossJoin Properties and Methods

This section lists the properties and methods for CrossJoin. For CrossJoin tag syntax, see “Nested <bloxlogic:crossJoin> Tag” on page 957.

Property	Method
	addTuples()
	changed()
dimensions	getDimensions()
tuples	getTuples()

## TupleList Properties and Methods

This section lists the properties and methods for TupleList. For associated tag syntax, see “<bloxlogic:tupleList> Tag” on page 958.

Property	Method
	changed()
	clear()

Property	Method
dimensions	getDimensions() setDimensions()
list	setList()
listFromCrossJoin	setListFromCrossJoin()
listFromMetadataMembers	setListFromMetadataMembers()
listFromMetadataTuples	setListFromMetadataTuples()
	setListFromNames()
tuples	getTuples()
	size()

## MemberSecurityBlox Properties and Methods

This section lists the properties and methods for MemberSecurityBlox. For associated tag syntax, see “<bloxlogic:memberSecurity>” on page 975.

Property	Method
cubeName	getCubeName() setCubeName()
dataBlox	getDataBlox() setDataBlox()
dimensionName	getDimensionName() setDimensionName()
displayMemberNames	getDisplayMemberNames()
memberSecurityFilter	getMemberSecurityFilter() setMemberSecurityFilter()
members	getMembers()
rootUniqueNames	getRootUniqueNames() setRootUniqueNames()
uniqueMemberNames	getUniqueMemberNames()



## MemberSecurityFilter Properties and Methods

This section lists the properties and methods for MemberSecurityFilter. For associated tag syntax, see “<bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter>” on page 975.

Property	Method
	addMember() clear()
dimensions	getDimensions()
	getMember() getMembers() setMember()

## TimeSchemaBlox Properties and Methods

This section lists all properties and methods for TimeSchemaBlox. For associated tag syntax, see “TimeSchemaBlox Tag” on page 985.

Property	Method
	addTimeSchemaEventListener() removeTimeSchemaEventListener()
	current()
	first()
	get()
cubeName	getCubeName()
	getDimension()
dimensions	getDimensions()
name	getName()
periods	getPeriods()
	getSequence()
	getTuples()
splitHierarchy	isSplitHierarchy()
timeSchemaAvailable	isTimeSchemaAvailable()
today	getToday() setToday()
	last()

Property	Method
	next()
	previous()
	range()

## PeriodType Properties and Methods

This section lists all properties and methods for PeriodType.

Property	Method
	checkIntervals()
	compareTo()
	equals()
	findPeriod()
	getLargest()
	getSmallest()
value	getValue()
	hashCode()
	parseString()
	remove()
	toString()

## TimeMember Properties and Methods

This section lists all properties and methods for TimeMember.

Property	Method
endDate	getEndDate()
member	getMember()
startDate	getStartDate()
tuple	getTuple()
	isContainedBy()

## TimeSeries Properties and Methods

This section lists all properties and methods for TimeSeries.

Property	Method
	equals()
baseInterval	getBaseInterval() setBaseInterval()
count	getCount() setCount()
rollups	getRollups() setRollups()
	getSequence()
start	getStart() setStart()
toDate	isToDate() setToDate()
	parseString() toString()

## MDBQueryBlox Tags

This section describes the tag syntax for MDBQueryBlox:

- “<bloxlogic:mdbQuery> Tag Attributes” on page 956
- “Nested <bloxlogic:axis> Tag” on page 957
- “Nested <bloxlogic:crossJoin> Tag” on page 957
- “<bloxlogic:tupleList> Tag” on page 958
- “Nested <bloxlogic:tuple> Tag” on page 959
- “Nested <bloxlogic:dimension> Tag” on page 958
- “Nested <bloxlogic:member> Tag” on page 959
- “An MDBQueryBlox Example” on page 959

### <bloxlogic:mdbQuery> Tag Attributes

The <bloxlogic:mdbQuery> tag has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
id	The unique id of this MDBQueryBlox.
dataBloxRef	A DataBlox that is already instantiated in the page.
cubeName	the name of the cube in the given DataBlox.

### General Tag Syntax

Tags related to MDBQueryBlox have the following nested relationship:

```
<bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
  <bloxlogic:axis>
    <bloxlogic:tupleList>
```

Or

```
<bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
  <bloxlogic:axis>
    <bloxlogic:crossjoin>
      <bloxlogic:tupleList>
```

The <bloxlogic:tupleList> tag can also stand alone outside the <bloxlogic:mdbQuery> tag. See “<bloxlogic:tupleList> Tag” on page 958 for more details.

## Nested <bloxlogic:axis> Tag

This tag needs to be nested inside a <bloxlogic:mdbQuery> tag. It has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
mutable	true if the axis will change in response to changes in its associated DataBlox. The default is false. If user interaction is allowed in your presentation Blox, you should set mutable to true on both your row and column axes so the changes caused by user's data navigation actions will be reflected correctly. Sometimes you may not need to set mutable to true if you do not allow data drilling (such as by removing the Toolbar and the menubar and setting the component's clickable attribute to false), and only want the presentation Blox to display data based on some pre-defined selections.
queryFragment	The query fragment that represents the axis.
type	The type of the axis. Valid values are rows, columns, or pages.

## Nested <bloxlogic:crossJoin> Tag

This is a nested tag inside the <bloxlogic:axis> tag. It has no attribute. Inside the <bloxlogic:crossJoin> tag, specify the TupleLists that should be joined. See the example below.

### An CrossJoin Example

The following example demonstrates how two TupleLists, one from [Time].[Calendar] and another from [Scenario].[Actual], are joined on the column axis.

```
<bloxlogic:timeSchema id="timeSchema"
  name="QCC-MSAS" dataBloxRef="myDataBlox" />

  <bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
    <bloxlogic:axis type="columns" mutable="true">
      <bloxlogic:crossJoin>

        <bloxlogic:tupleList>
          <bloxlogic:dimension>
            [Time.Calendar]
          </bloxlogic:dimension>
          <bloxlogic:tuple>
            <bloxlogic:member>
              [Time.Calendar].[2000]
            </bloxlogic:member>
          </bloxlogic:tuple>
        </bloxlogic:tupleList>

        <bloxlogic:tupleList>
```

```

        <bloxlogic:dimension>
          [Scenario]
        </bloxlogic:dimension>
        <bloxlogic:tuple>
          <bloxlogic:member>
            [Scenario].[Actual]
          </bloxlogic:member>
        </bloxlogic:tuple>
      </bloxlogic:tupleList>

    </bloxlogic:crossJoin>
  </bloxlogic:axis>
</bloxlogic:mdbQuery>

```

## <bloxlogic:tupleList> Tag

The `<bloxlogic:tupleList>` tag is a nested tag within the `<bloxlogic:axis>` tag. It can also stand alone without being nested. This allows you to specify the `id` of the `TupleList` to be referenced later such as in a `<bloxform:setChangeProperty>` tag.

Attribute	Description
<code>id</code>	The <code>id</code> of the object.
<code>tuplesRef</code>	A <code>TupleList</code> object already instantiated in the page.

The `<bloxlogic:tupleList>` tag has two nested tags:

- “Nested `<bloxlogic:dimension>` Tag” on page 958
- “Nested `<bloxlogic:tuple>` Tag” on page 959

## Nested `<bloxlogic:dimension>` Tag

To specify the dimension in an axis, name the dimension within the `<bloxlogic:dimension>` tag. For example:

```
<bloxlogic:dimension>[Scenario]</bloxlogic:dimension>
```

To specify a list of dimensions, use the following attribute:

Attribute	Description
<code>list</code>	<p>An array of dimension names.</p> <p>A useful scenario is when you need to dynamically get the list of dimensions, such as from the TimeSchema:</p> <pre>list="&lt;%=myTimeSchema.getDimensions()%&gt;"</pre> <p>This gives you a list of TimeSchema dimensions defined in the application's <code>timeschema.xml</code> file, assuming a TimeSchemaBlox with an <code>id</code> of <code>myTimeSchema</code> is already created.</p> <p>You can also construct the list as follows:</p> <pre>list="&lt;%= new String[] {"dim1", "dime2"} %&gt;"</pre>

## Nested <bloxlogic:tuple> Tag

You can have multiple <bloxlogic:tuple> tags inside a <bloxlogic:tupleList> tag. Each <bloxlogic:tuple> tag can have one or more nested <bloxlogic:member> tags. To specify a list of tuples, use the following attribute:

Attribute	Description
<code>list</code>	An array of string array or Member array.

## Nested <bloxlogic:member> Tag

This tag has no attributes. Members available to the dimensions and tuple specified should be added between the opening and closing tag. For example:

```
<bloxlogic:tuple>
  <bloxlogic:member>
    [Locations].[All Locations]
  </bloxlogic:member>
  <bloxlogic:member>
    [Products].[All Products]
  </bloxlogic:member>
</bloxlogic:tuple>
```

## An MDBQueryBlox Example

The following example demonstrates the use of MDBQueryBlox and MemberSelectFormBlox to allow users to select members for the row axis.

- A DataBlox is created first without a query.
- Tuples on the row are specified first using the <bloxlogic:tupleList> tag. This TupleList (`id="rowTuples"`) will be the TupleList for the row axis. It is defined

outside of the `<bloxlogic:mdbQuery>` tag so it can have an id that we can set the property of this object when a selection of member on the row axis is made. This `TupleList` will get all members under `[Locations].[All Locations]`. Notice that unique member names are required.

- A `MDBQueryBlox` is added with the row and column axes of the query defined. For the column axis, we are displaying only `Sales`, `COGS`, `Gross Margin` in the `Measures` dimension. For the row axis, `rowTuples` is referenced.
- A `MemberSelectFormBlox` is added to show the members under `[Locations]`, with the initial selected member set to `[Locations].[All Locations]`. Notice that this setting is the same as the setting in `rowTuples`.
- Once a selection is made by users, the `listFromMetadataMembers` property of `rowTuples` is update. The `changed()` method is called to update the underlying `DataBlox`.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxlogictld" prefix="bloxlogic"%>
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</html>
<body>
<blox:data id="myDataBlox"
  dataSourceName="QCC-MSAS"/>

<bloxlogic:tupleList id="rowTuples">
  <bloxlogic:dimension>[Locations]</bloxlogic:dimension>
  <bloxlogic:tuple>
    <bloxlogic:member>
      [Locations].[All Locations]
    </bloxlogic:member>
  </bloxlogic:tuple>
</bloxlogic:tupleList>

<bloxlogic:mdbQuery id="myQuery" dataBloxRef="myDataBlox" cubeName="[QCC]">
  <bloxlogic:axis type="rows">
    <bloxlogic:tupleList tuplesRef="rowTuples" />
  </bloxlogic:axis>
  <bloxlogic:axis type="columns" mutable="true">
    <bloxlogic:tupleList>
      <bloxlogic:dimension>[Measures]</bloxlogic:dimension>
      <bloxlogic:tuple>
        <bloxlogic:member>[Measures].[Sales]</bloxlogic:member>
      </bloxlogic:tuple>

      <bloxlogic:tuple>
        <bloxlogic:member>[Measures].[COGS]</bloxlogic:member>
      </bloxlogic:tuple>

      <bloxlogic:tuple>
```



```
        <bloxlogic:member>[Measures].[Gross Margin %]
      </bloxlogic:member>
    </bloxlogic:tuple>
  </bloxlogic:tupleList>
</bloxlogic:axis>
</bloxlogic:mdbQuery>

<bloxform:memberSelect id="locationSelector"
  dataBloxRef="myDataBlox"
  dimensionName="[Locations]"
  selectedMemberName="[Locations].[All Locations]"
  multiple="true" visible="false">
  <bloxform:setChangedProperty formProperty="selectedMembers"
    targetRef="rowTuples"
    targetProperty="listFromMetadataMembers"
    callAfterChange="changed" />
</bloxform:memberSelect>

<b>Select Locations for Row Axis:</b>
<blox:display bloxRef="locationSelector" />
<blox:grid id="myGridBlox" width="100%" height="100%">
  <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox" />
</blox:grid>
</body>
</html>
```

## MDBQueryBlox Methods

This section describes all methods for MDBQueryBlox.

---

### changed()

Notifies the MDBQueryBlox that an axis (or a part thereof) has changed.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void changed();
```

**Usage**      The query will be converted to the appropriate scripting language and set on the associated DataBlox.

---

### generateQuery()

Generates a query corresponding to the data in the various axes.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String generateQuery();
String generateQuery(IDataBlox dataBlox);
```

where:

Argument	Description
dataBlox	The DataBlox to connect to.

---

**Usage**      The query will be converted to the appropriate scripting language and the text query is returned.

---

### getColumnAxis()

Gets the axis that contains columns.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis getColumnAxis();
//returns a com.alphablox.blox.logic.query.Axis object
```

**See Also**      “setColumnAxis()” on page 964

---

## getCubeName()

Gets the value of the `CubeName` property.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCubeName();
```

**Usage**      This property is not used for IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources.

**See Also**      “`setCubeName()`” on page 964

---

## getDataBlox()

Gets the `DataBlox` that is used to connect to a data source.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
IDataBlox getDataBlox();
```

**Usage**      Returns null if a `DataBlox` is not set.

**See Also**      “`setDataBlox()`” on page 964

---

## getOtherAxis()

Gets the axis that contains the slicers.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis getOtherAxis();  
//returns a com.alphablox.blox.logic.query.Axis object
```

**See Also**      “`setOtherAxis()`” on page 965

---

## getRowAxis()

Gets the axis that contains rows.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Axis getRowAxis();  
//returns a com.alphablox.blox.logic.query.Axis object
```

**See Also**      “`setRowAxis()`” on page 965

---

---

## setColumnAxis()

Sets the axis that contains columns.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setColumnAxis(Axis columnAxis);  
//returns a com.alphablox.blox.logic.query.Axis object
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>columnAxis</code>	The Axis that contains columns.

---

**See Also**      “getColumnAxis()” on page 962

---

## setCubeName()

Sets the name of the cube from which to retrieve data.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setCubeName(String cubeName);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>cubeName</code>	The name of the cube to run queries against.

---

**See Also**      “getCubeName()” on page 963.

---

## setDataBlox()

Sets the DataBlox to use to connect to the data source.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setDataBlox(IDataBlox dataBlox);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>dataBlox</code>	The DataBlox to use.

---

**See Also**     “getDataBlox()” on page 963.

---

## setOtherAxis()

Sets the axis that contains the slicers.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**       **Java Method**

```
void setOtherAxis(Axis otherAxis);  
//returns a com.alphablox.blox.logic.query.Axis object
```

where:

Argument	Description
otherAxis	The Axis that contains slicers.

---

**See Also**     “getOtherAxis()” on page 963.

---

## setRowAxis()

Sets the axis that contains rows.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**       **Java Method**

```
void setRowAxis(Axis rowAxis);  
//returns a com.alphablox.blox.logic.query.Axis object
```

where:

Argument	Description
rowAxis	The Axis that contains rows.

---

**See Also**     “getRowAxis()” on page 963.

## Axis Methods

This section describes all methods for the Axis object.

---

### addTuples()

Adds a set of tuples to this object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addTuples(CrossJoin tuples);
void addTuples(TupleList tuples);
```

where:

Argument	Description
tuples	A list of tuples.

---

### changed()

Notifies the MDBQueryBlox that this Axis has changed.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void changed();
```

**Usage**      The query will be converted to the appropriate scripting language and set on the associated DataBlox.

---

### getDimensions()

Gets the names of dimensions in the tuples on this axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDimensions();
```

---

### getQueryFragment()

Gets the query fragment, if any, that represents the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getQueryFragment();
```

---

## getTuples()

Returns a two-dimensional array of strings representing tuples in the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[][] getTuples();
```

**Usage**      When the data source is Microsoft Analysis Services, it returns the unique member names.

---

## getType()

Sets the `Type` property of the Axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getType();
```

**Usage**      Returns either `Axis.ROW`, `Axis.COLUMN`, or `Axis.PAGE`.

---

## isMutable()

Identifies if the axis will change in response to changes in its associated DataBlox.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isMutable();
```

---

## setMutable()

Sets the `Mutable` property of the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setMutable(boolean mutable);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>mutable</code>	true to have the Axis changes in response to changes in the associated DataBlox.

---

---

## setQueryFragment()

Sets a query fragment that represents the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setQueryFragment(String queryFragment);
```

where:

Argument	Description
queryFragment	A string of the query fragment.

**Usage**      This property overrides any tuples associated with the axis.

---

## setType()

Sets the Type property of the Axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setType(String type);
```

where:

Argument	Description
type	Valid values are the following constants: <code>Axis.ROW</code> , <code>Axis.COLUMN</code> , or <code>Axis.PAGE</code> .

---

## size()

Returns the number of TupleList or CrossJoin objects in the axis.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int size(); //returns an integer
```



## CrossJoin Methods

This section describes all methods for the CrossJoin object.

---

### addTuples()

Adds a set of tuples to this object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addTuples(CrossJoin tuples);  
void addTuples(TupleList tuples);
```

where:

Argument	Description
tuples	A list of tuples.

---

### changed()

Notifies the MDBQueryBlox that this object has changed.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void changed();
```

**Usage**      If there is a DataBlox associated with the parent of this object, a new query is generated and updated on the DataBlox.

---

### getDimensions()

Gets the names of dimensions in the tuples on this object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDimensions();
```

---

### getTuples()

Returns a two-dimensional array of strings representing the tuples contained in the cross join.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax****Java Method**

```
String[][] getTuples();
```

**Usage**

When the data source is Microsoft Analysis Services, it returns the unique member names.

## TupleList Methods

This section describes all methods for the TupleList object.

---

### changed()

Notifies the MDBQueryBlox that this object has changed.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void changed();
```

**Usage**      If there is a DataBlox associated with the parent of this object, a new query is generated and issued.

---

### clear()

Clears all tuples.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void clear();
```

---

### getDimensions()

Gets the names of dimensions in the tuples.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDimensions();
```

---

### getTuples()

Returns a two-dimensional array of strings of member names.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[][] getTuples();  
String[][] getTuples(String[] dimensions);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>dimensions</code>	An array of dimensions.

---

**Usage** When the data source is Microsoft Analysis Services, it returns the unique member names.

## setDimensions()

Sets all dimensions for the tuples.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void setDimensions(String[] dims);
```

where:

Argument	Description
dims	An array of dimensions.

## setList()

Sets all the tuples from another TupleList object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void setList(TupleList tuples);
```

where:

Argument	Description
tuples	An array of TupleList objects.

## setListFromCrossJoin()

Sets all the tuples from a CrossJoin object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void setListFromCrossJoin(CrossJoin tuples);
```

where:

Argument	Description
tuples	A CrossJoin object.

---

## setListFromMetadataMembers()

Sets all the tuples from an array of members.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setListFromMetadataMembers(Member[] tuples);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
tuples	An array of Member objects.

---

---

## setListFromMetadataTuples()

Sets all the tuples from a two dimensional array of Members.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setListFromMetadataTuples(Member[][] tuples)
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
tuples	A two-dimensional array of Member objects.

---

---

## setListFromNames()

Sets all the tuples from a two dimensional array of member names and a corresponding array of dimensions.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setListFromNames(String[] dimensions,  
String[][] tuples);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
dimensions	A list of dimensions.
tuples	A two dimensional array of member names.

---

---

**size()**

Returns the number of tuples in the TupleList.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int size();
```

## MemberSecurityBlox Tags

This section describes the tag syntax for MemberSecurityBlox. For its methods, see “MemberSecurityBlox Methods” on page 978.

### <bloxlogic:memberSecurity>

The <bloxlogic:memberSecurity> tag has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
id	The unique id of this MemberSecurityBlox.
cubeName	The name of the cube to set suppressNoAccess on.
dataBlox	A DataBlox.
dataBloxRef	The name of a DataBlox already instantiated on the page.
dimensionName	The name of the dimension to set suppressNoAccess on.

### <bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter>

The <bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter> tag has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
dimensionName	The name of the dimension.
memberName	The name of a member.

## A MemberSecurityBlox Example

The following example demonstrates the use of the tags and their nested relationship:

```
<bloxlogic:memberSecurity id="memberSecurity"
  dataBloxRef="dataBlox"
  dimensionName="Market">

  <bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter
    dimensionName="Measures"
    memberName="Profit" />
  <bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter
    dimensionName="Measures"
    memberName="Inventory" />

</bloxlogic:memberSecurity>
```

Assuming we want to provide a report on Profit and Inventory by Market, and we want:

- A selection list populated with members from the Market dimension to allow the user to select the markets of interest.
- Only members in the Market dimension for which the user can access the data on Profit and Inventory to be on the list.

To do so, we need to:

- Set the MemberSecurityBlox's `dimensionName` attribute to `Market`.
- Set the member security filters to `Profit` and `Inventory` in the `Measures` dimension.

The complete code is as follows:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.logic.MemberSecurityFilter"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxformtld" prefix="bloxform"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxlogictld" prefix="bloxlogic"%>

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>

<blox:data id="dataBlox" query="!"
  dataSourceName="essbaseFilter"/>

<bloxlogic:memberSecurity id="memberSecurity"
  dataBloxRef="dataBlox"
  dimensionName="Market">

  <bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter
    dimensionName="Measures"
    memberName="Profit" />
  <bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter
    dimensionName="Measures"
    memberName="Inventory" />

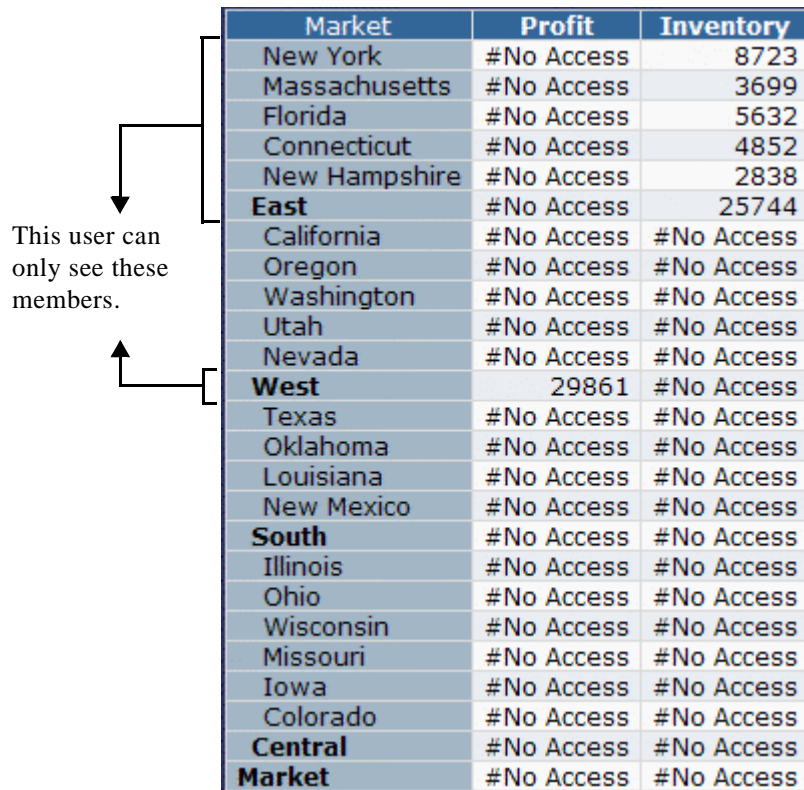
</bloxlogic:memberSecurity>

<bloxform:select id="members"
  visible="false"
  multiple="true"
  size="5" >
  <%
    members.setItems(memberSecurity.getDisplayMemberNames());
  %>
</bloxform:select>

<body>
  <blox:display bloxRef="members" />
</body>
</html>
```



If the database administrator has limited access for the logged in user as follows:



Market	Profit	Inventory
New York	#No Access	8723
Massachusetts	#No Access	3699
Florida	#No Access	5632
Connecticut	#No Access	4852
New Hampshire	#No Access	2838
<b>East</b>	#No Access	25744
California	#No Access	#No Access
Oregon	#No Access	#No Access
Washington	#No Access	#No Access
Utah	#No Access	#No Access
Nevada	#No Access	#No Access
<b>West</b>	29861	#No Access
Texas	#No Access	#No Access
Oklahoma	#No Access	#No Access
Louisiana	#No Access	#No Access
New Mexico	#No Access	#No Access
<b>South</b>	#No Access	#No Access
Illinois	#No Access	#No Access
Ohio	#No Access	#No Access
Wisconsin	#No Access	#No Access
Missouri	#No Access	#No Access
Iowa	#No Access	#No Access
Colorado	#No Access	#No Access
<b>Central</b>	#No Access	#No Access
<b>Market</b>	#No Access	#No Access

This user can only see these members.

The following members will be returned as a result:

- New York
- Massachusetts
- Florida
- Connecticut
- New Hampshire
- East
- West

## MemberSecurityBlox Methods

This section describes all methods for MemberSecurityBlox.

---

### getCubeName()

Gets the name of the cube.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCubeName();
```

**Usage**      This property is not used for IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources.

---

### getDataBlox()

Gets the DataBlox referenced in this MemberSecurityBlox.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
DataBlox getDataBlox();
```

---

### getDimensionName()

Gets the name of the dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDimensionName();
```

---

### getDisplayMemberNames()

Gets an array of display member names based on the given `cubeName`, `dimensionName`, and `MemberSecurityFilter`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDisplayMemberNames();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array of display member names as a string array.

---

## getMemberSecurityFilter()

Gets the MemberSecurityFilter used by this Blox.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
MemberSecurityFilter getMemberSecurityFilter();
```

**Usage**      Returns null if no MemberSecurityFilter is set.

---

## getMembers()

Gets an array of TupleMember objects based on the given cubeName, dimensionName, and MemberSecurityFilter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TupleMembers[] getMembers();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array of TupleMember objects. See “TupleMember” on page 440.

---

## getRootUniqueNames()

Gets the unique names of root members.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getRootUniqueNames();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array of unique names of root members as strings.

---

## getUniqueMemberNames()

Gets an array of unique member names based on the given cubeName, dimensionName, and MemberSecurityFilter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getUniqueMemberNames();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array of unique member names as strings.

---

## setCubeName()

Sets the name of the cube.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setCubeName(String cubeName);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>cubeName</code>	The name of the cube.

---

---

## setDataBlox()

Sets the DataBlox from which to return data.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setDataBlox(DataBlox dataBlox);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>dataBlox</code>	The DataBlox which is connected to a data source.

---

**Usage**      A DataBlox is required for MemberSecurityBlox to function. The given DataBlox is used for executing queries. The resultset of the DataBlox changes after a call to `getMembers()`, `getUniqueMemberNames()`, or `getDisplayMemberNames()` method.

---

## setDimensionName()

Sets the name of the dimension for which to get a list of members.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setDimensionName(String dimensionName);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>dimensionName</code>	Name of the dimension.

---

---

**setMemberSecurityFilter()**

Sets the MemberSecurityFilter to be used.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setMemberSecurityFilter(MemberSecurityFilter memberSecurityFilter);
```

where:

Argument	Description
memberSecurityFilter	The MemberSecurityFilter object.

**See Also**      See “MemberSecurityFilter Methods” on page 982.

---

**setRootUniqueNames()**

Sets the root members.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setRootUniqueNames(String[] rootUniqueNames);
```

where:

Argument	Description
rootUniqueNames	An array of the unique names of the root members.

**Usage**      This method takes unique member names. If a null value is passed, the default dimension root members will be used.

## MemberSecurityFilter Methods

This section describes all methods for the MemberSecurityFilter object.

---

### addMember()

Adds the given dimension and member to the filter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addMember(String dimension, String member);
```

where:

Argument	Description
dimension	The unique name of a dimension.
member	The unique name of a member of the dimension.

---

**Usage**      The member should belong to the given dimension. Also, if the same member in the same dimension is already given, it is not added again. To replace a given member, use the `setMember()` method.

**See Also**      “setMember()” on page 983.

---

### clear()

Clears the filter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void clear();
```

---

### getDimensions()

Gets all the dimensions that are available in the filter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDimensions();
```

**Usage**      Returns the dimensions that were set using `addMember()` or `setMember()`.

**See Also**      “addMember()” on page 982, “setMember()” on page 983.

---

## getMember()

Gets the member name of the given dimension that was set in this MemberSecurityFilter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getMember(String dimension);
```

where:

Argument	Description
dimension	Unique name of the dimension.

**Usage**      Returns the member that was set using `addMember()` or `setMember()`. If there are multiple members in the given dimension, it returns the first one. Returns null if the given dimension does not have any member set in the filter.

**See Also**      “`addMember()`” on page 982, “`setMember()`” on page 983

---

## getMembers()

Gets the member names of the given dimension that was set in this MemberSecurityFilter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getMembers(String dimension);
```

where:

Argument	Description
dimension	Unique name of the dimension.

**Usage**      Returns a String array containing the names of the members that were set using `addMember()` or `setMember()`. If there are multiple members in the given dimension, it returns the first one. Returns null if the given dimension does not have any member set in the filter.

**See Also**      “`addMember()`” on page 982, “`setMember()`” on page 983

---

## setMember()

Sets the given dimension and member to the filter.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setMember(String dimension, String member);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<i>dimension</i>	The unique name of a dimension.
<i>member</i>	The unique name of a member of the dimension.

**Usage**      The member should belong to the given dimension. This method is the same as the `addMember()` method except this method replaces any already given members of the given dimension with the member specified.

**See Also**      “`addMember()`” on page 982.



## TimeSchemaBlox Tag

This section describes the tag syntax for TimeSchemaBlox. For its methods, see “TimeSchemaBlox Methods” on page 986.

### <bloxlogic:timeSchema>

The <bloxlogic:timeSchema> tag has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
id	An unique identifier for this TimeSchemaBlox.
dataBloxRef	The name of a DataBlox already instantiated in the page.
name	The name of the TimeSchemaBlox. The name should match the name specified in the timeschema.xml file (the name attribute of the <timeSchema> element).
today	The current date. The date should be specified in the format of "mm/dd/yyyy". For example: today = "05/01/2003"

### A TimeSchemaBlox Example

The <bloxlogic:timeSchema> tag creates a TimeSchemaBlox that can be referenced by a TimePeriodSelectFormBlox, a TimeUnitSelectFormBlox, or a MDBQueryBlox to create a time period selection list or to manipulate the data query. The following code snippet shows a TimeSchemaBlox used by a TimePeriodSelectFormBlox . By default, TimePeriodSelectFormBlox presents the users with a list of time periods to choose from. When a selection is made, the histTuples’ listFromMetadataTuples property is changed accordingly as the changed() method is called. For a complete example, see “A TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Example” on page 927.

```
<blox:data id="dataBlox" dataSourceName="MSAS" />
<bloxlogic:timeSchema id="timeSchema" name="MSAS"
  dataBloxRef="dataBlox" />
<bloxlogic:tupleList id="histTuples">
  <bloxlogic:dimension list="<%=timeSchema.getDimensions()%>">
    </bloxlogic:dimension>
  </bloxlogic:tupleList>
<bloxform:timePeriodSelect id="historySelector"
  timeSchemaBloxRef="timeSchema"
  selectedSeriesString="SEQUENCE(QUARTER,-1,1)(QUARTER)"
  visible="false">
  <bloxform:setChangedProperty formProperty="tuples"
    targetRef="histTuples"
    targetProperty="listFromMetadataTuples"
    callAfterChange="changed"/>
</bloxform:timePeriodSelect>
```

## TimeSchemaBlox Methods

This section describes all methods for TimeSchemaBlox.

### addTimeSchemaEventListener()

Adds the listener as an object to be notified of changes in the TimeSchemaBlox.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void addTimeSchemaEventListener(
    TimeSchemaBlox.TimeSchemaEventListener listener listener);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<i>listener</i>	A TimeSchemaBlox.TimeSchemaEventListener.

**Usage**      The event is fired whenever the associated DataBlox connects or disconnects.

### current()

Gets the current member with a given period type.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeMember current(PeriodType interval);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<i>interval</i>	The unit of time to return. Valid time units are expressed as constants. See “PeriodType” on page 947 for a list of the values.

**Examples**      The following example returns a TimeMember for today’s date:

```
<% mytimeSchema.current(PeriodType.DAY); %>
```

**See Also**      “TimeMember Methods” on page 998

### first()

Gets the first (earliest) member in the schema with a given PeriodType.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeMember first(PeriodType type);
```

where:

Argument	Description
type	The unit of time to return. Valid time units are expressed as constants. See “PeriodType” on page 947 for a list of the values.

**Examples**      The following example returns a TimeMember for the first week in the time schema:

```
<% mytimeSchema.first(PeriodType.WEEK); %>
```

**See Also**      “TimeMember Methods” on page 998

**get()**

Gets a member with the given PeriodType for a date or offset from the date.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeMember get(java.util.Date date, PeriodType interval);
TimeMember get(java.util.Date date,
                PeriodType interval,
                int offset);
```

where:

Argument	Description
date	A Java Date object.
interval	The unit of time to return. Valid time units are expressed as constants. See “PeriodType” on page 947 for a list of the values.
offset	The number of units away from the current period. A value of 0 indicates the current period. A negative value indicates a previous period. A positive value indicates a future period.

**Examples**      The following example asks for last month:

```
get(Calendar.getDate(), PeriodType.MOMTH, -1)
```

The following example asks for this quarter:

```
get(Calendar.getDate(), PeriodType.QUARTER, 0)
```

The following example asks for next week:

```
get(Calendar.getDate(), PeriodType.WEEK, 1)
```

---

## getCubeName()

Gets the name of the cube to which this TimeSchemaBlox applies.

**Data Sources:** Microsoft Analysis Services

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getCubeName();
```

---

## getDimension()

Gets the name of the dimension that contains the given PeriodType.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDimension(PeriodType periodType);
```

where:

Argument	Description
periodType	A PeriodType. Valid time units are expressed as constants. See “PeriodType” on page 947 for a list of the values.

---



---

## getDimensions()

Gets the names of all dimensions that are available in the TimeSchemaBlox.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String[] getDimensions();
```

---

## getName()

Gets the name of the time schema corresponds to the name in `timeschema.xml`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getName();
```

---

## getPeriods()

Gets all PeriodTypes that are available in this TimeSchemaBlox or on a given dimension.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
PeriodType[] getPeriods();
PeriodType[] getPeriods(String dimName);
```

where:

Argument	Description
dimName	The name of a dimension.

**getSequence()**

Returns the TimeMembers from the given range of members.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeMember[] getSequence(TimeMember[] members,
                          PeriodType[] intervals);
```

where:

Argument	Description
members	A list of TimeMembers.
intervals	A PeriodType as time unit for rollups. Valid time units are expressed as constants. See “PeriodType” on page 947 for a list of the values.

**Usage**      This is used to get the sequence of members with any desired rollups.

**Examples**      The following example gets a two-dimensional array of Member objects for the last six months including the rollups.

```
<% TimeMember nextSixMo[] = myTimeSchema.next(PeriodType.MONTH, 6);
   TimeMember nextSixMoRollups[] =
       myTimeSchema.getSequence(nextSixMo, PeriodType.MONTH);
   Member[][] nextSixMoTuples = myTimeSchema.getTuples(nextSixMoRollups);
%>
```

**getToday()**

Returns the current date.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.util.Date getToday();
```

**Usage**      Normally this is the same as `Calendar.getDate()`.

---

## getTuples()

Converts an array of `TimeMember` into a two-dimensional array of `Member`.

This method is intended to be used with the query object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[][] getTuples(TimeMember[] members);
```

where:

Argument	Description
members	An array of <code>TimeMembers</code> .

**Usage**      Returns a two-dimensional array of `Member` objects in the metadata. For more information on the `Member` metadata object, see “`Member`” on page 437. For an example, see “`getSequence()`” on page 989.

---

## isSplitHierarchy()

Returns `true` if the `TimeSchemaBlox` has years in a different dimension from lower level time periods.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isSplitHierarchy();
```

---

## isTimeSchemaAvailable()

Returns `true` if a valid time schema is defined for the associated data source.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isTimeSchemaAvailable;
```

**See Also**      “`TimeSchema XML DTD`” on page 1005 for information on how to define a time schema.

---

## last()

Gets the last member in the schema with a given `PeriodType`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeMember last(PeriodType type);
```

where:

Argument	Description
type	The unit of time to return. Valid time units are expressed as constants. See “PeriodType” on page 947 for a list of the values.

**next()**

Gets the next N members for a given PeriodType relative to a given date or the current date.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeMember[] next(java.util.Date date,
                  PeriodType interval,
                  int count);
TimeMember[] next(PeriodType interval,
                  int count);
```

where:

Argument	Description
date	A Java Date object.
interval	The unit of time to return. Valid time units are expressed as constants. See “PeriodType” on page 947 for a list of the values.
count	The number of units after the given date to return.

**Examples**      The following example gets an array of the TimeMember objects for the next six months:

```
<% TimeMember nextSixMon[] = myTimeSchema.next(PeriodType.MONTH, 6); %>
```

**previous()**

Gets the previous N members for a given PeriodType relative to a given date or the current date.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeMember[] previous(java.util.Date date,
                      PeriodType interval,
                      int count);
```

```
TimeMember[] previous(PeriodType interval,
                     int count);
```

where:

Argument	Description
date	A Java Date object.
interval	The unit of time to return. Valid time units are expressed as constants. See “PeriodType” on page 947 for a list of the values.
count	The number of units before the given date to return.

**Examples** The following example gets an array of the TimeMember objects for the previous six months:

```
<% TimeMember preSixMon[] = myTimeSchema.previous(PeriodType.MONTH, 6); %>
```

## range()

Gets the members at the requested interval between the start and end dates.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeMember[] range(java.util.Date start,
                  java.util.Date end,
                  PeriodType interval);
```

where:

Argument	Description
start	A Java Date object.
end	A Java Date object.
interval	The unit of time to return. Valid time units are expressed as constants. See “PeriodType” on page 947 for a list of the values.

## removeTimeSchemaEventListener()

Removes the listener as an object to be notified of when changes occur in the TimeSchemaBlox.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional



**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void removeTimeSchemaEventListener(  
    TimeSchemaBlox.TimeSchemaEventListener listener);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>listener</code>	A <code>TimeSchemaBlox.TimeSchemaEventListener</code> .

---

---

**setToday()**

Sets the current date.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setToday(java.util.Date date);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>date</code>	A Java Date object.

---

## PeriodType Methods

This section describes all methods for the PeriodType object.

---

### checkIntervals()

An error checking method that throws an exception if duplicate period types are found in an array of PeriodType.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void checkIntervals(PeriodType[] intervals);
```

where:

Argument	Description
intervals	An array of PeriodTypes.

---

### compareTo()

Compares PeriodTypes. Larger period types win.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int compareTo(java.lang.Object obj);
```

where:

Argument	Description
obj	A PeriodType object to be compared with.

---

**Usage**      Years should win against Quarters; Quarters against Months. Returns 0 if both period types are the same. Returns a positive value if this period type is larger than the given period type. Returns a negative value if this period type is smaller than given period type

---

### equals()

Returns true when comparing to another PeriodType of the same type.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean equals(java.lang.Object obj);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<i>obj</i>	A PeriodType object to be compared with.

**Usage**      Returns `true` if both the objects represent the same period type; `false`s otherwise

**findPeriod()**

Given an array of PeriodType, searches for the given single PeriodType contained in the array.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean findPeriod(PeriodType[] types, PeriodType target);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<i>types</i>	An array of PeriodType objects.
<i>target</i>	The PeriodType to find.

**getLargest()**

Gets the largest PeriodType within an array of PeriodTypes.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
PeriodType getLargest(PeriodType[] intervals);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<i>intervals</i>	An array of PeriodType objects.

**getSmallest()**

Gets the smallest PeriodType within an array of PeriodTypes.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
PeriodType getSmallest(PeriodType[] intervals);
```

where:

Argument	Description
intervals	An array of PeriodType objects.

**getValue()**

Gets an integer value that corresponds to the PeriodTypes.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getValue();
```

**Usage**      Bigger period types have higher integer values.

**hashCode()**

Returns a hash code value for the object. This method is supported for the benefit of hashtables such as those provided by java.util.Hashtable.

**parseString()**

Returns the PeriodType that corresponds to a given string.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
PeriodType parseString(java.lang.String periodString);
```

where:

Argument	Description
periodString	The possible values are: Year, Half Year, Quarter, Month, Week, and Day.

**remove()**

Removes a given PeriodType from an array of PeriodTypes.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
PeriodType[] remove(PeriodType[] intervals,  
                    PeriodType target);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<i>intervals</i>	An array of PeriodType objects.
<i>target</i>	The PeriodType to be removed.

---

**toString()**

Returns the string that describes a period type.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String toString();
```

**Usage**      The possible returned strings are: Year, Half Year, Quarter, Month, Week, and Day.

## TimeMember Methods

This section describes all methods for the TimeMember object.

---

### getEndDate()

Gets the last date in the TimeMember's range.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.util.Date getEndDate();
```

---

### getMember()

Returns the primary member associated with the TimeMember.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member getMember();
```

**Usage**      Returns a Member object. For more information on the Member metadata object, see "Member" on page 437.

---

### getStartDate()

Gets the start date (the first date) in the TimeMember's range.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
java.util.Date getStartDate();
```

---

### getTuple()

Returns an array of members associated with the TimeMember.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
Member[] getTuple();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array of Member objects. For more information on the Member metadata object, see "Member" on page 437.

---

## isContainedBy()

Returns `true` if this `TimeMember` is contained by the given `TimeMember`

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isContainedBy(TimeMember member);
```

where:

Argument	Description
member	The <code>TimeMember</code> to be compared with.

## TimeSeries Methods

This section describes the methods for the TimeSeries object.

---

### equals()

Returns true if this TimeSeries object is the same as the given TimeSeries object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean equals(java.lang.Object obj);
```

where:

Argument	Description
obj	A TimeSeries object to compare with the current object.

**Usage**      Returns true if the two TimeSeries objects are the same. Two TimeSeries objects are the same if all of the attributes of the TimeSeries objects are the same in both objects. It does not do a pointer comparison of the given objects.

---

### getBaseInterval()

Gets the base period type used to determine the date range.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
PeriodType getBaseInterval();
```

**Usage**      Returns the base period type.

---

### getCount()

Gets the number of intervals to include in the series.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getCount();
```

---

### getRollups()

Gets the different types of time periods to include in the rollups.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional



**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
PeriodType[] getRollups();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array of rollup period types.

**getSequence()**

Given a `TimeSchemaBlox`, returns a set of members that represents this series.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeMember[] getSequence(TimeSchemaBlox timeSchema);
```

where:

Argument	Description
<code>timeSchema</code>	A <code>TimeSchemaBlox</code> .

**Usage**      For a `TimeSeries` of “last 2 quarters,” this method returns an array of `TimeMember` objects corresponding to “last 2 quarters.” Each `TimeMember` is time-aware and has the corresponding tuple information.

**getStart()**

Gets the offset from the current time period

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getStart();
```

**Usage**      0 indicates the current time period; -1, the previous period; 1, the next period, and so on.

**isToDate()**

Returns true if this `TimeSeries` represents `TODATE`.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean isToDate();
```

**Usage**      Returns `false` if the `TimeSeries` represents `SEQUENCE`. A `TimeSeries` can represent either a period to date (`TODATE`) or a sequence of periods (`SEQUENCE`).

---

## parseString()

Parses the given time series and returns a TimeSeries object.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TimeSeries parseString(String string);
```

where:

Argument	Description
string	<p>The string to convert to a TimeSeries object in either of the following two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TODATE(<i>period_type</i>)(<i>rollup_units</i>). For example, TODATE(Month)(Week) indicates a TimeSeries of Month-to-date, with Week as the unit for rollups. TODATE(Quarter)(Month, Week) indicates a TimeSeries of Quarter-to-date, with Month and Week as units in the rollup.</li> <li>SEQUENCE(<i>period_type</i>, <i>offset</i>, <i>count</i>)(<i>rollup_units</i>). For example, SEQUENCE(Month, -12, 12)(Month) indicates a TimeSeries starting from 12 months ago and continuing on for 12 months (that is, the last 12 months), with Month as the unit for rollups. SEQUENCE(Month, -12, 12)(Month, Quarter) indicates last 12 months with Month and Quarter as the units in the rollup.</li> </ul> <p><i>period_type</i>: valid values are Day, Week, Month, Quarter, Half Year, and Year.</p> <p><i>rollup_units</i>: A comma-separated list of <i>period_type</i>.</p> <p><i>offset</i>: 0 indicates the current time period; -1, the previous period; 1, the next period, and so on</p> <p><i>count</i>: the number of intervals to include in the series.</p>

**Examples:** The following example creates a TimeSeries object for last quarter with Month as the unit for rollups:

```
<%
TimeSeries lastQuarter = TimeSeries.parseString("SEQUENCE(Quarter, -1, 1)
(MONTH)");
%>
```

---

## setBaseInterval()

Sets the basic period type.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setBaseInterval(PeriodType baseInterval);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>baseInterval</code>	The base period type. Valid values are <code>PeriodType.DAY</code> , <code>PeriodType.WEEK</code> , <code>PeriodType.MONTH</code> , <code>PeriodType.QUARTER</code> , <code>PeriodType.HALFYEAR</code> , and <code>PeriodType.YEAR</code> .

---

---

## setCount()

Sets the number of intervals to include in the series.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int setCount(int count);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>count</code>	The number of intervals.

---

---

## setRollups()

Sets the time unit to include in the rollups.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setRollups(PeriodType[] rollups);
```

where:

---

Argument	Description
<code>rollups</code>	An array of <code>PeriodType</code> .

---

**Usage** If a rollup is included that is bigger than the duration of the sequence, then it will still be included. For example, if YEAR is in the rollups for a one month sequence, the current year will be included.

## setStart()

Sets the offset from the current time period.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void setStart(int start);
```

where:

Argument	Description
start	0 indicates the current time period; -1, the previous time period; -2, two time periods ago; 1, the next period, and so on.

## setToDate()

Specifies if this TimeSeries represents TODAY or SEQUENCE.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
void setToDate(boolean toDate);
```

where:

Argument	Description
toDate	true to use TODAY; false to use SEQUENCE.

## toString()

Returns this TimeSeries as a string.

**Data Sources:** Multidimensional

**Syntax** **Java Method**

```
String toString();
```

**Usage** Returns a string in the format described in “parseString()” on page 1002.

## TimeSchema XML DTD

The definition of a TimeSchema should be stored in the `timeschema.xml` file in a web application's `WEB-INF/` directory. This file is reloaded each time it changes. The best way to create your `timeschema.xml` file is to copy the one in the FastForward application and then make changes to it. The FastForward application directory is located at:

```
<alphanblox_dir>/system/ApplicationStudio/FastForward/
```

Each `timeschema.xml` file can contain multiple TimeSchema, one for each of the data sources needed for your application. This section contains the following topics:

- “Structure of timeschema.xml” on page 1005
- “An Sample TimeSchema for an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase Data Source” on page 1005
- “An Sample TimeSchema for an Microsoft Analysis Services Data Source” on page 1006
- “DTD Elements and Attributes” on page 1007

### Structure of timeschema.xml

This file has the following general structure:

```
<timeSchemas>
  <timeSchema dataSource="QCC-MSAS" name="QCC-MSAS" type="Weekly1D"
    cube="qcc">
    ...
  </timeSchema>

  <timeSchema dataSource="TBC" name="tbc" type="Normal1D">
    ...
  </timeSchema>
</timeSchemas>
```

- `timeSchemas` is the outmost element.
- Use the `timeSchema` element for each data source needed in your application.

The following are two examples to demonstrate the general structure.

### An Sample TimeSchema for an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase Data Source

The following is an example using an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data source:

```
<timeSchema dataSource="TBC" name="tbc" type="Normal1D">
  <calculation startDate="01/01/1998"/>
  <dimension name="Year" rootMember="Year">
    <level type="years" generation="1" match="Year"/>
    <level type="quarters" generation="2" match="Qtr{0}"/>
  </dimension>
</timeSchema>
```

```

        <level type="months" generation="3" match="{MMM}"/>
    </dimension>
</timeSchema>

```

- This TimeSchema is associated with a data source called TBC.
- This TimesShema's name is tbc. This is the name used to look up a TimeSchema
- This TimeSchema is of type "Normal1D". This type parameter indicates how the length of a year is calculated (Normal or Weekly), and whether the year members are in the same dimension (1D) as the rest of the calendar related members. In this case the year is the same as the "Normal" calendar year and the year members are in same dimension as the rest of the members.
- The <calculation> element in the entry specifies that the time table should start with January 1, 1998.
- The <dimension> element in the entry specifies that the members are located in the Year dimension, and that the root member is Year.
- Within the <dimension> element are three <level> elements:
  - The "years" level is found on generation 1 of the Year dimension and its members should match the pattern "Year"
  - The "quarters" level is found on generation 2 of the Year dimension and its members should match the pattern "Qtr{0}" (such as Qtr1 and Qtr2).
  - The "months" level is found on generation 3 of the Year dimension and its members should match the pattern "{MMM}" (localized three-character month abbreviation such as Jan, Feb, and Mar.)

## An Sample TimeSchema for an Microsoft Analysis Services Data Source

The following is an example using a Microsoft Analysis Services data source. This entry is for the QCC-MSAS data source that ships with Alphablox Analytics.

```

<timeSchema dataSource="QCC-MSAS"
  name="QCC-MSAS"
  type="Weekly1D"
  cube="qcc">
  <calculation startDate="01/30/2000">
    <exceptionYear lengthWeeks="48">2000</exceptionYear>
  </calculation>
  <dimension name="[Time].[Fiscal]">
    <level type="years" generation="2" match="[Time].[Fiscal].[All
      Time Periods].[FY{0000}]" />
    <level type="quarters" generation="3"
      match="[Time].[Fiscal].[All Time Periods].[FY{0000}].[Qtr {0}
      FY{00}]" />
    <level type="months" generation="4"
      match="[Time].[Fiscal].[All Time Periods].[FY{0000}].
      [Qtr {0} FY{00}].[{MMM} FY{00}]" />
  </dimension>
</timeSchema>

```

```

        <level type="weeks" generation="5" match="[Time].[Fiscal].[All
        Time Periods].[FY{0000}].[Qtr {0} FY{00}].[{MMM} FY{00}].[{00}-
        {00}-{0000}]" />
    </dimension>
</timeSchema>

```

- The `cube` attribute is necessary in this case since MSAS data sources can have multiple cubes.
- The `type` attribute is set to `Weekly1D` as this is a year with only 48 weeks. The `<exceptionYear>` element's `lengthWeeks` attribute is set to 48 and the time table should be built starting from January 30, 2000.
- The `<level>` element has a `match` attribute. Since the `TimeSchema` only does metadata lookups against unique member names in Microsoft Analysis Services data sources, the `match` attribute allows you to specify the pattern such as `"[Time].[Fiscal].[All Time Periods].[FY{0000}]"`. The rest of the patterns just add on to this as each higher generation member name incorporates the name of the lower generation.

## DTD Elements and Attributes

This section describes the elements and their attributes in the `TimeSchema XML DTD`.

### `<timeSchemas>`

This is the outmost element. It has no attribute. Inside `<timeSchemas>` you can have multiple `timeSchema` elements, one for each data source.

### `<timeSchema>`

The time schema for each data source needed in the application should be defined inside the `timeSchema` element. It has the following attributes:

Attribute	Required?	Description
<code>cube</code>	Yes for MSAS	The name of the cube. Required for Microsoft Analysis Services data sources.
<code>dataSource</code>	Yes	The name of the data source.
<code>name</code>	Yes	The name for this time schema. This is the name used to do the lookup by the <code>timeSchema</code> tag.

Attribute	Required?	Description
type	Yes	<p>Four valid types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normal1D</li> <li>Normal2D</li> <li>Weekly1D</li> <li>Weekly2D</li> </ul> <p>In a "normal" TimeSchema the year corresponds exactly with the standard (Gregorian) calendar year: it will have 365 days unless it is a leap year. In a weekly TimeSchema, the year corresponds to 52 weeks except where otherwise noted. This weekly calendar is a common fiscal planning calendar.</p> <p>1D indicates "one-dimensional," meaning all the members are found in one dimension of an MDB cube. A 2D calendar type is "two-dimensional," with the year members kept in one dimension and the rest of the members in another dimension. This split of dimensions is common practice in IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase cube implementation.</p>
useAliases	No	<p>true to use aliases. For IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase only. The default is false.</p> <p>When useAliases is set to true, make sure the pattern specified in the match attribute (in the &lt;level&gt; element) uses the aliases.</p>

## calculation

This element has the following attribute:

Attribute	Description
startDate	<p>The start date for calculating the time table in the format of mm/dd/yyyy. For example:</p> <pre>startDate="01/30/2000"</pre>



**<exceptionYear>**

Most commonly, when using a week-based time schema, the `exceptionYear` element is used to denote a 53-week year. Since each year is more than 52 weeks, it is necessary to mix in a 53-week year every 5 years or so. It can also be used to shorten a year if data is missing.

Attribute	Required?	Description
<code>lengthDays</code>	No	The number of Days in a year.
<code>lengthWeeks</code>	No	The number of Weeks in a year.

**<dimension>**


There can be at most two `<dimension>` elements in a `TimeSchema`. If the `TimeSchema` is one-dimensional (type of `Normal1D` or `Weekly1D`), there should only be one `<dimension>` element.

Attribute	Required?	Description
<code>name</code>	Yes	The name of the dimension where the members to use in the <code>TimeSchema</code> reside.
<code>rootMember</code>	No	The root member name.

**<level>**

The `<level>` element is nested within the `<dimension>` element for specifying how members in the specified generation in the dimension should be matched for each of the `level` type. It has the following attributes:

Attribute	Required?	Description
<code>generation</code>	Yes	The generation in the dimension that represents the specified type. See the type attribute of this element.

Attribute	Required?	Description
match	Yes	<p>The pattern of the unique names to match. Specify the pattern in curly braces, with the following three special characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: a digit from 0 to 9.</li> <li>#: an optional digit from 0 to 9.</li> <li>M: an alphabetic character ([A-Z][a-z]).</li> </ul> <p>For example:</p> <pre>match="[Time].[Fiscal].[All Time Periods].[FY{0000}].[Qtr {0} FY{00}].[MMMM} FY {00}]"</pre> <p>will match members such as [Time].[Fiscal].[All Time Periods].[FY2002].[Qtr 1 FY02].[Jan FY02].</p> <p> When <code>useAliases</code> is set to <code>true</code> (in the <code>&lt;timeSchema&gt;</code> element), make sure the pattern specified in the <code>match</code> attribute (in the <code>&lt;level&gt;</code> element) uses the aliases.</p>
order	No	<p>Valid values are <code>ascending</code> or <code>descending</code>. The default is <code>ascending</code>, meaning that members ascend in time through the outline. In <code>ascending</code> order the year 1990 comes before 1991 and the month Jan comes before Feb. Use <code>descending</code> if the members are reversed in the outline for some reason.</p>
startMember	No	<p>The member the TimeSchema should start with. This member must match the pattern.</p>
stopMember	No	<p>The member the TimeSchema should stop at. This member must match the pattern.</p>
type	Yes	<p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>years</li> <li>quarters</li> <li>months</li> <li>weeks</li> </ul>

## Blox UI Tags Reference

This chapter contains reference material for the Blox UI modifier tags in the `bloxui.tld` tag library. These tags allow you to perform powerful Blox user interface and data layout modification and customization in the DHTML client.

---

### Contents

- “Blox UI Tags Overview” on page 1012
- “Blox UI Tag Library Cross References” on page 1013
- “Component Tag” on page 1016
- “Custom Analysis Tags” on page 1022
- “Custom Layout Tags” on page 1035
- “Custom Menu Tags” on page 1053
- “Custom Toolbar Tags” on page 1064
- “Utility Tags” on page 1073
- “Model Constants and Their Values” on page 1081

## Blox UI Tags Overview

The Alphablox Tag Libraries provide custom tags to use in a JSP page for creating each Blox. It also includes a Blox UI Tag Library for modifying Blox UI and for adding custom analysis functionality all through the use of tags. These tags work directly with the DHTML user interface model and do not affect other clients.

With the `blox.tld` tag library, you can create and add a Blox to your page. With the `bloxui.tld` tag library, you can customize Blox appearance and behavior above and beyond the Blox properties you can set through the Blox tags. The Blox UI tags usually nest inside a presentation Blox tag as they customize those Blox appearances and behaviors.

Whenever possible, you should use Blox tags to set data properties, general user interface organization such as `chartFirst`, `menubarVisible`, and `splitPaneOrientation`, and general Blox features such as cell alerts and writeback that are available in all clients. Use the Blox UI tags only if you are using the DHTML client and if you need higher level of UI customization than is provided by Blox properties. These tags use styles that override the theme-based Cascading Stylesheet classes settings used in the DHTML client.

There are four types of Blox UI tags:

- **Component Customization tags:** These are tags for UI component customization, such as customizing menus and toolbars. All the common component names used by the Blox UI model are constants. You can find all the constants in the `ModelConstants` interface under the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel` package in the Javadoc. Using the component customization tags, you can identify the components by their names and then specify the values of their attributes such as their position, visibility, or style.
- **Custom Layout tags:** These are tags that allow primarily customization of grid layout, such as applying a butterfly layout or adding spaces among data columns or rows.
- **Analysis tags:** These are tags that add data analysis features to in your application.
- **Utility tags:** These are convenience tags to facilitate processing of actions.

To use the Blox UI modifier tags, you need to include the following taglib import statement in your page:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui" %>
```

## Blox UI Tag Library Cross References

The Blox UI Tag Library contains the following tags:

### Component Customization Tags

- “CalculationEditor Tag” on page 1014
- “Component Tag” on page 1016
- “Custom Menu Tags” on page 1053
- “Custom Toolbar Tags” on page 1064

### Custom Analysis Tags

- “The <bloxui:bottomN> Tag” on page 1023
- “The <bloxui:customAnalysis> Tag” on page 1028
- “The <bloxui:topN> Tag” on page 1032

### Custom Layout Tags

- “The <bloxui:butterflyLayout> Tag” on page 1036
- “The <bloxui:compressLayout> Tag” on page 1039
- “The <bloxui:customLayout> Tag” on page 1042
- “The <bloxui:gridHighlight> Tag” on page 1043
- “The <bloxui:gridSpacer> Tag” on page 1046
- “The <bloxui:title> Tag” on page 1050 (also applies to PresentBlox and ChartBlox)

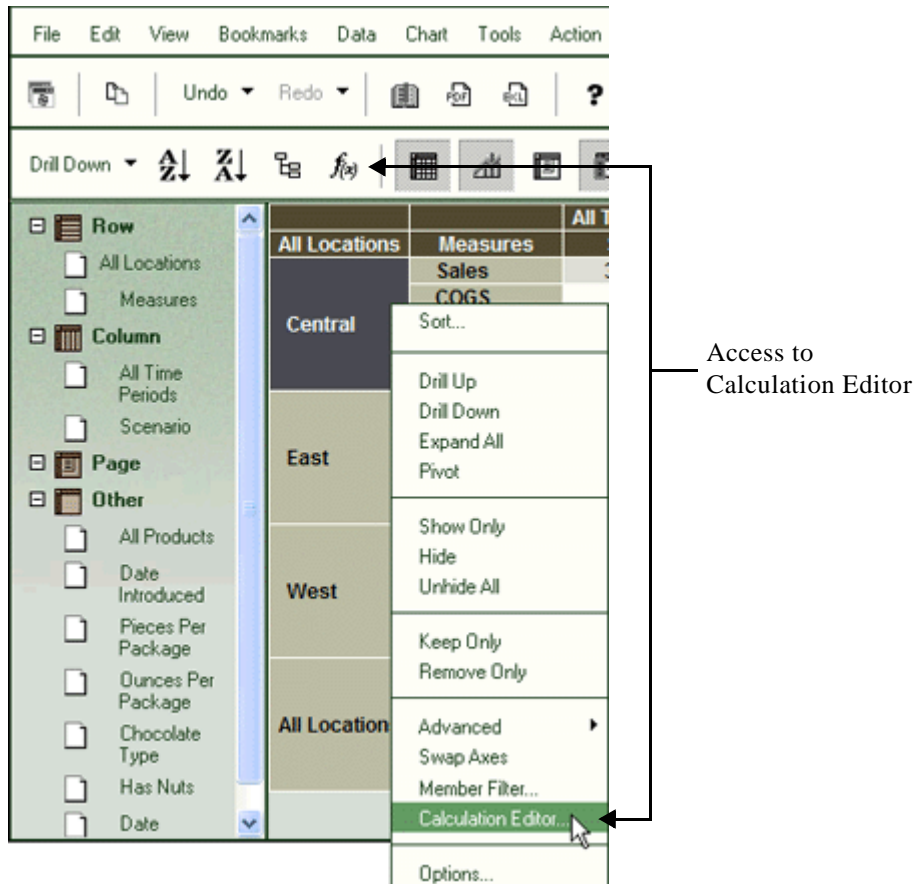
### Utility Tags

- “The <bloxui:actionFilter> Tag” on page 1074
- “The <bloxui:gridFilter> Tag” on page 1076
- “The <bloxui:clientLink> Tag” on page 1080
- “The <bloxui:setProperty> Tag” on page 1080

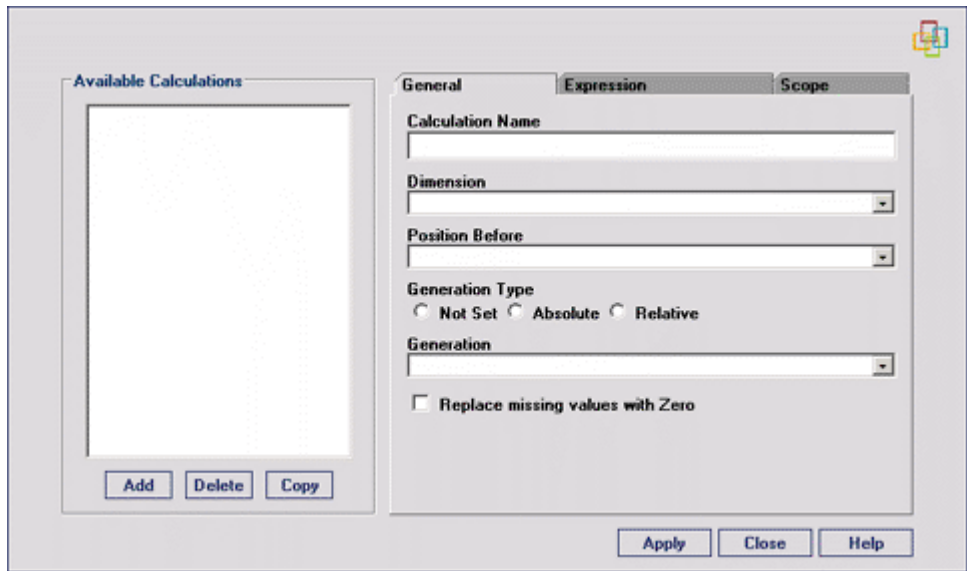
These tags and their attributes are described in the following sections.

## CalculationEditor Tag

This tag adds the Calculation Editor option to the right-click menu, the Data menu in the menubar, and the Calculation Editor icon to the toolbar:



The Calculation Editor is a user interface that allows users to add new members by specifying the members involved in the calculation and the calculation expression. Various arithmetic and special calculation functions are available and users can specify where the calculated member should be positioned, what generation level it should be, and how missing values should be treated in the calculation. When users select the Calculation Editor option, the Calculation Editor pops up. It looks as follows:



The `<bloxui:calculationEditor>` tag should be nested within a presentation Blox tag as follows:

```
<blox:present id="myPresentUI">
  <blox:data bloxRef="myDataBlox" />
  <bloxui:calculationEditor />
</blox:present>
```

This tag has no attributes.

## Component Tag

Component is the base class for all UI model visual components. This class provides default behaviors and properties which are common across all visual components. You can find all the constants representing the components in the `ModelConstants` interface under the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel` package in the Javadoc. Names for the constants are all in uppercase. Their values, when specified in your Blox UI tag attributes, should all be in lowercase with the first letter of second and each subsequent word in uppercase. For your convenience, a list of all constants are available at “Model Constants and Their Values” on page 1081.

The `<bloxui:component>` tag should be nested within a presentation Blox tag to modify the UI component of that Blox.

The complete `<bloxui:component>` tag is as follows:

```
<bloxui:component
  alignment=""
  bloxRef=""
  clickable=""
  disabled=""
  height=""
  name=""
  positionBefore=""
  style=""
  themeClass=""
  title=""
  tooltip=""
  valignment=""
  visible=""
  width="">

  <bloxui:clientLink
    link=""
    target="" />

</bloxui:component>
```

The component tag can be used to customize a named `Menu`, `MenuItem`, `ToolBar`, and `ToolBarButton` since it is the base for all UI model visual components.

### The <bloxui:component> Tag Attributes

Attribute	Required	Description
alignment	No	The horizontal alignment setting of the component. Valid values are <code>left</code> , <code>center</code> , and <code>right</code> .



Attribute	Required	Description
<code>bloxRef</code>	No	References an existing Blox to apply the tag to when the tag is used outside of the Blox's tag. This allows dynamically setting a Blox's UI components. See "Example 2: Dynamically setting visibility of UI components using the <code>bloxRef</code> attribute" on page 1019.
<code>clickable</code>	No	<p>Set this to <code>false</code> to disable interaction. The component is displayed but is not clickable. The default is <code>true</code>.</p> <p>This attribute needs to be set on the outmost user interface Blox. All nested user interface Blox will inherit the attribute. You cannot set the <code>clickable</code> attribute on a nested user interface Blox.</p> <p>See "Example 3: Setting a PresentBlox Unclickable" on page 1021.</p>
<code>disabled</code>	No	Set this to <code>true</code> to disable the named component. The component becomes greyed out. The default is <code>false</code> .
<code>height</code>	No	The height of this component in pixels.
<code>name</code>	Yes	<p>The name of the component. To customize the default component in the Blox user interface, specify the value for the UI component. This component can be a Menu, a MenuItem, a Toolbar, a ToolbarButton, a Button, or any component that extends from the Component class. For a list of all constants, see "Model Constants and Their Values" on page 1081. These constants representing the UI component are all in the <code>ModelConstants</code> interface in the <code>com.alphablox.blox.uimodel</code> package.</p> <p>The following examples show two ways to identify the View menu in the menubar.</p> <pre>name="&lt;%= ModelConstants.VIEW_MENU %&gt;" name="viewMenu"</pre>
<code>style</code>	No	<p>The style to attach to the component. Overrides the default style or theme-based style for the component. For example, the following style sets the background color of the named component to black with no border.</p> <pre>style="background-color: black; border-style:none;"</pre>
<code>themeClass</code>	No	Name of the Cascading Stylesheet classes.

Attribute	Required	Description
<code>title</code>	Yes for custom menus	The displayed title for the component. Custom components added must have a title. The title cannot contain slashes ("/").
<code>tooltip</code>	No	Tooltip displayed with mouseover.
<code>valignment</code>	No	The vertical alignment setting of the component. Valid values are <code>top</code> , <code>center</code> , and <code>bottom</code> . The default is <code>center</code> .
<code>visible</code>	No	The visibility of the component. When set to <code>false</code> , the component is not displayed. The default is <code>true</code> .
<code>width</code>	No	The width of this component in pixels.

## Nested `<bloxui:clientLink>` Tag

This is a nested tag for multiple Blox UI tags. See “The `<bloxui:clientLink>` Tag” on page 1080 for details.

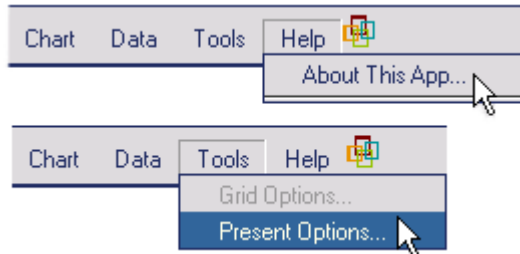
## Component Tag Examples

### Example 1: Customizing a menu item

The following example demonstrates how existing `MenuItems` (`helpHelp`, `helpAbout`, `toolsGridOptions`, and `chartMenu`) are customized using the `<bloxui:component>` tag.

- The `<bloxui:component>` tag is nested inside a `PresentBlox`.
- The `Help...` menu item under the `Help` menu (`name = "helpHelp"`) is removed by setting its visibility to `false` (`visible="false"`).
- The `About Alphablox` menu item (`name = "helpAbout"`) is modified to say “About This App...” (`title="About This App..."`).
- The `Grid Options...` menu item (`name = "toolsGridOptions"`) is disabled from the `Tools` menu (`disabled="true"`).
- The `Chart` menu (`name = "chartMenu"`) is repositioned to before the `Data` menu (`positionBefore="dataMenu"`).

The resulting UI looks as follows:



```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui" %>

<blox:data id="dataBlox" dataSourceName="TBC" useAliases="true"
  query="<SYM <ROW(Product) <ICHILD Product <COLUMN(Year, Scenario) Qtr1
  Qtr2 <CHILD Scenario Sales !"/>
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox" width="700" height="500" >
  <blox:data bloxRef="dataBlox" />
  <bloxui:component name="helpHelp" visible="false" />
  <bloxui:component name="helpAbout" title="About This App..."
    tooltip="About this application" />
  <bloxui:component name="toolsGridOptions" disabled="true" />
  <bloxui:component name="chartMenu" positionBefore="dataMenu" />
</blox:present>
</body>
</html>

```

This customization task can also be done using the `<bloxui:menu>` and `<bloxui:menuItem>` tags. See “Custom Menu Tags” on page 1053 for more information.

### Example 2: Dynamically setting visibility of UI components using the `bloxRef` attribute

The following example demonstrates how to let a user turn on or off the Standard toolbar interactively.

- Two HTML buttons are created—Hide Toolbar and Show Toolbar.
- Upon initial load, the `choice` parameter is null.
- When the user clicks one of the buttons, set the value for the `action` parameter, and reload the file (`UITagBloxRef.jsp`) with the appropriate action appended to the URL.

- Use the `<bloxui:component>` tag to set the visibility of the Standard toolbar.

```

<!--UITagBloxRef.jsp -->
<@ taglib uri='bloxtld' prefix='blox'%>
<@ taglib uri='bloxuitld' prefix='bloxui'%>

<!--Check the choice parameter. Upon initial load, the choice
     is null.
-->

<%
String choice = request.getParameter( "choice" );
if ( choice != null ) {
    if ( "showToolbar".equals( choice ) ) {
%>
        <bloxui:component bloxRef="tagBloxRefBlox"
            name="standardToolbar"
            visible="true" />
<%
    }
    else if ( "hideToolbar".equals( choice ) ) {
%>
        <bloxui:component bloxRef="tagBloxRefBlox"
            name="standardToolbar"
            visible="false" />
<%
    }
    return;
}
%>

<blox:data id="dataBlox" dataSourceName="qcc-essbase"
    useAliases="true" visible="false"
    query="<ROW (\"All Locations\", \"Measures\") \"Central\" \"East\"
        \"West\" \"All Locations\" \"Gross Margin\" <CHILD \"Ratios\"
        <ASYM <COLUMN (\"Scenario\", \"All Time Periods\") \"Actual\"
        \"Actual\" \"Forecast\" \"Forecast\" \"2000.Q3\" \"2000.Q4\"
        \"2001.Q1\" \"2001.Q2\" !\" />

<html>
<head>
<blox:header />
</head>

<body>
<!--Add two buttons to allow users to hide/show the toolbar
     When the button is clicked, reload the page with the
     choice parameter specified.
-->
<input type=button value="Hide Toolbar"
onclick="window.location.href='UITagBloxRef.jsp?render=dhtml&choice=hideToo
lbar'">

<input type=button value="Show Toolbar"

```

```

onclick="window.location.href='UITagBloxRef.jsp?render=dhtml&choice=showToolbar'">

<hr>
<blox:present id="tagBloxRefBlox" width="700" height="500" visible="true">
  <blox:data bloxRef="dataBlox" />
</blox:present>
</body>
</html>

```

### Example 3: Setting a PresentBlox Unclickable

The following example demonstrates how to make a user interface Blox non-interactive using the `<bloxui:component>` tag's `clickable` attribute.

- The `<bloxui:component>` tag is nested inside a `PresentBlox` with the component's name pointing to the name of the `PresentBlox`.
- You can only set the `clickable` attribute on the outmost UI Blox. In this example, the `clickable` attribute is set on the `PresentBlox`. You cannot set the `clickable` attribute on the nested `GridBlox` or `ChartBlox` inside the `PresentBlox`.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
<blox:data id="dataBlox"
  dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase" useAliases="true"
  query="<SYM <ROW (\\"All Products\\") <CHILD \\"All Products\\"
    <COL (\\"All Time Periods\\") <CHILD \\"All Time Periods\\"
    <PAGE(Measures) Sales !" />
</blox:data>
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
<blox:present id="notclickablePresentBlox"
  width="80%" height="70%" menubarVisible="false">
  <blox:toolbar visible="false" />
  <blox:data bloxRef="dataBlox" />
  <bloxui:component name="notclickablePresentBlox" clickable="false" />
</blox:present>
</body>
</html>

```

## Custom Analysis Tags

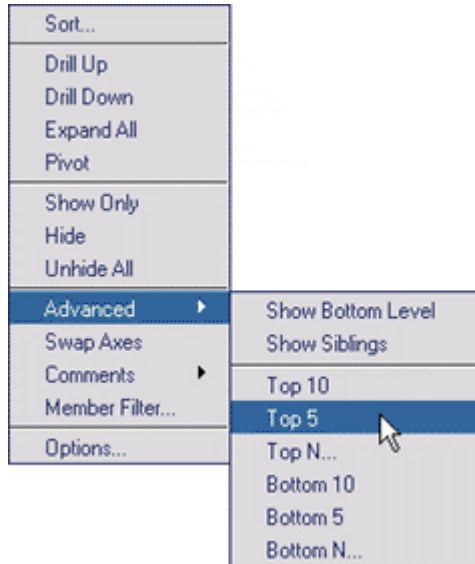
Custom analysis tags allow you to add custom analytical functionality to your grids and charts. These tags include:


- The `<bloxui:bottomN>` Tag
- The `<bloxui:customAnalysis>` Tag
- The `<bloxui:percentOfTotal>` Tag
- The `<bloxui:topN>` Tag

Once you add these tags in your presentation Blox tags (PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox), these custom analytical functions show up in the right-click menu and the menubar's Data menu under the Advanced option. For example, the following tags add six advanced data analysis options:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
...
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
<blox:present ...>
  <bloxui:topN number="10" showRank="true" />
  <bloxui:topN number="5" showRank="true" />
  <bloxui:topN prompt="true" showRank="true" number="20"/>
  <bloxui:bottomN number="10" showRank="true" />
  <bloxui:bottomN number="5" showRank="true" />
  <bloxui:bottomN prompt="true" showRank="true" number="7"/>
</blox:present>
</body>
</html>
```

The six added options show up in the right-click menu and the menubar's Data menu as follows:



 Only one analysis operation can be in effect at a time. If the user chooses Top 10 first and then Bottom 5 or Percent of Total, each is an independent operation and does not retain the result from the previous operations.

## The <bloxui:bottomN> Tag

The following shows all tag attributes for the <bloxui:bottomN> tag. This tag should be nested within the tag of a presentation Blox (PresentBlox, GridBlox, and ChartBlox):

```
<bloxui:bottomN
  description=""
  hideOthers=""
  membersToAnalyze=""
  number=""
  preserveGrouping=""
  prompt=""
  showOtherSummary=""
  showRank=""
/>
```

where:

Attribute	Required	Default	Description
description	No	Bottom <i>N</i> ; Bottom <i>N</i> ...	Specifies the text for this menu item under the Advanced... menu. The default is “Bottom <i>N</i> ” where <i>N</i> is the value of the number attribute. If the prompt attribute is set to true, the default is “Bottom <i>N</i> ...”
hideOthers	No	all	<p>Specifies whether the remaining non-ranked members and remaining members not involved in the calculation should be hidden from view. Valid values are:</p> <p>all—the default; hiding non-ranked members and members not involved in the calculations from both the column and the row axes.</p> <p>none—keep all the non-ranked members and members not involved in the calculations from both the column and row axes.</p> <p>unranked—hide only the non-ranked members; keep the members not involved on the opposite axis in the calculations.</p>
membersToAnalyze	No	leaf	<p>Specifies whether to rank only the currently displayed members or all the leaf members. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>displayed: ranks only the currently displayed members.</li> <li>leaf: ranks all leaf members.</li> </ul>
number	No	10	<p>Specifies the number of members with the lowest values to show. If a number is not specified, the option “Bottom 10” will be displayed in the menu.</p> <p>When the prompt attribute is set to true, value for this attribute will become the default number shown in the pop-up dialog, prompting for the number of members to show.</p>



Attribute	Required	Default	Description
preserveGrouping	No	true	Specifies whether to preserve grouping when ranking. When <code>true</code> , ranking is calculated per group when there are multiple dimensions on the axis. See “Example 1: Bottom 10 Analysis” on page 1025.
prompt	No	false	Specifies whether to prompt for a number. When <code>prompt</code> is set to <code>true</code> , a dialog pops up, prompting the user to enter the number of members of the lowest values they want to see. To specify the default value for the prompt, use the <code>number</code> attribute.
showOtherSummary	No	false	Specifies whether to add an “Other” row/column as a summary for the remaining, un-ranked members.
showRank	No	true	Specifies whether to show the ranking in an added column/row. If <code>false</code> , the members are sorted according to the rank without the added column/row showing the ranking

## bottomN Tag Examples

### Example 1: Bottom 10 Analysis

The following code will add a Bottom 10 advanced analysis option to the right-click menu.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
...
<blox:grid ...>
  <bloxui:bottomN
    number="10"
    showRank="true" />
</blox:grid>
```

When a user selects this option, a column (or row, depending on whether the user selects a row header or column header) called “[member name] Bottom 10” will be added to the grid:

Product	Qtr1	
	Actual Bottom 10	Actual
Birch Beer	1	2807
Caffeine Free Cola	2	3187
Strawberry	3	3763
Vanilla Cream	4	4248
Sasparilla	5	4440
Diet Cola	6	7276
Orange	7	7771
Grape	8	8614
Diet Cream	9	8969
Diet Root Beer	10	9486

By default, grouping is preserved (`preserveGrouping = "true"`). If there are multiple dimensions on the Row axis, the above example will produce the following output:

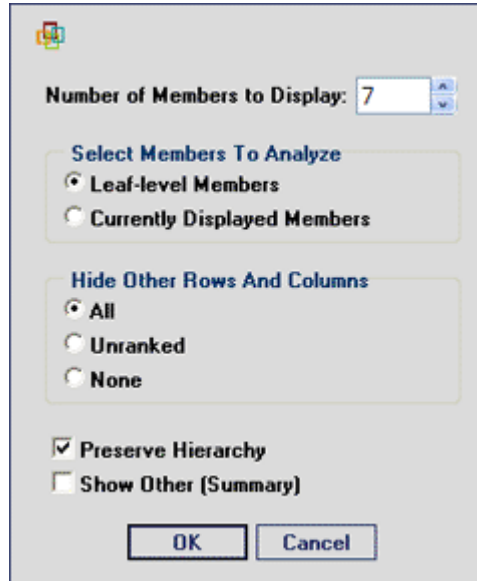
Market	Product	Qtr1	
		Actual Bottom 5	Actual
East	Caffeine Free Cola	1	301
	Diet Cream	2	332
	Diet Cola	3	620
	Orange	4	675
	Diet Root Beer	5	932
West	Caffeine Free Cola	1	1304
	Vanilla Cream	2	1635
	Strawberry	3	1862
	Old Fashioned	4	2079
	Diet Cola	5	2153

### Example 2: Bottom N Analysis with Prompt

By default, unranked members on both the column and row axes are hidden unless `hideOthers` is set to `none` or `unranked`. To allow users to specify ranking options such as the number of members they want to rank and whether to rank only the currently displayed members or leaf members only, set the `prompt` attribute to `true`:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
<blox:grid ...>
  <bloxui:bottomN
    prompt="true"
    number="7"
    showRank="true" />
</blox:grid>
```

When users choose this option, the following dialog pops up, with the value set in `number` being the default number of members to display:



### Example 3: Bottom 5 And Other

The following code will add a Bottom 5 and Other menu option to the right-click menu:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
...
<blox:grid ...>
  <bloxui:bottomN
    description="Bottom 5 and Other"
    number="5"
    hideOthers="all"
    showOtherSummary="true"
    showRank="true" />
</blox:grid>
```

When a user selects this option, a column (or row, depending on whether the user selects a row header or column header) called “[member name]Bottom 5” will be added to the grid, with an added “Other” member on the opposite axis that provides summary value for the remaining non-ranked members. Note that `hideOthers` is set to `all` (the default) so the unranked members and members not involved in the calculations from both the column and row axes are not displayed:

Product	Qtr1	
	Actual Bottom 5	Actual
Birch Beer	1	2807
Caffeine Free Cola	2	3187
Strawberry	3	3763
Vanilla Cream	4	4248
Sasparilla	5	4440
Other		77375

If `hideOthers` is set to `unranked`, then only unranked members are hidden. Members on the opposite axis that are not involved in the calculation remain in the grid:

Product	Qtr1				
	Actual Bottom 5	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance %
Birch Beer	1	2807	2710	97	3.579
Caffeine Free Cola	2	3187	3450	-263	-7.623
Strawberry	3	3763	3060	703	22.974
Vanilla Cream	4	4248	3470	778	22.421
Sasparilla	5	4440	3930	510	12.977
Other		77375			

## The <bloxui:customAnalysis> Tag

The following shows all tag attributes for the `<bloxui:customAnalysis>` tag. This tag should be nested within the tag of a presentation Blox (PresentBlox, GridBlox, and ChartBlox):

```
<bloxui:customAnalysis
  analysis=""
  className=""/>
```

where:

Attribute	Required	Description
<code>className</code>	Yes; or <code>analysis</code> has to be specified.	The class name for the custom analysis. Set the value for this attribute to your custom class implementing <code>AbstractAnalysis</code> in the <code>com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.analysis</code> package. Or set it to one of the classes in the package.  Alternatively, use the <code>analysis</code> tag to specify the custom analysis object. Note that for WebLogic, you need to use the <code>analysis</code> attribute rather than <code>className</code> .

Attribute	Required	Description
analysis	Yes; or className has to be specified	Specifies the custom analysis object. For example:  <pre>&lt;bloxui:customAnalysis   analysis="&lt;%= new TopN() %&gt;" /&gt;</pre> The custom analysis object (TopN in the above example) should implement AbstractAnalysis in the com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.analysis package.

### customAnalysis Tag Example

The following example demonstrates how you can use the <bloxui:customAnalysis> tag to add Top N analysis functionality. Instead of using the <bloxui:topN> tag, the <bloxui:customAnalysis> tag lets you point to a class and use the <bloxui:setProperty> tag to set the property value for the object in the specified class.

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.*"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>

<blox:data id="dataBlox" dataSourceName="TBC" useAliases="true"
  query="<SYM <ROW(Product) <CHILD Product <COLUMN(Year,
    Scenario) Qtr1 Qtr2 <CHILD Scenario Sales !"/>

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>
<body>

<blox:present id="customAnalysisBlox" width="700" height="500" >
  <blox:data bloxRef="dataBlox" />
  <bloxui:customAnalysis
    className="com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.analysis.TopN" >
    <bloxui:setProperty name="number" value="15" />
  </bloxui:customAnalysis>
</blox:present>

</body>
</html>
```

### The <bloxui:percentOfTotal> Tag

The <bloxui:percentOfTotal> tag calculates the total of all the members and the percentage of each member and display them. It needs to be added within the tag of a presentation Blox (PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox). It has the following attributes:

```
<bloxui:percentOfTotal
  description=""
  hideOthers=""
  membersToAnalyze=""
```

```

        preserveGrouping=""
        prompt=""
    />

```

where:

Attribute	Required	Default	Description
description	No	Percent of Total	Specifies the text for this menu item under the Advanced... menu. If the <code>prompt</code> attribute is set to <code>true</code> , the default is “Percent of Total...”
hideOthers	No	all	<p>Specifies whether the remaining non-ranked members and remaining members not involved in the calculation should be hidden from view. Valid values are:</p> <p><code>all</code>—the default; hiding non-ranked members and members not involved in the calculations from both the column and the row axes.</p> <p><code>none</code>—keep all the non-ranked members and members not involved in the calculations from both the column and row axes.</p> <p><code>unranked</code>—hide only the non-ranked members; keep the members not involved on the opposite axis in the calculations.</p> <p>See “Example 3: Bottom 5 And Other” on page 1027 for a screenshot that demonstrates the effect of this setting.</p>
membersToAnalyze	No	leaf	<p>Specifies whether to include only the currently displayed members or all the leaf members in the calculation. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>displayed</code>: includes only the currently displayed members.</li> <li><code>leaf</code>: includes all leaf members.</li> </ul>

Attribute	Required	Default	Description
preserveGrouping	No	true	Specifies whether to perform the calculation per group or regardless of groups. When true, calculation is performed per group when there are multiple dimensions on the axis. See “Example 1: Bottom 10 Analysis” on page 1025 for a screenshot that demonstrates the effect of this setting.
prompt	No	false	Specifies whether to prompt for a number. When prompt is set to true, a dialog pops up, prompting the user to set the options. See “Example 2: Bottom N Analysis with Prompt” on page 1026 for a screenshot of the dialog window.

### percentOfTotal Tag Example

The following example adds a “Percent of Total” option to the right-click menu and the menubar’s Data menu.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
...
<blox:grid ...>
  <bloxui:percentOfTotal/>
</blox:grid>
```

Once the user selects a header (in this example, the user clicks on the Sales column header) and selects “Percent of Total,” the result looks as follows:

	Qtr 1	Qtr 1
Product	Sales	Percent Of Total
Cola	14585	15.221
Dark Cream	10780	11.25
Old Fashioned	9894	10.326
Diet Root Beer	9486	9.9
Diet Cream	8969	9.36
Grape	8614	8.99
Orange	7771	8.11
Diet Cola	7276	7.593
Sasparilla	4440	4.634
Vanilla Cream	4248	4.433
Strawberry	3763	3.927
Caffeine Free Cola	3187	3.326
Birch Beer	2807	2.929
TOTAL	95820	

## The <bloxui:topN> Tag

This <bloxui:topN> tag should be nested within the tag of a presentation Blox (PresentBlox, GridBlox, and ChartBlox). It has the following tag attributes:

```
<bloxui:topN
  description=""
  hideOthers=""
  membersToAnalyze=""
  number=""
  preserveGrouping=""
  prompt=""
  showRank=""
  showOtherSummary=""
/>
```

where:

Attribute	Required	Default	Description
description	No	Top <i>N</i> ; Top <i>N</i> ...	Specifies the text for this menu item under the Advanced... menu. The default is “Top <i>N</i> ” where <i>N</i> is the value of the number attribute. If the prompt attribute is set to true, the default is “Top <i>N</i> ...”



Attribute	Required	Default	Description
hideOthers	No	all	<p>Specifies whether the remaining non-ranked members and remaining members not involved in the calculation should be hidden from view. Valid values are:</p> <p>all—the default; hiding non-ranked members and members not involved in the calculations from both the column and the row axes.</p> <p>none—keep all the non-ranked members and members not involved in the calculations from both the column and row axes.</p> <p>unranked—hide only the non-ranked members; keep the members not involved on the opposite axis in the calculations.</p> <p>See “Example 3: Bottom 5 And Other” on page 1027 for a screenshot that demonstrates effect of this setting.</p>
membersToAnalyze	No	leaf	<p>Specifies whether to rank only the currently displayed members or all the leaf members. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>displayed: ranks only the currently displayed members.</li> <li>leaf: ranks all leaf members.</li> </ul>
number	No	10	<p>Specifies the number of members with the highest values to show. If a number is not specified, the option “Top 10” will be displayed in the menu.</p> <p>When the <code>prompt</code> attribute is set to <code>true</code>, value for this attribute will become the default number shown in the pop-up dialog, prompting for the number of members to show.</p>

Attribute	Required	Default	Description
preserveGrouping	No	true	Specifies whether to rank the members per group or regardless of the group. When <code>true</code> , calculation is performed per group when there are multiple dimensions on the axis. See “Example 1: Bottom 10 Analysis” on page 1025 for a screenshot that demonstrates the effect of this setting.
prompt	No	false	Specifies whether to prompt for a number. When <code>prompt</code> is set to <code>true</code> , a dialog pops up, prompting the user to enter the number of members of the highest values they want to see. To specify the default value for the prompt, use the <code>number</code> attribute. See “bottomN Tag Examples” on page 1025 for a screenshot of the dialog.
showOtherSummary	No	false	Specifies whether to add an “Other” row/column as a summary for the remaining, un-ranked members.
showRank	No	true	Specifies whether to show the ranking in an added column/row. If <code>false</code> , the members are sorted according to the rank without the added column/row showing the ranking.

### topN Tag Example

The following code will add a Top 10 and Other advanced analysis option to the right-click menu.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
...
<blox:grid ...>
  <bloxui:topN
    description="Top 10 and Other"
    number="10"
    hideOthers="all"
    showOtherSummary="true"
    showRank="true" />
</blox:grid>
```

When a user selects this option, a column (or row, depending on whether the user selects a row header or column header) called “[member name] Top 10” will be added to the grid, with an added “Other” member on the opposite axis that provides summary value for the remaining non-ranked members. Note that `hideOthers` is set to `all` (the default) so:

- The unranked members are not displayed in addition to the added “Other” member, which may result in confusion.
- Members not involved in the calculation (such as Budget and Variance in the Scenario dimension) are hidden.

Product	Qtr1	
	Actual Top 10	Actual
Cola	1	14585
Dark Cream	2	10780
Old Fashioned	3	9894
Diet Root Beer	4	9486
Diet Cream	5	8969
Grape	6	8614
Orange	7	7771
Diet Cola	8	7276
Sasparilla	9	4440
Vanilla Cream	10	4248
Other		9757

If you only want to hide the unranked member and keeping Budget and Variance in the Scenario dimension in the above example, then set `hideOthers` to `unranked`.

## Custom Layout Tags

The custom layout tags work primarily on the GridBlox user interface in the DHTML client. The layout tags include the following:

- “The <bloxui:butterflyLayout> Tag” on page 1036
- “The <bloxui:compressLayout> Tag” on page 1039
- “The <bloxui:customLayout> Tag” on page 1042
- “The <bloxui:gridHighlight> Tag” on page 1043
- “The <bloxui:gridSpacer> Tag” on page 1046
- “The <bloxui:title> Tag” on page 1050 (also applies to PresentBlox and ChartBlox)

Except for the <bloxui:title> tag, these tags should be nested within a <blox:present> or a standalone <blox:grid> tag. These tags allow you to customize your grid layout as follows:

The headers are compressed into one level with a vertical bar “|” separating the members.

When the `showOnLayoutMenu` attribute is set to `true`, the Format menu is added with the different layout options created using these layout tags. This allows your users to turn on/off the layout.

Grid spacers with a width of 5 pixels and a specified color are added to the grid.

Butterfly layout is applied to position the header column before the Forecast dimension.

The Gross Margin in the West region is highlighted.

## The <bloxui:butterflyLayout> Tag

This tag lets you position the row header column in the specified location in the grid. It has the following tag attributes. This tag should be nested within the tag of a <blox:present> or <blox:grid> tag.

```
<bloxui:butterflyLayout
  addSeparatorColumns=""
  applyLayout=""
  description=""
  position=""
  scope=""
  separatorWidth=""
  showOnLayoutMenu="" />
```

where:

Attribute	Required	Description
<code>addSeparatorColumns</code>	No	When set to <code>true</code> , this adds an empty column between the header column and the data columns on its two sides. The default is <code>false</code> .
<code>applyLayout</code>	No	<code>true</code> — apply this layout when the page is loaded; <code>false</code> — do not apply this layout when the page is loaded. The default is <code>true</code> .  Sometimes you may not want a layout to be applied until the user chooses to. In this case, set the <code>showOnLayoutMenu</code> attribute to <code>true</code> and turn on <code>menubar</code> in your presentation Blox.
<code>description</code>	No	The display layout name when <code>showOnLayoutMenu</code> is set to <code>true</code> . The default value is “Butterfly.”
<code>position</code>	No	Specifies whether the header column should be added before or after the scope specified. Valid values are <code>before</code> and <code>after</code> . The default is <code>before</code> .
<code>showOnLayoutMenu</code>	No	When set to <code>true</code> , this adds a Format menu to the menubar (if it does not exist already), with the Butterfly menu option under the Layout submenu. The default is <code>false</code> .

Attribute	Required	Description
scope	Yes	<p>Defines the members relative to which the header column should be displayed. The following example has the header column positioned before Forecast:</p> <pre>scope="Forecast" position="before"</pre> <p>To place the header column before a tuple, separate scope members with semicolons and enclose the entire scope in curly brackets as shown in the following example:</p> <pre>scope="{Forecast; Qtr 1 01}" position="before"</pre> <p>Specification of the tuple preserves the relative position of the header column to the tuple. In the example above where the tuple {Forecast; Qtr 1 01} is specified, when users drill down on Qtr 1 01, the tuples {Forecast; Jan 01}, {Forecast; Feb 01}, and {Forecast; Mar 01} will be displayed to the left of the row column header while {Forecast; Qtr 1 01} is displayed to the right of the header.</p>
separatorWidth	No	Sets the width of the separator columns in pixels. The default is 10 pixels.
showOnLayoutMenu	No	When set to <code>true</code> , this adds a Format menu to the menubar (if it does not exist already), with the Butterfly menu option under the Layout submenu. The default is <code>false</code> .

You may want to limit the data navigation functions allowed in a grid displayed in a butterfly layout since the layout may become irrelevant if the data is changed. For example:

- If users choose to hide the tuple specified as the `scope`, the layout cannot be applied. Instead of a butterfly layout, users will see a normal grid with row header columns on the left.
- The <bloxui:butterflyLayout> tag only supports column-based layout (vertical butterfly), with row headers in the middle and data to the left and right. The format may be lost if users choose to pivot or swap axes (no horizontal butterfly).
- The row header column is always displayed based on the relative position to the `scope` you specified. If you specify the header column to appear before the tuple {Forecast;

Qtr 1 01}, when users drill down on Qtr 1 01, the tuples {Forecast; Jan 01}, {Forecast; Feb 01}, and {Forecast; Mar 01} will appear to the left of the row column header while {Forecast; Qtr 1 01} is displayed to the right of the header.

Since this tag works on the grid UI to display in a specific layout, it may be confusing to users if the layout disappears after some interaction with the grid. You can discourage data navigation by turning off toolbar and menubar. You can also disable data navigation functions using the <bloxui:menu> or <bloxui:component> tag, or remove certain actions by setting the common Blox property `removeAction`. Or you can catch the events and display a message box informing the users that the actions are not supported. See the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client* for additional information and an example.

### butterflyLayout Tag Example

The following example applies the butterfly layout to the grid with the header column positioned before the member Forecast. This also adds a Butterfly layout menu option to the menubar's Format menu.

The resulting UI looks as follows:

Actual	Actual		Forecast	Forecast
Qtr 3 00	Qtr 4 00	All Locations	Qtr 1 01	Qtr 2 01
22058.09	84225.52	Central	281160.81	501982.34
	14943.32	East	113497.385	290962.665
241925.36	569377.27	West	1385984.335	2016096.36
263983.45	668546.11	All Locations	1780642.53	2809041.365

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui" %>
...
<blox:present id="myPresent" width="600" height="500" >
...
    <bloxui:butterflyLayout scope="Forecast"
        showOnLayoutMenu="true"/>
...
</blox:present>

```

### The <bloxui:compressLayout> Tag

This tag lets you compress the column and row headers into one level when there are multiple dimensions on the column or row axes. It has the following tag attributes. This tag should be nested within the tag of a <blox:present> or <blox:grid> tag.

```

<bloxui:compressLayout
    applyLayout=""
    compressColumns=""
    compressRows=""

```

```

description=""
memberSeparator=""
showOnLayoutMenu="" />

```

where:

Attribute	Required	Description
applyLayout	No	<p>true — apply this layout when the page is loaded; false — do not apply this layout when the page is loaded. The default is true.</p> <p>Sometimes you may not want a layout to be applied until the user chooses to. In this case, set the <code>showOnLayoutMenu</code> attribute to <code>true</code> and turn on menubar in your presentation Blox.</p>
compressColumns	No	<p>true — to compress the column headers into one level. If you have multiple dimensions on the column axis, the headers will be compressed into one level. Instead of:</p>

Actual	Actual
Qtr 3 01	Qtr 4 01

the headers are compress into:


Actual   Qtr 3 01	Actual   Qtr 4 01
-------------------	-------------------

The default for `compressColumns` is `false`. When this attribute is set to `true`, the default members separator is a vertical bar (" | ").



If this or the `compressRows` attributes are not specified, the tag will not do anything.



Attribute	Required	Description						
compressRows	No	<p>true — to compress the column headers into one level. If you have multiple dimensions on the row axis, the headers will be compressed into one level. Instead of:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Actual</td> <td>Qtr 3 01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual</td> <td>Qtr 4 01</td> </tr> </table> <p>the headers are compress into:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Actual   Qtr 3 01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual   Qtr 4 01</td> </tr> </table> <p>The default for <code>compressRows</code> is <code>false</code>. When this attribute is set to <code>true</code>, the default members separator is a vertical bar ("   ").</p> <p> If this or the <code>compressColumns</code> attributes are not specified, the tag will not do anything.</p>	Actual	Qtr 3 01	Actual	Qtr 4 01	Actual   Qtr 3 01	Actual   Qtr 4 01
Actual	Qtr 3 01							
Actual	Qtr 4 01							
Actual   Qtr 3 01								
Actual   Qtr 4 01								
description	No	The display layout name when <code>showOnLayoutMenu</code> is set to <code>true</code> . The default value is "Compressed Headers."						
memberSeparator	No	The text to use to separate the members. The default value is a vertical bar ("   ") with a space before and after.						
showOnLayoutMenu	No	When set to <code>true</code> , this adds a Format menu to the menubar (if it does not exist already), with an added menu option under the Layout submenu, labeled after the value of the <code>description</code> attribute. The default is <code>false</code> .						

### compressLayout Tag Example

The following example compresses the row and column headers in the grid using " / " as the member separator. This also adds a Compressed Layout menu option to the menubar's Format menu.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
```

```

</head>
...
<body>
<blox:present id="myPresent" width="600" height="500" >
  ...
  <bloxui:compressLayout
    compressRows="true"
    compressColumns="true"
    showOnLayoutMenu="true"
    memberSeparator = " / " />
  ...
</blox:present>
...
</body>
</html>

```



When column or row headers are compressed, all the model components are copied into a single grid header cell. For example, when Actual and Qtr 3 01 are compressed using " / " as the separator, the three Static components are placed into a single cell.

## The <bloxui:customLayout> Tag

This tag lets you custom grid layouts. It has the following tag attributes. This tag should be nested within the tag of a <blox:present> or <blox:grid> tag.

```

<bloxui:customLayout
  applyLayout=""
  className=""
  layout=""
  showOnLayoutMenu="" />

```

where:

Attribute	Required	Description
applyLayout	No	<p>true — apply this layout when the page is loaded; false — do not apply this layout when the page is loaded. The default is true.</p> <p>Sometimes you may not want a layout to be applied until the user chooses to. In this case, set the showOnLayoutMenu attribute to true and turn on menubar in your presentation Blox.</p>

Attribute	Required	Description
<code>className</code>	Yes; or layout has to be specified	<p>The name of the class with the custom layout. Can be a custom class that implements the <code>AbstractLayout</code> class in the <code>com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.layout</code> package, or an existing class in the package.</p> <p>Note that for WebLogic, you need to use the <code>layout</code> attribute rather than <code>className</code>.</p>
<code>layout</code>	Yes; or <code>className</code> has to be specified	<p>Specifies the layout object. For example:</p> <pre>&lt;bloxui:customLayout   layout="&lt;%= new ButterflyLayout() %&gt;" /&gt;</pre> <p>The name of the class with the custom layout. Can be a custom class that implements the <code>AbstractLayout</code> class in the <code>com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.layout</code> package, or an existing class in the package.</p> <p>Alternatively, you can use the <code>className</code> attribute to specify the custom analysis object. However, <code>className</code> does not work with WebLogic.</p>
<code>showOnLayoutMenu</code>	No	<p>When set to <code>true</code>, this adds a Format menu to the menubar (if it does not exist already), with an added menu option under the Layout submenu, labeled after the value of the <code>className</code> or <code>layout</code> attribute. The default is <code>false</code>.</p>

## The <bloxui:gridHighlight> Tag

This tag lets you highlight a member or members by specifying the scope and the style to use. It has the following tag attributes. This tag should be nested within the tag of a <blox:present> or <blox:grid> tag.

```
<bloxui:gridHighlight
  applyLayout=""
  description=""
  includeData=""
  includeHeaders=""
  scope=""
  selection=""
```

```
showOnLayoutMenu=""
style="" />
```

where:

Attribute	Required	Description
applyLayout	No	<p><code>true</code> — apply this layout when the page is loaded; <code>false</code> — do not apply this layout when the page is loaded. The default is <code>true</code>.</p> <p>Sometimes you may not want a layout to be applied until the user chooses to. In this case, set the <code>showOnLayoutMenu</code> attribute to <code>true</code> and turn on <code>menubar</code> in your presentation Blox.</p>
description	No	The display layout name when <code>showOnLayoutMenu</code> is set to <code>true</code> .
includeData	No	<code>true</code> — include data cells in the specified scope; <code>false</code> — exclude data cells in the specified scope; the default is <code>true</code> .
includeHeaders	No	<code>true</code> — include header cells in the specified scope; <code>false</code> — exclude header cells in the specified scope; the default is <code>true</code> .
scope	Yes. Otherwise, specify the selection, or the tag will not do anything.	<p>Defines the members to be highlighted. Separate the members in the scope using semicolons, enclosed with curly brackets. The following example has the gross margin for the West region to be highlighted:</p> <pre>scope="{West;Gross Margin}"</pre>
selection	Yes. Otherwise, specify the scope, or the tag will not do anything.	Specifies either <code>rowHeaders</code> or <code>columnHeaders</code> to be highlighted. This allows you to customize the style for all row headers or column headers.
showOnLayoutMenu	No	When set to <code>true</code> , this adds a Format menu to the menubar (if it does not exist already), with an added menu option under the Layout submenu, labeled after the value of the <code>description</code> attribute. The default is <code>false</code> .

Attribute	Required	Description
style	Yes. Otherwise the theme-based style is applied as usual and the tag will have no effect.	The style to attach to the grid highlight. Overrides the default style or theme-based style for the component. For example, the following style sets the background color of the highlighted cells to black with no border.  style="background-color: black; border-style:none;"

### gridHighlight Tag Example

The following example highlights the column headers in the grid with black text on yellow background color when the page is loaded. Another layout to highlight gross margin for the West region is not applied upon page load (`applyLayout="false"`). Users can choose to apply this layout from the Format menu in the menubar.

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui" %>
...
<html>
<head>
    <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
...
<blox:present id="myPresent" width="600" height="500" >
    <blox:data dataSourceName="myData" query="<your query here>"... />
    <bloxui:gridHighlight
        description="Highlight Column Headers"
        selection="columnHeaders"
        style="color: black; background-color: yellow;"
        showOnLayoutMenu="true"/>

    <bloxui:gridHighlight
        description="Highlight West Gross Margin"
        scope="{west;gross margin}"
        style="font-weight:bold; color: teal; background-color: #FFFF99;"
        showOnLayoutMenu="true"
        applyLayout="false"/>
...
</blox:present>
</body>
</html>
```

## The <bloxui:gridSpacer> Tag

This tag lets you add space between columns or rows. It has the following attributes. This tag should be nested within the tag of a <blox:present> or <blox:grid> tag.

```
<bloxui:gridSpacer
  applyLayout=""
  axis=""
  description=""
  height=""
  locked=""
  position=""
  scope=""
  showOnLayoutMenu=""
  style=""
  width="" />
```

where:

Attribute	Required	Description
applyLayout	No	<p><code>true</code> — apply this layout when the page is loaded; <code>false</code> — do not apply this layout when the page is loaded. The default is <code>true</code>.</p> <p>Sometimes you may not want a layout to be applied until the user chooses to. In this case, set the <code>showOnLayoutMenu</code> attribute to <code>true</code> and turn on menubar in your presentation Blox.</p>
axis	Yes	Specifies column or row to add a spacer.
description	No	The display layout name when <code>showOnLayoutMenu</code> is set to <code>true</code> .
height	No	Number of pixels for the height of the spacer when a spacer is added to the row axis ( <code>axis="row"</code> ). The default is 10 pixels.
locked	No	<p>When set to <code>true</code>, this locks the spacer location on the screen so it does not scroll outside of the viewing area.</p> <p>Since the space added is actually an empty row/column, if <code>locked</code> is set to <code>false</code>, this empty row/column will scroll as normal data rows/columns.</p> <p>This setting only applies when the spacer is added with a position of <code>before</code> or <code>after</code>. The default is <code>false</code>.</p>

Attribute	Required	Description
position	Yes	<p>Specifies the position for the spacer. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>after – adds a spacer after the named member. Use the <code>scope</code> attribute to specify the member.</li> <li>before – adds a spacer before the named member. Use the <code>scope</code> attribute to specify the member.</li> <li>bottom – adds a spacer to the bottom of the grid. Attribute <code>axis</code> should be set to <code>row</code>.</li> <li>interlace – adds a spacer between columns or rows.</li> <li>left – adds a spacer to the left of the grid. Attribute <code>axis</code> should be set to <code>column</code>.</li> <li>memberchange – adds a spacer when member in the specified dimension (through the <code>scope</code> attribute) changes.</li> <li>right – adds a spacer to the right of the named axis. Attribute <code>axis</code> should be set to <code>column</code>.</li> <li>top – adds a spacer to the top of the grid. Attribute <code>axis</code> should be set to <code>row</code>.</li> <li>A number — adds a spacer at the Nth column or row. For example, the following code adds a spacer as the third rows (0 being the top):           <pre>position="2" axis="row"</pre> <p>A value of 0 is the same as adding a spacer to the top or left of the grid. The <code>axis</code> attribute needs to be set for this to work.</p> <p>When <code>position</code> is set to <code>memberchange</code>, a <code>scope</code> has to be specified.</p> </li> </ul>
scope	Yes	<p>Defines the scope containing the dimension to use when <code>position</code> is set to <code>memberchange</code>. The following example specifies to add a spacer whenever the member in Forecast is changed:</p> <pre>scope="Forecast" position="memberchange"</pre>

Attribute	Required	Description
showOnLayoutMenu	No	When set to <code>true</code> , this adds a Format menu to the menubar (if it does not exist already), with an added menu option under the Layout submenu, labeled after the value of the <code>description</code> attribute. The default is <code>false</code> .
style	No	The style to attach to the spacer. Overrides the default style or theme-based style for the component. For example, the following style sets the background color of the spacer to black with no border.  <pre>style="background-color: black; border-style:none;"</pre> <p>If no style is specified, the theme-based style is used.</p>
width	No	Number of pixels for the width of the spacer when a spacer is added to the column axis ( <code>axis="column"</code> ). The default is 10 pixels.

### gridSpacer Tag Example

The following example adds six spacers to the grid—top border, bottom border, left border, right border, column separator, and Location separator.

- The top and bottom borders are added with the `axis` attribute set to `row` and the `position` attribute set to `top` and `bottom`.
- The left and right borders are added with the `axis` attribute set to `column` and the `position` attribute set to `left` and `right`.
- The column separators are added with the `axis` attribute set to `column` and the `position` set to `interlace`, so there is a spacer between every two columns.
- The Location separator is added to create a grouping effect by adding a spacer when the member in the All Locations dimension changes. This is done by setting the `axis` to `row`, the `position` to `memberchange`, and the `scope` to `All Locations`.



		Actual	Forecast	Forecast
		Qtr 4 00	Qtr 1 01	Qtr 2 01
<b>Central</b>	<b>Gross Margin</b>	84225.52	281160.81	501982.34
<b>Central</b>	Sales % of All Product	100	100	100
<b>Central</b>	Sales % of All Locations	8.357	12.585	15.79
<b>Central</b>	Gross Margin %	0.329	0.312	0.294
<b>East</b>	<b>Gross Margin</b>	14943.32	113497.385	290962.665
<b>East</b>	Sales % of All Product	100	100	100
<b>East</b>	Sales % of All Locations	2.212	6.372	10.375
<b>East</b>	Gross Margin %	0.305	0.294	0.296
<b>West</b>	<b>Gross Margin</b>	241925.36	569377.27	1385984.335
<b>West</b>	Sales % of All Product	100	100	100
<b>West</b>	Sales % of All Locations	91.643	85.203	77.838
<b>West</b>	Gross Margin %	0.329	0.313	0.294
<b>All Locations</b>	<b>Gross Margin</b>	263983.45	668546.11	1780642.53
<b>All Locations</b>	Sales % of All Product	100	100	100
<b>All Locations</b>	Sales % of All Locations	100	100	100
<b>All Locations</b>	Gross Margin %	0.329	0.313	0.294

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui" %>
```

```
<blox:data id="gridSpacerData"
  dataSourceName="qcc-essbase" useAliases="true" visible="false"
  query="<ROW ('All Locations', 'Measures') 'Central' 'East' 'West'
'All Locations' 'Gross Margin' <CHILD 'Ratios' <ASYM <COLUMN ('Scenario',
'All Time Periods') 'Actual' 'Actual' 'Forecast' 'Forecast'
'2000.Q3' '2000.Q4' '2001.Q1' '2001.Q2!' />
```

```
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
<blox:grid id="gridSpacer" width="80%" height="500" visible="true">
  <blox:data bloxRef="gridSpacerData" />
  <bloxui:toolbar name="standardToolbar" visible="false" />
```

```
<bloxui:gridSpacer
  axis="column"
  position="right"
  width="5"
  style="background-color: red;"
```

```

        description="Right Border"
        showOnLayoutMenu="true" />

<bloxui:gridSpacer
    axis="column"
    position="left"
    width="5"
    style="background-color: red;"
    description="Left Border"
    showOnLayoutMenu="true" />

<bloxui:gridSpacer
    axis="row"
    position="top"
    height="5"
    style="background-color: red;"
    description="Top Border"
    showOnLayoutMenu="true" />

<bloxui:gridSpacer
    axis="row"
    position="bottom"
    height="5"
    style="background-color: red;"
    description="Bottom Border"
    showOnLayoutMenu="true" />

<bloxui:gridSpacer
    axis="column"
    position="interlace"
    width="2"
    style="background-color: yellow;"
    description="Column Separators"
    showOnLayoutMenu="true" />

<bloxui:gridSpacer
    axis="row"
    position="memberchange" scope="All Locations"
    description="Location Separators"
    height="5"
    showOnLayoutMenu="true" />
</blox:grid>
</body>
</html>

```

## The <bloxui:title> Tag

The <bloxui:title> tag allows you to add a title to the top of a presentation Blox (PresentBlox, GridBlox, and ChartBlox). The benefit of using this tag to add a title as opposed to using general HTML tags is better integration into the Blox user interface. Because the title becomes part of the presentation Blox, it automatically inherits the style applied to the Blox and wraps as the Blox is resized in the browser.

The <bloxui:title> tag should be added inside a presentation Blox. It contains the following tag attributes:

```
<bloxui:title
  title=""
  style=""
  alignment="" />
```

where:

Attribute	Description
title	The title to display.
style	The style to apply to the title. For example,  style="font-family: Arial; font-weight: bold; font-size: 14pt; color: black; background-color: #FFFFCC;"
alignment	Alignment for the title. Valid values are left, center, and right.

The style defined for the title only applies to the title text rather than the entire rendered table cell. If you want to specify a background color for the title, you should also make sure that the background color of the presentation Blox use the same color. If you only set the style for the title without setting the background color for the presentation Blox, the result may look as follows:

Sales and Gross Margin By Location - FY'02			
All Locations	Measures	Actual Qtr 3 00	Actual Qtr 3 00
Central	Gross Margin	22058.09	84.1
Central	Sales % of All Product	100	
Central	Sales % of All Locations	8.357	

To set the background color for presentation Blox, use the <bloxui:component> tag. This is demonstrated in the following example.

### title Tag Example

The following example shows how to set the title of a GridBlox:

- The <bloxui:title> tag is nested inside a GridBlox.
- The background color, text color, font size and font style is set using the style attribute.

- The GridBlox's background color is set to the same background color as that of the title using the <bloxui:component> tag, with the component name set to the name of the GridBlox.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>

<blox:data id="myDataTest"
  dataSourceName="qcc-essbase"
  useAliases="true" visible="false"
  query="<ROW ('All Locations', 'Measures') 'Central' 'East'
        'West' 'All Locations' 'Gross Margin' <CHILD 'Ratios'
        <ASYM <COLUMN ('Scenario', 'All Time Periods') 'Actual'
        'Actual' 'Forecast' 'Forecast' '2000.Q3' '2000.Q4' '2001.Q1'
        '2001.Q2'!" />

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>

<blox:grid id="myGridTest"
  width="80%"
  height="80%"
  visible="true"
  menubarVisible="false"
  bandingEnabled="true"
  gridLinesVisible="false">
  <blox:data bloxRef="myDataTest" />
  <bloxui:component name="navigationToolbar" visible="false"/>
  <bloxui:component name="standardToolbar" visible="false"/>

  <bloxui:component name="myGridTest"
    style="background-color: #FFFFCC; border-style:none;" />

  <bloxui:title title="Sales and Gross Margin By Location - FY'02"
    style="font-family: Arial; font-weight: bold;
          font-size: 14pt; color: black; background-color: #FFFFCC;"
    alignment="center" />

</blox:grid>
</body>
</html>

```

The rendered GridBlox looks as follows:

Sales and Gross Margin By Location - FY'02			
All Locations	Measures	Actual Qtr 3 00	Act Qtr 4
<b>Central</b>	<b>Gross Margin</b>	22058.09	842
<b>Central</b>	Sales % of All Product	100	
<b>Central</b>	Sales % of All Locations	8.357	12
<b>Central</b>	Gross Margin %	0.329	0
<b>East</b>	<b>Gross Margin</b>		149
<b>East</b>	Sales % of All Product		
<b>East</b>	Sales % of All Locations		2
<b>East</b>	Gross Margin %		0
<b>West</b>	<b>Gross Margin</b>	241925.36	5693
<b>West</b>	Sales % of All Product	100	
<b>West</b>	Sales % of All Locations	91.643	8
<b>West</b>	Gross Margin %	0.329	0
<b>All Locations</b>	<b>Gross Margin</b>	263983.45	6685
<b>All Locations</b>	Sales % of All Product	100	
<b>All Locations</b>	Sales % of All Locations	100	
<b>All Locations</b>	Gross Margin %	0.329	0

## Custom Menu Tags

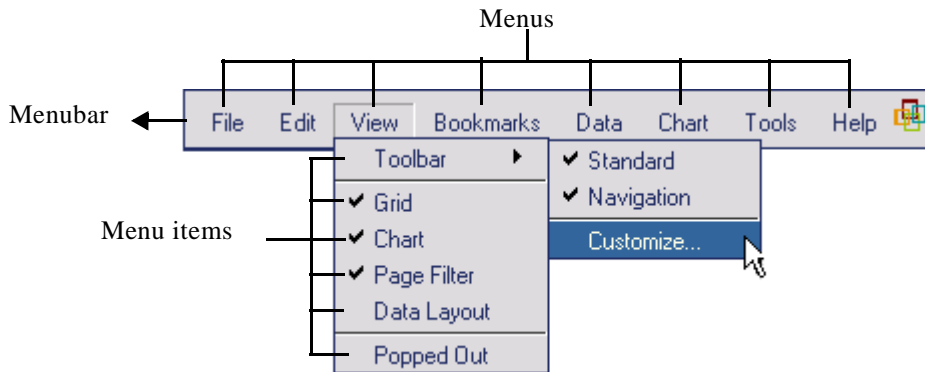
The UI tags for customizing the menubar allow you to add, remove, or disable menus and menu items to the default menubar in a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox. Its tags need to be nested inside the tags for these presentation Blox. By default, the menubar is on in PresentBlox or standalone GridBlox /ChartBlox. (menubarVisible="true").

This section describes the general concepts related to the Menubar, Menu, and MenuItem components and provides tag reference for these components.

- “Menubar, Menu, and MenuItem” on page 1054
- “Menu Tags Listing” on page 1054
- “<bloxui:menu> Tag Attributes” on page 1055
- “Nested <bloxui:menuItem> Tag Attributes” on page 1056
- “Nested <bloxui:clientLink> Tag Attribute” on page 1058
- “Built-in Menu and Menu Item Names” on page 1058
- “Menu Tag Examples” on page 1061

## Menubar, Menu, and MenuItem

The following image shows the default menubar in a PresentBlox with eight menus. Each of the menus is a Menu component that you can remove, disable, or reposition. Each menu has menu items. Each menu item can also be removed, disabled, or repositioned. In addition, you can add your custom menus and menu items to the menubar, or customize the operations associated with the menu items.



To specify actions associated with the menu items, you can use the `<bloxui:clientLink>` tag to load a URL or call a JavaScript function. You can also invoke server-side code through the `<bloxui:actionFilter>` tag. See “The `<bloxui:actionFilter>` Tag” on page 1074 for more information.

## Menu Tags Listing

```
<!--Nested within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox -->
```

```
<bloxui:menu
  name=""
  bloxRef=""
  disabled=""
  positionBefore=""
  resourceName=""
  title=""
  tooltip=""
  visible=""
>
  <bloxui:menuItem
    name=""
    disabled=""
    imageURL=""
    positionBefore=""
    separator=""
    themeBasedImage=""
    title=""
```

```

        tooltip=""
        visible=""
    >
    <bloxui:clientLink
        link=""
        target="" />
</bloxui:menuItem>
</bloxui:menu>

```

## <bloxui:menu> Tag Attributes

Attribute	Required	Description
name	Yes	<p>The name of the menu. If a Menu with the specified name is found, then the tag acts on the component. Otherwise, a new Menu is created. To customize the default menus in the menubar, specify one of the following valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bookmarkMenu</li> <li>• chartMenu</li> <li>• dataMenu</li> <li>• editMenu</li> <li>• fileMenu</li> <li>• helpMenu</li> <li>• toolsMenu</li> <li>• viewMenu</li> </ul> <p>Or you can specify the value using the constants. The following examples show two ways to specify the Tools menu in the menubar.</p> <pre> name="&lt;%= ModelConstants.TOOLS_MENU %&gt;" name="toolsMenu" </pre>
bloxRef	No	<p>References an existing Blox to apply the tag to when the tag is used outside of the Blox's tag. See "Example 2: Dynamically setting visibility of UI components using the bloxRef attribute" on page 1019.</p>
disabled	No	<p>Set this to <code>true</code> to disable a menu. The menu is displayed in the menubar but is greyed out.</p>
positionBefore	No	<p>The position before which the menu should be displayed. If this is not specified, newly added menu is appended to the end of the menubar.</p> <p>To position the menu before the Alphablox logo, set the value of value of this attribute to <code>logo</code>:</p> <pre> positionBefore="logo" </pre>

Attribute	Required	Description
resourceName	No	Loads the named resource file into the component. This allows you to have a menu tag that creates a new menu from a menu XML file. See “XML Resource Files Reference” on page 1087 for more information.
title	Yes for custom menus	The displayed title for the menu. Custom menus added to the menubar must have a title. The title cannot contain slashes ("/").
tooltip	No	Tooltip displayed with mouseover.
visible	No	The visibility of the menu. When set to <code>false</code> , the menu is not displayed in the menubar. The default is <code>true</code> .

### Nested <bloxui:menuItem> Tag Attributes

Attribute	Required	Description
name	Yes	<p>The name of the menu item. Specify your custom menu item names to add a custom menu item. If a MenuItem with the specified name is found, then the tag acts on the component. Otherwise, a new MenuItem is created. To customize a built-in menu item, see “Built-in Menu and Menu Item Names” on page 1058 for valid values.</p> <p>Or you can specify the value using the constants. The following examples show two ways to specify the Expand All menu item under the Data menu:</p> <pre>name="&lt;%= ModelConstants.DATA_EXPAND_ALL %&gt;" name="dataExpandAll"</pre>
disabled	No	Set this to <code>true</code> to disable the menu item. The menu item is displayed in the menu, but is greyed out.



Attribute	Required	Description
imageURL	No	<p>The URL of the image to use. If <code>themeBasedImage</code> is set to <code>true</code>, your custom images need to reside in the directory where the theme's images are stored in the Alphablox Analytics repository. Typically, this directory is located at:</p> <pre>&lt;alphablox_dir&gt;/repository/theme/ &lt;themeName&gt;/i/</pre> <p>If <code>themeBasedImage</code> is set to <code>false</code>, specify the URL of the image. The URL can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An absolute URL. The string should begin with "http://".</li> <li>• A relative URL: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starting the string with a slash (/) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.</li> <li>• Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current document.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
positionBefore	No	The position where the named menu item should be placed. If this is not specified, newly added menu item is appended to the end of the menu.
separator	No	Set to <code>true</code> to add a separator line.
themeBasedImage	No	<p>Set to <code>true</code> to use theme-based images. Images need to reside in the directory where theme's images are stored in the repository. Typically, this directory is located at:</p> <pre>&lt;alphablox_dir&gt;/repository/theme/ &lt;themeName&gt;/i/</pre> <p>Set to <code>false</code> to use images that do not reside in the theme's image directory.</p> <p>Use the <code>imageURL</code> attribute to specify the URL of the image file.</p>
title	Yes for custom menu items	The displayed title of this menu item. Custom menu items added must have a title. The title cannot contain slashes ("/").
tooltip	No	Tooltip displayed with mouseover.

Attribute	Required	Description
visible	No	The visibility of the menu item. When set to <code>false</code> , the menu item is not displayed in the menu. The default is <code>true</code> .

## Nested <bloxui:clientLink> Tag Attribute

This is a nested tag for multiple Blox UI tags. See “The <bloxui:clientLink> Tag” on page 1080 for details.

## Built-in Menu and Menu Item Names

All the common component names used by the Blox UI model are constants. You can find all the constants in the `ModelConstants` interface under the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel` package in the Javadoc. Names for the constants are all in uppercase. Their values, when specified in your Blox UI tag attributes, should all be in lowercase with no underscores (“\_”), with the first letter of second and each subsequent word in uppercase. The following table for the built-in menu and menu item names is provided for your convenience. For a complete list of model constants, see “Model Constants and Their Values” on page 1081.

Menu	Menu Item	Menu Constants
fileMenu		FILE_MENU
	fileOpen	FILE_OPEN
	fileSaveAs	FILE_SAVE_AS
	fileExportToExcel	FILE_EXPORT_TO_EXCEL
	fileExportToPDF	FILE_EXPORT_TO_PDF
editMenu		EDIT_MENU
	editUndo	EDIT_UNDO
	editRedo	EDIT_REDO
	editFind	EDIT_FIND
	editHistory	EDIT_HISTORY
	editCopy	EDIT_COPY
	editDelete	EDIT_DELETE
	editSelectAll	EDIT_SELECTALL
viewMenu		VIEW_MENU
	viewChart	VIEW_CHART

Menu	Menu Item	Menu Constants
	viewGrid	VIEW_GRID
	viewPageFilter	VIEW_PAGE_FILTER
	viewDataLayout	VIEW_DATA_LAYOUT
	viewToolBarMenu	VIEW_TOOLBAR_MENU
	viewToolBarCustomize	VIEW_TOOLBAR_CCUSTOMIZE
	viewPoppedOut	VIEW_POPPED_OUT
dataMenu		DATA_MENU
	dataSortAscending	DATA_SORT_ASCENDING
	dataSortDescending	DATA_SORT_DESCENDING
	dataDrillUp	DATA_DRILL_UP
	dataDrillDown	DATA_DRILL_DOWN
	dataExpandAll	DATA_EXPAND_ALL
	dataPivot	DATA_PIVOT
	dataShowOnly	DATA_SHOW_ONLY
	dataRemoveOnly	DATA_REMOVE_ONLY
	dataKeepOnly	DATA_KEEP_ONLY
	dataHide	DATA_HIDE
	dataUnhideAll	DATA_UNHIDE_ALL
	dataSwapAxes	DATA_SWAP_AXES
	dataOptions	DATA_OPTIONS
	dataNavigateButton	DATA_NAVIGATION_BUTTON
	dataAdvancedMenu	DATA_ADVANCED_MENU
	dataAdvancedDrillThrough	DATA_ADVANCED_DRILL_THROUGH
	dataAdvancedFormatMask	DATA_ADVANCED_FORMAT_MASK
	dataAdvancedMergedHeaders	DATA_ADVANCED_MERGED_HEADERS
	dataAdvancedSetHiddenColumns	DATA_ADVANCED_SET_HIDDEN_COLUMNS
	dataAdvancedSetHiddenMembers	DATA_ADVANCED_SET_HIDDEN_MEMBERS
	dataAdvancedSetHiddenMenu	DATA_ADVANCED_SET_HIDDEN_MENU

Menu	Menu Item	Menu Constants
	dataAdvancedSetHiddenRows	DATA_ADVANCED_SET_HIDDEN_ROWS
	dataAdvancedShowBottomLevel	DATA_Advanced_Show_Bottom_Level
	dataAdvancedShowSiblings	DATA_ADVANCED_SHOW_SIBLILING
	dataAdvancedTrafficLights	DATA_ADVANCED_TRAFFIC_LIGHTS
	dataCalculationEditor	DATA_CALCULATION_EDITOR
	dataCommentsMenu	DATA_COMMENTS_MENU
	dataCommentsAddComment	DATA_COMMENTS_ADD_COMMENT
	dataCommentsDisplayComments	DATA_COMMENTS_DISPLAY_COMMENTS
	dataMemberFilter	DATA_MEMBER_FILTER
chartMenu		CHART_MENU
	chartTypesMenu	CHART_TYPES_MENU
	chartTypesLine	CHART_TYPES_LINE
	chartTypesBar	CHART_TYPES_BAR
	chartTypes3DBar	CHART_TYPES_3DBAR
	chartTypes3DPie	CHART_TYPES_3DPIE
	chartTypesMore	CHART_TYPES_MORE
	chartAxisPlacement	CHART_AXIS_PLACEMENT
	chartComboTypes	CHART_COMBO_TYPES
	chartDataValues	CHART_DATA_VALUES
	chartAllData	CHART_ALL_DATA
	chartSelectedData	CHART_SELECTED_DATA
	chartOptions	CHART_OPTIONS
toolsMenu		TOOLS_MENU
	toolsGridOptions	TOOLS_GRID_OPTIONS
	toolsPresentOptions	TOOLS_PRESENT_OPTIONS
	toolsManageMenu	TOOLS_MANAGE_MENU
	toolsManageTrafficLights	TOOLS_MANAGE_TRAFFIC_LIGHTS
helpMenu	helpHelp	HELP_HELP

Menu	Menu Item	Menu Constants
	helpAbout	HELP_ABOUT

## Menu Tag Examples

This section provides the following examples:

- “Example 1: Removing a menu item” on page 1061
- “Example 2: Disabling a menu item” on page 1061
- “Example 3: Creating a menu item” on page 1062

### Example 1: Removing a menu item

This example demonstrates how to remove a menu item from the menubar by setting the visibility of the menu item to `false`. In this example, the Edit menu item and the Grid Options... submenu under Tools are removed.



```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
...
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
...
<blox:present menubarVisible="true" ...>
...
  <bloxui:menu name="editMenu" visible="false" />

  <bloxui:menu name="toolsMenu" >
    <bloxui:menuItem name="toolsGridOptions" visible="false" />
  </bloxui:menu>
...
</blox:present>
...
</body>
</html>

```

### Example 2: Disabling a menu item

This example demonstrates how to disable a menu item from the menubar by setting the `disabled` attribute of the menu item to `true`. In this example, the Grid Options... submenu under Tools is disabled.



```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
...
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
  ...
  <blox:present menubarVisible="true"...>
  ...
    <bloxui:menu name="toolsMenu" >
      <bloxui:menuItem name="toolsGridOptions" disabled="true" />
    </bloxui:menu>
  ...
</blox:present>
</body>
</html>
```

### Example 3: Creating a menu item

This example creates a menu item called “Quick Links” with three options. The second option has submenus.



- When the first option “Today’s Stock Quotes” is selected, a page located on another server is loaded in a separate browser window.
- A separator is added between option 1 and option 2.

- When either of the two submenus in the second option “Reports...” are selected, a page on the same server is loaded in a separate browser window.
- When the third option “Calendar” is selected, a JavaScript function is called.

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>

<blox:present menubarVisible="true"...>
...
  <bloxui:menu name="myMenu" title="Quick Links" visible="true">
    <bloxui:menuItem name="option1" title="Today's Stock Quotes">
      <bloxui:clientLink link="http://myserver/quotes.jsp"
        target="mywindow" />
    </bloxui:menuItem>

    <bloxui:menuItem separator="true" />

    <bloxui:menu name="option2" title="Reports...">
      <bloxui:menuItem name="submenu1" title="YTD Sales- East">
        <bloxui:clientLink link="east.jsp"
          target="mywindow" />
      </bloxui:menuItem>

      <bloxui:menuItem name="submenu2" title="Google">
        <bloxui:clientLink link="central.jsp"
          target="myotherwindow" />
      </bloxui:menuItem>
    </bloxui:menu>

    <bloxui:menuItem name="option3" title="Calendar">
      <bloxui:clientLink link="javascript:getCalendar();" />
    </bloxui:menuItem>

  </bloxui:menu>

</blox:present>

</body>
</html>

```

## Custom Toolbar Tags

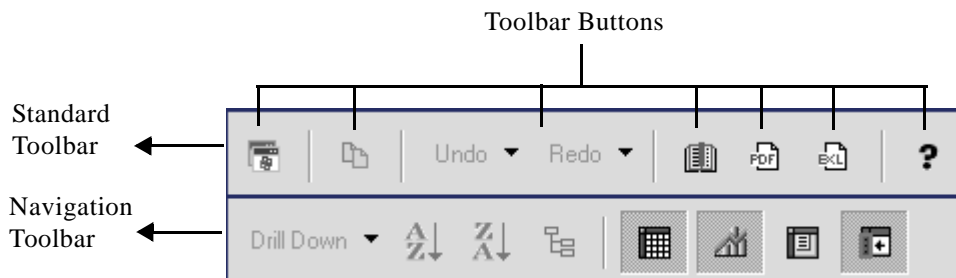
The UI tags for customizing the toolbar allow you to add, remove, or disable menus and menu items to the default toolbar in a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox. Its tags need to be nested inside the tags for these user interface Blox. Whenever possible, however, you should use ToolbarBlox’s tag attributes to set its property values. For example, you can use the `removeButton` tag attribute to remove buttons. Use the `<bloxui:toolbar>` and `<bloxui:toolbarButton>` tags only if you are using the DHTML client and if you need higher level of toolbar customization than is provided by Blox properties. As are all the Blox UI tags, these tags use styles that override the theme-based Cascading Stylesheet class settings used in the DHTML client.

This section describes the general concepts related to the `Toolbar` and `ToolbarButton` components and provides tag reference for these components.

- “Toolbar and ToolbarButton” on page 1064
- “Toolbar Tags Listing” on page 1065
- “The `<bloxui:toolbar>` Tag Attributes” on page 1065
- “The `<bloxui:toolbarButton>` Tag” on page 1067
- “Built-in Toolbar and ToolbarButton Names” on page 1069
- “Toolbar Tags Examples” on page 1071

### Toolbar and ToolbarButton

The following image shows the two default toolbars in a PresentBlox — Standard and Navigation. Each of the toolbars is a `Toolbar` component that you can remove, disable, or reposition. Each toolbar contains toolbar buttons. Each toolbar button can also be removed, disabled, or repositioned. In addition, you can add your custom toolbar and toolbar buttons, or customize the operations associated with the toolbar buttons.



When you add a custom toolbar, the menubar’s View -> Toolbar menu option will automatically include your custom toolbar in the list.



## Toolbar Tags Listing

```

<bloxui:toolbar
  disabled=""
  bloxRef=""
  name=""
  positionBefore=""
  resourceName=""
  title=""
  tooltip=""
  visible="">
  <bloxui:toolbarButton
    disable=""
    imageURL=""
    name=""
    positionBefore=""
    separator=""
    themeBasedImage=""
    title=""
    tooltip=""
    visible="" >
    <bloxui:clientLink
      link=""
      target="" />
  </bloxui:toolbarButton>
</bloxui:toolbar>

```

### The <bloxui:toolbar> Tag Attributes

Attribute	Required	Description
name	Yes	<p>The name of the toolbar. Specify your custom toolbar name to add a custom toolbar. If a Toolbar with the specified name is found, then the tag acts on the component. Otherwise, a new Toolbar is created. To customize the two out-of-the-box toolbars when a presentation Blox is created with its toolbar turned on, specify one of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Using the constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAVIGATION_TOOLBAR</li> <li>STANDARD_TOOLBAR</li> </ul> </li> <li>Using valid values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>navigationToolbar</li> <li>standardToolbar</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

The following examples show two ways to specify the Standard toolbar:

```


name="<%= ModelConstants.STANDARD_TOOLBAR %>"
name="standardToolbar"

```

Attribute	Required	Description
<code>bloxRef</code>	No	References an existing Blox to apply the tag to when the tag is used outside of the Blox's tag. See "Example 2: Dynamically setting visibility of UI components using the <code>bloxRef</code> attribute" on page 1019.
<code>disabled</code>	No	Set this to <code>true</code> to disable a toolbar. The toolbar is displayed but clicking the buttons have no effect.
<code>positionBefore</code>	No	The position before which the toolbar should be displayed. If this is not specified, newly added toolbar is appended to the end (after the Navigation Toolbar).  For example, to position your custom toolbar before the Navigation Toolbar:  <pre>positionBefore="navigationToolbar"</pre>
<code>resourceName</code>	No	Loads the named resource file into the component. This allows you to have a toolbar tag that creates a new toolbar from a toolbar XML file. See "XML Resource Files Reference" on page 1087 for more information.
<code>title</code>	Yes for custom toolbar	The displayed title for the toolbar. Custom toolbars added must have a title. This title is displayed under the button icon image when the <code>ToolbarBlox</code> 's <code>textVisible</code> property is set to <code>true</code> (default is <code>false</code> ). It is also automatically added to the menubar's View -> Toolbar menu option in the same nesting presentation Blox ( <code>PresentBlox</code> , <code>GridBlox</code> , or <code>ChartBlox</code> ) when the Blox's <code>menubarVisible</code> property is set to <code>true</code> . The title cannot contain slashes ("/").
<code>tooltip</code>	No	Tooltip displayed with mouseover.
<code>visible</code>	No	The visibility of the toolbar. When set to <code>false</code> , the entire toolbar is not displayed. The default is <code>true</code> .

## The <bloxui:toolbarButton> Tag

Attribute	Required	Description
name	Yes	<p>The name of the toolbar button. Specify your custom toolbar button names to add your custom toolbar button. If a <code>ToolbarButton</code> with the specified name is found, then the tag acts on the component. Otherwise, a new <code>ToolbarButton</code> is created. To customize a built-in toolbar button, see “Built-in Menu and Menu Item Names” on page 1058 for valid values.</p> <p>The following examples show two ways to specify the Copy button in the Standard toolbar:</p> <pre>name="&lt;%= ModelConstants.EDIT_COPY %&gt;" name="editCopy"</pre>
disabled	No	<p>Set this to <code>true</code> to disable the button. The button icon is displayed in the toolbar, but does not respond to <code>mouseover</code> or <code>onClick</code> events. For custom buttons you want to disable, an image of the same name with a suffix of “<code>_disabled</code>” should be supplied. See the <code>imageUrl</code> attribute for more information.</p>

Attribute	Required	Description
imageUrl	No	<p>The URL of the image to use. If <code>themeBasedImage</code> is set to <code>true</code>, your custom images need to reside in the directory where the theme's images are stored in the Alphablox Analytics repository. Typically, this directory is located at:</p> <pre>&lt;alphablox_dir&gt;/repository/theme/&lt;themeName&gt;/i/</pre> <p>If <code>themeBasedImage</code> is set to <code>false</code>, specify the URL of the image. The URL can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An absolute URL. The string should begin with “<code>http://</code>”.</li> <li>• A relative URL: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starting the string with a slash (<code>/</code>) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.</li> <li>• Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current document.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p> For each icon, if the <code>ToolbarBlox</code>'s <code>rolloverEnabled</code> property is set to <code>true</code> (the default), you should supply two images, one for non-active mode and the other for active mode. When the toolbar button is selected (active mode), Alphablox Analytics automatically looks for an image of the same name but with a “<code>_active</code>” suffix. If this image file does not exist, the browser will display a missing icon. For any disabled button (button that is displayed but does not respond to <code>mouseover</code> or <code>onClick</code> events), you should also supply an image with the same name with a “<code>_disabled</code>” suffix.</p>
positionBefore	No	The position where the named toolbar button should be placed. If this is not specified, newly added toolbar button is appended to the end of the toolbar.
separator	No	Set to <code>true</code> to add a separator bar.

Attribute	Required	Description
themeBasedImage	No	<p>Set to <code>true</code> to use theme-based images. Images need to reside in the directory where theme's images are stored in the repository. Typically, this directory is located at:</p> <pre>&lt;alphablox_dir&gt;/repository/theme/&lt;themeName&gt;/i/</pre> <p>Set to <code>false</code> to use images that do not reside in the theme's image directory.</p> <p>Use the <code>imageUrl</code> attribute to specify the URL of the image file.</p>
title	Yes for custom menu items	The displayed title of this toolbar button. Custom toolbar button added must have a title. The title cannot contain slashes ("/").
tooltip	No	Tooltip displayed with mouseover.
visible	No	The visibility of the toolbar button. When set to <code>false</code> , the toolbar button is not displayed in the menu. The default is <code>true</code> .

## Built-in Toolbar and ToolbarButton Names

All the common component names used by the Blox UI model are constants. You can find all the constants in the `ModelConstants` interface under the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel` package in the Javadoc. Names for the constants are all in uppercase. Their values, when specified in your Blox UI tag attributes, should all be in lowercase with the first letter of second and each subsequent word in uppercase. The following table for the built-in toolbars and toolbar button names is provided for your convenience. These names should only be used with the `<bloxui:toolbar>` and `<bloxui:toolbarButton>` tags and do not apply to `ToolbarBlox`'s `removeButton` property. For a complete list of model constants, see "Model Constants and Their Values" on page 1081.

Toolbar	Toolbar Button
standardToolbar	
	fileOpen
	fileSaveAs
	editCopy

Toolbar	Toolbar Button
	standardToolbarSeparator1 (the separator after the editCopy button)
	standardToolbarSeparator1 (the separator after the editCopy button)
	viewPoppedOut
	editRedoButton
	editUndoButton
	bookmarkLoad
	fileExportToPDF
	fileExportToExcel
	standardToolbarSeparator3
	helpHelp
navigationToolbar	
	dataNavigateButton
	dataSortAscending
	dataSortDescending
	dataMemberFilter
	navigationToolbarViewSeparator
	viewGrid
	viewChart
	viewPageFilter
	viewDataLayout

The Undo, Redo, and data navigation buttons (which contains various navigation options such as Drill Down, Drill Up, Pivot, and Show Only) are `DropDownToolbarButton` components, not `ToolbarButton` components. To remove these buttons, use the `<bloxui:component>` tag:

```
<bloxui:toolbar name="navigationToolbar" visible="true">
  <bloxui:component name="<%=ModelConstants.DATA_NAVIGATE_BUTTON%"
    visible="false"/>
</bloxui:toolbar>
```

## Toolbar Tags Examples

The section contains the following examples:

- “Example 1: Removing a toolbar buttons” on page 1071
- “Example 2: Adding a custom toolbar” on page 1071

### Example 1: Removing a toolbar buttons

This example demonstrates how to remove a toolbar button from the Navigation toolbar by setting the visibility of the toolbar button to `false`. In this example, the Navigation toolbar is left with only the following buttons:



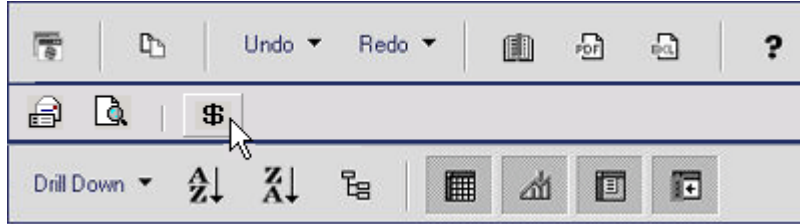
```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>

<blox:present ....>
...
<bloxui:toolbar name="navigationToolbar" >
  <bloxui:toolbarButton name="viewGrid" visible="false" />
  <bloxui:toolbarButton name="viewChart" visible="false" />
  <bloxui:toolbarButton name="viewPageFilter" visible="false" />
  <bloxui:toolbarButton name="viewDataLayout" visible="false" />
  <bloxui:toolbarButton name="navigationToolbarViewSeparator"
    visible="false" />
</bloxui:toolbar>
...
</blox:present>
</body>
</html>
```

### Example 2: Adding a custom toolbar

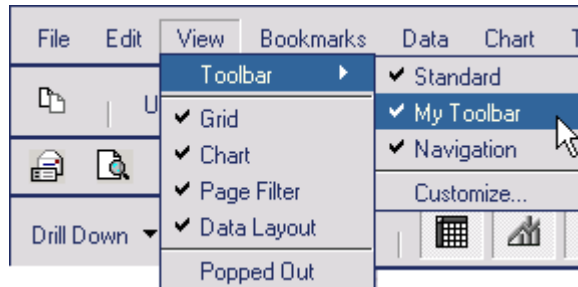
This example creates a Toolbar called “myToolbar” (`name="myToolbar"`) with a display name of “My Toolbar” (`title="My Toolbar"`):



This example demonstrates:

- the use of the `positionBefore` attribute to specify the toolbar position.
- the use of absolute and relative URLs to specify the image URLs.
- the use of the `<bloxui:clientLink>` nested tag to specify a URL when the toolbar button is clicked (see “The `<bloxui:clientLink>` Tag” on page 1080 for more information).

The menubar will automatically reflect this new toolbar in its View -> Toolbar... menu option:



```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>

<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>

<body>
<blox:present id="myPresentBlox" width="700" height="500" >
  <blox:data dataSourceName="TBC" useAliases="true"
    query="<SYM <ROW(Product) <CHILD Product <COLUMN(Year,
      Scenario) Qtr1 Qtr2 <CHILD Scenario Sales !" />

  <bloxui:toolbar name="myToolbar" title="My Toolbar"
    visible="true" positionBefore="navigationToolbar">
```



```
<bloxui:toolbarButton name="option1" title="mail"
  themeBasedImage="false"
  imageURL="http://myserver/myApp/email.gif"
  tooltip="Check email alerts">
  <bloxui:clientLink link="emailAlerts.jsp"
    target="mywindow" />
</bloxui:toolbarButton>

<bloxui:toolbarButton name="option2" title="Stocks"
  themeBasedImage="false" imageURL="../money.gif"
  tooltip="Today's Stocks">
  <bloxui:clientLink link="http://www.my.com/app/file.jsp"
    target="mywindow" />
</bloxui:toolbarButton>

<bloxui:toolbarButton name="option3" title="KPI"
  themeBasedImage="false" imageURL="/myApp/lookup.gif"
  tooltip="Show KPI" >
  <bloxui:clientLink link="javascript:myLookupFunction()"
    target="mywindow" />
</bloxui:toolbarButton>

  <bloxui:toolbarButton separator="true"
    positionBefore="option1" />
</bloxui:toolbar>

</blox:present>

</body>
</html>
```

## Utility Tags

The Blox UI Tag Library contains a set of utility tags. These tags allow you to specify actions to take when a ClickEvent is triggered in a UI component, set properties on classes referenced by the `<bloxui:customLayout>` and `<bloxui:customAnalysis>` tags, or to invoke server-side code to customize GridBlox layout. They include the following tags:

- “The `<bloxui:actionFilter>` Tag” on page 1074
- “The `<bloxui:gridFilter>` Tag” on page 1076
- “The `<bloxui:clientLink>` Tag” on page 1080
- “The `<bloxui:setProperty>` Tag” on page 1080

## The <bloxui:actionFilter> Tag

The <bloxui:actionFilter> tag allows you to invoke server-side code from a Blox UI component when it is clicked using the Blox UI Tag Library.

```
<bloxui:actionFilter
  className=""
  componentName=""
  filter="" />
```

where:

Attribute	Description
className	<p>Specifies the name of your class that implements the <code>IActionFilter</code> interface. For example:</p> <pre>className="<code>&lt;%= MyActionFilterClass.class.getName() %&gt;</code>"</pre> <p>where <code>MyActionFilterClass</code> implements <code>IActionFilter</code> and is defined within the JSP page. If the filter class resides in the <code>WEB-INF/classes/</code> directory, then the static class name (in this example, <code>MyActionFilterClass</code>) can be used.</p> <p>You can also use the <code>filter</code> attribute to specify the name of the filter object. Note that for WebLogic, you need to use the <code>filter</code> attribute rather than <code>className</code>.</p>
componentName	<p>The name of the component this action filter should be attached to. When this named component is clicked, a <code>ClickEvent</code> is triggered and the action specified in the <code>actionFilter</code> method of the named class is performed.</p>
filter	<p>Specifies the filter object. Alternatively, use the <code>className</code> attribute to specify the class name for non-WebLogic application servers. For example:</p> <pre>&lt;bloxui:actionFilter   filter="<code>&lt;%= new MyActionFilterClass() %&gt;</code>"   componentName="dataPivot" /&gt;</pre> <p>where <code>MyActionFilterClass</code> implements <code>IActionFilter</code> and is defined within the JSP page.</p>

The `IActionFilter` interface in the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags` package must be implemented by all action filters added to Blox using the <bloxui:actionFilter> tag. This interface has one method with the following signature:

```
void actionFilter(DataViewBlox blox, Component component);
//throws java.lang.Exception
```

where:

Argument	Description
blox	The action filter's Blox
component	The component that generates the ClickEvent

This method is called each time the component this action filter is attached to generate a ClickEvent. You can implement this method and add actions to take when the associated component is clicked.

In order to implement this method, make sure at least the following packages are imported:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.*,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.IActionFilter,
                com.alphablox.blox.DataViewBlox,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.Component" %>
```

You may also need to import other packages. Use a Java Integrated Development Environment (IDE) to help you identify which packages to import.

### Utility Tags Example

The following example demonstrates the use of the <bloxui:actionFilter> tag and how to implement the IActionFilter interface and to extend its actionFilter method to take some action when a component is clicked. In this case, when the custom menu item is clicked, a MessageBox is displayed with some message.

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.*,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.IActionFilter,
                com.alphablox.blox.DataViewBlox,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.Component,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.MessageBox"%>

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>

<html>
<head>
    <blox:header />
</head>

<blox:present ....>

    <bloxui:menu name="toolsMenu" >
        <bloxui:menuItem name="myToolMenuItem" title="Get Message" />
    </bloxui:menu>

    <bloxui:actionFilter
        filter="<%= new MyActionFilterClass() %>"
```

```

        componentName="myToolMenuItem" />
    ...
</blox:present>
    ...
<%!
public static class MyActionFilterClass implements IActionFilter
{
    public void actionFilter( DataViewBlox blox, Component component )
throws Exception {
    MessageBox.message( component, "Get Message", "The myToolMenuItem has
been clicked!" );
    }
}
%>

```

## The <bloxui:gridFilter> Tag

The <bloxui:gridFilter> tag allows you to invoke server-side code and customize GridBlox layout using the Blox UI Tag Library. It has the following tag attributes:

```

<bloxui:gridFilter
    className=""
    filter="" />

```

where:

Attribute	Description
className	<p>Specifies the name of your class that implements the IGridFilter interface. For example:</p> <pre>className="&lt;%= MyGridFilterClass.class.getName() %&gt;"</pre> <p>where MyGridFilterClass implements IGridFilter and is defined within the JSP page. If the filter class resides in the WEB-INF/classes/ directory, then the static class name (in this example, MyGridFilterClass) can be used.</p> <p>You can also use the filter attribute to specify the class name of the filter object. Note that for WebLogic, you need to use the filter attribute rather than className.</p>
filter	<p>Specifies the filter object. For example:</p> <pre>&lt;bloxui:gridFilter     filter="&lt;%= new MyGridFilterClass() %&gt;"     componentName="dataPivot" /&gt;</pre> <p>where MyGridFilterClass implements IGridFilter and is defined within the JSP page.</p> <p>Alternatively, you can use the className attribute if you are using a non-WebLogic application server.</p>

You can use the grid filters to customize and rebuild a grid before it is loaded. The `IGridFilter` interface in the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags` package must be implemented by all grid filters added to Blox using the `<bloxui:gridFilter>` tag. The grid is rebuilt after each data navigation command is processed. This interface has two methods with the following signature:

```
void gridFilter(DataViewBlox blox, GridBrixModel grid);
    // throws java.lang.Exception

void cellFilter(DataViewBlox blox, GridCell cell);
    // throws java.lang.Exception
```

where:

Argument	Description
blox	The grid filter's Blox
grid	The grid which has been rebuilt
cell	The grid cell which has been rebuilt

Since this filter may be one of many filters that are applied to the grid after a rebuild, the filter should not make assumptions regarding the layout of the grid.

In order to implement this method, make sure at least the following packages are imported:

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.*,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.IActionFilter,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.IGridFilter,
    com.alphablox.blox.DataViewBlox,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.GridBrixModel,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.GridBrixCellModel,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.grid.GridRow,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.grid.GridCell,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.Component" %>
```

You may also need to import other packages. Use a Java Integrated Development Environment (IDE) to help you identify which packages to import.

### gridFilter Tag Example

The following example demonstrates the use of the `<bloxui:gridFilter>` tag and how to implement the `IGridFilter` interface and to extend its `gridFilter` method to rebuild a grid. In this case,

- We move
  - The row headers are moved to the end of the grid.
  - The column headers are moved to the bottom of the grid.

- A Button component is added to the end of each column.
- Once the grid is rebuilt, pop up a MessageBox notifying that the grid has changed.
- The grid is then displayed. It looks as follows:

22058.09	84225.52	281160.81	501982.34	Central
	14943.32	113497.385	290962.665	East
241925.36	569377.27	1385984.335	2016096.36	West
263983.45	668546.11	1780642.53	2809041.365	All Locations
myCell2	myCell3	myCell4	myCell5	myCell1
Actual		Forecast		
Qtr 3 00	Qtr 4 00	Qtr 1 01	Qtr 2 01	All Locations

```
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.IGridFilter,
    com.alphablox.blox.DataViewBlox,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.GridBrixModel,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.grid.GridRow,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.grid.GridCell,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.Button,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.ModelConstants,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.grid.GridColumn,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.MessageBox,
    com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.GridBrixCellModel"%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui" %>

<blox:data id="dataBlox" dataSourceName="qcc-essbase"
    useAliases="true" visible="false"
    query="<ROW ('All Locations') 'Central' 'East' 'West' 'All Locations'
<ASYM <COLUMN ('Scenario', 'All Time Periods') 'Actual' 'Actual' 'Forecast'
'Forecast' '2000.Q3' '2000.Q4' '2001.Q1' '2001.Q2'!" />

<html>
<head>
    <blox:header />
</head>

<body>
<blox:grid id="testGridMoveFilter" width="80%" height="500"
    bandingEnabled="true" menubarVisible="true">
    <blox:toolbar visible="true" />
    <bloxui:gridFilter
        filter="<%= new MyGridFilterClass() %>" />
    <blox:data bloxRef="dataBlox" />
</blox:grid>

</body>
```

```

</html>

<%!
public static class MyGridFilterClass implements IGridFilter
{
    public void gridFilter( DataViewBlox blox, GridBrixModel grid ) throws
Exception {
    // Move row headers to the end of the grid
    if ( grid.getColumnCount() > 1 )
        while ( grid.getColumn( 0 ).isHeader() )
            grid.moveColumn( 0, grid.getColumnCount() );

    // Move column headers to the end of the grid
    if ( grid.getRowCount() > 1 )
        while ( grid.getRow( 0 ).isHeader() )
            grid.moveRow( 0, grid.getRowCount() );

    GridRow row = new GridRow( );

    // Add a button to the end of each column. For this example,
    // these buttons do not do anything.
    for ( int i=0; i < grid.getColumnCount(); i++ ) {
        GridCell cell = new GridCell( "myCell" + (i+1) );
        cell.add( new Button( cell.getName(), cell.getName() ) );
        cell.setClickable( false );
        row.add( cell );
    }

    grid.addRow( row );

    row = new GridRow();
    row.setHeight( 4 );
    row.setThemeClass( ModelConstants.THEME_STYLE_ROW_DATA_GENERATION +
"3" );
    grid.insertRow( 4, row );

    GridColumn column = new GridColumn();
    column.setWidth( 4 );
    column.setThemeClass( ModelConstants.THEME_STYLE_ROW_DATA_GENERATION
+ "3" );
    grid.insertColumn( 4, column );
    MessageBox.message( grid, "Change", "The grid has changed" );
}
    public void cellFilter( DataViewBlox blox, GridCell cell ) throws
Exception {
    }
}
%>

```

Note that this example only serves to demonstrate how to customize and rebuild the grid layout with the <bloxui:gridFilter> tag. This is an advanced technique and may impact how the grid scrolls. In addition, the buttons added to the grid do not have an associated action defined when they are clicked.

## The <bloxui:clientLink> Tag

The <bloxui:clientLink> tag allows you to specify an URL to load into the existing or a different browser window once a component is clicked. It should be added within a component tag such as <bloxui:menuItem> and <bloxui:toolbarButton>. It has the following tag attributes.

```
<bloxui:clientLink
  link=""
  target="" />
```

Attribute	Description
link	<p>An URL. This can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An absolute URL. The string should begin with “http://”.</li> <li>• A relative URL:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starting the string with a slash (/) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.</li> <li>• Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current document.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• a JavaScript function name. The string should begin with a "javascript:" prefix.</li> </ul>
target	<p>The name of the browser window to load the URL specified in the link attribute. If this attribute is not specified, the URL is loaded into the current browser window.</p>

See “Example 3: Creating a menu item” on page 1062 and “Example 2: Adding a custom toolbar” on page 1071 for examples on how this tag is used in conjunction with the other Blox UI tags.

## The <bloxui:setProperty> Tag

The <bloxui:setProperty> tag allows you to set the value of a property for a layout or analysis class. For example, when you specify to use a class in your <bloxui:customAnalysis> or <bloxui:customLayout> tag, you can set the value for a named property using this <bloxui:setProperty> tag. It has the following tag attributes:

```
<bloxui:setProperty
  name=""
  value="" />
```

where:



Attribute	Description
name	The name of the property.
value	The value of the property.

### setPropertyTag Example

The following example shows how to set the default number of members to show in the popup dialog triggered by the TopN analysis class:

```
<bloxui:customAnalysis
  className="com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.tags.analysis.TopN" >
  <bloxui:setProperty name="number" value="15" />
</bloxui:customAnalysis>
```

See “The <bloxui:customAnalysis> Tag” on page 1028 for a complete example.

## Model Constants and Their Values

This section lists the common model constants and their values. For a complete list, see the `ModelConstants` interface in the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel` package in the Javadoc. Names for the constants are all in uppercase. Their values, when specified in your Blox UI tag attributes, should all be in lowercase with no underscores (“\_”), with the first letter of second and each subsequent word in uppercase.

- “Chart Element” on page 1081
- “Menus” on page 1082
- “Menu Elements” on page 1082
- “Dialog Buttons” on page 1085
- “Toolbars” on page 1085
- “General Elements” on page 1086

### Chart Element

Constant	Value
CHART	chart
CHART_FILTER	chartFilter
CHART_FILTERS_CONTAINER	chartFiltersContainer

Constant	Value
CHART_TOTALS_FILTER	chartTotalsFilter

## Menus

Constant	Value
MAIN_MENU	mainMenu
HELP_MENU	helpMenu
TOOLS_MENU	toolsMenu
DATA_MENU	dataMenu
DATA_ADVANCED_MENU	dataAdvancedMenu
FORMAT_MENU	formatMenu
BOOKMARK_MENU	bookmarkMenu
VIEW_MENU	viewMenu
CHART_MENU	chartMenu
FILE_MENU	fileMenu
EDIT_MENU	editMenu
VIEW_TOOLBAR_MENU	viewToolBarMenu
CHART_TYPES_MENU	chartTypesMenu
DATA_COMMENTS_MENU	dataCommentsMenu
FORMAT_LAYOUT_MENU	formatLayoutMenu
TOOLS_MANAGE_MENU	toolsManageMenu

## Menu Elements

Constant	Value
BOOKMARK_ADD	bookmarkAdd
BOOKMARK_LOAD	bookmarkLoad
BOOKMARK_ORGANIZE	bookmarkOrganize
CHART_COMBO_TYPES	chartComboTypes

Constant	Value
CHART_AXIS_PLACEMENT	chartAxisPlacement
CHART_DATA_VALUES	chartDataValues
CHART_ALL_DATA	chartAllData
CHART_SELECTED_DATA_ONLY	chartSelectedDataOnly
CHART_OPTIONS	chartOptions
CHART_TYPES_PIE	chartTypePie
CHART_TYPES_LINE	chartTypeLine
CHART_TYPES_BAR	chartTypesBar
CHART_TYPES_3DPIE	chartType3DPie
CHART_TYPES_3DBAR	chartTypes3DBar
CHART_TYPES_MORE	chartTypesMore
CHART_TRENDLINES	chartTrendlines
HELP_HELP	helpHelp
HELP_ABOUT	helpAbout
DATA_SORT	dataSort
DATA_SORT_ASCENDING	dataSortAscending
DATA_SORT_DESCENDING	dataSortDescending
DATA_DRILL_UP	dataDrillUp
DATA_DRILL_DOWN	dataDrillDown
DATA_EXPAND	dataExpand
DATA_COLLAPSE	dataCollapse
DATA_EXPAND_ALL	dataExpandAll
DATA_PIVOT	dataPivot
DATA_SHOW_ONLY	dataShowOnly
DATA_REMOVE_ONLY	dataRemoveOnly
DATA_KEEP_ONLY	dataKeepOnly
DATA_HIDE	dataHide
DATA_UNHIDE_ALL	dataUnhideAll

Constant	Value
DATA_SWAP_AXES	dataSwapAxes
DATA_MEMBER_FILTER	dataMemberFilter
DATA_CALCULATION_EDITOR	dataCalculationEditor
DATA_OPTIONS	dataOptions
DATA_ADVANCED_DRILL_THROUGH	dataAdvancedDrillThrough
DATA_ADVANCED_FORMAT_MASK	dataAdvancedFormatMask
DATA_ADVANCED_MERGED_HEADERS	dataAdvancedMergedHeaders
DATA_ADVANCED_SHOW_BOTTOM_LEVEL	dataAdvancedShowBottomLevel
DATA_ADVANCED_SHOW_SIBLINGS	dataAdvancedShowSiblings
DATA_ADVANCED_SET_HIDDEN_MENU	dataAdvancedSetHidden
DATA_ADVANCED_SET_HIDDEN_ROWS	dataAdvancedSetHiddenRows
DATA_ADVANCED_SET_HIDDEN_COLUMNS	dataAdvancedSetHiddenColumns
DATA_ADVANCED_SET_HIDDEN_MEMBERS	dataAdvancedSetHiddenMembers
DATA_ADVANCED_TRAFFIC_LIGHTS	dataAdvancedTrafficLights
DATA_COMMENTS_DISPLAY_COMMENTS	dataCommentsDisplayComments
DATA_COMMENTS_ADD_COMMENT	dataCommentsAddComment
EDIT_UNDO	editUndo
EDIT_REDO	editRedo
EDIT_COPY	editCopy
EDIT_DELETE	editDelete
EDIT_SELECT_ALL	editSelectAll
EDIT_FIND	editFind
EDIT_HISTORY	editHistory
FILE_OPEN	fileOpen
FILE_SAVE_AS	fileSaveAs
FILE_EXPORT_TO_PDF	fileExportToPDF
FILE_EXPORT_TO_EXCEL	fileExportToExcel
TOOLS_GRID_OPTIONS	toolsGridOptions

Constant	Value
TOOLS_MANAGE_TRAFFIC_LIGHTS	toolsManageTrafficLights
TOOLS_PRESENT_OPTIONS	toolsPresentOptions
VIEW_GRID	viewGrid
VIEW_CHART	viewChart
VIEW_PAGE_FILTER	viewPageFilter
VIEW_DATA_LAYOUT	viewDataLayout
VIEW_POPPED_OUT	viewPoppedOut
VIEW_TOOLBAR_CUSTOMIZE	viewToolbarCustomize
LOGO	logo
DATA_NAVIGATE_BUTTON	dataNavigateButton
EDIT_UNDO_BUTTON	editUndoButton
EDIT_REDO_BUTTON	editRedoButton

### Dialog Buttons

Constant	Value
OK	ok
CANCEL	cancel
YES	yes
NO	no
APPLY	apply
HELP	help

### Toolbars

Constant	Value
STANDARD_TOOLBAR	standardToolbar
NAVIGATION_TOOLBAR	navigationToolbar

## General Elements

Constant	Value
HEADER_CONTAINER	headerContainer
BODY_CONTAINER	bodyContainer
PRESENT_SPLITTER	presentSplitter
TREENODE_LABEL	treeNodeLabel
GRID_CELL_VALUE	gridCellValue
DATA_LAYOUT_LIST	dataLayoutList
DATA_LAYOUT_TREE	dataLayoutTree
DATA_LAYOUT_ROW_CONTAINER	dataLayoutRowContainer
DATA_LAYOUT_COLUMN_CONTAINER	dataLayoutColumnContainer
DATA_LAYOUT_PAGE_CONTAINER	dataLayoutPageContainer
DATA_LAYOUT_OTHER_CONTAINER	dataLayoutOtherContainer

## XML Resource Files Reference

This chapter provides general reference for writing XML resource files used to create Blox UI model containers. These XML files allow you to create model containers such as dialogs, toolbars, menus and menubars using the predefined elements and attributes. You can then write your own controller to control these components.

---

### Contents

- “Resource Files Overview” on page 1088
- “Elements for XML Resource File” on page 1090
- “Element Attributes” on page 1100
- “Examples for Top-Level Elements” on page 1106

## Resource Files Overview

Resource files are language localizable descriptions of compound model containers. They are standard XML files with predefined elements and attributes. The Blox UI Model reads the resource files and constructs all of the listed Java model objects and sets the specified attributes on each object. These resource files are how the user interface is built in the DHTML client.

You can write your own XML resource files using the formats described in this section. You can add the model UI components listed under the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core` package in an XML resource file and have Alphablox Analytics construct all the Java model objects that can be further extended or modified in code as needed. Typically, you need to attach a controller for models that are created from a resource file to handle updates to and events from a model component.

For a complete example that demonstrates how to write a controller that launches a custom dialog created using an XML resource file, see the topic on Dialogs in the DHTML Client UI Extensibility section in the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*.

### The Top-Level Elements

Only one top-level container can be defined per resource file. The top-level element has to be one of the following:

- Dialog
- Menubar
- Menu
- Toolbar
- ComponentContainer

The UI created this way is usually either a dialog box, or menubar, a menu (such as the right-click menu), or a toolbar. These component containers then contain other components. For example, a dialog box may contain some texts (`Static`), an edit text box (`Edit`), a few checkboxes (`CheckBox`), a set of radio buttons (`RadioButton`), and an OK button and a Cancel button (`Button`). Besides being a top-level element, the `ComponentContainer` element is often used to group a set of elements for better manipulation of the layout and style.

All the visual UI components descend from the `Component` base class and are arranged in a hierarchy that provides both formatting control as well as a way to centrally manage sets of primitive components. In an XML resource file, the `ComponentContainer` element is often used in other component containers to “group” several components. This allows you to better manipulate the layout and set attributes for all the elements in the same `ComponentContainer`.

For more information on the Blox UI Model, see “Blox UI Model” on page 49.



## Locations for Storing XML Resource Files

The resource files you created can reside anywhere on your disk either by specifying the file path (such as `c:\path\to\yourFile.xml`), a class in the classpath, or a XML filename in `com.alphablox.resource.uimodel` (typically found under `<alphablox_dir>/system/AlphabloxPlatform/AlphabloxServer/abxclasses/`). When specifying the resource name in your code, if the path is not included, Alphablox Analytics automatically looks under the `com.alphablox.resource.uimodel` package. For instructions on how set your class path, see the *Administrator's Guide*.

## Supported Argument Types

Only the following argument types are supported for models created using an XML resource file:

- string
- boolean
- integer
- Layout (horizontal, vertical, or grid)
- Style
- alignment

The supported argument types are related to the attribute types as these have corresponding “setter” methods on the Component. Only setters that take these types can be used in the XML file. For information on attributes, see “Attributes” on page 1093.

## Caching of Resource Files

Model resource files are cached by default. After the initial request to load a resource, resource file changes will require restarting the Alphablox Analytics. To disable caching, place a `cache="false"` attribute on the top-level resource element and restart the server if it has already started. For example;

```
<Dialog name="myDialog" title="My Own Dialog"
  cache="false" modal="true"
  height="420" width="450" layout="vertical">
  <!--other components omitted -->
</Dialog>
```

## Localization

Resource files follow the same localization naming convention as resource bundles. The specified locale's language code is appended to the resource filename before it is loaded. For example, if the locale is set to French, the resource filename should have an appended `_fr` suffix. If the resource file does not exist, the unmodified resource filename is used.

## Elements for XML Resource File


All the model UI components in `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core` package are elements you can add to a resource file. Each element has a set of attributes you can specify. As these UI components inherit the same set of properties from the `Component` class, these elements have similar attributes you can specify. The common ones include `name`, `title`, `alignment`, `valignment`, `height`, `width`, `layout`, and more. For a list of these common attributes, see “Common Attributes to All UI Elements” on page 1100.

### List of Elements

The element names for the UI components have the same names as the classes in the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core` package, with an uppercase first letter for each word in the names. The following is a list of the elements:

Component	Description
<code>Button</code>	Push button component.
<code>CheckBox</code>	<code>CheckBox</code> component.
<code>ComponentContainer</code>	Generic container for UI model objects
<code>ControlbarContainer</code>	Container for <code>Controlbars</code> , the base class for control bars (menus and toolbars) that can be contained in a <code>ControlbarContainer</code> .
<code>Dialog</code>	Dialog component. Dialogs are floating containers that are used to collect input from and/or show status to users. Create a dialog and then populate the dialog with components such as <code>Buttons</code> , <code>CheckBoxes</code> and <code>RadioButtons</code> to present users with option lists or to make a decision.
<code>DropDownList</code>	Drop down list component. A <code>DropDownList</code> consists of a single displayed option with a mechanism to select from a list of other choices. Only one choice may be selected at a time. Use a <code>DropDownList</code> when space is limited and the constant display of possible choices is not required.
<code>DropDownToolBarButton</code>	Drop down toolbar button component. The <code>DropDownToolBarButton</code> has both a drop down list of selections as well as an action button to invoke the currently displayed drop down list. The control generates a <code>ClickEvent</code> when the selection is changed or the action button is clicked.

Component	Description
Edit	Edit field (text field) component. An Edit component allows the user to enter and modify one or more lines of text. Text can be copied, moved, and inserted into the Edit field using the standard user UI mechanisms.
GroupBox	<p>GroupBox component for providing a titled container for dialogs and other models. The GroupBox component is primarily used to group components in dialog boxes. For example, if there are a number of components dedicated to setting options for a chart, then these could be grouped together in a GroupBox with the title "Chart Options."</p> <p>RadioButton components will behave differently inside of a GroupBox if they are not named. All unnamed RadioButtons in a named group will become automatically grouped. Pressing one radio button will unselect others in the group.</p>
Image	Image component for displaying GIF, JPEG, or other compatible image. Unlike StaticImage, an Image component will generate a ClickEvent when clicked.
ListBox	ListBox component.
Menu	<p>Menu component consisting of MenuItem's and other Menus. Menus inside of Menus will be treated as submenus with the appropriate submenu behavior. MenuItem's will display as selections and will generate a ClickEvent when selected. By default, a MenuItem's name is used to construct a handler method in controllers. For example, a MenuItem with the name "drillDown" will map to a method called "actionDrillDown" in controllers. All new menus are assigned a vertical layout by default.</p>
Menubar	Menubar component used in conjunction with ControlbarContainer to display top level menus.
MenuItem	MenuItem component. This is a selectable item in Menu.
RadioButton	RadioButton component.
Spacer	Spacer component for adding fixed height and width spacing among components

Component	Description
SpinnerButton	<p>Spinner component that accepts integer input from the user and provides buttons to increase/decrease the value. You can set the initial value, increment, and low and high values. A spinner button looks as follows:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
SplitterContainer	<p>SplitterContainer component for displaying two components with a splitter bar between them that the user can adjust. Use either the <code>HorizontalLayout</code> or the <code>VerticalLayout</code> to control the orientation of the splitter.</p>
Static	<p>Static component for displaying simple static text such as instructions, labels, and values where interaction is not needed.</p>
StaticImage	<p>Component to render a static image which does not respond to user input.</p>
TabbedContainer	<p>Container window with tabs for all child containers. This container is used to display a list of tabs corresponding to all child containers. A typical use is to implement a tabbed dialog box. This container can only contain other component containers. The style attached to this container is applied to the tabs.</p> <p>The title of the child container is used for that container's tab label. The selection state of the child containers is used to determine the selected tab. If no child containers are selected, then the first container is automatically selected. If multiple child containers are marked as selected, then the first one encountered is considered selected.</p> <p>The order in which the child containers are added to the tabbed container determines the tab order. For top and bottom (horizontal) layout, the first container is on the right. For left and right (vertical) layout, the first container is on the top.</p>
Toolbar	<p>Toolbar component used in conjunction with <code>ControlbarContainer</code> to display toolbars.</p>

Component	Description
ToolBarButton	ToolBarButton component; can be used anywhere in the component model but are primary designed to work in ControlbarContainers. The name of the component is used to construct the image name by appending a ".gif" extension.

Beside the elements listed above, there are `Item` and `ClientLink`, which are described next.

### The Item Element

In the XML resource file, when a `ListBox`, `DropDownList`, or `DropDownToolBarButton` element is added, use the `Item` element to specify the individual items:

```
<DropDownList name="selectList"
  title="Undo"
  tooltip="Select an option" >
  <Item value="A" />
  <Item value="B" />
  <Item value="C" />
</DropDownList>
```

### The ClientLink Element

The `ClientLink` element defines a URL-based link that will be handled by the browser when the component is clicked. This element allows you to specify a link, the target window in which the new page is to be loaded, and a browser window feature string (for example, "toolbar=no,scrollbars=yes") in much the same way as the JavaScript's `window.open()` method.

## Attributes

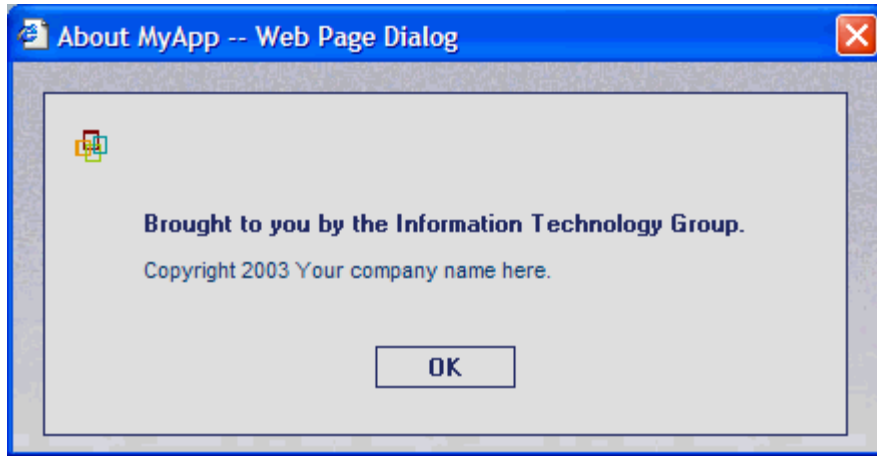
Attribute names have lowercase first word, with the first letter in each subsequent word in uppercase, such as `name`, `title`, `width`, `height`, `themeClass`, `imageUrl`, and `themeBasedImage`. Since all the UI components derive from the `Component` class, they share many common attributes. These attributes correspond to the "setter" methods on the `Component` object (for example, `setName()`, `setTitle()`, `setWidth()`, and `setHeight()`). For a listing of these common attributes, see "Common Attributes to All UI Elements" on page 1100. For details on their methods, see the Javadoc under the `com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core` package.

The following example of a simple dialog demonstrates how to add different elements, specify their attributes, and manipulate the layout to create a dialog box using the Blox UI model components.

## Examples of Resource XML Files

### Example 1: An “About” Dialog Box

The first sample XML resource file creates an “About MyApp” dialog that looks like the following:



The XML code that produces the above dialog is as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<Dialog name="aboutDialog" title="About MyApp"
  height="150" width="400" layout="vertical">

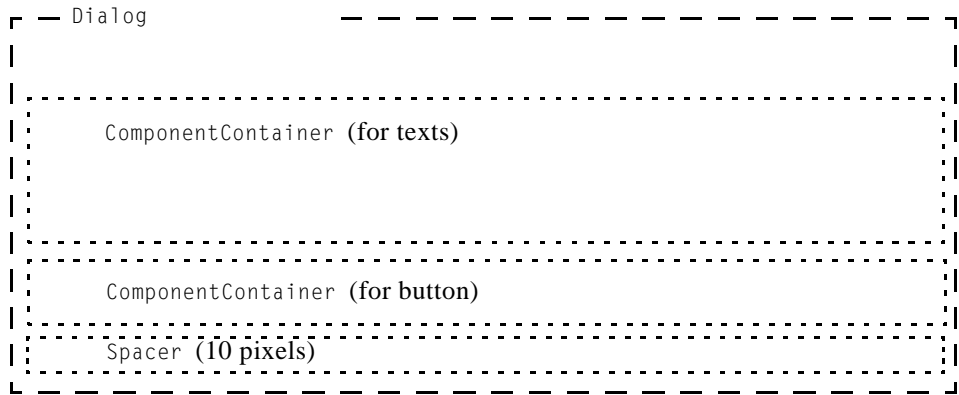
  <ComponentContainer layout="vertical" alignment="center">
    <Static name="credit"
      title="Brought to you by the Information Technology group"
      themeClass="csLb1Fnt csThmClr csAbtTxt" />

    <!-- Add a 10px space in between two Static components -->
    <Spacer />
    <Static name="company"
      title="Copyright 2003 Your company name here."
      themeClass="clsIbar" />
    <Spacer />
  </ComponentContainer>

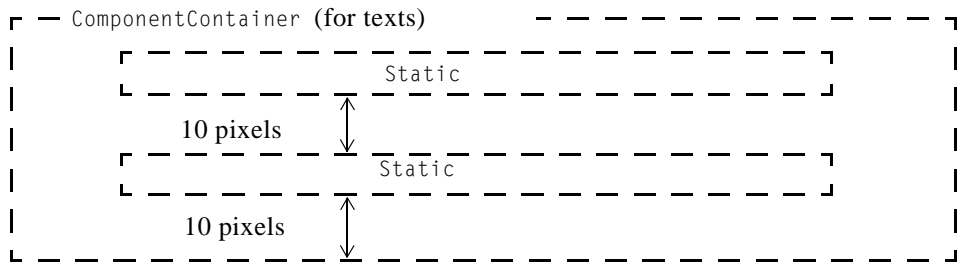
  <!-- Add another ComponentContainer to have the button aligned in
  the center -->
  <ComponentContainer layout="horizontal" alignment="center">
    <!-- If button text is less than 7-8 characters, add width="70" -->
    <Button name="ok" title="OK" />
  </ComponentContainer>
  <!-- Add 10px margin from bottom -->
```

```
<Spacer />
</Dialog>
```

- The dialog box has a height of 150 pixels and a width of 400 pixels. The elements contained in this dialog are to be stacked vertically (`layout="vertical"`). If the width or height of a spacer is not specified, the default is 10 pixels in height and 10 pixels in width.



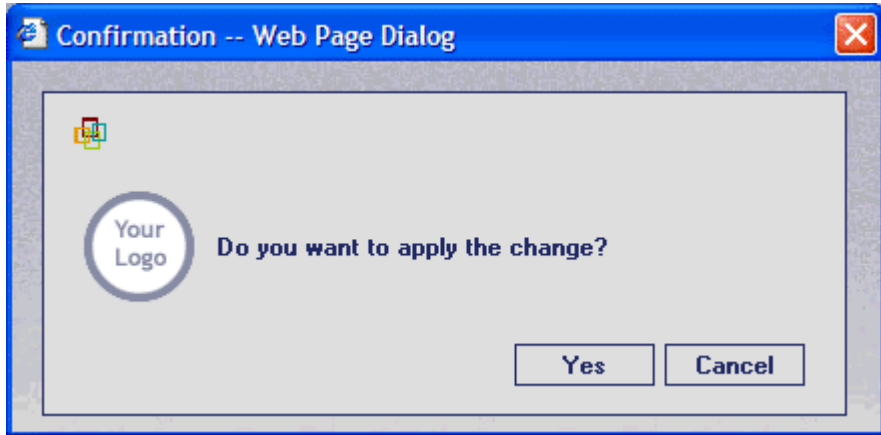
- The first `ComponentContainer` contains a credit statement (`Static`) and a company/copyright statement (`Static`).
  - The two `Static` components are stacked vertically (`layout="vertical"`) and aligned in the center (`alignment="center"`).
  - Some CSS classes are applied to the `Static` components. The theme classes are described in the Presenting Data chapter in the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*.



- The second `ComponentContainer` contains a `Button`. In order to align the button in the center, it needs to be in its own `ComponentContainer` or it will align on the left with the two `Static` components.

**Example 2: A Confirmation Dialog Box**

The second sample XML resource file creates a confirmation dialog that looks like the following:



The XML code that produces the above dialog is as follows

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<Dialog name="myDialog" title="Confirmation" modal="true"
  height="140" width="400" layout="vertical">

  <!-- Add 10px margin from top -->
  <Spacer />
  <!-- Need a horizontal layout in the main area in order to add 20px
  margin on each side -->
  <ComponentContainer layout="horizontal">
    <!-- Add 20px margin on left side -->
    <Spacer width="20" />

    <!-- CONTENT AREA-->
    <StaticImage imageURL="/SalesApp/images/logo.gif" />
    <Spacer width="10" />
    <Static name="credit"
      title="Do you want to apply the change?"
      themeClass="csLb1Fnt csThmClr csAbtTxt" />

    <!-- Add 20px margin on right side -->
    <Spacer width="20" />
  </ComponentContainer>

  <!-- Add 10px margin between content area and buttons -->
  <Spacer />

  <ComponentContainer name="buttonContainer" layout="horizontal">
```



```

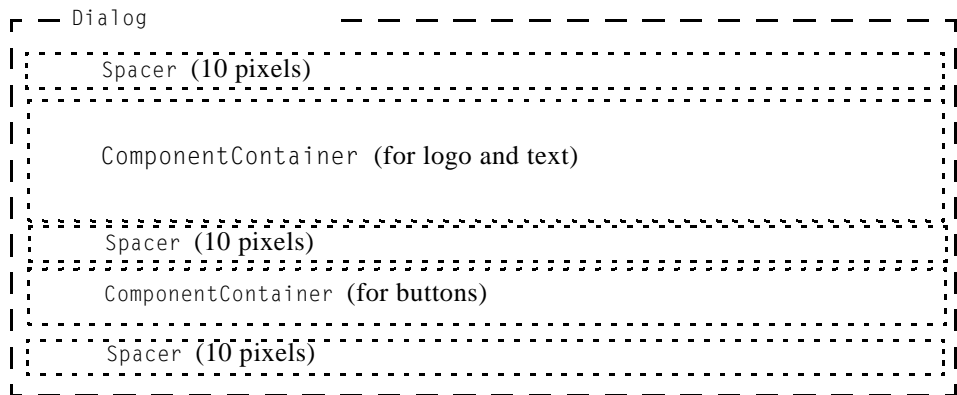
alignment="right">
  <!--If button text is less than 7-8 characters, add width="70" -->
  <Button name="ok" title="Yes" width="70" />

  <!-- Add 5px margin between buttons -->
  <Spacer width="5" />
  <Button name="cancel" title="Cancel" width="70" />
  <!-- Add 20px margin on right side, matching main content area -->
  <!-- Only put this in if there is equivalent or greater margin on the
    left already -->
  <Spacer width="20" />
</ComponentContainer>

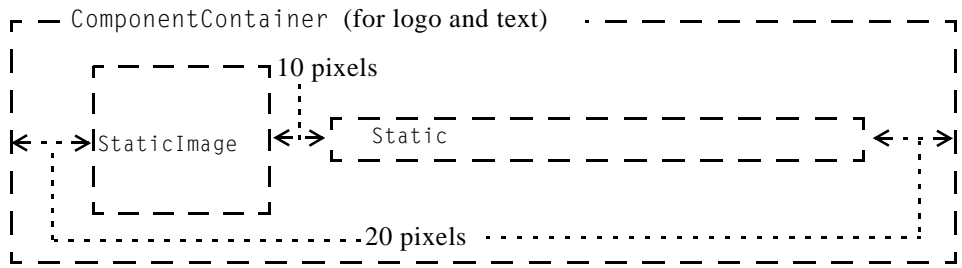
<!-- Add 10px margin from bottom -->
  <Spacer />
</Dialog>

```

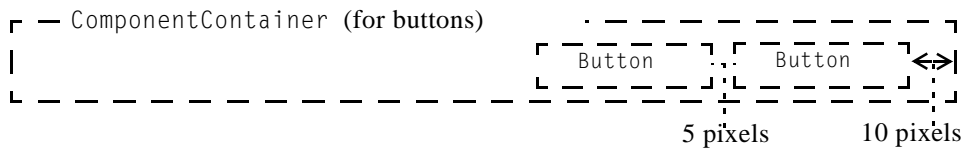
- The dialog box has a height of 150 pixels and a width of 400 pixels. The elements contained in this dialog are to be stacked vertically (`layout="vertical"`).



- A `ComponentContainer` is added to include a logo (`StaticImage`) and text (`Static`).
  - The `ComponentContainer`'s `layout` is set to `horizontal` so components inside this container are stacked from left to right.
  - Some CSS classes are applied to the components. The theme classes are described in the Presenting Data chapter in the *Developer's Guide for the DHTML Client*.



- Another `ComponentContainer` is added to contain two buttons ( `Button` components). The two buttons are right aligned (`alignment="right"`) with 10 pixels at the end to add some space before the border.



### Example 3: A Two-Column Grid Layout

This example uses the a two-column grid to layout the components inside one of the tabbed containers in a dialog. The components specified are then added to the grid in the order they are specified.

```
<ComponentContainer layout="grid(2)">
  <Spacer height="10"/><Spacer height="10"/>

  <Static title="Name: " alignment="right"/>
  <Edit name="name" width="300"/>

  <Static title="Start Date: " alignment="right"/>
  <Edit name="startDate" />

  <Static title="End Date: " alignment="right"/>
  <Edit name="endDate" />

  <Spacer height="10"/><Spacer height="10"/>

  <Static title="Category" alignment="center"/>
  <Static title="Points"/>

  <Spacer height="5"/><Spacer height="5"/>

  <Static title="P1 Points: " alignment="right"/>
  <SpinnerButton name="p1" />
```

```

<Static title="P2 Points: " alignment="right"/>
<SpinnerButton name="p2" />

<Static title="P3 Points: " alignment="right"/>
<SpinnerButton name="p3" />

<Static title="P4 Points: " alignment="right"/>
<SpinnerButton name="p4" />

<Static title="P5 Points: " alignment="right"/>
<SpinnerButton name="p5" />

<Static title="Enhancement Points: " alignment="right"/>
<SpinnerButton name="pE" />

<Static title="Verification Points: " alignment="right"/>
<SpinnerButton name="pV" />
</ComponentContainer>

```

This creates a layout like the following inside the TabbedContainer for the General tab:

Category	Points
P1 Points:	5
P2 Points:	4
P3 Points:	3
P4 Points:	2
P5 Points:	1
Enhancement Points:	2
Verification Points:	2


## Element Attributes

This section lists the attributes common to all elements:

- “Common Attributes to All UI Elements” on page 1100
- “Additional Attributes for CheckBox and RadioButton” on page 1103
- “Additional Attributes for ControlBarItem, MenuItem, and ToolbarButton” on page 1103
- “Additional Attributes for Dialog” on page 1104
- “Additional Attributes for Image and StaticImage” on page 1104
- “Additional Attributes for Static” on page 1105
- “Special Attribute for Top-level Component Containers” on page 1105
- “Attributes for Item” on page 1106
- “Attributes for ClientLink” on page 1106

### Common Attributes to All UI Elements

The following table lists the attributes common to all elements:

Attribute	Description
name	<p>Specifies the name of the component. This is used to identify the component and provides the action name for the component. For example, if the component name is <code>myButton</code>, a <code>ClickEvent</code> on the component will invoke the method <code>actionMyButton</code>.</p> <p> When naming your components, avoid reserved component names. Component names are the same as the constants in the <i>ModelConstants</i> interface in the <code>com.alphablox.blox.unimodel</code> package.</p>
title	<p>Specifies the title of the component. This is the displayed text. See “Use of the title Attribute” on page 1102 for more information on the usage of the title attribute in each component.</p>
alignment	<p>Specifies the horizontal alignment of the component. Valid values are <code>right</code>, <code>left</code>, and <code>center</code>.</p>

Attribute	Description
batchEvents	<p>Specifies whether a corresponding event should be sent to the server immediately as the user takes an action that causes the component to change state. When this is set to <code>false</code>, as soon as the user takes an action that causes this component to change state, the client sends the event to the server. When this is set to <code>true</code>, events generated by this component are batched on the client until some other action causes the client to connect to the server (such as sending events from other components).</p> <p>This setting only effects events sent by components in dialogs.</p>
setBusyAfterEvent	<p>Specifies if the UI should be set to busy state each time the component generates an event. When set to <code>true</code>, UI of this component is set to busy when an event is generated. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code>. This is useful in stopping user input during long or sensitive operations. This setting controls the behavior of the UI immediately after an event is generated.</p>
clickable	<p>Specifies if the component should generate mouse click events. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code>.</p>
disabled	<p>Specifies whether the component is to be disabled. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code>.</p>
height	<p>Specifies the height of the component in pixels.</p>
layout	<p>Specifies the layout to attach to the container. Valid values are <code>vertical</code>, <code>horizontal</code>, and <code>grid(numOfColumns)</code>. This attribute only applies to <code>ComponentContainer</code> and components deriving from it.</p> <p>For example, to create a layout of a four-column grid:</p> <pre>layout="grid(4)"</pre>
setRightClickMenu	<p>Sets the right-click menu for this component. This menu will be displayed when users right-click the component.</p>
style	<p>Specifies the style to be attached to the component. The style can be expressed as a CSS-like style string. It can also be the name of a <code>Style</code> object.</p>
tabStop	<p>Sets the component as a tab stop. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code>. The default is <code>true</code>. Note, however, that tab stop does not work with radio buttons. This is a browser behavior.</p>

Attribute	Description
<code>themeClass</code>	Specifies the name of the theme class or classes that should be used for the component.
<code>tooltip</code>	Specifies the tool tip (popped-up text when users mouse over the component) to be attached to the component.
<code>valignment</code>	Specifies the vertical alignment of the component. Valid values are <code>top</code> , <code>bottom</code> , and <code>center</code> .
<code>visible</code>	Specifies the visibility of the component. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> .
<code>width</code>	Specifies the width of the component in pixels.

### Use of the title Attribute

The following table describes the use of the `title` attribute in each element:

Element	Use of the title Attribute
<code>Button</code>	The button label.
<code>CheckBox</code>	The text displayed after the checkbox.
<code>ComponentContainer</code>	The title for top-level elements. Otherwise, it is ignored.
<code>Edit</code>	Ignored.
<code>GroupBox</code>	<p>The title of the <code>GroupBox</code>. For example, with <code>title="Report Options"</code>, the display is as follows:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px auto; width: fit-content;"> <p>Report Options: _____</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px auto; width: 80%;"> <p>(other component)</p> <p>(other component)</p> </div> </div>
<code>Image</code> <code>StaticImage</code>	Ignored.
<code>ListBox</code> <code>DropDownList</code>	Ignored.
<code>Menu</code> <code>MenuItem</code>	The menu label.
<code>Menubar</code> <code>ToolBar</code>	Used in menus to refer to Toolbars. Otherwise, it is ignored.

Element	Use of the title Attribute
Spacer	Ignored.
Static	The text to display.

### Additional Attributes for CheckBox and RadioButton

Besides the common attributes described in “Common Attributes to All UI Elements” on page 1100, the `CheckBox` and `RadioButton` have the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
<code>checked</code>	Specifies if the checkbox or radio button should be checked (selected). Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> .

### Additional Attributes for ControlBarItem, MenuItem, and ToolbarButton

Besides the common attributes described in “Common Attributes to All UI Elements” on page 1100, the `ControlBarItem`, `MenuItem`, and `ToolbarButton` elements have the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
<code>checked</code>	Specifies if the <code>MenuItem</code> should be checked (selected). Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> .
<code>checkBox</code>	Specifies if the <code>MenuItem</code> should act like a checkbox, with a check mark next to it when it is selected. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> .
<code>imageUrl</code>	Specifies the image URL: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For absolute URLs, the string should begin with “<code>http://</code>”.</li> <li>For relative URLs, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Starting the string with a slash (<code>/</code>) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.</li> <li>Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current theme directory. Typically, this directory is located at: <pre>&lt;alphablox_dir&gt;/repository/theme/ &lt;themeName&gt;/i/</pre> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Attribute	Description
separator	Specifies that the item is a toolbar or menu separator. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> .
themeBasedImage	Specifies whether this image is located in the directory of the current theme. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . When this attribute is set to <code>true</code> , the server looks for an image file that has the same name as the component, with a <code>.gif</code> extension.

### Additional Attributes for Dialog

Besides the common attributes described in “Common Attributes to All UI Elements” on page 1100, Dialog has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
defaultButton	Specifies the default button that is clicked when users press the Enter key. All dialogs are created with the default button set to the OK button. Once users click another button, that button becomes the default.
modal	Specifies that the dialog is a model dialog. A model dialog lives in its own separate movable window and stops the rest of the UI from accepting input until it is dismissed.
resizable	Specifies that the user can resize the dialog window. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

### Additional Attributes for Image and StaticImage

Besides the common attributes described in “Common Attributes to All UI Elements” on page 1100, the Image and StaticImage elements have the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
themeBasedImage	Specifies whether this image is located in the directory of the current theme. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . When this attribute is set to <code>true</code> , the server looks for an image file that has the same name as the component, with a <code>.gif</code> extension in the theme’s image directory. Typically, this directory is located at: <pre>&lt;alphanbox_dir&gt;/repository/theme/&lt;themeName&gt;/i</pre>



Attribute	Description
<code>imageUrl</code>	<p>Specifies the image URL as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For absolute URLs, the string should begin with “<code>http://</code>”.</li> <li>For relative URLs, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Starting the string with a slash (<code>/</code>) indicates that the URL is relative to the server root. Note that the application context needs to be included in the URL.</li> <li>Starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current theme directory if <code>themeBasedImage</code> is set to <code>true</code>. If <code>themeBasedImage</code> is set to <code>false</code>, starting the string without a slash indicates that the URL is relative to the current application directory.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### Additional Attributes for Static

Besides the common attributes described in “Common Attributes to All UI Elements” on page 1100, the Static element has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
<code>wrapText</code>	Specifies whether the text specified in the <code>title</code> attribute of a Static component should be wrapped. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . The default is <code>false</code> .

### Special Attribute for Top-level Component Containers

The five top-level component containers—Dialog, Menu, Menubar, Toolbar, and ComponentContainer— have one special attribute to specify caching of the resources:

Attribute	Description
<code>cache</code>	Specifies whether resources will be cached after loading. The default is <code>true</code> , meaning any changes made to the resource files require restarting the server.

## Attributes for Item

The `Item` Element has only one attribute:

Attribute	Description
value	Specifies the item to be added to the list.

## Attributes for ClientLink

The `ClientLink` element has three attributes. These attributes allow you to specify the same arguments you can pass in a `window.open()` JavaScript method.

Attribute	Description
link	Specifies the client link (a URL) for the component. Specification of this attribute is required.
target	Specifies the target window for the URL to load. This is optional. If not specified, the new URL is loaded into the same window.
feature	Specifies the window features if the <code>target</code> attribute is specified in a comma-separated string. For example, <code>feature="scrollbars=yes,status=yes,width=300,height=300"</code>

## Examples for Top-Level Elements

This section provides an example XML resource file for each of the top-level elements. For a complete example that demonstrates how to write a controller to control components created using an XML resource file, see the dial chart example in the Blox Sampler (DHTML version) under the UI Extensibility section.

### ComponentContainer Element

The following XML is the actual resource file used by the Chart Types and Configuration dialog. This dialog has three tabs, one of which is Chart Types. When users click this tab, the following resource file is called:

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<ComponentContainer name="chartTypesTab"
  title="Chart Types"
  layout="vertical"
```

```

        alignment="left">
        <Spacer />
        <ComponentContainer layout="horizontal">
            <Spacer width="20" />
            <ComponentContainer layout="vertical">
                <ComponentContainer layout="horizontal" alignment="left">
                    <Static title="Chart Type" alignment="left" />
                    <Spacer width="10" />
                    <DropDownList name="chartTypesSelector" />
                </ComponentContainer>
                <Spacer height="5" />
                <Image name="chartTypeImage" />
            </ComponentContainer>
            <Spacer width="20" />
        </ComponentContainer>
    </ComponentContainer>

```

The following is the part of the XML in the Chart Types and Configuration dialog resource file that loads the above resource file:

```

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<Dialog name="chartTypesDialog" title="Chart Types and Configuration"
    modal="false" height="420" width="450" layout="vertical">
    <TabbedContainer name="ChartTypesTabContainer"
        themeClass="csChrtCntnr" height="360" width="440"
        layout="horizontal" alignment="left">
    </TabbedContainer>
    <!--other components omitted -->
</Dialog>

```

## Menu Element

The following XML creates a menu called `myFormatMenu`, with two menu items. This menu could then be, for example, attached to a component as a right-click menu.

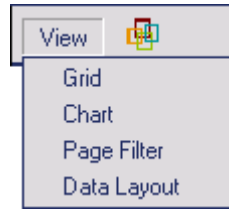
```

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<Menu name="myFormatMenu" title="Format" valignment="top">
    <MenuItem name="layout1" title="Special Layout 1"
        valignment="top" />
    <MenuItem name="layout2" title="Special Layout 2"
        valignment="top" />
</Menu>

```

## Menubar Element

The following XML creates a View menu under a custom menubar called `myMenubar`. The View menu has four menu options: Grid, Chart, Page Filter, and Data Layout. Following the View menu is a `StaticImage` that does not send any `ClickEvent` when clicked.



```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<Menubar name="myMenubar" layout="horizontal"
  themeClass="csCmpBg csThmClr csCmpBrdr csMnbr" >
  <Menu name="view" layout="vertical" title="View"/>
    <MenuItem name="viewGrid" title="Grid" checkBox="true"
      themeBasedImage="true" setBusyAfterEvent="true" />
    <MenuItem name="viewChart" title="Chart" checkBox="true"
      themeBasedImage="true" setBusyAfterEvent="true" />
    <MenuItem name="viewPageFilter" title="Page Filter"
      checkBox="true" themeBasedImage="true"
      setBusyAfterEvent="true" />
    <MenuItem name="viewDataLayout" title="Data Layout"
      checkBox="true" themeBasedImage="true"
      setBusyAfterEvent="true" />
  </Menu>
  <StaticImage name="logo" imageURL="smallLogo.gif"
    tooltip="Copyright (C) 1998-2003 Alphablox Corporation"
    valignment="top" themeClass="clsStaticImage"
    themeBasedImage="true" />
</Menubar>
```

## Dialog Element

See “Examples of Resource XML Files” on page 1094 for a detailed layout discussion.

## Toolbar Element

This sample XML resource file creates a Toolbar with the Excel, PDF, and Help buttons, with a separator between the PDF button and the Help button. The toolbar looks as follows:



```
<Toolbar name="myToolbar" title="Exporting" layout="horizontal">
  <ToolbarButton name="fileExportToExcel" title="Excel"
    tooltip="Export to Excel"
    Bookmark" themeBasedImage="true" />
```

```
<ToolbarButton name="fileExportToPDF" title="PDF"
  tooltip="Export to PDF"
  themeBasedImage="true" />

<ToolbarButton separator="true" />

<ToolbarButton name="helpHelp" title="Help" tooltip="Help"
  themeBasedImage="true" />

</Toolbar>
```

In this case, since `fileExportToExcel`, `fileExportToPdf`, and `helpHelp` are Server-provided `ToolbarButtons` (see “Custom Toolbar Tags” on page 1064 for toolbar constants and values), we do not need to write our own controller to control these components. If you create your own `ToolbarButton`, a controller to handle the updates to and events coming from these components is needed. The images used for the buttons are theme-based, meaning they exist in the `<alphablox_dir>/repository/theme/i` directory, with different image files available for active, inactive, and disabled modes. You can also specify the URL to the image using the `imageUrl` attribute. For more information on `themeBasedImage` and `imageUrl`, see “The `<bloxui:toolbarButton>` Tag” on page 1067.



## Using the Alphablox XML Cube

The Alphablox XML Cube defines XML tags and attributes for representing query result sets returned from application data sources or Alphablox cubes. When a result set is transformed into an Alphablox XML Cube document, the document presents an open, predictable data structure with known elements, regardless of the layout of the underlying data source.

The Alphablox XML Cube presents a tree view of the data, as does the W3C XML DOM standard, where nodes correspond to data elements. The W3C XML DOM includes functions for manipulating document elements; Alphablox has extended the DOM to provide convenience methods particularly suited for manipulating analysis cube data. (For more information on these extensions, see “Extended DOM API Reference” on page 1121.)

Application programmers can access the XML Cube document and process its data to implement custom logic or data layouts. This chapter explains the Alphablox XML Cube by using a familiar data representation often used in Alphablox applications.

---

### Contents

- “Data Representation” on page 1112
- “Sample Alphablox XML Document” on page 1113
- “Alphablox XML Tags” on page 1115
- “Alphablox XML Tag Attributes” on page 1117
- “XML Data Islands” on page 1118

## Data Representation

Application programmers familiar with the Alphablox Analytics representation of an analysis cube result set will quickly understand the organization of the Alphablox XML Cube. This section reviews the key concepts of the Alphablox Analytics representation, using the following simple example:

Product	EAST	West	South	Market
Audio	12,460	15,507	0	27,967
Visual	33,138	26,605	24,565	84,308
Product	45,598	42,112	24,565	112,275

The result set includes descriptive elements (names of dimensions and members) and associated data values. A typical Alphablox Analytics representation, shown in the example, organizes the descriptive elements into row and column axes, and the data values into data cells. Note the following about the example:

- The Market dimension resides on the column axis, and includes three members: East, West, and South, as well as the Market roll-up.
- The Product dimension resides on the row axis, and includes two members: Audio and Visual, as well as the Product roll-up.
- Multiple dimensions can reside on the same axis. When this occurs, there is an implied grouping, with one dimension grouped within another.
- A *tuple* represents a set of members, one from each dimension on an axis. In the example, because there is only one dimension on each axis, each tuple represents a single member.
- Data values appear in cells at the intersection of tuples. For example, a value of 12,460 appears at the intersection of the Audio tuple and East tuple.



In GridBlox or PresentBlox, unused dimensions reside on the Other axis. In the Alphablox XML Cube, each unused dimension resides on a separate slicer axis.

The next section explains how to render a query result set into XML format.



## Sample Alphablox XML Document

Below is the example result set rendered as an XML document. In some cases, line breaks have been added for readability.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE cube SYSTEM '/alphablox/AnalysisServer/xml/dtd/cube.dtd'>
<cube>
  <bloxInfo>
    <bloxID>15</bloxID>
    <bloxName>MyDataBlox</bloxName>
    <appName>MyXMLDoc</appName>
  </bloxInfo>
  <data>
    < slicer>
      < slicerDimension name="Period">Period</ slicerDimension>
      < slicerMember name="Period" gen="1"
        leaf="false">Period</ slicerMember>
    </ slicer>
    < slicer>
      < slicerDimension name="Accounts">Accounts</ slicerDimension>
      < slicerMember name="Accounts" gen="1"
        leaf="false">Accounts</ slicerMember>
    </ slicer>
    < slicer>
      < slicerDimension name="Scenario">Scenario</ slicerDimension>
      < slicerMember name="Scenario" gen="1"
        leaf="false">Scenario</ slicerMember>
    </ slicer>
    < axis name="columns" index="0">
      < dimensions>
        < dimension name="Market" index="0">Market</ dimension>
      </ dimensions>
      < tuple index="0">
        < member name="East" index="0" gen="2" spanInHierarchy="1"
          spanIndexInHierarchy="0" leaf="false">East</ member>
      </ tuple>
      < tuple index="1">
        < member name="West" index="0" gen="2" spanInHierarchy="1"
          spanIndexInHierarchy="0" leaf="false">West</ member>
      </ tuple>
    </ axis>
    < tuple index="2">
      < member name="South" index="0" gen="2" spanInHierarchy="1"
        spanIndexInHierarchy="0" leaf="false">South</ member>
    </ tuple>
    < tuple index="3">
      < member name="Market" index="0" gen="1" spanInHierarchy="1"
        spanIndexInHierarchy="0" leaf="false">Market</ member>
    </ tuple>
  </ data>
</ cube>
```

```

    <axis name="rows" index="1">
<dimensions>
    <dimension name="Product" index="0">Product</dimension>
</dimensions>
<tuple index="0">
    <member name="Audio" index="0" gen="2" spanInHierarchy="1"
        spanIndexInHierarchy="0" leaf="false">Audio</member>
</tuple>
<tuple index="1">
    <member name="Visual" index="0" gen="2" spanInHierarchy="1"
        spanIndexInHierarchy="0" leaf="false">Visual</member>
</tuple>
<tuple index="2">
    <member name="Product" index="0" gen="1" spanInHierarchy="1"
        spanIndexInHierarchy="0" leaf="false">Product</member>
</tuple>
</axis>
<cells>
    <row>
        <column>
            <cell>13438.0</cell>
        </column>
        <column>
            <cell>22488.0</cell>
        </column>
        <column>
            <cell>0.0</cell>
        </column>
        <column>
            <cell>35926.0</cell>
        </column>
    </row>
    <row>
        <column>
            <cell>33138.0</cell>
        </column>
        <column>
            <cell>40351.0</cell>
        </column>
        <column>
            <cell>24565.0</cell>
        </column>
        <column>
            <cell>98054.0</cell>
        </column>
    </row>
    <row>
        <column>
            <cell>46576.0</cell>
        </column>
        <column>
            <cell>62839.0</cell>
        </column>
    </row>

```

```

    <column>
      <cell>24565.0</cell>
    </column>
    <column>
      <cell>133980.0</cell>
    </column>
  </row>
</cells>
</data>
</cube>

```

## Alphablox XML Tags

Alphablox Analytics uses the XML tags described in this section to represent the elements in a query result set returned from an application data source. The tags support analysis cubes with an unlimited number of axes.

As with all XML tags, the following rules apply to the Alphablox tags:

- An XML document must begin with the XML declaration:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
```

- There can be one and only one root element in an XML document. All other tags that define the document's content are contained within the root element. The following tags define the root element for the Alphablox XML Cube:

```
<cube>...</cube>
```

- Tags can nest but cannot overlap. For example, the following is valid:

```
<bloxInfo><bloxName>myBlox</bloxName></bloxInfo>
```

but the following is not valid:

```
<bloxInfo><bloxName>myBlox</bloxInfo></bloxName>
```

The tags are listed in their order of appearance in an XML document.

XML Tag	Description
<?xml version="1.0"?>	Identifies an XML document and names the W3C specification that it uses. The Alphablox XML Cube uses the 1.0 specification.
<!DOCTYPE cube...>	Identifies the document type (by naming its root element) and specifies the associated DTD file.

XML Tag	Description
<cube> </cube>	Identifies the document root element for the Alphablox XML Cube. There can be one and only one cube element in an XML document. All the other elements are contained within it.
<bloxInfo> </bloxInfo>	Provides information about this Blox.
<bloxID> </bloxID>	Identifies this Blox instantiation (the value is automatically provided by Analysis Server).
<bloxName> </bloxName>	Identifies the Blox used for this instantiation (the value is taken from the bloxName property).
<appName> </appName>	Identifies the application (the value is taken from the Blox applicationName property).
<data> </data>	Identifies the entire data area of the XML document, including axis definitions and data cells.
< slicer> </ slicer>	Identifies the area of the XML document that defines a slicer axis. A slicer axis provides a “slice through” the cube. With OLAP data sources, each dimension that does not appear in the data area is placed on a separate slicer axis, along with one of its members.
< slicerDimension> </ slicerDimension>	Names the dimension on the slicer axis.
< slicerMember> </ slicerMember>	Names the member in a slicer dimension.
< axis> </ axis>	Identifies the axis type (typically column or row) and defines its contents. The five named axes (in low-to-high sequence) are column, row, page, chapter, and section. An axis can also be referred to as Axis[index], where index is in the range of 0 to N. For example, one way to refer to the row axis is Axis[1]; the way to refer to the first unnamed axis, is Axis[5].
< dimensions> </ dimensions>	Identifies an area within the < axis> </ axis> tags where the dimensions on the axis are named.
< dimension> </ dimension>	Identifies a specific dimension.
< tuple> </ tuple>	Identifies an element containing a set of all the dimension members on one axis.
< member> </ member>	Identifies a member that belongs to a tuple.
< cells> </ cells>	Identifies the area of the XML document that contains data values (as opposed to dimension and member headings).

XML Tag	Description
<code>&lt;axisCells&gt; &lt;/axisCells&gt;</code>	Identifies an unnamed axis (also referred to as Axis[5] through Axis[N]) and includes its data cells.
<code>&lt;section&gt; &lt;/section&gt;</code>	Identifies a section axis (also referred to as Axis[4]) and includes its data cells.
<code>&lt;chapter&gt; &lt;/chapter&gt;</code>	Identifies a chapter axis (also referred to as Axis[3]) and includes its data cells.
<code>&lt;page&gt; &lt;/page&gt;</code>	Identifies a page axis (also referred to as Axis[2]) and includes its data cells.
<code>&lt;row&gt; &lt;/row&gt;</code>	Identifies a row axis (also referred to as Axis[1]) and includes its data cells.
<code>&lt;column&gt; &lt;/column&gt;</code>	Identifies a column axis (also referred to as Axis[0]) and includes its data cells.
<code>&lt;cell&gt; &lt;/cell&gt;</code>	Identifies a data value at the intersection of tuples.

## Alphablox XML Tag Attributes

Alphablox XML tags use the following attributes. Remember that indexes are 0-based.

Attribute	Description
gen	Identifies the generation level of this element within its data hierarchy (specifically, the level of a member within its dimension). For example, in the Product dimension, Product has a gen value of “1”, Audio and Visual have a gen value of “2”, and VCR and TV have a gen value of “3”.
index	Identifies the position of this element in a series of like elements. For example, the following lines indicates that this is the first tuple:  <code>&lt;tuple index="0"&gt;...&lt;/tuple&gt;</code>
leaf	Specifies if this is a leaf node ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).
name	Provides a unique name for this element. For example, the following line provides a name (as well as a data value) for a dimension element:  <code>&lt;dimension name="memberName" index="0"&gt;AliasName&lt;/dimension&gt;</code>

Attribute	Description
span	Identifies the number of tuples that a member spans. For example, a member named Qtr1 would have a span of “3” (for January, February, and March). For MemberElement, use spanInHierarchy rather than span.
spanInHierarchy	Identifies the number of tuples that a member spans within a hierarchy defined by the same root parent. For example, a member named March could have a spanInHierarchy value of 3. For MemberElement, use spanInHierarchy rather than span.
spanIndex	Indicates the zero-based position of this member in a series of spanned members. For example, January would have a spanIndex of “0”; February, “1”; and March, “2”. For MemberElement, use spanIndexInHierarchy rather than spanIndex.
spanIndexInHierarchy	Indicates the zero-based position of this member in a series of spanned members, but relative to the root parent in its hierarchy. For example, if April has a spanIndex of 3, but occurs within the column Qtr2, the spanIndexInHierarchy value would be 0. For MemberElement, use spanIndexInHierarchy rather than spanIndex.

## XML Data Islands

An XML data island is a block of valid XML code embedded inside an HTML document. Data islands enable programmers to script against the XML document without having to load it (through script or the <OBJECT> tag). Currently, XML data islands are supported only in Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.5 and later.

### Definition Syntax

The syntax for defining an inline data island in a page appears below. Note the use of the <XML> and </XML> tags:

```
<XML ID="DataIslandID">
  <XMLDATA>
    <DATA>TEXT</DATA>
  </XMLDATA>
</XML>
```

For example, the following lines define a data island with three data values:

```
<XML ID="MyDataIsland">
  <dataSources>
    <dataSource name="DB2">IBM DB2 OLAP Server 8.1</dataSource>
    <dataSource name="MSOLAP">Microsoft OLAP Services 7.0</dataSource>
    <dataSource name="Essbase">Hyperion Essbase 6.5</dataSource>
  </dataSources>
</XML>
```

The contents of a data island can also reside in an external file. Use the following syntax to include an external XML file as a data island:

```
<XML SRC="http://<server>/MyXmlFile.xml"></XML>
```

## XMLDocument Property

The XMLDocument property returns the root node of the inline or external XML data island. Programmers can use the standard XML DOM to navigate the data island from this root. For example, the following function returns all the data from MyDataIsland.

```
function returnXMLData(){
    return document.all("MyDataIsland").XMLDocument.nodeValue;
}
```

The following syntax is also valid. Using the example from “Definition Syntax” on page 1118, the line returns a value of “IBM DB2 OLAP Server 8.1”:

```
MyDataIsland.XMLDocument.documentElement.childNodes.item(0).text
```

## DataBlox as an XML Data Island

The following lines define a standard DataBlox as a data island:

```
<XML ID="MyDataBlox">
  <blox:data id="MyDataBlox"
    dataSourceName = "qcc">
    query = "!"
    render = "XML">
  </blox:data>
</XML>
```

By setting the render attribute to XML causes the DataBlox result set to be rendered into XML format. When the page is processed, the lines defining the Blox are replaced by the rendered XML lines.

Elsewhere in the page, a JavaScript function could gain access to the contents of the data island through syntax like the following:

```
MyDataBlox.getCube.getUniqueName
```





## Extended DOM API Reference

This chapter provides the API reference for the methods available on the classes used for the Alphablox Analytics extended DOM.

---

### Contents

- “Alphablox Analytics Extended DOM Overview” on page 1122
- “AASCubeXMLDocument” on page 1123
- “AbstractXMLElement” on page 1124
- “AbstractDimensionElement” on page 1125
- “AbstractMemberElement” on page 1126
- “CubeElement” on page 1128
- “BloxInfoElement” on page 1130
- “SlicerElement” on page 1131
- “SlicerDimensionElement” on page 1132
- “SlicerMemberElement” on page 1133
- “AxisElement” on page 1134
- “TupleElement” on page 1137
- “DimensionElements” on page 1138
- “DimensionsElement” on page 1139
- “MemberElement” on page 1140
- “AxisCells” on page 1144
- “CellsElement” on page 1146
- “CellElement” on page 1148

## Alphablox Analytics Extended DOM Overview

A Document Object Model (DOM) uses a standard syntax to describe a document as a series of objects. The W3C XML DOM Specification defines the basic XML API implemented in the Alphablox XML Cube DOM.

Alphablox has extended the DOM to describe the objects found in an analysis cube result set, and to provide methods for locating, retrieving, and manipulating those objects. The API is for use with both Java and JavaScript. For example, the API enables programmers to request a completely new DOM after performing such actions as drill down or pivot.

This chapter describes the Alphablox Analytics extensions.



All indexes are 0-based, the convention in both Java and JavaScript.



Modifications to abstract XML elements throw exceptions (`org.w3c.dom.DOMException`). The following modification methods throw exceptions: `appendChild`, `removeChild`, `replaceChild`, `insertBefore`, and `setAttribute`.

For more information about the Alphablox Analytics extended DOM, see “Using the Alphablox XML Cube” on page 1111.

# AASCubeXMLDocument

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	None
Description	The class for the Alphablox Analytics extended DOM to represent the result set as XML

The following method is available on the AASCubeXMLDocument class:

- getCube()

---

## getCube()

Get the cube element.

### Syntax

#### Java Method

```
CubeElement getCube( );
```

## AbstractXMLElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	None
Description	The abstract class for all Alphablox Analytics XML elements; a super class from which common methods are inherited

The following method is available on the `AbstractXMLElement` class:

- `getIntAttribute()`

---

### getIntAttribute()

Get the value for the named attribute as an `Integer`; throw exceptions if the value is not an integer or if the attribute is not a valued attribute of the element.

#### Syntax **Java Method**

```
int getIntAttribute(String attrName);
    throws NumberFormatException, IllegalArgumentException;
```

where:

Argument	Default	Description
<code>attrName</code>	none	A string representing a named attribute.

## AbstractDimensionElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractXmlElement
Description	The abstract class for the dimension element

The following method is available on the `AbstractDimensionElement` class:

- `getUniqueName()`
- `getDisplayName()`

---

### getUniqueName()

Get the unique name of the element. (For IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources, the unique name is replaced by an alias if the query specifies to use aliases.)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUniqueName();
```

---

### getDisplayName()

Get the display name of the element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDisplayName();
```

## AbstractMemberElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractXmlElement
Description	The abstract class for the member element

The following methods are available on the `AbstractMemberElement` class:

- `getUniqueName()`
- `getDisplayName()`
- `getGenerationLevel()`
- `getIsLeaf()`

---

### getUniqueName()

Get the unique name of the element. This returns the outline name from the database, not the alias.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUniqueName();
```

---

### getDisplayName()

Get the display name of the element. (For IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources, the display name is replaced by an alias if the query specifies to use aliases.)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDisplayName();
```

---

### getGenerationLevel()

Get the value of the member's generation level (gen) attribute. A value of zero (0) indicates the member has no parent.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getGenerationLevel();
```

---

## getIsLeaf()

Return `true` if the member has no children.

### Syntax **Java Method**

```
boolean getIsLeaf();
```

# CubeElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractXMLElement
Description	The class for the cube element

The following methods are available on the `CubeElement` class:

- “`getSlicerCount()`” on page 1128
- “`getSlicer(int n)`” on page 1128
- “`getAxisCount()`” on page 1128
- “`getAxis(int index)`” on page 1129
- “`getAxis(String axisName)`” on page 1129
- “`getBloxInfo()`” on page 1129
- “`getCells()`” on page 1129

---

## getSlicerCount()

Get the number of slicers. (A slicer is an axis used to filter data. Each slicer can name one dimension and member, such as Market, East, New York.)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getSlicerCount();
```

---

## getSlicer(int n)

Get the *n*th slicer. Return null if the slicer does not exist.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SlicerElement getSlicer(int n);
```

---

## getAxisCount()

Get the number of axes.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getAxisCount();
```



---

**getAxis(int index)**

Get the nth axis. Return null if the axis does not exist.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisElement getAxis(int index);
```

---

**getAxis(String axisName)**

Get the named axis. Return null if the named axis does not exist. (axisName can be one of the `AxisElement` static constants described under “AxisElement” on page 1134.)

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisElement getAxis(String axisName);
```

---

**getBloxInfo()**

Get the BloxInfo element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
BloxInfoElement getBloxInfo();
```

---

**getCells()**

Get the cells element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
CellsElement getCells();
```

## BloxInfoElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractXmlElement
Description	The class for the BloxInfo element

The following methods are available on the `BloxInfoElement` class:

- `getBloxName()`
- `getBloxID()`
- `getApplicationName()`

---

### getBloxName()

Get the unique name of the Blox.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getBloxName();
```

---

### getBloxID()

Get the system-assigned Blox ID.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getBloxID();
```

---

### getApplicationName()

Get the application name.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getApplicationName();
```

# SlicerElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractXmlElement
Description	The class for the slicer element

The following methods are available on the `SlicerElement` class:

- `getDimension()`
- `getMember()`

---

## getDimension()

Get the dimension element of the slicer.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SlicerDimensionElement getDimension();
```

---

## getMember()

Get the member element of the slicer.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SlicerMemberElement getMember( );
```

# SlicerDimensionElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractDimensionElement
Description	The class for the slicerDimension element

The following methods are available on the `SlicerDimensionElement` class:

- `getDisplayName()`
- `getSlicer()`
- `getMember()`
- `getUniqueName()`

---

## getDisplayName()

Gets the display name of the element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDisplayName();
```

---

## getSlicer()

Get the slicer element of this dimension.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SlicerElement getSlicer();
```

---

## getMember()

Get the member element of the dimension.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SlicerMemberElement getMember();
```

---

## getUniqueName()

Gets the unique name of the element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUniqueName();
```

# SlicerMemberElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractMemberElement
Description	The class for the slicerMember element

The following methods are available on the `SlicerMemberElement` class:

- `getDimension()`
- `getDisplayName()`
- `getSlicer()`
- `getUniqueName()`

---

## getDimension()

Get the slicer dimension of the member.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SlicerDimensionElement getDimension();
```

---

## getDisplayName()

Gets the display name of the element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDisplayName();
```

---

## getSlicer()

Get the slicer element of this member.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
SlicerElement getSlicer();
```

---

## getUniqueName()

Gets the unique name of the element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUniqueName();
```

## AxisElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractXmlElement
Description	The class for the axis element

The following methods are available on the `AxisElement` class:

- “`getDimensionCount()`” on page 1135
- “`getDimension()`” on page 1135
- “`getTupleCount()`” on page 1135
- “`getTuple()`” on page 1135
- “`getIndex()`” on page 1136

### AxisElement Constant Fields

The following table shows the constant fields used in the methods for the `AxisElement` class.

Field	Description
<code>public static final String COLUMNS_AXIS="columns"</code>	Constant for the name of the columns axis.
<code>public static final String ROWS_AXIS ="rows"</code>	Constant for the name of the rows axis.
<code>public static final String PAGES_AXIS ="pages"</code>	Constant for the name of the pages axis. (See Note below.)
<code>public static final String CHAPTERS_AXIS="chapters"</code>	Constant for the name of the chapters axis. (See Note below.)
<code>public static final String SECTIONS_AXIS="sections"</code>	Constant for the name of the sections axis. (See Note below.)



Pages, chapters and sections are not valid axis names when using the `CubeElement` `getAxis` method with an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data source. With IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase data sources, you only have access to the row and column axes (and slicers). You do not have access to the other axes, as you do with other data sources (i.e., Microsoft Analysis Services and Alphablox cubes).

---

## getDimensionCount()

Get the number of dimensions.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getDimensionCount();
```

---

## getDimension()

Get the *n*th dimension of this axis. Returns `null` if it is not available.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
DimensionElement getDimension(int n);
```

---

## getTupleCount()

Get the number of tuples.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getTupleCount();
```

---

## getTuple()

Gets the specified tuple. Returns `null` if the tuple is not available.

**Syntax\**      **Java Method**

```
TupleElement getTuple(int n);  
TupleElement getTuple(String memberNames);  
TupleElement getTuple(String [] memberNames);
```

**Usage**      The `int n` form gets the *n*th tuple for this axis.

The `String memberNames` form gets the tuple element identified by the `memberNames` **String**. The `memberNames` **String** is a comma-separated string of unique (and case-sensitive) member names:

```
"QTR1, BUDGET"
```

The order of member names must match exactly the order of members in the tuple, and the number of members must match the number of dimensions on the axis.

The `String[] memberNames` form gets the tuple element identified by the array of strings, where every array element is a unique (and case-sensitive) member name. Return `null` if the tuple is not available. The order of the array elements must match exactly the order of members in the tuple, and the number of members must match the number of dimensions on the axis.

---

## getIndex()

Get the index of the axis.

### Syntax

### Java Method

```
int getIndex();
```



# TupleElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractXmlElement
Description	The class for the tuple element

The following methods are available on the `TupleElement` class:

- “`getMemberCount()`” on page 1137
- “`getMember()`” on page 1137
- “`getIndex()`” on page 1137
- “`getAxis()`” on page 1137

---

## getMemberCount()

Get the number of members.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getMemberCount();
```

---

## getMember()

Get the *n*th member element of the tuple. Returns `null` if the element is not available.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
MemberElement getMember(int n);
```

---

## getIndex()

Get the index of the tuple.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getIndex ();
```

---

## getAxis()

Get the tuple axis.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisElement getAxis();
```

# DimensionElements

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractDimensionElement
Description	The class for the dimension element

The following method is available on the `DimensionElements` class:

- `getDisplayName()`
- `getIndex()`
- `getUniqueName()`

---

## getDisplayName()

Gets the display name of the element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDisplayName();
```

---

## getIndex()

Gets the index of the dimension relative to other dimensions in the same axis to which this dimension belongs.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getIndex();
```

---

## getUniqueName()

Gets the unique name of the element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUniqueName();
```

# DimensionsElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractXMLElement
Description	The class for the dimensions element

The following methods are available on the `DimensionsElement` class:

- `getDimension()`
- `getDimensionCount()`

---

## getDimension()

Get the Dimensions element at a specific position.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
DimensionElement getDimension(int index);
```

---

## getDimensionCount()

Returns the number of dimensions in an axis.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getDimensionCount();
```

## MemberElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractMemberElement
Description	The class for the member element

The following methods are available on the `MemberElement` class:

- “`getDimension()`” on page 1141
- “`getDisplayName()`” on page 1141
- “`getGenerationLevel()`” on page 1141
- “`getIndex()`” on page 1141
- “`getIsLeaf()`” on page 1141
- “`getSpan()`” on page 1142
- “`getSpanIndex()`” on page 1142
- “`getTup1e()`” on page 1142
- “`getURL()`” on page 1142
- “`setURL()`” on page 1143

### MemberElement Constant Fields

The following table shows the constant fields used in the methods for the `MemberElement` class.

Field	Description
<code>public static final String DRILL_DOWN = "dd"</code>	Constant for the drill down method
<code>public static final String DRILL_UP = "du"</code>	Constant for the drill up method
<code>public static final String PIVOT = "p"</code>	Constant for the pivot method
<code>public static final String KEEP_ONLY = "ko"</code>	Constant for the keep only method
<code>public static final String REMOVE_ONLY = "ro"</code>	Constant for the remove only method
<code>public static final String DATA_SORT = "ds"</code>	Constant for the data sort method
<code>public static final String SWAP_AXES = "sw"</code>	Constant for the swap axis method

---

## getDimension()

Get the dimension to which this member belongs.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
DimensionElement getDimension();
```

**See Also**      “DimensionElements” on page 1138

---

## getDisplayName()

Get the display name of the element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getDisplayName();
```

---

## getGenerationLevel()

Get the member generation level.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getGenerationLevel();
```

**Usage**      Returns an integer representing the member generation level.

---

## getIndex()

Get the position of this member compared to other members in the parent tuple. The index is in the range of 0 and the count of members in the tuple.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getIndex();
```

---

## getIsLeaf()

Determine if the member is a leaf member with no children.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
boolean getIsLeaf();
```

**Usage**      Returns true if it is a leaf member; false otherwise.

---

---

## getSpan()

Get the value of the member span attribute (the number of attached members in the same tuple that have the same unique name).

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getSpan();
```

---

## getSpanIndex()

Get the span index for the member element, where the index is the location of this member within the span of similar members. The index is in the range of 0 and the span attribute value minus one.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getSpanIndex();
```

---

## getTuple()

Get the member tuple.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TupleElement getTuple();
```

---

## getUniqueName()

Get the unique name of the element.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getUniqueName();
```

---

## getURL()

Get the member URL.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getURL(String baseUr1);  
String getURL(String baseUr1, String method);
```

**Usage**      For the method name constants, see the table “MemberElement Constant Fields” on page 1140.

**Examples**      Get the member URL (with no method attached). For example:

```
getURL("/main.jsp?render=dhtml");
```

**returns:**

```
/__PeerRequest__/main.jsp?render=html&AN=MyApp&BI=1&AX=0&DI=0&IX=14&MN=
```

Get the member URL (with method name attached). For example:

```
getURL("/main.jsp?render=html", MemberElement.DRILL_DOWN);
```

**returns:**

```
__PeerRequest__/main.jsp?render=html&AN=MyApp&BI=1&AX=0&DI=0&IX=14&MN=dd
```

---

## setURL()

Set the URL of the member element.

**Syntax**

**Java Method**

```
void setURL(String url);
```

where *url* is the string representing the URL of the member.

## AxisCells

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AbstractXmlElement
Description	The class for the cells element

The following method is available on the `AxisCells` class:

- `getChildrenElement(int n)`

### getChildrenElement(int *n*)

Get the *n*-th child of the Node. Several methods of the `CellElement` Class simplify searching for cells. However, when there are more than five axes, the `getChildElement` method is the only way to search for cells.

#### Syntax **Java Methods**

```
AxisCells getChildElement(int n);
```

**Examples** These examples illustrate using the `getChildElement()` and `getCell()` methods to search for a cell.

#### Example 1:

An XML document has three dimensions (pages, rows, and columns) and the cells element labeled “cells”. Search for the cell with `page=3`, `row=2`, `column =5`.

Using the `AxisCells getChildElement()` method:

```
CellsElement cells = doc.getCube().getCells();
AxisCells page = cells.getChildElement(3);
AxisCells row = page.getChildElement(2);
AxisCells column = row.getChildElement(5);
CellElement cell = (CellElement) column.getChildElement(0);
```

Using the `getCell()` method:

```
CellElement cell = doc.getCube().getCells().getCell(3,2,5);
```

#### Example 2:

An XML document has six dimensions: `axis(5)`, chapters, sections, pages, rows, and columns, and the cells element labeled “cells”. Search for the cell with `axis(5)= 4`, `chapter=6`, `section= 1`, `page=3`, `row=2`, `column =5`. (Line breaks are used in the example to ensure that the example fits within the margins of a printed page.)



**Using the getChildElement() method:**

```
CellsElement cells = doc.getCube().getCells();
CellElement cell = cells.getCellElement(4).getCellElement(6).
    getCellElement(1).getCellElement(3).getCellElement(2).
    getCellElement(5).getChildElement(0);
```

# CellsElement

Package	<code>com.alphablox.blox.xml</code>
Inherits	<code>AxisCells</code>
Description	The class for the cells element

The following methods are available on the `CellsElement` class:

- `getCell()` (this is an overloaded method)

---

## `getCell()`

Get the specified cell. Return null if the cell is not available or if an axis does not exist.

### Syntax **Java Methods**

```
CellsElement getCell();
CellsElement getCell(int col);
CellsElement getCell(String colMemberNames);
CellsElement getCell(int row, int col);
CellsElement getCell(String rowMemberNames, String colMemberNames);
CellsElement getCell(int page, int row, int col);
CellsElement getCell(String pageMemberNames, String rowMemberNames,
    String colMemberNames);
CellsElement getCell(int section, int page, int row, int col);
CellsElement getCell(String sectionMemberNames,
    String pageMemberNames, String rowMemberName,
    String colMemberName);
CellsElement getCell(int chapter, int section, int page, int row,
    int col);
CellsElement getCell(String chapterMemberNames,
    String sectionMemberNames, String pageMemberNames,
    String rowMemberName, String colMemberName);
```

**Usage** Returns null if the cell is not available. The method that takes no arguments get the cell when there are zero axes. The methods that take `int` arguments get the cell at the numbered location, the cells that take a `String` argument get the cell at the intersection of the specified axes members.

**Examples**    Member names are comma-separated strings:

```
getCell("USA, East, Cars")
getCell("USA, East, Cars", "QTR1, JAN");
getCell("Page1", "USA, East, Cars", "QTR1, JAN");
getCell("SectionX", "Page1", "USA, East, Cars", "QTR1, JAN");
getCell("Chapter1", "SectionX", "Page1", "USA, East, Cars",
        "QTR1, JAN");
```

## CellElement

Package	com.alphablox.blox.xml
Inherits	AxisCells
Description	The class for the cell element

The following methods are available on the `CellElement` class:

- “`getChildElement()`” on page 1148
- “`getCoordinates()`” on page 1148
- “`getDoubleValue()`” on page 1149
- “`getIndex()`” on page 1149
- “`getTuple()`” on page 1149
- “`getValue()`” on page 1149
- “`setCoordinates()`” on page 1149

---

### getChildElement()

Get the child element with the specified index.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
AxisCells getChildElement(int index);
```

where *index* is an integer representing the position of the desired child element.

---

### getCoordinates()

Get the cell coordinates as a `String`.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int[] getCoordinates();
```

**Usage**      Returns an array of integers representing the cell coordinates. The length of the array is the same as the number of axes.

---

## getDoubleValue()

Get the cell value as a `Double`; throw an exception if the value cannot be returned as a `double`.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
double getDoubleValue()
    throws NumberFormatException;
```

---

## getIndex()

Get the cell index for the specified axis index. If the `axisIndex` is for the rows axis, return the column number. If the `axisIndex` is for the columns axis, return the row number. If the `axisIndex` is invalid, return `-1`.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
int getIndex(int axisIndex);
```

---

## getTuple()

Get the tuple of the cell for the specified `axisIndex`.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
TupleElement getTuple(int axisIndex);
```

---

## getValue()

Get the cell value as a `String`.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
String getValue();
```

---

## setCoordinates()

Set the coordinates of the cell.

**Syntax**      **Java Method**

```
void setCoordinates(int[] coord);
```

where *coord* is the coordinates of the cell as an array of integers. The length of the array must be the same as the number of axes.



# A

## JSP Custom Tag Copy and Paste

This appendix contains versions of the custom tag libraries for each blox. You can use these versions to copy and paste into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need.

---

### Contents

- “AdminBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1152
- “BookmarksBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1153
- “ChartBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1154
- “CommentsBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1157
- “ContainerBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1158
- “DataBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1159
- “DataLayoutBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1161
- “GridBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1162
- “MemberFilterBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1165
- “PageBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1166
- “PresentBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1167
- “RepositoryBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1168
- “StoredProceduresBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1169
- “ToolbarBlox JSP Custom Tag” on page 1170
- “Miscellaneous Tags in blox.tld” on page 1171
- “Blox Form-related Custom Tags” on page 1173
- “Blox Logic Custom Tags” on page 1179
- “Blox UI Custom Tags” on page 1181
- “Relational Reporting Blox Custom Tags” on page 1187

## AdminBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire AdminBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

```
<blox:admin  
    id=""  
    bloxName=""  
>
```



## BookmarksBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire BookmarksBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “BookmarksBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 208.

```
<blox:bookmarks
    id=""
    bloxName=""
/>
```

## ChartBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire ChartBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “ChartBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 282.

```
<blox:chart
    id=""
    absoluteWarning=""
    applyPropertiesAfterBookmark=""
    areaSeries=""
    autoAxesPlacement=""
    axisTitleStyle=""
    backgroundFill=""
    barSeries=""
    bloxEnabled=""
    bloxName=""
    bookmarkFilter=""
    chartAbsolute=""
    chartCurrentDimensions=""
    chartFill=""
    chartType=""
    columnLevel=""
    columnSelections=""
    comboLineDepth=""
    dataTextDisplay=""
    dataValueLocation=""
    depthRadius=""
    dwellLabelsEnabled=""
    filter=""
    footnote=""
    footnoteStyle=""
    formatProperties=""
    gridLineColor=""
    gridLinesVisible=""
    groupSmallValues=""
    height=""
    helpTargetFrame=""
    labelStyle=""
    legend=""
    legendPosition=""
    lineSeries=""
    lineWidth=""
    localeCode=""
    markerShape=""
    markerSizeDefault=""
    maxChartItems=""
    maximumUndoSteps=""
    menubarVisible=""
```

```
mustIncludeZero=""
noDataMessage=""
o1AxisTitle=""
pieFeelerTextDisplay=""
quadrantLineCountX=""
quadrantLineCountY=""
quadrantLineDisplay=""
removeAction=""
render=""
rightClickMenuEnabled=""
riserWidth=""
rowHeaderColumn=""
rowLevel=""
rowSelections=""
rowsOnXAxis=""
seriesColorList=""
showSeriesBorder=""
smallValuePercentage=""
title=""
titleStyle=""
toolbarVisible=""
totalsFilter=""
useSeriesShapes=""
visible=""
width=""
x1AxisTitle=""
x1LogScale=""
x1ScaleMax=""
x1ScaleMaxAuto=""
x1ScaleMin=""
x1ScaleMinAuto=""
XAxis=""
XAxisTextRotation=""
y1Axis=""
y1AxisTitle=""
y1FormatMask=""
y1LogScale=""
y1ScaleMax=""
y1ScaleMaxAuto=""
y1ScaleMin=""
y1ScaleMinAuto=""
y2Axis=""
y2AxisTitle=""
y2FormatMask=""
y2LogScale=""
y2ScaleMax=""
y2ScaleMaxAuto=""
y2ScaleMin=""
y2ScaleMinAuto=""
>
</blox:chart>
```

## Nested Tags Inside <blox:chart>

```
<blox:chart ...>
  <blox:footnoteStyle
    font=""
    foreground="" />

  <blox:labelStyle
    font=""
    foreground="" />

  <blox:seriesFill
    index=""
    value="" />

  <blox:titleStyle
    font=""
    foreground="" />

  <blox:dial
    borderColor=""
    borderType=""
    color=""
    radius=""
    showLabels=""
    startAngle=""
    stopAngle=""
    ticPosition="">
    <blox:needle
      color=""
      endType=""
      endWidth=""
      needleWidth=""
      scope=""
      tooltip=""
      value="" />
    <blox:scale
      maximum=""
      minimum=""
      scope=""
      stepSize="" />
    <blox:sector
      color=""
      innerRadius=""
      outerRadius=""
      scope=""
      startValue=""
      stopValue="" />
  </blox:dial>

</blox:chart>
```

## CommentsBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire CommentsBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “CommentsBlox Properties and Methods by Category” on page 383.

```
<blox:comments
    id=""
    bloxName=""
    bloxRef=""
    dataSourceName=""
    collectionName=""
    userName=""
    password="" >
  <blox:sortComments
    field=""
    order="" />
</blox:comments>
```

## ContainerBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire ContainerBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see.....

```
<blox:container
    id=""
    bloxName=""
    enablePoppedOut=""
    height=""
    poppedOut=""
    poppedOutHeight=""
    poppedOutTitle=""
    PoppedOutWidth=""
    render=""
    visible=""
    width=""
>
</blox:container>
```

## DataBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire DataBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “DataBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 446.

```
<blox:data
  id=""
  bloxRef=""
  aliasTable=""
  applyPropertiesAfterBookmark=""
  autoConnect=""
  autoDisconnect=""
  bloxName=""
  bookmarkFilter=""
  calculatedMembers=""
  catalog=""
  columnSort=""
  connectOnStartup=""
  dataSourceName=""
  dimensionRoot=""
  drillDownOption=""
  drillKeepSelectedMember=""
  drillRemoveUnselectedMembers=""
  enableKeepRemove=""
  enableShowHide=""
  hiddenMembers=""
  hiddenTuples=""
  leafDrillDownAvailable=""
  memberNameRemovePrefix=""
  memberNameRemoveSuffix=""
  mergedDimensions=""
  mergedHeaders=""
  onErrorClearResultSet=""
  parentFirst=""
  password=""
  performInAllGroups=""
  query=""
  rowSort=""
  schema=""
  selectableSlicerDimensions=""
  showSuppressDataDialog=""
  suppressDuplicates=""
  suppressMissingColumns=""
  suppressMissingRows=""
  suppressNoAccess=""
  suppressZeros=""
  textualQueryEnabled=""
  useAASUserAuthorization=""
```

```
        useAliases=""  
        useOverlapDrillOptimization=""  
        userName=""  
</blox:data>
```



## DataLayoutBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire DataLayoutBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “DataLayoutBlox Properties/Tag Attributes” on page 583.

```
<blox:dataLayout
  id=""
  applyPropertiesAfterBookmark=""
  bloxEnabled=""
  bloxName=""
  bookmarkFilter=""
  height=""
  helpTargetFrame=""
  hiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis=""
  interfaceType=""
  maximumUndoSteps=""
  noDataMessage=""
  render=""
  visible=""
  width="" >
</blox:dataLayout>
```

## GridBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire GridBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “GridBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 702.

```
<blox:grid
    id=""
    applyPropertiesAfterBookmark=""
    autosizeEnabled=""
    bandingEnabled=""
    bloxEnabled=""
    bloxName=""
    bookmarkFilter=""
    columnWidths=""
    commentsEnabled=""
    defaultCellFormat=""
    drillThroughEnabled=""
    drillThroughWindow=""
    editableCellStyle=""
    editedCellStyle=""
    enablePoppedOut=""
    expandCollapseMode=""
    gridLinesVisible=""
    headingIconsVisible=""
    headingsEnabled=""
    height=""
    helpTargetFrame=""
    informationWindowName=""
    maximumUndoSteps=""
    menubarVisible=""
    missingValueString=""
    noAccessValueString=""
    noDataMessage=""
    paginate=""
    poppedOut=""
    poppedOutHeight=""
    poppedOutTitle=""
    PoppedOutWidth=""
    relationalRowNumbersOn=""
    removeAction=""
    render=""
    rightClickMenuEnabled=""
    rowHeadersWrapped=""
    rowHeadingWidths=""
    rowHeadingsVisible=""
    rowHeight=""
    rowIndentation=""
    showColumnDataGeneration=""
```

```

        showColumnHeaderGeneration=""
        showRowDataGeneration=""
        showRowHeaderGeneration=""
        toolbarVisible=""
        visible=""
        width=""
        writebackEnabled="" >
</blox:grid>

```

## Nested Tags Inside <blox:grid>

```

<blox:grid ...>
  <blox:cellAlert
    index=""
    apply=""
    background=""
    condition=""
    description=""
    enabled=""
    font=""
    foreground=""
    format=""
    link=""
    image_align=""
    image=""
    scope=""
    value=""
    value2="" />]

  <blox:cellEditor
    index=""
    scope="" />

  <blox:cellFormat
    index=""
    background=""
    font=""
    foreground=""
    format=""
    scope="" />

  <blox:cellLink
    index=""
    description=""
    link=""
    scope=""
    image_align=""
    image="" />

  <blox:drillThroughWindow
    height=""
    locationbarVisible=""
    menubarVisible=""
    name=""

```

```
        resizable=""
        scrollbarVisible=""
        statusBarVisible=""
        toolbarVisible=""
        url=""
        width="" />

    <blox:editableCellStyle
        background=""
        font=""
        foreground="" />

    <blox:editedCellStyle
        background=""
        font=""
        foreground="" />

    <blox:formatMask
        index=""
        mask="" />

    <blox:formatName
        index=""
        name="" />
```

## MemberFilterBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire MemberFilterBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “MemberFilterBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 774.

```
<blox:memberFilter
    id=""
    applyButtonEnabled=""
    bloxEnabled=""
    bloxName=""
    dimensionSelectionEnabled=""
    height=""
    selectableDimensions=""
    selectedDimension=""
    visible=""
    width="" >
</blox:memberFilter>
```

## PageBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire PageBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “PageBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 786.

```
<blox:page
  id=""
  applyPropertiesAfterBookmark=""
  bloxEnabled=""
  bloxName=""
  bookmarkFilter=""
  fixedChoiceLists=""
  height=""
  helpTargetFrame=""
  maximumUndoSteps=""
  menubarVisible=""
  moreChoicesEnabled=""
  moreChoicesEnabledDefault=""
  noDataMessage=""
  render=""
  visible=""
  width="" >
</blox:page>
```

## PresentBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire PresentBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “PresentBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 800.

```
<blox:present
    id=""
    applyPropertiesAfterBookmark=""
    bloxEnabled=""
    bloxName=""
    chartAvailable=""
    chartFirst=""
    dataLayoutAvailable=""
    dividerLocation=""
    enablePoppedOut=""
    gridAvailable=""
    height=""
    helpTargetFrame=""
    maximumUndoSteps=""
    menubarVisible=""
    noDataMessage=""
    pageAvailable=""
    poppedOut=""
    poppedOutHeight=""
    poppedOutTitle=""
    PoppedOutWidth=""
    removeAction=""
    render=""
    splitPane=""
    splitPaneOrientation=""
    toolbarVisible=""
    visible=""
    width="" >
</blox:present>
```

## RepositoryBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire RepositoryBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “RepositoryBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 819.

```
<blox:repository
  id=""
  bloxName=""
  render=""
</blox:repository>
```



## StoredProceduresBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire StoredProceduresBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “StoredProceduresBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 856.

```
<blox:storedProcedures
    id=""
    bloxName=""
/>
```

## ToolbarBlox JSP Custom Tag

The following shows the entire ToolbarBlox custom tag library. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

For descriptions of each of the attributes, including the syntax for their values, see “ToolbarBlox Properties and Associated Methods” on page 879.

```
<blox:toolbar
  id=""
  applyPropertiesAfterBookmark=""
  bloxEnabled=""
  bloxName=""
  bookmarkFilter=""
  helpTargetFrame=""
  removeAction=""
  removeButton=""
  rolloverEnabled=""
  textVisible=""
  toolTipsVisible=""
  visible=""
</blox:toolbar>
```

## Miscellaneous Tags in blox.tld

The following shows the remaining custom tag libraries. You can copy and paste this into your JSP files and remove the attributes you do not need and fill in the appropriate values for the ones you do need. You must fill in values for all the attributes in your JSP file or the page will not compile.

### Display Tag

```
<blox:display
  bloxRef=""
  render=""
  width=""
  height="" />
```

### Header Tag

```
<blox:header
  contextPath=""
  pageURL="" >
  <blox:clientBean name="" protected="">
    <blox:method name="" />
  </blox:clientBean>
</blox:header>
```

### pdfReport and pdfDialogInput Tags

```
<blox:pdfReport
  header=""
  headerHeight=""
  footer=""
  footerHeight=""
  margin=""
  size=""
  theme=""
  themeListEnabled="" >
  <blox:pdfDialogInput
    index=""
    displayName=""
    defaultValue=""
  />
</blox:pdfReport>
```

### Debug Tag

```
<blox:debug />
```

For some examples of using this tag, see “The Blox Debug Tag” in the *Developer’s Guide for the DHTML Client*.

## Logo Tag

```
<blox:logo />
```

## Session Tag

```
<blox:session  
  key="" />
```

## Blox Form-related Custom Tags

This section lists the tag attributes for:

- “CheckBoxFormBlox Tag” on page 1173
- “CubeSelectFormBlox” on page 1173
- “DataSourceSelectFormBlox” on page 1174
- “DimensionSelectFormBlox” on page 1174
- “EditFormBlox” on page 1174
- “MemberSelectFormBlox” on page 1175
- “RadioButtonFormBlox” on page 1175
- “SelectFormBlox” on page 1175
- “TimePeriodSelectFormBlox” on page 1176
- “TimeUnitSelectFormBlox” on page 1176
- “TreeFormBlox” on page 1177
- “The <bloxform:getChangedProperty> Tag” on page 1177
- “The <bloxform:setChangedProperty> Tag” on page 1178

### CheckBoxFormBlox Tag

```
<bloxform:checkBox
  id=""
  bloxName=""
  checked=""
  checkedValue=""
  formElementName=""
  themeClass=""
  uncheckedValue=""
  visible=""
/>
```

### CubeSelectFormBlox

```
<bloxform:cubeSelect
  id="cubes"
  id=""
  bloxName=""
  dataBlox=""
  dataBloxRef=""
  formElementName=""
  minimumWidth=""
  multiple=""
  selectedCube=""
  selectedCubeName=""
  size=""
```

```
        themeClass=""
        visible=""
    />
```

## DataSourceSelectFormBlox

```
<bloxform:dataSourceSelect
    id=""
    bloxName=""
    adapter=""
    adminBloxRef=""
    formElementName=""
    minimumWidth=""
    nullDataSourceLabel=""
    selectedDataSourceName=""
    themeClass=""
    type=""
    visible=""
/>
```

## DimensionSelectFormBlox

```
<bloxform:dimensionSelect
    id=""
    bloxName=""
    cube=""
    cubeName=""
    dataBlox=""
    dataBloxRef=""
    formElementName=""
    minimumWidth=""
    multiple=""
    selectedDimension=""
    selectedDimensionName=""
    size=""
    themeClass=""
    visible=""
/>
```

## EditFormBlox

```
<bloxform:edit
    id=""
    bloxName=""
    charactersPerLine=""
    formElementName=""
    lines=""
    maskInput=""
    maxCharacters=""
    themeClass=""
    visible=""
/>
```

## MemberSelectFormBlox

```
<bloxform:memberSelect
  id=""
  bloxName=""
  dataBlox=""
  dataBloxRef=""
  dimension=""
  dimensionName=""
  filterGeneration=""
  filterOperator=""
  formElementName=""
  minimumWidth=""
  multiple=""
  rootMemberName=""
  rootMemberNames=""
  rootMembers=""
  selectedMember=""
  selectedMemberName=""
  size=""
  themeClass=""
  visible=""
/>
```

## RadioButtonFormBlox

The `<bloxform:radioButton>` tag can have multiple `<bloxform:button>` tags.

```
<bloxform:radioButton
  id=""
  bloxName=""
  align=""
  borderEnabled=""
  formElementName=""
  themeClass=""
  visible="">

  <bloxform:button
    label=""
    object=""
    selected=""
    value=""
  />

</bloxform:radioButton>
```

## SelectFormBlox

The `<bloxform:select>` tag can have multiple `<bloxform:option>` tags.

```
<bloxform:select
  id=""
  bloxName=""
```

```
        formElementName=""
        minimumWidth=""
        multiple=""
        size=""
        themeClass=""
        visible=""
    >
    <bloxform:option
        label=""
        object=""
        selected=""
        value=""
    />

</bloxform:select>
```

## TimePeriodSelectFormBlox

```
<bloxform:timePeriodSelect
    id=""
    bloxName=""
    defaultSeriesVisible=""
    formElementName=""
    minimumWidth=""
    selectedSeries=""
    selectedSeriesString=""
    themeClass=""
    timeSchemaBloxRef=""
    visible=""
>
    <bloxform:timeSeries
        expression=""
        name=""
    />

</bloxform:timePeriodSelect>
```

## TimeUnitSelectFormBlox

```
<bloxform:timeUnitSelect
    id=""
    bloxName=""
    formElementName=""
    minimumWidth=""
    multiple=""
    selectedTimeUnit=""
    size=""
    themeClass=""
    timeSchemaBloxRef=""
    visible=""
/>
```



## TreeFormBlox

The `<bloxform:tree>` tag has two nested tags for folders and items. There can be multiple `<bloxform:folder>` tags and `<bloxform:item>` tags in a `<bloxform:tree>` tag.

```

<bloxform:tree
  id=""
  bloxName=""
  draggingEnabled=""
  itemPositioningEnabled=""
  rootVisible=""
  textWrapped=""
  themeClass=""
  visible=""
>
  <bloxform:folder> <!--root folder-->

    <bloxform:folder
      label=""
      draggable=""
      expanded=""
      href=""
      label=""
      name=""
      object=""
      target=""
      tooltip=""
    >
      <bloxform:item
        draggable=""
        href=""
        label=""
        name=""
        object=""
        target=""
        tooltip="" />

    </bloxform:folder>

  </bloxform:folder>
</bloxform:tree>

```

## The `<bloxform:getChangedProperty>` Tag

```

<bloxform:getChangedProperty
  debugEnabled=""
  formBlox=""
  formBloxRef=""
  formProperty=""
  property=""
/>

```

## The <bloxform:setChangedProperty> Tag

```
<bloxform:setChangedProperty  
  callAfterChange=""  
  debugEnabled=""  
  formProperty=""  
  target=""  
  targetRef=""  
  targetProperty=""  
>
```

## Blox Logic Custom Tags

The Blox Logic Tag Library has tags for the following Blox:

- “MDBQueryBlox” on page 1179
- “MemberSecurityBlox” on page 1180
- “TimeSchemaBlox” on page 1180

### MDBQueryBlox

Tags for MDBQueryBlox has a nesting structure. The nesting structure may vary depending on application needs. For details, see “MDBQueryBlox Tags” on page 956. The following shows the general structure:

```
<bloxlogic:mdbQuery
  id=""
  dataBloxRef=""
  cubeName="" >
  <bloxlogic:axis
    mutable=""
    queryFragment=""
    type="" >
    <bloxlogic:tupleList>
      <bloxlogic:dimension>
        [specify the dimension name here]
      </bloxlogic:dimension>
      <bloxlogic:tuple>
        <bloxlogic:member>
          [specify the member here]
        </bloxlogic:member>
        <bloxlogic:member>
          [specify another member here]
        </bloxlogic:member>
        ...
      </bloxlogic:tuple>
    </bloxlogic:tupleList>
  </bloxlogic:axis>
</bloxlogic:mdbQuery>
```

The `<bloxlogic:tupleList>` tag can also stand alone without being nested:

```
<bloxlogic:tupleList
  id=""
  tuplesRef="" />
```

The `<bloxlogic:dimension>` tag has one attribute:

```
<bloxlogic:dimension
  list="" />
```

The `<bloxlogic:tuple>` tag has one attribute:

```
<bloxlogic:tuple
  list="" />
```

The `<bloxlogic:crossJoin>` tag is a nested tag inside the `<bloxlogic:axis>` tag. It has no attribute. The `<bloxlogic:member>` tag also has no attributes.

## MemberSecurityBlox

```
<bloxlogic:memberSecurity
  id=""
  cubeName=""
  dataBlox=""
  dataBloxRef=""
  dimensionName="" >

  <bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter
    dimensionName=""
    memberName="" />
  <bloxlogic:memberSecurityFilter
    dimensionName=""
    memberName="" />

</bloxlogic:memberSecurity>
```

## TimeSchemaBlox

```
<bloxlogic:timeSchema
  id=""
  dataBloxRef=""
  name=""
  today=""
/>
```

## Blox UI Custom Tags

To use the Blox UI modifier custom tags, import `bloxui.tld` as follows:

```
<%@ taglib uri="bloxuitld" prefix="bloxui"%>
```

The modifier custom tags include:

- Component customization tags
  - “The <bloxui:calculationEditor> Tag” on page 1182
  - “The <bloxui:component> Tag” on page 1182
  - “Custom Menu Tags” on page 1185
  - “Custom Toolbar Layout Tag” on page 1186
- Custom analysis tags
  - “The <bloxui:bottomN> Tag” on page 1182
  - “The <bloxui:customAnalysis> Tag” on page 1183
  - “The <bloxui:percentOfTotal> Tag” on page 1184
  - “The <bloxui:topN> Tag” on page 1184
- Custom layout tags
  - “The <bloxui:butterflyLayout> Tag” on page 1182
  - “The <bloxui:compressLayout> Tag” on page 1183
  - “The <bloxui:customLayout> Tag” on page 1183
  - “The <bloxui:gridHighlight> Tag” on page 1184
  - “The <bloxui:gridSpacer> Tag” on page 1184
  - “The <bloxui:title> Tag” on page 1185
- Utility tags
  - “The <bloxui:actionFilter> Tag” on page 1181
  - “The <bloxui:clientLink> Tag” on page 1182
  - “The <bloxui:gridFilter> Tag” on page 1183
  - “The <bloxui:setProperty> Tag” on page 1185

### The <bloxui:actionFilter> Tag

```
<bloxui:actionFilter  
  className=""  
  componentName=""  
  filter="" />
```

## The <bloxui:bottomN> Tag

```
<!--Nested within a PresentBlox or a GridBlox-->

<bloxui:bottomN
  description=""
  hideOthers=""
  membersToAnalyze=""
  number=""
  preserveGrouping=""
  prompt=""
  showOtherSummary=""
  showRank=""
/>
```

## The <bloxui:butterflyLayout> Tag

```
<!--Nested within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox -->

<bloxui:butterflyLayout
  addSeparatorColumns=""
  applyLayout=""
  description=""
  position=""
  scope=""
  separatorWidth=""
  showOnLayoutMenu="" />
```

## The <bloxui:calculationEditor> Tag

This tag has no attributes.

## The <bloxui:clientLink> Tag

```
<!--Nested within a component customization tag-->

<bloxui:clientLink
  link=""
  target="" />
```

## The <bloxui:component> Tag

```
<!--Nested within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox -->

<bloxui:component
  alignment=""
  bloxRef=""
  clickable=""
  disabled=""
  height=""
  name=""
```

```

        positionBefore=""
        style=""
        themeClass=""
        title=""
        tooltip=""
        valignment=""
        visible=""
        width="" >

        <bloxui:clientLink
            link=""
            target="" />

    </bloxui:component>

```

## The <bloxui:compressLayout> Tag

```

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox or a GridBlox-->

<bloxui:compressLayout
    applyLayout=""
    compressColumns=""
    compressRows=""
    description=""
    memberSeparator=""
    showOnLayoutMenu="" />

```

## The <bloxui:customAnalysis> Tag

```

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox -->

<bloxui:customAnalysis
    analysis=""
    className="" />

```

## The <bloxui:customLayout> Tag

```

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox -->

<bloxui:customLayout
    applyLayout=""
    className=""
    layout=""
    showOnLayoutMenu="" />

```

## The <bloxui:gridFilter> Tag

```

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox or a GridBlox-->

<bloxui:gridFilter

```

```

        className=""
        filter="" />

```

## The <bloxui:gridHighlight> Tag

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox or a GridBlox-->

```

<bloxui:gridHighlight
  applyLayout=""
  description=""
  includeData=""
  includeHeaders=""
  scope=""
  selection=""
  showOnLayoutMenu=""
  style="" />

```

## The <bloxui:gridSpacer> Tag

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox or a GridBlox-->

```

<bloxui:gridSpacer
  applyLayout=""
  axis=""
  description=""
  height=""
  locked=""
  position=""
  scope=""
  showOnLayoutMenu=""
  style=""
  width="" />

```

## The <bloxui:percentOfTotal> Tag

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox or a GridBlox-->

```

<bloxui:percentOfTotal
  description=""
  hideOthers=""
  membersToAnalyze=""
  preserveGrouping=""
  prompt=""
/>

```

## The <bloxui:topN> Tag

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox or a GridBlox-->

```

<bloxui:topN
  description=""
  hideOthers=""

```



```

        membersToAnalyze=""
        number=""
        preserveGrouping=""
        prompt=""
        showOtherSummary=""
        showRank=""
    />

```

## The <bloxui:setProperty> Tag

```

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox -->

<bloxui:setProperty
    name=""
    value="" />

```

## The <bloxui:title> Tag

```

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox -->

<bloxui=title
    title=""
    style=""
    alignment=""/>

```

## Custom Menu Tags

Tags for custom menu layouts include <bloxui:menu> and <bloxui:menuItem>:

### The <bloxui:menu> and the <bloxui:menuItem> Tags

```

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox -->

<bloxui:menu
    name=""
    bloxRef=""
    disabled=""
    positionBefore=""
    resourceName=""
    title=""
    tooltip=""
    visible=""
>
    <bloxui:menuItem
        name=""
        disabled=""
        imageURL=""
        positionBefore=""
        separator=""
        themeBasedImage=""
        title=""
        tooltip=""
    >

```

```

        visible=""
    >
    <bloxui:clientLink
        link=""
        target="" />
    </bloxui:menuItem>
</bloxui:menu>

```

## Custom Toolbar Layout Tag

Tags for custom Toolbar layouts include `<bloxui:toolbar>` and `<bloxui:toolbarButton>`:

### The `<bloxui:toolbar>` and Its Nested `<bloxui:toolbarButton>` Tags

```

<!--Nested within a PresentBlox, GridBlox, or ChartBlox -->

<bloxui:toolbar
    disabled=""
    bloxRef=""
    name=""
    positionBefore=""
    resourceName=""
    title=""
    tooltip=""
    visible="">

    <bloxui:toolbarButton
        disable=""
        imageURL=""
        name=""
        positionBefore=""
        separator=""
        themeBasedImage=""
        title=""
        tooltip=""
        visible="" >
        <bloxui:clientLink
            link=""
            target="" />
        </bloxui:toolbarButton>

</bloxui:toolbar>

```

## Relational Reporting Blox Custom Tags

Please see *Relational Reporting Developer's Guide* for custom tags for Blox supporting relational reporting.



# B

## Alphablox Analytics XML Cube DTD

Similar to a database schema, a *Document Type Definition* (DTD) defines the data structures that can occur in a document and the sequence in which they can occur.

Knowing a document's structure enables programmers to write code that can traverse the document, extract specific values from it, and perform operations on the values.

---

### Contents

- “DTD Syntax Notes” on page 1190
- “DTD Elements” on page 1192
- “DTD Listing” on page 1192

## DTD Syntax Notes

The following markup appears in the Alphablox Analytics XML Cube DTD:

---

### Element Type Declaration

Names an element and specifies its children.

**Syntax**            <!ELEMENT name (childElement1, childElement2,...childElementN)>

**Usage**            A regular expression character (+, \*, or ?) appended to the name of a child element specifies how many of that child element the parent can contain. The absence of one of these characters indicates that the parent element can contain one and only one of that child element.

+	The parent element can contain one or more of the named child element
*	The parent element can contain zero or more of the named child element
?	The parent element can contain zero or one of the named child element

For example, a line like the following:

```
<!ELEMENT data (slicer*, axis+, cells)>
```

would specify that the data element can have zero or more slicer elements, one or more axis elements, and only one cells element.

---

### Attribute List Declaration

Names an element and specifies its attributes. For each attribute, specifies its name, data type, and required or optional presence.

**Syntax**            <!ATTLIST element-name  
                       childElementName1 dataType #REQUIRED  
                       childElementName2 dataType #REQUIRED  
                       childElementNameN dataType #REQUIRED  
                       >

**Usage**            For example, the following lines:

```
<!ATTLIST dimension  

            name CDATA #REQUIRED  

            index CDATA #REQUIRED  

            >
```

specify that the dimension member has two required attributes (name and index), both of which contain plain character data.

---

## Data Types

Associated with an element name, specifies the type of data permitted in the element.

### Usage

The Alphablox Analytics XML Cube DTD uses the following two data types:

**#PCDATA** (Parsed Character Data): plain (non-markup) text that may contain entity references. For example, the string `&amp;` should be parsed to yield an ampersand sign.

**CDATA** (Character Data): plain (non-markup) text that does not include entity references. For example, a less-than sign (`<`), quotation marks (`"`), or an ampersand (`&`) are treated as plain text and not parsed.



A complete discussion of DTD syntax is beyond the scope of this guide.

## DTD Elements

For an explanation of each DTD Element that appears in the listing, see “Alphablox XML Tags” on page 1115.

## DTD Listing

The remainder of this section is a listing of the Alphablox Analytics XML Cube DTD.

```

<!ELEMENT cube (bloxInfo, data)>

<!ELEMENT bloxInfo (bloxID, bloxName, appName)>

<!ELEMENT bloxID (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT bloxName (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT appName (#PCDATA)>

<!ELEMENT data (slicer*, axis*, cells)>

<!ELEMENT slicer (slicerDimension, slicerMember)>

<!ELEMENT slicerDimension (#PCDATA)>

<!ATTLIST slicerDimension
    name CDATA #REQUIRED
>

<!ELEMENT slicerMember (#PCDATA)>

<!ATTLIST slicerMember
    name CDATA #REQUIRED
    gen CDATA #REQUIRED
    leaf CDATA #REQUIRED
>

<!ELEMENT axis (dimensions,tuple*)>

<!ATTLIST axis
    name CDATA #REQUIRED

```



```

        index CDATA #REQUIRED
    >
    <!ELEMENT dimensions (dimension*)>
    <!ELEMENT tuple (member*)>
    <!ATTLIST tuple
        index CDATA #REQUIRED
    >
    <!ELEMENT dimension (#PCDATA)>
    <!ATTLIST dimension
        name CDATA #REQUIRED
        index CDATA #REQUIRED
    >
    <!ELEMENT member (#PCDATA)>
    <!ATTLIST member
        name CDATA #REQUIRED
        gen CDATA #REQUIRED
        span CDATA #REQUIRED
        spanIndex CDATA #REQUIRED
        spanInHierarchy CDATA #REQUIRED
        spanIndexInHierarchy CDATA #REQUIRED
        index CDATA #REQUIRED
        leaf CDATA #REQUIRED
    >
    <!-- for zero axis, we have cell value only -->
    <!ELEMENT cells (axisCells* | section* | chapter* | page* | row* | column* |
        cell)>
    <!ELEMENT axisCells (axisCells+ | section+)>
    <!ATTLIST axisCells
        name CDATA #REQUIRED
    >
    <!ELEMENT section (chapter+)>
    <!ELEMENT chapter (page+)>
    <!ELEMENT page (row+)>
    <!ELEMENT row (column+)>
    <!ELEMENT column (cell)>
    <!ELEMENT cell (#PCDATA)>

```



# C

## Examples Cross References

This chapter contains the additional code examples and cross references to examples in this book:

- “Example 1: Walk Through a Relational Result Set” on page 1200
- “Example 2: Set Chart Properties on the Server Using the `bloxAPI.call()` Method” on page 1203
- “Example 3: Use the server-side `ChartPageListener` to set the desired data format on the chart when the chart filter is changed” on page 1204
- Examples for “`BookmarksBlox`” on page 1196
- Examples for “`Blox Form Tag Library` and `FormBlox`” on page 1196
- Examples for “`Business Logic Blox` and the `Blox Logic Tag Library`” on page 1196
- Examples for “`Blox UI Tag Library`” on page 1197
- Examples for “`ChartBlox`” on page 1197
- Examples for “`CommentsBlox`” on page 1197
- Examples for “`Data Calculation`” on page 1198
- Examples for “`Event Filters`” on page 1198
- Examples for “`JDBCConnection Bean`” on page 1198
- Examples for “`MemberFilterBlox`” on page 1199
- Examples for “`StoredProceduresBlox`” on page 1199

Category	Example
BookmarksBlox	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Example 1: Getting a count of all bookmarks” on page 193</li> <li>• “Example 2: Getting the properties set for a Bookmark” on page 193</li> <li>• “Example 3: Getting a list of bookmarks that match the specified criteria” on page 195</li> <li>• “Example 4: Creating a bookmark using BookmarksBlox API” on page 196</li> <li>• “Example 5: Using server-side bookmarkLoad event filter” on page 198</li> <li>• “Example 6: Getting a bookmark’s query when it is loaded” on page 200</li> </ul>
Blox Form Tag Library and FormBlox	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “A CheckBoxFormBlox Example” on page 894</li> <li>• “A CubeSelectFormBlox Example” on page 898</li> <li>• “A DataSourceSelectFormBlox Example” on page 902</li> <li>• “DimensionSelectFormBlox Examples” on page 905</li> <li>• “An EditFormBlox Example” on page 908</li> <li>• “A MemberSelectFormBlox Example” on page 913</li> <li>• “A RadioButtonFormBlox Example” on page 916</li> <li>• “A SelectFormBlox Example” on page 920</li> <li>• “A TimePeriodSelectFormBlox Example” on page 927</li> <li>• “A TreeFormBlox Example” on page 937</li> </ul>
Business Logic Blox and the Blox Logic Tag Library	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “An CrossJoin Example” on page 957</li> <li>• “An MDBQueryBlox Example” on page 959</li> <li>• “A MemberSecurityBlox Example” on page 975</li> <li>• “A TimeSchemaBlox Example” on page 985</li> <li>• “An Sample TimeSchema for an IBM DB2 OLAP Server or Hyperion Essbase Data Source” on page 1005</li> <li>• “An Sample TimeSchema for an Microsoft Analysis Services Data Source” on page 1006</li> </ul>

Category	Example
Blox UI Tag Library	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Component Tag Examples” on page 1018</li> <li>• “Example 1: Customizing a menu item” on page 1018</li> <li>• “Example 2: Dynamically setting visibility of UI components using the <code>bloxRef</code> attribute” on page 1019</li> <li>• “Example 3: Setting a PresentBlox Unclickable” on page 1021</li> <li>• “Example 1: Bottom 10 Analysis” on page 1025</li> <li>• “Example 2: Bottom N Analysis with Prompt” on page 1026</li> <li>• “Example 3: Bottom 5 And Other” on page 1027</li> <li>• “topN Tag Example” on page 1034</li> <li>• “customAnalysis Tag Example” on page 1029</li> <li>• “compressLayout Tag Example” on page 1041</li> <li>• “percentOfTotal Tag Example” on page 1031</li> <li>• “butterflyLayout Tag Example” on page 1039</li> <li>• “compressLayout Tag Example” on page 1041</li> <li>• “gridHighlight Tag Example” on page 1045</li> <li>• “gridSpacer Tag Example” on page 1048</li> <li>• “title Tag Example” on page 1051</li> <li>• “Menu Tag Examples” on page 1061</li> <li>• “Toolbar Tags Examples” on page 1071</li> <li>• “Toolbar Tags Examples” on page 1071</li> </ul>
ChartBlox	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Example 2: Set Chart Properties on the Server Using the <code>bloxAPI.call()</code> Method” on page 1203</li> <li>• Dynamically setting chart type using a <code>SelectFormBlox</code>: “A <code>SelectFormBlox</code> Example” on page 920</li> </ul>
CommentsBlox	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Example 1: Enabling cell commenting” on page 377</li> <li>• “Example 2: Specifying Field to Sort On and Sort Order” on page 378</li> <li>• “Example 3: Accessing Cell Comments Using <code>MDBResultSet</code>” on page 378</li> <li>• “Example 4: Adding a <code>CommentAddedEvent</code> Listener” on page 380</li> </ul>

Category	Example
Data Calculation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Example 1: Walk Through a Relational Result Set” on page 1200</li> <li>• “Example 1: Adding a calculated member named Profit at the end of the Measures dimension” on page 463</li> <li>• “Example 2: Specifying the position of the calculated member” on page 463</li> <li>• “Example 3: Adding a generation number and scope” on page 464</li> <li>• “Example 4: Replacing missing or null values with the value 0” on page 464</li> <li>• “Example 5: Calculations involving members from different dimensions” on page 465</li> <li>• “Example 6: Adding ranking” on page 465</li> <li>• “Example 7: Adding a separate ranking within each group” on page 466</li> <li>• “Example 8: Adding running totals within each group” on page 467</li> </ul>
Event Filters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “A Complete drillDownEventFilter Example” on page 592</li> <li>• “Example 3: Use the server-side ChartPageListener to set the desired data format on the chart when the chart filter is changed” on page 1204</li> <li>• “Example 5: Using server-side bookmarkLoad event filter” on page 198</li> </ul>
JDBCConnection Bean	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “JDBCConnection Bean JSP useBean Examples” on page 760</li> </ul>

Category	Example
MemberFilterBlox	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Example 1: Filtering Members for All Available Dimensions” on page 770</li> <li>• “Example 2: Filtering Members for Specified Dimensions Only” on page 771</li> <li>• “Example 3: Filtering Members for One Dimension Only” on page 772</li> </ul>
StoredProceduresBlox	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Example 1: Connecting to the data source without a DataBlox” on page 847</li> <li>• “Example 2: Using the StoredProceduresBlox to connect the data source for use with DataBlox” on page 847</li> <li>• “Example 3: Getting a list of stored procedures whose name matches a specified pattern” on page 848</li> <li>• “Example 4: Getting a list of all parameters for each stored procedure” on page 848</li> <li>• “Example 5: Executing a stored procedure that has one input parameter and two output parameters” on page 850</li> <li>• “Example 6: Setting a stored procedure result set to a DataBlox” on page 850</li> </ul>

## Example 1: Walk Through a Relational Result Set

```

<!-- RDBResultSet.jsp
---- Example page to illustrate RDB ResultSet Methods
----
---- Walk a server-side RDB ResultSet and output the column
--- metadata information and the first and last rows of data.
--%>

<!-- Import the Alphablox Analytics taglib --%>
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<!-- Import the packages for accessing the server-side RDBResultSet--%>
<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.data.rdb.*" %>

<!-- creates sqlTypes variable & imports java.sql.Types & java.util.Hashtable--
%>
<%@ include file="SQLTypes.jsp"%>

<blox:data id="relationalDB"
  dataSourceName = "qcc-mssql"
  query = "SELECT * FROM qcc WHERE Sales > 9000 ORDER BY Week_Ending,
Product_Family_Code"
>
</blox:data>
<%
  RDBResultSet rs = (RDBResultSet) relationalDB.getResultSet();

  // Get the schema details
  ResultColumn[] cols      = rs.getColumns(); // column Metadata
  int[]          types     = rs.getTypes();
                // jdbc/sql data types in the rs
  int           colCount  = cols.length;
                // num cols in result set

  // each row of data is returned as an array of objects; use types
  // to determine their data types
  Object[]      firstRow  = null;
  Object[]      lastRow   = null;
  int           rowsRead  = 0;

  // iterate through the rows incrementing the row counter and
  // saving the first and last rows of data
  while( rs.hasMoreRows() )
  {
    rowsRead++;
    if( rowsRead == 1 )
    {
      firstRow = rs.getNextRow( false );
    }
    lastRow = rs.getNextRow( false );
  }
}

```



```

%>

<html>
<head>
  <title>Relational JSP</title>
  <blox:header/><%-- Blox header tag for standard js and style inclusions --%>
</head>

<body>
<br>
The column count is: <b><%= colCount %></b><br />
The row count is: <b><%= rowsRead %></b><br />
The columns are: <br />

<table border="1" cellspacing="0" cellpadding="0">
  <tr>
    <th>Col Name</th>
    <th>Type</th>
    <th>Type Name</th>
    <th>First Row</th>
    <th>Last Row</th>
  </tr>
  <%
    // Display the column names, their types, typeNames, and
    // the first and last row of data
    for( int i = 0; i < colCount; i++ )
    {
      out.write("\t<tr>");
      out.write("\t\t<td>" + cols[i].getName() + "</td>" ); // Col Name
      out.write("\t\t<td>" + String.valueOf(types[i]) + "</td>"); // Type
      // the names of the sql types is in the sqlTypes hashtable created in
      SQLTypes.jsp
      out.write("\t\t<td>" + String.valueOf( sqlTypes.get( new Integer( types[i]
    ) ) ) + "</td>" ); // Type Name
      out.write("\t\t<td>" + String.valueOf(firstRow[i]) + "</td>"); //First Row
      out.write("\t\t<td>" + String.valueOf(lastRow[i]) + "</td>"); //Last Row
      out.write("\t</tr>");
    }
  <%>
</table>
</body>
</html>

```

The following code is the `SQLTypes.jsp` file referenced in the JSP file above:

```

<!-- SQLTypes.jsp
---- Helper page to create a hashtable with all of the SQL data types
---- 2002.03.28 - YRL & REK
----
-->

<!-- Imports for standard Java classes used -->
<%@ page import="java.sql.Types.*" %>
<%@ page import="java.util.Hashtable" %>

```

```

<%
    Hashtable sqlTypes = new Hashtable();

    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.ARRAY ), "ARRAY" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.BIGINT ), "BIGINT" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.BINARY ), "BINARY" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.BIT ), "BIT" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.BLOB ), "BLOB" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.CHAR ), "CHAR" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.CLOB ), "CLOB" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.DATE ), "DATE" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.DECIMAL ), "DECIMAL" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.DISTINCT ), "DISTINCT" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.DOUBLE ), "DOUBLE" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.FLOAT ), "FLOAT" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.INTEGER ), "INTEGER" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.JAVA_OBJECT ),
        "JAVA_OBJECT" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.LONGVARBINARY ),
        "LONGVARBINARY" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.LONGVARCHAR ),
        "LONGVARCHAR" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.NULL ), "NULL" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.NUMERIC ), "NUMERIC" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.OTHER ), "OTHER" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.REAL ), "REAL" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.REF ), "REF" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.SMALLINT ), "SMALLINT" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.STRUCT ), "STRUCT" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.TIME ), "TIME" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.TIMESTAMP ),
        "TIMESTAMP" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.TINYINT ), "TINYINT" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.VARBINARY ), "VARBINARY" );
    sqlTypes.put( new Integer( java.sql.Types.VARCHAR ), "VARCHAR" );
%>

```

## Example 2: Set Chart Properties on the Server Using the bloxAPI.call() Method

```

<%-- chartSelect.jsp
---- Example page to illustrate how to use the call method to
---- execute some server-side code.
--%>

<!-- Import the taglib -->
<%@ taglib uri = "bloxtld" prefix = "blox"%>
<html>
<head>
    <title>Change Repository Values</title>
    <blox:header />
</head>

<!-- The JavaScript function that passes the chart type selected and
---- calls another JSP page (setSelection.jsp) on the server to set
---- the chart type.
--%>

<script language="JavaScript">
    function setChartChoice(ChrtType) {
        bloxAPI.call("setSelection.jsp?chart="+ChrtType);
    }
</script>

<body>
<blox:present id = "myPresent"
    height = "400"
    width = "600"
    >

    <blox:chart
        chartType = "Vertical Bar, Side-by-Side">
    </blox:chart>
    <blox:data
        dataSourceName = "QCC-Essbase"
        useAliases = "true"
        query = "<ROW ('All Products') <ICHILD 'All Products' <SYM
            <COLUMN ('All Time Periods') <Ichild '2001' !"
    >
    </blox:data>
</blox:present>
<br>
Select a chart type:
<form name = form1>
    <input type="radio" name="chartSelect" value="Bar"
        onclick="setChartChoice(value);"> Bar
    <input type="radio" name="chartSelect" value="Line"
        onclick="setChartChoice(value);"> Line
    <input type="radio" name="chartSelect" value="Pie"

```

```

        onclick="setChartChoice(value);"> Pie
    </form>
</body>
</html>

```

The JSP file called has the following code:

```

<%-- setSelection.jsp
---- Called by chartSelect.jsp to set the chart type to the one
---- selected.
--%>

<!-- Import the taglib -->
<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox"%>

<%-- Reference the instance of PresentBlox created in chartSelect.jsp
--%>

<blox:present id="myPresent" />
<%
String chartChoice = request.getParameter("chart");
if (chartChoice != null && chartChoice.trim().length() != 0) {
    myPresent.getChartBlox().setChartType(chartChoice);
}
%>

```

### Example 3: Use the server-side ChartPageListener to set the desired data format on the chart when the chart filter is changed

This example demonstrates how to use the server-side event listener to set the format for Y1Axis (`setY1FormatMask()`) in order to maintain the correct formatting that has been set in the GridBlox when users change the filter in the chart. In this case:

- The Scenario dimension is on the page axis. Both Actual and Variance % have cell formats specified.
- Using the `addEventListener()` method, specify the instance of a `ChartPageListener` object (`CPLListener()`) to call when users change the filter on the chart.
- `CPLListener` implements the `ChartPageListener` interface.
- Get the member selected. In this particular example, since the member Variance % has a "%" in the name, we test to see the return string ends with "%". If it does, we set the `Y1FormatMask` accordingly.

```

<%@ page import="com.alphablox.blox.ChartBlox,
                com.alphablox.blox.event.*,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.core.MessageBox,
                com.alphablox.blox.uimodel.BloxModel,
                com.alphablox.blox.ServerBloxException"%>

```

```

<%@ taglib uri="bloxtld" prefix="blox" %>
<html>
<head>
  <blox:header />
</head>
<body>
<blox:present id="present" height="400" width="600" >
  <blox:grid defaultCellFormat="#,##0.00;[red](#,##0.00)" >
    <blox:cellFormat index="1" format="#,##0.00;[red](#,##0.00)"
      scope="{Scenario:Actual}" ></blox:cellFormat>
    <blox:cellFormat index="2" format="#,##0.00%;[red](#,##0.00%)"
      scope="{Scenario:Variance %}" ></blox:cellFormat>
  </blox:grid>
  <blox:chart chartType="bar" autoAxesPlacement="false"
    filter="Scenario" XAxis="All Time Periods" legend="All Locations" >
  </blox:chart>
  <blox:data dataSourceName="QCC-Essbase"
    query="{OUTALTNAMES} <ROW (\ "All Locations\ ") <ICHILD \ "All Locations\ "
<COLUMN (\ "All Time Periods\ ", \ "Scenario\ ") <SYM \ "Jan 01\ " \ "Feb 01\ "
\ "Mar 01\ " \ "Apr 01\ " \ "May 01\ " \ "Jun 01\ " \ "Actual\ " \ "Variance %\ " !">
  </blox:data>
  <!-- adds a ChartPageFilter to the ChartBlox -->
  <% present.getChartBlox().addEventListener(new
CPListener(present.getBloxModel()));%>

</blox:present>
</body>
</html>

<%!
public class CPListener implements ChartPageListener
{
  BloxModel model;
  public CPListener (BloxModel model) {
    this.model = model;
  }
  public void changePage(ChartPageEvent cpe) {
    ChartBlox blox = cpe.getChartBlox();
    try {
      if (cpe.getSelection().endsWith("%")) {
        String msg = new String("Setting format mask to be a percentage");
        blox.setY1FormatMask("#%");
        MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg, "Chart Page Filter",
MessageBox.MESSAGE_OK, null);
        model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
      }
      else {
        String msg = new String("Setting format mask to be currency");
        blox.setY1FormatMask("$#K");
        MessageBox msgBox = new MessageBox(msg, "Chart Page Filter",
MessageBox.MESSAGE_OK, null);
        model.getDispatcher().showDialog(msgBox);
      }
    } catch (ServerBloxException e) {
      e.printStackTrace();
    }
  }
}

```

```
}  
}  
}  
%>
```

# D

## Deprecated APIs

This section lists deprecated properties, methods, classes, and/or URL attributes, the release in which they were deprecated, and the replacements for the deprecated functionality.

Deprecated APIs receive support for a limited time but are no longer a part of strategic product direction. Alphablox recommends eliminating their use as soon as possible. Unless explicitly stated otherwise, a deprecated API receives support for three major releases, including the one in which the release notes announced its deprecation. Major releases are, for example, 3.0.0 or 3.5.0. Minor releases are, for example, 3.0.1.

Warning messages appear in the browser console whenever Alphablox Analytics encounters a deprecated API. Use these messages to identify application pages requiring changes.

 For deprecated tags in Relational Reporting, see the *Relational Reporting Developer's Guide*.

---

### Contents

- “Release 5.6 - Deprecated APIs” on page 1208
- “Release 5.5 - Deprecated APIs” on page 1208
- “Release 5.1 - Deprecated APIs” on page 1209
- “Release 5.0 - Deprecated APIs” on page 1209
- “Release 4.1.1 - Deprecated APIs” on page 1209
- “Release 4.1 - Deprecated APIs” on page 1209
- “Release 4.0 - Deprecated APIs” on page 1209

## Release 5.6 - Deprecated APIs

There are no deprecated APIs. There are deprecated fields in DataSourceSelectFormBlox:

Deprecated Constants in DataSourceSelectFormBlox	New Constants in DataSourceSelectFormBlox
IBMDB2JDBCDriver Field Value: IBM DB2 JDBC Driver	DB2Driver Field Value: IBM DB2 JDBC Driver
OracleType4Driver Field Value: Oracle Type 4 Driver	OracleDriver Field Value: Oracle Driver
SybaseJConnectDriver Field Value: Sybase JConnect Driver	SybaseDriver Field Value: Sybase SQL Server Driver
WebLogicMS_SQLServerDriver Field Value: WebLogic MS-SQL Server Driver	MSSQLDriver Field Value: Microsoft SQL Server Driver

## Release 5.5 - Deprecated APIs

Deprecated Methods	New Methods
<p>The following server-side methods used to add pre-event processing are deprecated:</p> <p>addBookmarkDeleteFilter(), removeBookmarkDeleteFilter()            addBookmarkLoadFilter(), removeBookmarkLoadFilter()            addBookmarkRenameFilter(), removeBookmarkRenameFilter()            addBookmarkSaveFilter(), removeBookmarkSaveFilter()            addCollapseFilter(), removeCollapseFilter()            addDrillDownFilter(), removeDrillDownFilter()            addDrillThroughFilter(), removeDrillThroughFilter()            addDrillUpFilter(), removeDrillUpFilter()            addExpandFilter(), removeExpandFilter()            addHideOnlyFilter(), removeHideOnlyFilter()            addKeepOnlyFilter(), removeKeepOnlyFilter()            addMemberSelectFilter(), removeMemberSelectFilter()            addPivotFilter(), removePivotFilter()            addQueryFilter(), removeQueryFilter()            addRemoveOnlyFilter(), removeRemoveOnlyFilter()            addShowAllFilter(), removeShowAllFilter()            addShowOnlyFilter(), removeShowOnlyFilter()            addSwapAxisFilter(), removeSwapAxisFilter()</p>	<p>“addEventFilter()” on page 98            “removeEventFilter()” on page 106</p>
<p>The following server-side methods used to add post-event operations are deprecated:</p> <p>addChartPageFilter(), removeChartPageFilter()</p>	<p>“addEventListener()” on page 99            “removeEventListener()” on page 106</p>



Deprecated Methods	New Methods
The following RepositoryBlox server-side method is deprecated: getUsersGroup()	“getGroupNames( )” on page 174 (AdminBlox’s User object)

## Release 5.1 - Deprecated APIs

The `<blox:clustered>` tag has been deprecated. This tag was used in a clustering environment under Tomcat running Resonate Central Dispatcher software. The standalone clustering solution is no longer supported.

## Release 5.0 - Deprecated APIs

There are no deprecated APIs in this release.

## Release 4.1.1 - Deprecated APIs

Deprecated property or method (Client-side)	New property or method (Client-side)
suppressMissing isSuppressMissing() setSuppressMissing()	No replacement. Use instead: suppressMissingRows suppressMissingColumns

## Release 4.1 - Deprecated APIs

There are no deprecated APIs in this release.

## Release 4.0 - Deprecated APIs

Deprecated property or method (Client-side)	New property or method (Client-side)
cellAlerts setCellAlerts()	No replacement. Use instead: cellAlert getCellAlert() setCellAlert()
dataLayoutVisibleAtStartup	No replacement. Use instead: dataLayoutAvailable isDataLayoutAvailable( ) setDataLayoutAvailable( )

Deprecated property or method (Client-side)	New property or method (Client-side)
dataRowsInFirstPage getDataRowsInFirstPage() setDataRowsInFirstPage()	No replacement.
datasource setDataSource( )	bloxDataSource setBloxDataSource( )
dimensionsOnPageAxis getDimensionsOnPageAxis() setDimensionsOnPageAxis()	selectableSlicerDimensions getSelectableSlicerDimensions() setSelectableSlicerDimensions()
getAlertEnabled()	isAlertEnabled()
getAlwaysShowLastColumn()	isAlwaysShowLastColumn()
getAlwaysShowLastRow()	isAlwaysShowLastRow()
getAutoAxesPlacement()	isAutoAxesPlacement()
getChartAbsolute()	isChartAbsolute()
getChartFirst()	isChartFirst()
getDataTextDisplay()	isDataTextDisplay()
getDrillKeepSelectedMember()	isDrillKeepSelectedMember()
getDrillRemoveUnselectedMembers()	isDrillRemoveUnselectedMembers()
getDwellLabelsEnabled()	isDwellLabelsEnabled()
getEnableKeepRemove()	isEnableKeepRemove()
getEnableShowHide()	isEnableShowHide()
getExpandCollapseMode()	isExpandCollapseMode()
getGridLinesVisible()	isGridLinesVisible()
getGroupSmallValues()	isGroupSmallValues()
getHeadingIconsVisible()	isHeadingIconsVisible()
getHeadingsEnabled()	isHeadingsEnabled()
getHidePlusMinus()	isHidePlusMinus()
getMustIncludeZero()	isMustIncludeZero()
getOnErrorClearResultSet()	isOnErrorClearResultSet()
getPaginate()	isPaginate() setPaginate()
getParentFirst()	isParentFirst()
getPerformInAllGroups()	isPerformInAllGroups()
getRelationalRowNumbersOn()	isRelationalRowNumbersOn()
getRowHeadingsVisible()	isRowHeadingsVisible()
getRowsOnXAxis()	isRowsOnXAxis()
getShowColumnDataGeneration()	isShowColumnDataGeneration()

Deprecated property or method (Client-side)	New property or method (Client-side)
getShowRowDataGeneration()	isShowRowDataGeneration()
getSuppressDuplicates()	isSuppressDuplicates()
getSuppressMissing()	isSuppressMissing()
getToolbarFloatable()	isToolbarFloatable()
getUseAliases()	isUseAliases()
getUseSeriesShapes()	isUseSeriesShapes()
getWritebackEnabled()	isWritebackEnabled()
headerStyle setHeaderStyle( ) getHeaderStyle( )	headingStyle setHeadingStyle( ) getHeadingStyle( )
multipleDimensions getMultipleDimensions( ) setMultipleDimensions( )	<b>No replacement. Use instead:</b> autoAxesPlacement isAutoAxesPlacement( ) setAutoAxesPlacement( )
noAccessString	noAccessValueString getNoAccessValueString( ) setNoAccessValueString( )
splitLocation	dividerLocation setDividerLocation( )
suppressZeroRows getSuppressZeros() getSuppressZeroRows() setSuppressZeroRows()	suppressZeros isSuppressZeros( ) setSupperssZeros( )
useAASAuthorization setUseAASAuthorization() getUseAASAuthorization()	AASUserAuthorizationEnabled setAASUserAuthorizationEnabled() isAASUserAuthorizationEnabled()

Deprecated Classes (Server-side)	Use Instead (Server-side)
ServerDataBlox	DataBlox bean
ServerRepositoryBlox	RepositoryBlox bean

URL Attributes No Longer Supported
bookmark
browser
height
grid_scrollbars

<b>URL Attributes No Longer Supported</b>
left
top
width

# Index

## A

- AASCubeXMLDocument class 1123
  - getCube() method 1123
- Abs, calculation function 454
- absoluteWarning property 282
- AbstractDimensionElement class 1125
  - getDisplayName() method 1125
  - getUniqueName() method 1125
- AbstractMemberElement class 1126
  - getDisplayName() method 1126
  - getGenerationLevel() method 1126
  - getIsLeaf() method 1127
  - getUniqueName() method 1126
- AbstractXMLElement class 1124
  - getIntAttribute() method 1124
- accept() method 242, 245, 247, 248
- action filter tag 1074
- addBusyHandler() method, client-side 118
- addComment() method 408
- addDimensionConstraint() method 399
- addErrorHandler() method, client-side 118
- addEventFilter() method 98
- addEventListener() method 99
- addEventListener() method, client-side 119
- addField() method 391
- addGroup() method 152, 158
- addMember() method 982
- addResponseListener() method, client-side 119
- addSelectedMembers() method 503
- addTimeSchemaEventListener() method 986
- addTuples() method 966, 969
- addUser() method 152, 158
- AdminBlox
  - cross-reference tables 133
  - methods 137
  - overview 128
  - tag syntax 131
- aliasTable property 446
- Alphablox XML Cube
  - data representation 1112
  - DataBlox, relation to 1112
  - DTD elements 1192
  - DTD listing 1192
  - DTD syntax notes 1190
  - using 1111
  - XML tags 1115
- Application object
  - cross-reference tables 133
- applyButtonEnabled property 774
- applyPropertiesAfterBookmark property 80
- areaSeries property 283
- attributes
  - Alphablox XML tags 1117
  - tag, *see* tags
  - URL 64
- autoAxesPlacement property 284
- autoConnect property 447
- autoDisconnect property 448
- autosizeEnabled property 702
- Average, calculation function 454
- Axis
  - cross-reference table 951
- Axis, MDBQueryBlox
  - methods 966

- AxisCells class 1144
  - example of usage 1144
  - getChildElement() method 1144
- AxisElement class 1134
  - getDimension() method 1135
  - getDimensionCount() method 1135
  - getIndex() method 1136
  - getTuple() method 1135
  - getTupleCount() method 1135
- axisTitleStyle property 284
  
- B**
- backgroundFill property 285
- bandingEnabled property 703
- barSeries property 287
- binding property 214
- Blox
  - analytic infrastructure Blox 41
  - application name, getting 1130
  - business logic Blox 42
  - categories 40
  - category table, common to multiple 76
  - common properties 80
  - data Blox 40
  - data sources 58
  - element, getting 1129
  - form Blox 42
  - JSP file, using in 59
  - nested Blox 44
  - relational reporting Blox 42
  - scriptlets, using in 62
  - system assigned ID, getting 1130
  - unique name, getting 1130
  - URL attributes, common 64
  - user interface Blox 40
  - working with 58
- Blox display tag 69
- Blox Form Tags
  - cross-reference tables 892
- Blox header tag 69
- Blox Logic Tags
  - overview 942
- Blox objects
  - overview 39
- Blox states 184
- Blox UI Model
  - component 49
  - controller 55
  - events 54
  - overview 39, 49
- Blox UI Tags
  - cross-reference tables 1013
  - overview 1012
- bloxEnabled property 82
- BloxInfoElement class 1130
  - getApplicationName() method 1130
  - getBloxID() method 1130
  - getBloxName() method 1130
- bloxModel property
  - ContainerBlox 416
- bloxName property 83
- bloxRef
  - attribute 86
  - example 45
- bloxType property 214
- Bookmark object
  - cross-reference tables 202
  - methods 219
  - properties 214
  - static fields 190
- bookmarkDelete constructor 595, 648
- BookmarkDeleteEvent event filter object 602
- BookmarkDeleteEvent event listener object 655
- BookmarkDescriptor
  - methods 226
- bookmarkExists() method 209, 219
- bookmarkFilter property 81
- bookmarkLoad constructor 595, 648
- BookmarkLoadEvent event filter object 604
- BookmarkLoadEvent event listener object 656
- BookmarkMatcher objects
  - cross-reference tables 205
- BookmarkMatcherAll
  - methods 242
- BookmarkMatcherApplications
  - methods 245
- BookmarkMatcherGroups
  - methods 247

- BookmarkMatcherUsers
    - methods 248
  - BookmarkProperties
    - methods 235
    - properties 232
  - bookmarkProperties 215
  - BookmarkProperties object
    - cross-reference tables 204
  - bookmarkRename constructor 596, 648
  - BookmarkRenameEvent event filter object 606
  - BookmarkRenameEvent event listener object 657
  - bookmarkRestore constructor 596, 649
  - bookmarks
    - binding 185
    - concepts and overview 182
    - custom properties 184
    - definition 183
    - events and event filters 188
    - filters 186
    - matchers 186
    - serialized query 188
    - textual query 188
    - visibility 185
  - BookmarkSaveEvent event filter object 608
  - BookmarkSaveEvent event listener object 658
  - BookmarksBlox
    - cross-reference tables 202
    - examples 193
    - methods 209
    - overview 182
    - properties 208
    - tag syntax 192
  - bottom N analysis tag 1023
  - butterfly layout tag 1036
- C**
- calculatedMembers property 449
  - Calculation Editor
    - tag 1014
  - calculation functions
    - Abs 454
    - Average 454
    - Child 456
    - Count 454
    - Find 456
    - If 460
    - ifNotNumber 460
    - Leaf 456
    - Max 455
    - Median 455
    - Min 455
    - Power 455
    - Product 455
    - Rank 458
    - Round 455
    - RunningTotal 459
    - Sqrt 455
    - Stdev 455
    - Sum 455
    - Var 455
  - calculation methods 567
  - call() method 101
    - BloxAPI method 120
  - callableStatement property 869
  - callBean() method, client-side 121
  - cancelEvent() method, event filter 602, 604, 606, 608, 610
  - catalog property 467, 763, 856, 863
  - category tables
    - ChartBlox 276
    - CommentsBlox 383
    - common to multiple Blox 76
    - GridBlox 697
    - PageBlox 785
    - RepositoryBlox 816
    - ToolbarBlox 877
  - cell alerts
    - cellAlert property 703
    - clearCellAlerts() method 752
    - examples 703
    - getCellAlert() method 703
    - setCellAlert() method 703
  - cellEditor property 712

- CellElement class 1148
  - getChildElement() method 1148
  - getCoordinates() method 1148
  - getDoubleValue() method 1149
  - getIndex() method 1149
  - getTuple() method 1149
  - getValue() method 1149
  - setCoordinates() method 1149
- cellFormat property 715
- cellLink property 720
- CellsElement class 1146
  - getCell() method 1146
- changed() method 962, 966, 969, 971
- CHAPTERS\_AXIS field 1134
- character sets, declaring in JSP files 61
- chartAbsolute property 288
- chartAvailable property 800
- ChartBlox
  - available chart types 264
  - category tables 276
  - chart axes 266
  - font 269
  - methods 349
  - overview 264
  - properties 282
  - style, specifying 268
  - tag syntax 271
- chartCurrentDimensions property 289
- chartFill property 290
- chartFirst property 801
- ChartPageEvent event listener object 659
- ChartPageFilter constructor 649
- chartType property 264, 291
- CheckBoxFormBlox
  - properties and tag syntax 893
- checkIntervals() method 994
- Child, calculation function 456
- clear() method 971, 982
- clearCellAlerts() method 752
- clearCellEditors() method 752
- clearCellFormats() method 753
- clearClientCache() method 504
- clearCustomProperties() method 235
- clearFields() method 391
- clearProperties() method 235
- clearResultSet() method 504
- ClickEvent 125
- client link tag 1080
- ClientLink element
  - resource files 1093
- close() method 392, 860, 870
- closeConnection() method 765
- ClosedEvent 125
- collapse constructor 596, 649
- CollapseEvent event filter object 610
- CollapseEvent event listener object 660
- collectionName property 387
- columnHeadersWrapped property 725
- columnLevel property 292
- columnMetaData property 863
- COLUMNS\_AXIS field 1134
- columnSelections property 292
- columnSort property 468
- columnWidths property 725
- comboLineDepth property 293
- CommentComparator() method 405
- CommentsBlox
  - category tables 383
  - event listener 373
  - methods 391
  - overview 370
  - properties 387
  - tag syntax 374, 415
- commitData() method 504
- compare() method 406
- compareTo() method 994
- component tag 1016
- ComponentContainer element, resource file 1106
- compress layout tag 1039
- connect() method 505
  - StoredProceduresBlox 860
- connect(boolean) method 505
- connection property
  - StoredProceduresBlox 856
- connectOnStartup property 471



## constructors

- bookmarkDelete event filter 595
  - bookmarkDelete event listener 648
  - bookmarkLoad event filter 595
  - bookmarkLoad event listener 648
  - bookmarkRename event filter 596
  - bookmarkRename event listener 648
  - bookmarkRestore event filter 596
  - bookmarkRestore event listener 649
  - ChartPageFillter event listener 649
  - collapse event filter 596
  - collapse event listener 649
  - drillDown event filter 597
  - drillDown event listener 650
  - drillThrough event filter 597
  - drillThrough event listener 650
  - drillUp event filter 597
  - drillUp event listener 650
  - expand event filter 598
  - expand event listener 651
  - hideOnly event filter 598
  - hideOnly event listener 651
  - keepOnly event filter 598
  - keepOnly event listener 651
  - memberSelect event filter 599
  - memberSelect event listener 652
  - pivot event filter 599
  - pivot event listener 652
  - query event filter 599
  - query event listener 652
  - removeOnly event filter 600
  - removeOnly event listener 653
  - showAll event filter 600
  - showAll event listener 653
  - showOnly event filter 600
  - showOnly event listener 653
  - swapAxis event filter 601
  - swapAxis event listener 654
- container property 215
- ContainerBlox
- methods 422
  - overview 414
  - properties 416
- ContentsChangedEvent 125
- Count, calculation function 454
- create() method 392
- createBookmark() method 210
- createBookmarkProperties() method 219
- createConnection() method 765
- createUser() method 137
- CrossJoin
- cross-reference table 951
  - methods 969
- CubeElement class 1128
- getAxis() method 1129
  - getAxisCount() method 1128
  - getBloxInfo() method 1129
  - getCells() method 1129
  - getSlicer() method 1128
  - getSlicerCount() method 1128
- CubeSelectFormBlox
- properties and tag syntax 896
- current() method 986
- custom analysis tags 1022
- custom layout tag 1042
- customProperties property 215

**D**

- data island, *see* XML data island
- data sources 58
- data type mappings 68
- DATA\_SORT field 1140
- DataBlox

  - category tables 428
  - data calculation methods 567
  - data representation 1112
  - data type mappings 68
  - event filter objects 589
  - event listener objects 641
  - methods 503
  - multidimensional metadata methods 548
  - multidimensional result set methods 527
  - object model 46
  - overview 424
  - properties 446
  - relational metadata methods 561
  - relational result set methods 543
  - tag syntax 425
  - XML data island, DataBlox as 1119

- dataColumnsPerPage property 727
- dataLayoutAvailable property 802
- DataLayoutBlox
  - methods 586
  - overview 580
  - properties 583
  - tag syntax 581
- DataSource object
  - cross-reference tables 134
- dataSourceName property 471, 763, 857
  - CommentsBlox 387
  - DataBlox 471
- DataSourceSelectFormBlox
  - properties and tag syntax 899
- dataTextDisplay property 294
- dataValueLocation property 294
- defaultCellFormat property 727
- delete() method 174, 220, 235, 392, 820
- deleteApp() method 821
- deleteApplicationState() method 821
- deleteComment() method 408
- deleteCustomProperty() method 235
- deleteField() method 392
- deleteProperty() method 236
- depthRadius property 296
- description property 216
- DHTML Client API
  - methods cross references 116
- dial
  - see also* dial chart 354
- dial chart
  - components 354
  - dial 354
  - needle 358
  - overview 352
  - scale 356
  - sector 357
  - tags 363
- dial sector
  - see also* dial chart 357
- Dialog element, resource file 1108
- DimensionElement class
  - getDisplayNames() method 1138
  - getIndex() method 1138
  - getUniqueName() method 1138
- DimensionElements class 1138
- dimensionRoot property 473
- dimensions property 388
- DimensionSelectFormBlox
  - properties and tag syntax 903
- DimensionsElement class
  - getDimension() method 1139
  - getDimensionCount() method 1139
- DimensionsElements class 1139
- dimensionsOnPageAxis, *see* selectableSlicerDimensions
- disconnect() method 506
  - StoredProceduresBlox 860
- dividerLocation property 802
- Document Type Definition, *see* DTD
- DOM API
  - classes and methods 1121
- DoubleClickEvent 125
- DragDropEvent 125
- DRILL\_DOWN field 1140
- DRILL\_UP field 1140
- drillDown constructor 597, 650
- drillDown() method 506
- DrillDownEvent event filter object 613
- DrillDownEvent event listener object 662
- drillDownOption property 475
- drillKeepSelectedMember property 475
- drillRemoveUnselectedMembers property 476
- drillThrough constructor 597, 650
- drillThrough() method 507
- drillThroughEnabled property 728
- DrillThroughEvent event filter object 615
- DrillThroughEvent event listener object 664
- drillThroughWindow property 729
- drillToAllDescendants() method 508
- drillUp constructor 597, 650
- drillUp() method 508
- DrillUpEvent event filter object 617
- DrillUpEvent event listener object 666

**DTD**

- Alphablox XML Cube, listing 1192
- Attribute List Declaration 1190
- data types 1191
- definition 1189
- Element Type Declaration 1190
- elements 1192
- syntax notes 1190

dwellLabelsEnabled property 296

**E**

- editableCellStyle property 732
- editedCellStyle property 733
- EditFormBlox
  - properties and tag syntax 907
- element
  - children, determining if member has any 1127
  - cube element, getting 1123
  - display name, getting 1125, 1126
  - member generation level, getting value 1126
  - named attribute, getting value 1124
  - unique name, getting 1125, 1126
- enableKeepRemove property 476
- enablePoppedOut property 417
- enableShowHide property 477
- equals() method 994, 1000
- EssbaseReportSpec object
  - methods 250

**event filter methods**

- cancelEvent() 602, 604, 606, 608, 610
- getAxis() 630
- getAxisCount() 630
- getAxisIndex() 610, 660
- getBlox() 602
- getBookmark() 602, 604, 606, 608
- getColumnIndex() 615
- getDataBlox() 610
- getDimensionsOnPageAxis() 630
- getDrillDownOption() 613
- getMember() 610
- getMemberIndex() 611, 660
- getNestLevel() 611, 661
- getNewAxis() 627
- getNewDisplayNestLevel() 627
- getNewMemberSelections() 625, 674
- getNewNestLevel() 628
- getOldAxis() 628
- getOldDisplayAxis() 628
- getOldDisplayNestLevel() 629, 631
- getOldMemberSelections() 625, 675
- getOldNestLevel() 629
- getQuery() 631
- getRowIndex() 615
- getSource() 602, 604, 606, 608, 611
- getTuples() 616
- isCanceled() 603, 604, 606, 608, 612
- isInternalQuery() 631

## event filter objects

- BookmarkDeleteEvent 602
- BookmarkLoadEvent 604
- BookmarkRenameEvent 606
- BookmarkSaveEvent 608
- CollapseEvent 610
- DrillDownEvent 613
- DrillThroughEvent 615
- DrillUpEvent 617
- ExpandEvent 618
- HideOnlyEvent 619
- KeepOnlyEvent 623
- MemberSelectEvent 625
- overview 590
- PivotEvent 627
- QueryEvent 630
- RemoveOnlyEvent 632
- ShowAllEvent 634
- ShowOnlyEvent 637
- SwapAxisEvent 639

event filters and listeners, comparing 644

## event listener methods

- getAxes() 679
- getAxisCount() 679
- getAxisIndex() 683
- getAxisIndex(), coordset argument 683
- getBlox() 655
- getBookmark() 655
- getChartBlox() 659
- getColumnIndex() 664
- getDataBlox() 660
- getDimension() 659, 674, 683
- getDimensionsOnPageAxis() 679
- getDrillDownOption() 662
- getMemberName() 661
- getNestLevel() 684
- getNestLevel(), coordset argument 684
- getNewAxis() 676
- getNewDisplayNestLevel() 676
- getNewMembers() 674
- getNewNestLevel() 677
- getOldAxis() 677
- getOldDisplayAxis() 677
- getOldDisplayNestLevel() 677, 680
- getOldMembers() 674
- getOldNestLevel() 678
- getQuery() 679
- getRowIndex() 664
- getSelection() 659
- getSize() 685
- getSource() 655
- getTuples() 664
- isInternalQuery() 680

## event listener objects

- BookmarkDeleteEvent 655
- BookmarkLoadEvent 656
- BookmarkRenameEvent 657
- BookmarkSaveEvent 658
- ChartPageEvent 659
- CollapseEvent 660
- DrillDownEvent 662
- DrillThroughEvent 664
- DrillUpEvent 666
- ExpandEvent 667
- HideOnlyEvent 668
- KeepOnlyEvent 672
- MemberSelectEvent 674
- overview 642
- PivotEvent 676
- QueryEvent 679
- RemoveOnlyEvent 681
- ShowAllEvent 683
- ShowOnlyEvent 686
- SwapAxisEvent 688

## events

- event filter and listener methods 77
- event filter objects 589
- event listener objects 641
- event listener, CommentsBlox 373
- exceededMaximumRows() method 543
- execute() method 861, 870
- executeCustomCalc() method 509
- executeNamedDBCScript() method 509
- exists() method 821
- expand constructor 598, 651
- expandCollapseMode property 734
- ExpandEvent event filter object 618
- ExpandEvent event listener object 667

**F**

- fieldNames property 388
- filter property 297
- Find, calculation function 456
- findPeriod() method 995
- first() method 986
- fixedChoiceLists property 786
- flushProperties() method, client-side 102

## footnote property 298

- footnoteStyle property 299
- formatMask property 735
- formatName property 737
- formatProperties property 299

## FormBlox

- common properties and attributes 887
- events 888
- overview 886
- styling 890

**G**

- generateColumnSpec() method 250
- generatePageSpec() method 250
- generateQuery() method 250, 253, 510, 962
- generateRowSpec() method 250
- get() method 987
- getAASUserAuthorizationEnabled() method 500
- getAbsoluteWarning() method 282
- getAdapterName() method 148
- getAdapterType() method 148
- getAddress() method 409
- getAddressName() method 410
- getAliasTable() method 148, 446
- getAllApplications() method 823
- getAllDescendants() method 550
- getAllLeafDescendants() method 551
- getApplication() method 137, 148, 242, 245
- getApplicationName() method 102, 226, 1130
- getApplicationProperty() method 823
- getApplicationPropertyMap() method 824
- getApplications() method 138
- getApplicationServerType() method 162
- getApplicationStateNameAndDescription() method 824
- getAreaSeries() method 283
- getAuthor() method 401
- getAuthorizedClientList() method 162
- getAutosizeEnabled() method 702
- getAxes() method 253, 527
- getAxes() method, event listener 679
- getAxis() method 528, 529, 532, 1129, 1137
- getAxis() method, event filter 630

- getAxisCount() method 253
  - CubeElement, XML DOM 1128
  - MDBResultSet object 536
- getAxisCount() method, event filter 630
- getAxisCount() method, event listener 679
- getAxisIndex() method
  - MultipleDataEvent 668
  - MultipleDataEvent, coordset argument 668
  - MultipleDataFilterEvent 619
  - MultipleDataFilterEvent, coordset argument 619
  - ShowAllEvent 634
  - ShowAllEvent, coordset argument 634
- getAxisIndex() method, event filter 610, 660
- getAxisIndex() method, event listener 683
- getAxisTitleStyle() method 284
- getBackgroundFill() method 285
- getBandingEnabled() method 703
- getBarSeries() method 287
- getBaseInterval() method 1000
- getBinding() method 214
- getBlox() method, event filter 602
- getBlox() method, event listener 655
- getBloxAPI() method, client-side 103
- getBloxEnabled() method 82
- getBloxID() method 1130
- getBloxInfo() method 1129
- getBloxModel() method
  - ContainerBlox 416
- getBloxName() method 226, 242
  - BloxInfoElement, XML DOM 1130
  - common to multiple Blox 83
- getBloxType() method 214
- getBookmark() method 211
- getBookmark() method, event filter 602, 604, 606, 608
- getBookmark() method, event listener 655
- getBookmarkFilter() method 81
- getBookmarkProperties() method 215
- getBookmarkPropertiesByType() method 220
- getCalculations() method 510
- getCallableStatement() method 869
- getCatalog() method 149, 467, 763, 863
  - MetaData.Column object 865
  - StoredProceduresBlox 856
- getCell() method
  - Cell object, MDB result set 537
  - CellsElement, XML DOM 1146
- getCellAlert() method 703
- getCellCommentsAddresses() method 393
- getCellEditor() method 712
- getCellFormat() method 715
- getCellLink() method 720
- getCells() method 536, 1129
- getChangedCellList() method 753
- getChangedCellValues() method 754
- getChangedProperty tag
  - attributes 938
- getChartBlox() method 808
- getChartBlox() method, event listener 659
- getChartCurrentDimensions() method 289
- getChartFill() method 290
- getChartType() method 291
- getChartTypeAsInt() method 264
- getChild() method 551
- getChildElement() method
  - CellElement interface, XML DOM 1148
  - definition 1144
  - example 1144
- getChildren() method 552
- getClusteringLeadIpAddress() method 162
- getClusteringLeadPort() method 162
- getClusteringMaxHosts() method 163
- getClusteringStartupWait() method 163
- getCollectionName() method 387, 393
- getCollectionNames() method 394
- getColumn() method 543, 562, 563
- getColumnAxis() method 254, 962
- getColumnIndex() method, event filter 615
- getColumnIndex() method, event listener 664
- getColumnLevel() method 292
- getColumnMetaData() method 863
- getColumnName() method
  - MetaData.Column object 865
- getColumns() method 545, 563
- getColumnSelections() method 292
- getColumnSort() method 468

- getColumnWidths() method 725, 754
- getComboLineDepth() method 293
- getCommandFileName() method 163
- getCommentComparator() method 394
- getComments() method 409
- getCommentsBlox() method 511
- getCommentSet() method 394
  - Cell interface 538
- getCommentText() method 401
- getConnection() method 765
  - StoredProceduresBlox 856
- getConnectionProperties() method 765
- getContainer() method 215
- getContext() method 143
- getContextName() method 143
- getCoordinates() method 538
  - CellElement interface, XML DOM 1148
- getCount() method 1000
- getCube() method 540
  - AASCubeXMLDocument, XML DOM 1123
  - Dimension interface 549
- getCubeName() method 258, 963, 978, 988
- getCubes() method
  - MDBMetaData, index argument 548
  - MDBMetaData, no arguments 557
- getCustomProperties() method 215
- getCustomProperty() method 221, 236
- getCustomPropertyAsBoolean() method 222, 236
- getCustomPropertyAsDouble() method 237
- getCustomPropertyAsInt() method 223, 237
- getCustomPropertyAsLong() method 237
- getDatabase() method 149
- getDatabaseProductName() method
  - Java 512
- getDataBlox() method 103, 963, 978
- getDataBlox() method, event filter 610
- getDataBlox() method, event listener 660
- getDataColumnsPerPage() method 727
- getDataLayoutBlox() method 809
- getDataSource() method 138
  - getDataSourceName() method
    - CommentsBlox 387
    - DataBlox 471
    - JDBCConnection bean 763
    - StoredProceduresBlox 857
  - getDataSourceNames() method 825
  - getDataSources() method 139
  - getDataType() method
    - MetaData.Column object 865
  - getDataValueLocation() method 294
  - getDBVersion() method
    - Java 513
  - getDefaultCellFormat() method 727
  - getDefaultMessageLevel() method 163
  - getDefaultSavedState() method 143
  - getDepthRadius() method 296
  - getDescription() method 143, 149, 153, 159, 174, 216, 226
  - getDimension() method 568, 576, 988
    - Axis interface 529
    - AxisElement, XML DOM 1135
    - Cube interface 549
    - DimensionsElement, XML DOM 1139
    - Member interface 552
    - MemberElement, XML DOM 1141
    - MemberSelectEvent 625
    - ShowAllEvent, returns AxisDimension 634
    - ShowAllEvent, returns AxisDimension array 634
    - SlicerElement, XML DOM 1131, 1133
    - TupleMember interface 533
  - getDimension() method, event listener 659, 674, 683
  - getDimensionCount() method 256
    - Axis interface 530
    - AxisElement, XML DOM 1135
    - DimensionsElement, XML DOM 1139
  - getDimensionMember() method 410
  - getDimensionName() method 978
  - getDimensionRoot() method 473
    - dimensionRoot DataBlox property 473
  - getDimensions() method 256, 388, 410, 531, 555, 966, 969, 971, 982, 988

- getDimensionsOnPageAxis() method, event filter 630
- getDimensionsOnPageAxis() method, event listener 679
- getDimensionsOnPageAxis, *see*
  - getSelectableSlicerDimensions
- getDisplayMemberNames() method 978
- getDisplayName() method 143
  - AbstractDimensionElement, XML DOM 1125
  - AbstractMemberElement, XML DOM 1126
  - AxisDimension interface 529
  - Cube interface 550
  - DimensionsElement, XML DOM 1138
  - Member interface 552
  - MemberElement, XML DOM 1141
  - SlicerDimensionElement, XML DOM 1132
  - SlicerMemberElement, XML DOM 1133
  - TupleMember interface 533
- getDistinctValues() methods 563
- getDividerLocation() method 802
- getDocBase() method 144
- getDoubleValue() method
  - Cell interface 538
  - CellElement, XML DOM 1149
- getDrillDownOption() method 475
- getDrillDownOption() method, event filter 613
- getDrillDownOption() method, event listener 662
- getDrillDownOption) method 475
- getDrillThroughReportNames() method 511
- getDrillThroughWindow() method 729
- getEditableCellStyle() method 732
- getEditedCellStyle() method 733
- getEmail() method 174
- getEnablePolling() method, client-side 122
- getEndDate() method 998
- getEntApp() method 144
- getExpression() method 568
- getField() method 406
- getField(0 method 401
- getFieldDescription() method 395
- getFieldNames() method 388
- getFields() method 402
- getFilter() method 297
- getFixedChoiceLists() method 786
- getFootnote() method 298
- getFootnoteStyle() method 299
- getFormatMask() method 735
- getFormatName() method 737
- getFormatProperties() method 299
- getFunctionName() method 572
- getGeneration() method 568
- getGenerationLevel() method 260
  - AbstractMemberElement, XML DOM 1126
  - Member interface 553
  - MemberElement, XML DOM 1141
  - TupleMember interface 533
- getGridBlox() method 809
- getGridLineColor() method
  - ChartBlox 301
- getGridLineColorAsString()
  - ChartBlox 301
- getGroup() method 139
- getGroupNames() method 140, 174, 825
- getGroupProperty() method 825
- getGroupPropertyMap() method 826
- getGroups() method 140
- getHeaderLinks() method 144
- getHeight() method 87
- getHelpTargetFrame() method 87
- getHiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis() emthod 584
- getHiddenMembers() method 478
- getHiddenTuples() method 479
- getHtmlClientTheme() method 164
- getImageURL() method 144



- getIndex() method
  - Axis interface 531
  - AxisDimension interface 529
  - AxisElement, XML DOM 1136
  - Cell interface 538
  - CellElement, XML DOM 1149
  - DimensionsElement, XML DOM 1138
  - MemberElement, XML DOM 1141
  - ResultColumn interface 544
  - TupleElement, XML DOM 1137
  - TupleMember interface 534
- getInformationWindowName() method 741
- getInstanceName() method 164
- getInstanceProperty() method 826
- getInstancePropertyMap() method 827
- getIntAttribute() method 1124
- getInterfaceType() method 584
- getIsLeaf() method 1127
  - MemberElement, XML DOM 1141
- getLabelPlacement() method 788
- getLabelStyle() method 303
- getLargest() method 995
- getLastAppliedApplicationStateName() method 88
- getLeafDrillDownAvailable() method 481
- getLeftOperand() method 570
- getLegend() method 304
- getLegendPosition() method 304
- getLength() method
  - MetaData.Column object 865
- getLineSeries() method 305
- getLineWidth() method 306
- getLocaleCode() method 89
- getLog() method 140
- getMarkerShape() method 307
- getMarkerSizeDefault() method 308
- getMaxChartItems() method 308
- getMaxColumns() method 149
- getMaxCubes() method 164
- getMaximumUndoSteps() method 90
- getMaxRows() method 149
- getMember() method 259, 983, 998
  - event filter 610
  - MultipleDataFilterEvent 620
  - MultipleDataFilterEvent, coordset argument 620
  - SlicerDimensionElement, XML DOM 1132
  - SlicerElement, XML DOM 1131
  - TupleElement, XML DOM 1137
- getMemberCount() method 259, 535, 1137
- getMemberFilterBloxModel() method 778
- getMemberIndex() method
  - MultipleDataFilterEvent 621, 669
  - MultipleDataFilterEvent, coordset argument 621, 669
- getMemberIndex() method, event filter 611, 660
- getMemberName() method
  - event listener 661
  - MultipleDataEvent 669
  - MultipleDataEvent, coordset argument 670
- getMemberNameRemovePrefix() method 481
- getMemberNameRemoveSuffix() method 482
- getMembers() method 259, 536, 576, 979, 983
- getMemberSecurityFilter() method 979
- getMergedDimensions() method 483
- getMergedHeaders() method 484
- getMessageHistorySize() method 164
- getMetaData() method
  - Cube interface 556
  - DataBlox 511
- getMinimumParameterCount() method 573
- getMinimumServerMessageLevel() method 156
- getMissingValueString() method 741
- getModifyMode() method 226
- getMultipleHierarchies() method 556
- getName() method 150, 153, 159, 175, 217, 227, 258, 260, 544, 556, 558, 564, 565, 569, 577, 863, 988
  - MetaData.Column object 866
- getName() method, client-side 103
- getNamedCommentSets() method 389

- getNamedDBCalcScriptContents() method
  - Java 557
- getNestedDimensionCount() method 256
- getNestLevel() method
  - event filter 611, 661
  - MultipleDataEvent 270
  - MultipleDataFilterEvent 621, 622
  - ShowAllEvent, returns int 635
  - ShowAllEvent, returns int array 635
- getNestLevel() method, event listener 684
- getNewAxis() method, event filter 627
- getNewAxis() method, event listener 676
- getNewDisplayNestLevel() method, event filter 627
- getNewDisplayNestLevel() method, event listener 676
- getNewLogEndMessageLevel() method 165
- getNewLogStartMessageLevel() method 165
- getNewMembers() method, event listener 674
- getNewMemberSelections() method, event filter 625, 674
- getNewNestLevel() method, event filter 628
- getNewNestLevel() method, event listener 677
- getNextRow() method 545
- getNoAccessValueString() method 742
- getNoDataMessage() method 91
- getNullable() method
  - MetaData.Column object 866
- getO1AxisTitle() method 310
- getOldAxis() method, event filter 628
- getOldAxis() method, event listener 677
- getOldDisplayAxis() method, event filter 628
- getOldDisplayAxis() method, event listener 677
- getOldDisplayNestLevel() method, event filter 629, 631
- getOldDisplayNestLevel() method, event listener 677, 680
- getOldMembers() method, event listener 674
- getOldMemberSelections() method, event filter 625, 675
- getOldNestLevel() method, event filter 629
- getOldNestLevel() method, event listener 678
- getOperand() method 569, 577
- getOperands() method 572
- getOperator() method 571
- getOrder() method 406
- getOtherAxis() method 963
- getPageBlox() method 809
- getParam() method 573
- getParams() method 574
- getParent() method 553
- getParentFirst() method 487
- getPassword() method
  - CommentsBlox 389
  - DataBlox 489
  - JDBCConnection bean 763
  - StoredProceduresBlox 857
- getPeriods() method 988
- getPieFeelerTextDisplay() method 311
- getPollingInterval() method, client-side 122
- getPoppedOut() method 418
- getPoppedOutHeight() method 419
- getPoppedOutTitle() method 419
- getPoppedOutWidth() method 420
- getPoweredBy() method 165
- getPrecision() method
  - MetaData.Column object 866
- getPrimaryGroupName() method 175
- getPrimaryName() method 145
- getPropertiesOfMember() method 558
- getProperty() method 103, 238
- getPropertyAsBoolean() method 238
- getPropertyAsDouble() method 239
- getPropertyAsInt() method 239
- getPropertyAsLong() method 239
- getPropertyNames() method 92, 513
- getProvider() method 150
- getQuadrantLineCountX() method 312
- getQuadrantLineCountY() method 313
- getQuery() method 262, 490
- getQuery() method, event filter 631
- getQuery() method, event listener 679
- getQueryFragment() method 966
- getQueryGenerator() method 254
- getRadix() method
  - MetaData.Column object 866
- getRawResultSet() method 513
- getRelativeGeneration() method 569
- getRelativeMemberName() method 569

- getRemark() method 863
  - MetaData.Column object 867
- getRemoveAction() method 93
- getRemoveButton() method 880
- getRender() method 94, 421
- getRepositoryDatabaseDriver() method 166
- getRepositoryDatabaseAdapter() method 166
- getRepositoryDatabaseHostName() method 166
- getRepositoryDatabaseIsolationLevel() method 166
- getRepositoryDatabaseName() method 167
- getRepositoryDatabasePort() method 167
- getRepositoryDatabaseUser() method 167
- getRepositoryFileDirectory() method 167
- getRepositoryServiceProvider() method 168
- getResultSet() method 869, 871
  - Axis interface 531
    - DataBlox 513
- getRightClickMenuEnabled() method 95
- getRightOperand() method 571
- getRiserWidth() method 314
- getRole() method 140
- getRoleNames() method 141
- getRoles() method 141
- getRollups() method 1000
- getRootMember() method 550
- getRootMembers() method 554
- getRootUniqueNames() method 979
- getRowAxis() method 254, 963
- getRowHeaderColumn() method 315
- getRowIndentation() method 746
- getRowIndex() method, event filter 615
- getRowIndex() method, event listener 664
- getRowLevel() method 316
- getRowSelections() method 317
- getRowSort() method 491
- getScale() method
  - MetaData.Column object 867
- getSchema() method 150, 864
  - DataBlox 493
  - JDBCConnection bean 764
  - MetaData.Column object 867
  - StoredProceduresBlox 857
- getScope() method 569
- getScopeItems() method 575
- getSelectableDimensions() method 776
- getSelectableSlicerDimensions() method 494
- getSelectedDimension() method 776
- getSelectedMembers() method 514
- getSelection() method, event listener 659
- getSequence() method 989, 1001
- getSerializedQuery() method 217
- getSeriesColorList() method 318
- getSeriesFill() method 319
- getServer() method 141, 150
- getServerBuildVersion() method 168
- getServerContextPath() method 104
- getServerIdleDuration() method 168
- getServerLogFileName() method 169
- getServerProperty() method 827
- getSessionTimeout() method 145
- getSize() method
  - MultipleDataEvent 671
  - MultipleDataFilterEvent 622
  - ShowAllEvent 635
- getSize() method, event listener 685
- getSlicer() method
  - CubeElement, XML DOM 1128
  - SlicerDimensionElement, XML DOM 1132
  - SlicerMemberElement, XML DOM 1133
- getSlicerAxis() method 254
- getSlicerAxisIndex() method 540
- getSlicerCount() method 1128
- getSmallest() method 995
- getSmallValuePercentage() method 322
- getSmtpServer() method 170
- getSource() method, event filter 602, 604, 606, 608, 611
- getSource() method, event listener 655
- getSpan() method 534, 1142
- getSpanIndex() method 534, 1142
- getSplitPaneOrientation() method 806
- getStart() method 1001
- getStartDate() method 998
- getStoredProcedure() method 858
- getStoredProcedures() method 858
- getSubstituteValue() method 574
- getSuppressNoAccess() method 498

- getTable() method
  - index argument 562
  - tableName argument 561
- getTables() method
  - no argument 565
  - type argument 566
- getTelnetConsoleName() method 170
- getTelnetConsolePort() method 170
- getTelnetTimeout() method 170
- getThemes() method 827
- getTimestamp() method 402
- getTimestampDate() method 402
- getTitle() method 323
- getTitleStyle() method 323
- getToday() method 989
- getTotalsFilter() method 325
- getTrendLine() method 325
- getTrendLines() method 325
- getTuple() method 256, 998
  - Axis interface, index 532
  - Axis interface, members 532
  - AxisElement, XML DOM 1135
  - Cell interface 539
  - CellElement, XML DOM 1149
  - MemberElement, XML DOM 1142
  - TupleMember interface 534
- getTupleCount() method 257
  - Axis interface 531
  - AxisElement, XML DOM 1135
- getTuples 969
- getTuples() method 257, 967, 969, 971, 990
  - Axis interface 536
  - Cell interface 539
- getTuples() method, event filter 616
- getTuples() method, event listener 664
- getType() method 145, 257, 258, 260, 864, 967
  - AxisDimension interface 530
  - Columns interface 564
  - Dimension interface 555
  - MetaData.Column object 867
  - RDBResultSet interface 545
  - ResultColumn interface 544
  - Table interface 565
- getTypeName() method
  - MetaData.Column object 868
- getTypes() method 546
- getUniqueMemberNames() method 979
- getUniqueName() method 258, 261
  - AbstractDimensionElement, XML DOM 1125
  - AbstractMemberElement, XML DOM 1126
  - AxisDimension interface 530
  - Dimension interface 554
  - DimensionsElement, XML DOM 1138
  - Member interface 553
  - MemberElement, XML DOM 1142
  - SlicerMemberElement, XML DOM 1133
  - TupleMember interface 535
- getURI() method 145
- getURL() method 146
  - JDBCCConnection bean 766
  - MemberElement, XML DOM 1142
- getUseOlapDrillOptimization() method 501
- getUser() method 142, 242, 248
- getUserName() method 150, 217, 227
  - CommentsBlox 390
  - DataBlox 502
  - JDBCCConnection bean 764
  - StoredProceduresBlox 859
- getUserNames() method 142, 828
- getUserProperty() method 828
- getUserPropertyMap() method 829
- getUsers() method 142
- getUsersCurrentGroup() method 829
- getValue() method 558, 571, 996
  - Cell interface, multidimensional result set 539
  - CellElement interface, XML DOM 1149
- getVisibility() method 217, 227, 243, 247, 248
- getWidth() method 96
- getWriteRole() method 146
- getX1AxisTitle() method 329
- getX1ScaleMax() method 331
- getX1ScaleMin() method 333
- getX1ScaleMinAuto() method 333
- getXAxis() method 334
- getXAxisTextRotation() method 335

getXMLResultSet() method 515  
 getY1Axis() method 336  
 getY1AxisTitle() method 336  
 getY1FormatMask() method 337  
 getY1ScaleMax() method 339  
 getY1ScaleMin() method 340  
 getY2Axis() method 342  
 getY2AxisTitle() method 343  
 getY2FormatMask() method 343  
 getY2ScaleMax() method 345  
 getY2ScaleMin() method 347  
 grid filter tag 1076  
 grid highlight tag 1043  
 grid layout tags 1035  
 grid spacer tag 1046  
 gridAvailable property 803  
 GridBlox
 

- category tables 697
- methods 752
- overview 690
- properties 702
- tag syntax 691

 gridLineColor property
 

- ChartBlox 301

 gridLinesVisible property
 

- ChartBlox 301
- GridBlox 738

 Group object
 

- cross-reference tables 134

 groupSmallValues property 302

## H

hasComments() method 395
 

- Cell interface, multidimensional result set 540

 hasDataBlox() method 103  
 hashCode() method 996  
 hasMoreRows() method 546  
 headingIconsVisible property 738  
 headingsEnabled property 739  
 height property 87  
 helpTargetFrame property 87  
 hidden property 216  
 hiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis property 584

hiddenMembers property 478  
 hiddenTuples property 479  
 hideMembers() method 515  
 hideOnly constructor 598, 651  
 HideOnlyEvent event filter object 619  
 HideOnlyEvent event listener object 668  
 hideTuples() method 516  
 htmlGridScrolling property 740

## I

id attribute 88  
 If, calculation function 460  
 ifNotNumber, calculation function 460  
 informationWindowName property 741  
 init() method 104  
 interfaceType property 584  
 isAASUserAuthorizationEnabled() method 151  
 isAlertEnabled() method 754  
 isAllowAsymCols() method 251  
 isApplyButtonEnabled() method 774  
 isApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark() method 80  
 isAuthenticationEnabled() method 170  
 isAutoAxesPlacement() method 284  
 isAutoConnect() method 447  
 isAutoCreateUsers() method 171  
 isAutoDisconnect() method 448  
 isAutosave() method 146  
 isBusy() method, client-side 104  
 isCalculatedMember() method 535  
 isCanceled() method, event filter 603, 604, 606, 608, 612  
 isCanEdit() method 175  
 isChanged() method 402  
 isChartAbsolute() method 288  
 isChartAvailable() method 800  
 isChartFirst() method 801  
 isClusteringEnabled() method 171  
 isColumnHeadersWrapped() method 725  
 isConnectOnStartup() method 471  
 isContainedBy() method 999  
 isDataLayoutAvailable() method 802  
 isDataTextDisplay() method 294  
 isDrillKeepSelectedMember() method 475

- isDrillRemoveUnselectedMembers() method 476
- isDrillThroughEnabled() method 728
- isDwellLabelsEnabled() method 296
- isEnabledKeepRemove() method 476
- isEnabledPoppedOut() method 417
- isEnabledShowHide() method 477
- isExpandCollapseMode() method 734
- isGridAvailable() method 803
- isGridLinesVisible() method
  - ChartBlox 301
  - GridBlox 738
- isGroupInGroup() method 153
- isGroupInRole() method 159
- isGroupSmallValues() method 302
- isHeadingIconsVisible() method 738
- isHeadingsEnabled() method 739
- isHidden() method 216, 227
- isHtmlGridScrolling() method 740
- isInternalQuery() method, event filter 631
- isInternalQuery() method, event listener 680
- isLeaf() method 260, 535, 554
- isLeafDrillDownAvailable() method 481
- isMaxCubesEnabled() method 171
- isMDB() method 151
- isMenuBarVisible() method 90
- isMissingIsZero() method 570
- isMoreChoicesEnabled() method 789
- isMoreChoicesEnabledDefault() method 790
- isMustIncludeZero() method 309
- isMutable() method 967
- isNamedAddress() method 411
- isNumeric() method 544, 564
- isOnErrorClearResultSet() method 487
- isOpen() method 389
- isOverwriteable() method 228
- isPageAvailable() method 804
- isParentFirst() method 487
- isPerformInAllGroups() method 490
- isPoppedOut() method 418
- isProtectedField() method 396
- isQuadrantLineDisplay() method 314
- isReadEnabled() method 92
- isRelationalRowNumbersOn() method 743
- isRestoreSavedState() method 146
- isRolloverEnabled() method 881
- isRowHeadersWrapped() method 744
- isRowHeadingsVisible() method 745
- isRowHeadingWidths() method 745
- isRowsOnXAxis() method 316
- isSaveOnExit() method 172
- isServerLogEnabled() method 172
- isShowColumnDataGeneration() method 747
- isShowColumnHeaderGeneration() method 748
- isShowRowDataGeneration() method 748
- isShowRowHeaderGeneration() method 749
- isShowSeriesBorder() method 321
- isShowSuppressDataDialog() method 495
- isSplitHierarchy() method 990
- isSplitPane() method 805
- isSuppressDuplicates() method 496
- isSuppressMissingColumns() method 496
- isSuppressMissingRows() method 497
- isSuppressZeros() method 498
- isTextualQueryEnabled() method 499
- isTextVisible() method 882
- isTimeSchemaAvailable() method 990
- isToDate() method 1001
- isTooltipsVisible() method 882
- isUseAliases() method 500
- isUseOlapDrillOptimization() method 501
- isUserInGroup() method 153
- isUserInRole() method 159
- isUseSeriesShapes() method 329
- isVisible() method 95
- isWritebackEnabled() method 750
- isWriteEnabled() method 97
- isX1LogScale() method 330
- isX1ScaleMaxAuto() method 332
- isY1LogScale() method 338
- isY1ScaleMaxAuto() method 340
- isY1ScaleMinAuto() method 341
- isY2LogScale() method 344
- isY2ScaleMaxAuto() method 346
- isY2ScaleMinAuto() method 347
- Item element
  - resource files 1093

**J**

Javadoc  
  location 37  
  ReportBlox 37

JDBC beans  
  examples 760

JDBCConnection bean  
  category table 762  
  methods 765  
  properties 763

JSP tags, *see* tag syntax

**K**

KEEP\_ONLY field 1140

keepOnly constructor 598, 651

keepOnly() method 517

KeepOnlyEvent event filter object 623

KeepOnlyEvent event listener object 672

killSession() method 830

**L**

labelPlacement property 788

labelStyle property 303

last() method 990

lastAppliedApplicationStateName property 88

Leaf, calculation function 456

leafDrillDownAvailable property 481

legend property 304

legendPosition property 304

levelIntToString() method 172

levelStringToInt() method 172

libraries, import statement for tag libraries 60

lineSeries property 305

lineWidth property 306

list() method 830

listBookmarks() method 212

listCellAlertIds() method 755

listCellEditorIds() method 755

listCellFormatIds() method 756

listCellLinkIds() method 756

load() method 831

loadBookmark() method 105

loadResultSet() method 861, 871

localeCode property 89

lockCurrentDataSet() method 518

logo tag 72

logout() method 833

**M**

markerShape property 307

markerSizeDefault property 308

Max, calculation function 455

maxChartItems property 308

maximumUndoSteps property 90

MDBMetaData Object hierarchy 48

MDBMetaData Object methods 548

MDBQueryBlox  
  cross-reference table 950  
  methods 962  
  overview 942  
  tag syntax 956  
  tags 956

MDBResultSet Object hierarchy 47

MDBResultSet Object methods 527

Median, calculation function 455

MemberElement class 1140  
  getDimension() method 1141  
  getDisplayName() method 1141  
  getGenerationLevel() method 1141  
  getIndex() method 1141  
  getIsLeaf() method 1141  
  getSpan() method 1142  
  getSpanIndex() method 1142  
  getTuple() method 1142  
  getUniqueName() method 1142  
  getURL() method 1142  
  setURL() method 1143

MemberFilterBlox  
  methods 778  
  overview 768  
  properties 774

memberNameRemovePrefix property 481

memberNameRemoveSuffix property 482

members  
  children, determining if member has any  
  1127  
  generation level, getting value of 1126

**MemberSecurityBlox**

- cross-reference table 952
- methods 978
- overview 946
- tags 975

**MemberSecurityFilter**

- cross-reference table 953
- methods 982

**memberSelect** constructor 599, 652**MemberSelectEvent** event filter object 625**MemberSelectEvent** event listener object 674**MemberSelectFormBlox**

- properties and tag syntax 910

**menu** and **menuItem**, built-in names 1058**Menu** element, resource file 1107**menu** layout tags 1053**Menubar** element, resource file 1107**menubarVisible** property 90**mergedDimensions** property 483**mergedHeaders** property 484**message** URL [http](http://www.ibm.com/software/data/rcf)

- [//www.ibm.com/software/data/rcf](http://www.ibm.com/software/data/rcf) 33

**message** URL [www.alphablox.com](http://www.alphablox.com) 72**metadata** methods

- MDBMetaData** 548
- RDBMetaData** 561
- see also* **DataBlox**

**MetaData** object

- properties, of storedprocedure 863

**MetaData.Column** object

- methods, of storedprocedure 865

**methods**

- AdminBlox** 137
- Bookmark** object 219
- BookmarkDescriptor** 226
- BookmarkMatcherAll** 242
- BookmarkMatcherApplications** 245
- BookmarkMatcherGroups** 247
- BookmarkMatcherUsers** 248
- BookmarkProperties** 235
- BookmarksBlox** 209
- ChartBlox** 349
- CommentsBlox** 391
- common to multiple **Blox** 98
- ContainerBlox** 422
- DataBlox** 503
- DataLayoutBlox** 586
- EssbaseReportSpec** object 250
- event filter 589
- event listener 641
- GridBlox** 752
- JDBCConnection** bean 765
- MemberFilterBlox** 778
- MetaData.Column**, of storedprocedure 865
- PageBlox** 791
- PresentBlox** 808
- RepositoryBlox** 820
- SerializedMDBQuery** 253
- SerializedMDBQuery.Axis** 256
- SerializedMDBQuery.Dimension** 258
- SerializedMDBQuery.Member** 260
- SerializedMDBQuery.Tuple** 259
- SerializedTextualQuery** 262
- StoredProcedure** Object 870
- StoredProcedure.ResultSet** object 871
- StoredProceduresBlox** 860
- ToolbarBlox** 883
- see also* properties

**Min**, calculation function 455**missingIsZero**, calculation keyword 451**missingValueString** property 741**ModelConstants**, listing 1081**modifyBookmark()** method 212**moreChoicesEnabled** property 789**moreChoicesEnabledDefault** property 790**mustIncludeZero** property 309



**N**

name property 217, 863  
 namedCommentSets property 389  
 needle  
   *see also* dial chart 358  
 next() method 991  
 noAccessValueString property 742  
 noDataMessage property 91

**O**

O1 and O2 axes 266  
 o1AxisTitle property 310  
 object model  
   DataBlox 46  
 objects  
   Axis 434  
   AxisDimension 435  
   Cells 435  
   Column 436  
   Cube 436  
   Dimension 436  
   event filter, *see* event filter objects  
   event listener, *see* event listener objects  
   event listener, *see* event listener objects  
   MDBMetaData 437, 548  
   MDBResultSet 437, 527  
   Member 437  
   MetaData 438  
   Property 438  
   RDBMetaData 438, 561  
   RDBResultSet 439, 543  
   ResultColumn 439  
   ResultSet, accessed through DataBlox 439  
   Table 439  
   Tuple 440  
   TupleMember 440  
 onErrorClearResultSet property 487  
 open property 389  
 open() method 395, 396

**P**

pageAvailable property 804

**PageBlox**

category tables 785  
 cross-reference table 773  
 methods 791  
 overview 782  
 properties 786  
 tag syntax 769, 783  
 PAGES\_AXIS field 1134  
 parentFirst property 487  
 parseString() method 996, 1002  
 password property  
   CommentsBlox 389  
   DataBlox 489  
   JDBCConnection bean 763  
   StoredProceduresBlox 857  
 pdfDialogInput tag 71  
 pdfReport tag 71  
 percent of total analysis tag 1029  
 performCleanup() method 396  
 performInAllGroups property 490  
 PeriodType  
   cross-reference table 954  
   methods 994  
   overview 947  
   valid values 947  
 pieFeelerTextDisplay property 311  
 pivot constructor 599, 652  
 PIVOT field 1140  
 pivot() method 518  
 PivotEvent event filter object 627  
 PivotEvent event listener object 676  
 poll() method, client-side 123  
 poppedOut property 418  
 poppedOutHeight property 419  
 poppedOutTitle property 419  
 poppedOutWidth property 420  
 Power, calculation function 455  
 prepare() method 862  
 PresentBlox  
   category tables 797  
   methods 808  
   overview 794  
   properties 800  
   tag syntax 795  
 previous() method 991

Product, calculation function 455

properties

- application 824
- Bookmark object 214
- BookmarkProperties 232
- BookmarksBlox 208
- ChartBlox 282
- common 80
- ContainerBlox 416
- DataBlox 446
- DataLayoutBlox 583
- GridBlox 702
- MetaData object, of storedprocedure 863
- PresentBlox 800
- RepositoryBlox 819
- StoredProcedure object 869
- StoredProceduresBlox 856
- ToolbarBlox 879
- user 829
- see also* methods

propertyName property 92, 513

## Q

- quadrantLineCountX property 312
- quadrantLineCountY property 313
- quadrantLineDisplay property 314
- query constructor 599, 652
- query property 490
- QueryEvent event filter object 630
- QueryEvent event listener object 679

## R

RadioButtonFormBlox

- properties and tag syntax 914

range() method 992

Rank, calculation function 458

RDBMetaData Object hierarchy 48

RDBMetaData Object methods 561

RDBResultSet Object hierarchy 47

RDBResultSet Object methods 543

readEnabled property 92

readFragment() method 834

refresh() method 147

- DataBlox 519

relationalRowNumbersOn property 743

remark property 863

remove() method 967, 996

REMOVE\_ONLY field 1140

removeAction property 93

removeButton property 880

removeColumnSort() method 519

removeEventFilter() method 106

removeEventListener() method 106

removeGroup() method 154, 160

removeOnly constructor 600, 653

removeOnly() method 520

RemoveOnlyEvent event filter object 632

RemoveOnlyEvent event listener object 681

removeRowSort() method 521

removeTimeSchemaEventListener() method 992

removeUser() method 154, 160

rename() method 834

renameApplicationState() method 835

render

- property 94, 421

- URL attribute 65

renderHtmlHeader() method 107

replaceDimensions() method 397

replaceMembers() method 255

RepositoryBlox

- category tables 816

- methods 820

- overview 814

- properties 819

- tag syntax 815

resetCurrentRow() method 546

resolveAxisDimension() method 541

resolveDimension() method 559

resolveMember() method 559

resolveTupleMember() method 541

resource file

- ComponentContainer element, example 1106

- Dialog element, example 1108

- elements 1090

- Menu element, example 1107

- Menubar element, example 1107

- Toolbar element, example 1108

- resource file XML
    - attribute listing 1100
  - resource files
    - ClientLink element 1093
    - Item element 1093
    - overview 1088
  - restoreApplicationState() method 836
  - result set
    - DOM API, extended 1121
    - MDBResultSet 437, 527
    - object model 39
    - RDBResultSet 443, 543
    - XML tags 1115
    - XML, definition of 1112
  - result set, DataBlox getRawResultSet() method 513
  - result set, DataBlox getResultSet() method 513
  - resultSet property 869
  - RightClickEvent 125
  - rightClickMenuEnabled property 95
  - riserWidth property 314
  - Role object
    - cross-reference tables 135
  - rolloverEnabled property 881
  - Round, calculation function 455
  - rowHeaderColumn property 315
  - rowHeadersWrapped property 744
  - rowHeadingsVisible property 745
  - rowHeadingWidths property 745
  - rowIndentation property 746
  - rowLevel property 316
  - ROWS\_AXIS field 1134
  - rowSelections property 317
  - rowsOnXAxis property 316
  - rowSort property 491
  - RunningTotal, calculation function 459
- S**
- save() method 155, 161, 175, 240, 255, 262, 837
  - saveApplicationState() method 838
  - saveBookmark() method 108
  - saveBookmarkHidden() method 109
  - savedstate URL attribute 837
  - saveSerializedQuery() method 224
  - schema property 864
    - DataBlox 493
    - JDBCConnection bean 764
    - StoredProceduresBlox 857
  - scriptlets
    - inside tag versus outside tag 63
    - using 62
  - ScrollEvent 125
  - search() method 839
  - SECTIONS\_AXIS field 1134
  - selectableDimensions property 776
  - selectableSlicerDimensions property 494
  - selectedDimension property 776
  - SelectedEvent 125
  - SelectFormBlox
    - properties and tag syntax 918
  - SelectionChangedEvent 125
  - sendEvent() method, client-side 123
  - sendException() method 156
  - sendMessage() method 156
  - serialized query, stored in bookmarks 188
  - SerializedMDBQuery
    - class diagram 206
    - methods 253
  - SerializedMDBQuery object
    - overview 188
  - SerializedMDBQuery.Axis
    - methods 256
  - SerializedMDBQuery.Dimension
    - methods 258
  - SerializedMDBQuery.Member
    - methods 260
  - SerializedMDBQuery.Tuple
    - methods 259
  - serializedQuery property 217
  - SerializedTextualQuery
    - cross-reference tables 207
    - methods 262
  - SerializedTextualQuery object
    - overview 188
  - seriesColorList property 318
  - seriesFill property 319
  - Server object
    - cross-reference tables 135

- session tag 70
- setAASUserAuthorizationEnabled() method 500
- setAbsoluteWarning() method 282
- setAlertEnabled() method 754
- setAliasTable() method 446
- setAllowAsymCols() method 251
- setAllowAsymRows() method 251
- setApplication() method 243, 245
- setApplicationName() method 228
- setApplicationProperty() method 840
- setApplyButtonEnabled() method 774
- setApplyPropertiesAfterBookmark() method 80
- setAreaSeries() method 283
- setAuthor() method 403
- setAutoAxesPlacement() method 284
- setAutoConnect() method 447
- setAutoDisconnect() method 448
- setAutoSizeEnabled() method 702
- setAxisTitleStyle() method 284
- setBackgroundFill() method 285
- setBandingEnabled() method 703
- setBarSeries() method 287
- setBaseInterval() method 1003
- setBloxEnabled() method 82
- setBloxName() method 228, 243
- setBookmarkFilter() method 81
- setBusy() method, client-side 110
- setCalculatedMember() method 449
- setCanEdit() method 176
- setCatalog() method 467, 763
  - StoredProceduresBlox 856
- setCellAlert() method 703
- setCellEditor() method 712
- setCellFormat() method 715
- setCellLink() method 720
- setChangedProperty tag
  - attributes 939
  - overview 888, 889
- setChartAbsolute() method 288
- setChartAvailable() method 800
- setChartCurrentDimensions() method 289
- setChartFill() method 290
- setChartFirst() method 801
- setChartType() method 291
- setCollectionName() method 387, 397
- setColumnAxis() method 964
- setColumnHeadersWrapped() method 725
- setColumnLevel() method 292
- setColumnSelections() method 292
- setColumnSort() method 468
- setColumnWidths() method 725, 754
- setComboLineDepth() method 293
- setCommentComparator() method 398
- setCommentText() method 403
- setConnectOnStartup() method 471
- setCoordinates() method
  - CellElement interface, XML DOM 1149
- setCount() method 1003
- setCubeName() method 964, 980
- setCustomProperties() method 215
- setDataBlox() method 110, 964, 980
- setDataBusy() method, client-side 111
- setDataColumnsPerPage() method 727
- setDataLayoutAvailable() method 802
- setDataSourceName() method 471
  - CommentsBlox 387
  - DataBlox 471
  - StoredProceduresBlox 857
- setDataSourceName() method,
  - JDBCConnection bean 763
- setDataTextDisplay() method 294
- setDataValueLocation() method 294
- setDataValues() method 521
- setDefaultCellFormat() method 727
- setDepthRadius() method 296
- setDescription() method 176, 229
- setDimensionMember() method 411
- setDimensionName() method 980
- setDimensionRoot() method 473
  - dimensionRoot DataBlox property 473
- setDimensions() method 388, 972
- setDimensionsOnPageAxis, *see*
  - setSelectableSlicerDimensions
- setDividerLocation() method 802
- setDrillDownOption() method 475
- setDrillKeepSelectedMember() method 475
- setDrillRemoveUnselectedMembers() method 476

- setDrillThroughEnabled() method 728
- setDrillThroughWindow() method 729
- setDwellLabelsEnabled() method 296
- setEditableCellStyle() method 732
- setEditedCellStyle() method 733
- setEmail() method 176
- setEnableKeepRemove() method 476
- setEnablePolling() method, client-side 123
- setEnablePoppedOut method 417
- setEnableShowHide() method 477
- setExpandCollapseMode() method 734
- setField() method 403
- setFilter() method 297
- setFixedChoiceLists() method 786
- setFootnote() method 298
- setFootnoteStyle() method 299
- setFormatMask() method 735
- setFormatName() method 737
- setFormatProperties() method 299
- setFullName() method 177
- setGridAvailable() method 803
- setGridLineColor() method
  - ChartBlox 301
- setGridLinesVisible() method
  - ChartBlox 301
  - GridBlox 738
- setGroupProperty() method 841
- setGroupSmallValues() method 302
- setHeadingIconsVisible() method 738
- setHeadingsEnabled() method 739
- setHeight() method 87
- setHelpTargetFrame() method 87
- setHidden() method 229
- setHiddenDimensionsOnOtherAxis() method 584
- setHiddenMembers() method 478
- setHiddenTuples() method 479
- setHtmlGridScrolling() method 740
- setInformationWindowName() method 741
- setInitialProperty() method 111
- setInstanceProperty() method 841
- setInterfaceType() method 584
- setLabelPlacement() method 788
- setLabelStyle() method 303
- setLeafDrillDownAvailable() method 481
- setLegend() method 304
- setLegendPosition() method 304
- setLineSeries() method 305
- setLineWidth() method 306
- setList() method 972
- setListFromCrossJoin() method 972
- setListFromMetadataMembers() method 973
- setListFromMetadataTuples() method 973
- setListFromNames() method 973
- setLocaleCode() method 89
- setMarkerShape() method 307
- setMarkerSizeDefault() method 308
- setMaxChartItems() method 308
- setMaximumUndoSteps() method 90
- setMember() method 983
- setMemberFilter() method 981
- setMemberNameRemovePrefix() method 481
- setMemberNameRemoveSuffix() method 482
- setMenubarVisible() method 90
- setMergedDimensions() method 483
- setMergedHeaders() method 484
- setMissingValueString() method 741
- setModifyMode() method 229
- setMoreChoicesEnabled() method 789
- setMoreChoicesEnabledDefault() method 790
- setMustIncludeZero() method 309
- setMutable() method 967
- setName() method 230
- setNoAccessValueString() method 742
- setNoDataMessage() method 91
- setO1AxisTitle() method 310
- setOnErrorClearResultSet() method 487
- setOtherAxis() method 965
- setOverwriteable() method 230
- setPageAvailable() method 804
- setParentFirst() method 487
- setPassword() method 177, 489, 763
  - CommentsBlox 389
  - DataBlox 489
  - StoredProceduresBlox 857
- setPerformInAllGroups() method 490
- setPieFeelerTextDisplay() method 311
- setPollingInterval() method, client-side 124
- setPoppedOutHeight() method 419
- setPoppedOutTitle() method 419

- setPoppedOutWidth() method 420
- setPrimaryGroupName() method 177
- setProperty() method 240
- setProperty() method 112, 241
- setPropertyNames() method 513
- setQuadrantLineCountX() method 312
- setQuadrantLineCountY() method 313
- setQuadrantLineDisplay() method 314
- setQuery() method 262, 490
- setQueryFragment() method 968
- setRelationalRowNumbersOn() method 743
- setRemoveAction() method 93
- setRemoveButton() method 880
- setRender() method 94, 421
- setRightClickMenuEnabled() method 95
- setRiserWidth() method 314
- setRolloverEnabled() method 881
- setRollups() method 1003
- setRootUniqueNames() method 981
- setRowAxis() method 965
- setRowHeaderColumn() method 315
- setRowHeadersWrapped() method 744
- setRowHeadingsVisible() method 745
- setRowHeadingWidths() method 745
- setRowIndentation() method 746
- setRowLevel() method 316
- setRowSelections() method 317
- setRowsOnXAxis() method 316
- setRowSort() method 491
- setSchema() method
  - DataBlox 493
  - JDBCConnection bean 764
  - StoredProceduresBlox 857
- setSelectableSlicerDimensions() method 494
- setSelectedDimension() method 776
- setSelectedDimensions() method 776
- setSelectedMembers() method 514
- setSeriesColorList() method 318
- setSeriesFill() method 319
- setShowColumnDataGeneration() method 747
- setShowColumnHeaderGeneration() method 748
- setShowRowDataGeneration() method 748
- setShowRowHeaderGeneration() method 749
- setShowSeriesBorder() method 321
- setShowSuppressDataDialog() method 495
- setSmallValuePercentage() method 322
- setSplitPane() method 805
- setSplitPaneOrientation() method 806
- setStart() method 1004
- setStoredProcedures() method 858
- setSuppressDuplicates() method 496
- setSuppressMissingColumns() method 496
- setSuppressMissingRows() method 497
- setSuppressNoAccess() method 498
- setSuppressZeros() method 498
- setTextualQueryEnabled() method 499
- setTextVisible() method 882
- setTitle() method 323
- setTitleStyle() method 323
- setToday() method 993
- setTooltipsVisible() method 882
- setTotalsFilter() method 325
- setTrendLines() method 325
- setType() method 968
- setURL() method
  - MemberElement, XML DOM 1143
- setUseAliases() method 500
- setUseOlapDrillOptimization() method 501
  - DataBlox 501
- setUser() method 244, 248
- setUserName() method 230
  - CommentsBlox 390
  - DataBlox 502
  - JDBCConnection bean 764
  - StoredProceduresBlox 859
- setUserProperty() method 842
- setUseSeriesShapes() method 329
- setVisibility() method 231, 244, 246, 247
- setVisible() method 95
- setWidth() method 96
- setWritebackEnabled() method 750
- setWritebackValue() method 757
- setX1AxisTitle() method 329
- setX1LogScale() method 330
- setX1ScaleMax() method 331
- setX1ScaleMaxAuto() method 332
- setX1ScaleMin() method 333
- setX1ScaleMinAuto() method 333
- setXAxisTextRotation() method 335

- setY1Axis() method 336
- setY1AxisTitle() method 336
- setY1FormatMask() method 337
- setY1LogScale() method 338
- setY1ScaleMax() method 339
- setY1ScaleMaxAuto() method 340
- setY1ScaleMin() method 340
- setY1ScaleMinAuto() method 341
- setY2Axis() method 342
- setY2AxisTitle() method 343
- setY2FormatMask() method 343
- setY2LogScale() method 344
- setY2ScaleMax() method 345
- setY2ScaleMaxAuto() method 346
- setY2ScaleMin() method 347
- setY2ScaleMinAuto() method 347
- setYaxis() method 334
- showAll constructor 600, 653
- ShowAllEvent event filter object 634
- ShowAllEvent event listener object 683
- showColumnDataGeneration property 747
- showColumnHeaderGeneration property 748
- showMembers() method 522
- showOnly constructor 600, 653
- ShowOnlyEvent event filter object 637
- ShowOnlyEvent event listener object 686
- showOnlyTuples() method 523
- showRowDataGeneration property 748
- showRowHeaderGeneration property 749
- showSeriesBorder property 321
- showSuppressDataDialog property 495
- showTuples() method 523
- size() method 968, 974
- SlicerDimensionElement class 1132
  - getDisplayname() method 1132
  - getMember() method 1132
  - getSlicer method 1132
- SlicerElement class 1131
  - getDimension() method 1131
  - getMember() method 1131
- SlicerMemberElement class 1133
  - getDimension() method 1133
  - getDisplayname() method 1133
  - getSlicer() method 1133
  - getUniqueName() method 1133
- slicers
  - axes, getting number of 1128
  - axis, getting nth axis 1129
  - dimension element, getting 1131
  - dimension member element, getting 1132
  - dimension, getting slicer dimension for member 1133
  - dimension, getting slicer element for 1132
  - element, getting slicer element for member 1133
  - member element, getting 1131
  - nth slicer, getting 1128
  - numbers, getting numbers of 1128
- smallValuePercentage property 322
- splitPane property 805
- splitPaneOrientation property 806
- Sqrt, calculation function 455
- Stdev, calculation function 455
- StoredProcedure Object
  - methods 870
- StoredProcedure object
  - properties 869
- storedProcedure property 858
- StoredProcedure.ResultSet object
  - methods 871
- storedProcedures property 858
- StoredProceduresBlox
  - cross-reference tables 852
  - examples 847
  - methods 860
  - overview 844
  - properties 856
  - tag syntax 846
- Sum, calculation function 455
- suppressDuplicates property 496
- suppressMissingColumns property 496
- suppressMissingRows property 497
- suppressNoAccess property 498
- suppressZeros property 498
- SWAP\_AXES field 1140
- swapAxis constructor 601, 654
- SwapAxis Event event filter object 639
- SwapAxis Event event listener object 688
- swapRowAndColumnAxes() method 524

- T**
- tag syntax
    - AdminBlox 131
    - BookmarksBlox 192
    - ChartBlox 271
    - CommentsBlox 374, 415
    - cut and paste 1151
    - DataBlox 425
    - DataLayoutBlox 581
    - debug 1171
    - display 69
    - GridBlox 691
    - header 69, 1171
    - import directive 60
    - PageBlox 769, 783
    - PresentBlox 795
    - RepositoryBlox 815
    - session 70
    - StoredProceduresBlox 846
    - ToolbarBlox 875
  - textual query, stored in bookmarks 188
  - textualQueryEnabled property 499
  - textVisible property 882
  - theme
    - URL attribute 66
  - TimeMember
    - cross-reference table 954
    - methods 998
    - overview 948
  - TimePeriodSelectFormBlox
    - properties and tag syntax 923
  - TimeSchema
    - XML DTD 1005
    - XML example, IBM DB2 OLAP Server/  
Hyperion Essbase 1005
    - XML example, MSAS 1006
    - XML file structure 1005
  - TimeSchemaBlox
    - cross-reference table 953
    - methods 986
    - overview 947
    - tag 985
  - TimeSeries
    - cross-reference table 955
    - default entries 923
    - methods 1000
    - overview 948
  - TimeUnitSelectFormBlox
    - properties and tag syntax 930
  - title property 323
  - titleStyle property 323
  - Toolbar element, resource file 1108
  - toolbar layout tags 1064
  - ToolbarBlox
    - category tables 877
    - methods 883
    - overview 874
    - properties 879
    - tag syntax 875
  - toolbars and toolbarButtons, built-in names 1069
  - toolbarVisible tag attribute 324, 750, 807
  - tooltipsVisible property 882
  - top N analysis tag 1032
  - toString() method 570, 572, 575, 576, 997, 1004
  - totalsFilter property 325
  - TreeFormBlox
    - properties and tag syntax 933
  - trendLines property 325
  - tuple, definition 1112
  - TupleElement class 1137
    - getAxis() method 1137
    - getIndex() method 1137
    - getMember() method 1137
    - getMemberCount() method 1137
  - TupleList
    - cross-reference table 951
    - methods 971
  - type property 864
- U**
- uimodel constants, listing 1081
  - unlockAll() method 525
  - UnselectedEvent 125
  - update() method 255, 262



updateComment() 409  
 updateProperties() method, client-side 112  
 updateResultSet() method 525  
 URL attributes 64
 

- render 65
- savedstate 837
- theme 66

 useAASUserAuthorization property, *see*  
     AASUserAuthorizationEnabled property  
 UseAASUserAuthorizationEnabled property  
     500  
 useAliases property 500  
 useOlapDrillOptimization property 501
 

- DataBlox 501

 User object
 

- cross-reference tables 136

 useResultSet() method 872  
 userName property 217
 

- CommentsBlox 390
- DataBlox 502
- JDBCConnection bean 764
- StoredProceduresBlox 859

 useSeriesShapes property 329  
 UTF-8, declaring 61

## V

Var, calculation function 455  
 visibility property 217  
 visible property 95

## W

width property 96  
 writeback
 

- commitData() method 504
- executeCustomCalc() method 509
- isWritebackEnabled() method 750
- lockCurrentDataSet() method 518
- refresh() method 519
- setDataValues() method 521
- setWritebackEnabled() method 750
- unlockAll() method 525
- writeback() method, DataBlox 525
- writebackEnabled property 750

 writeback() method 525

writebackEnabled property 750  
 writeChartToFile() method 351  
 writeEnabled property 97

## X

X1 axis 266  
 x1AxisTitle property 329  
 x1LogScale property 330  
 x1ScaleMax property 331  
 x1ScaleMaxAuto property 332  
 x1ScaleMin property 333  
 x1ScaleMinAuto property 333  
 xAxis property 334  
 xAxisTextRotation property 335  
 XML

cube 1112  
 data island, *see* XML data island  
 sample AlphaBlox XML document 1113  
 tags, Alphablox 1115  
 tags, attributes on AlphaBlox XML tags  
     1117

### XML data island

DataBlox as 1119  
 definition 1118  
 root node of XML data island, getting 1119  
 syntax 1118  
 XMLDocument property 1119

XML resource files, *see* resource files

## Y

Y1 and Y2 axes 266  
 y1Axis property 336  
 y1AxisTitle property 336  
 y1FormatMask property 337  
 y1LogScale property 338  
 y1ScaleMax property 339  
 y1ScaleMaxAuto property 340  
 y1ScaleMin property 340  
 y1ScaleMinAuto property 341  
 y2Axis property 342  
 y2AxisTitle property 343  
 y2FormatMask property 343  
 y2LogScale property 344  
 y2ScaleMax property 345

y2ScaleMaxAuto property 346  
y2ScaleMin property 347  
y2ScaleMinAuto property 347